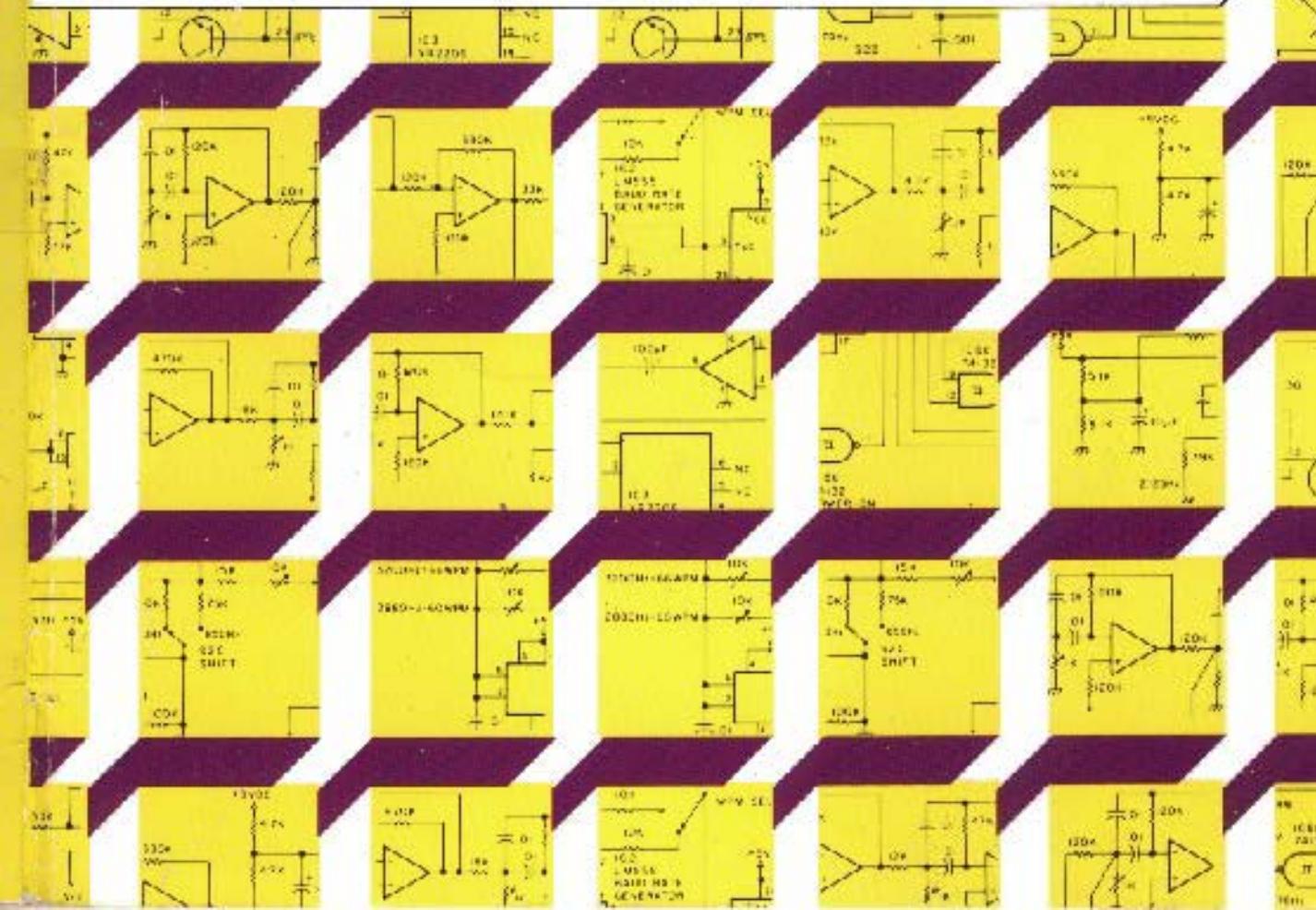


1938

**1938 ENCYCLOPEDIA OF  
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**

**VOLUME 1**  
**RUDOLF F. GRAF**



# Contents

---

<b>Acknowledgments</b>	<b>vi</b>
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>vii</b>
<b>Common Schematic Symbols</b>	<b>viii</b>
<b>1 Alarms</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 Amateur Radio</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3 Amplifiers</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>4 Analog-to-Digital Converters</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>5 Attenuators</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>6 Audio Mixers</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>7 Audio Oscillators</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>8 Audio Power Amplifiers</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>9 Audio Signal Amplifiers</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>10 Automotive</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>11 Battery Chargers</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>12 Battery Monitors</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>13 Buffers</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>14 Capacitance (Touch) Operated Circuits</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>15 Carrier Current Circuits</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>16 Comparators</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>17 Converters</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>18 Crossover Networks</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>19 Crystal Oscillators</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>20 Current Measuring Circuits</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>21 Current Sources and Sinks</b>	<b>204</b>

22	Dc/dc and dc/ac Converters	207
23	Decoders	212
24	Delay Circuits	216
25	Detectors	221
26	Digital-to-Analog Converters	236
27	Dip Meters	245
28	Displays	249
29	Dividers	256
30	Drivers	260
31	Fiber Optic Circuits	267
32	Field Strength Meters	272
33	Filters	277
34	Flashers and Blinkers	298
35	Frequency Measuring Circuits	309
36	Frequency Multipliers	312
37	Frequency-to-Voltage Converters	315
38	Fuzz Circuits	319
39	Games	323
40	Gas/Vapor Detectors	331
41	Indicators	334
42	Infrared Circuits	340
43	Instrumentation Amplifiers	345
44	Light Activated Circuits	356
45	Light Controls	368
46	Light Measuring Circuits	381
47	Liquid Level Detectors	385
48	Logic Circuits	392
49	Measuring Circuits	396
50	Metal Detectors	407
51	Metronomes	410
52	Miscellaneous Circuits	414
53	Mixers and Multiplexers	424
54	Modulation Monitors	429
55	Modulators	432
56	Moisture and Rain Detectors	441
57	Motor Controls	444
58	Multivibrators	459
59	Noise Generators	466
60	Oscilloscope Circuits	470
61	Phase Sequence and Phase Shift Circuits	475

62	<b>Photography Related Circuits</b>	478
63	<b>Power Measuring Circuits</b>	486
64	<b>Power Supplies (Fixed)</b>	490
65	<b>Power Supplies (Variable)</b>	504
66	<b>Power Supply Protection Circuits</b>	514
67	<b>Probes</b>	519
68	<b>Pulse Generators</b>	528
69	<b>Radiation Detectors</b>	533
70	<b>Ramp Generators</b>	538
71	<b>Receivers</b>	541
72	<b>Resistance and Continuity Measuring Circuits</b>	548
73	<b>RF Amplifiers</b>	553
74	<b>RF Oscillators</b>	569
75	<b>Remote Control Circuits</b>	573
76	<b>Safety and Security Circuits</b>	578
77	<b>Sample and Hold Circuits</b>	584
78	<b>Schmitt Triggers</b>	591
79	<b>Smoke and Flame Detectors</b>	594
80	<b>Sound Effect Circuits</b>	597
81	<b>Sound (Audio) Operated Circuits</b>	607
82	<b>Square Wave Oscillators</b>	611
83	<b>Stereo Balance Circuits</b>	617
84	<b>Switches</b>	620
85	<b>Telephone Related Circuits</b>	624
86	<b>Temperature Controls</b>	637
87	<b>Temperature Sensors</b>	645
88	<b>Timers</b>	659
89	<b>Tone Control Circuits</b>	669
90	<b>Transmitters</b>	678
91	<b>Ultrasonic Circuits</b>	682
92	<b>Video Amplifiers</b>	686
93	<b>Voltage and Current Sources and Reference Circuits</b>	693
94	<b>Voltage-Controlled Oscillators</b>	700
95	<b>Voltage-to-Frequency Converters</b>	705
96	<b>Voltmeters</b>	709
97	<b>Waveform and Function Generators</b>	717
98	<b>Zero Crossing Detectors</b>	727
	<b>Sources</b>	730
	<b>Index</b>	749

# Introduction

This volume of timely and practical circuits highlights the creative work of many people. Featured here are many circuits that appeared only briefly in some of our finer periodicals or limited-circulation publications. Also included are other useful and unique circuits from more readily available sources.

The source for each circuit is given in the sources section at the back of the book. The bold figure number that appears inside the box of each circuit is the key to the source. For example, the High Stability Voltage Reference circuit shown below is Fig. 93-10. If you turn to the Sources section and look for Fig. 93-10 you will find that Precision Monolithics supplied this circuit from p. 6-142 of their Full Line Catalog.

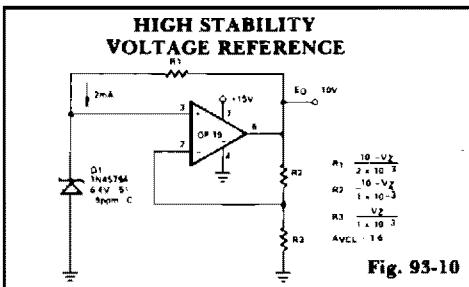


Fig. 93-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-25.

Fig. 93-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-142.

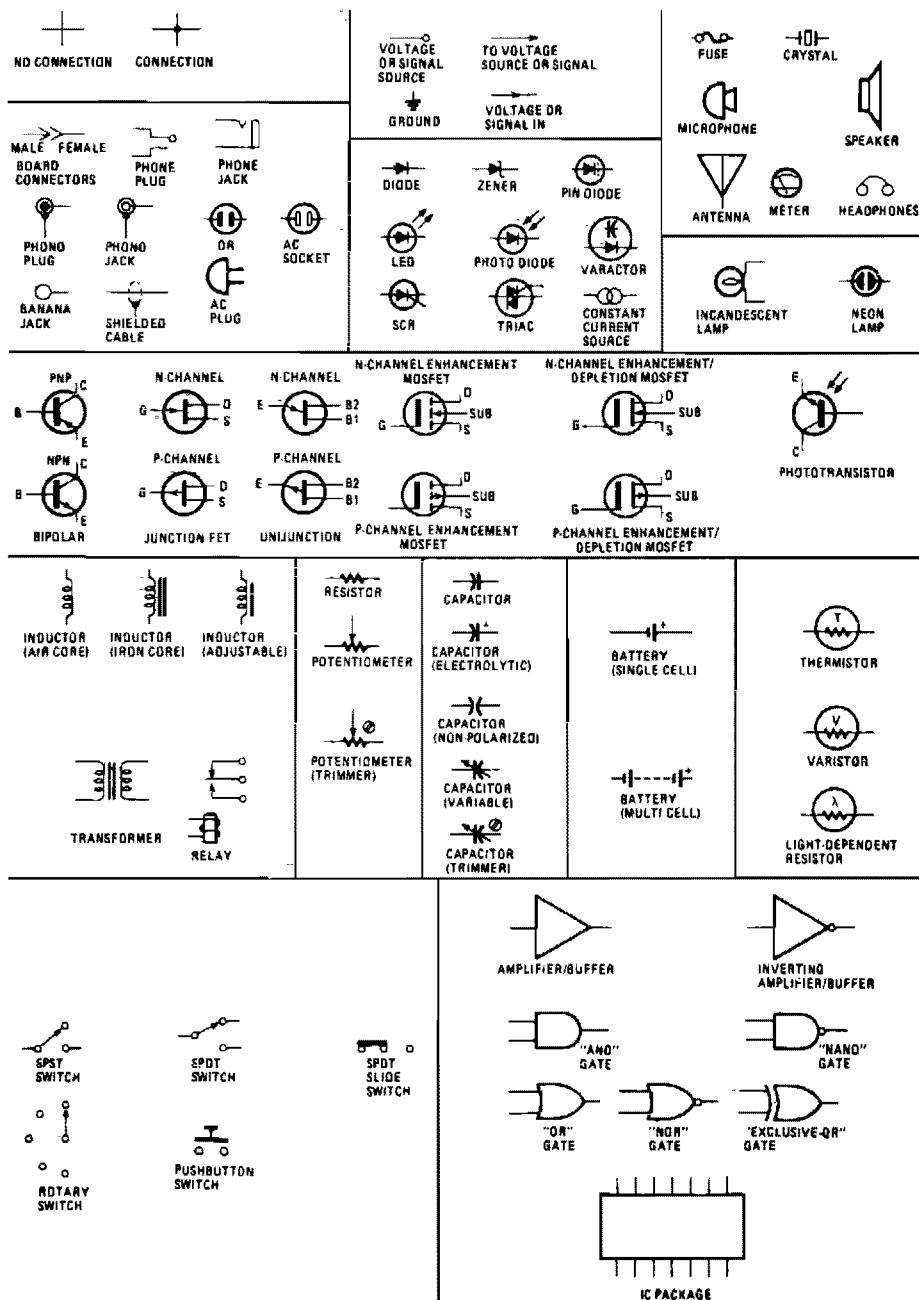
Fig. 93-11: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-18.

Many circuits are accompanied by a brief explanatory text. Those that do not have text can be readily understood from similar circuits in that chapter, or else they may be too complex to be explained briefly. The sparseness of text is deliberate so as to allow for more circuits which, after all, is what this book is all about.

The Index and Contents will be a time saver for the reader who knows exactly what he is looking for. The first page of each chapter lists the circuits in the order that they appear. The browser will surely discover many ideas and circuits that may well turn out to be most rewarding and great fun to put together.

The Common Schematic Symbols chart will help you identify circuit components.

# Common Schematic Symbols



# 1

## Alarms

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Computalarm	Blown Fuse Alarm
Automotive Burglar Alarm	Auto Burglar Alarm
Security Alarm	Continuous-Tone 2 kHz Buzzer with Bridge
Vehicle Security System	Drive, Gated on by a Logic-0
Home Security Monitor System	Pulsed-Tone Alarm, Gated by a High Input, with Direct-Drive Output
Antitheft Device	Piezoelectric Alarm
Auto Burglar Alarm	Gated 2 kHz Buzzer
Tamper-Proof Burglar Alarm	Burglar Alarm
Latching Burglar Alarm	Latching Burglar Alarm
Motion-Activated Motorcycle or Car Alarm	Sun -Powered Alarm
Boat Alarm	
	Freezer Meltdown Alarm

## COMPUTALARM

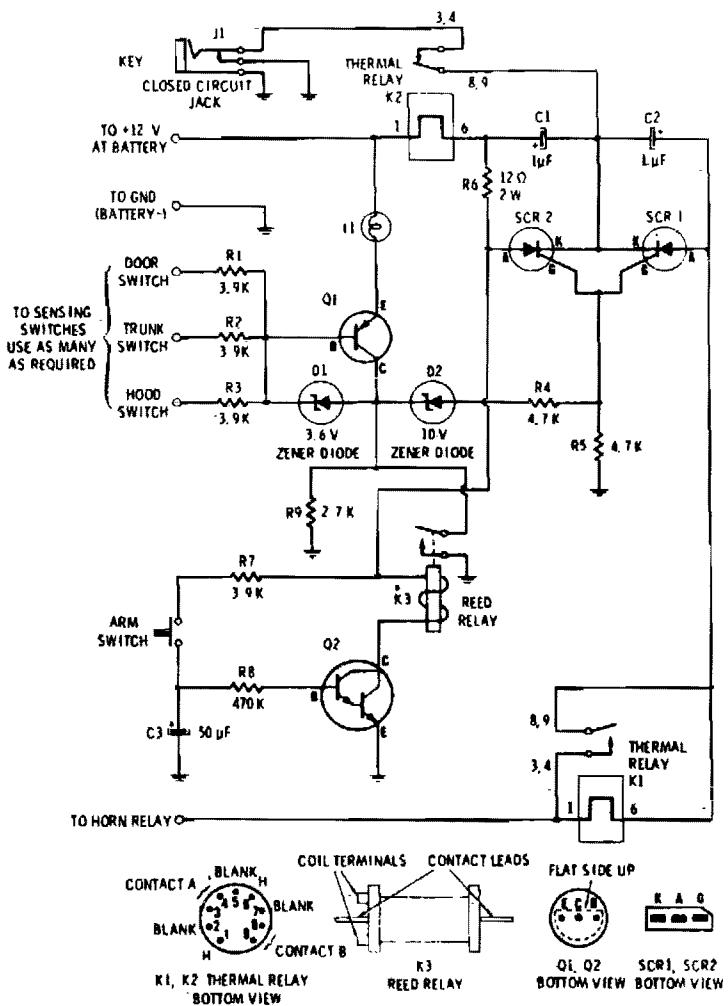


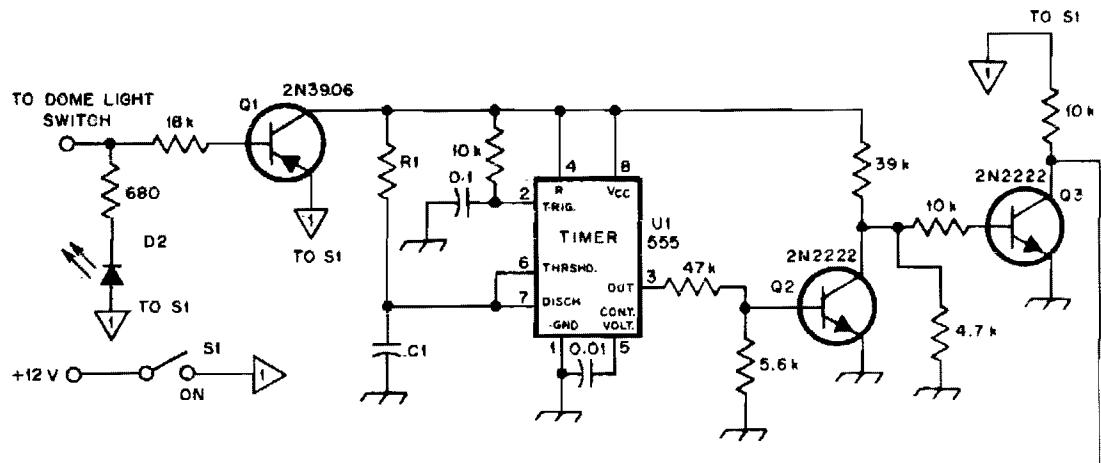
Fig. 1-1

### Circuit Notes

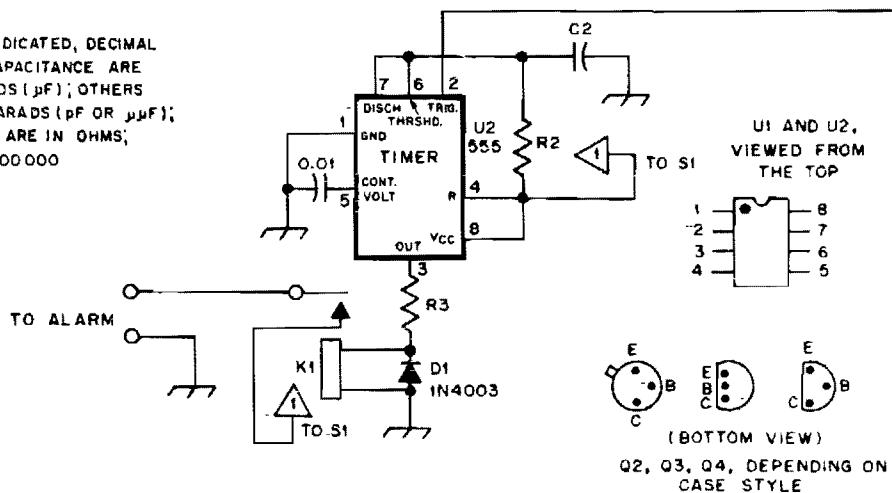
The circuit has a built-in, self-arming feature. The driver turns off the ignition, presses the arm button on the Computalarm, and leaves the car. Within 20 seconds, the alarm arms itself—all automatically! The circuit will then detect the opening of any monitored door, the trunk lid, or the hood on the car. Once activated, the circuit remains dormant for 10 seconds. When the 10-second time delay has run out, the circuit will close the car's horn relay and sound the horn in periodic blasts (approx-

mately 1 to 2 seconds apart) for a period of one minute. Then the Computalarm automatically shuts itself off (to save your battery) and re-arms. If a door, the trunk lid, or the hood remains ajar, the alarm circuit retriggers and another period of horn blasts occurs. The Computalarm has a "key" switch by which the driver can disarm the alarm circuit within a 10-second period after he enters the door. The key switch consists of a closed circuit jack, J1, and a mating miniature plug.

## AUTOMOTIVE BURGLAR ALARM



EXCEPT AS INDICATED, DECIMAL  
VALUES OF CAPACITANCE ARE  
IN MICROFARADS ( $\mu$ F); OTHERS  
ARE IN PICOFARADS (PF OR  $\mu\mu$ F);  
RESISTANCES ARE IN OHMS;  
 $k = 1000$ ,  $M = 1000\,000$



**Fig. 1-2**

Circuit Notes

Alarm triggers on after a 13 second delay and stays on for 1-1½ minutes. Then it resets automatically. It can also be turned off and reset by opening and reclosing S1.

## SECURITY ALARM

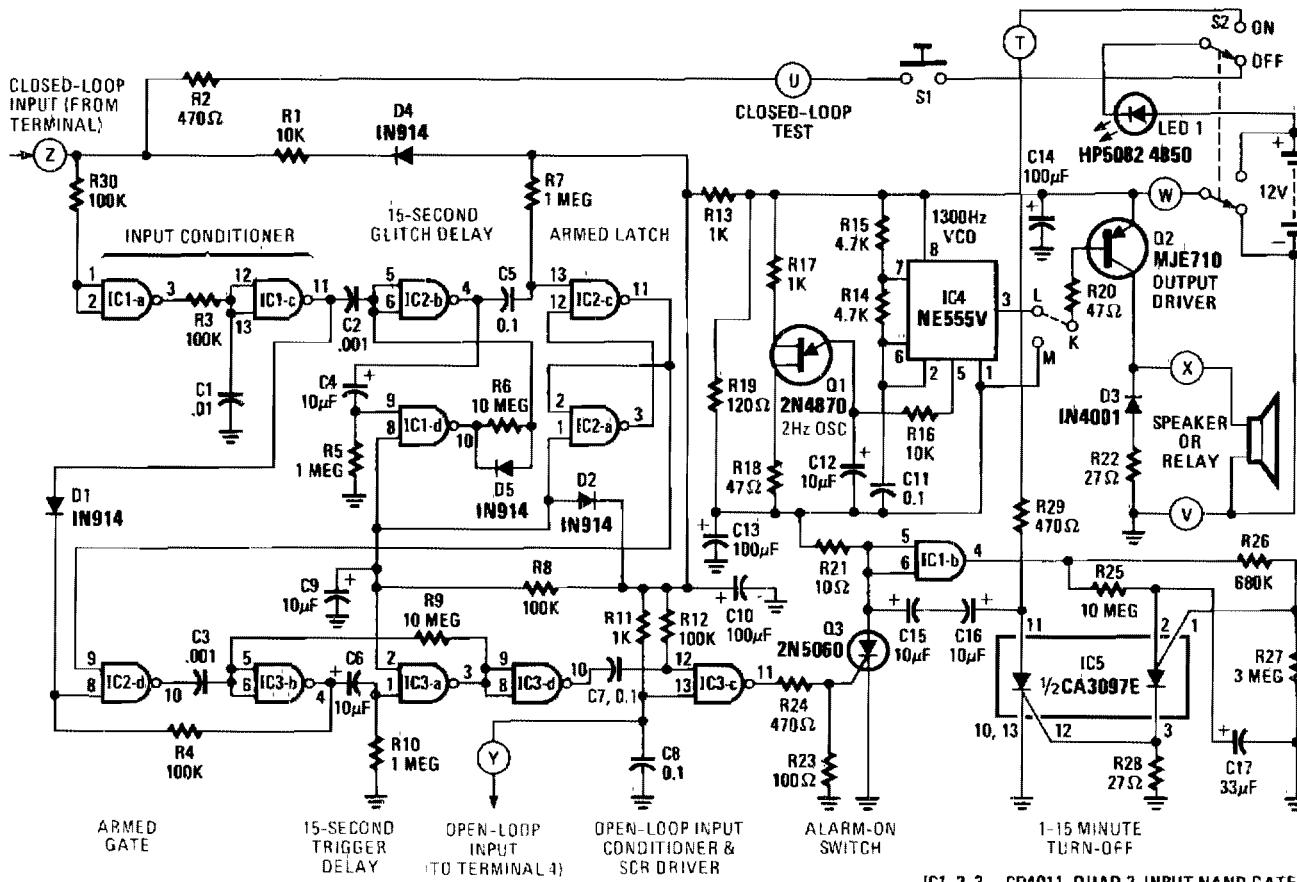


Fig. 1-3

### Circuit Notes

This alarm features open- and closed-loop detector and automatic alarm shutoff. Offers 15 second exit/entrance delay. Alarm on time can be adjusted from 1 to 15 minutes.

## VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

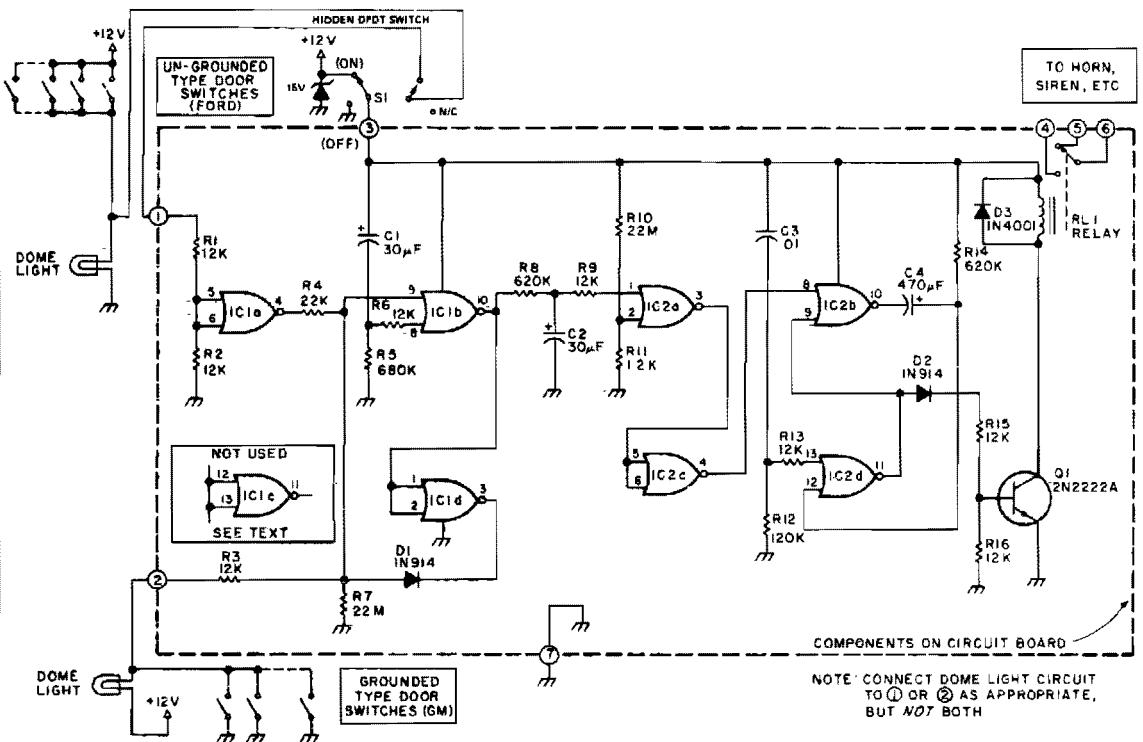
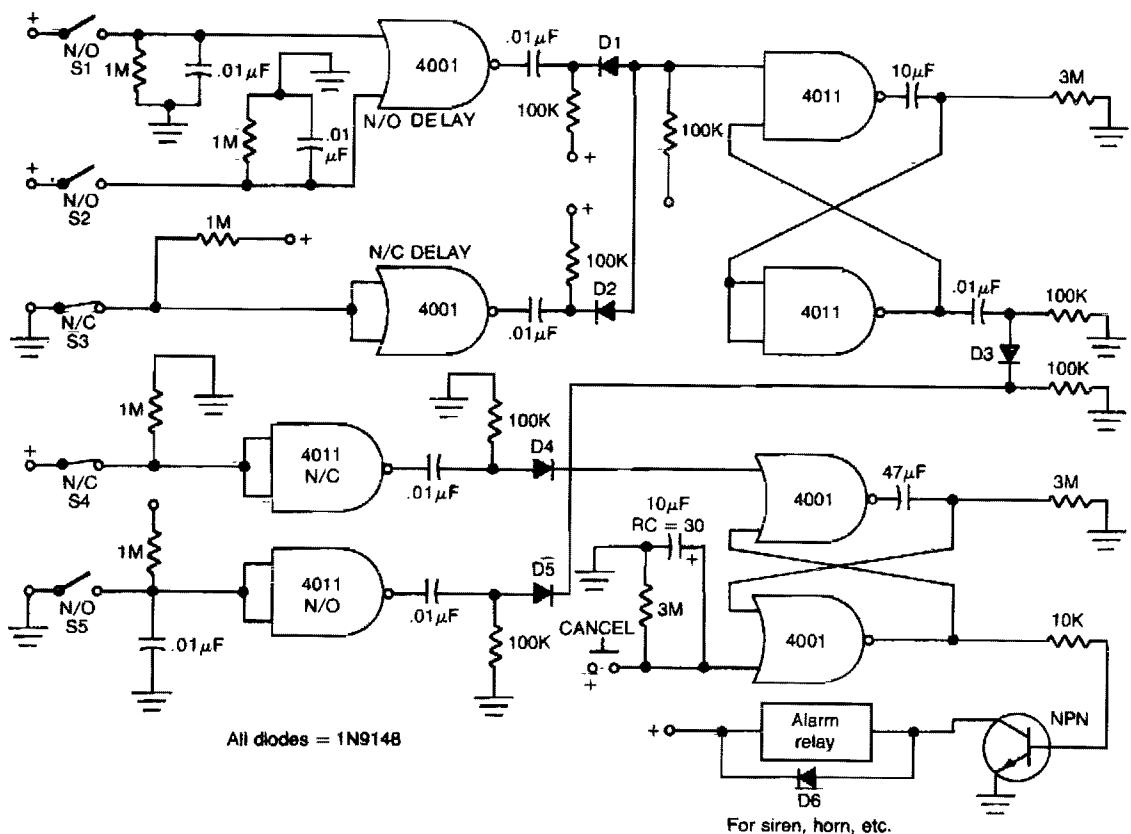


Fig. 1-4

### Circuit Notes

This alarm gives a 15-20 second exit and entrance delay. After being triggered, the alarm sounds for five minutes and then shuts off. Once triggered, the sequence is automatic and is not affected by subsequent opening or closing of doors.

## HOME SECURITY MONITOR SYSTEM

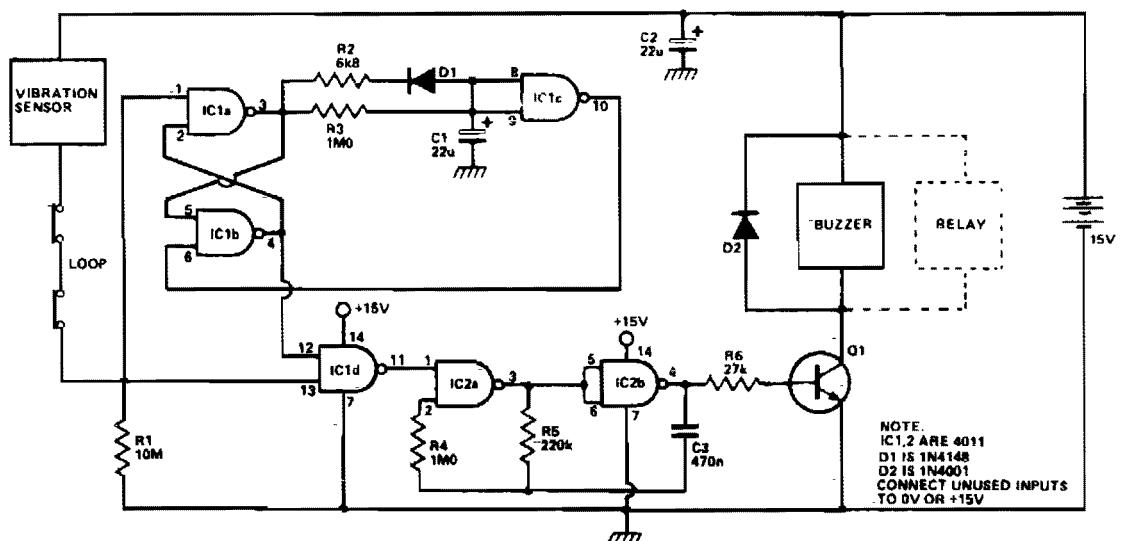


**Fig. 1-5**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts S1, S2, and S3 to turn on the alarm after a 30 second delay. S4 and S5 operate instantly. The CANCEL switch resets the alarm.

## ANTITHEFT DEVICE

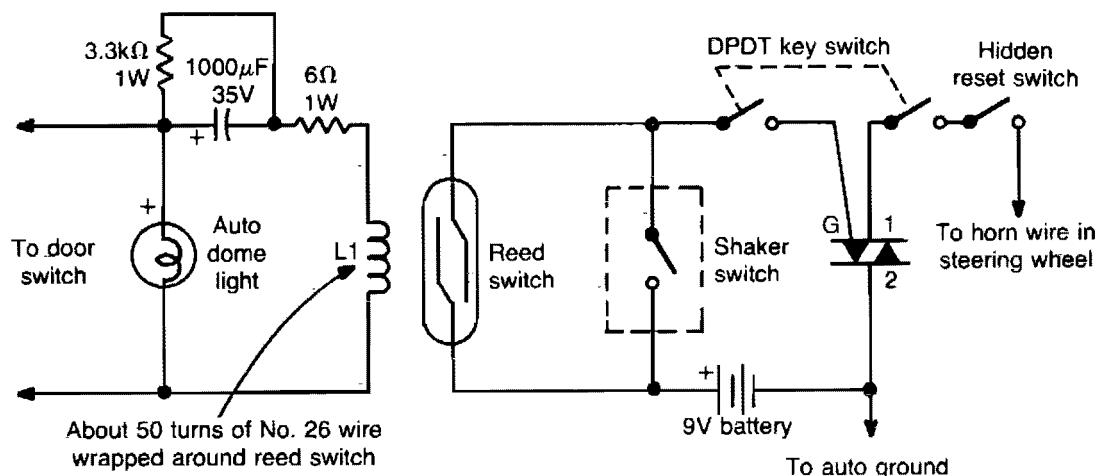


**Fig. 1-6**

### Circuit Notes

Any momentary break in the protective loop or tripping of the normally closed vibration sensor, causes alarm to sound for 20 seconds. If the circuit is open all the time, the alarm will sound continuously.

## AUTO BURGLAR ALARM

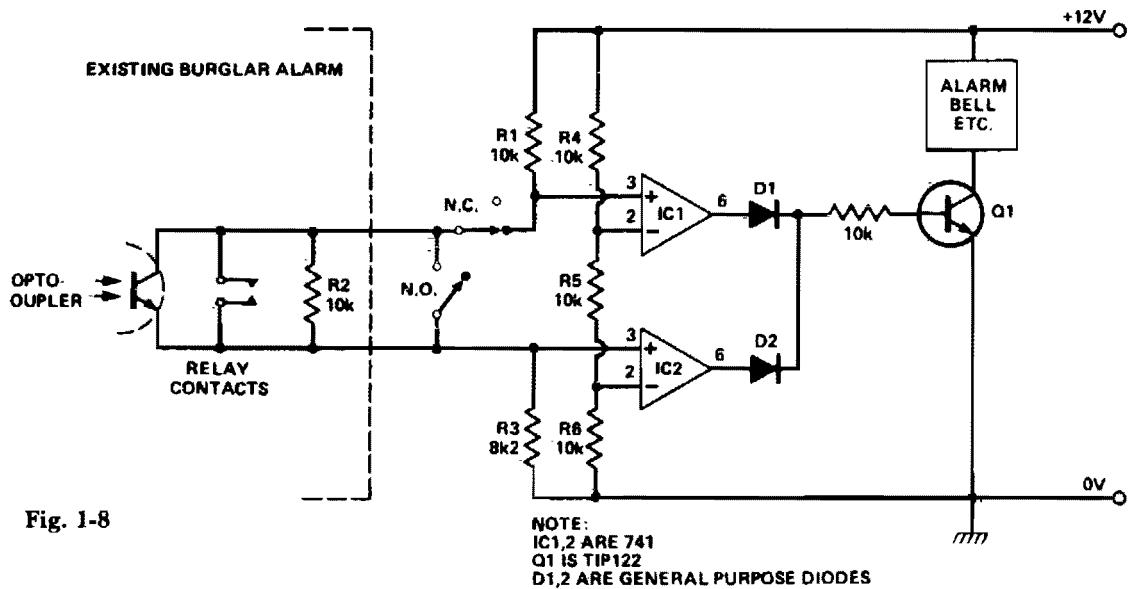


**Fig. 1-7**

### Circuit Notes

Dome light current through L1 closes reed switch and sounds alarm. Shaker switch also activates alarm.

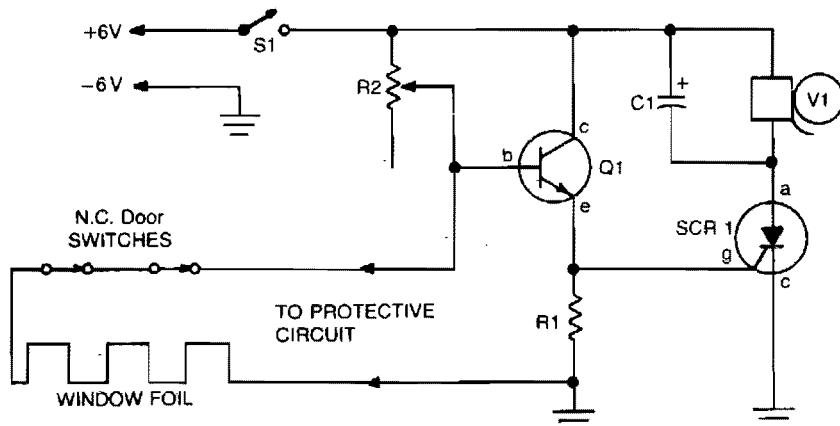
## TAMPER-PROOF BURGLAR ALARM



### Circuit Notes

If R2 is opened or shorted, the alarm sounds.

## LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM



**Fig. 1-9**

### Circuit Notes

When the protective circuit is interrupted (opened), the alarm sounds. To set the circuit, adjust R2 (with protective circuit open) for 1 V across R1.

## MOTION-ACTIVATED MOTORCYCLE OR CAR ALARM

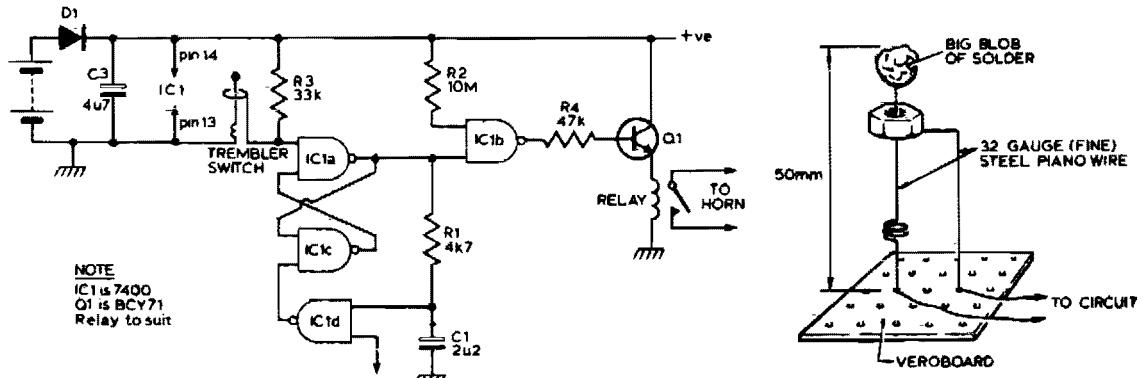


Fig. 1-10

### Circuit Notes

Trembler (motion activated) switch sounds the alarm for 5 seconds. Then it goes off. Circuit is timed out for 10 seconds to allow the trembler switch to settle.

## BOAT ALARM

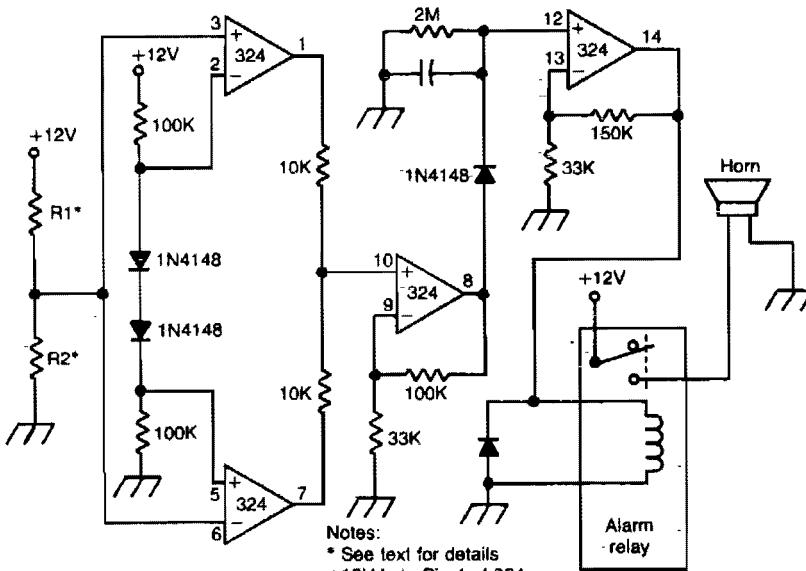


Fig. 1-11

### Circuit Notes

Removing R1 or R2 from the circuit (i.e., the potential thief breaks a hidden wire that connects R1 to +12 V and R2 to ground) activates the alarm for about five minutes.

## **BLOWN-FUSE ALARM**

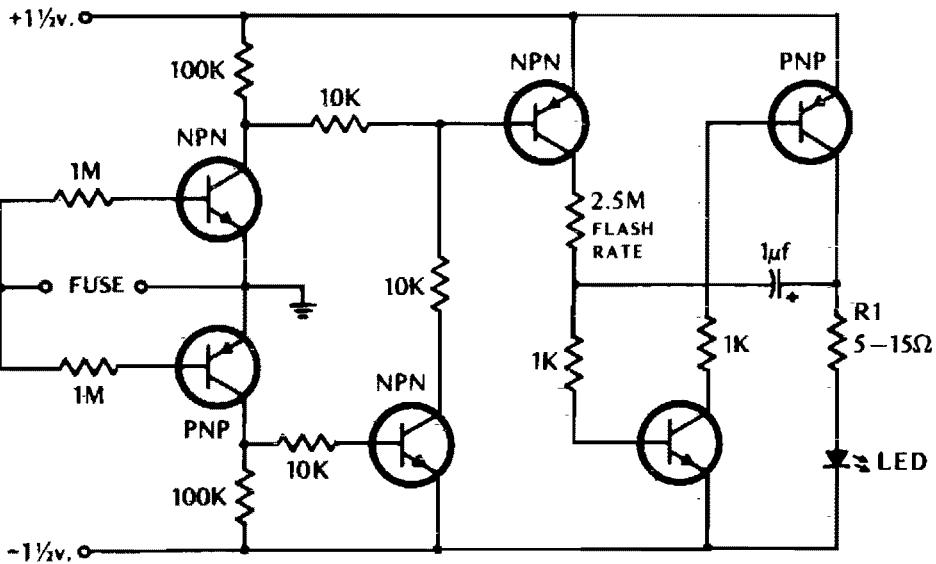


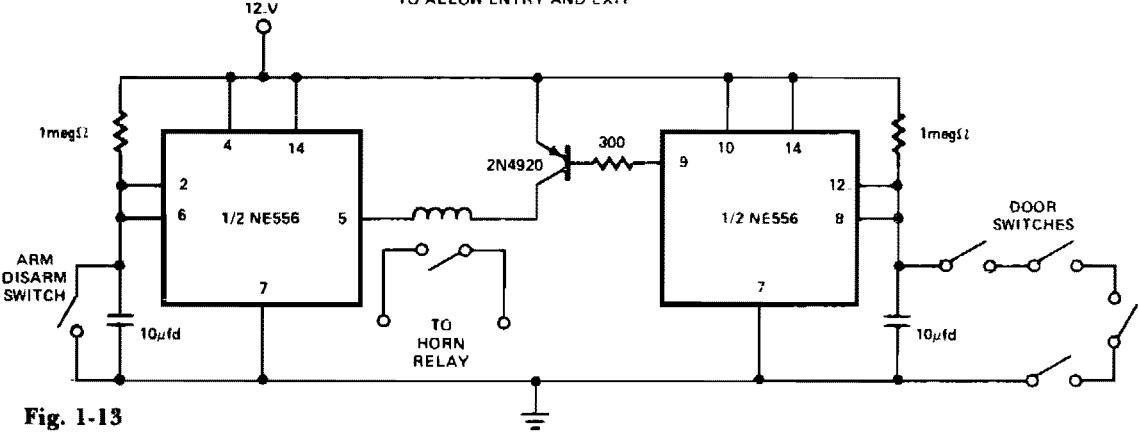
Fig. 1-12

**Circuit Notes**

If the fuse blows, the LED indicator starts to blink.

## AUTO BURGLAR ALARM

**SHORT DURATION TIMERS ARE NEEDED  
TO ALLOW ENTRY AND EXIT**



**Fig. 1-13**

**CONTINUOUS-TONE 2 kHz BUZZER  
WITH BRIDGE DRIVE, GATED ON BY A LOGIC 0**

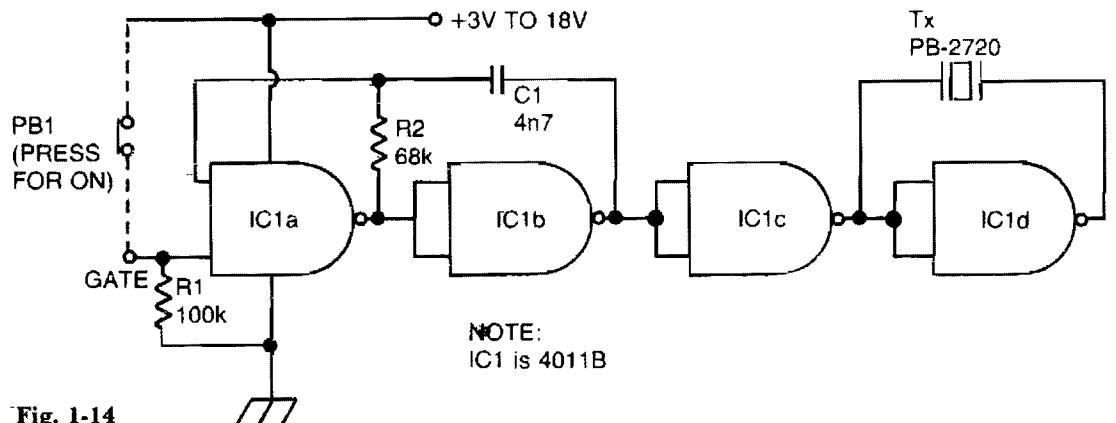


Fig. 1-14

**PULSED-TONE ALARM,  
GATED BY A HIGH INPUT,  
WITH DIRECT-DRIVE OUTPUT**

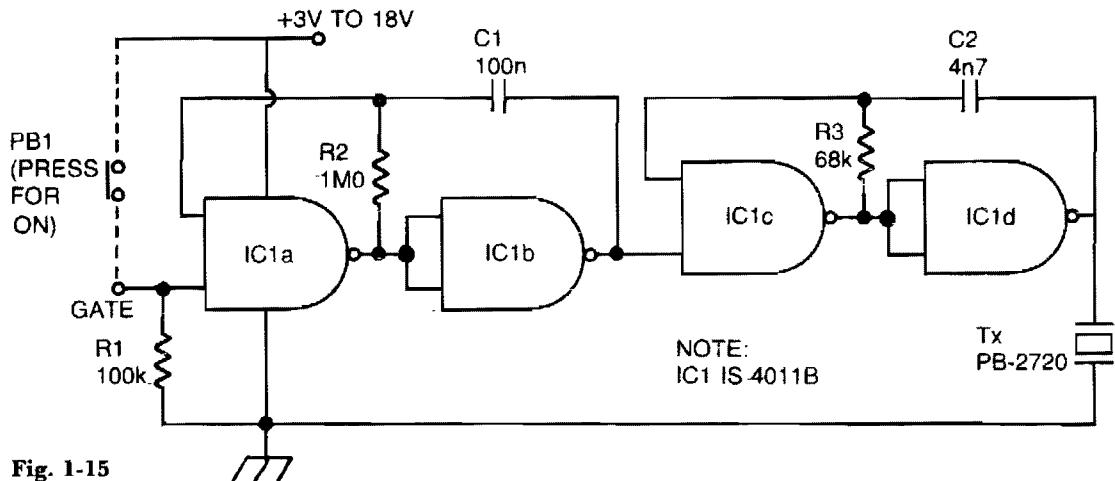
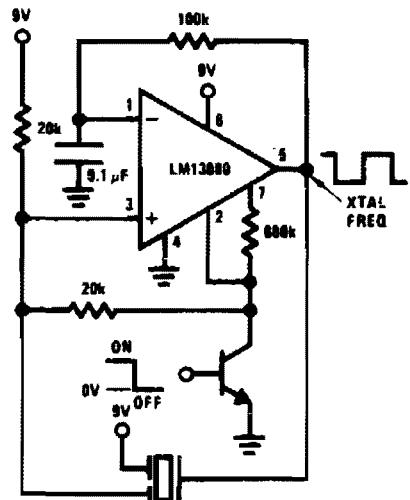


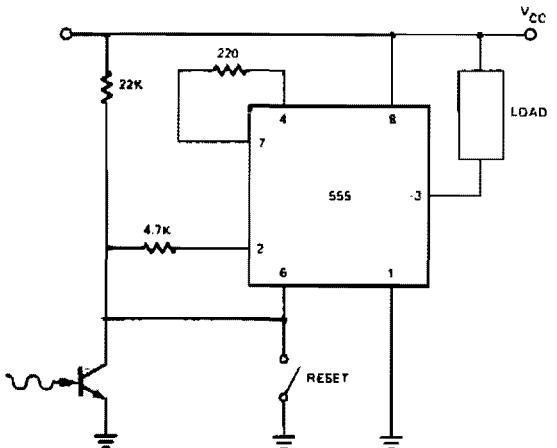
Fig. 1-15

## **PIEZOELECTRIC ALARM**



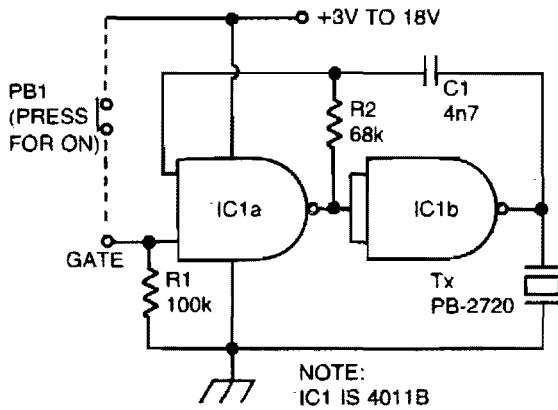
**Fig. 1-16**

## **BURGLAR ALARM**



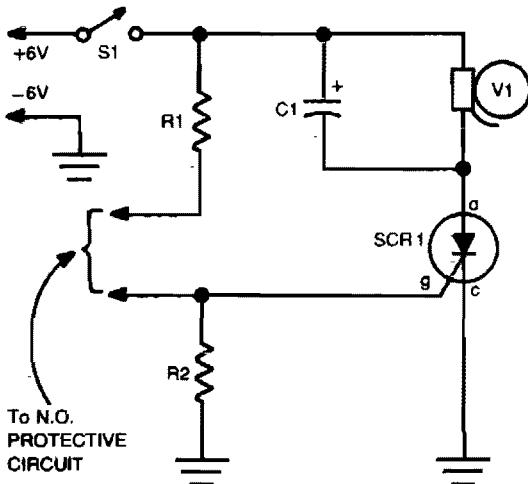
**Fig. 1-18**

## GATED 2 kHz BUZZER



**Fig. 1-17**

## LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM

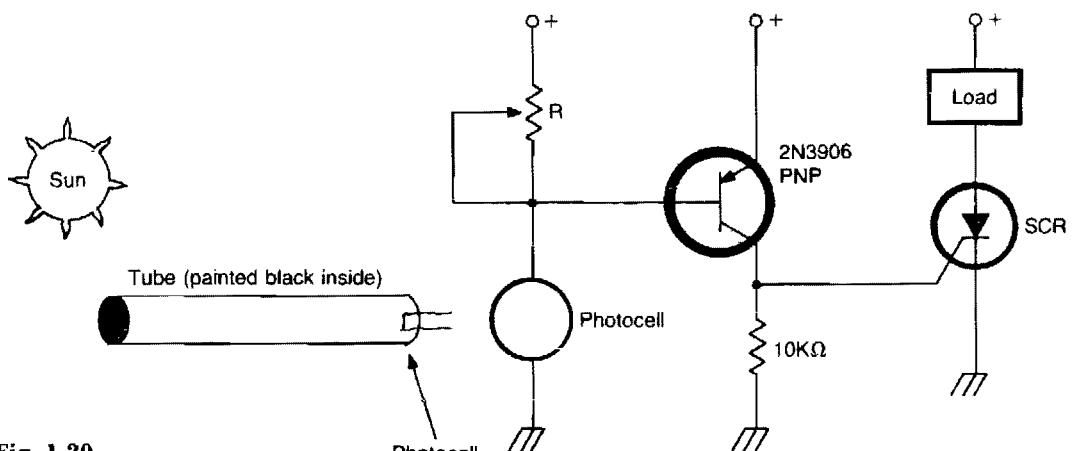


**Fig. 1-19**

**Circuit Notes**

Closing the protective circuit (i.e., R1 to R2) applies positive voltage to the gate of SCR1 and sounds the alarm. It can only be turned off with S1.

## SUN-POWERED ALARM



**Fig. 1-20**

**Circuit Notes**

Circuit turns on when light (sunlight) strikes photocell. Potentiometer R sets light level at which the alarm sounds. Painted tube (black on inside) may be used on photocell to aim at the sun.

## **FREEZER MELTDOWN ALARM**

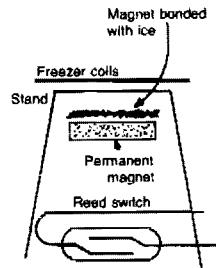
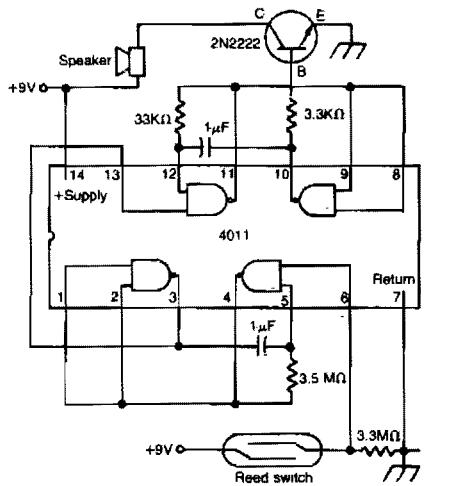


Fig. 1-21

Circuit Notes

The meltdown is a magnet held to a small stand by ice. A reed switch is below the magnet. When the ice melts, the magnet falls on the switch, closing it, and completing the alarm circuit.

## 2

# Amateur Radio

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Code Practice Oscillator Produces Automatic  
Dits and Dahs  
Rf Power Meter  
In-Line Wattmeter  
CW Signal Processor  
Two-Meter Preamplifier for Handitalkies  
Repeater Beeper  
Electronic Keyer  
Code Practice Oscillator  
Automatic Tape Recording

Self-Powered CW Monitor  
Remote Rf Current Readout  
Code Practice Oscillator  
SWR Warning Indicator  
Subaudible Tone Encoder  
Audio Mixers  
Rf Powered Sidetone Oscillator  
Harmonic Generator  
Automatic TTL Morse-Code Keyer  
Remote Rf Current Readout

## CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR PRODUCES AUTOMATIC DITS AND DAHS

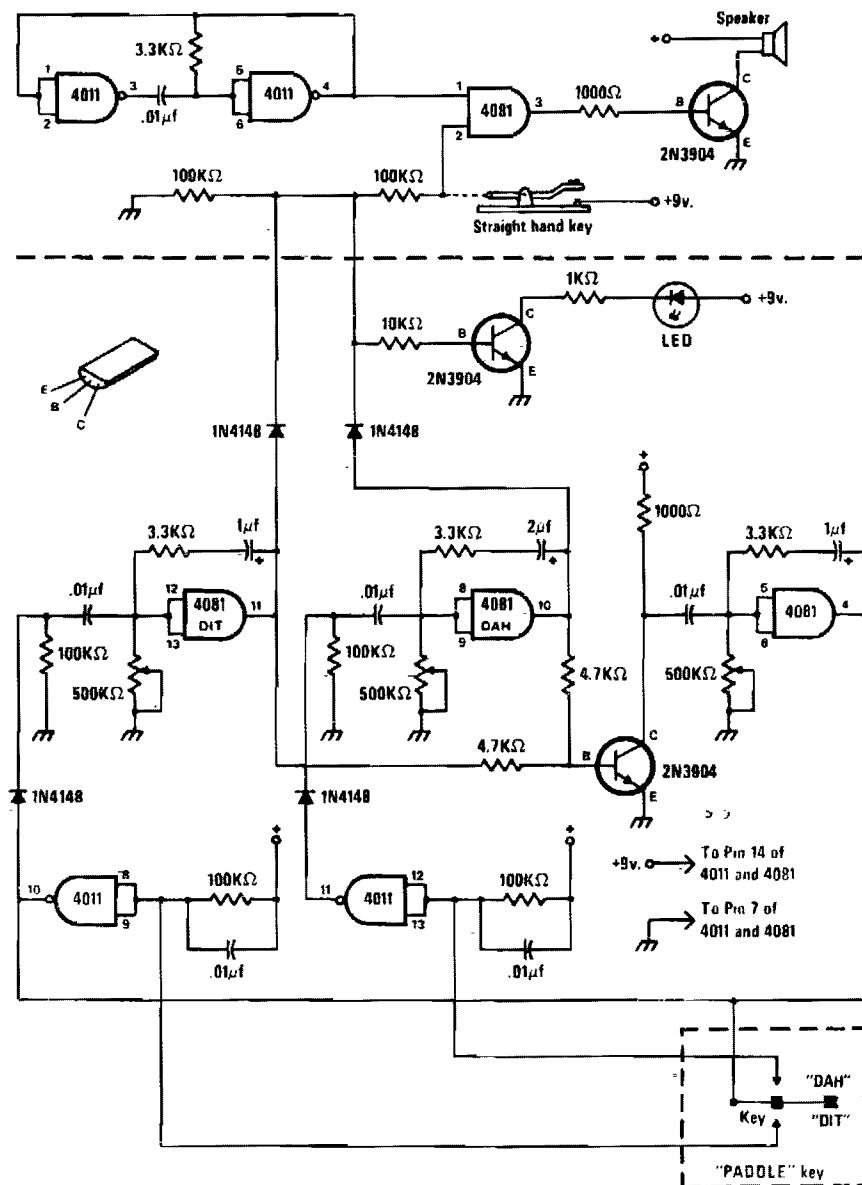
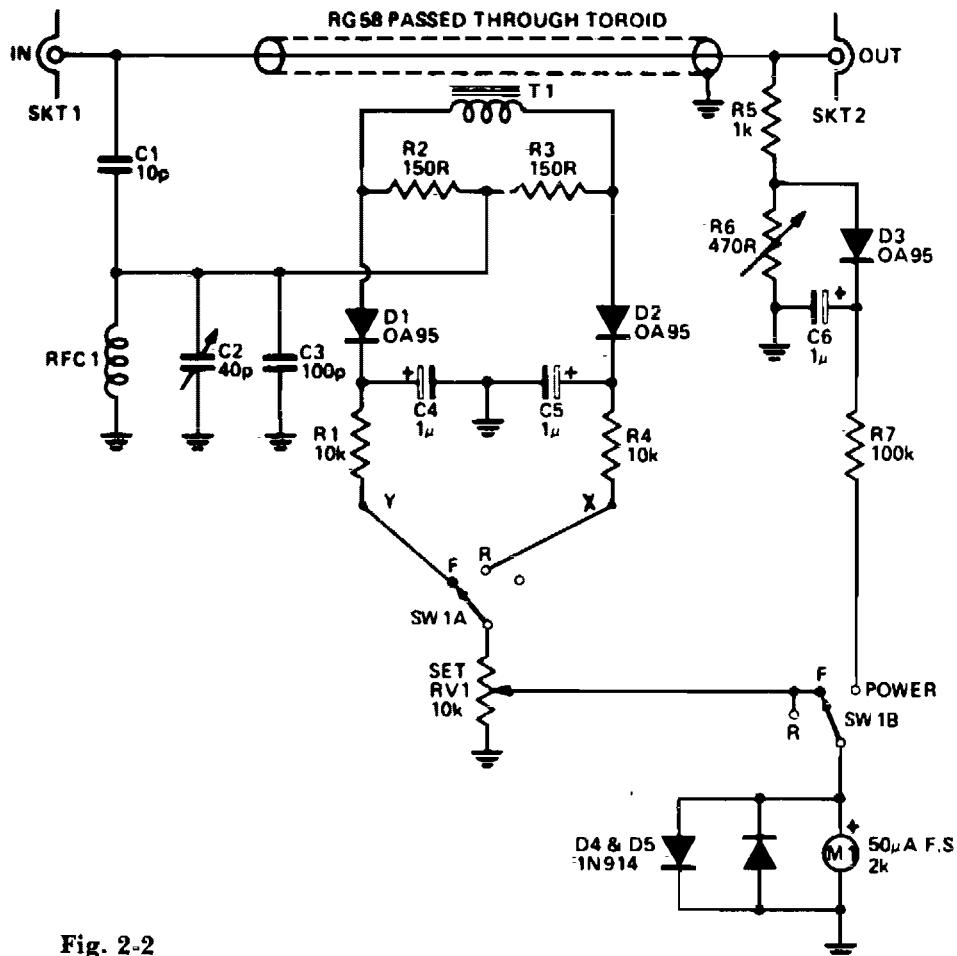


Fig. 2-1

### Circuit Notes

The circuit consists of a basic oscillator (above dashed line) and an automatic keyer (below dashed line). The unit can be used with a straight hand key or a paddle key for automatic operation.

## RF POWER METER

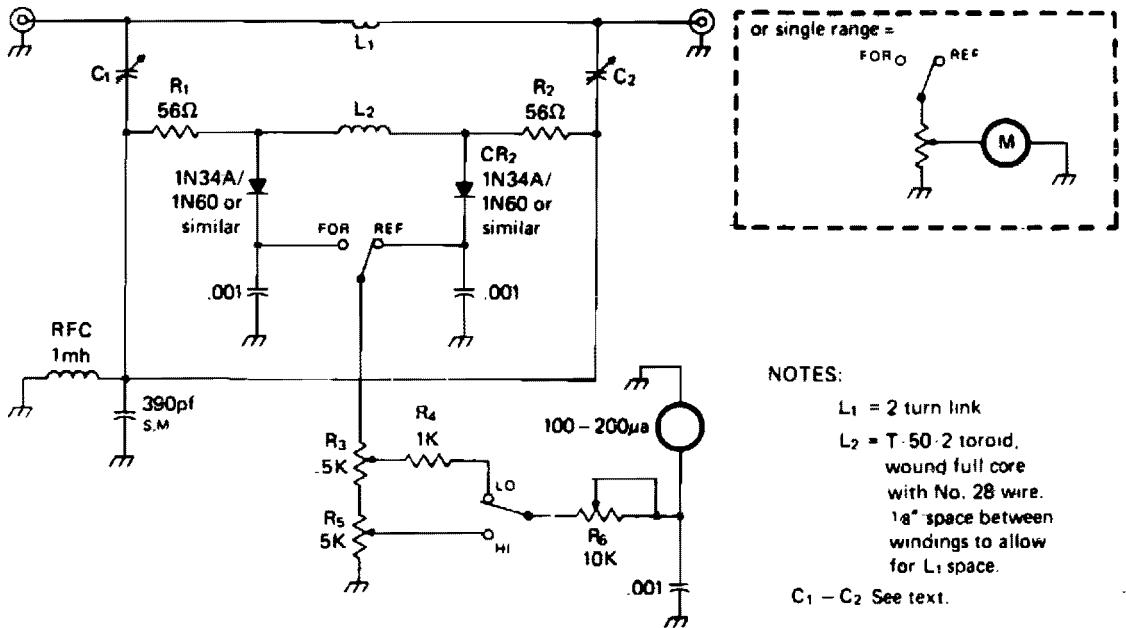


**Fig. 2-2**

### Circuit Notes

Reflectometer (SWR Power Meter) covers three decades—from 100 kHz to 100 MHz. It can be constructed for rf powers as low as 500 mW or up to 500 watts.

## IN-LINE WATTMETER



**Fig. 2-3**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is not frequency sensitive. Its calibration will be accurate over a wide frequency spectrum, such as the entire amateur hf spectrum, if the values of  $L_2$ , the voltage divider capacitors  $C_1$ - $C_2$  and  $C_3$ , and the resistances of  $R_1$ - $R_2$  are chosen properly.  $R_1$ - $R_2$  and  $CR_1$ - $CR_2$  should be matched for best results. Generally,  $R_1$ - $R_2$  must be small compared to the

reactance of  $L_2$  so as to avoid any significant effect on the  $L_2$  current which is induced by the transmission line current flowing through  $L_1$ . The lower frequency limit of the bridge is set by the  $R_1$ - $R_2$ / $L_2$  ratio, and the cutoff is at the point where the value of  $R_1$ - $R_2$  becomes significant with reference to the reactance of  $L_2$  at that frequency point.

## **CW SIGNAL PROCESSOR**

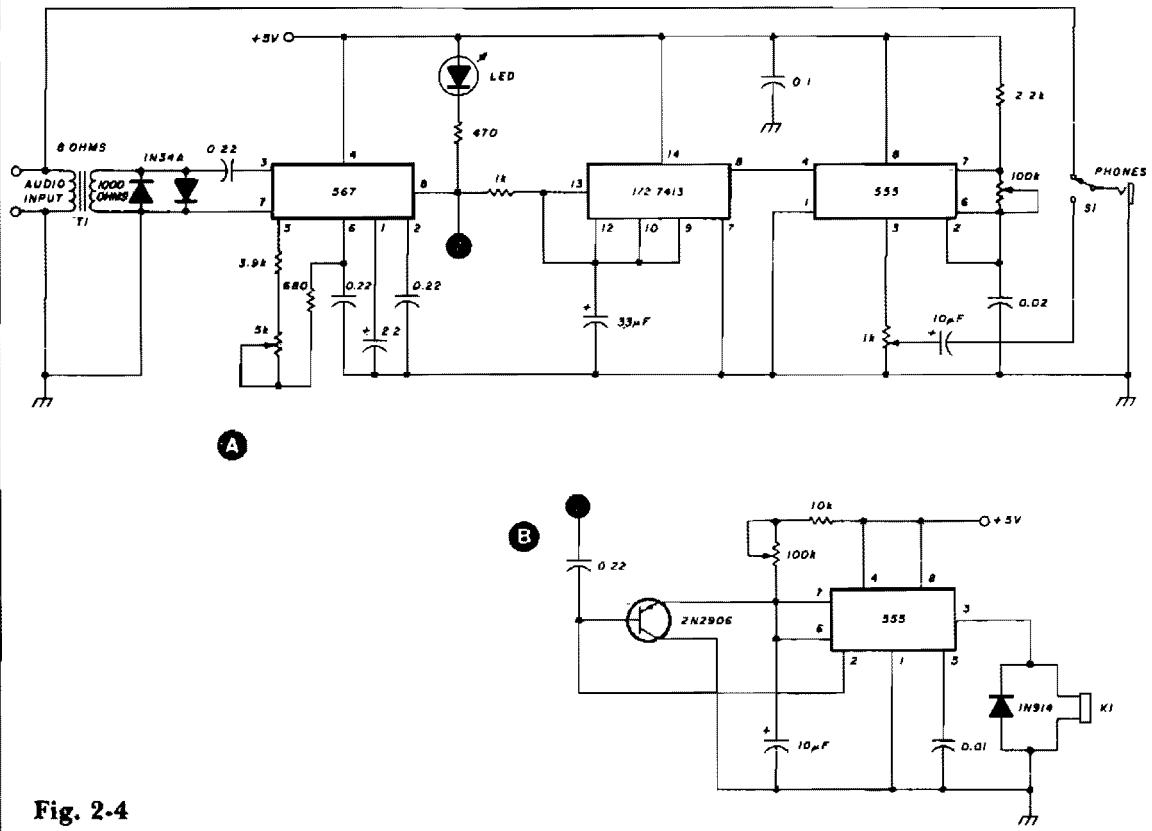


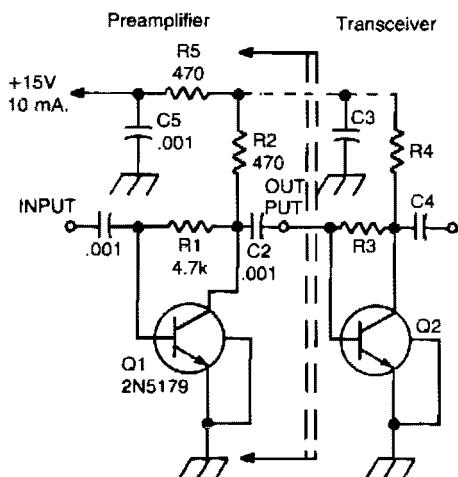
Fig. 2-4

**Circuit Notes**

This circuit provides interference rejection for the CW operator. The 567 phase-locked loop is configured to respond to tones from 500 to 1100 Hz. The Schmitt trigger reduces the weighting effect caused by the output of the PLL remaining low after removal of the audio signal. Ten to 15 millivolts of audio acti-

vate the circuit. For periods of loss of signal, circuit B will automatically switch back to live receiver audio after a suitable delay. (If a relay with a 5-volt coil is not available, the circuit can also be powered from +12 volts.) When circuit B is used, the contacts on relay K1 replace S1.

## TWO-METER PREAMPLIFIER FOR HANDITALKIES



### Circuit Notes

This simple, inexpensive, wideband rf amplifier provides 14 dB gain on two meters without the use of tuned circuits.

Fig. 2-5

## REPEATER BEEPER

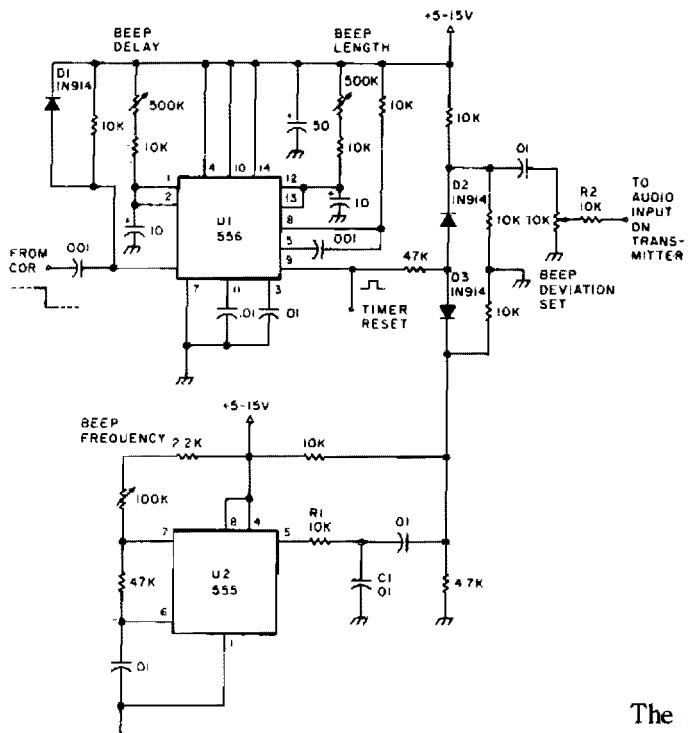


Fig. 2-6

### Circuit Notes

The signal from COR triggers U1 which produces a beep-gate pulse that enables the analog gate consisting of D2 and D3 to pass the beep tone generated by U2.

DELAY RANGE 0.15 TO 5 SECONDS  
BURST RANGE 0.15 TO 5 SECONDS  
TONE RANGE 500 TO 1400Hz

## ELECTRONIC KEYER

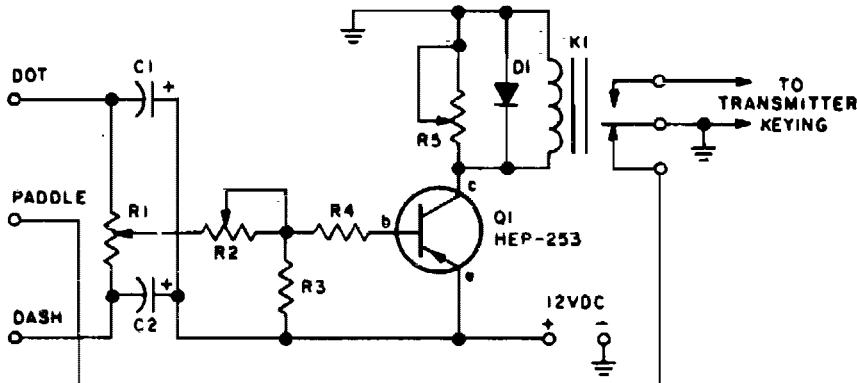


Fig. 2-7

### PARTS LIST FOR HAM'S KEYER

C1—3- $\mu$ F, 6-VDC electrolytic capacitor  
C2—10- $\mu$ F, 6-VDC electrolytic capacitor  
D1—1N60 diode  
K1—12-VDC relay

Q1—HEP-253 pnp transistor  
R1—10,000-ohm linear potentiometer  
R2—50,000-ohm potentiometer  
R3—1200-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
R4—560-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
R5—5000-ohm potentiometer

### Circuit Notes

This circuit automatically produces Morse code dots and dashes set by time constants involving C1 and C2. R1 sets dot/dash ratio and R2 sets the speed. R5 sets the relay drop-out point.

## CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

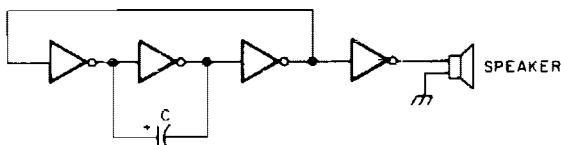
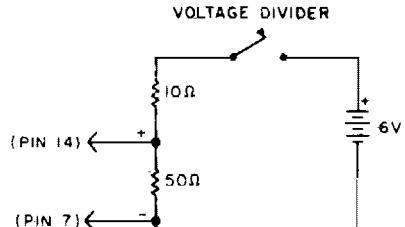
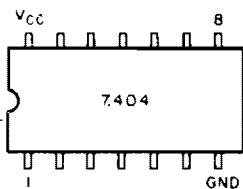


Fig. 2-8

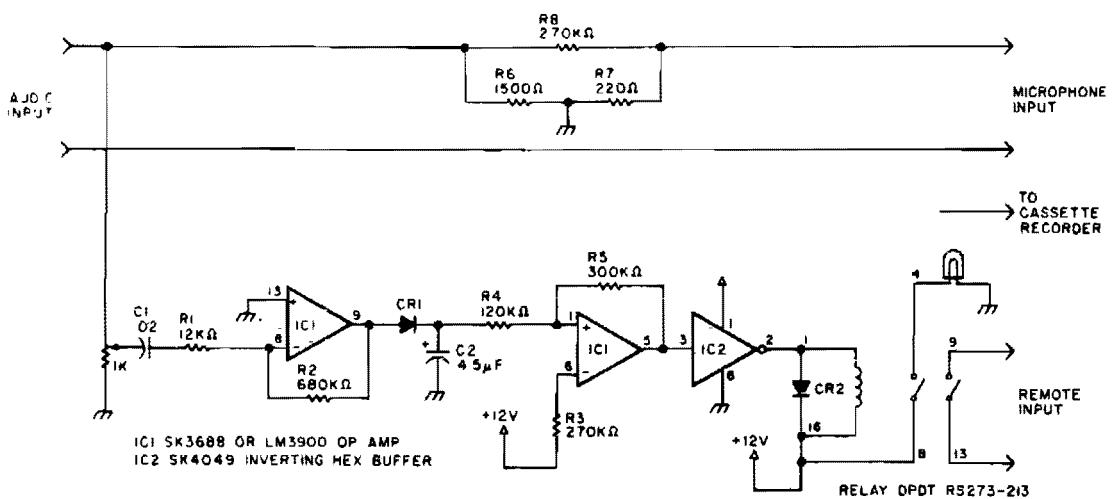


### Circuit Notes

This simple cpo uses the 7404 low-power Schottky hex inverter. C is a 5- to 30- $\mu$ F electrolytic selected for the desired pitch. The speaker is a 2-inch, 8-ohm unit.



## AUTOMATIC TAPE RECORDING

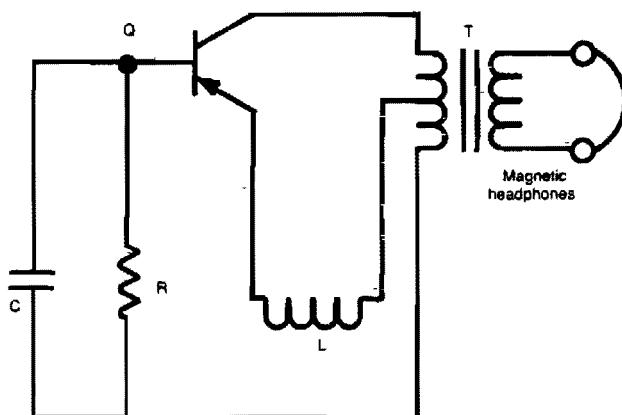


**Fig. 2-9**

### Circuit Notes

Amateurs don't have to miss the action while away from the rig. This circuit turns on a tape recorder whenever the receiver's squelch is broken. After signal loss, the recorder will shut off following a slight delay.

## SELF-POWERED CW MONITOR

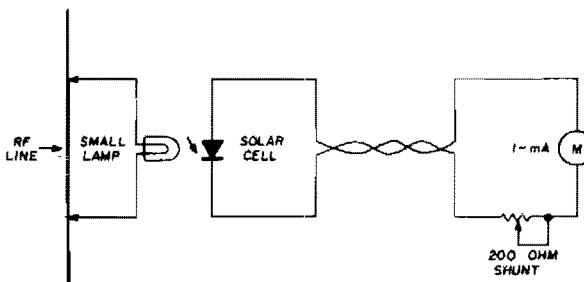


**Fig. 2-10**

### Circuit Notes

Position L near the transmitter output tank to hear the key-down tone. Then tape the coil in place.  $C = .047 \mu\text{F}$ ,  $R = 8.2 \text{ K}$ ,  $Q = \text{HEP } 253$  (or equal),  $T = 500: 500 \text{ ohm}$  center tapped transformer.  $L = 2$  to  $6$  turns on  $\frac{1}{2}''$  coil form.

## REMOTE RF CURRENT READOUT

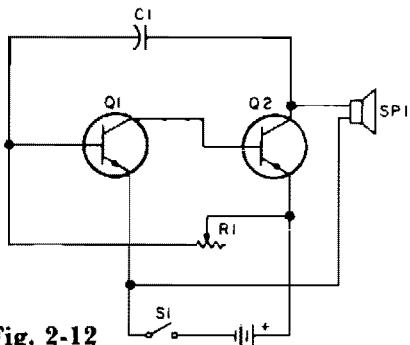


### Circuit Notes

A suitable pilot lamp is illuminated by a small sample of rf and energizes an inexpensive solar cell; the dc current generated by the cell is a measure of relative rf power, and may be routed to a low-current meter located at any convenient point. A sensitive, low-current pilot lamp is desirable to cause minimum disturbance to normal rf circuit conditions. The number 48 or 49, 60 mA lamp is suitable for use with transmitters above 1-watt output.

**Fig. 2-11**

## CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

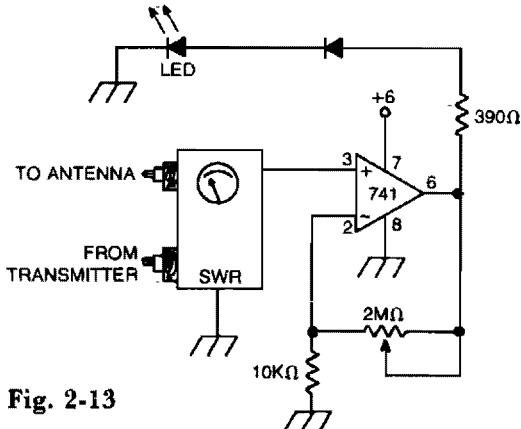


**Fig. 2-12**

### Circuit Notes

Oscillator, works with 2 to 12Vdc (but 9 to 12 volts gives best volume and clean keying). R1 can be replaced with a 500 K pot and the circuit will sweep the entire audio frequency range.

## SWR WARNING INDICATOR



**Fig. 2-13**

### Circuit Notes

Op amp with dc input from SWR meter can be adjusted to preset the SWR reading at which the LED lights.

## SUBAUDIBLE TONE ENCODER

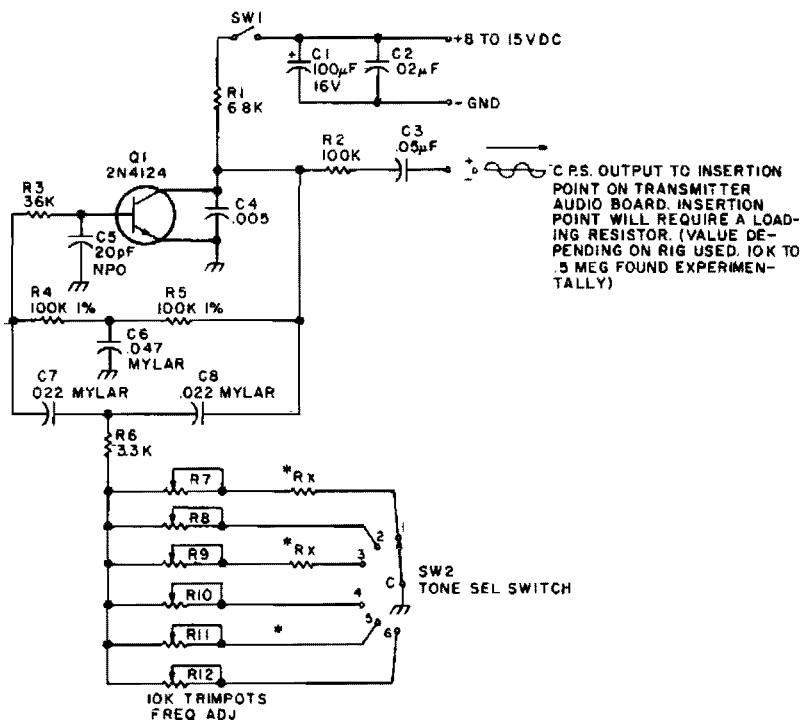


Fig. 2-14

## Circuit Notes

This twin-T oscillator produces six preset subaudible tones from 93 to 170 Hz in three ranges.

## AUDIO MIXER

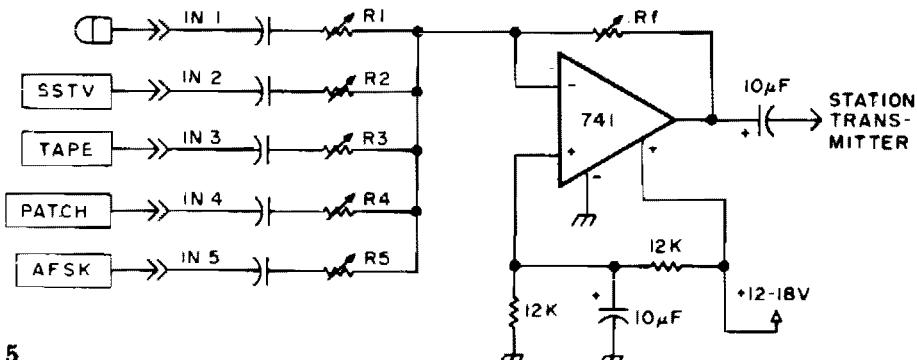
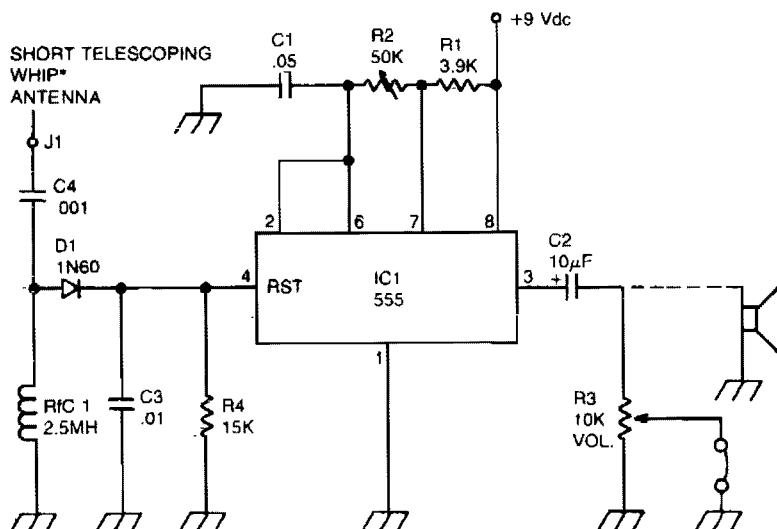


Fig. 2-15

## Circuit Notes

The 741 op amp is used as a summing amplifier to combine several audio inputs. Overall gain is set by  $R_f$ .

## RF-POWERED SIDETONE OSCILLATOR



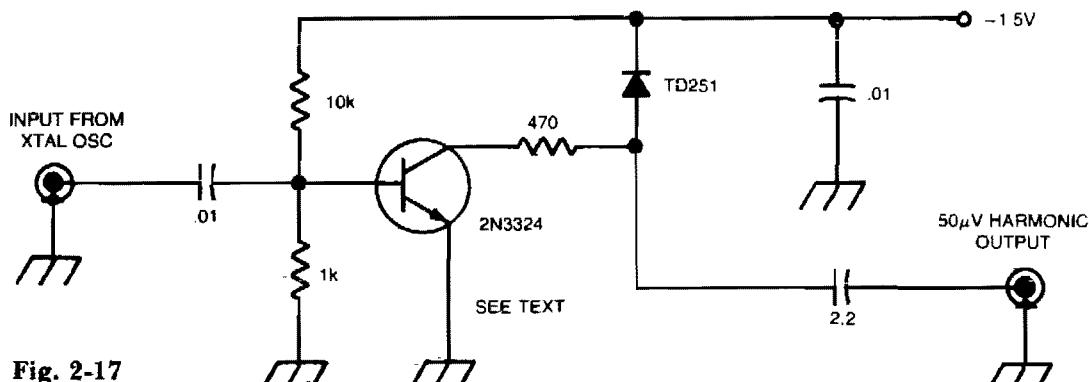
**Fig. 2-16**

\*PORTABLE RADIO REPLACEMENT TYPE

### Circuit Notes

A sidetone oscillator is a special audio oscillator that is turned on and off with the transmitter. The oscillator is rf-driven and battery operated. It uses a 555 IC timer as an astable multivibrator. Keying is accomplished by applying a positive dc potential, developed from the rf signal, to the reset terminal of the 555.

## HARMONIC GENERATOR

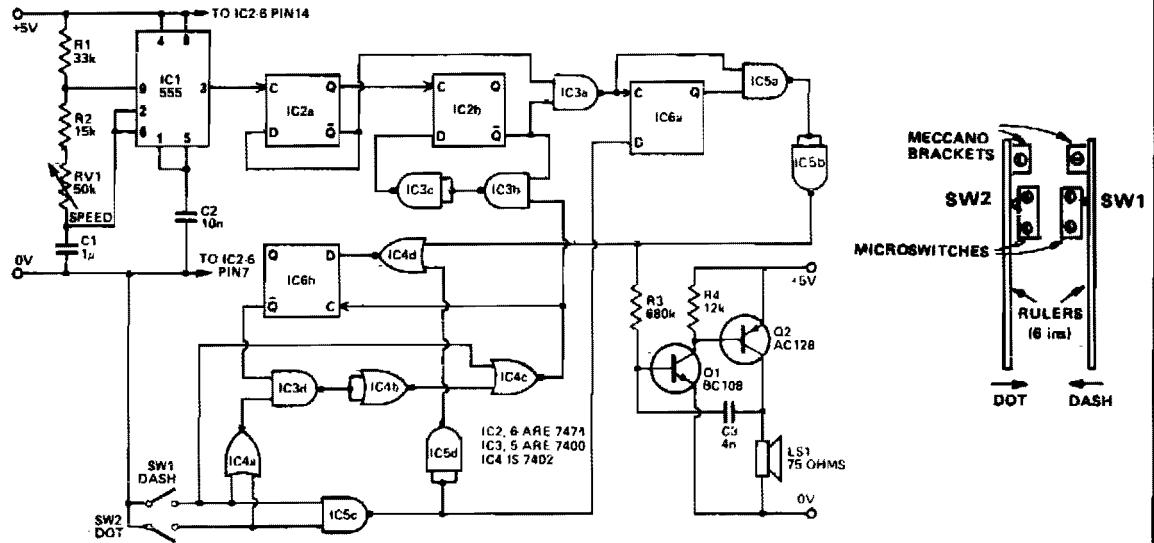


**Fig. 2-17**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will produce 50 μV harmonics through 1296 MHz with an input of 0.15-1 V from a 100 or 1000 kHz crystal oscillator. With a germanium diode instead of a tunnel diode, harmonics can be heard up to about 147 MHz.

# AUTOMATIC TTL MORSE-CODE KEYER



**Fig. 2-18**

## Circuit Notes

Automatically generated dits and dahs are produced over a speed range of 11 to 39 wpm. The upper limit can be raised by decreasing R2. SW1 and SW2 can be a "home-brew" paddle operated key.

# 3

## Amplifiers

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

High Impedance Differential Amplifier  
Unity Gain Follower  
Voltage Controlled Variable Gain Amplifier  
Power Booster  
Logarithmic Amplifier  
Voltage Controlled Variable Gain Amplifier  
Discrete Current Booster  
Precision Process Control Interface  
Voltage Controlled Amplifier  
Absolute Value Amplifier  
Programmable Gain Noninverting Amplifier  
with Selectable Inputs  
x 1000 Amplifier Circuit  
Inverting Amplifier with Balancing Circuit  
Switching Power Amplifier  
Precision Power Booster  
Noninverting Voltage Follower  
Color Video Amplifier  
Fast Voltage Follower  
Isolation Amplifier for Capacitive Loads  
Cable Bootstrapping  
Current Booster  
Wideband Unity Gain Inverting Amplifier  
in a 75 Ohm System  
High-Speed Current to Voltage Output  
Amplifier

Gated Amplifier  
Reference Voltage Amplifier  
Fast Summing Amplifier  
Adjustment-Free Precision Summing Amplifier  
Summing Amplifier with Low Input Current  
x 10 Operational Amplifier Using L161  
x 100 Operational Amplifier Using L161  
Precision Absolute Value Circuit  
Ultra-Low-Leakage Preamplifier  
Dc to Video Log Amplifier  
±100 V Common Mode Range Differential  
Amplifier  
Wide Bandwidth, Low Noise, Low Drift  
Amplifier  
Signal Distribution Amplifier  
Audio Distribution Amplifier  
High Input Impedance, High Output Current  
Voltage Follower  
Precision Amplifier  
Preamplifier and High-to-Low Impedance  
Converter  
Noninverting Amplifier  
High Impedance, High Gain, High Frequency  
Inverting Amp  
Log-Ratio Amplifier  
Inverting Amplifier  
Logarithmic Amplifier

### HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

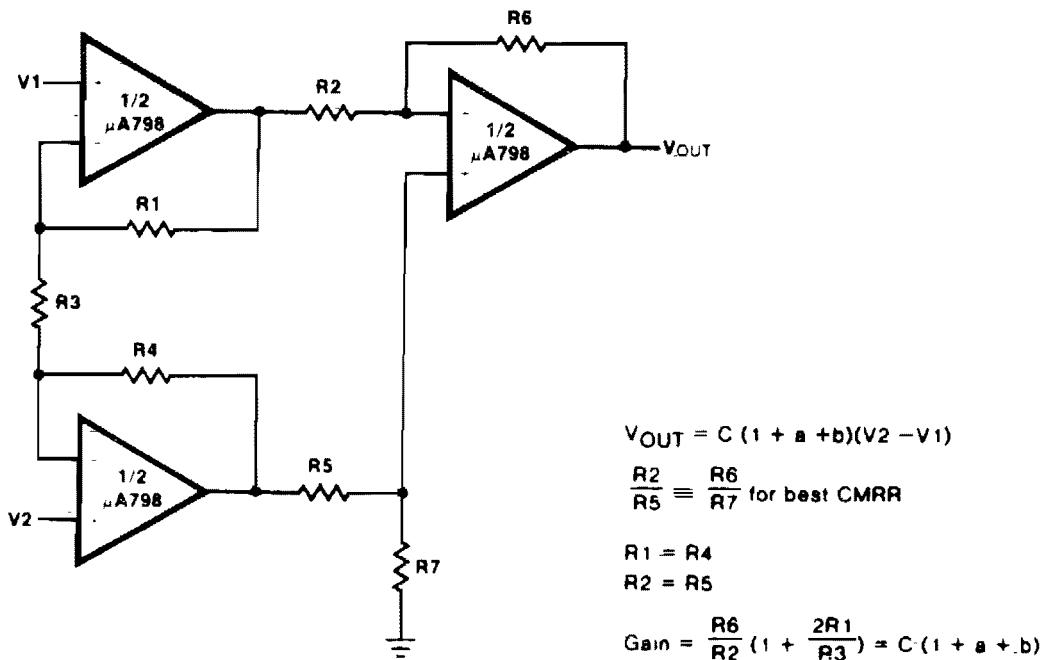


Fig. 3-1

### UNITY GAIN FOLLOWER

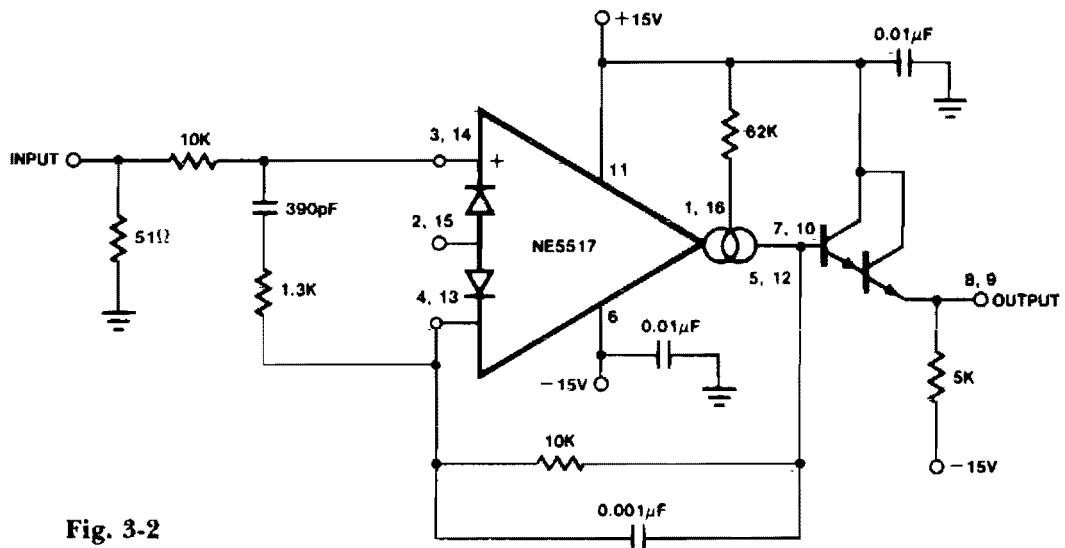
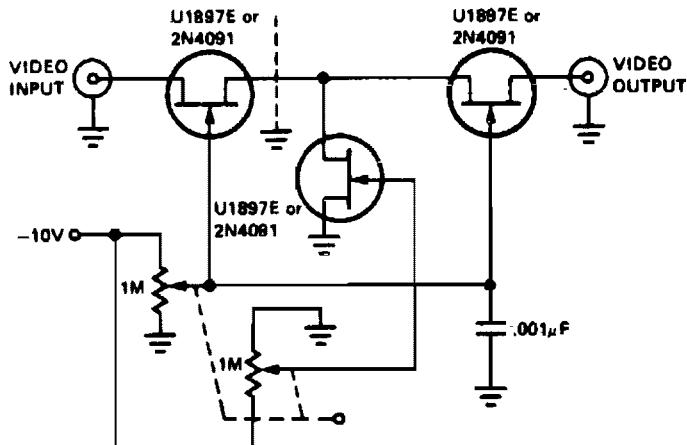


Fig. 3-2

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER

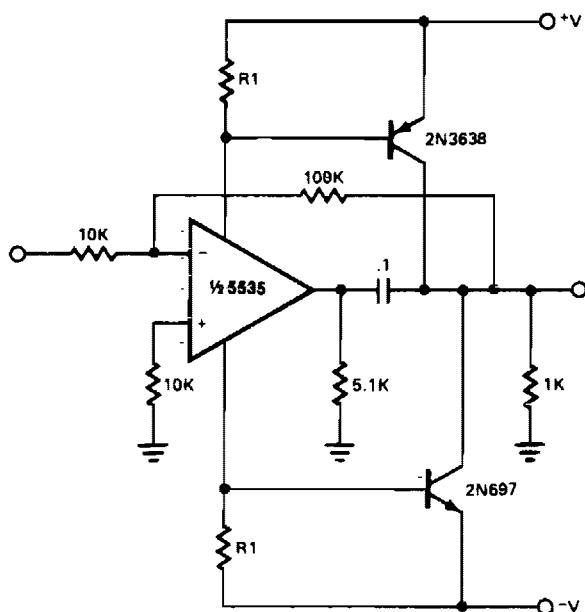
Fig. 3-3



### Circuit Notes

The tee attenuator provides for optimum dynamic linear range attenuation up to 100 dB, even at  $f = 10.7$  MHz with proper layout.

## POWER BOOSTER



All resistor values are in ohms.

### Circuit Notes

Power booster is capable of driving moderate loads. The circuit as shown uses a NE5535 device. Other amplifiers may be substituted only if  $R_1$  values are changed because of the  $I_{cc}$  current required by the amplifier.  $R_1$  should be calculated from the following expression:

$$R_1 = \frac{600 \text{ mW}}{I_{cc}}$$

Fig. 3-4

## LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

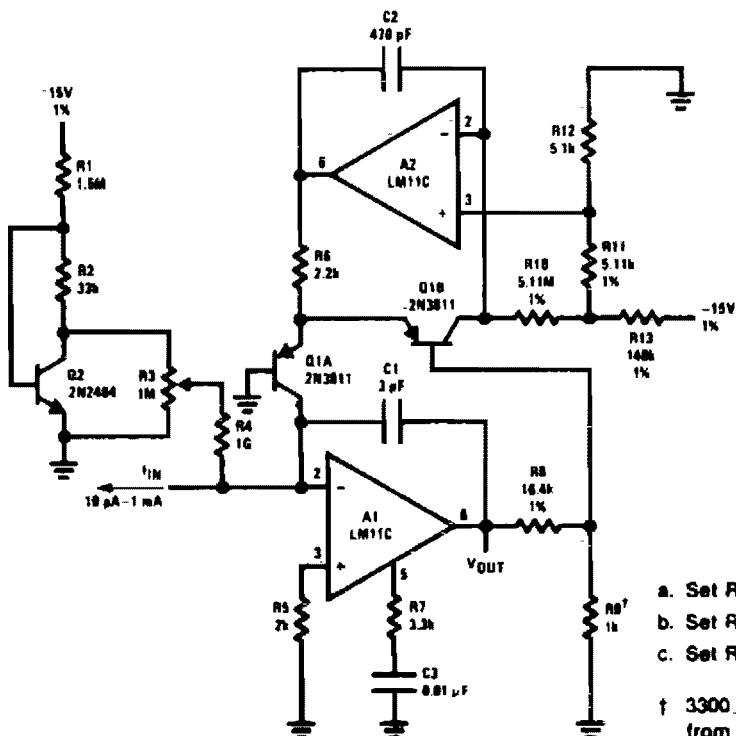


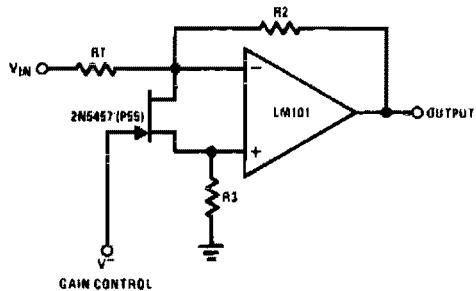
Fig. 3-5

- a. Set R<sub>11</sub> for V<sub>OUT</sub> = 0 at I<sub>IN</sub> = 100 μA
  - b. Set R<sub>8</sub> for V<sub>OUT</sub> = 3V at I<sub>IN</sub> = 100 μA
  - c. Set R<sub>3</sub> for V<sub>OUT</sub> = -4V at I<sub>IN</sub> = 10 pA
- † 3300.ppm/°C. Type Q209 available from Tel Labo, Inc., Manchester, N.H.

### Circuit Notes

Unusual frequency compensation gives this logarithmic converter a 100 μs time constant from 1 mA down to 100 μA, increasing from 200 μs to 200 ms from 10 nA to 10 pA. Optional bias current compensation can give 10 pA resolution from -55 °C to 100 °C. Scale factor is 1 V/decade and temperature compensated.

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER

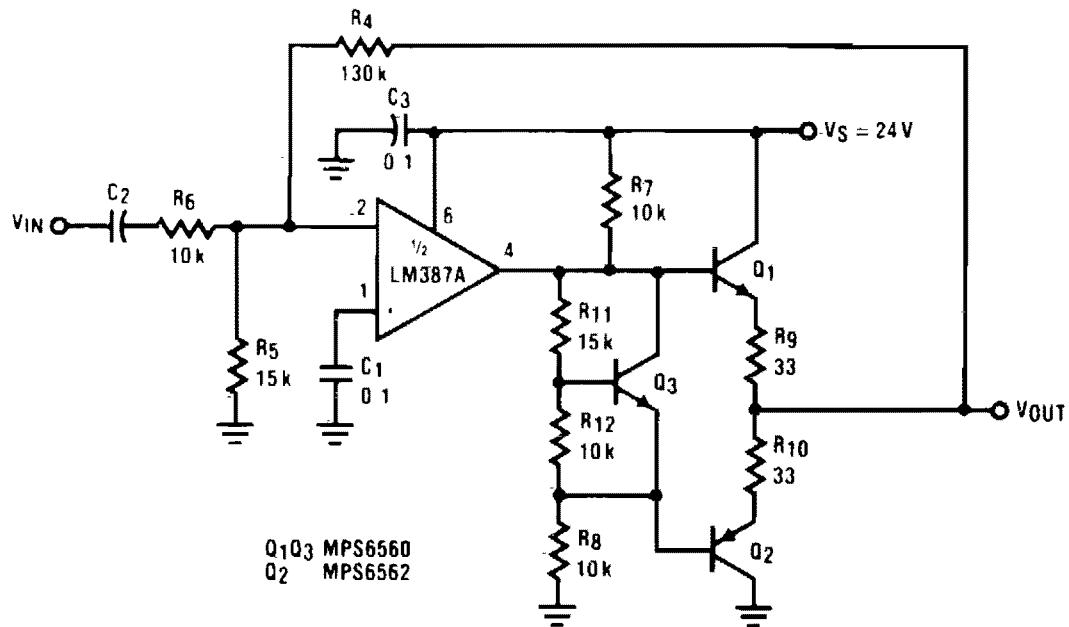


### Circuit Notes

The 2N5457 acts as a voltage variable resistor with an  $R_{ds(on)}$  of 800 ohms max. Since the differential voltage on the LM101 is in the low mV range, the 2N5457 JFET will have linear resistance over several decades of resistance providing an excellent electronic gain control.

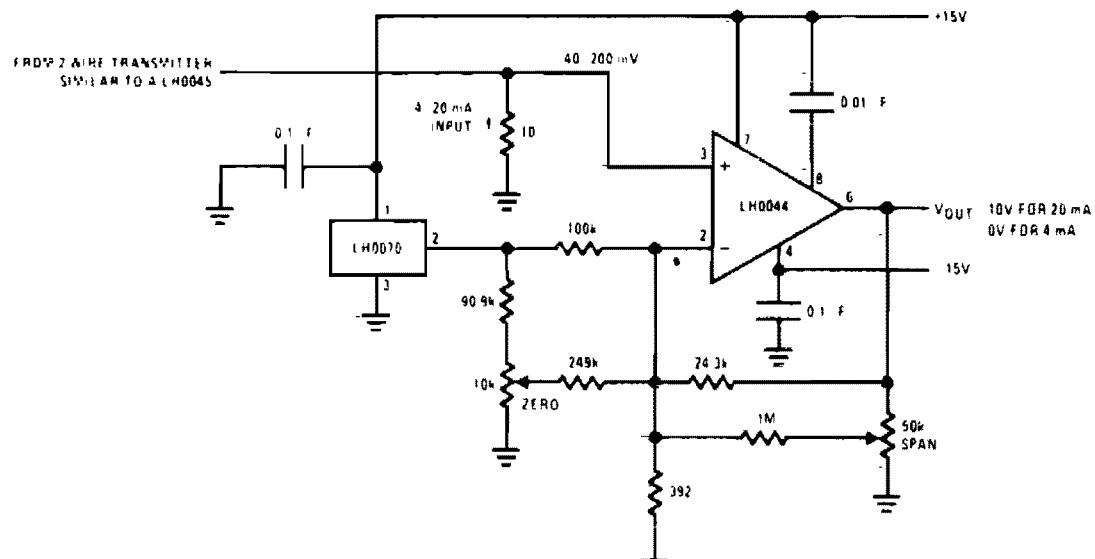
Fig. 3-6

### DISCRETE CURRENT BOOSTER



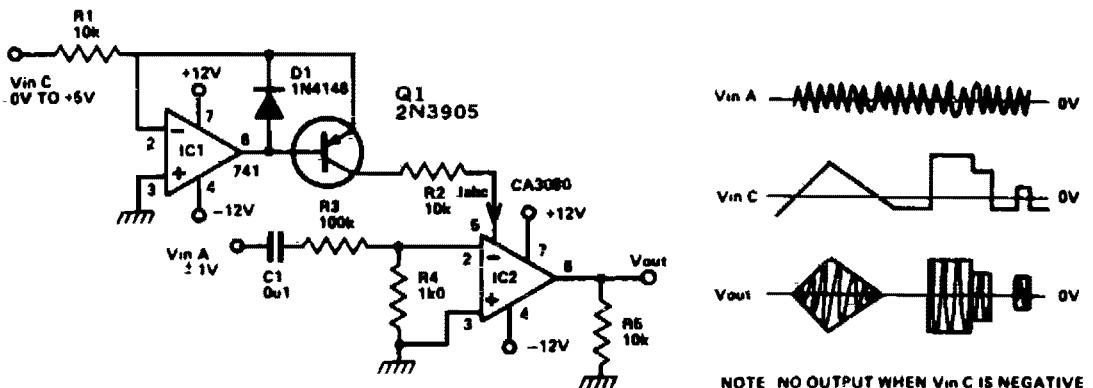
**Fig. 3-7**

### PRECISION PROCESS CONTROL INTERFACE



**Fig. 3-8**

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER



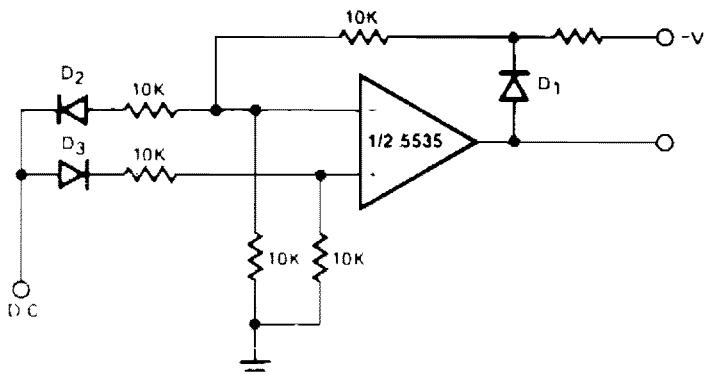
**Fig. 3-9**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is basically an op amp with an extra input at pin 5. A current  $I_{ABC}$  is injected into this input and this controls the gain of the device linearly. Thus by inserting an audio sig-

nal ( $\pm 10 \text{ mV}$ ) between pin 2 and 3 and by controlling the current on pin 5, the level of the signal output (pin 6) is controlled.

## ABSOLUTE VALUE AMPLIFIER



**Fig. 3-10**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit generates a positive output voltage for either polarity of input. For positive signals, it acts as a noninverting amplifier and for negative signals, as an inverting amplifier.

The accuracy is poor for input voltages under 1 V, but for less stringent applications, it can be effective.

### PROGRAMMABLE GAIN NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH SELECTABLE INPUTS

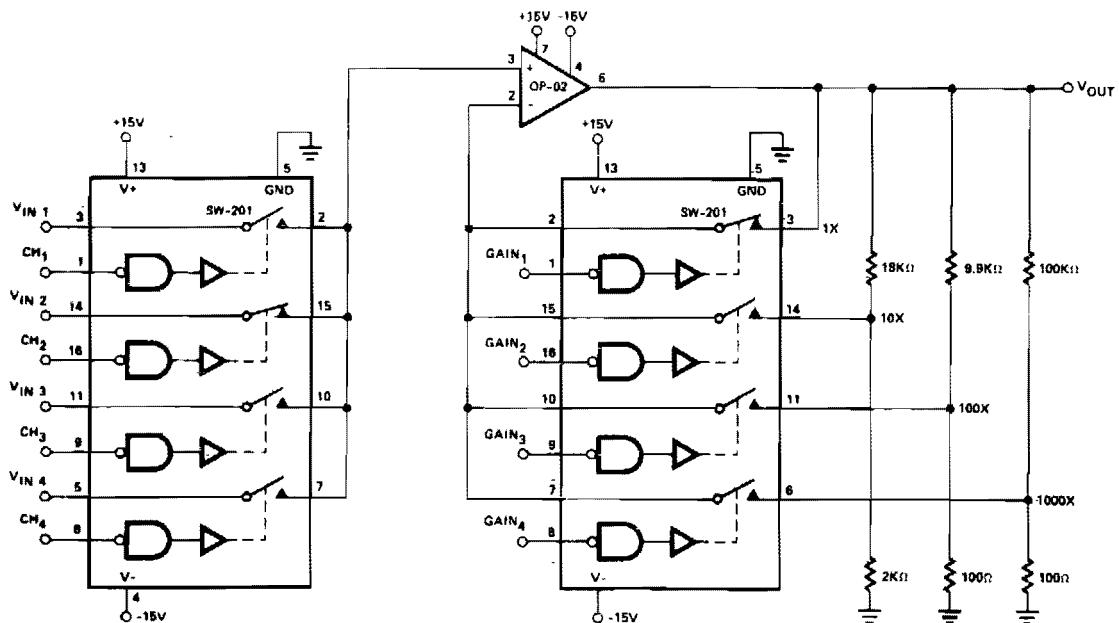


Fig. 3-11

### × 1000 AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT

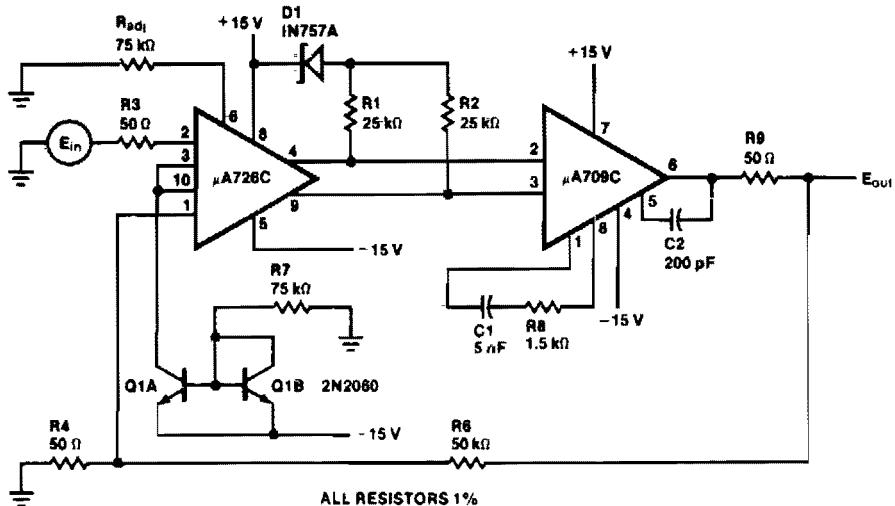


Fig. 3-12

### INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH BALANCING CIRCUIT

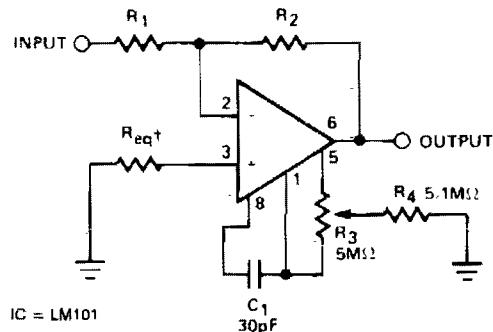


Fig. 3-13

#### Circuit Notes

$R_{eq}$  may be zero or equal to the parallel combination of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  for minimum offset.

### PRECISION POWER BOOSTER

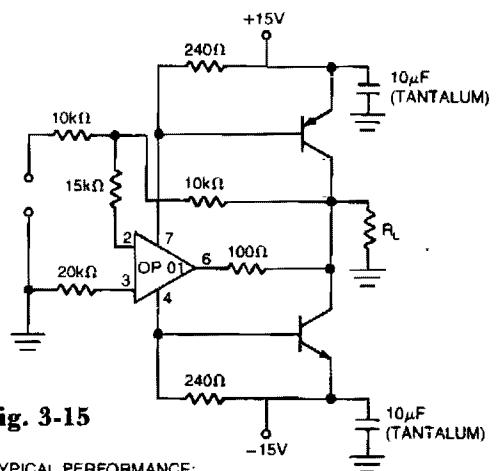


Fig. 3-15

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE:  
SLEW RATE .....  $\approx 18V/\mu SEC$   
0.1% SETTLING .....  $4\mu SEC (R_L = 500)$   
QUIESCENT SUPPLY CURRENT ..... 1.5mA

### SWITCHING POWER AMPLIFIER

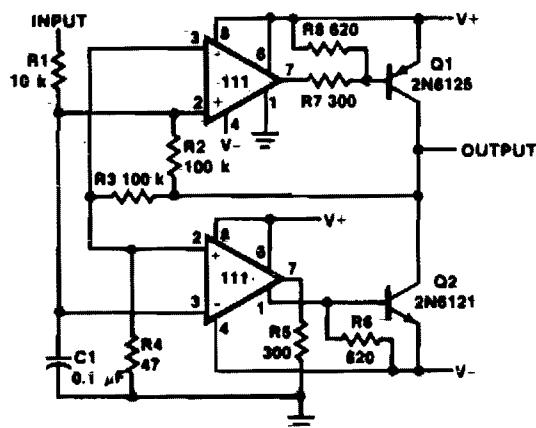


Fig. 3-14

### NONINVERTING VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

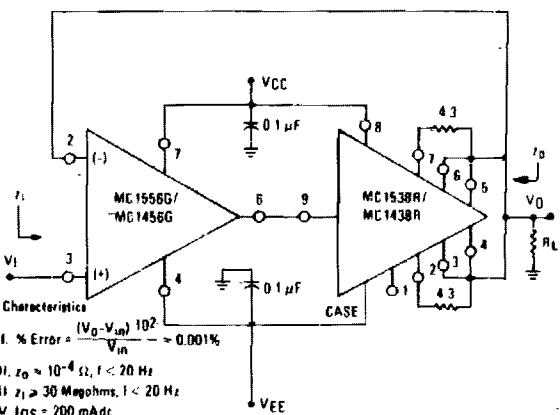
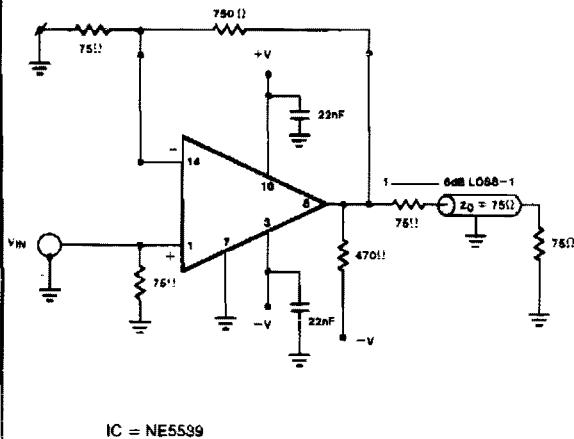


Fig. 3-16

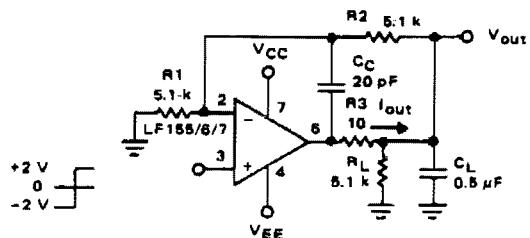
### COLOR VIDEO AMPLIFIER



IC = NE5539

Fig. 3-17

### ISOLATION AMPLIFIER FOR CAPACITIVE LOADS



- Overshoot 6%
- $t_s = 10\ \mu\text{s}$
- When driving large  $C_L$ , the  $V_{OUT}$  slew rate is determined by  $C_L$  and  $I_{OUT(\text{max})}$ :

$$\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{\Delta t} = \frac{I_{OUT}}{C_L} \approx \frac{0.02}{0.5} \text{ V}/\mu\text{s} = 0.04 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s} \text{ (with } C_L \text{ shown)}$$

Fig. 3-19

### FAST VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

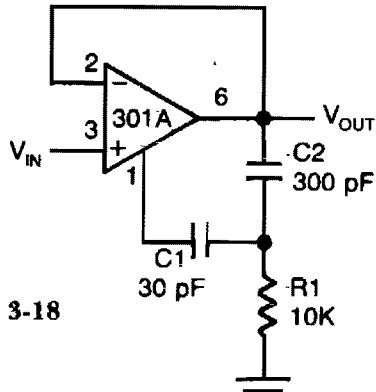


Fig. 3-18

Power Bandwidth: 15 kHz  
Slew Rate:  $1\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$

### CABLE BOOTSTRAPPING

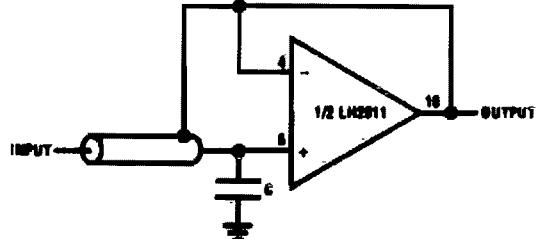


Fig. 3-20

#### Circuit Notes

Bootstrapping input shield for a follower reduces cable capacitance, leakage, and spurious voltages from cable flexing. Instability can be avoided with small capacitor on input.

### CURRENT BOOSTER

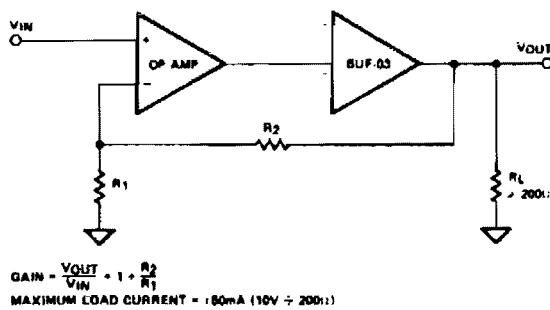


Fig. 3-21

### HIGH-SPEED CURRENT TO VOLTAGE OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

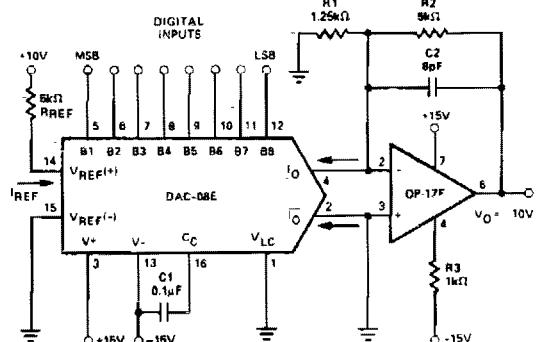


Fig. 3-23

### WIDEBAND UNITY GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER IN A 75 OHM SYSTEM

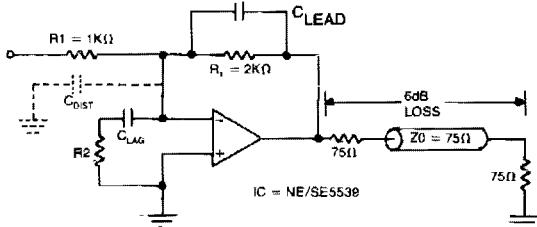


Fig. 3-22

### LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

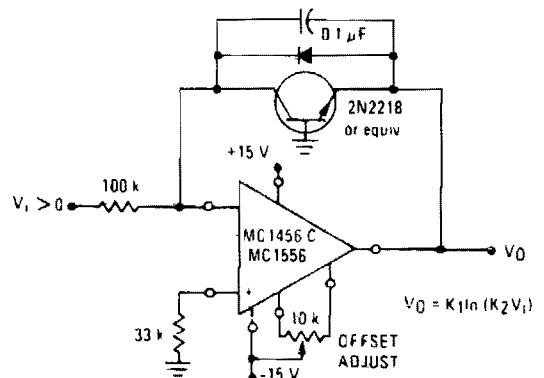


Fig. 3-24

### GATED AMPLIFIER

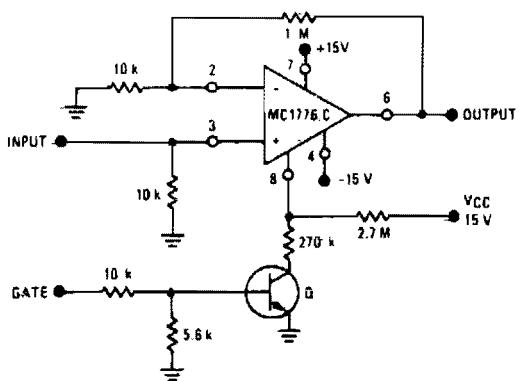
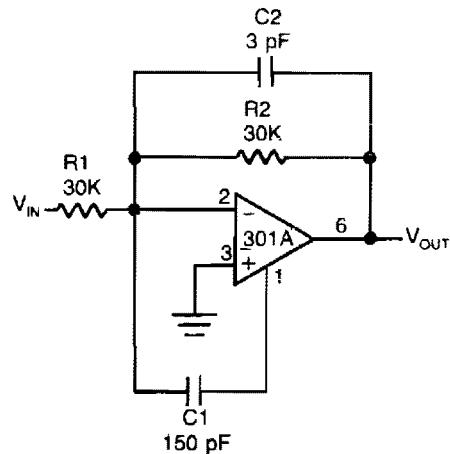


Fig. 3-25

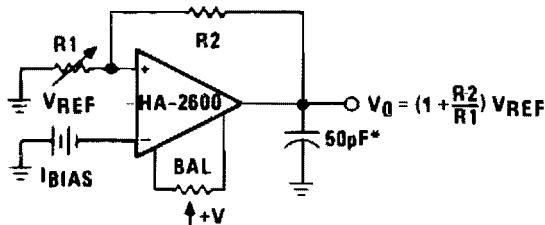
### FAST SUMMING AMPLIFIER



Power Bandwidth: 250 kHz  
Small Signal Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz  
Slew Rate: 10V/μs

Fig. 3-27

### REFERENCE VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER



#### FEATURES

- 1 MINIMUM BIAS CURRENT IN REFERENCE CELL
- 2 SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

IC = HA-OP07

Fig. 3-26

### ADJUSTMENT-FREE PRECISION SUMMING AMPLIFIER

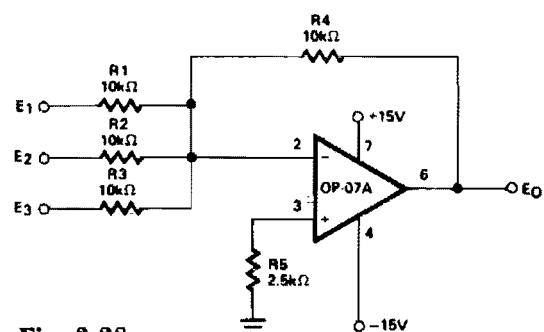
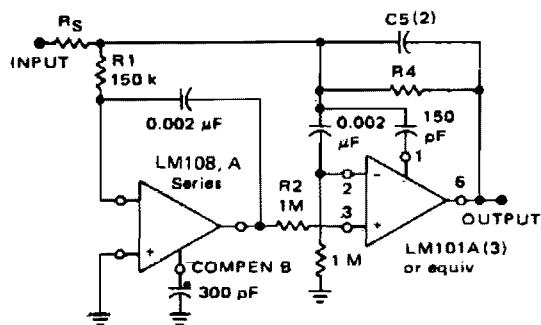


Fig. 3-28

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit produces continuous outputs that are a function of multiple input variables.

### SUMMING AMPLIFIER WITH LOW INPUT CURRENT



- (1) Power Bandwidth: 250 kHz  
 Small Signal Bandwidth: 3.5 MHz  
 Slew Rate: 10 V/μs  
 (2)  $C_5 = \frac{6 \times 10^{-8}}{R_1}$
- (3) In addition to increasing speed, the LM101A raises high and low frequency gain, increases output drive capability and eliminates thermal feedback.

Fig. 3-29

### × 10 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USING L161

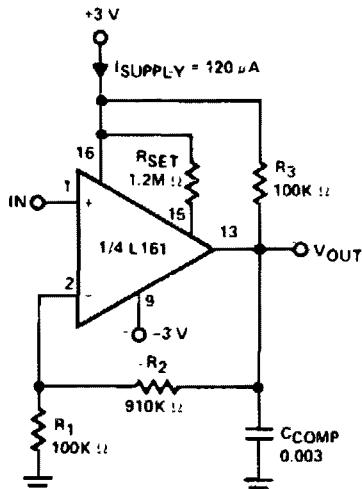


Fig. 3-30

### Circuit Notes

Amplifier is 3 dB down at 100 kHz and has a slew rate of 0.02V/μ sec.

### × 100 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USING L161

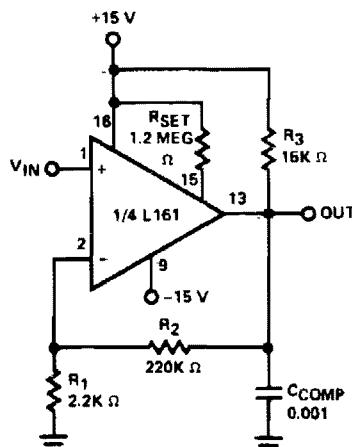
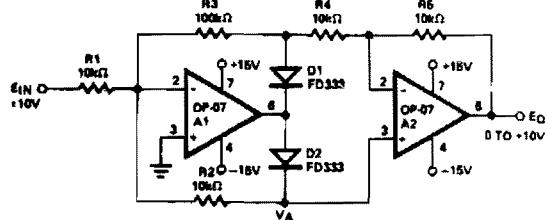


Fig. 3-31

### Circuit Notes

Amplifier has gain-bandwidth product of 20 MHz with slew rate of 0.3V/μ sec.

### PRECISION ABSOLUTE VALUE CIRCUIT



#### POSITIVE INPUT

- $V_A = 0, D1 OFF, D2 ON$
- $E_Q = \left(\frac{-EIN}{R1}\right) \left(\frac{-R5}{R4}\right) EIN = \frac{R5}{R1 R4} EIN$
- WITH  $R1 = R2 = R4 = R5$ :  $E_Q = EIN$
- VOS ERROR INCLUDED:  
 $E_Q = EIN + 2VOS2$
- $E_Q = VA - \frac{R5}{R1 + R4} (1.5) EIN$
- WITH  $R1 = R2 = R3 = R4$ :  $E_Q = -EIN$
- VOS ERROR INCLUDED:  
 $E_Q = -EIN + 1.5VOS2 - 0.5VOS1$
- FOR BOTH INPUTS  $E_Q = -EIN$

Fig. 3-32

### ULTRA-LOW-LEAKAGE PREAMP

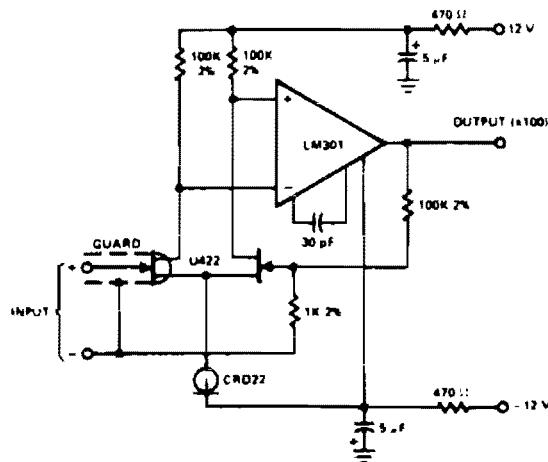
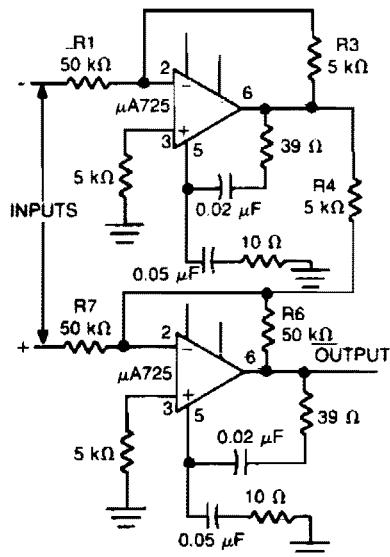


Fig. 3-33

### Circuit Notes

Input leakage—2 pA at 75 °C.

### ±100 V COMMON MODE RANGE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



Pin numbers are shown for metal package only.

Fig. 3-35

### DC TO VIDEO LOG AMPLIFIER

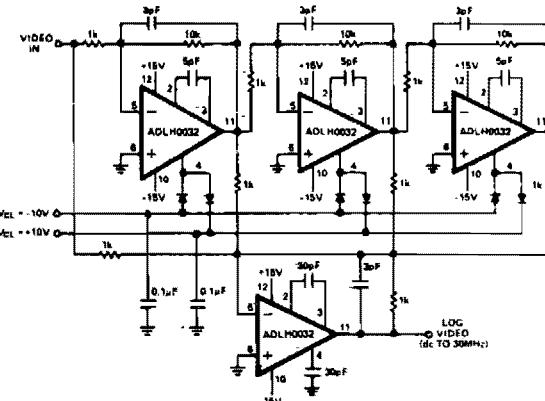
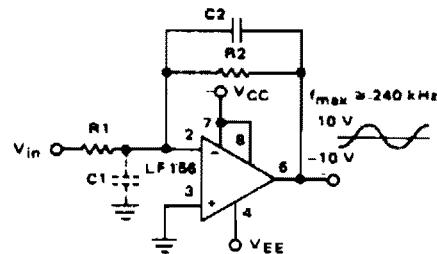


Fig. 3-34

### WIDE BANDWIDTH, LOW NOISE, LOW DRIFT AMPLIFIER

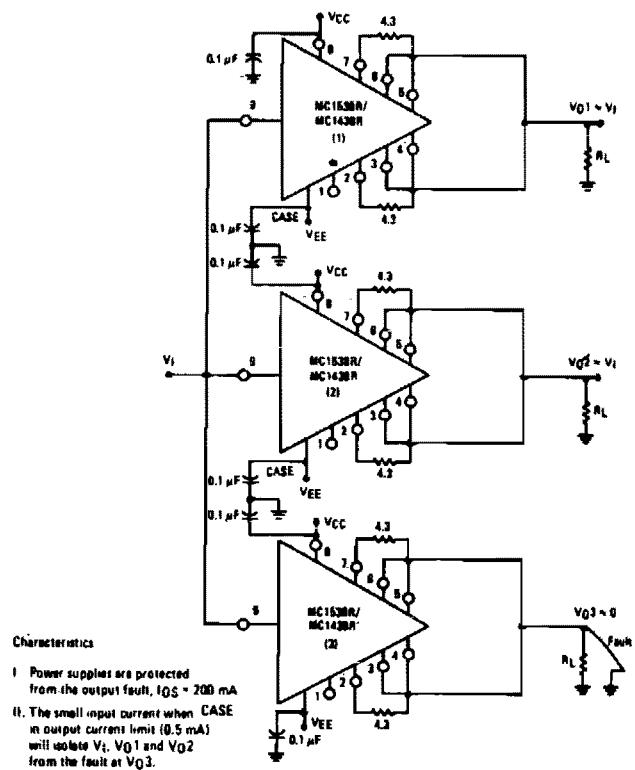


- Power BW:  $f_{max} = \frac{S_r}{2\pi V_p} \geq 240 \text{ kHz}$
- Parasitic input capacitance ( $C_1 \approx 3 \text{ pF}$  for LF155, LF156, and LF157 plus any additional layout capacitance) interacts with feedback elements and creates undesirable high frequency pole. To compensate add  $C_2$  such that  $R_2 C_2 \approx R_1 C_1$ .

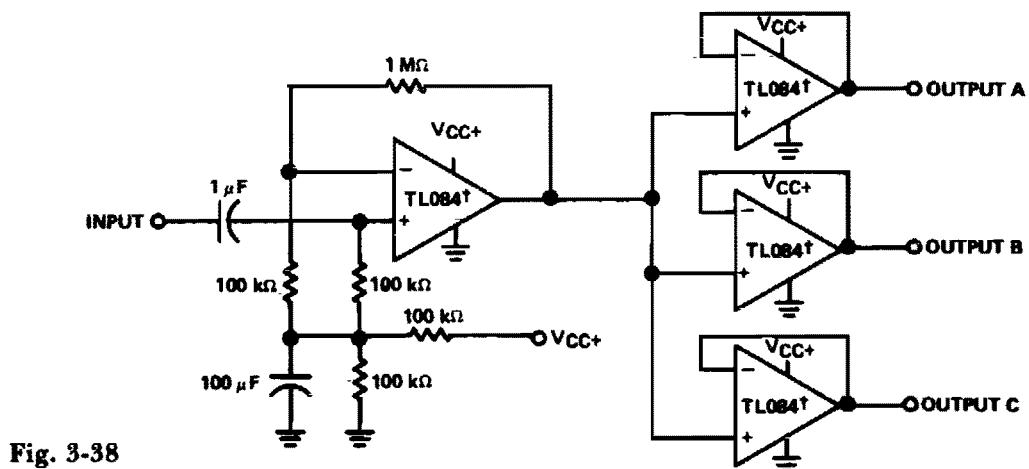
Fig. 3-36

## SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

Fig. 3-37



## AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER



## HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE, HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

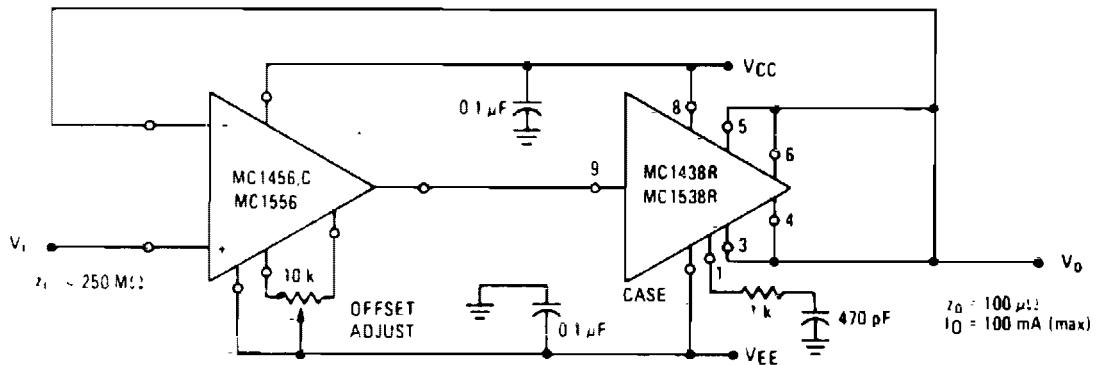
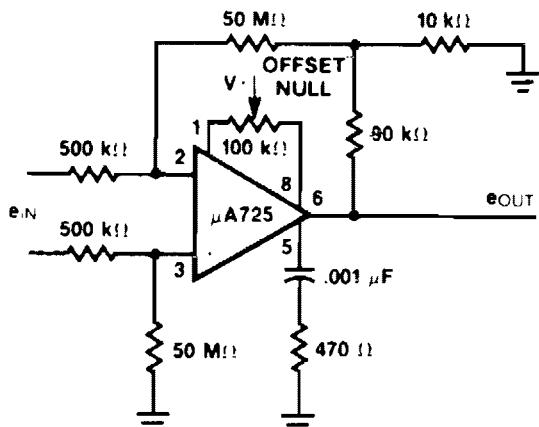


Fig. 3-39

## PRECISION AMPLIFIER



Pin numbers are shown for metal package only.

### Characteristics

$A_V = 1000 = 60 \text{ dB}$

DC Gain Error = 0.05%

Bandwidth = 1 kHz for -0.05% error

Dif. Input Res. = 1 MΩ

Typical amplifying capability

$e_{IN} = 10 \mu\text{V}$  on  $V_{CM} = 1.0 \text{ V}$

Caution: Minimize Stray Capacitance

$A_{VCL} = 1000$

Fig. 3-40

## PREAMPLIFIER AND HIGH-TO-LOW IMPEDANCE CONVERTER

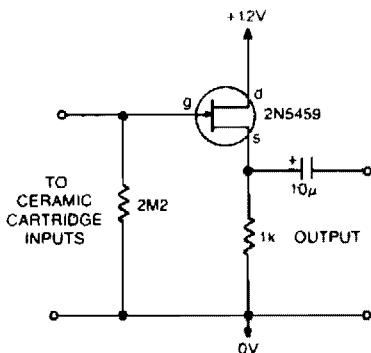


Fig. 3-41

### Circuit Notes

This circuit matches the very high impedance of ceramic cartridges, unity gain, and low impedance output. By "loading" the cartridge with a 2M2 input resistance, the cartridge

characteristics are such as to quite closely compensate for the RIAA recording curve. The output from this preamp may be fed to a level pot for mixing.

## NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER

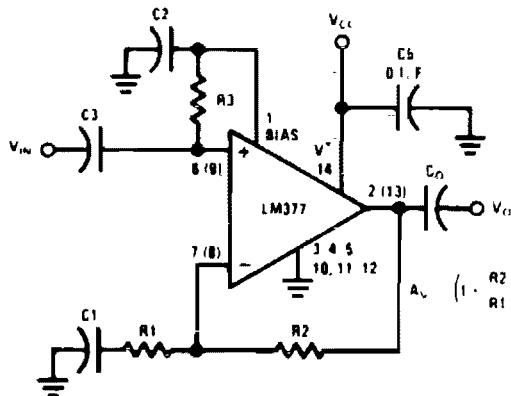


Fig. 3-42

## HIGH IMPEDANCE, HIGH GAIN, HIGH FREQUENCY INVERTING AMP

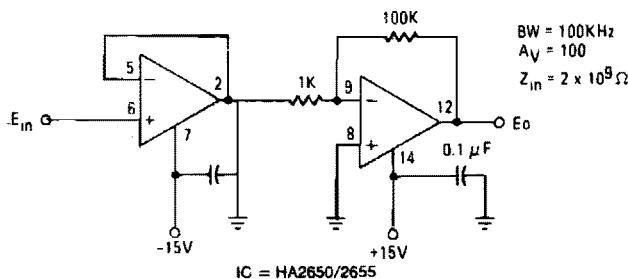
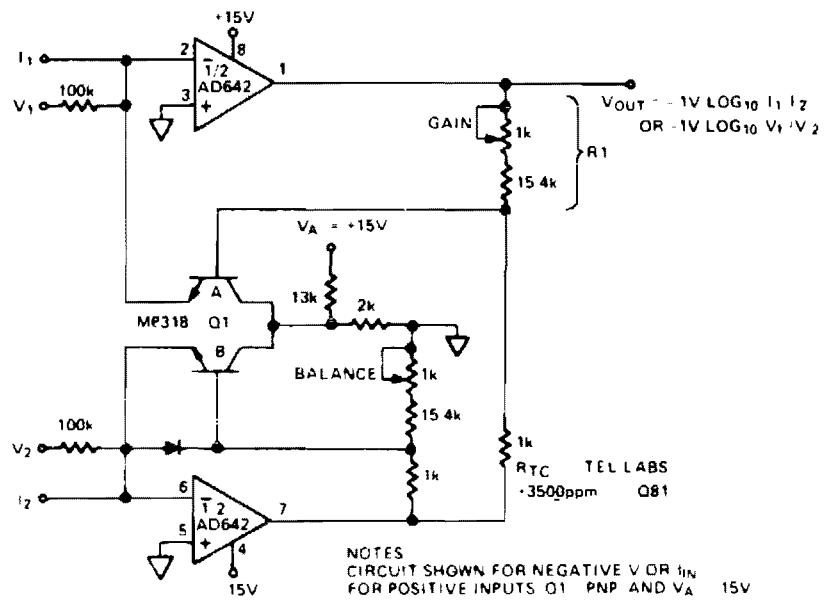
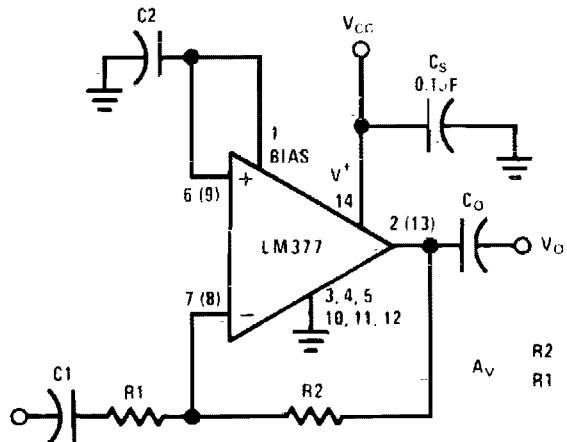


Fig. 3-43

### LOG-RATIO AMPLIFIER



### INVERTING AMPLIFIER



**Fig. 3-45**

# 4

## Analog-to-Digital Converters

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

8-Bit A/D Converter  
Successive Approximation A/D Converter  
8-Bit A/D Converter  
8-Bit Tracking A/D Converter  
8-Bit Successive Approximation A/D Converter  
Four Channel Digitally Multiplexed Ramp

A/D Converter  
Three Decade Logarithmic A/D Converter  
Tracking (Servo Type) A/D Converter  
3½ Digit A/D Converter with LCD Display  
Fast Precision A/D Converter  
High Speed 3-Bit A/D Converter  
Three IC Low Cost A/D Converter

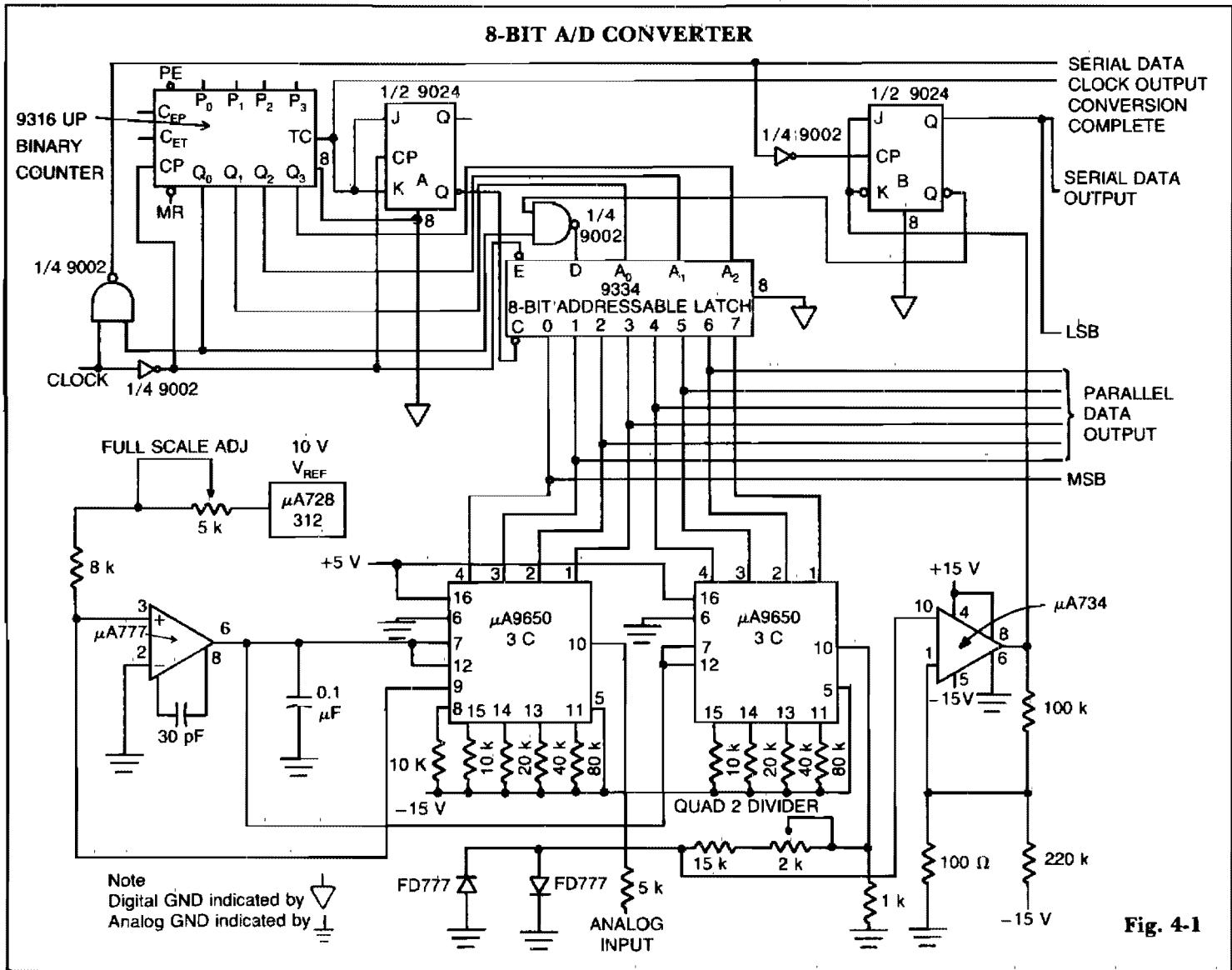


Fig. 4-1

## SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERTER

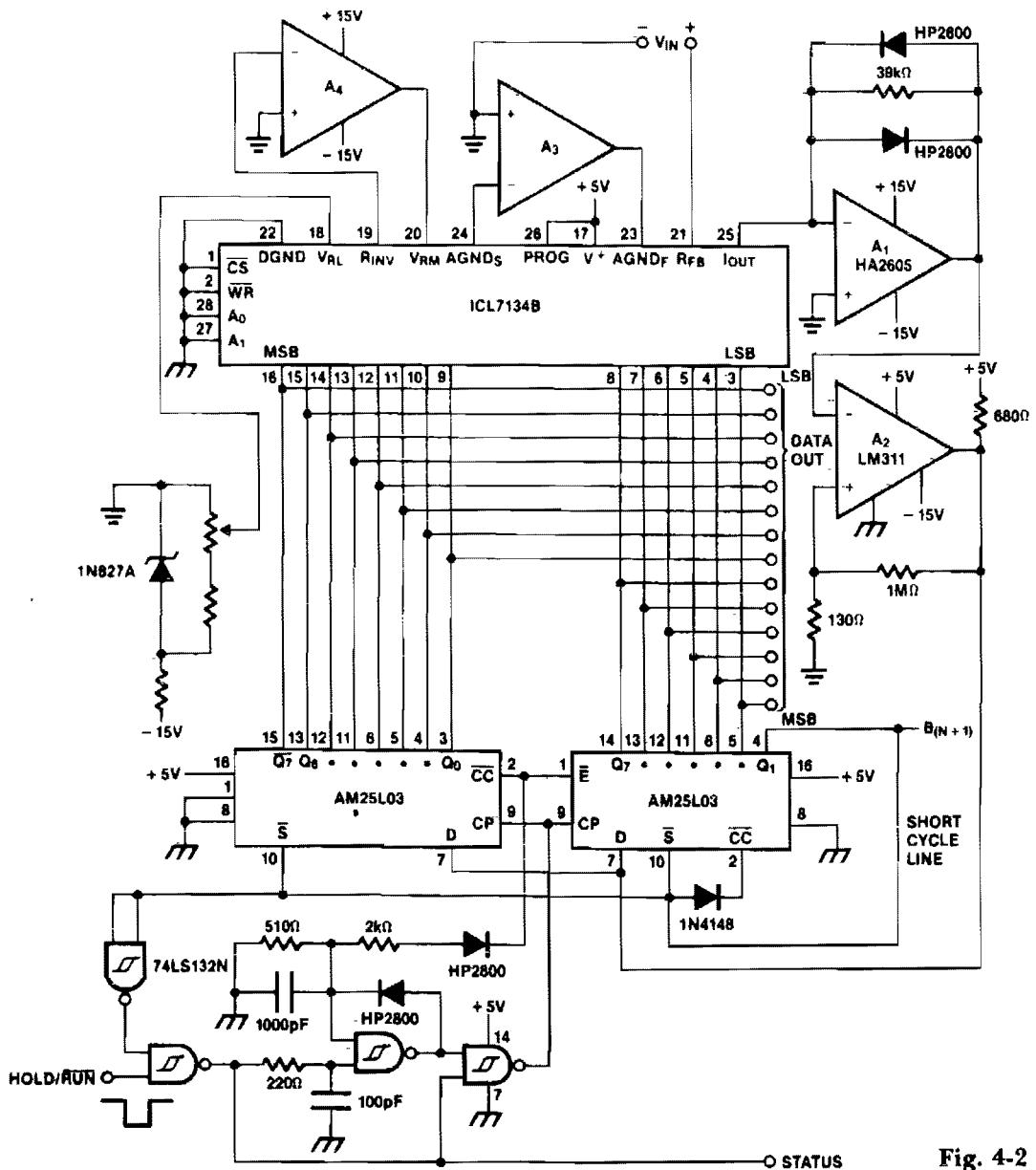


Fig. 4-2

## Circuit Notes

A bipolar input, high speed A/D converter uses two AM25L03s to form a 14-bit successive approximation register. The comparator is a two-stage circuit with an HA2605 front-end amplifier used to reduce settling time problems at the summing node. Careful offset-nulling of this amplifier is needed.

## **8-BIT A/D CONVERTER**

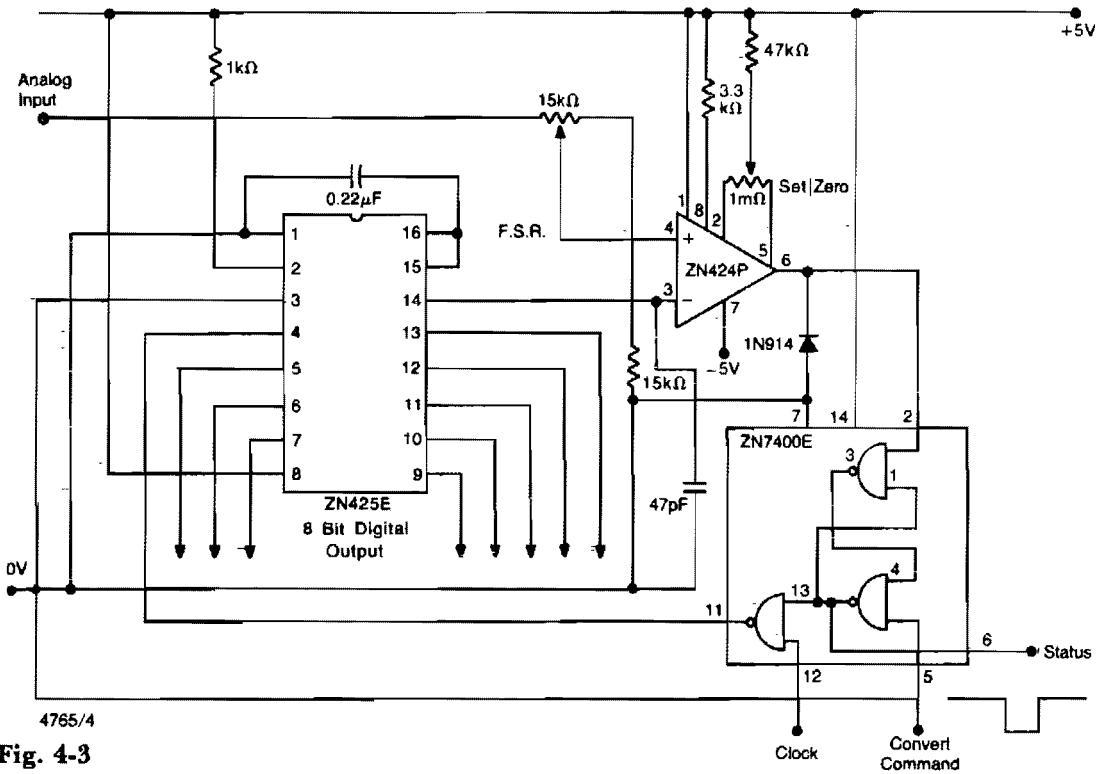
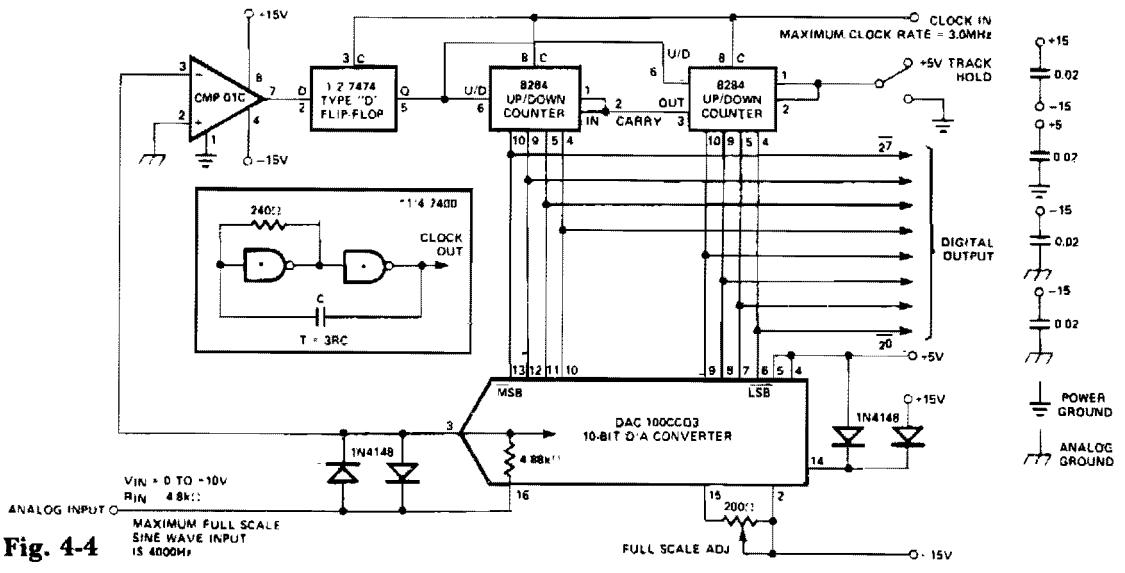


Fig. 4-3

## 8-BIT TRACKING A/D CONVERTER



**Fig. 4-4**

## 8-BIT SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERTER

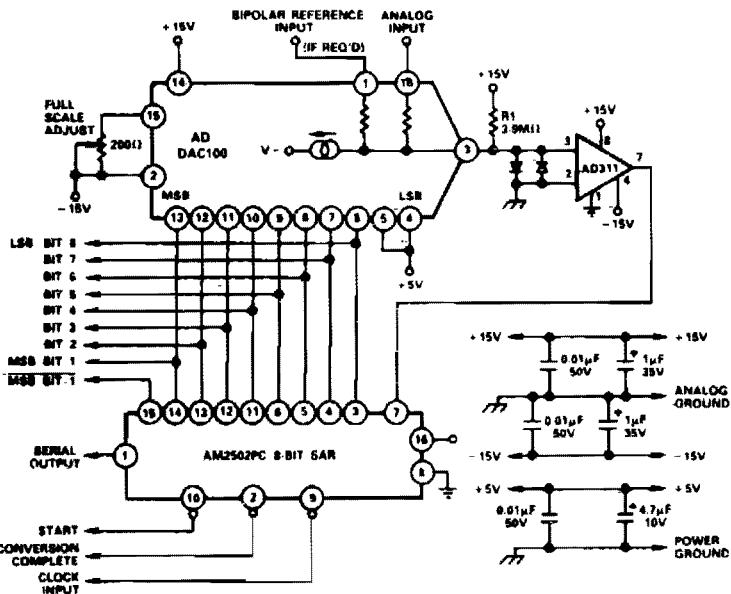


Fig. 4-5

## FOUR CHANNEL DIGITALLY MULTIPLEXED RAMP A/D CONVERTER

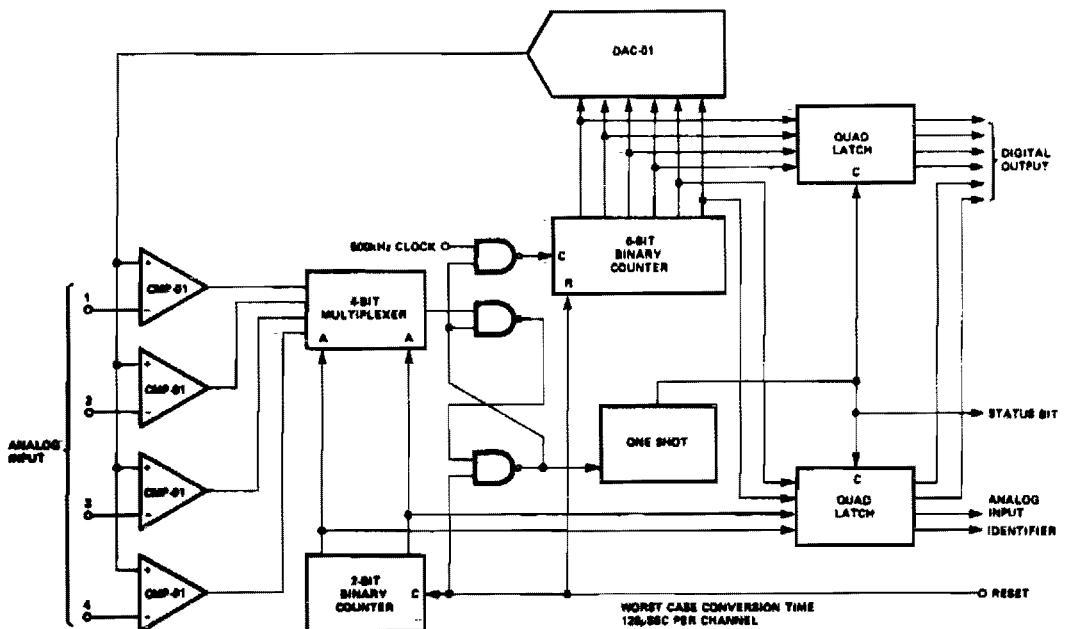


Fig. 4-6

## THREE-DECADE LOGARITHMIC A/D CONVERTER

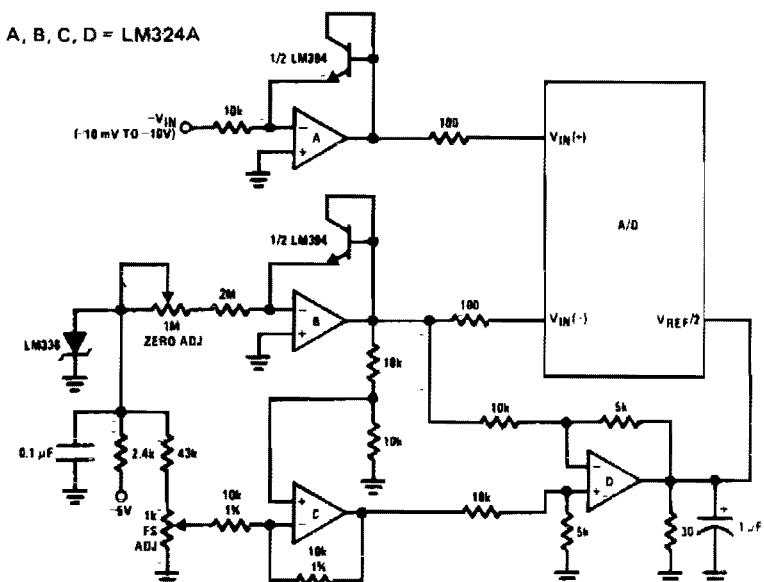
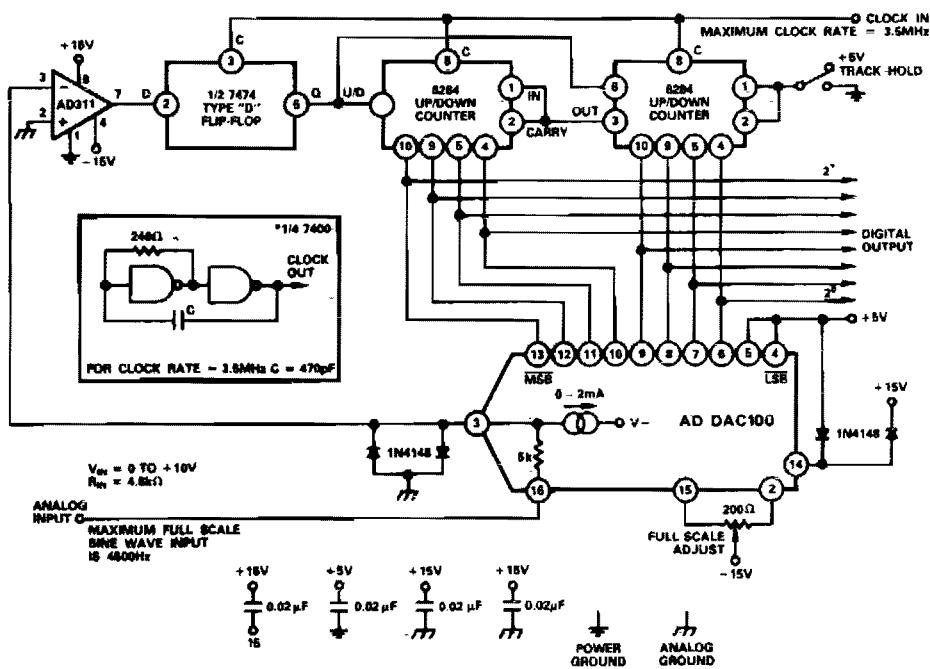


Fig. 4-7

## **TRACKING (SERVO TYPE) A/D CONVERTER**



**Fig. 4-8**

### 3½ DIGIT A/D CONVERTER WITH LCD DISPLAY

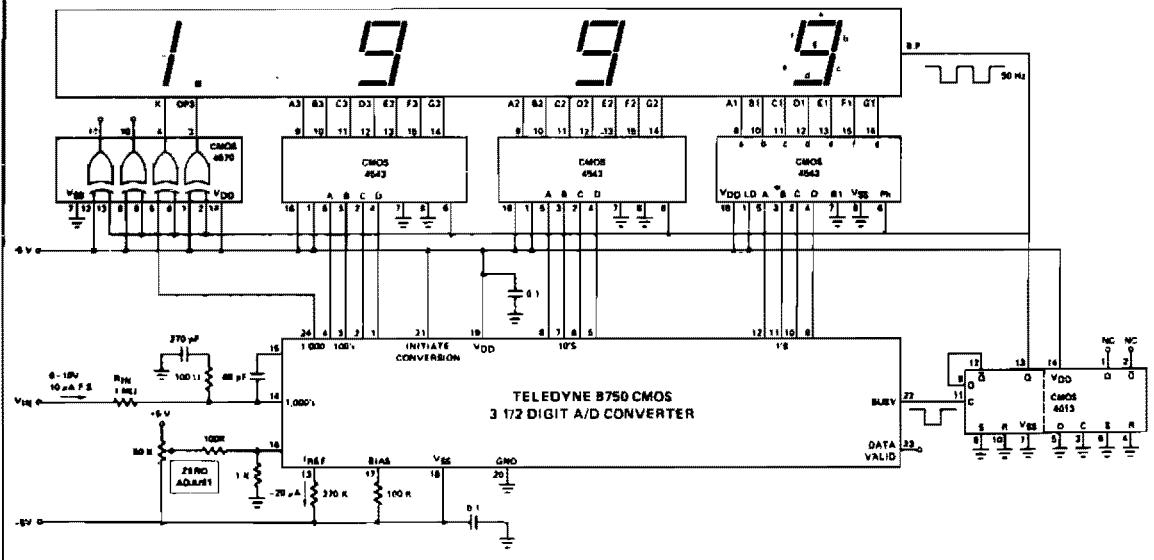


Fig. 4-9

### FAST PRECISION A/D CONVERTER

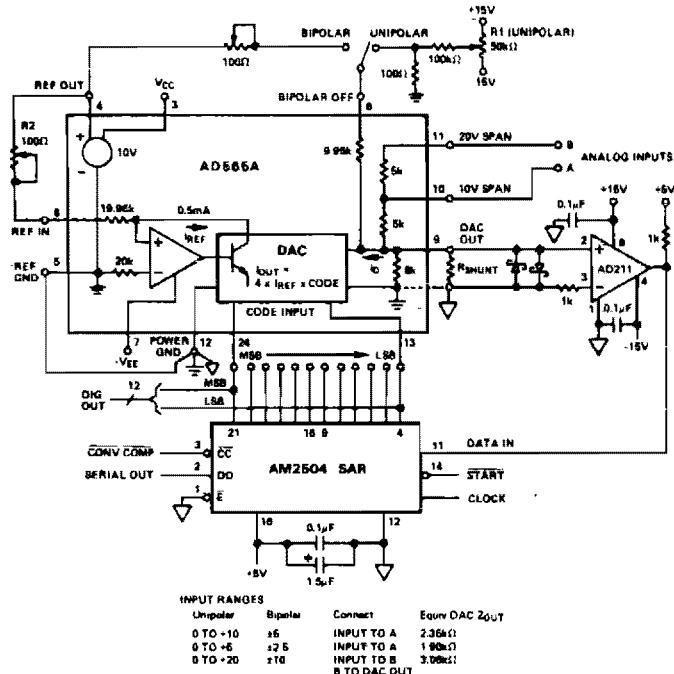


Fig. 4-10

### HIGH SPEED 3-BIT A/D CONVERTER

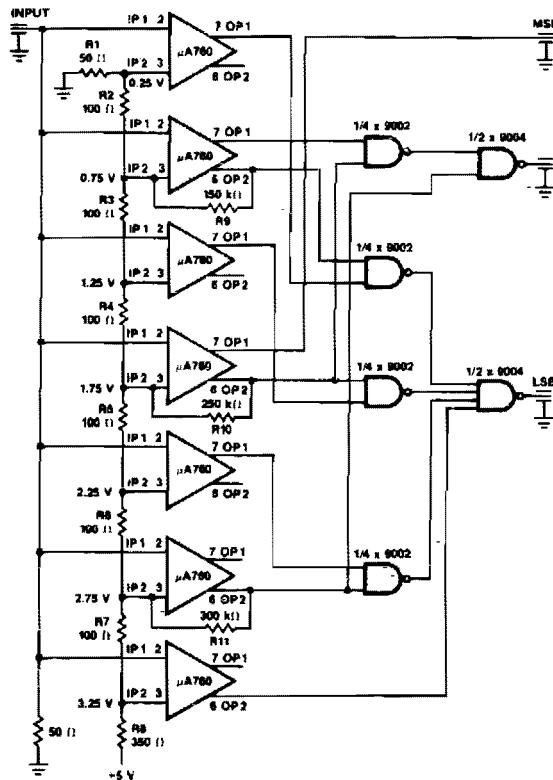


Fig. 4-11

### THREE IC LOW COST A/D CONVERTER

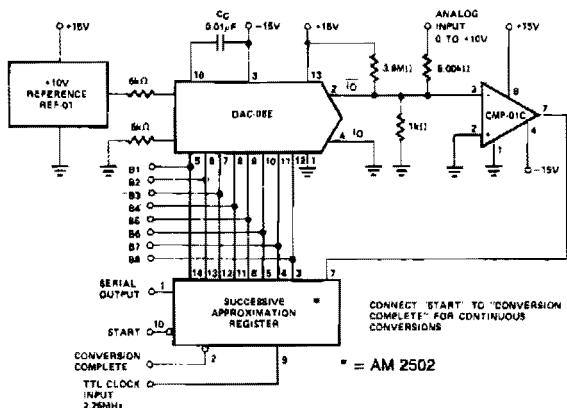


Fig. 4-12

# 5

## Attenuators

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Digitally Selectable Precision Attenuator  
Variable Attenuator

Digitally Controlled Amplifier/Attenuator  
Programmable Attenuator (1 to 0.0001)

## DIGITALLY SELECTABLE PRECISION ATTENUATOR

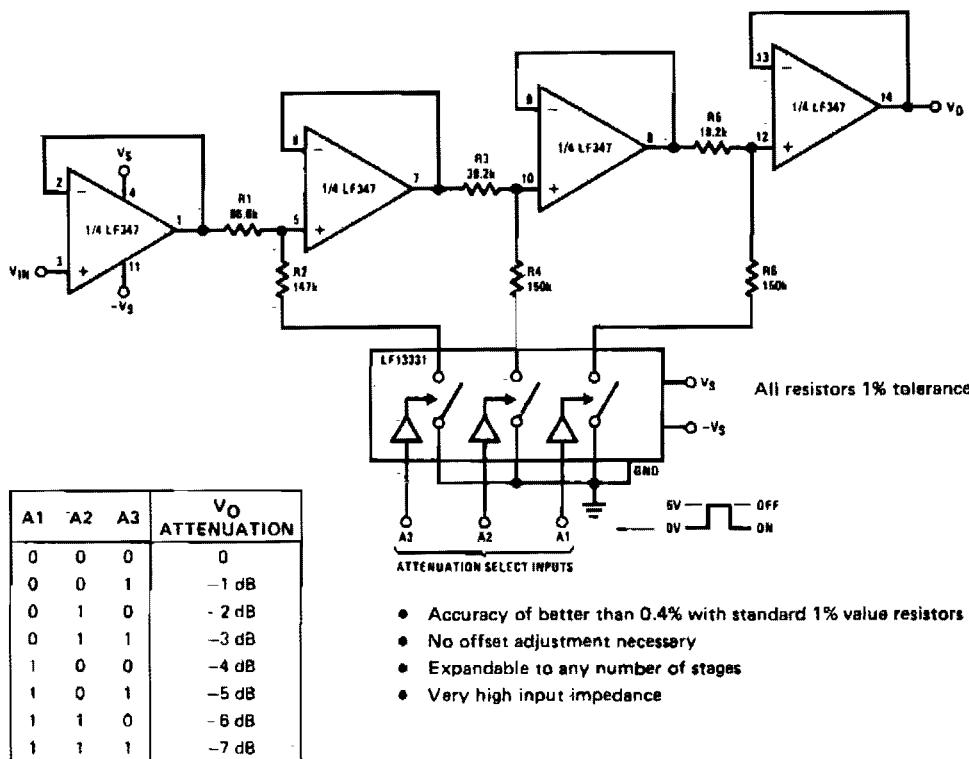
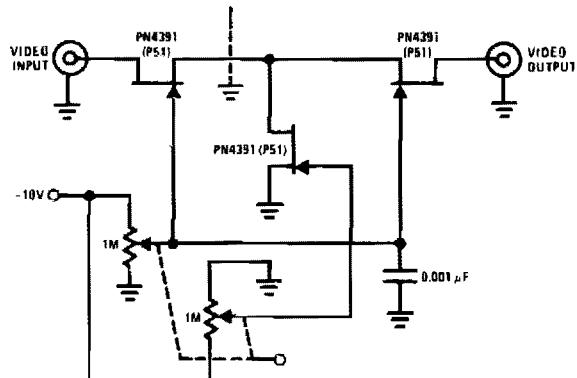


Fig. 5-1

## VARIABLE ATTENUATOR



### Circuit Notes

The PN4391 provides a low  $R_{ds(on)}$  (less than 30 ohms). The tee attenuator provides for optimum dynamic linear range for attenuation and if complete turn-off is desired, attenuation of greater than 100 dB can be obtained at 10 MHz providing proper rf construction techniques are employed.

Fig. 5-2

### DIGITALLY CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER/ATTENUATOR

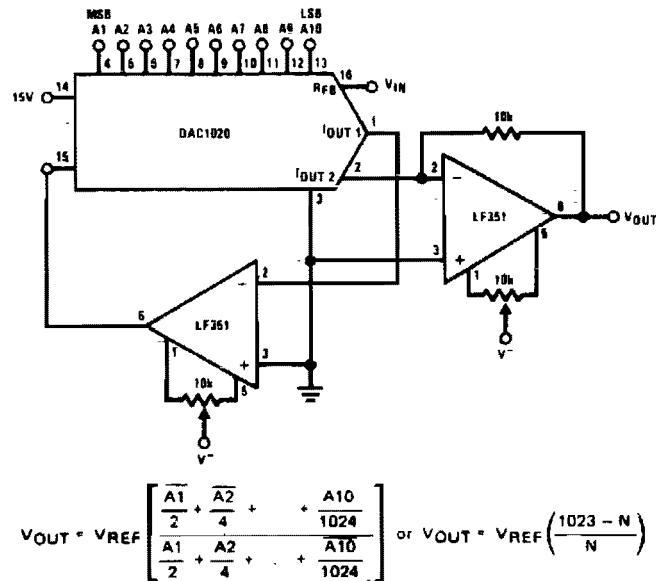


Fig. 5-3

### PROGRAMMABLE ATTENUATOR (1 TO 0.0001)

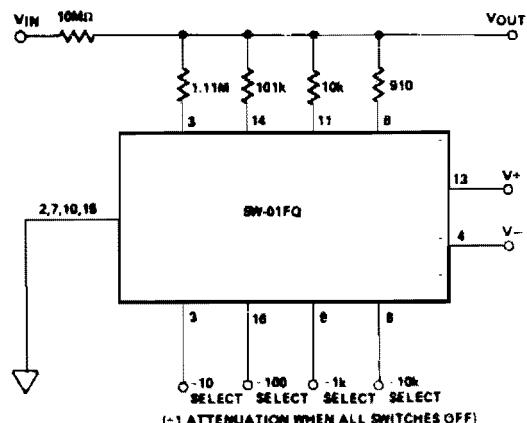


Fig. 5-4

# 6

## Audio Mixers

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Four Input Stereo Mixer  
High-Level Four-Channel Mixer  
Two Channel Panning Circuit  
CMOS Mixer  
Mixer Preamplifier with Tone Control

Passive Mixer  
One Transistor Audio Mixer  
Silent Audio Switching/Mixing  
Hybrid Mixer  
Four Channel Mixer

## FOUR-INPUT STEREO MIXER

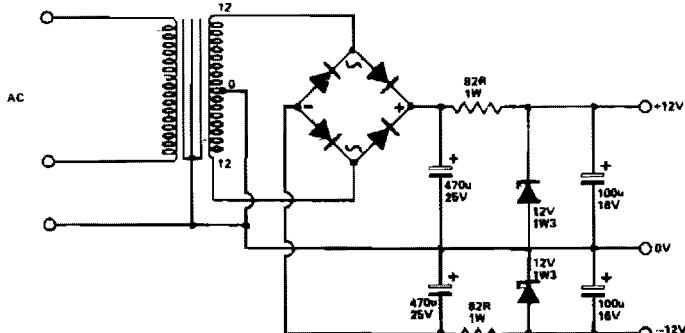
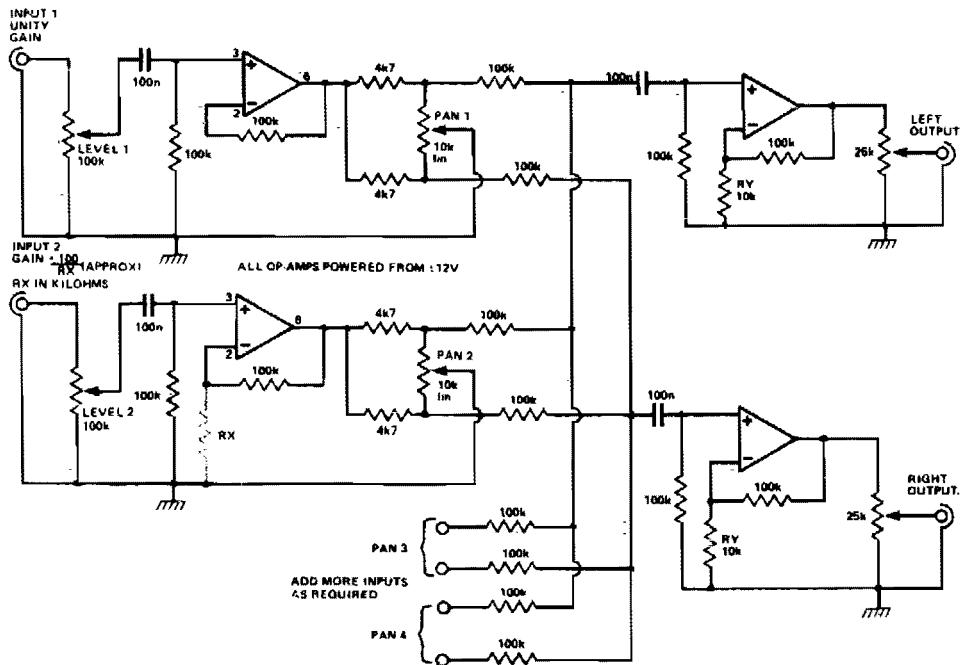


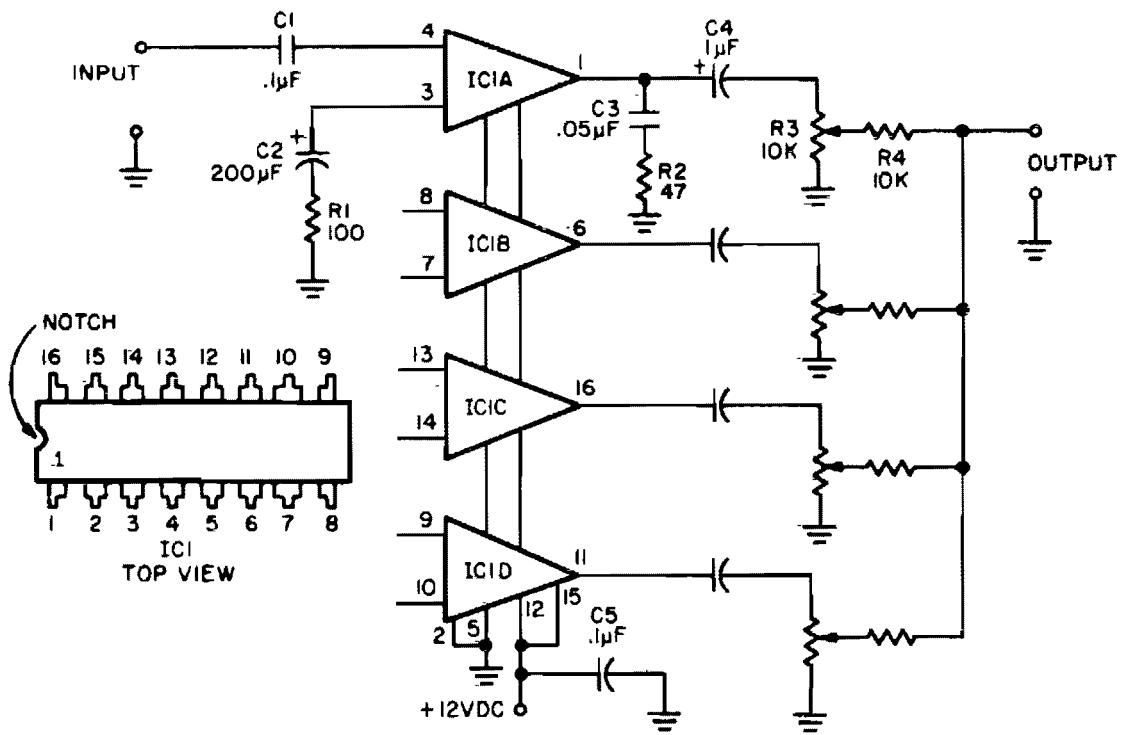
Fig. 6-1

### Circuit Notes

Four (or more) inputs can be mixed and produce stereo output. Gain of each stage can be boosted by adding RX, but it should be kept below 50 (RX above 2.2 K) to avoid poor frequency response. If more than four stages are

used, decrease RX to 6.8 K for six inputs, or 4.7 K for eight inputs. The op amps are 741 or other lower noise types. The power supply circuit is also given.

### HIGH-LEVEL FOUR-CHANNEL MIXER



#### PARTS LIST FOR HI-LEVEL MIXER

- C1—0.1- $\mu$ F, 3 VDC capacitor
- C2—200- $\mu$ F, 3 VDC capacitor
- C3—0.05- $\mu$ F, 75 VDC disc capacitor
- C4—1- $\mu$ F, 15 VDC capacitor
- C5—0.1- $\mu$ F, 15 VDC capacitor
- IC1—RCA CA 3052
- R1—100-ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—47-ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R3—Potentiometer, 10,000-ohms audio taper
- R4—10,000-ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

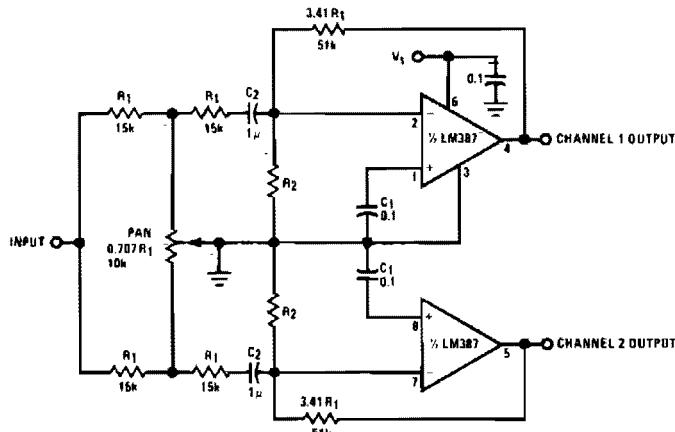
Fig. 6-2

#### Circuit Notes

To provide good signal-to-noise ratio, this four channel mixer amplifier controls the signal levels after the amplifiers, and then mixes them to offer a combined output. The circuit works with any 50 ohm to 50 K dynamic mi-

crophone but not with crystal or ceramic mikes because the IC input impedance is low. Note that all four circuits are identical but that only one is shown complete.

## TWO CHANNEL PANNING CIRCUIT



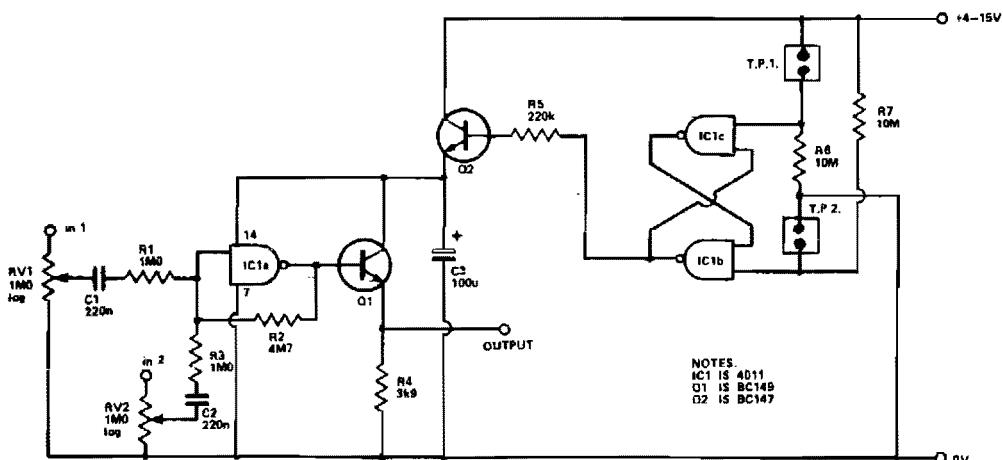
**Fig. 6-3**

### Circuit Notes

This panning circuit (short for panoramic control circuit) provides the ability to move the apparent position of one microphone's input between two output channels. This effect is often required in recording studio mixing con-

soles. Panning is how recording engineers manage to pick up your favorite pianist and "float" the sound over to the other side of the stage and back again.

## CMOS MIXER



**Fig. 6-4**

### Circuit Notes

Four inputs can be mixed by duplicating the circuit to the left of C3 and using the fourth gate of IC1. Two gates are used in a touch-operated switching circuit that controls the

voltage on the base of switching transistor Q2. Touching TP1 and TP2 alternately turns the circuit on and off.

### MIXER PREAMPLIFIER WITH TONE CONTROL

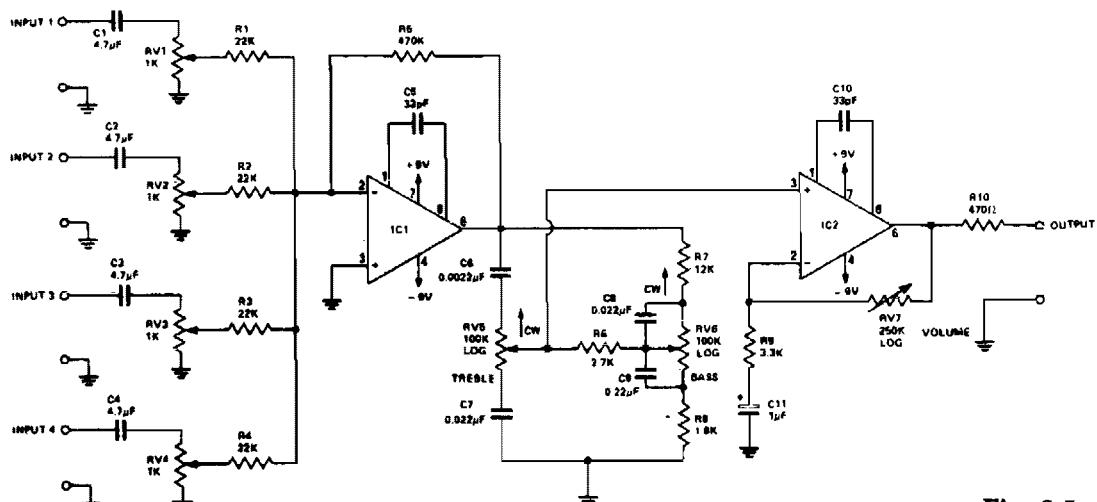


Fig. 6-5

#### Circuit Notes

General purpose preamplifier/mixer accepts up to four inputs, has a gain of 1600, and provides bass and treble controls that can be varied  $\pm 10$  dB at 100 Hz and 10 kHz respectively. IC1 and IC2 = LM301A.

### PASSIVE MIXER

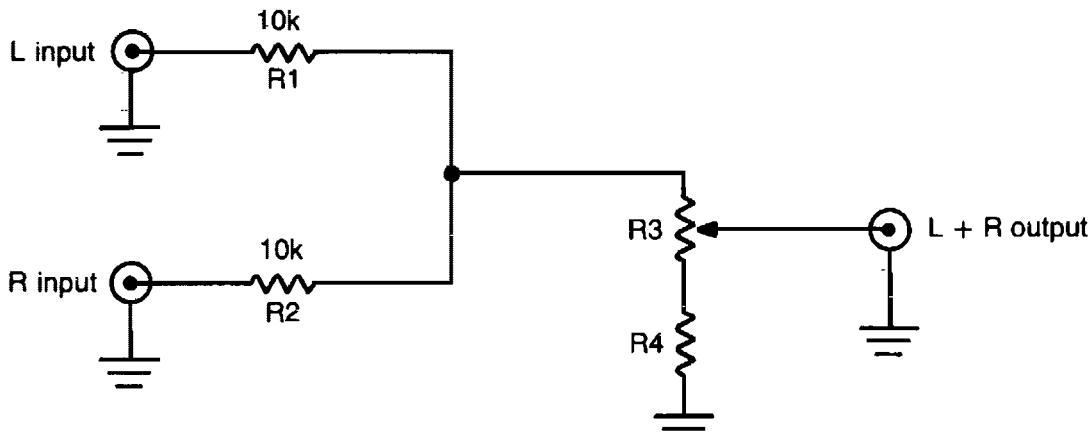


Fig. 6-6

#### Circuit Notes

This simple circuit can be used to combine stereo signals to produce a monaural output. R1 and R2 isolate both circuits and R3 controls the level of the combined output signal.

### ONE TRANSISTOR AUDIO MIXER

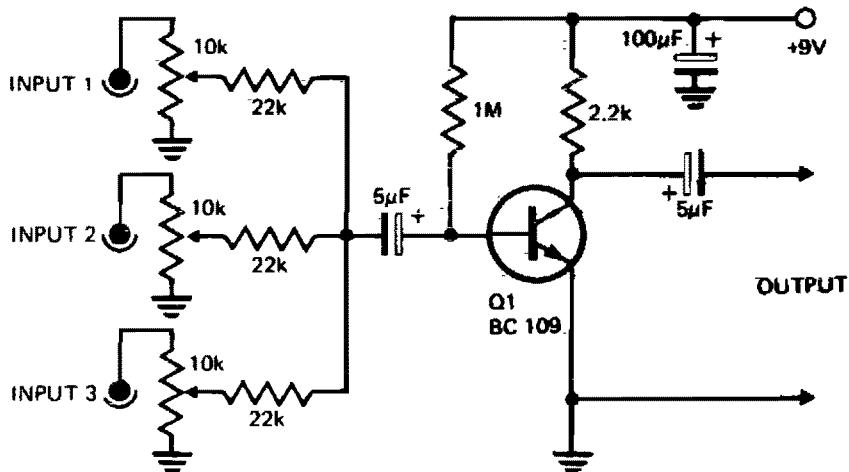


Fig. 6-7

#### Circuit Notes

Three or more inputs with individual level controls feed into the base of Q1 that provides a voltage gain of 20.

### SILENT AUDIO SWITCHING/MIXING

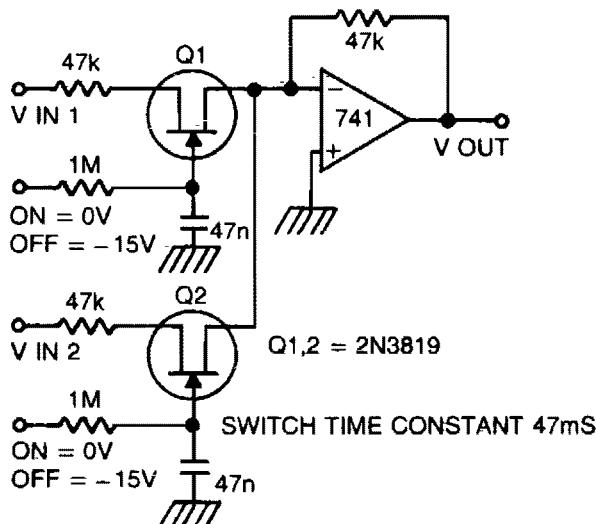


Fig. 6-8

#### Circuit Notes

Two or more signals can be switched and/or mixed without annoying clicks by using FETs and a low input-impedance op amp circuit.

## HYBRID MIXER

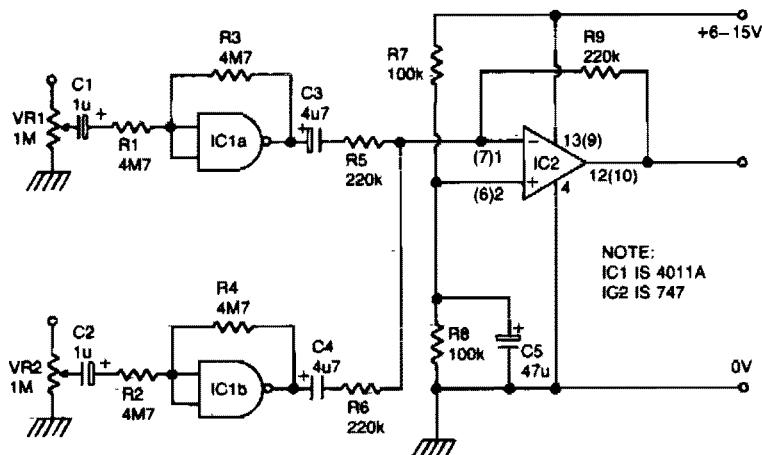


Fig. 6-9

### Circuit Notes

IC1a and b are biased into the linear regions by R3 and R4. (IC1 must be 4011A). Outputs from gates are combined by op amp IC2, which provides low impedance output.

## FOUR CHANNEL MIXER

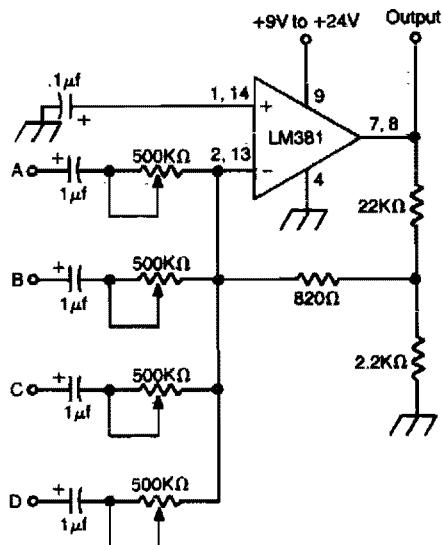


Fig. 6-10

### Circuit Notes

High gain op amp combines up to four individually controlled input signals. The dc power source should be well filtered (battery is ideal), and the circuit should be well shielded to prevent hum pickup.

# 7

## Audio Oscillators

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Wien Bridge Oscillator	Tone Encoder
Wien Bridge Oscillator	Feedback Oscillator
Wien Bridge Oscillator	Phase Shift Oscillator
Very Low Frequency Generator	800 Hz Oscillator
Audio Oscillator	Tunable Single Comparator Oscillator
Sine Wave Oscillator	Wide Range Oscillator (Frequency Range of 500 to 1)
Easily Tuned Sine/Square Wave Oscillators	Wien Bridge Oscillator
Wien Bridge Sine Wave Oscillator	Wien Bridge Sine Wave Oscillator
Phase Shift Oscillator	

## WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

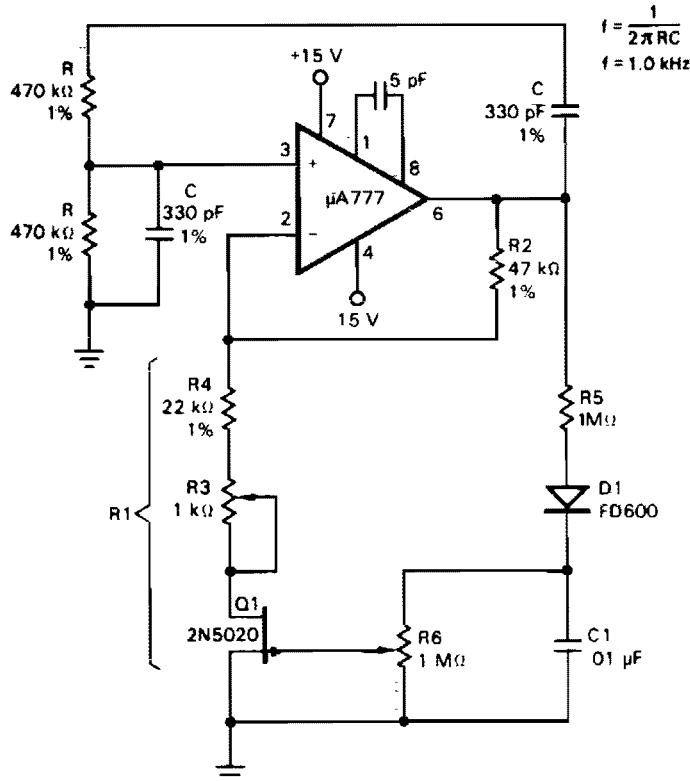


Fig. 7-1

### Circuit Notes

Field effect transistor, Q1, operates in the linear resistive region to provide automatic gain control. Because the attenuation of the RC network is one-third at the zero phase-shift oscillation frequency, the amplifier gain determined by resistor R2 and equivalent resistor R1 must be just equal to three to make up the unity gain positive feedback requirement needed for stable oscillation. Resistors R3 and R4 are set to approximately 1000 ohm less than

the required R1 resistance. The FET dynamically provides the trimming resistance needed to make R1 one-half of the resistance of R2. The circuit composed of R5, D1, and C1 isolates, rectifies, and filters the output sine wave, converting it into a dc potential to control the gate of the FET. For the low drain-to-source voltages used, the FET provides a symmetrical linear resistance for a given gate-to-source voltage.

## WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

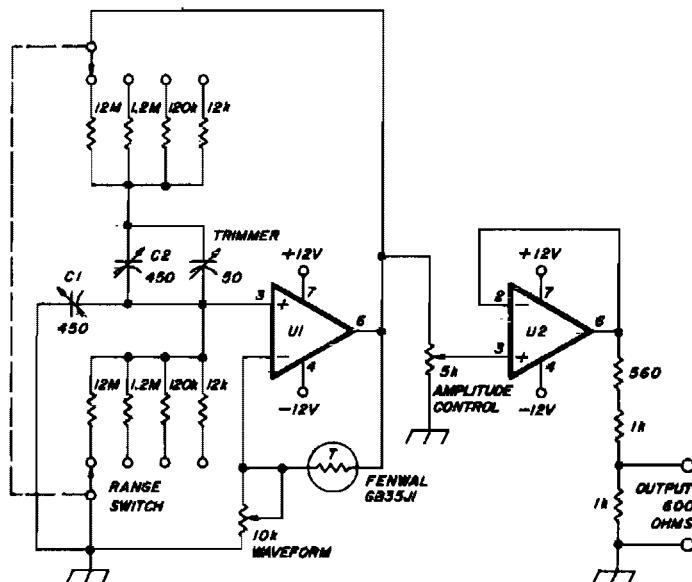


Fig. 7-2

### Circuit Notes

Wien bridge sine-wave oscillator using two RCA CA3140 op amps covers 30 Hz to 100 kHz with less than 0.5 percent total harmonic distortion. The 10k pot is adjusted for the best waveform. Capacitor C1 and C2 are a two-gang, 450-pF variable with its frame isolated from ground. Maximum output into a 600-ohm load is about 1 volt rms.

## WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

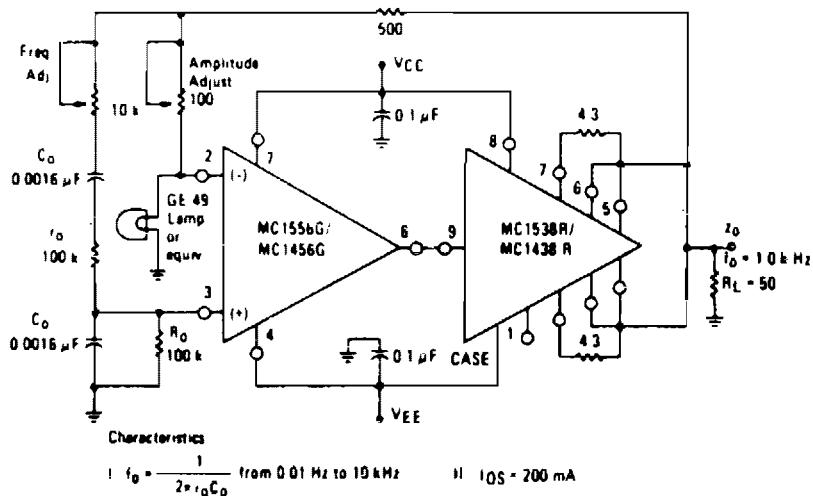


Fig. 7-3

## VERY LOW FREQUENCY GENERATOR

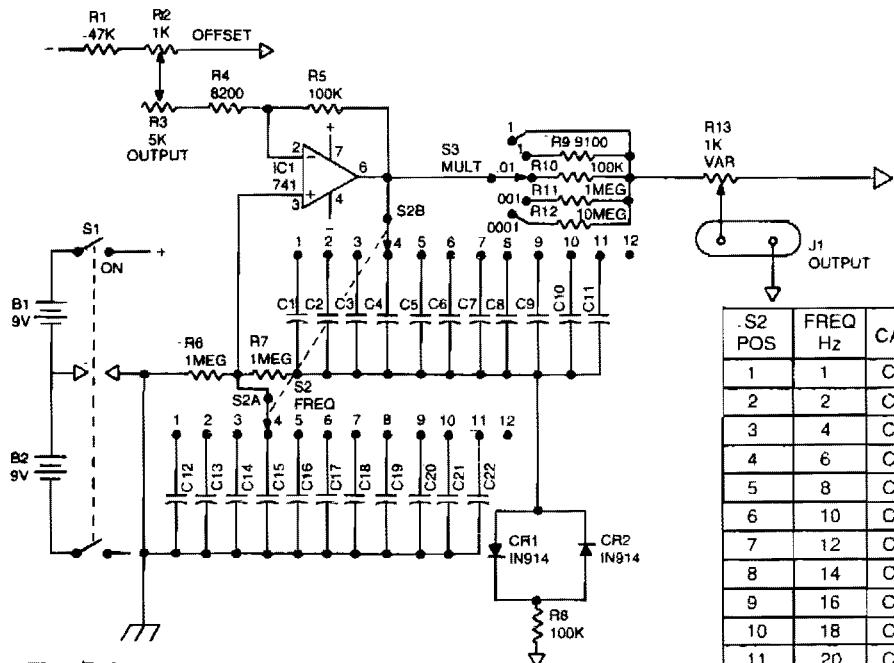


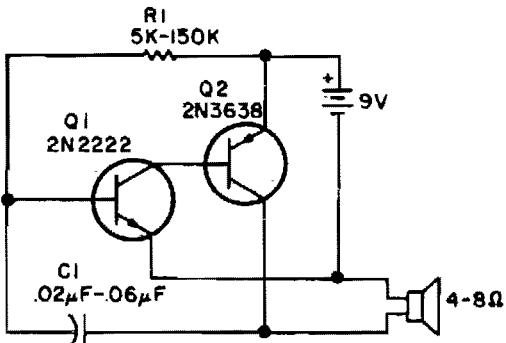
Fig. 7-4

### Circuit Notes

Wien bridge oscillator generates frequencies of 1 Hz and 2 to 20 Hz in 2 Hz steps. Maximum output amplitude is 3 volts rms of 8.5 volts peak-to-peak. A pot-and-switch at-

tenuator allows the output level to be set with a fair degree of precision to any value within a range of 5 decades.

## AUDIO OSCILLATOR



### Circuit Notes

Almost any transistor will work.  
R1 and C1 will vary the tone.

Fig. 7-5

## SINE WAVE OSCILLATOR

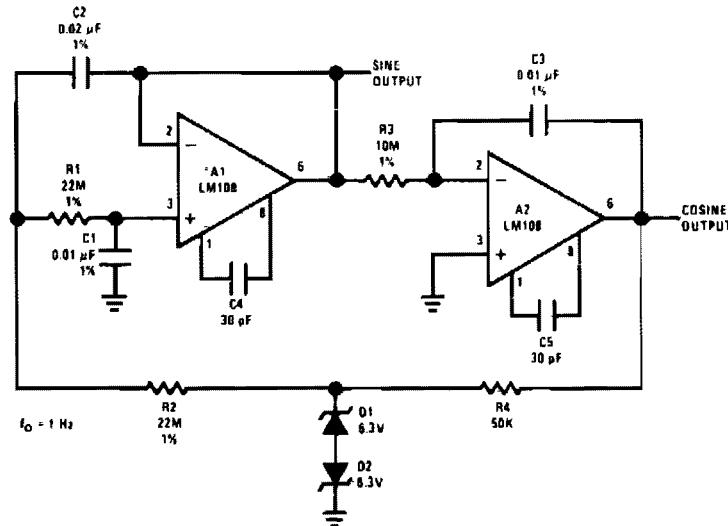


Fig. 7-6

### Circuit Notes

The oscillator delivers a high-purity sinusoid with a stable frequency and amplitude.

## EASILY TUNED SINE/SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATORS

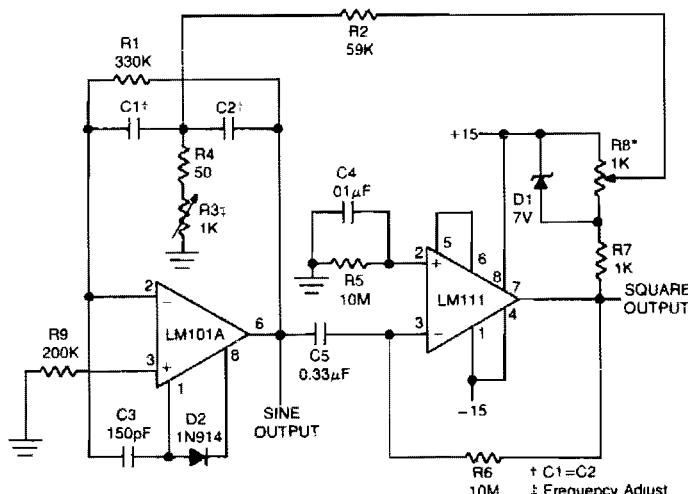


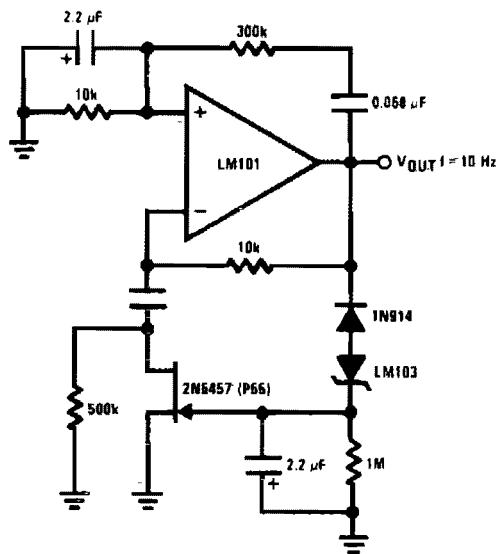
Fig. 7-7

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will provide both a sine and square wave output for frequencies from below 20 Hz to above 20 kHz. The frequency of oscillation is easily tuned by varying a single resistor.

$$F_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi C_1 \sqrt{R_3 R_1}}$$

## WIEN BRIDGE SINE WAVE OSCILLATOR



Peak output voltage  
 $V_p \approx V_z + 1V$

Fig. 7-8

## Circuit Notes

Using the 2N5457 JFET as a voltage variable resistor in the amplifier feedback loop, produces a low distortion, constant amplitude sine wave getting the amplifier loop gain just right. The LM103 zener diode provides the voltage reference for the peak sine wave amplitude.

## PHASE-SHIFT OSCILLATOR

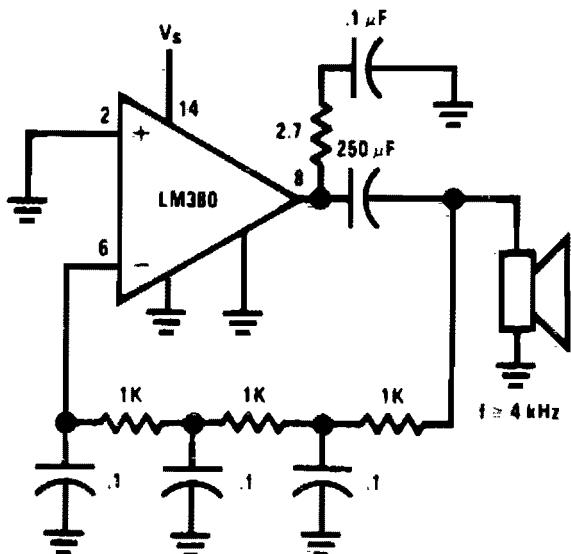
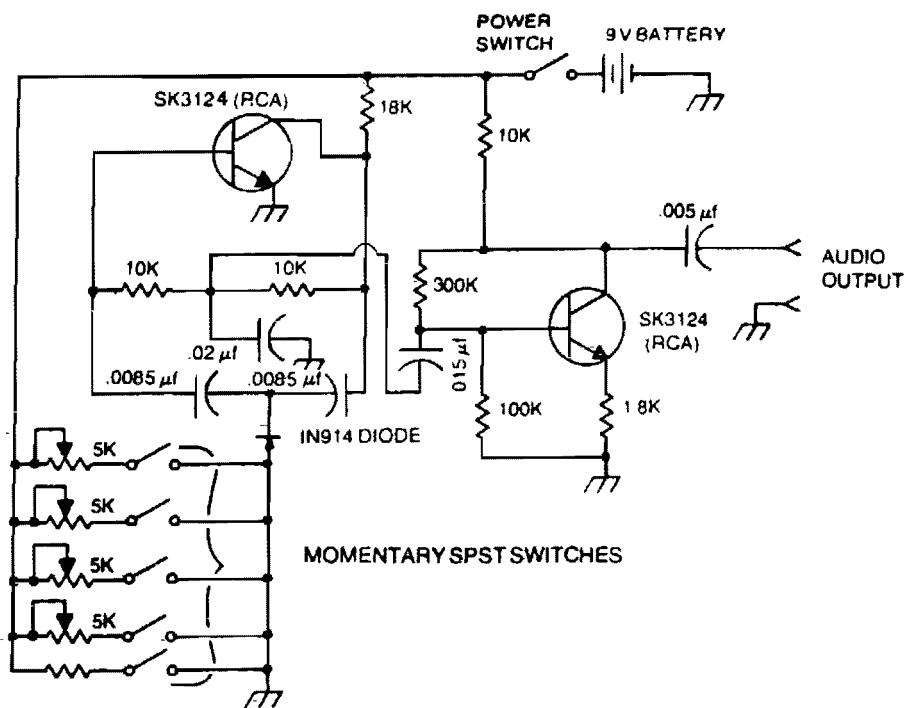


Fig. 7-9

## Circuit Notes

Circuit uses a simple RC network to produce an exceptionally shrill tone from a miniature speaker. With the parts values shown, the circuit oscillates at a frequency of 3.6 kHz and drives a miniature 2½" speaker with ear-piercing volume. The output waveform is a square wave with a width of 150 μs, sloping rise and fall times, and a peak-to-peak amplitude of 4.2 volts (when powered by 9 volts). Current drain of the oscillator is 90 mA at 9 volts, and total power dissipation at this voltage is 0.81 watt, which is well below the 1.25 watts the 14-pin version will absorb (at room temperature) before shutting down.

## TONE ENCODER

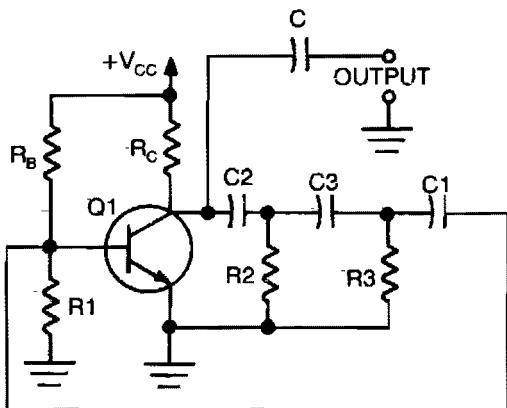


**Fig. 7-10**

### Circuit Notes

A basic twin-T circuit uses resistors for accurately setting the frequency of the output tones, selected by pushbutton. Momentary switches produce a tone only when the button is depressed.

## FEEDBACK OSCILLATOR



### Circuit Notes

Circuit oscillates because the transistor shifts the phase of the signal  $180^\circ$  from the base to the collector. Each of the RC networks in the circuit is designed to shift the phase  $60^\circ$  at the frequency of oscillation for a total of  $180^\circ$ . The appropriate values of R and C for each network is found from  $f = 1/2\sqrt{3}\pi RC$ ; that equation allows for the  $60^\circ$  phase shift required by the design.

**Fig. 7-11**

### PHASE SHIFT OSCILLATOR

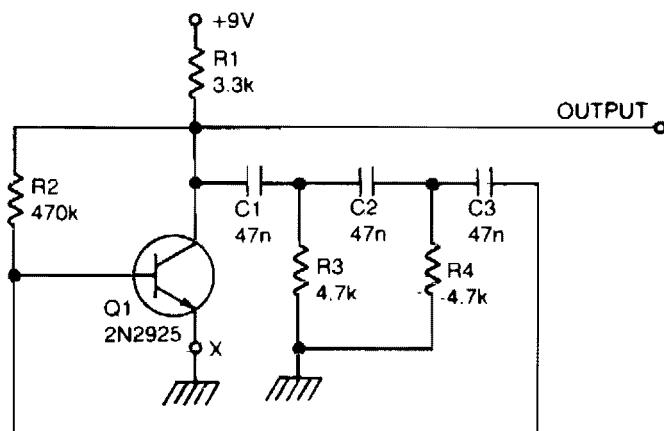
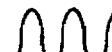


Fig. 7-12



250 Hz

#### Circuit Notes

A single transistor makes a simple phase shift oscillator. The output is a sine wave with distortion of about 10%. The sine wave purity can be increased by putting a variable resistor (25 ohms) in the emitter lead of Q1 (x). The resistor is adjusted so the circuit is only just oscillating, then the sine wave is relatively pure. Operating frequency may be varied by

putting a 10 K variable resistor in series with R3, or by changing C1, C2, and C3. Making C1, 2, 3 equal to 1.00 nF will halve the operating frequency. Operating frequency can also be voltage controlled by a FET in series with R3, or optically controlled by an LDR in series with R3.

### 800 Hz OSCILLATOR

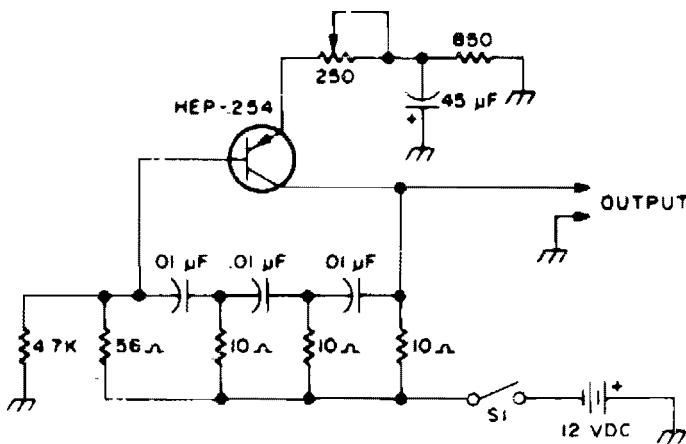


Fig. 7-13

#### Circuit Notes

The following transistors may be used: HEP-254, O.C-2, SK-3004, AT30H. To increase the frequency, decrease the value of the capacitors in the ladder network.

### TUNABLE SINGLE COMPARATOR OSCILLATOR

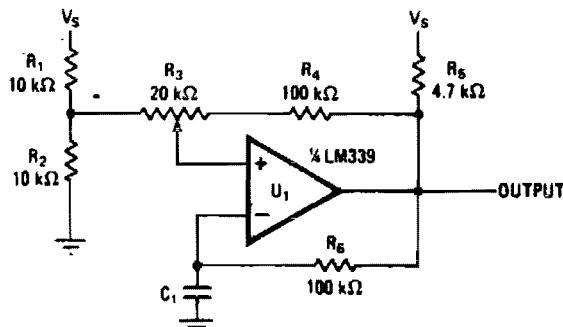
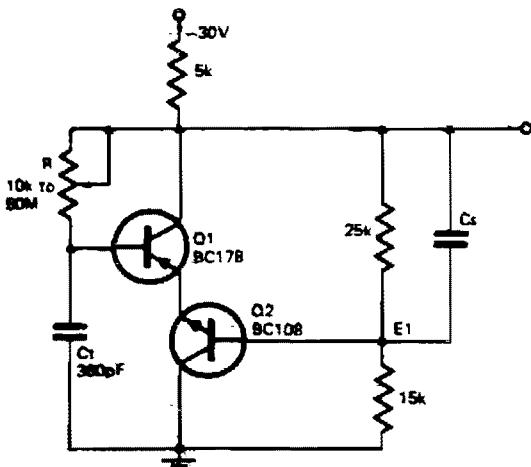


Fig. 7-14

### Circuit Notes

Varying the amount of this comparator circuit's hysteresis makes it possible to vary output frequencies in the 740-Hz to 2.7-kHz range smoothly. The amount of hysteresis together with time constant R<sub>6</sub>C<sub>1</sub> determines how much time it takes for C<sub>1</sub> to charge or discharge to the new threshold after the output voltage switches.

### WIDE RANGE OSCILLATOR (FREQUENCY RANGE OF 5000 TO 1)



### Circuit Notes

Timing resistor R may be adjusted to any value between 10 K and 50 M to obtain a frequency range from 400 kHz to 100 Hz. Returning the timing resistor to the collector of Q<sub>1</sub> ensures that Q<sub>1</sub> draws its base current only from the timing capacitor C<sub>t</sub>. The timing capacitor recharges when the transistors are off, to a voltage equal to the base emitter voltage of Q<sub>2</sub> plus the base emitter drops of Q<sub>1</sub> and Q<sub>2</sub>. The transistors then start into conduction. Capacitor C<sub>s</sub> is used to speed up the transition. A suitable value would be in the region of 100 pF.

Fig. 7-15

### WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

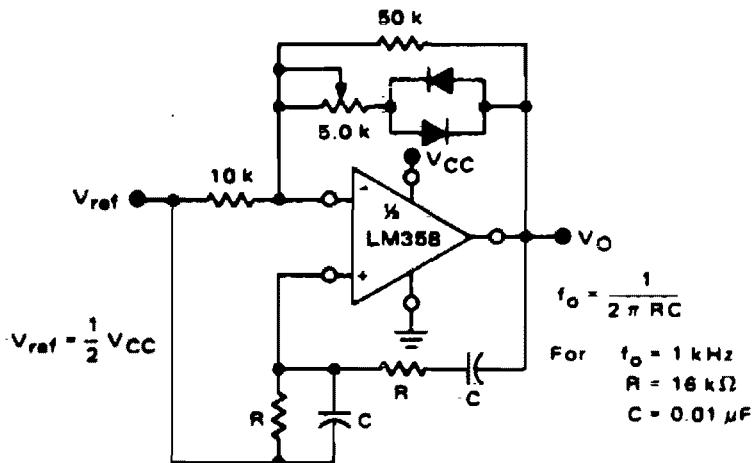


Fig. 7-16

### WIEN BRIDGE SINE WAVE OSCILLATOR

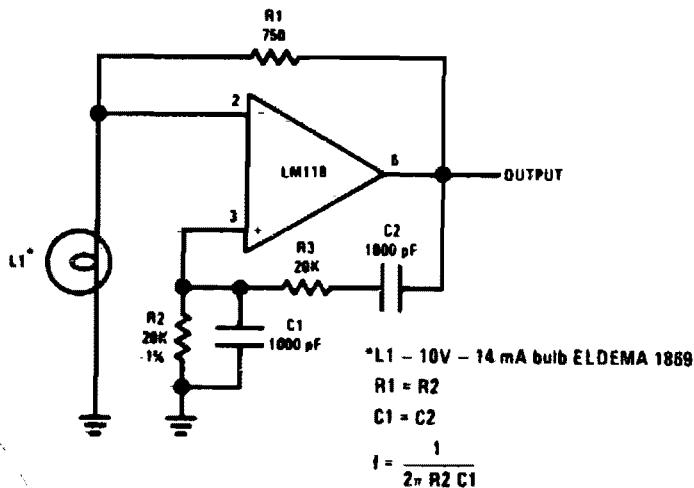


Fig. 7-17

# 8

## Audio Power Amplifiers

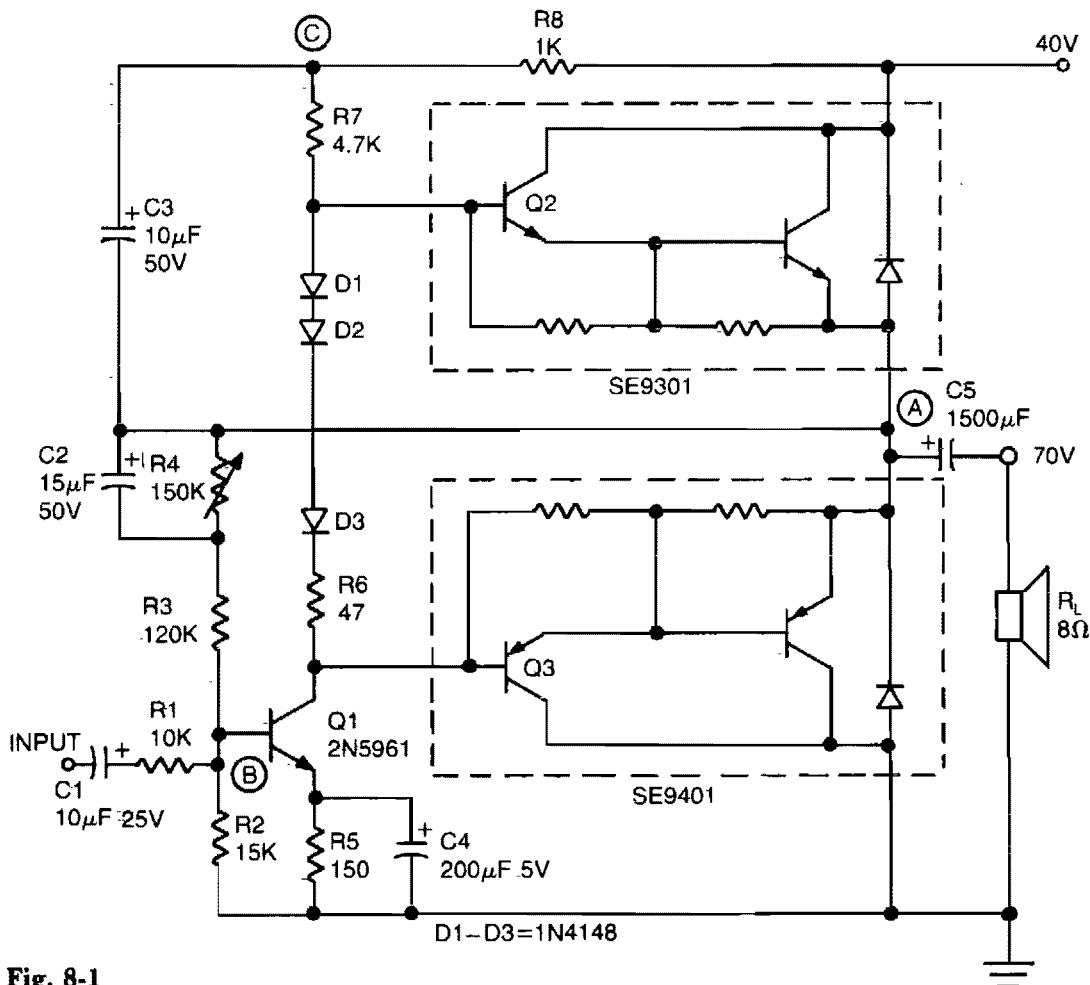
---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Low Cost 20 W Audio Amplifier                     | Novel Loudspeaker Coupling Circuit                                |
| 75 Watt Audio Amplifier with Load Line Protection | Noninverting Ac Power Amplifier                                   |
| Bridge Amplifier                                  | Inverting Power Amplifier   |
| Noninverting Amplifier Using Single Supply        | Noninverting Power Amplifier                                      |
| Noninverting Amplifier Using Split Supply         | 4 W Bridge Amplifier  |
| 6 W, 8 Ohm Output Transformerless Amplifier       | Phono Amplifier with a "Common Mode" Volume and Tone with Control |
| 12 W Low-Distortion Power Amplifier               | Phono Amplifier   |
| 10 W Power Amplifier                              | Phonograph Amplifier (Ceramic Cartridge)                          |
| Stereo Amplifier with $A_v = 200$                 | Inverting Unity Gain Amplifier                                    |
| AM Radio Power Amplifier                          | Bridge Audio Power Amplifier                                      |
| 470 mW Complementary-Symmetry Audio Amplifier     | Phono Amplifier   |
|   | High Slew Rate Power Op Amp/Audio Amp                             |
|   | 16 W Bridge Amplifier   |

### LOW COST 20 W AUDIO AMPLIFIER



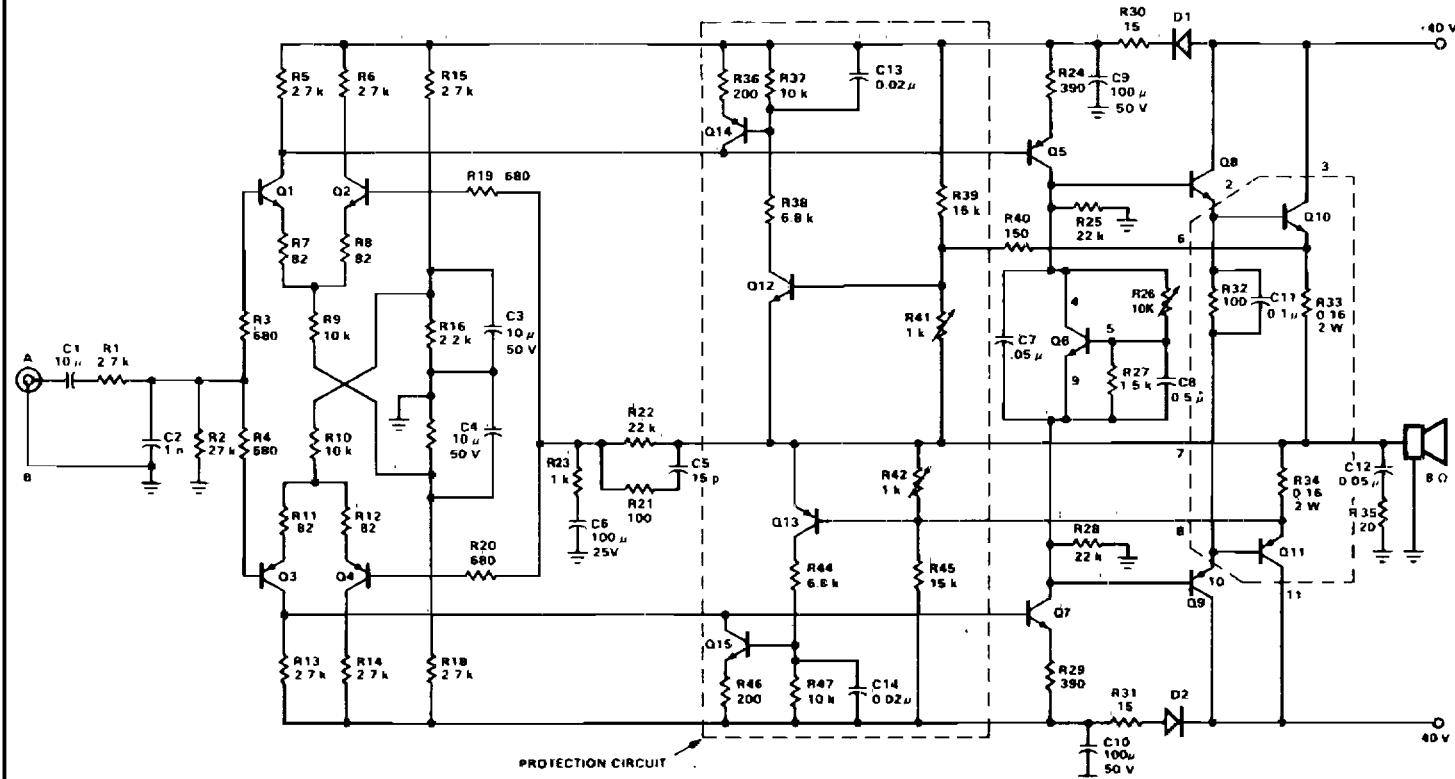
**Fig. 8-1**

#### Circuit Notes

This simple inexpensive audio amplifier can be constructed using a couple of TO-220 monolithic Darlington transistors for the push-pull output stage. Frequency response is flat within 1 dB from 30 Hz to 200 kHz with typical harmonic distortion below 0.2%. The amplifier requires only 1.2 V<sub>rms</sub> for a full 20-W output into an 8 ohm load. Only one other transistor is needed, the TO-92 low-noise high-gain 2N5961 (Q1), to provide voltage gain for driving the output Darlingtons. Its base

(point B) is the tie point for ac and dc feedback as well as for the signal input. Input resistance is 10 K. The center voltage at point A is set by adjusting resistor R4. A bootstrap circuit boosts the collector supply voltage of Q1 (point C) to ensure sufficient drive voltage for Q2. This also provides constant voltage across R7, which therefore acts as a current source and, together with diodes D1-D3, reduces low-signal crossover distortion.

## 75 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER WITH LOAD LINE PROTECTION



**Fig. 8-2**

## BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

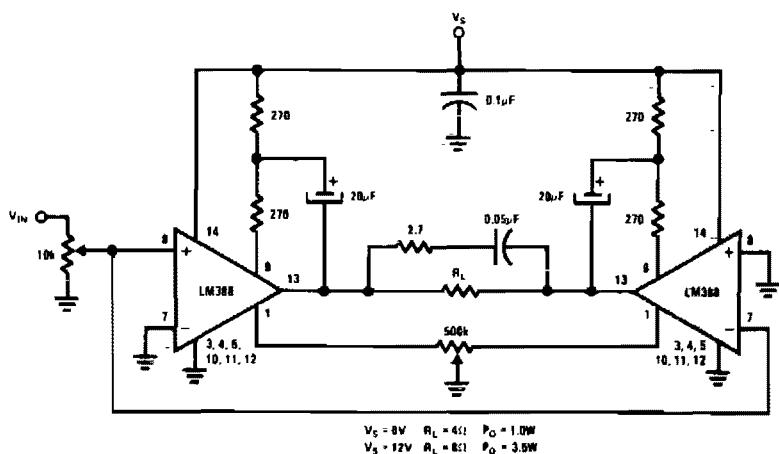


Fig. 8-3

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is for low voltage applications requiring high power outputs. Output power levels of 1.0 W into 4 ohm from 6 V and 3.5 V into 8 ohm from 12 V are typical. Coupling capacitors are not necessary since the output

dc levels will be within a few tenths of a volt of each other. Where critical matching is required the 500 K potentiometer is added and adjusted for zero dc current flow through the load.

## NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER USING SINGLE SUPPLY

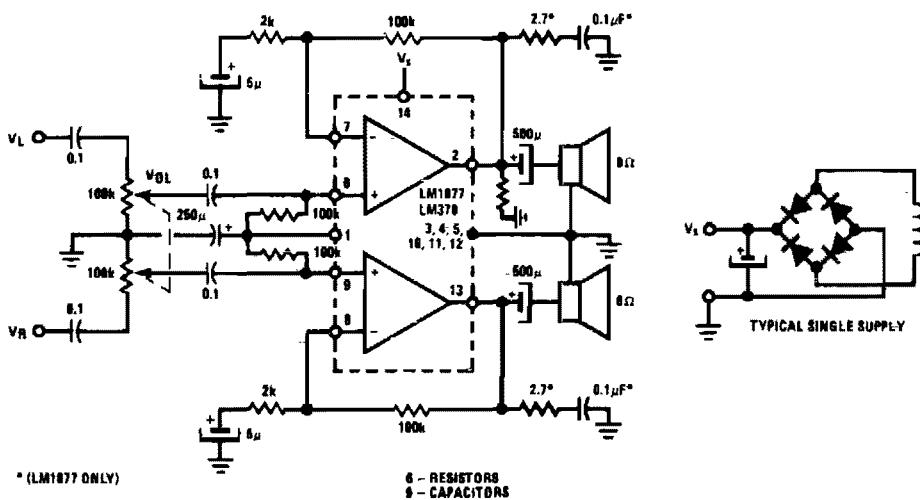


Fig. 8-4

### NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER USING SPLIT SUPPLY

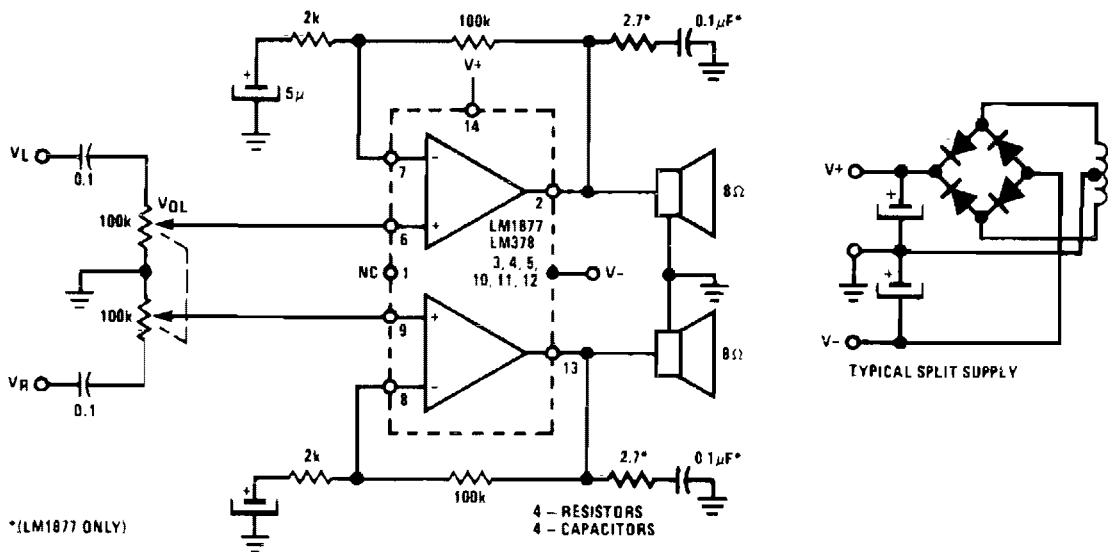


Fig. 8-5

### 6 W, 8 Ω OUTPUT TRANSFORMERLESS AMPLIFIER

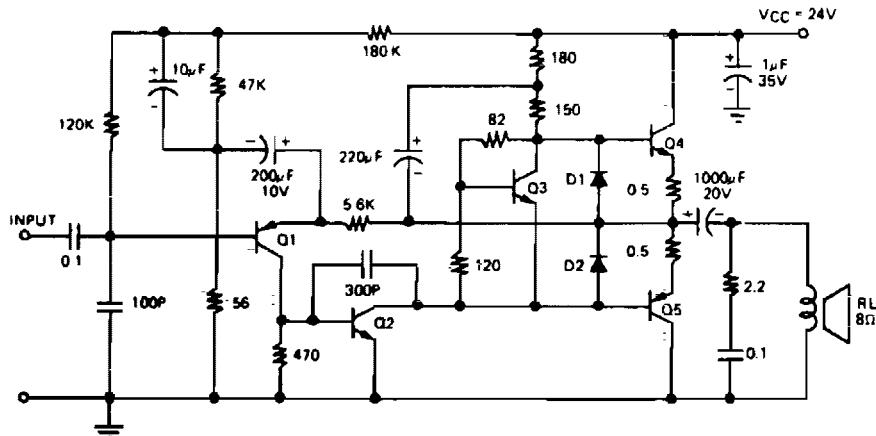


Fig. 8-6

## 12 W LOW-DISTORTION POWER AMPLIFIER

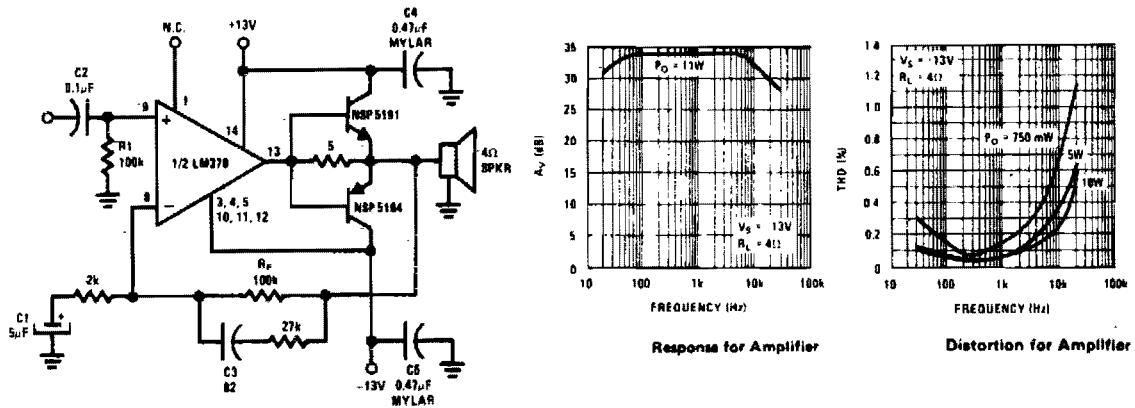


Fig. 8-7

## 10 W POWER AMPLIFIER

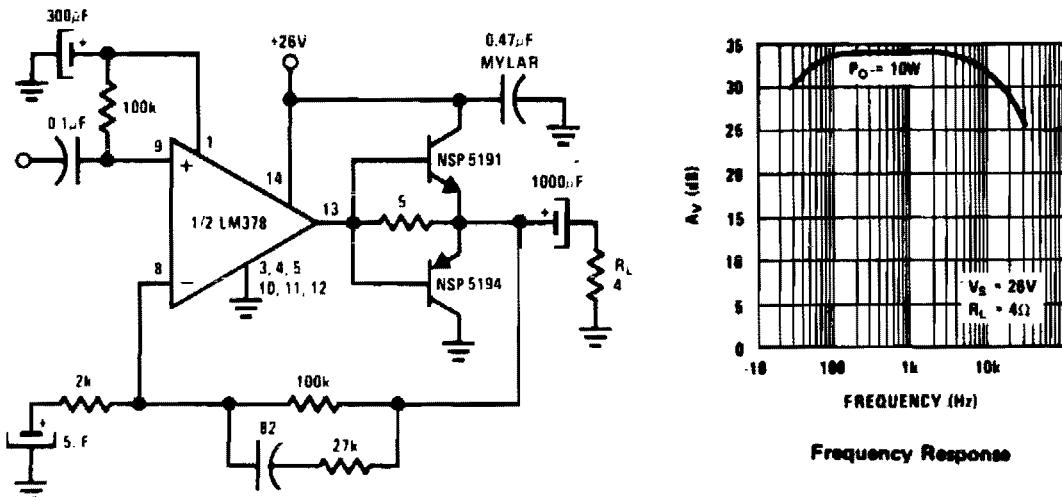
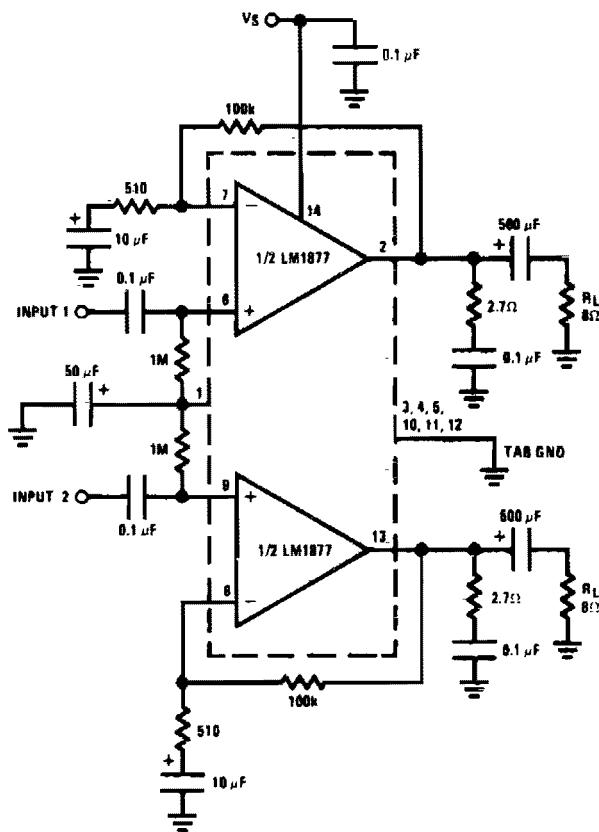


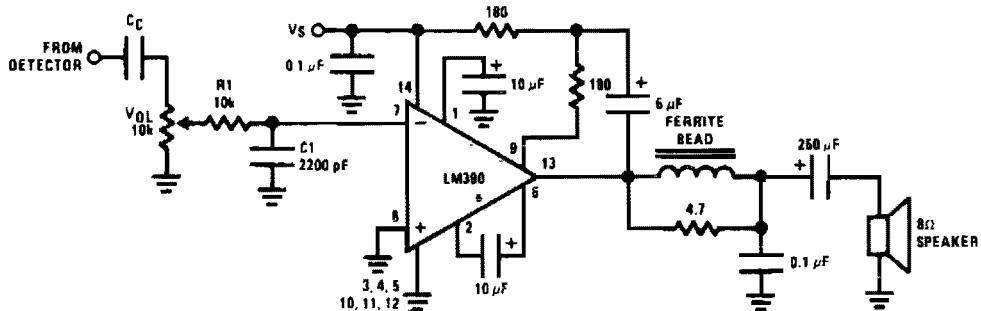
Fig. 8-8

## STEREO AMPLIFIER WITH $A_v = 200$



**Fig. 8-9**

## **AM RADIO POWER AMPLIFIER**



**Note 1:** Twist supply lead and supply ground very tightly.

**Note 2:** Twist speaker lead and ground very tightly.

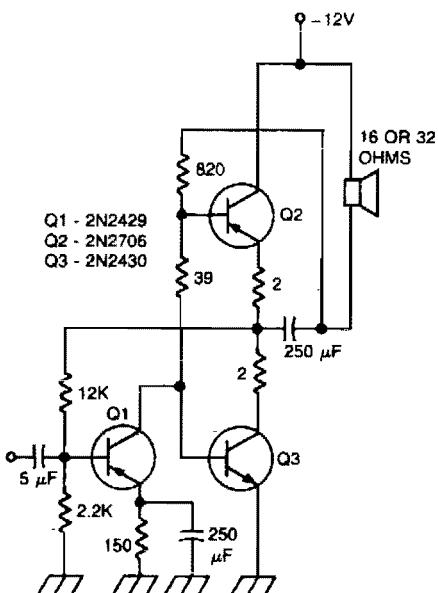
**Note 3:** Ferrite bead is Ferroxcube K5-001-001/3B with 3 turns of wire.

**Note 4:** R1C1 band limits input signals.

**Note 5:** All components must be spaced very close to IC.

**Fig. 8-10**

## 470 mW COMPLEMENTARY-SYMMETRY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

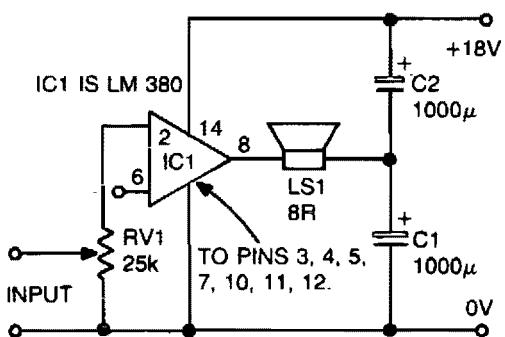


**Fig. 8-11**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit has less than 2% distortion and is flat within 3 dB from 15 Hz to 130 kHz.

## NOVEL LOUDSPEAKER COUPLING CIRCUIT



**Fig. 8-12**

### Circuit Notes

The ground side of the speaker is connected to the junction of two equal high value capacitors ( $1000 \mu\text{F}$  is typical) across the supply. The amplifier output voltage will be  $V_s/2$ , and so will the voltage across  $C_1$  (if  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are equal); so as the supply voltage builds up, the dc voltage across the speaker will remain zero, eliminating the switch-on surge.  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  will also provide supply smoothing. The circuit is shown with the LM380, but could be applied to any amplifier circuit, providing that the dc voltage at the output is half the supply voltage.

### NONINVERTING AC POWER AMPLIFIER

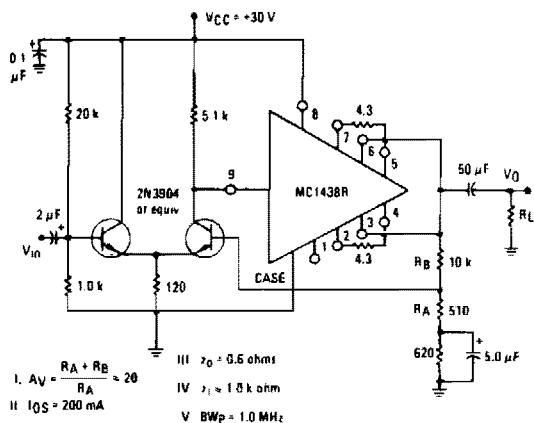


Fig. 8-13

### NONINVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER

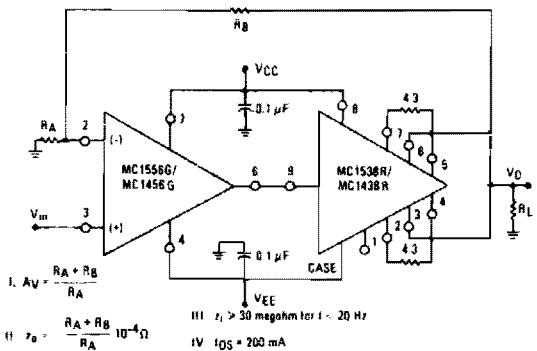


Fig. 8-15

### INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER

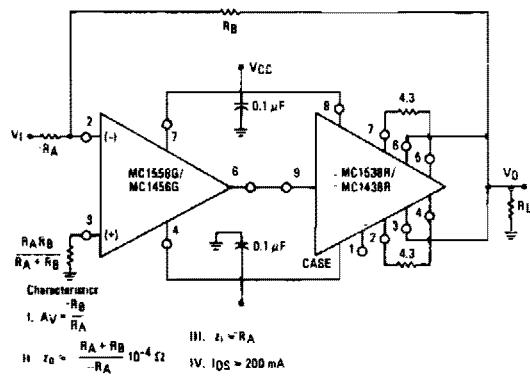


Fig. 8-14

### 4 W BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

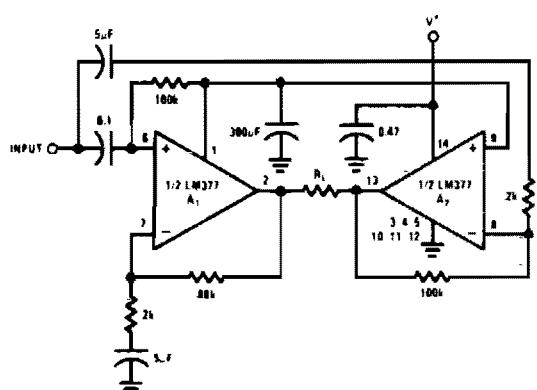


Fig. 8-16

### PHONO AMPLIFIER WITH "COMMON MODE" VOLUME AND TONE CONTROL

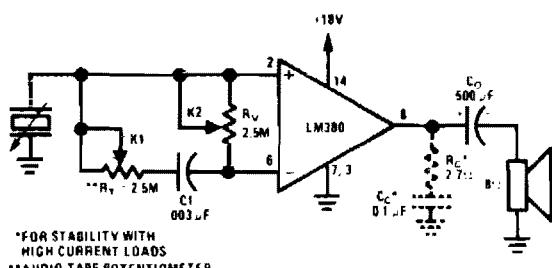


Fig. 8-17

### PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER (CERAMIC CARTRIDGE)

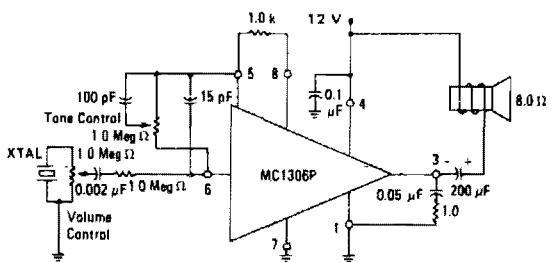


Fig. 8-19

### PHONO AMPLIFIER

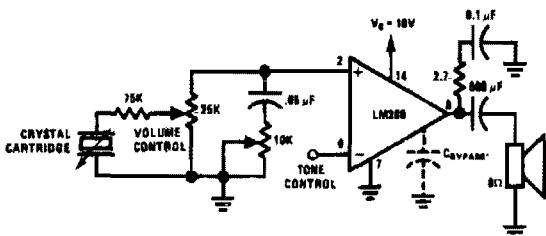


Fig. 8-18

### INVERTING UNITY GAIN AMPLIFIER

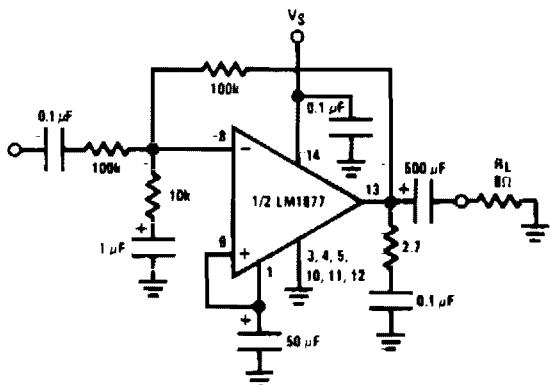
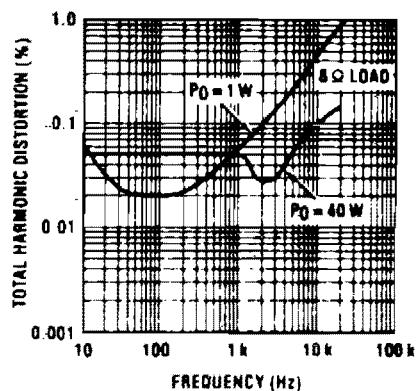
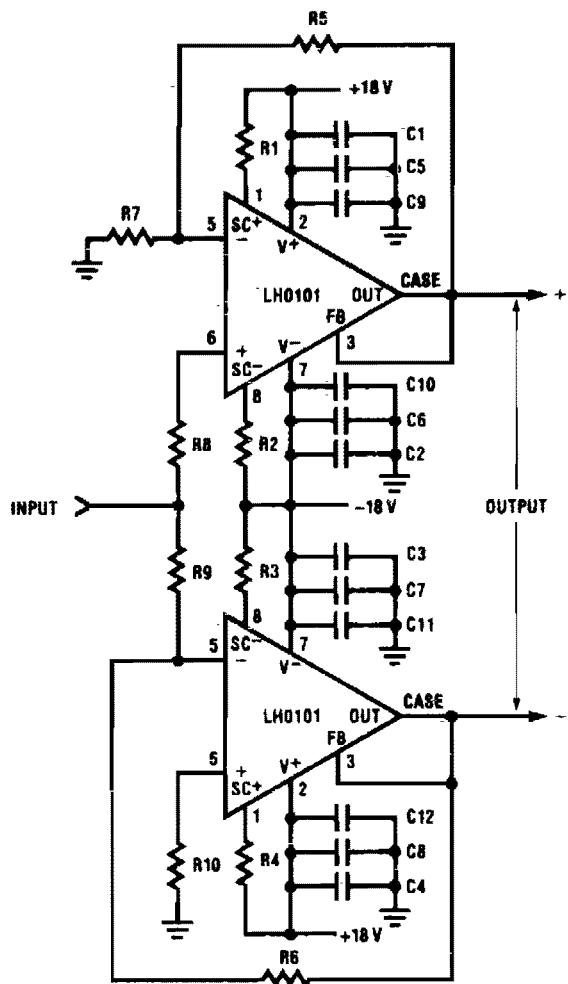


Fig. 8-20

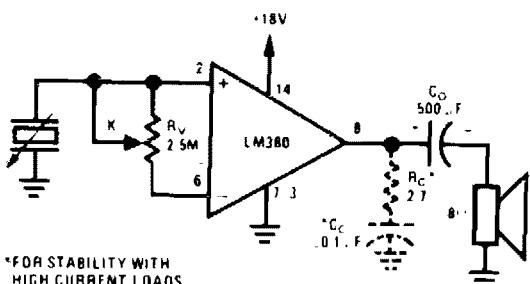
## BRIDGE AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER



R1-R4	CURRENT LIMIT RESISTOR	0.15Ω 2W
R5	FEEDBACK RESISTOR	.5 kΩ
R6	FEEDBACK RESISTOR	15 kΩ
R7-R10	INPUT RESISTORS	10 kΩ
C1-C4	BYPASS CAPACITORS	47 μF 25 V ELECTROLYTIC
C5-C8	BYPASS CAPACITORS	10 μF 25 V TANTALUM
C9-C12	BYPASS CAPACITORS	0.1 μF 25 V CERAMIC

Fig. 8-21

## PHONO AMPLIFIER



### Circuit Notes

Used when maximum input impedance is required or the signal attenuation of the voltage divider volume control is undesirable.

Fig. 8-22

### HIGH SLEW RATE POWER OP AMP/AUDIO AMP

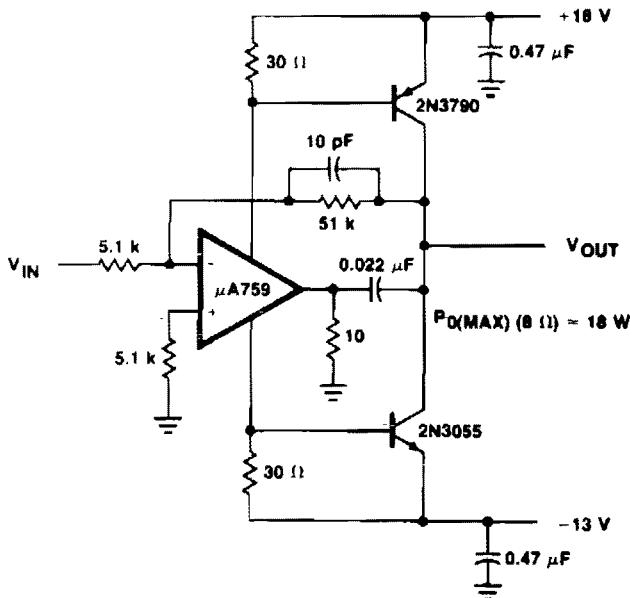


Fig. 8-23

#### Features

- High Slew Rate 9 V/μs
- High 3 dB Power Bandwidth 85 kHz
- 18 Watts Output Power Into an 8 Ω Load.
- Low Distortion — .2%, 10 VRMS, 1 kHz Into 8 Ω

### 16 W BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

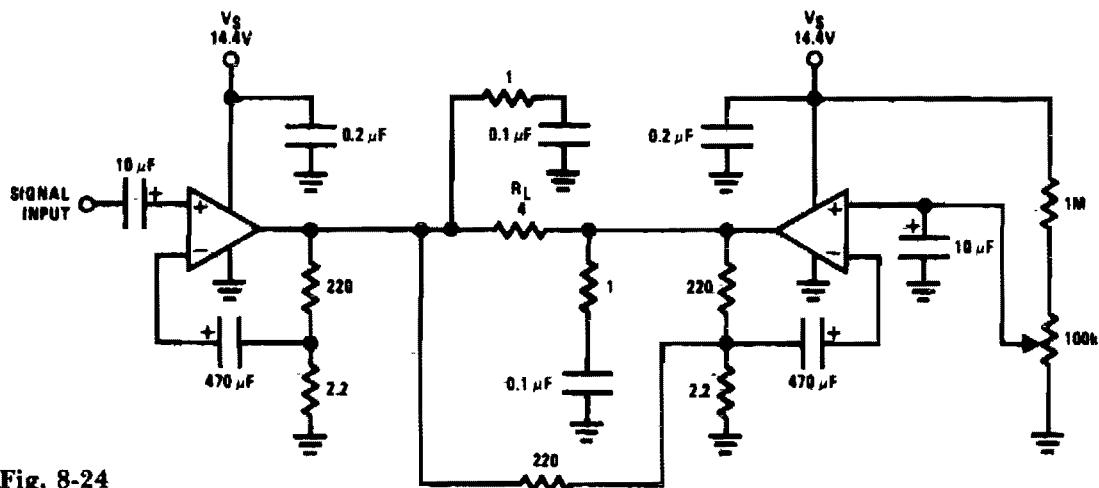


Fig. 8-24

# 9

## Audio Signal Amplifiers

---

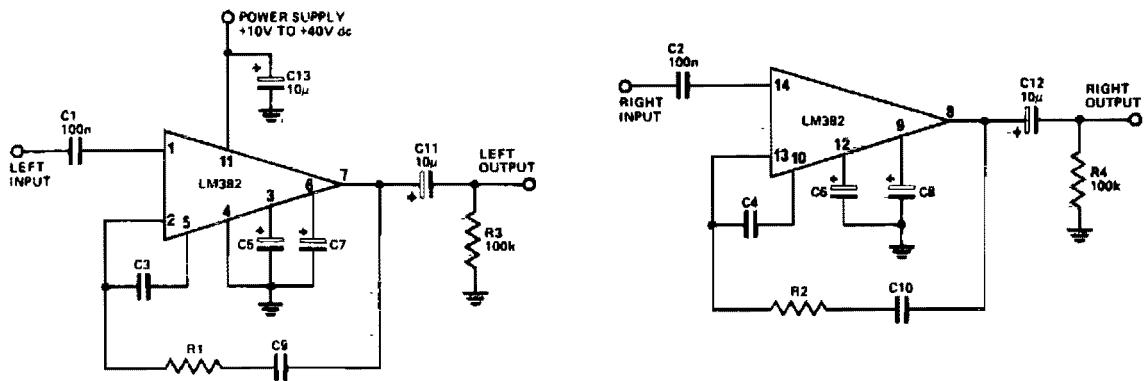
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

General Purpose Preamplifier  
Basic Transistor Amplifier Circuits  
Microphone Amplifier  
Transducer Amplifier  
Ultra-High Gain Audio Amplifier  
Transformerless Microphone Preamp (Balanced Inputs)  
Transformerless Microphone Preamp (Unbalanced Inputs)  
Magnetic Pickup Phone Preamplifier  
Disc/Tape Phase Modulated Readback Systems

Two-Pole Fast Turn-On NAB Tape Preamplifier  
Tape Preamplifier (NAB Equation)  
LM382 Phono Preamplifier  
Tape Recording Amplifier  
Magnetic Phono Preamplifier  
Phono Preamp  
Remote Amplifier  
Adjustable Gain Noninverting Amplifier  
High Gain Inverting AC Amplifier  
Flat Response Amplifier  
Preamplifier with RIAA/NAB Compensation  
Tape Playback Amplifier

## GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMPLIFIER



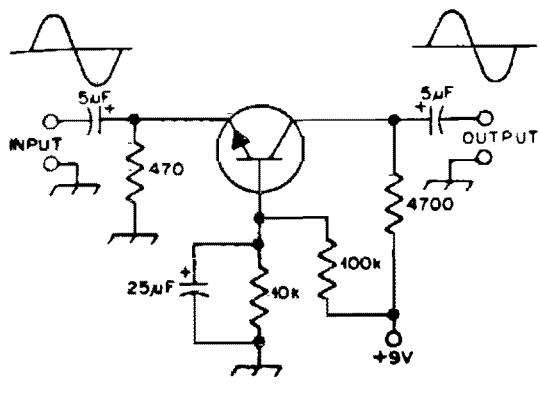
FUNCTION	C3, 4	C5, 6	C7, 8	C9, 10	R1, 2
Phono preamp (RIAA)	330n	10μF	10μF	1n5	1k
Tape preamp (NAB)	68n	10μF	10μF	—	—
Flat 40dB gain	—	—	10μF	—	—
Flat 55dB gain	—	10μF	—	—	—
Flat 80dB gain	—	10μF	10μF	—	—

**Fig. 9-1**

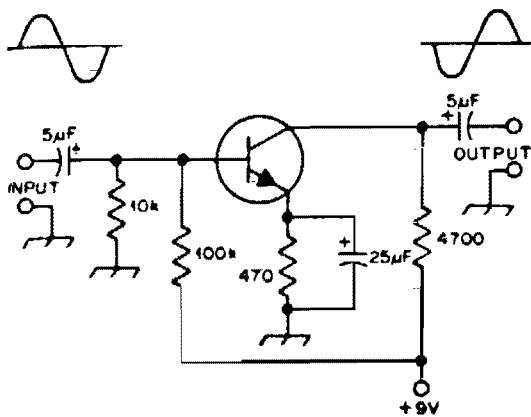
### Circuit Notes

Not much can be said about how the LM382 works as most of the circuitry is contained within the IC. Most of the frequency-determining components are on the chip—only the capacitors are mounted externally. The LM382 has the convenient characteristic of rejecting ripple on the supply line by about 100 dB, thus greatly reducing the quality requirement for the power supply.

## BASIC TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS



COMMON BASE



COMMON Emitter

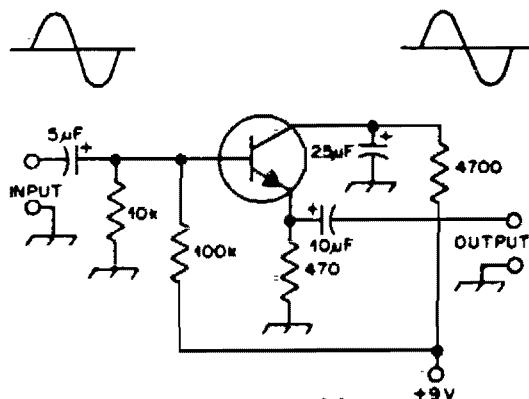


Fig. 9-2

### Circuit Notes

Typical component values are given for use at audio frequencies, where these circuits are used most often. The input and output phase relationships are shown.

## ELECTRONIC BALANCED INPUT MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER

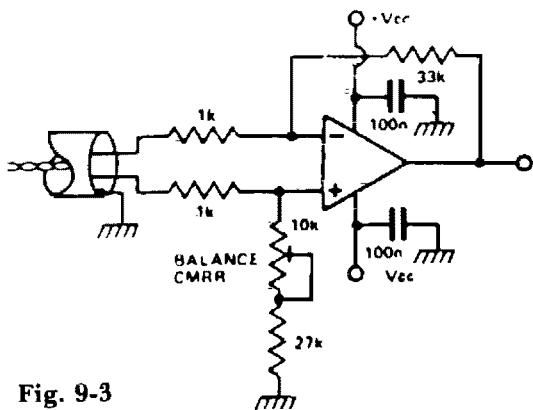


Fig. 9-3

### Circuit Notes

It is possible to simulate the balanced performance of a transformer electronically with a different amplifier. By adjusting the presets, the resistor ratio can be balanced so that the best CMRR is obtained. It is possible to get a better CMRR than from a transformer. Use a RC4136 which is a quad low noise op amp.

## TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER

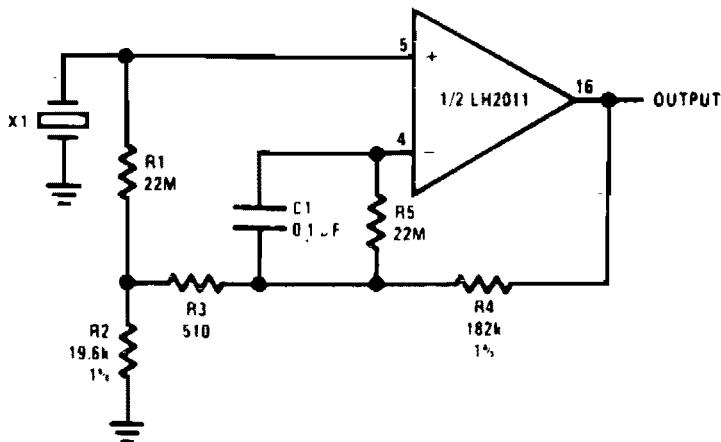


Fig. 9-4

$$R_{IN} = R_1 \left( 1 + \frac{R_2}{R_3} \right) A_v = \frac{R_2 + R_3 + R_4}{R_2 + R_3}$$

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is high-input-impedance ac amplifier for a piezoelectric transducer. Input

resistance is 880 M, and a gain of 10 is obtained.

## ULTRA-HIGH GAIN AUDIO AMPLIFIER

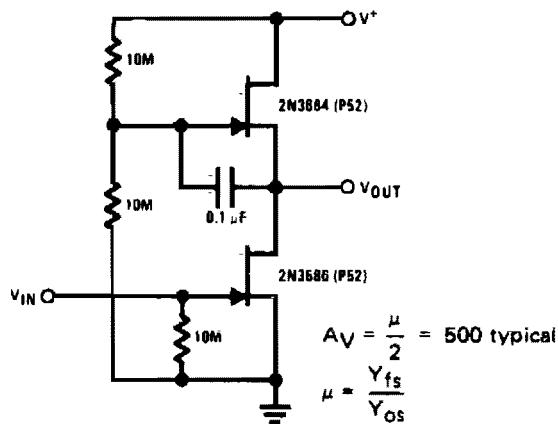
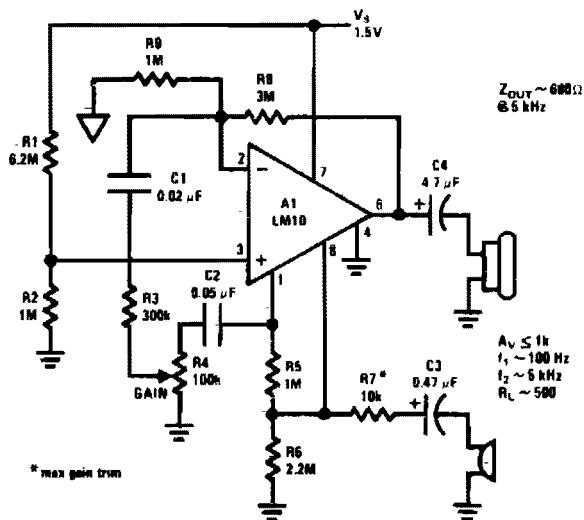


Fig. 9-5

### Circuit Notes

Sometimes called the JFET  $\mu$ -amp, this circuit provides a very low power, high gain amplifying function. Since  $\mu$  of a JFET increases as drain current decreases, the lower drain current is, the more gain you get. Input dynamic range is sacrificed with increasing gain, however.

## MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER



### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates from a 1.5 Vdc source.

Fig. 9-6

### TRANSFORMERLESS (BALANCE INPUTS) MICROPHONE PREAMP

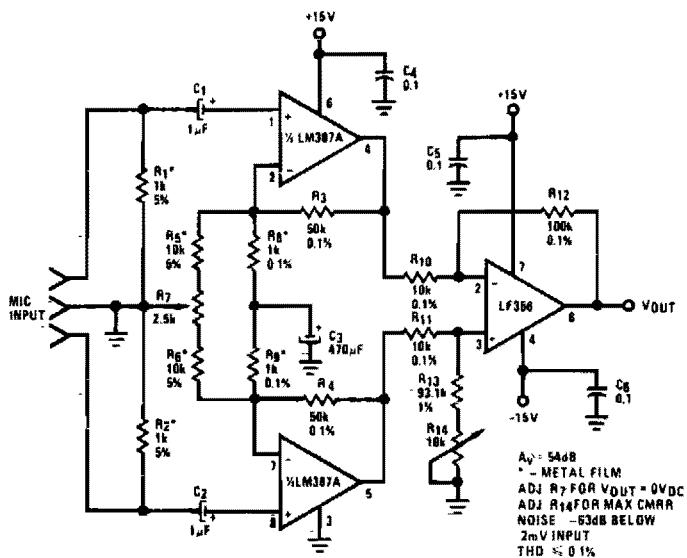


Fig. 9-7

### TRANSFORMERLESS MICROPHONE PREAMPS (UNBALANCED INPUTS)

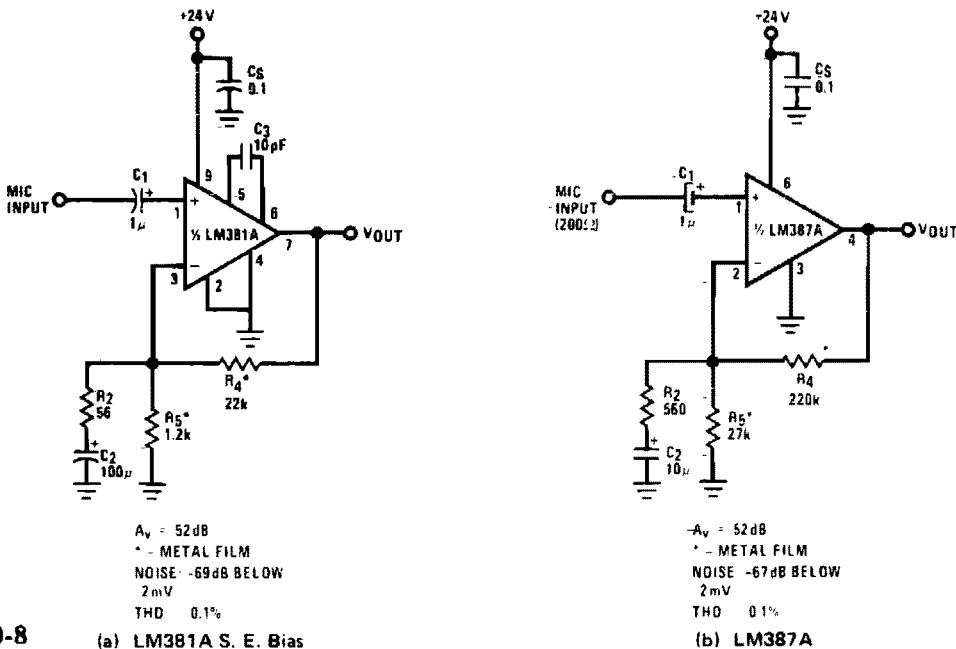


Fig. 9-8

(a) LM381A S. E. Bias

(b) LM387A

## MAGNETIC PICKUP PHONO PREAMPLIFIER

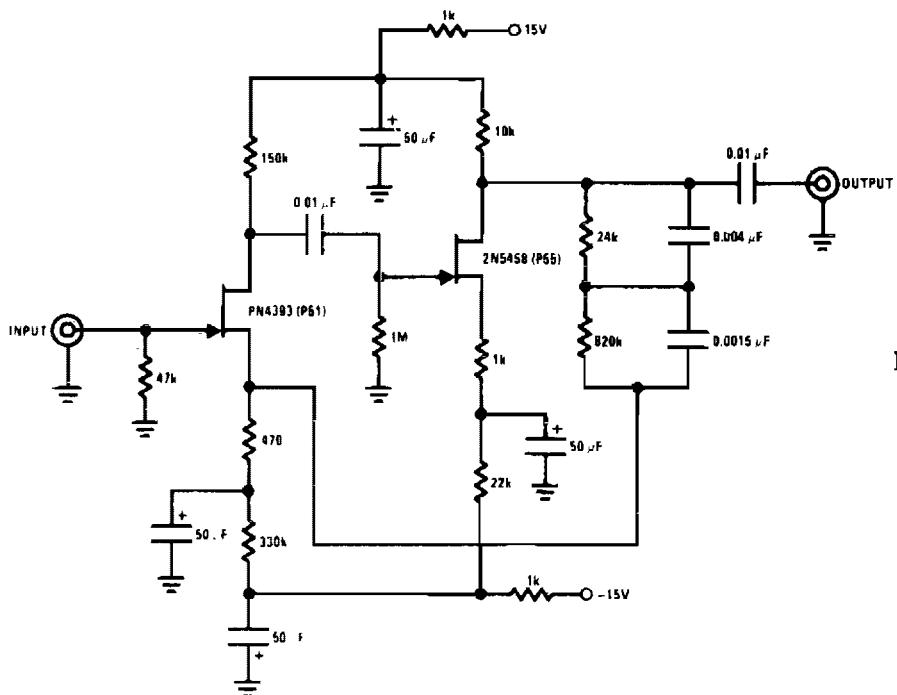


Fig. 9-9

### Circuit Notes

This preamplifier provides proper loading to a reluctance phono cartridge. It provides approximately 35 dB of gain at 1 kHz (2.2 mV input for 100 mV output). It features  $(S+N)/N$

ratio of better than  $-70$  dB (referenced to 10 mV input at 1 kHz) and has a dynamic range of 84 dB (referenced to 1 kHz). The feedback provides for RIAA equalization.

## DISC/TAPE PHASE MODULATED READBACK SYSTEMS

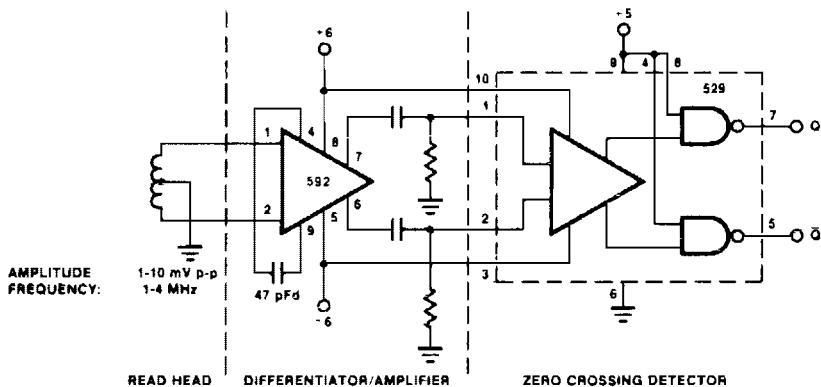


Fig. 9-10

### TWO-POLE FAST TURN-ON NAB TAPE PREAMPLIFIER

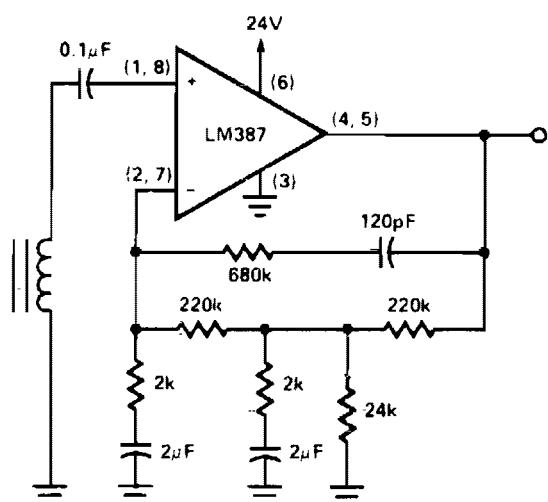


Fig. 9-11

### LM382 PHONO PREAMPLIFIER (RIAA)

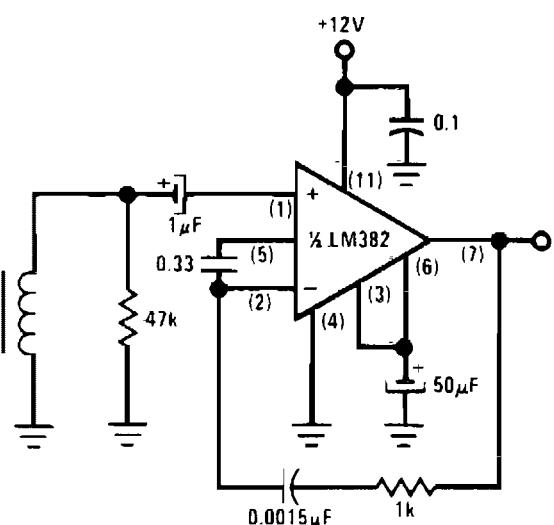


Fig. 9-13

### TAPE PREAMPLIFIER (NAB EQUALIZATION)

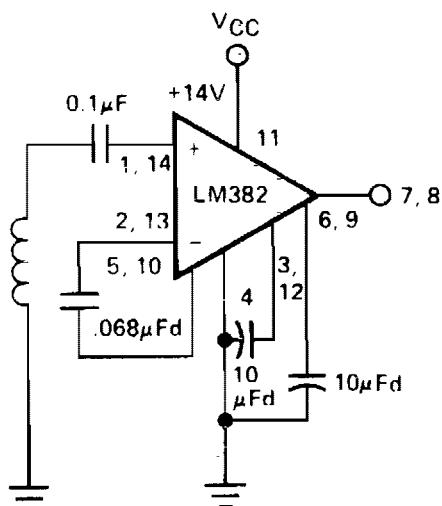


Fig. 9-12

### TAPE RECORDING AMPLIFIER

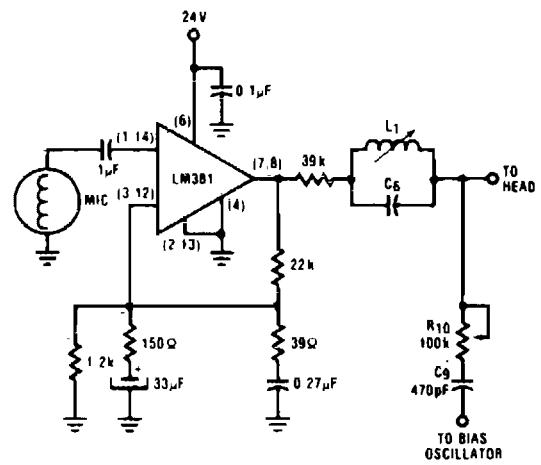


Fig. 9-14

### MAGNETIC PHONO PREAMPLIFIER

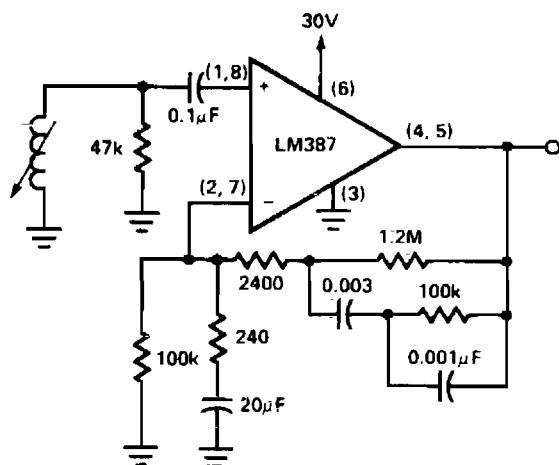


Fig. 9-15

### REMOTE AMPLIFIER

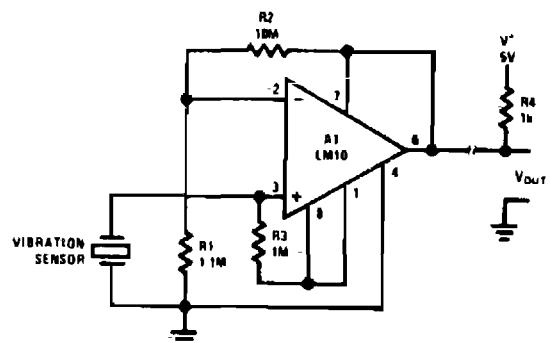
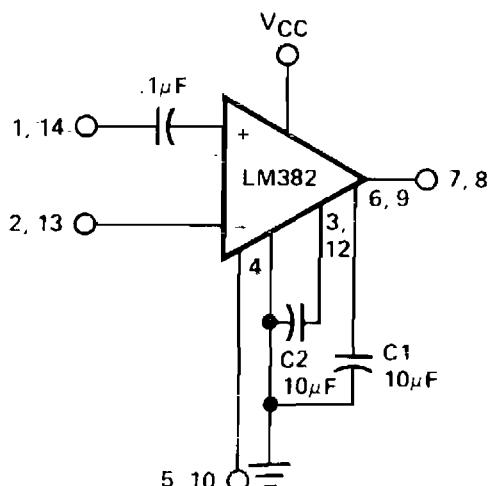


Fig. 9-17

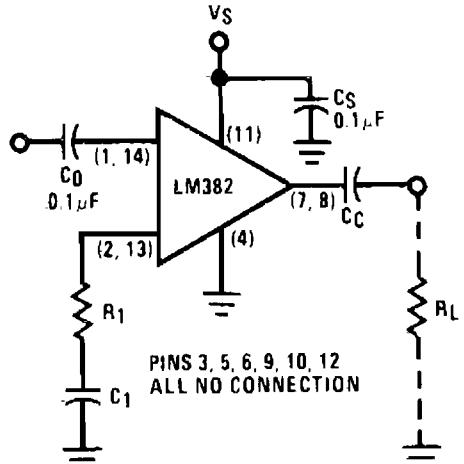
### PHONO PREAMP (RIAA EQUALIZATION)



CAPACITOR	GAIN
C1 Only	40dB
C2 Only	55dB
C1 & C2	80dB

Fig. 9-16

### ADJUSTABLE GAIN NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



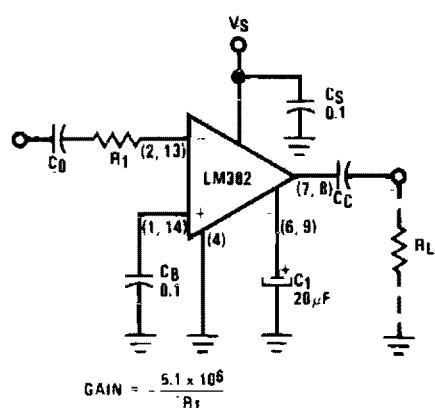
$$\text{GAIN} = 1 + \frac{267k}{R_1}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{1}{2\pi f_0 R_1}$$

$f_0$  = LOW FREQUENCY -3dB CORNER

Fig. 9-18

### HIGH GAIN INVERTING AC AMPLIFIER



$$\text{GAIN} = -\frac{5.1 \times 10^6}{R_1}$$

$$C_0 = \frac{1}{2 \pi f_0 R_1}$$

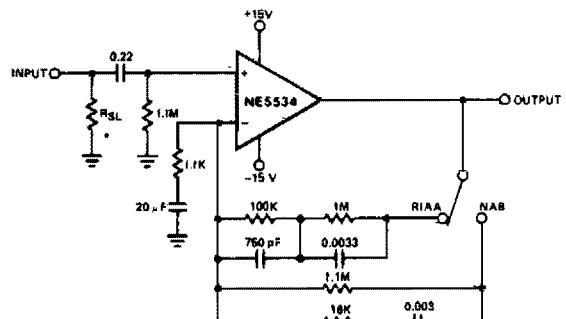
$f_0$  = LOW FREQUENCY -3dB CORNER ( $C_C R_L \gg C_0 R_1$ )

INPUT IMPEDANCE =  $R_1$

PINS 3, 5, 10, 12 NOT USED

Fig. 9-19

### PREAMPLIFIER WITH RIAA/NAB COMPENSATION



\*Select to provide specified transducer loading.  
Output Noise  $\geq 0.8$  mV rms (with input shorted)

All resistor values are in ohms.

Fig. 9-21

### FLAT RESPONSE AMPLIFIER (FIXED GAIN CONFIGURATION)

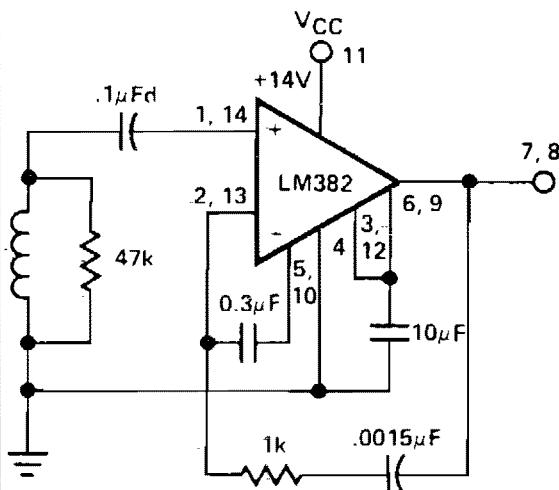


Fig. 9-20

### TAPE PLAYBACK AMPLIFIER

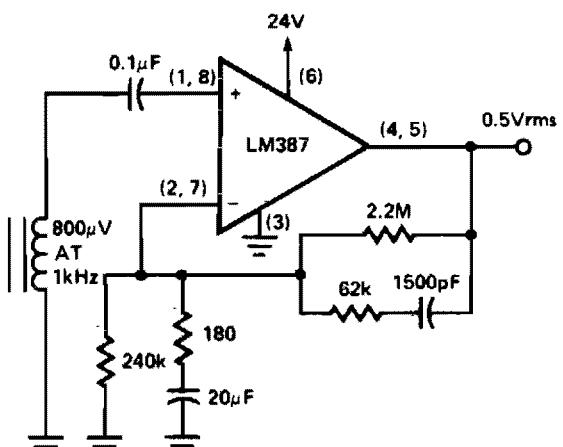


Fig. 9-22

# 10

## Automotive Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Gasoline Engine Tachometer  
Speed Alarm  
Speed Warning Device  
Universal Wiper Delay  
Courtesy Light Extender  
Bargraph Car Voltmeter  
Tachometer  
High Speed Warning Device  
Breaker Point Dwell Meter  
Tachometer  
Capacitor Discharge Ignition System  
Windshield Wiper Control

Auto Battery Current Analyzer  
Speed Switch  
Windshield Wiper Controller  
Windshield Wiper Hesitation Control Unit  
Ice Warning and Lights Reminder  
Car Battery Monitor  
Headlight Delay Unit  
Windshield Washer Fluid Watcher  
Car Battery Condition Checker  
Overspeed Indicator  
Sequential Flasher for Auto Turn Signals  
Auto Lights-On Reminder

## GASOLINE ENGINE TACHOMETER

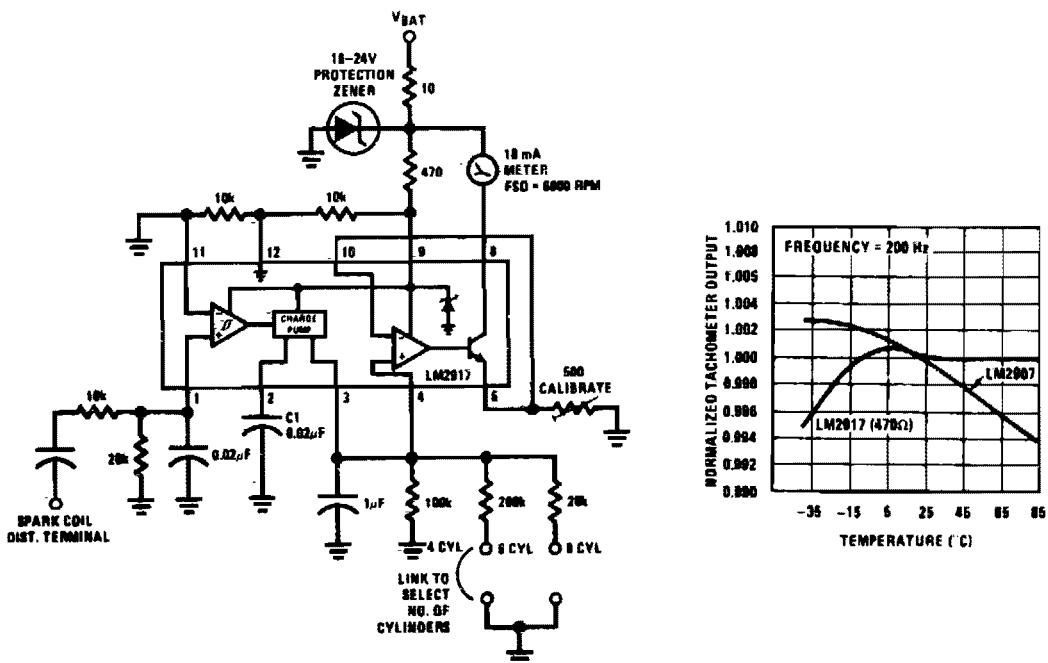


Fig. 10-1

### Circuit Notes

This tachometer can be set up for any number of cylinders by linking the appropriate timing resistor as illustrated. A 500 ohm trim resistor can be used to set up final calibration.

A protection circuit composed of a 10 ohm resistor and a zener diode is also shown as a safety precaution against the transients which are to be found in automobiles.

## SPEED ALARM

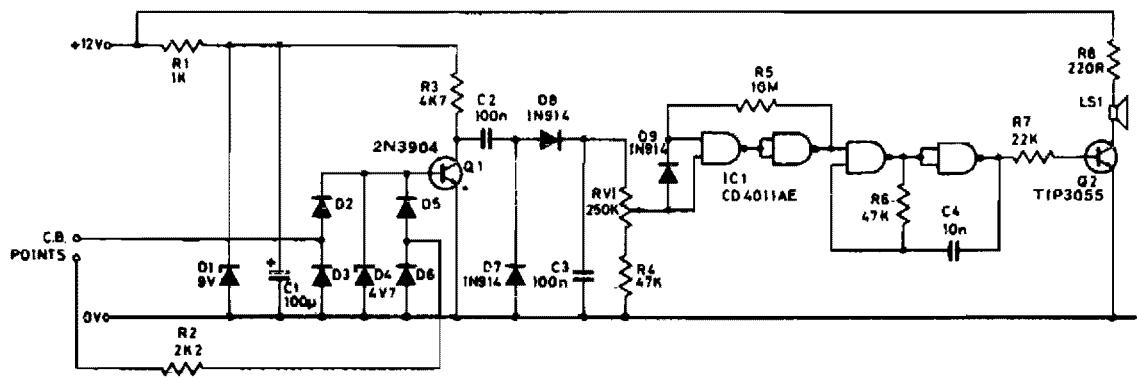


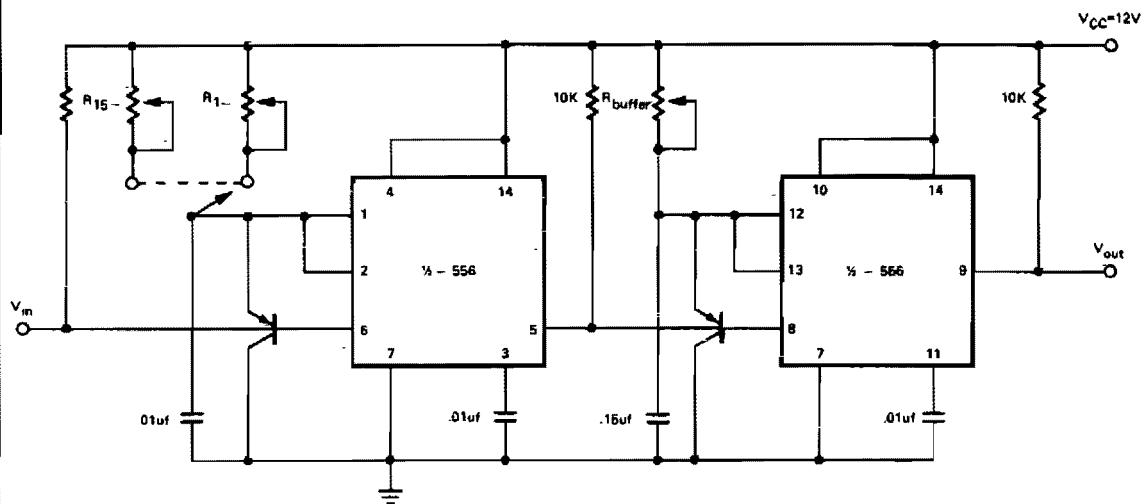
Fig. 10-2

### Circuit Notes

Pulses from the distributor points are passed through a current limiting resistor, rectified, and clipped at 4.7 volts. Via Q1 and the diode pump, a dc voltage proportional to engine rpm is presented to RV1; the sharp transfer characteristic of a CMOS gate, assisted by

feedback, is used to enable the oscillator formed by the remaining half of the 4011. At the pre-set speed, a nonignorable tone emits from the speaker, and disappears as soon as the speed drops by three or four mph.

### SPEED WARNING DEVICE



### OPERATING WAVEFORMS

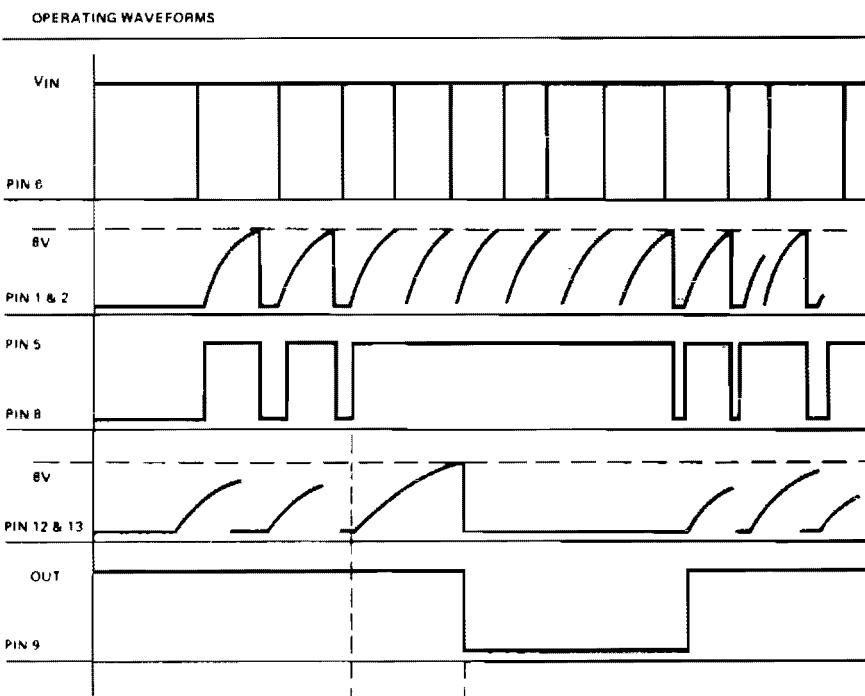
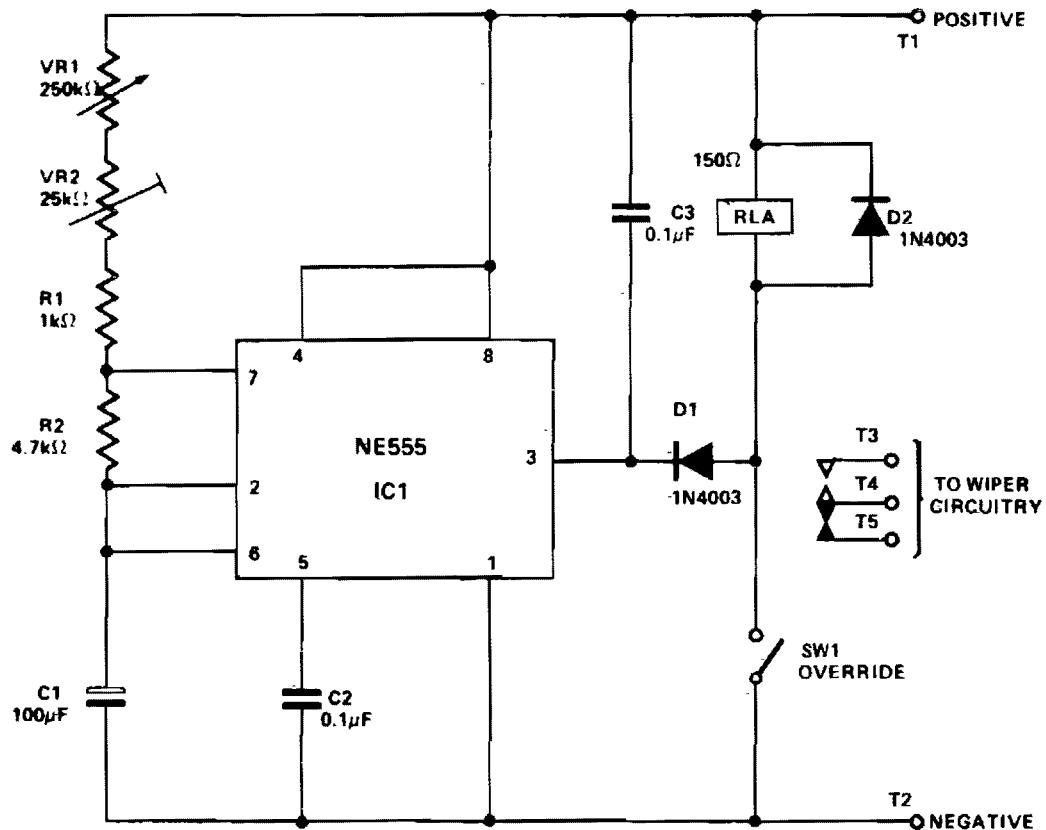


Fig. 10-3

## UNIVERSAL WIPER DELAY



**Fig. 10-4**

### Circuit Notes

IC1 is connected in the astable mode, driving RLA. C3, D1, and D2 prevent spikes from the relay coil and the wiper motor from triggering IC1. VR2 is adjusted to give the minimum delay time required. VR1 is the main delay control and provides a range of from

about 1 second to 20 seconds. SW1 is an override switch to hold RLA permanently on (for normal wiper operation). The relay should have a resistance of at least 150 ohms and have heavy duty contacts. The suppression circuit may be needed for the protection of IC1.

### COURTESY LIGHT EXTENDER

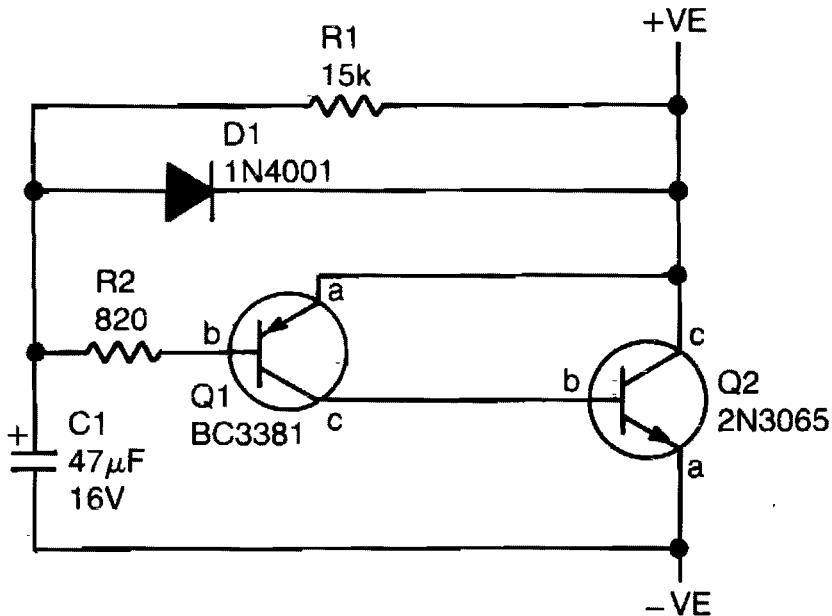


Fig. 10-5

#### Circuit Notes

Most car door switches are simply single-pole switches, with one side grounded. When the door is opened the switch grounds the other line thus completing the light circuit. In a car where the negative terminal of the battery is connected to the chassis, the negative wire of the unit (emitter of Q2) is connected to chassis the positive wire (case of 2N3055) is connected to the wire going to the switch. In a car having a positive ground system this connection sequence is reversed. When the switch closes (door open), C1 is discharged via D1 to zero volts, and when the switch opens, C1 charges up via R1 and R2.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 are connected as an emitter follower (Q2 just buffers Q1) therefore the voltage across Q2 increases slowly as C1 charges. Hence Q2 acts like a low resistance in parallel with the switch and keeps the lights on. The value of C1 is chosen such that a useful light level is obtained for about four seconds; therefore the light decreases until in about 10 seconds it is out completely. With different transistor gains and with variation in current drain due to a particular type of car, the timing may vary but may be simply adjusted by selecting C1.

## BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER

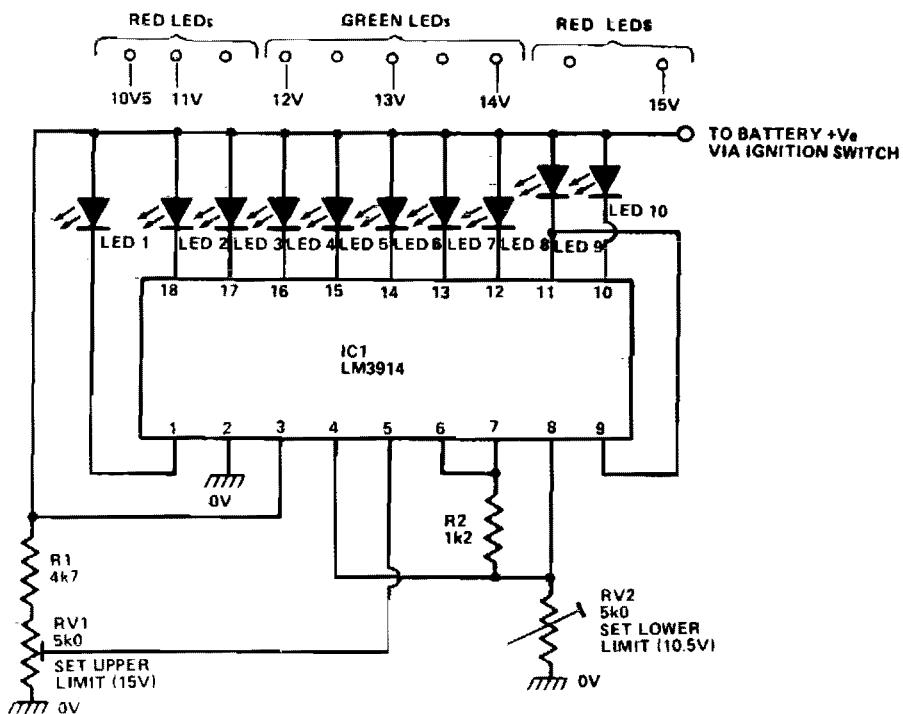


Fig. 10-6

### Circuit Notes

The LM3914 acts as a LED-driving voltmeter that has its basic maximum and minimum readings determined by the values of R2 and RV2. When correctly adjusted, the unit actually covers the 2.5 volt to 3.6 volt range, but it is made to read a supply voltage span of 10-10.5 volts to 15 volts by interposing potential divider R1-RV1 between the supply line

and the pin-5 input terminal of the IC. The IC is configured to give a 'dot' display, in which only one of the ten LEDs is illuminated at any given time. If the supply voltage is below 10.5 volts none of the LEDs illuminate. If the supply equals or exceeds 15 volts, LED 10 illuminates.

## TACHOMETER

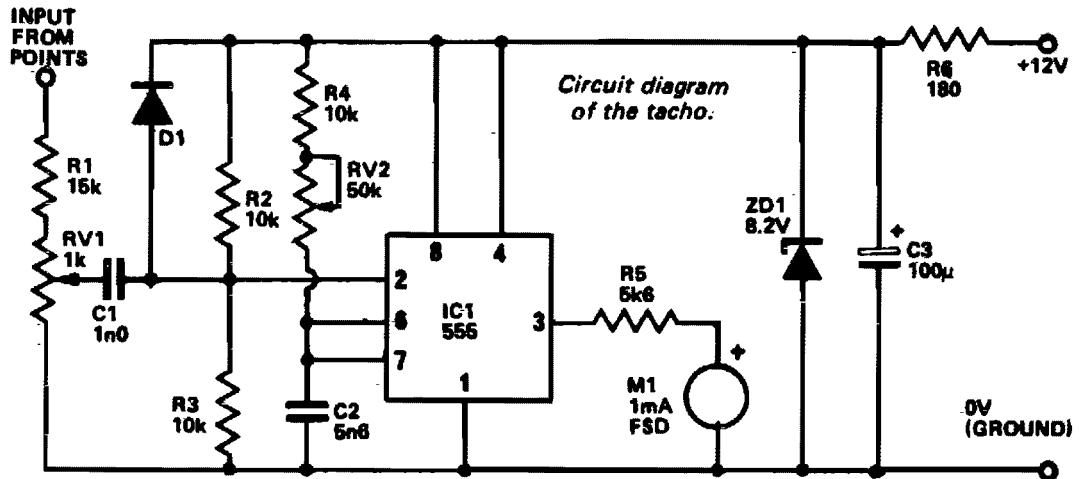


Fig. 10-7

### Circuit Notes

An electrical signal taken from the low tension side of the distributor is converted into a voltage proportional to engine rpm and this voltage is displayed on a meter calibrated accordingly. The 555 timer IC is used as a monostable which, in effect, converts the signal pulse from the breaker points to a single positive pulse the width of which is determined by the value of  $R_4 + R_{V2}$  and  $C_2$ . Resistors  $R_2$

and  $R_3$  set a voltage of about 4 volts at pin 2 of IC1. The IC is triggered if this voltage is reduced to less than approximately 2.7 volts ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of supply voltage), and this occurs due to the voltage swing when the breaker points open. An adjustment potentiometer  $RV_1$  enables the input level to be set to avoid false triggering. Zener diode  $ZD_1$  and the 180 ohm resistor stabilize the unit against voltage variations.

## HIGH SPEED WARNING DEVICE

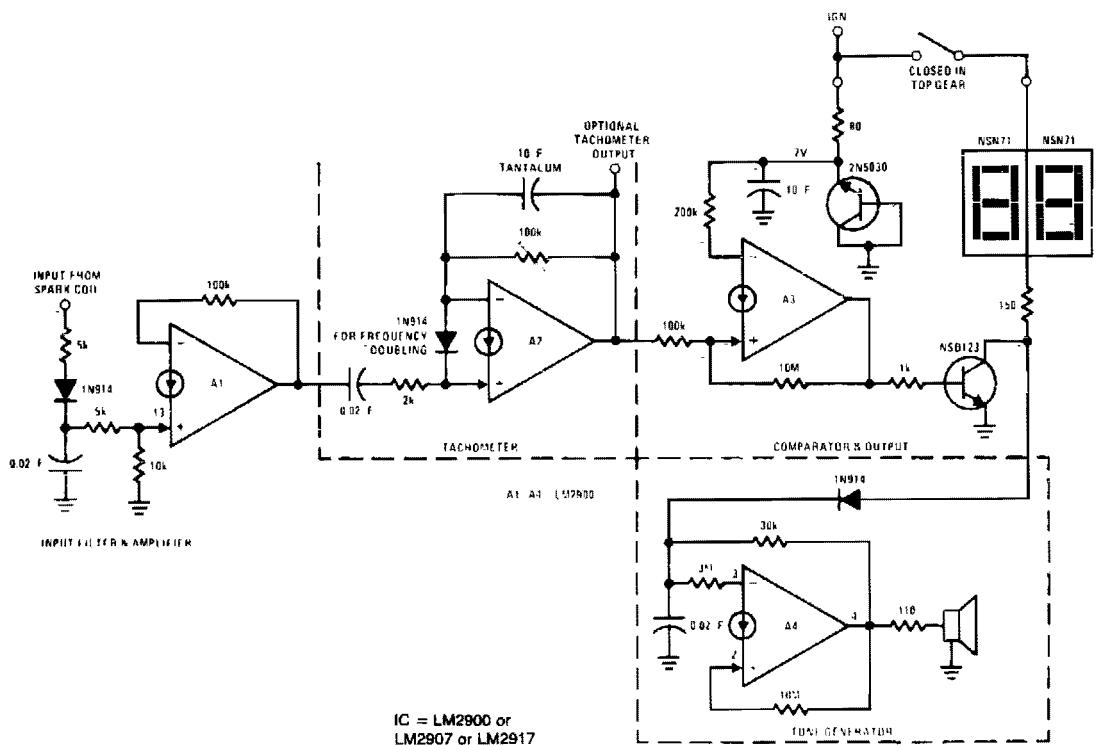


Fig. 10-8

### Circuit Notes

A1 amplifies and regulates the signal from the spark coil. A2 converts frequency to voltage so that its output is a voltage proportional to engine rpm. A3 compares the tachometer

voltage with the reference voltage and turns on the output transistor at the set speed. Amplifier A4 is used to generate an audible tone whenever the set speed is exceeded.

### BREAKER POINT DWELL METER

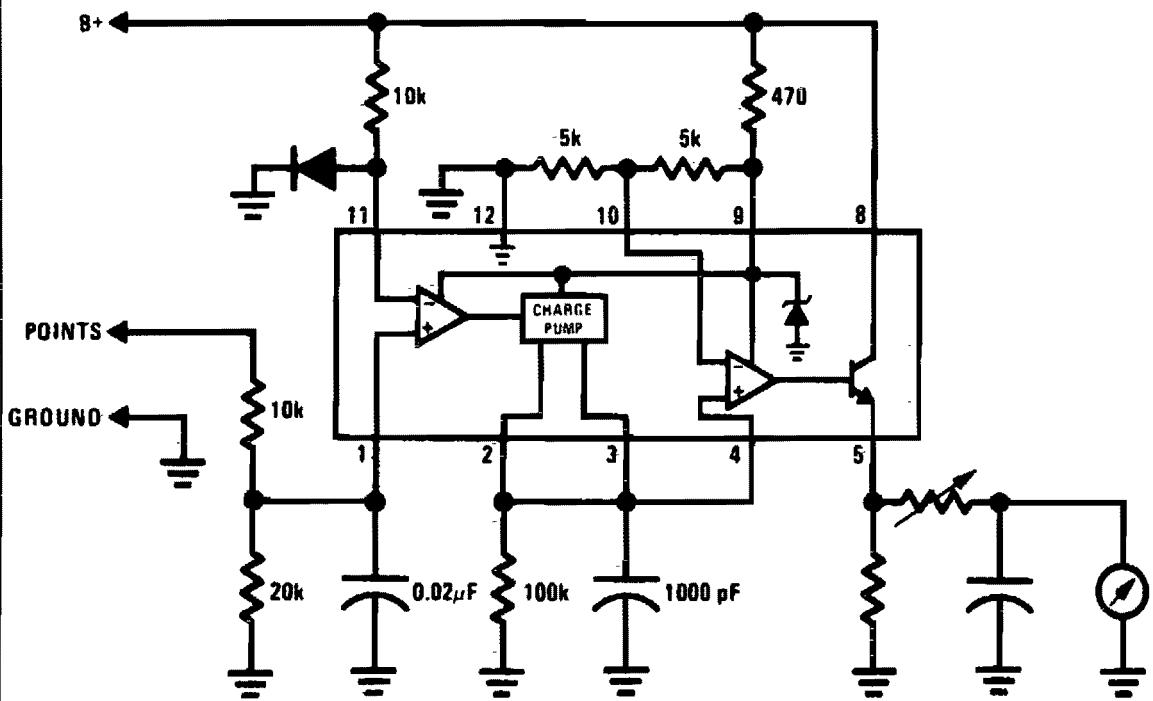


Fig. 10-9

### TACHOMETER

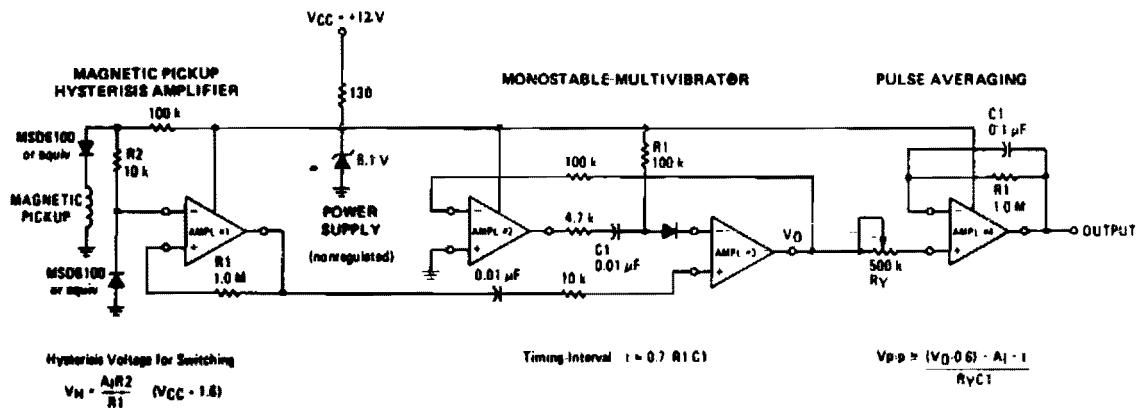


Fig. 10-10

## CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION SYSTEM

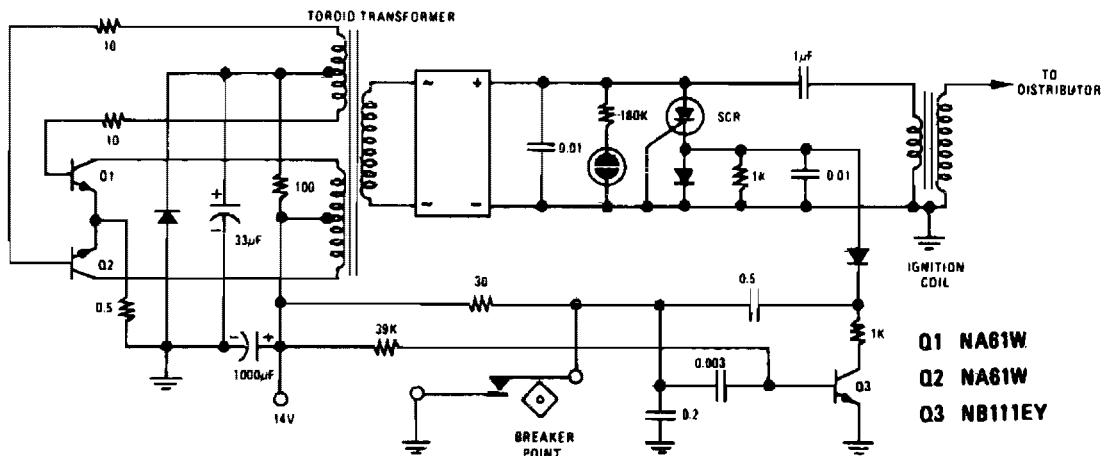


Fig. 10-11

## WINDSHIELD WIPER CONTROL

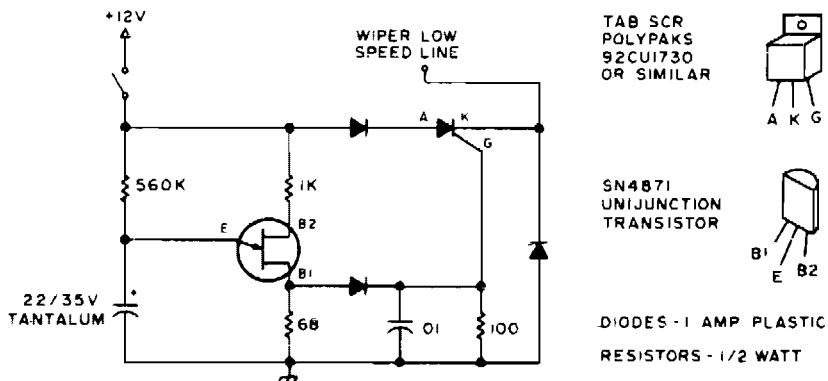


Fig. 10-12

### Circuit Notes

Here's a good way to set windshield wipers on an interval circuit. Only two connections to the car's wiper control, plus ground, are required. Variable control can be accomplished by substituting a 500 K pot in series with a 100 K fixed resistor in place of the 560 K.

## AUTO BATTERY CURRENT ANALYZER

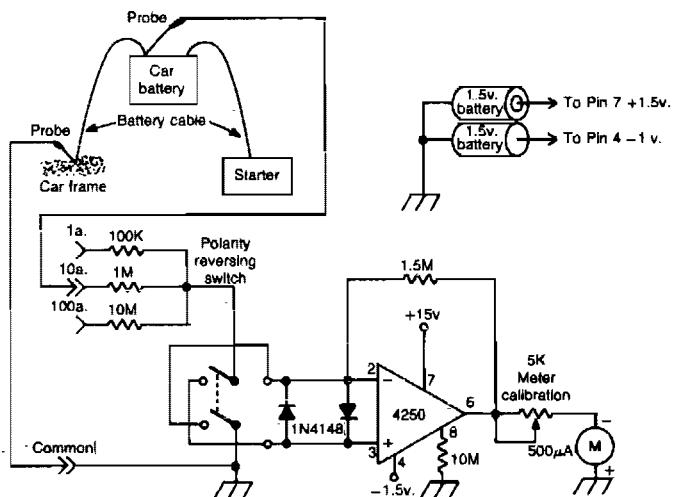


Fig. 10-13

### Circuit Notes

This op-amp analyzer can measure the current drawn by any device in a car. The analyzer works by measuring the very small voltage that develops across the battery cables

when current flows. To calibrate the unit, measure the current flow somewhere in the car with an accurate ammeter, then adjust the analyzer for that current reading.

## SPEED SWITCH

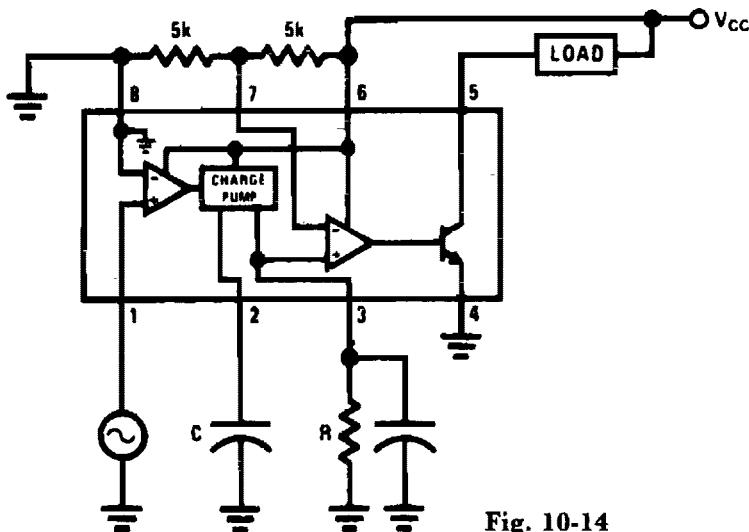


Fig. 10-14

### Circuit Notes

Load is energized when

$$f_{in} \geq \frac{1}{2RC}$$

## WINDSHIELD WIPER CONTROLLER

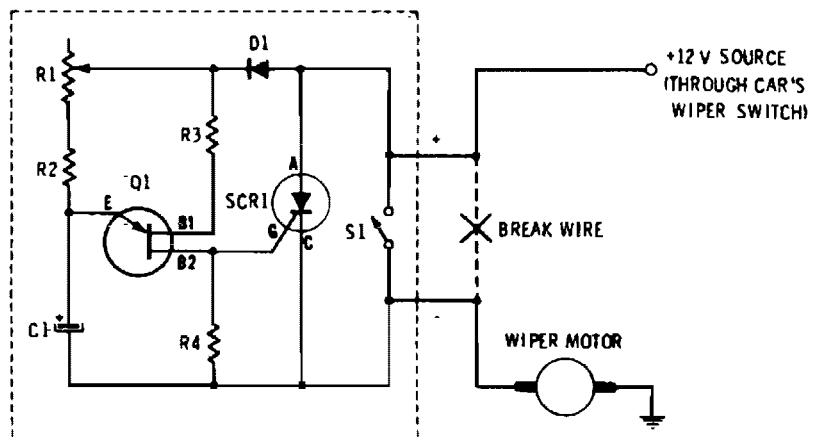


Fig. 10-15

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides complete speed control over car's windshield wipers. They can be slowed down to any rate even down to four sweeps per minute. The controller has two

principal circuits: The rate-determining circuit—a unijunction transistor connected as a freerunning oscillator, and the silicon-controlled rectifier which is the actuator.

## WINDSHIELD WIPER HESITATION CONTROL UNIT

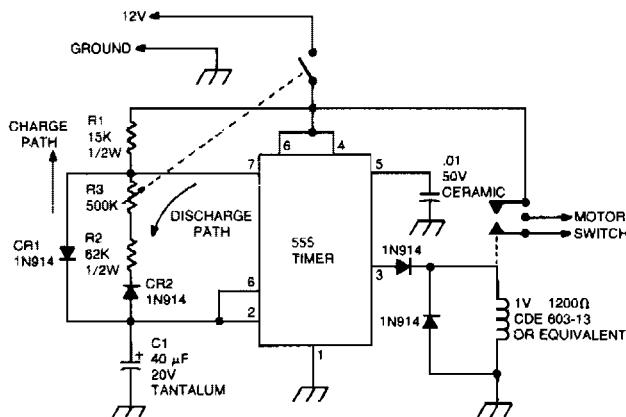


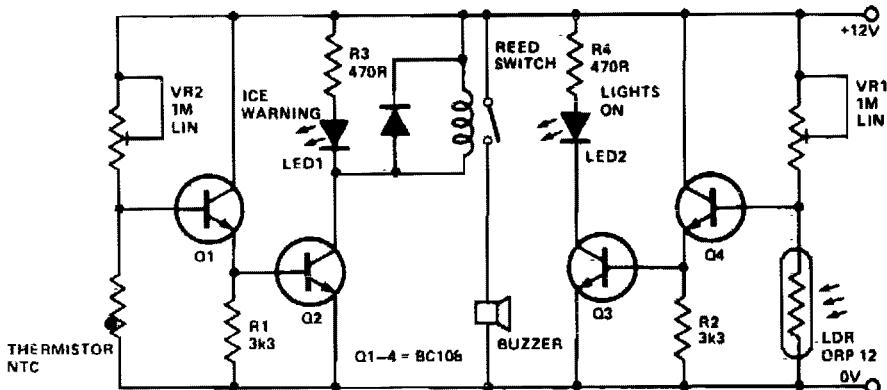
Fig. 10-16

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses the 555 timer in the astable or oscillatory mode. The length of time the timer is off is a function of the values of C1, R2, and R3. The potentiometer which controls the

amount of "hesitation". (Approximately 2 to 15 seconds.) R2 provides a minimum time delay when R3 is at its zero ohms position.

## **ICE WARNING AND LIGHTS REMINDER**



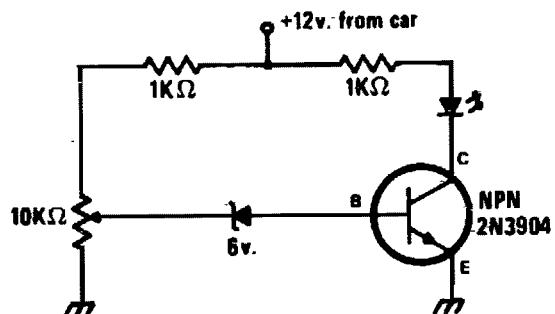
**Fig. 10-17**

**Circuit Notes**

This device will tell a driver if his lights should be on and will warn him if the outside temperature is nearing zero by lighting a LED and sounding a buzzer9 VR1 adjusts sensitivity

for temperature, VR2 for light. Both thermistor and LDR should be well protected. Most high gain NPN transistors will work.

## CAR BATTERY MONITOR



**Fig. 10-18**

Circuit Notes

Warning light (LED) indicates when battery voltage falls below level set by 10 K pot. Can indicate that battery is defective or needs charging if cranking drops battery voltage below preset "safe" limit.

## HEADLIGHT DELAY UNIT

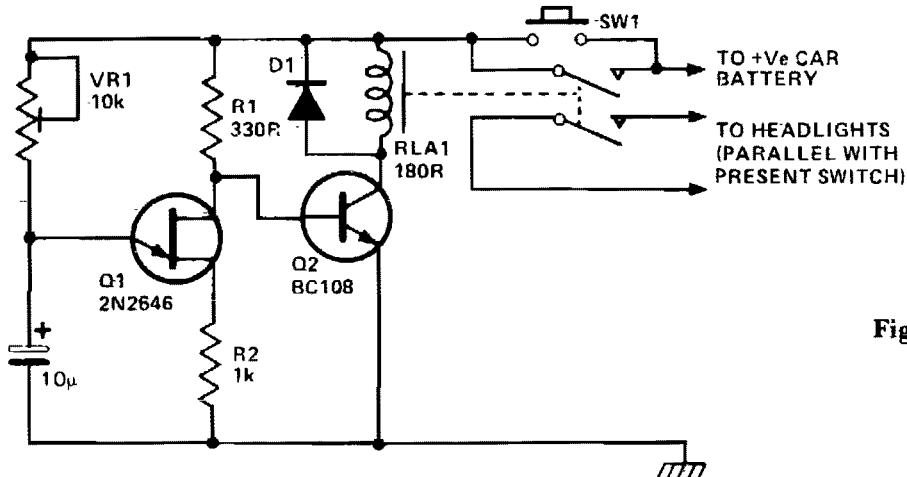


Fig. 10-19

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will operate a car's headlights for a predetermined time to light up the driveway or path after the driver has left the car. SQ1 is pushed and Q2 is turned on closing the relay and turning-on the car's headlights. C1

begins to charge through VR1 until Q1 turns on, turning Q2 off. The relay will then open switching off both the lights and the unit. The delay is governed by the time taken for the capacitor to charge, which is about one minute.

## WINDSHIELD WASHER FLUID WATCHER

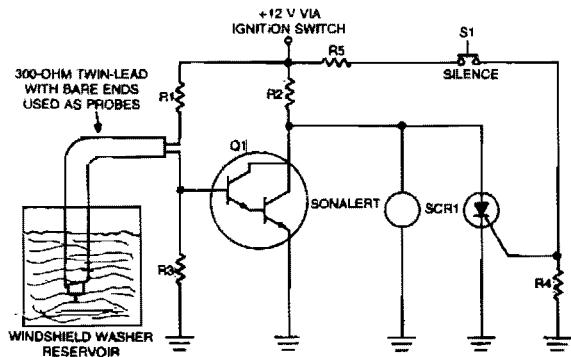
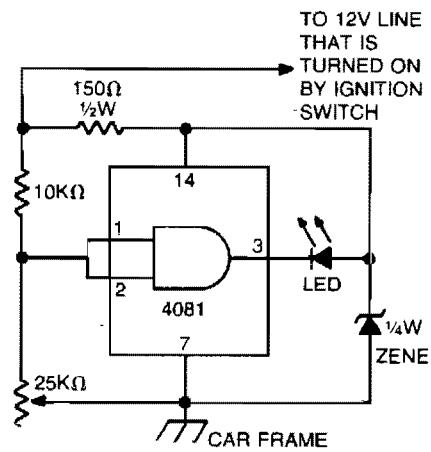


Fig. 10-20

### Circuit Notes

This circuit relies upon the minute current between two conductive probes suspended in a washer fluid reservoir. When the level is below the probes, Q1 turns on and the Sonolert sounds.

## CAR BATTERY CONDITION CHECKER

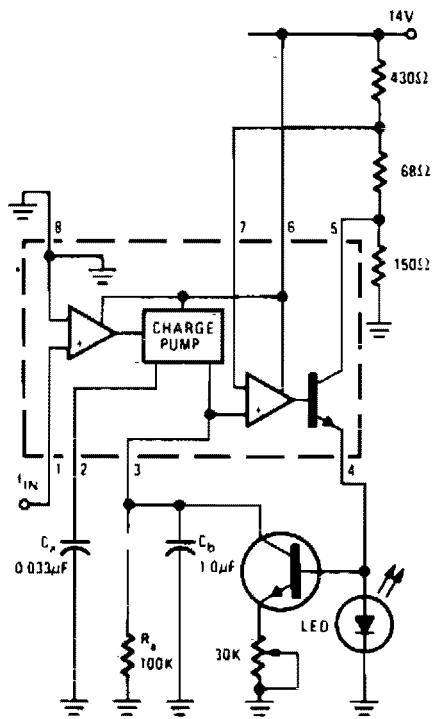


### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses an LED and 4081 CMOS integrated circuit. The variable resistor sets the voltage at which the LED turns on. Set the control so that the LED lights when the voltage from the car's ignition switch drops below 13.8 volts. The LED normally will light every now and then for a short period of time. But, if it stays on for very long, your electrical system is in trouble.

Fig. 10-21

## OVERSPEED INDICATOR



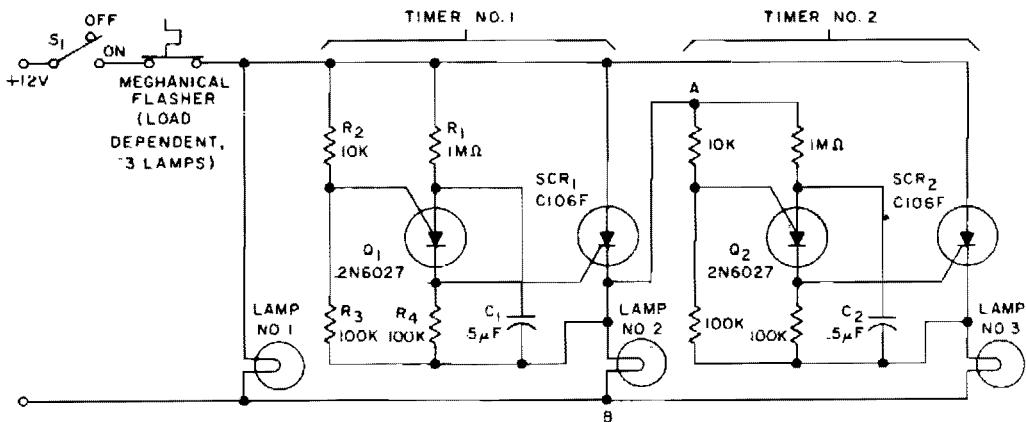
### Circuit Notes

An op-amp comparator is used to compare the converter output with a dc threshold voltage. The circuit flashes the LED when the input frequency exceeds 100 Hz. Increases in frequency raise the average current out of terminal 3 so that frequencies above 100 Hz reduce the charge time of C2, increasing the LED flashing rate. IC = LM2907 or LM2917

FLASHING BEGINS WHEN  $i_{IN} > 100$  Hz  
FLASH RATE INCREASES WITH INPUT FREQUENCY  
INCREASE BEYOND TRIP POINT

Fig. 10-22

## SEQUENTIAL FLASHER FOR AUTOMOTIVE TURN SIGNALS



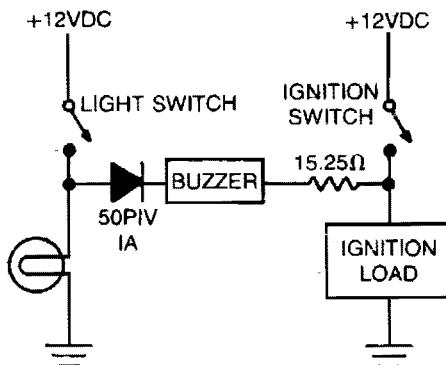
### Circuit Notes

When the turn signal switch S1 is closed, lamp #1 will be activated and capacitor C1 will charge to the triggered voltage of Q1. As soon as the anode voltage on Q1 exceeds its gate voltage by 0.5 V, Q1 will switch into the low resistance mode, thereby triggering SCR1 to activate lamp #2 and the second timing circuit.

After Q2 switches into the low resistance state, SCR2 will be triggered to activate lamp #3. When the thermal flasher interrupts the current to all three lamps, SCR1 and SCR2 are commutated and the circuit is ready for another cycle.

**Fig. 10-23**

## AUTO LIGHTS-ON REMINDER



**Fig. 10-24**

### Circuit Notes

The alarm is composed of a diode, buzzer, and limiting resistor. The diode serves as a switch which allows the buzzer to sound off only when the light switch is closed and the ignition is turned off.

# 11

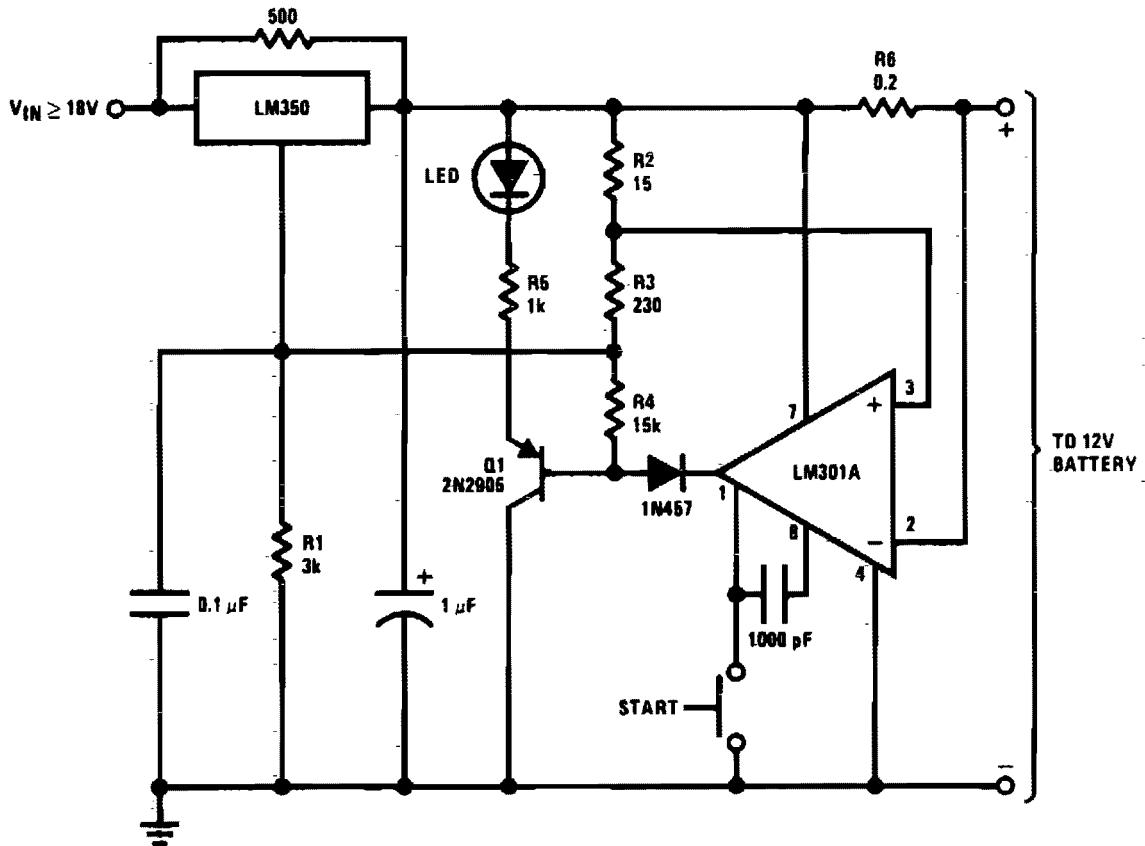
## Battery Chargers

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

12 V Battery Charger	Automotive Charger for Ni-Cad Battery Packs
Simple Ni-Cad Battery Charger	Constant Voltage, Current-Limited Charger
12 V Battery Charger Control (20 Amps Rms Max.)	Ni-Cad Charger
Battery Charger	Simple Ni-Cad Battery Zapper
Automatic Shutoff Battery Charger	Battery Charging Regulator
200 mA-Hour, 12 V Ni-Cad Battery Charger	Low-Cost Trickle Charger for 12V Storage Battery
Ni-Cad Charger with Current and Voltage Limiting	Fast Charger for Ni-Cad Batteries
	Current Limited 6 V Charger

## 12 V BATTERY CHARGER



**Fig. 11-1**

### Circuit Notes

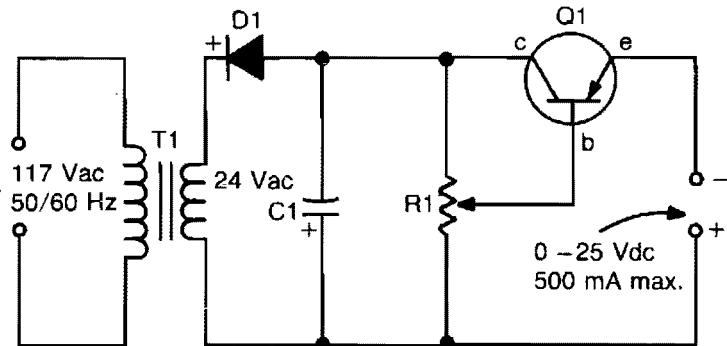
This circuit is a high performance charger for gelled electrolyte lead-acid batteries. Charger quickly recharges battery and shuts off at full charge. Initially, charging current is limited to 2A. As the battery voltage rises, current to the battery decreases, and when the current has decreased to 150 mA, the charger switches to a lower float voltage preventing

overcharge. When the start switch is pushed, the output of the charger goes to 14.5 V. As the battery approaches full charge, the charging current decreases and the output voltage is reduced from 14.5 V to about 12.5 V terminating the charging. Transistor Q1 then lights the LED as a visual indication of full charge.

## SIMPLE NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER

**PARTS LIST FOR NICAD BATTERY CHARGER**

C1—100- $\mu$ F, 50-V electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—1-A, 400 PIV-silicon rectifier  
 Q1—40-W, pnp power transistor  
 R1—2000-ohm potentiometer  
 T1—24-Vac, 117-Vac primary filament transformer

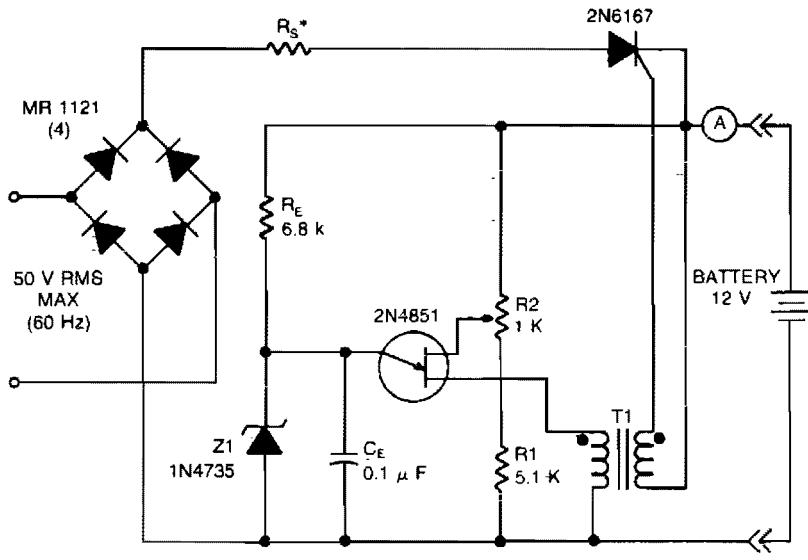


**Fig. 11-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides an adjustable output voltage up to 35 Vdc and maximum output current of 50 mA. Transistor Q1 dissipates quite a bit of heat and must be mounted on a heatsink.

## 12 V BATTERY CHARGER CONTROL (20 AMPS RMS MAX.)



T1 - PRIMARY = 30 TURNS #22  
 SECONDARY = 45 TURNS #22  
 CORE = FERROXCUBE 203 F 181-3C3  
 R<sub>s</sub> - SERIES RESISTANCE TO LIMIT CURRENT THROUGH SCR  
 2N6167 IS RATED AT 20 AMPS RMS

**Fig. 11-3**

## BATTERY CHARGER

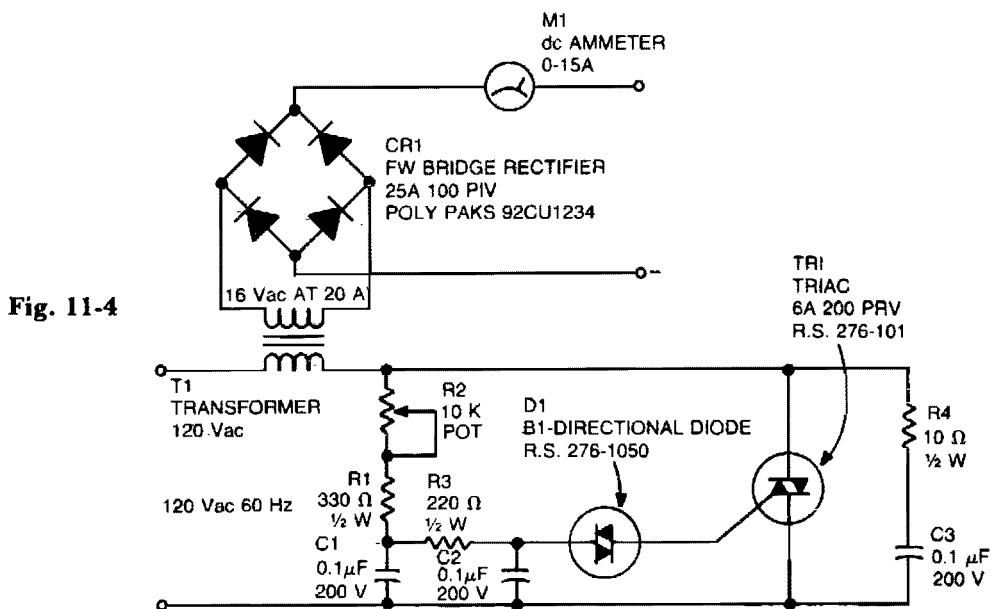


Fig. 11-4

### Circuit Notes

A diac is used in the gate circuit to provide a threshold level for firing the triac. C3 and R4 provide a transient-suppression network. R1, R2, R3, C1, and C2 provide a phase-shift net-

work for the signal being applied to the gate. R1 is selected to limit the maximum charging current at full rotation of R2.

## AUTOMATIC SHUTOFF BATTERY CHARGER

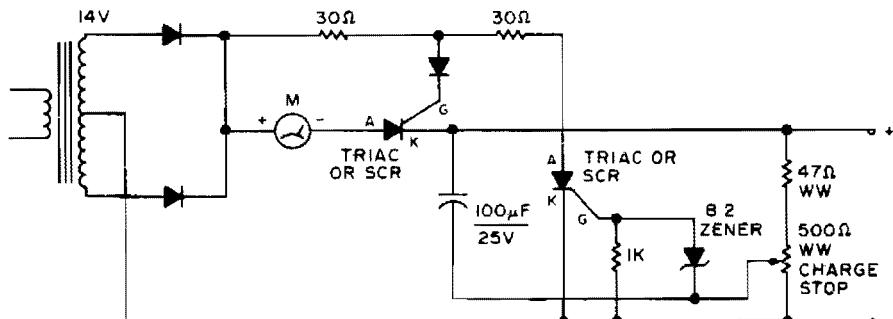


Fig. 11-5

### Circuit Notes

Adjust by setting the 500 ohm resistor while attached to a fully charged battery.

## 200 mA-HOUR, 12 V NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER

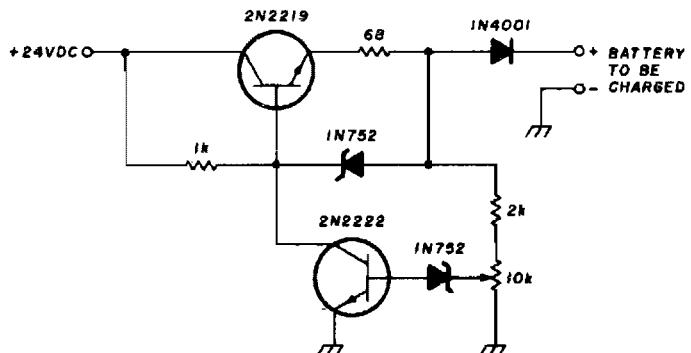


Fig. 11-6

### Circuit Notes

This circuit charges the battery at 75 mA until the battery is charged, then it reduces the current to a trickle rate. It will completely recharge a dead battery in four hours and the

battery can be left in the charger indefinitely. To set the shut-off point, connect a 270-ohm, 2-watt resistor across the charge terminals and adjust the pot for 15.5 volts across the resistor.

## NI-CAD CHARGER WITH CURRENT AND VOLTAGE LIMITING

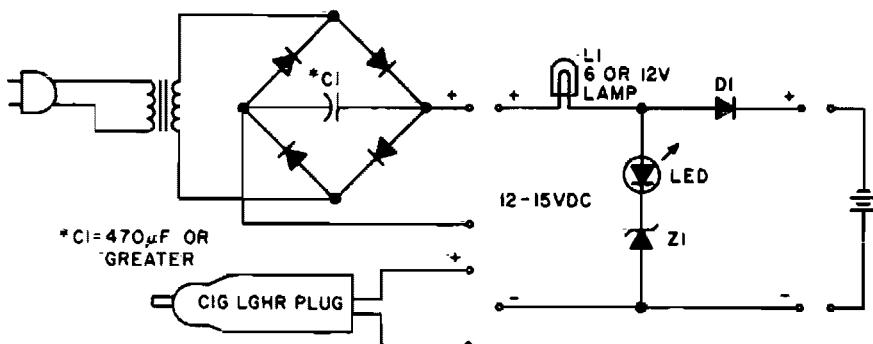


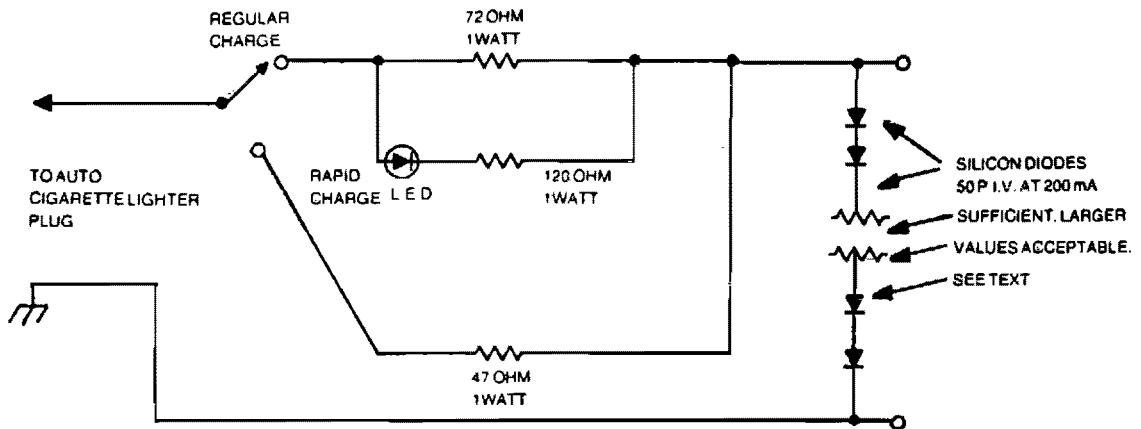
Fig. 11-7

### Circuit Notes

Lamp L1 will glow brightly and the LED will be out when the battery is low and being charged, but the LED will be bright and the light bulb dim when the battery is almost ready. L1 should be a light bulb rated for the current you want (usually the battery capacity divided

by 10). Diode D1 should be at least 1 A, and Z1 is a 1 W zener diode with a voltage determined by the full-charge battery voltage minus 1.5 V. After the battery is fully charged, the circuit will float it at about battery capacity divided by 100 mA.

## AUTOMOTIVE CHARGER FOR NI-CAD BATTERY PACKS



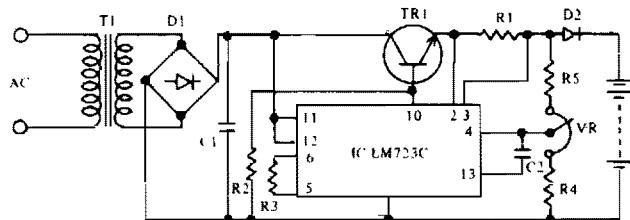
**Fig. 11-8**

### Circuit Notes

The number of silicon diodes across the output is determined by the voltage of the battery pack. Figure each diode at 0.7 volt. For example, a 10.9-volt pack would require  $10.9/0.7 = 15.57$ , or 16 diodes.

## CONSTANT-VOLTAGE, CURRENT-LIMITED CHARGER

IC LM723C VOLTAGE REGULATOR (FOR 12V dc  
OUTPUT 0.42A MAX.)



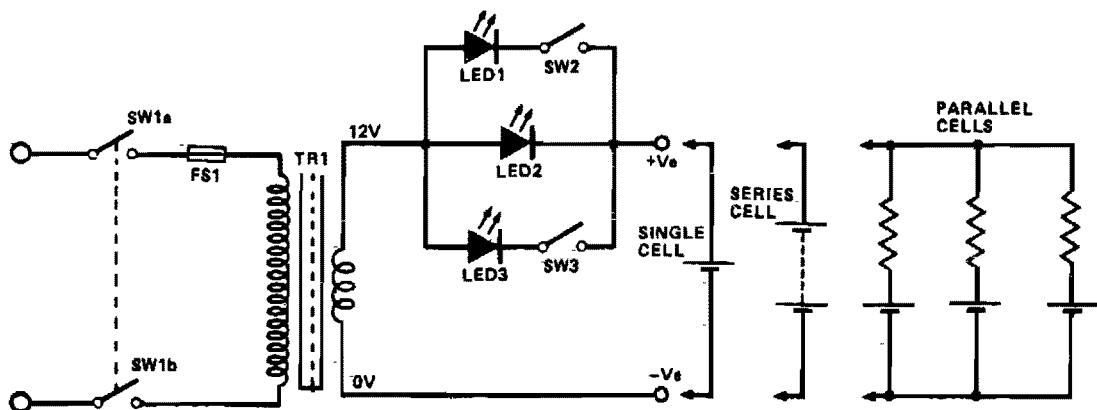
### Circuit Notes

For 12 V sealed lead-acid batteries.

- T1 TRANSFORMER, DC 13V (RMS), 1-3A (RMS)
- D1, D2 100V 1A DIODES
- C1 50V, 470μF ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR
- TR1 M12840 10A 60V 150W (MOTOROLA)
- IC LM723C (NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR)
- R1 4.7 OHM 1/2W 3P
- R2 5.1K OHM 1/4W
- R3 3.9K OHM 1/4W
- R4 7.5K OHM 1/4W
- R5 8.2K OHM 1/4W
- VR 2K OHM
- C2 50V 1000PF

**Fig. 11-9**

### NI-CAD CHARGER



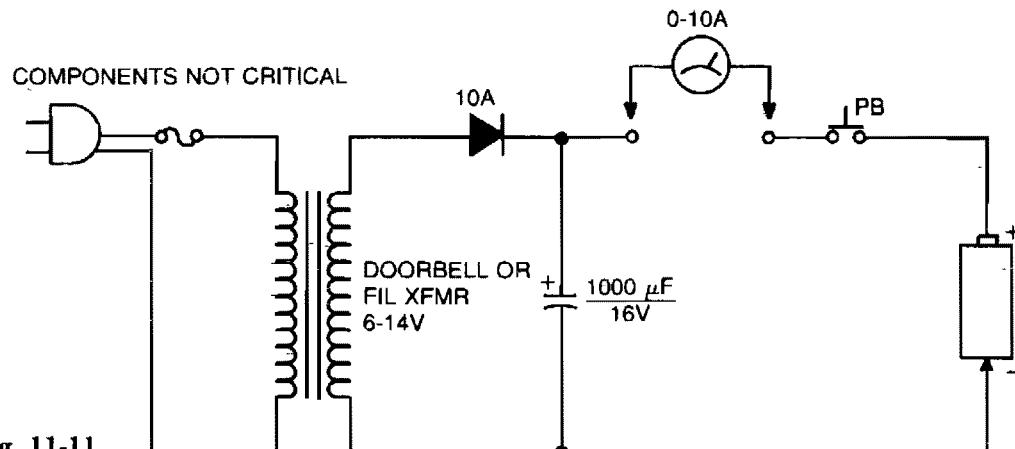
**Fig. 11-10**

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses constant current LEDs to adjust charging current. It makes use of LEDs that pass a constant current of about 15 mA for an applied voltage range of 2-18 V. They can be paralleled to give any multiple of 15 mA

and they light up when current is flowing. The circuit will charge a single cell at 15, 30 or 45 mA or cells in series up to the rated supply voltage limit (about 14 V).

### SIMPLE NI-CAD BATTERY ZAPPER



**Fig. 11-11**

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit is used to clear internal shorts in nickel cadmium batteries. To operate, connect ni-cad to output and press the pushbutton for three seconds.

## BATTERY CHARGING REGULATOR

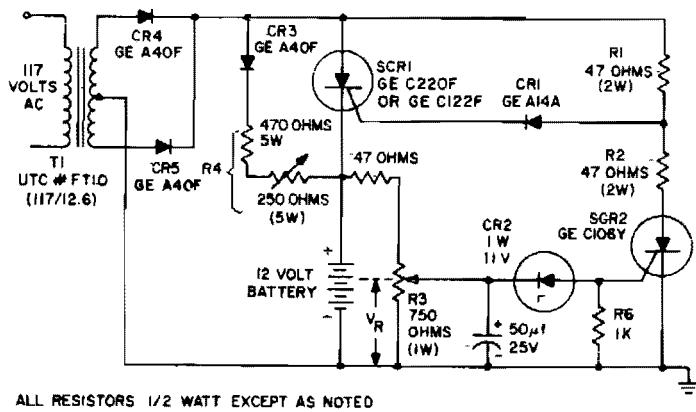


Fig. 11-12

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is capable of charging a 12-volt battery at up to a six ampere rate. Other voltages and currents, from 6 to 600 volts and up to 300 amperes, can be accommodated by suitable

component selection. When the battery voltage reaches its fully charged level, the charging SCR shuts off, and a trickle charge as determined by the value of R4 continues to flow.

## LOW-COST TRICKLE CHARGER FOR 12 V STORAGE BATTERY

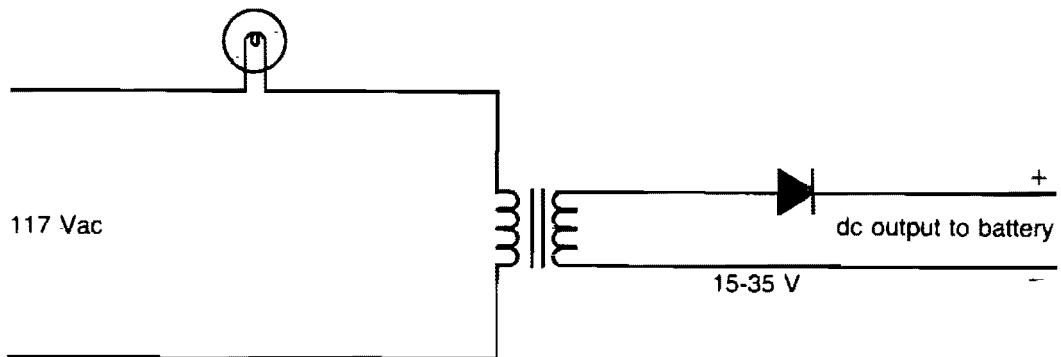


Fig. 11-13

### Circuit Notes

Charge rate can be varied and is based on the size of bulb.

### FAST CHARGER FOR NI-CAD BATTERIES

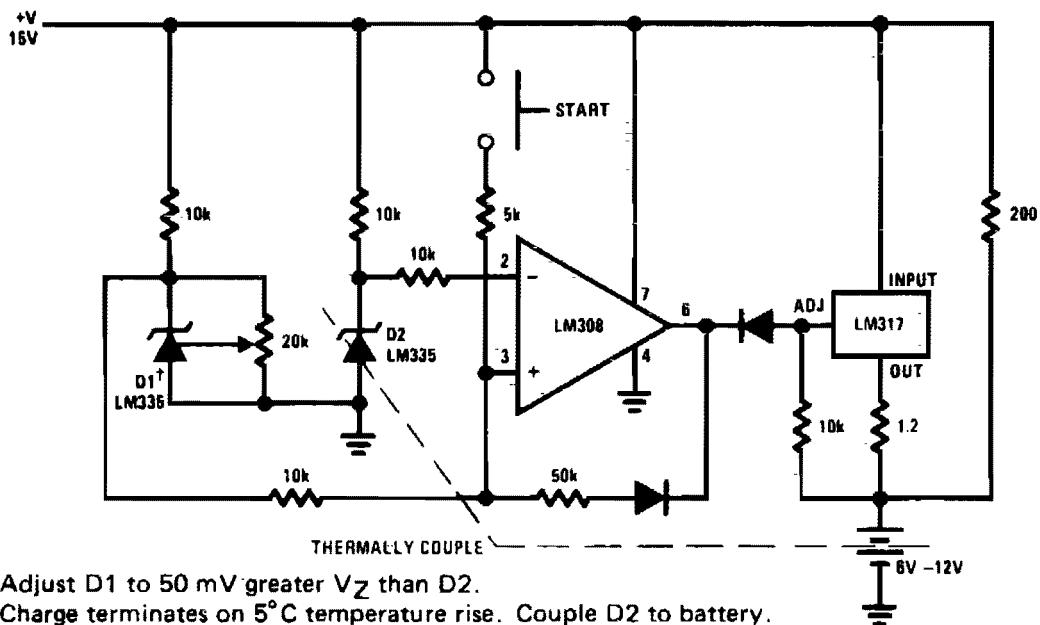


Fig. 11-14

### CURRENT LIMITED 6 V CHARGER

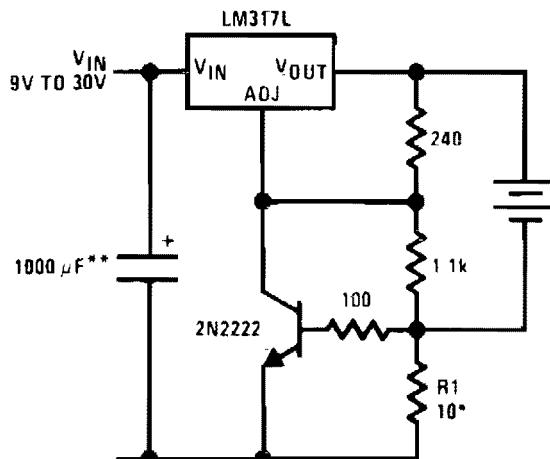


Fig. 11-15

\* Sets peak current,  $I_{PEAK} = 0.6V/R_1$

\*\* 1000  $\mu\text{F}$  is recommended to filter out any input transients

# 12

## Battery Monitors

---

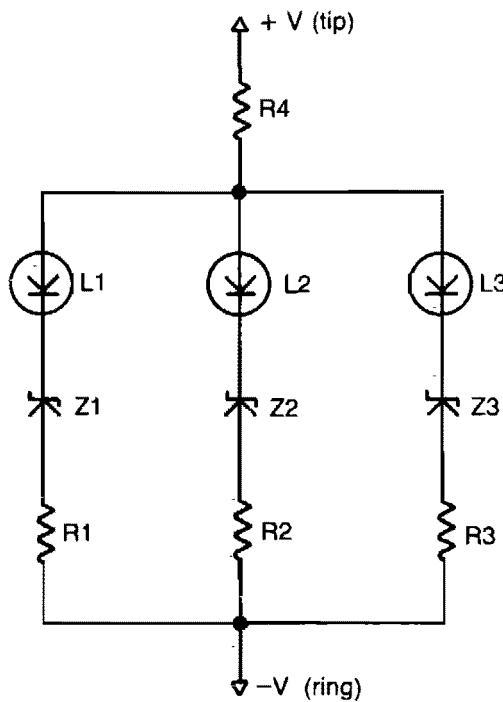
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Solid-State Battery Voltage Indicator  
Ni-Cad Discharge Limiter  
Battery Condition Indicator  
Equipment-on Reminder  
Battery Charge/Discharge Indicator  
Precision Battery Voltage Monitor for HTs

Low Voltage Monitor  
Undervoltage indicator for Battery Operated Equipment  
Low Battery Indicator  
Battery-Level Indicator  
Battery-Threshold Indicator

## SOLID-STATE BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR

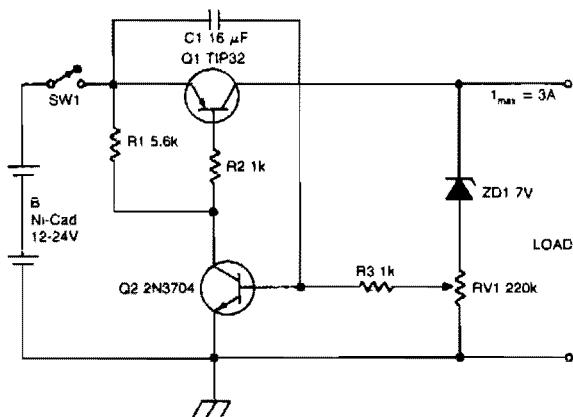


R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> = 47 Ω  
 R<sub>4</sub> = 39 Ω  
 Z<sub>1</sub> = 9.8 volt zener diode  
 Z<sub>2</sub> = 11.1 volt zener diode  
 Z<sub>3</sub> = 11.5 volt zener diode  
 L<sub>1</sub> – L<sub>3</sub> = light emitting diodes

Two lights on - OK (L<sub>1</sub> + L<sub>2</sub>)  
 One light on - low voltage (L<sub>1</sub> only)  
 Three lights on - overvoltage (L<sub>1</sub> + L<sub>2</sub> + L<sub>3</sub>)

Fig. 12-1

## NI-CAD DISCHARGE LIMITER



### Circuit Notes

The circuit disconnects the battery from the load when output voltage falls below a pre-set level. C1 charges through R1 and turns on Q2. Collector current flows through R2 turning Q1 on and battery is connected to the load. When the output voltage falls below a point set by RV1, Q2 turns off, Q1 turns off and further discharge of the battery is prevented.

Fig. 12-2

## BATTERY CONDITION INDICATOR

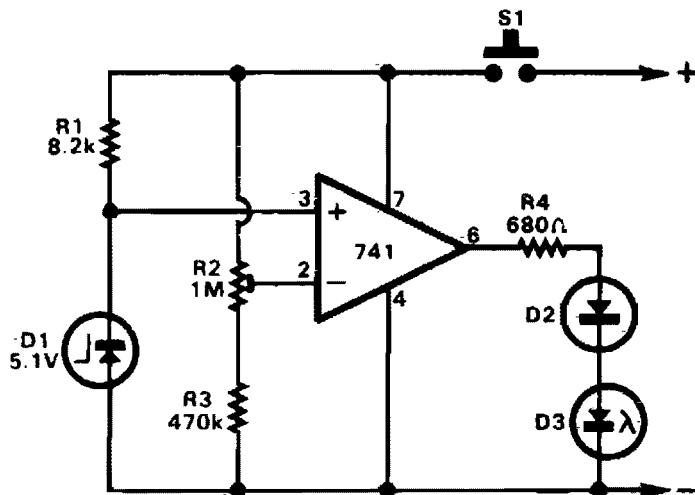


Fig. 12-3

### Circuit Notes

A 741 op amp is employed as a voltage comparator. The noninverting input is connected to zener reference source. Reference voltage is 5.1V. R2 is adjusted so that the voltage at the inverting input is half the supply voltage. When supply is higher than 10.2V, the LED will not light. When the supply falls just

fractionally below the 10.2V level, the IC inverting input will be slightly negative of the noninverting input, and the output will swing fully positive. The LED will light, indicating that the supply voltage has fallen to the preset threshold level. The LED can be made to light at other voltages by adjusting R2.

## EQUIPMENT ON REMINDER

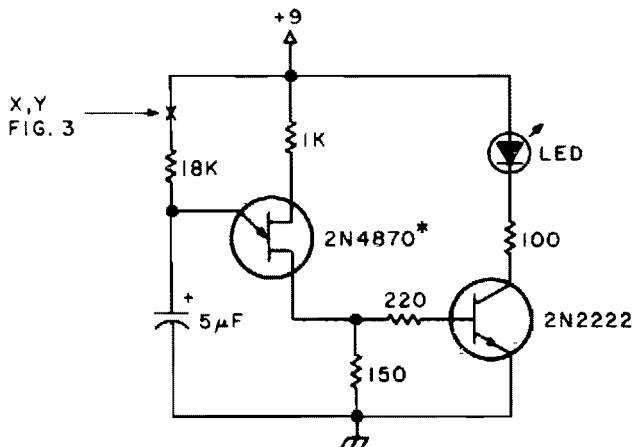


Fig. 12-4

\*RADIO SHACK  
RS 276-2029  
OR ANY TYPE UJT

### Circuit Notes

Due to the low duty cycle of flashing LED, the average current drain is 1 mA or less.

## BATTERY CHARGE/DISCHARGE INDICATOR

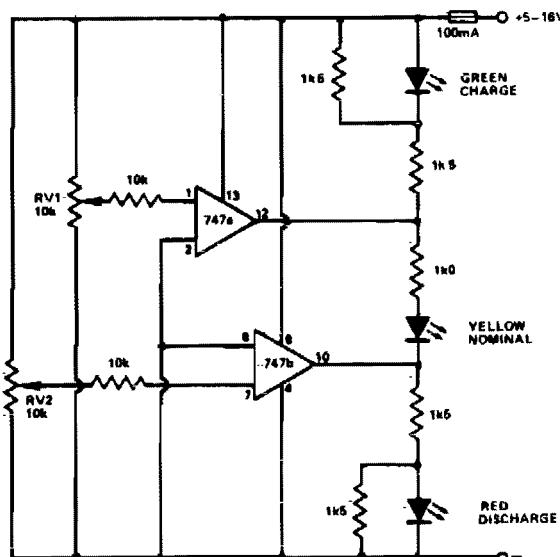


Fig. 12-5

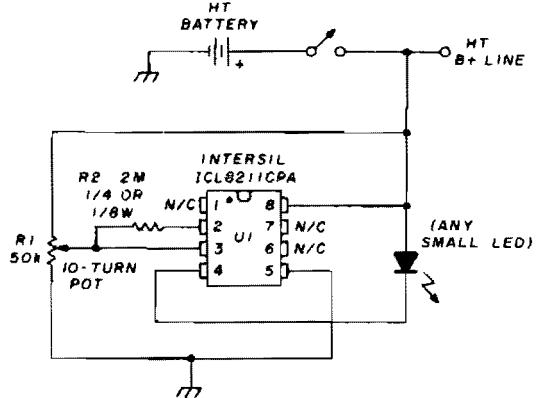
### Circuit Notes

This circuit monitors car battery voltage. It provides an indication of nominal supply voltage as well as low or high voltage. RV1 and RV2 adjust the point at which the red/yellow

and yellow/green LEDs are on or off. For example the red LED comes on at 11V, and the green LED at 12V. The yellow LED is on between these values.

## PRECISION BATTERY VOLTAGE MONITOR FOR HTS

### Circuit Notes



The precision voltage-monitor chip contains a temperature-compensated voltage reference. R1 divides down the battery voltage to match the built-in reference voltage of IC1 (1.15 volts). When the voltage at pin 3 falls below 1.15 volts, pin 4 supplies a constant current of 7 mA to drive a small LED. About 0.2 volt of hysteresis is added with R2. Without hysteresis, the LED could flicker on and off when the monitored voltage varies around the set point, as might be the case on voice peaks during receive.

Fig. 12-6

## LOW-VOLTAGE MONITOR

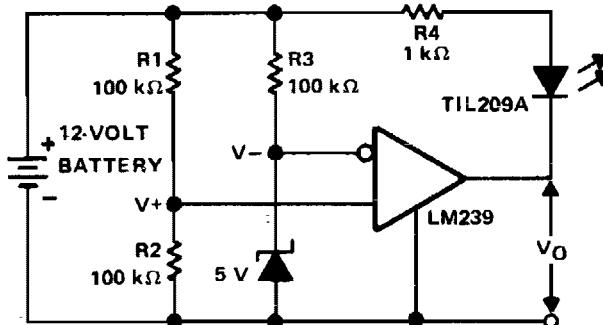


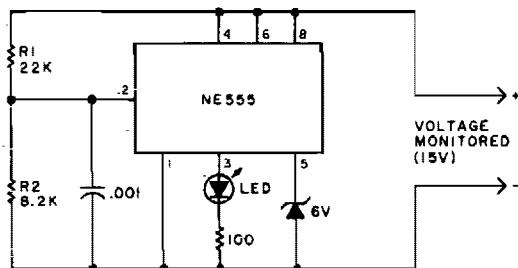
Fig. 12-7

a. SCHEMATIC OF CIRCUIT FOR LOW-VOLTAGE INDICATOR

### Circuit Notes

This circuit monitors the voltage of a battery and warns the operator when the battery voltage is below a preset level by turning on an LED. The values are set for a 12V automobile battery. The preset value is 10 volts.

## UNDERVOLTAGE INDICATOR FOR BATTERY OPERATED EQUIPMENT



### Circuit Notes

Due to the low duty cycle of flashing LED, the average current drain is 1 mA or less. The NE555 will trigger the LED on when the monitored voltage falls to 12 volts. The ratio of R1 to R2 only needs to be changed if it is desired to change the voltage point at which the LED is triggered.

Fig. 12-8

## LOW BATTERY INDICATOR

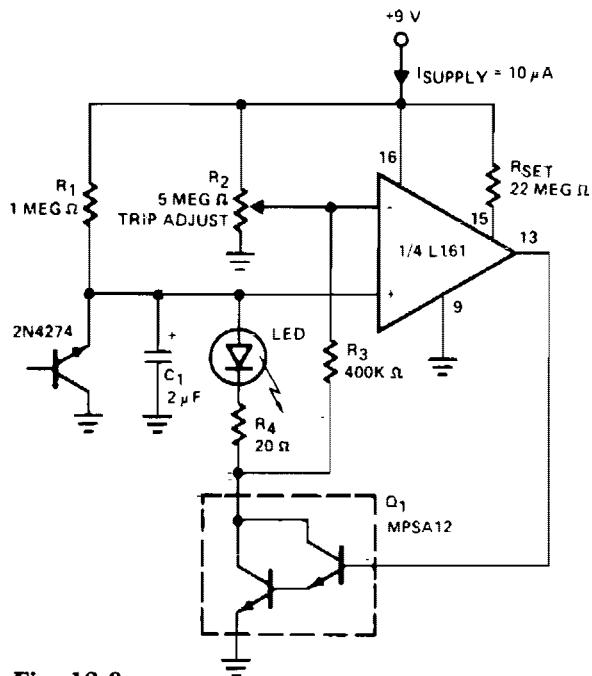


Fig. 12-9

### Circuit Notes

The indicator flashes an LED when the battery voltage drops below a certain threshold. 2N4274 emitter-base junction serves as a zener which establishes about 6V on the L161's positive input. As the battery drops, the L161 output goes high. This turns on the Darlington, which discharges C1 through the LED. The interval between flashes is roughly two seconds and gives a low battery warning with only  $10\ \mu\text{A}$  average power drain.

## BATTERY-LEVEL INDICATOR

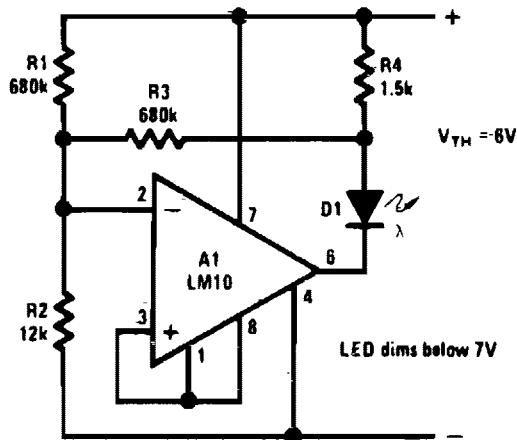


Fig. 12-10

## BATTERY-THRESHOLD INDICATOR

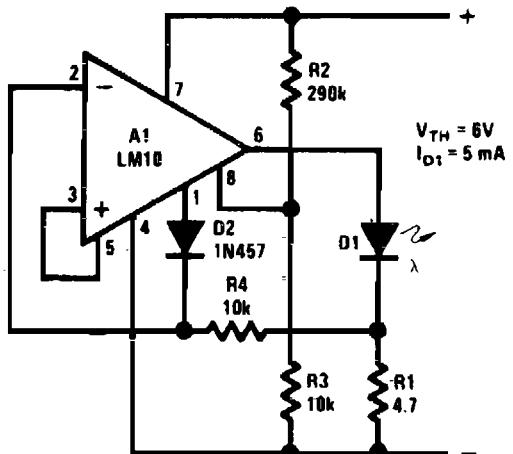


Fig. 12-11

# 13

## Buffers

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Sine Wave Output Buffer Amplifier

Wideband Buffer

Single-Supply AC Buffer Amplifier

High Resolution ADC Input Buffer

Single-Supply AC Buffer

100 × Buffer Amplifier

High-Speed 6-Bit A/D Buffer

10 × Buffer Amplifier

High Impedance, Low Capacitance

Stable High Impedance Buffer

High-Speed Single Supply AC Buffer

### SINE WAVE OUTPUT BUFFER AMPLIFIER

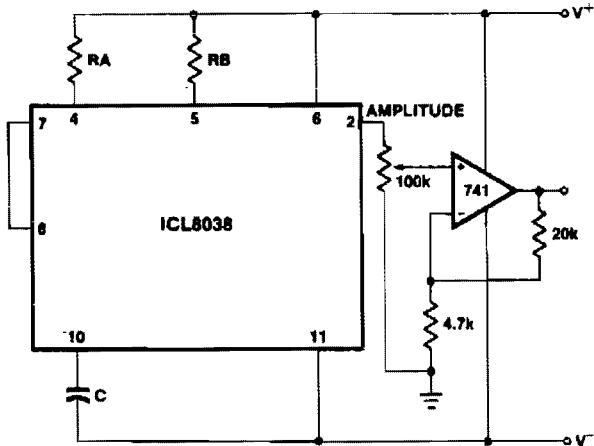


Fig. 13-1

### Circuit Notes

The sine wave output has a relatively high output impedance (1K typ). The circuit provides buffering, gain, and amplitude adjustment. A simple op amp follower could also be used.

### SINGLE SUPPLY AC BUFFER AMPLIFIER

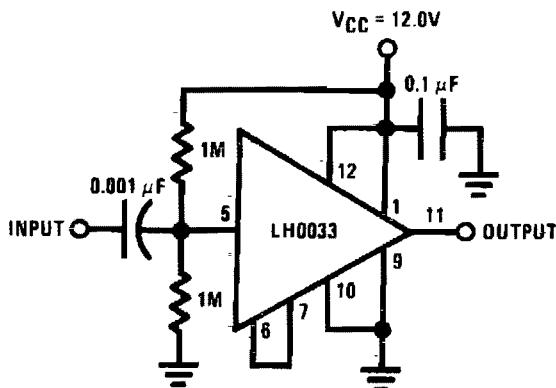
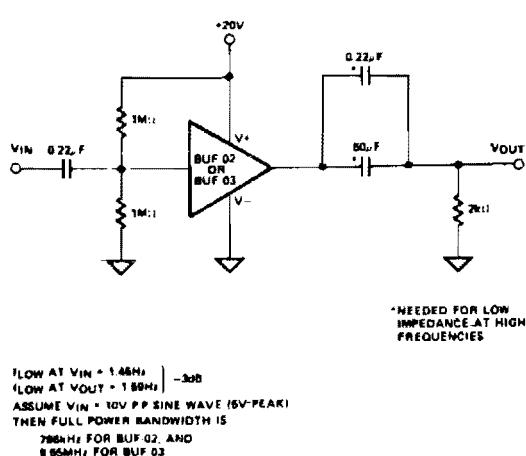


Fig. 13-2

### Circuit Notes

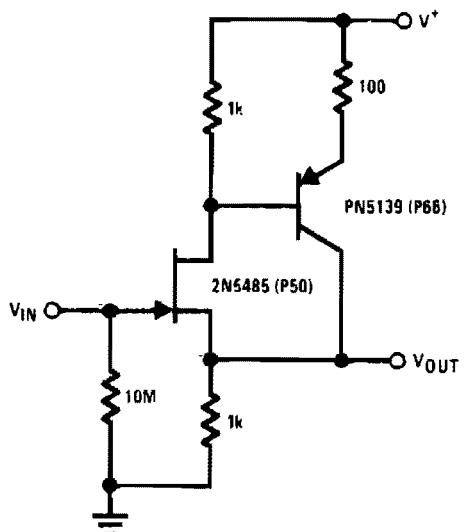
The input is dc biased to mid-operating point and is ac coupled. Its input impedance is approximately 500K at low frequencies. For dc loads referenced to ground, the quiescent current is increased by the load current set at the input dc bias voltage.

## **SINGLE SUPPLY AC BUFFER (HIGH SPEED)**



**Fig. 13-3**

## **HIGH IMPEDANCE LOW CAPACITANCE WIDEBAND BUFFER**

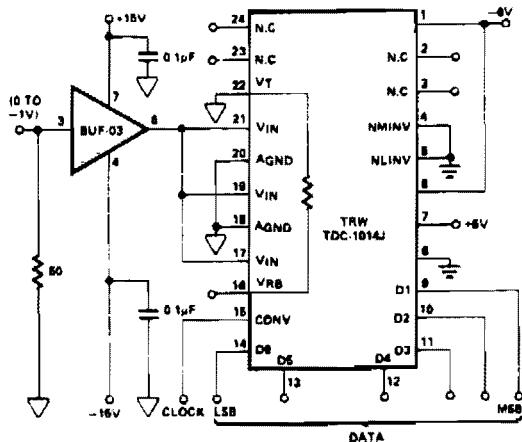


**Fig. 13-5**

**Circuit Notes**

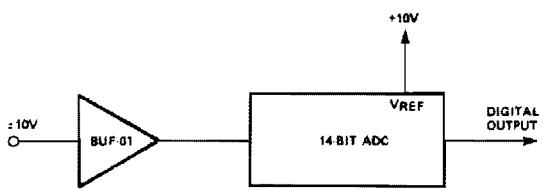
The 2N5485 has low input capacitance which makes this compound series-feedback buffer a wide-band unity gain amplifier.

## **HIGH SPEED 6-BIT A/D BUFFER**



**Fig. 13-4**

## **HIGH RESOLUTION ADC INPUT BUFFER**



- MAXIMUM ERROR FROM BUF-01 IS 300 $\mu$ V
  - RESOLUTION OF 10V, 14-BIT ADC IS 610 $\mu$ V
  - BUF-01 RESOLVES 1/2 LSB OF 14-BIT SYSTEM.

**Fig. 13-6**

### 100 × BUFFER AMPLIFIER

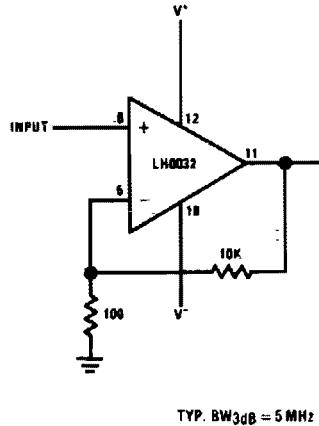


Fig. 13-7

### STABLE, HIGH IMPEDANCE BUFFER

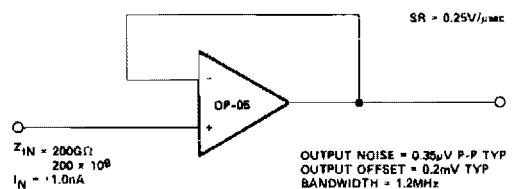


Fig. 13-9

### 10 × BUFFER AMPLIFIER

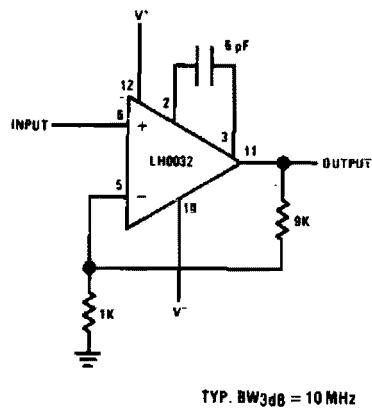


Fig. 13-8

### HIGH-SPEED SINGLE-SUPPLY AC BUFFER

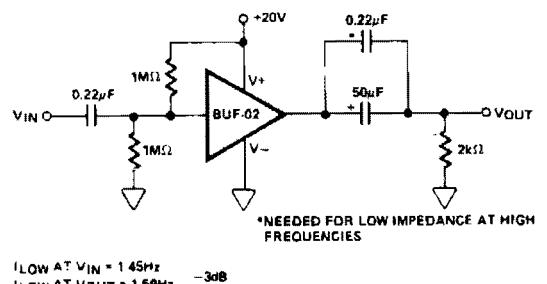


Fig. 13-10

# 14

## Capacitance (Touch) Operated Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Capacitance Relay	Self-Biased Proximity Sensor Works on Detected Changing Fields
Capacitance Operated, Battery Powered Light	Touch Switch or Proximity Detector
Touch Sensitive Switch	Finger Touch Touch or Control Switch
Low Current Touch Switch	Proximity Detector
Capacitance Switched Light	Touch Circuit
Momentary Operation Touch Switch	CMOS Touch Switch
Touch Triggered Bistable	Latching Double-Button Touch Switch
Capacitance Operated Alarm to Foil Purse Snatchers	

## CAPACITANCE RELAY

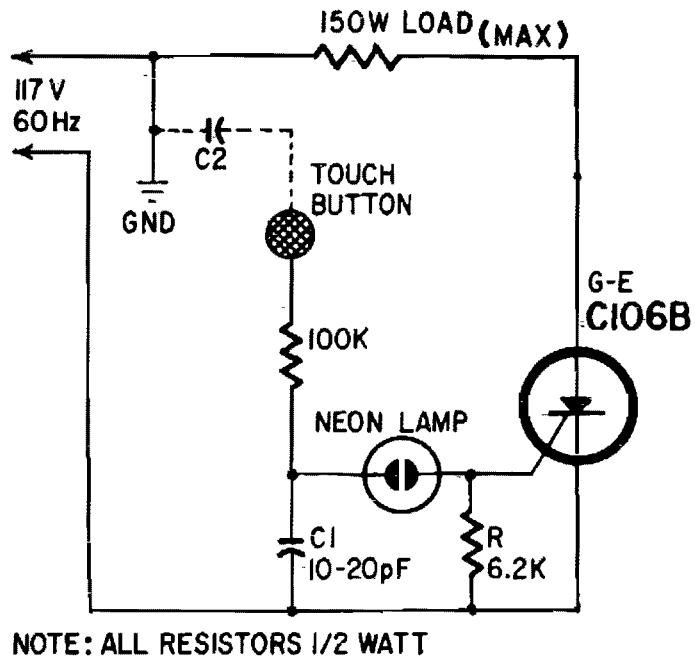


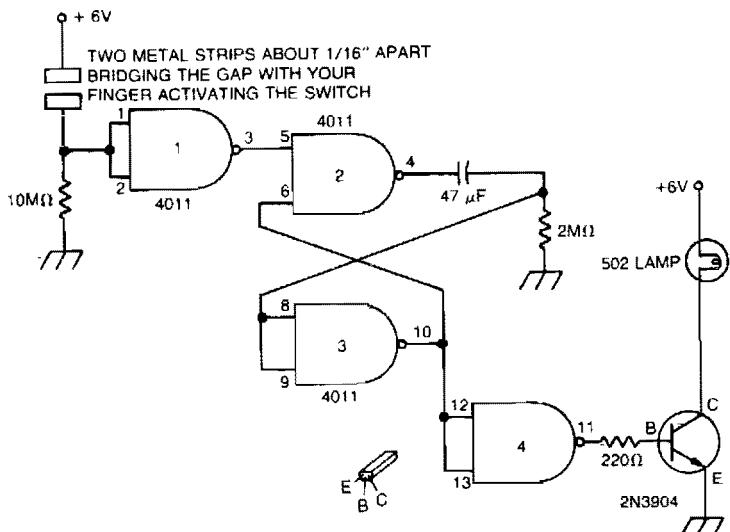
Fig. 14-1

### Circuit Notes

Capacitor C1 and body capacitance (C2) of the operator form the voltage divider from the hot side of the ac line to ground. The voltage across C1 is determined by the ratio of C1 to C2. The higher voltage is developed across the smaller capacitor. When no one is close to the touch button, C2 is smaller than C1. When a hand is brought close to the button, C2 is many times larger than C1 and the major portion of

the line voltage appears across C1. This voltage fires the neon lamp, C1 and C2 discharge through the SCR gate, causing it to trigger and pass current through the load. The sensitivity of the circuit depends on the area of the touch plate. When the area is large enough, the circuit responds to the proximity of an object rather than to touch. C1 may be made variable so sensitivity can be adjusted.

## CAPACITANCE OPERATED, BATTERY POWERED LIGHT



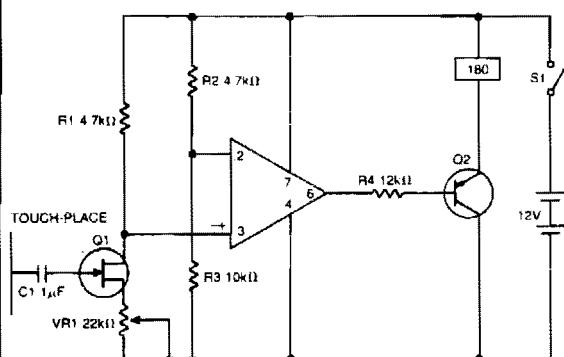
**Fig. 14-2**

### Circuit Notes

Touch the plate and the light will go on and remain on for a time determined by the time

constant of the  $47 \mu\text{F}$  capacitor and the  $2\text{M}\Omega$  resistor.

## TOUCH-SENSITIVE SWITCH



### Circuit Notes

A high impedance input is provided by Q1, a general purpose field effect transistor. 741 op amp is used as a sensitive voltage level switch which in turn operates the current Q2, a medium current PNP bipolar transistor, thereby energizing the relay which can be used to control equipment, alarms, etc.

**Fig. 14-3**

### LOW CURRENT TOUCH SWITCH

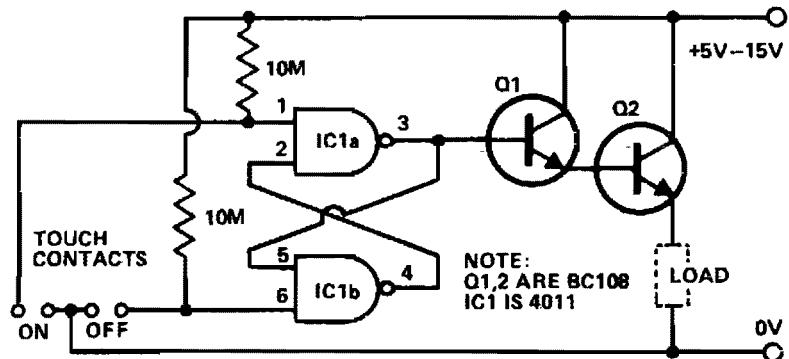


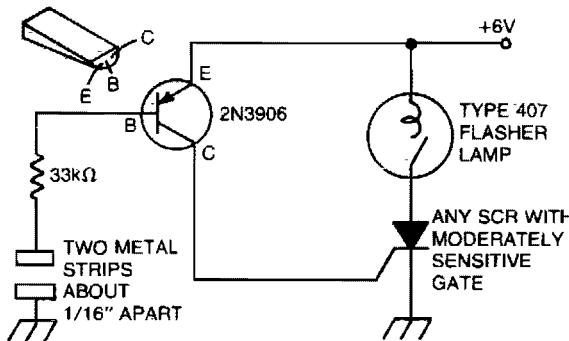
Fig. 14-4

### Circuit Notes

Touching the on contacts with a finger brings pin 3 high, turning on the Darlington pair and supplying power to the load (transistor radio etc). Q1 must be a high gain transistor, and Q2 is chosen for the current required by the load circuit.

### CAPACITANCE SWITCHED LIGHT

#### Circuit Notes



The battery powered light turns on easily, stays on for just a few seconds, and then turns off again. The circuit is triggered when you place a finger across the gap between two strips of metal, about 1/16th inch apart. Enough current will flow through your finger to trigger the SCR after being amplified by the 2N3906. Once the SCR is fired, current will flow through the bulb until its internal bimetal switch turns it off. Once that happens, the SCR will return to its nonconducting state.

Fig. 14-5

### MOMENTARY OPERATION TOUCH SWITCH

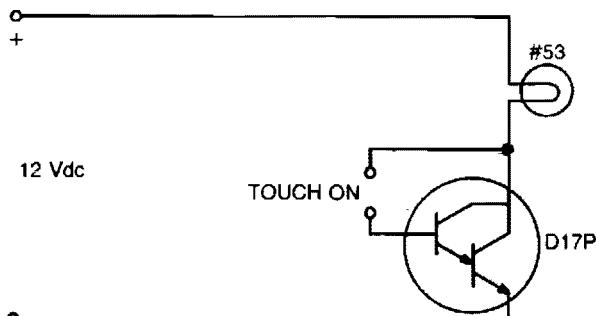


Fig. 14-6

### TOUCH TRIGGERED BISTABLE

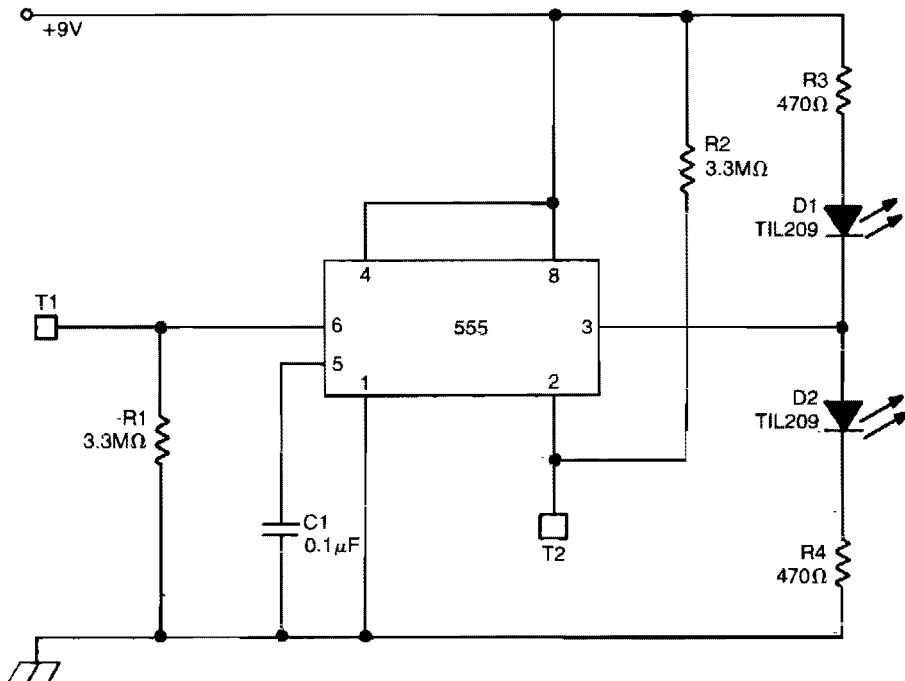


Fig. 14-7

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses a 555 timer in the bistable mode. Touching T2 causes the output to go high; D2 conducts and D1 extinguishes. Touching T1 causes the output to go low; D1 conducts and D2 is cut off. The output from pin 3 can also be used to operate other circuits

(e.g., a triac controlled lamp). In this case, the LEDs are useful for finding the touch terminals in the dark. C1 is not absolutely necessary but helps to prevent triggering from spurious pulses.

## CAPACITANCE OPERATED ALARM TO FOIL PURSE SNATCHERS

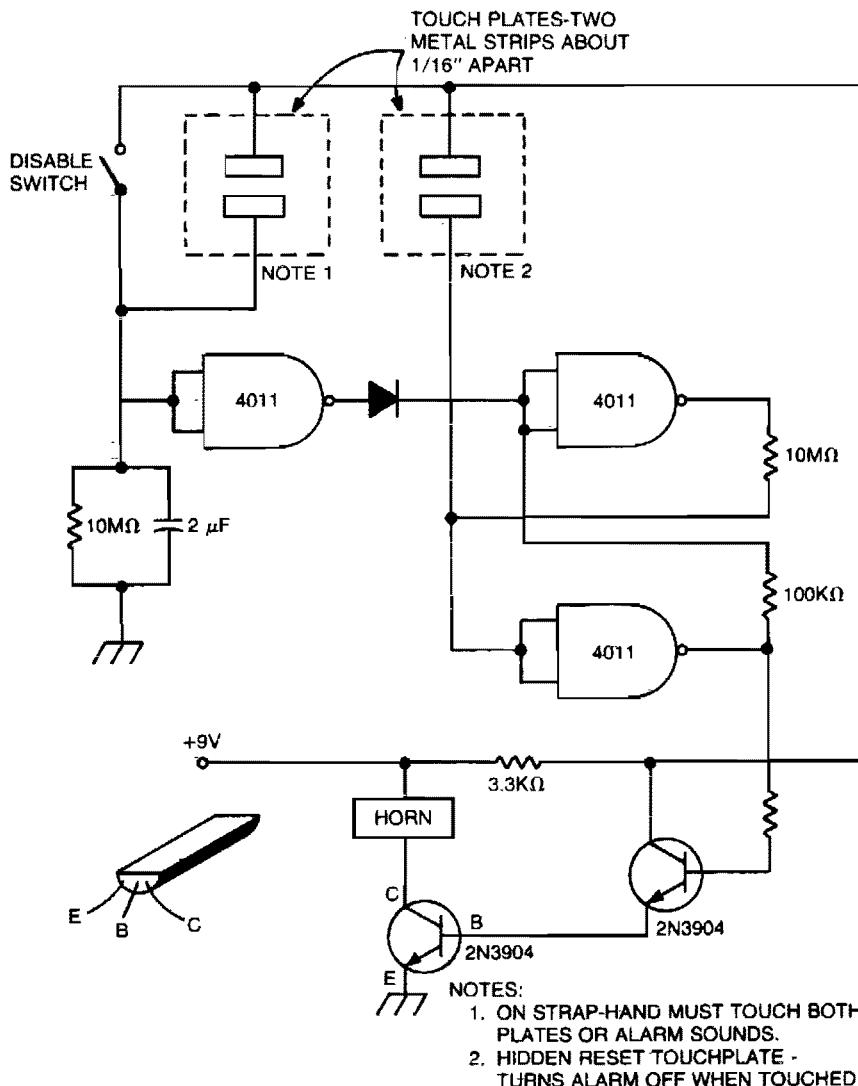
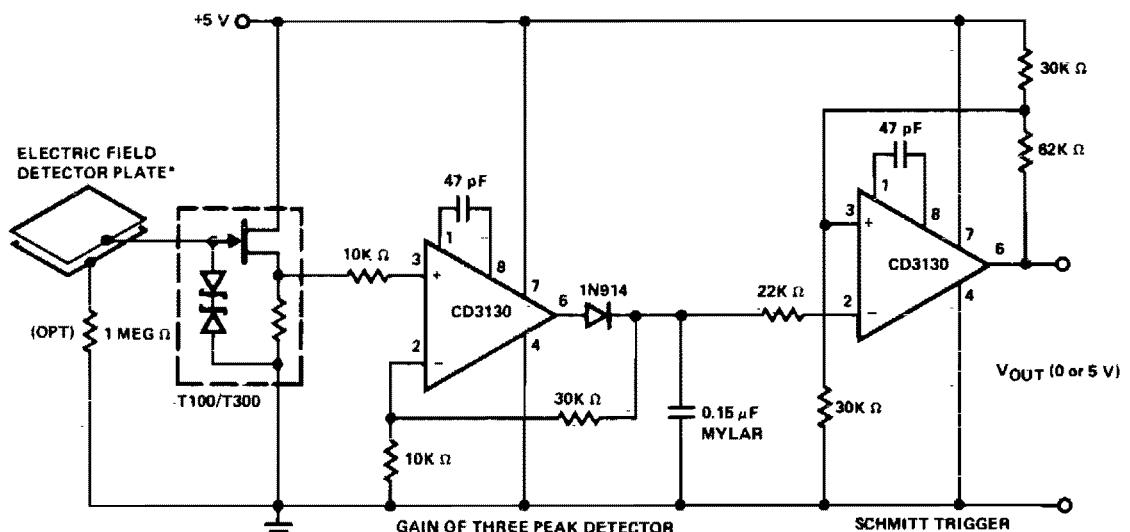


Fig. 14-8

### Circuit Notes

As long as touch plates (1) are touched together, the alarm is off. If not held for about 30 seconds, the alarm goes off. The circuit can be disabled with switch or by touching the plates (2). The alarm is battery operated by a bicycle horn.

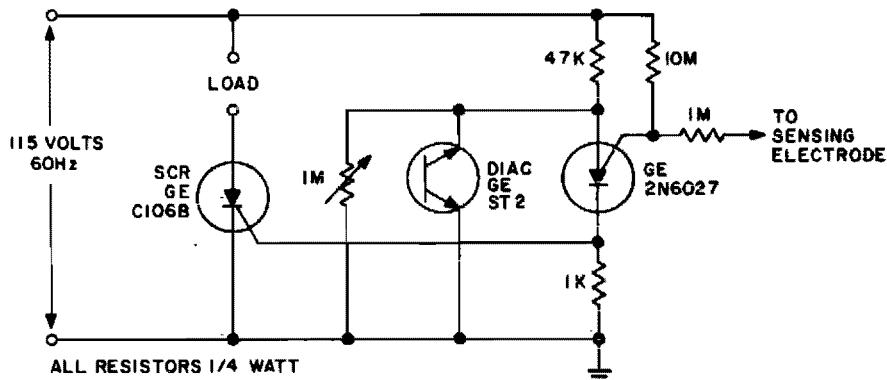
## SELF-BIASED PROXIMITY SENSOR WORKS ON DETECTED CHANGING FIELD



\*DETECTOR PLATE MAY BE DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARD OR ANY INSULATED METAL SHEET

**Fig. 14-9**

## TOUCH SWITCH OR PROXIMITY DETECTOR



**Fig. 14-10**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is actuated by an increase in capacitance between a sensing electrode and the ground side of the line. The sensitivity can be adjusted to switch when a human body is within inches of the insulated plate used as the

sensing electrode. Thus, sensitivity is adjusted with the 1 megohm potentiometer which determines the anode voltage level prior to clamping. This sensitivity will be proportional to the area of the surface opposing each other.

### FINGER TOUCH OR CONTACT SWITCH

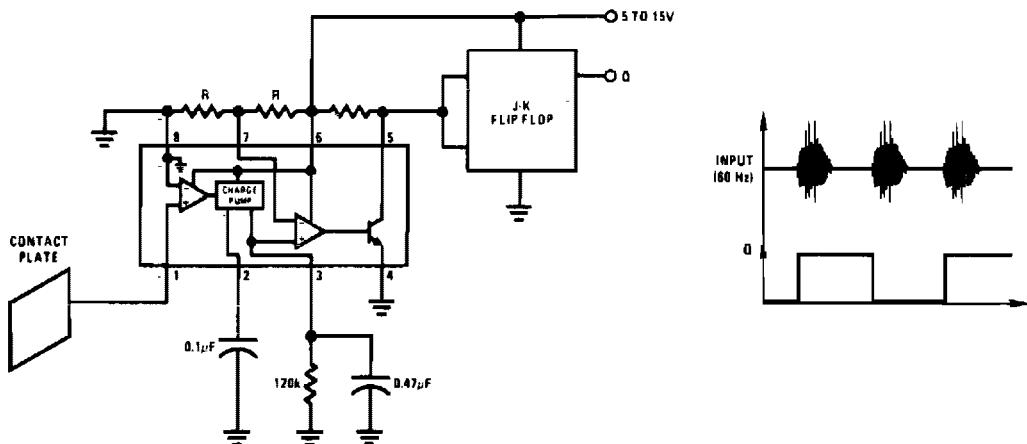


Fig. 14-11

### PROXIMITY DETECTOR

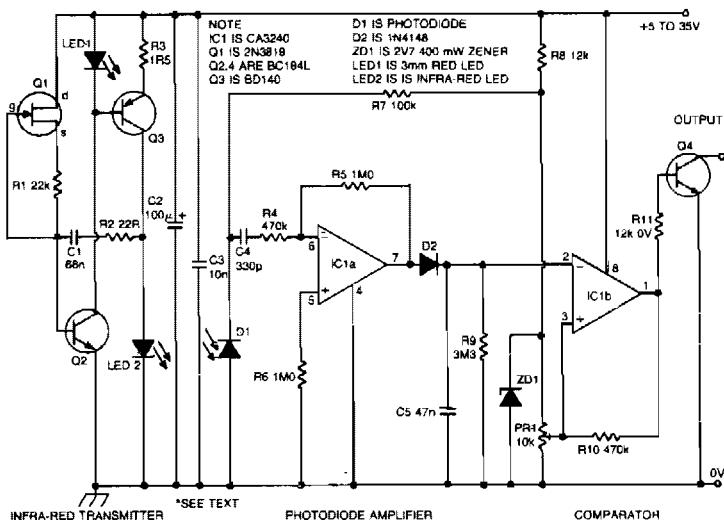


Fig. 14-12

#### Circuit Notes

The proximity sensor works on the principle of transmitting a beam of modulated infra-red light from the emitter diode LED2, and receiving reflections from objects passing in front of the beam with a photodiode detector

D1. The circuit can be split into three distinct stages; the infra-red transmitter, the photodiode amplifier, and a variable threshold comparator.

### TOUCH CIRCUIT

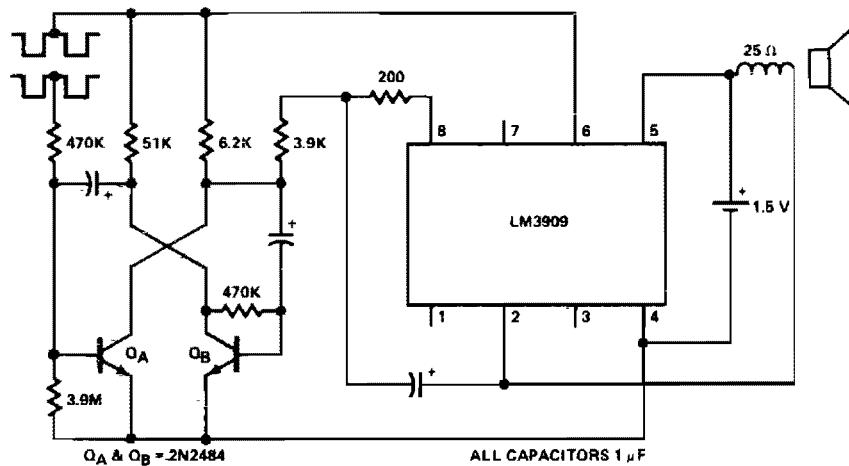


Fig. 14-13

### CMOS TOUCH SWITCH

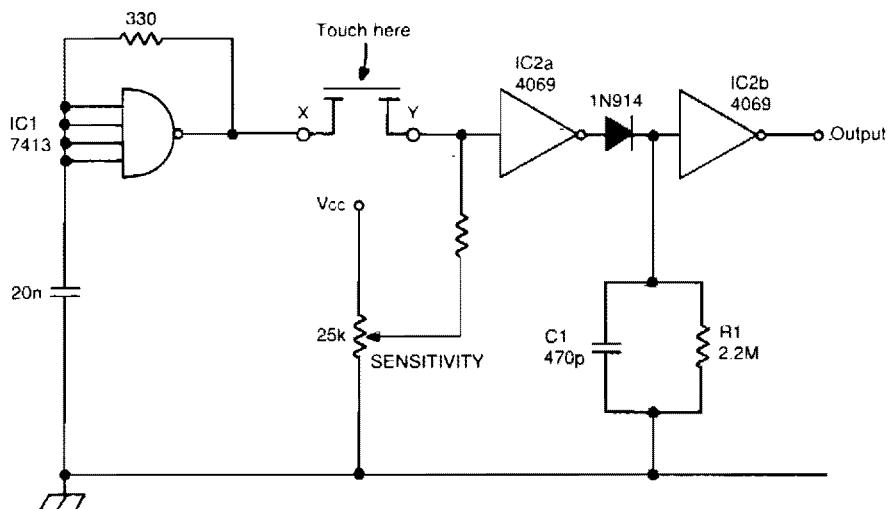


Fig. 14-14

#### Circuit Notes

This touch switch does not rely on mains hum for switching. It can be used with battery powered circuits. Schmitt trigger IC1 forms a 100 kHz oscillator and IC2a which is biased into the linear region, amplifies the output and

charges C1 via the diode. IC2b acts as a level detector. When the sensor is touched, the oscillator signal is severely attenuated which causes C1 to discharge and IC2b to change state.

### LATCHING, DOUBLE BUTTON TOUCH SWITCH

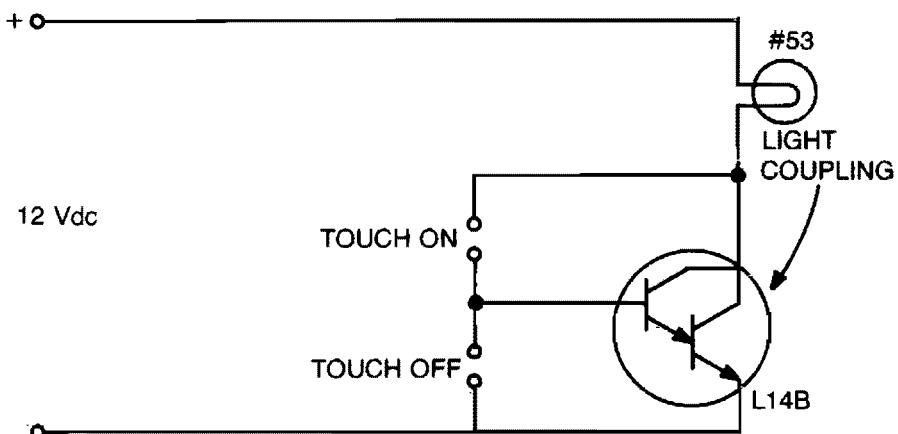


Fig. 14-15

# 15

## Carrier Current Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

FM Carrier Current Remote Speaker  
System

200 kHz Line Carrier Transmitter with  
On/Off Carrier Modulation

Carrier Current Receiver

Carrier Current Transmitter

Carrier Current Transmitter

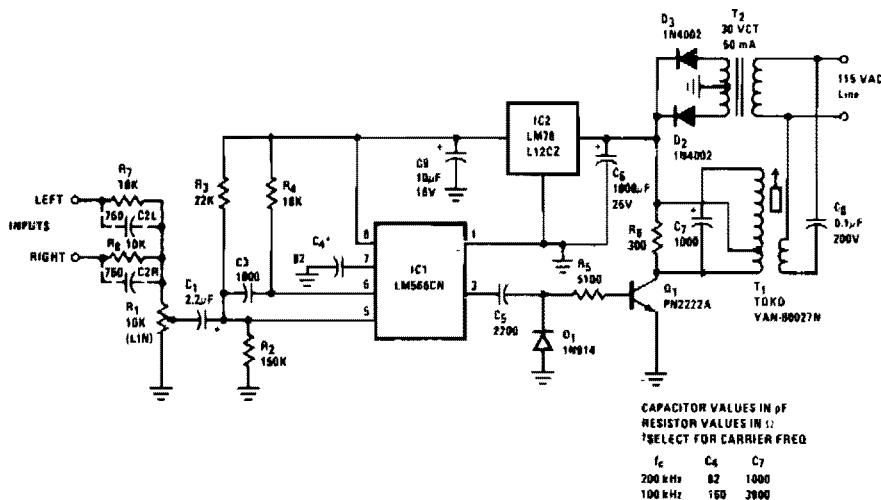
Integrated Circuit Current Transmitter

Single Transistor Carrier Current Receiver

IC Carrier-Current Receiver

Carrier-Current Remote Control or  
Intercom

## Carrier System Transmitter



## Carrier System Receiver

### FM CARRIER CURRENT REMOTE SPEAKER SYSTEM

#### Circuit Notes

High quality, noise free, wireless FM transmitter/receiver operates over standard power lines. Complete system is suitable for high-quality transmission of speech or music, and will operate from any ac outlet anywhere on a one-acre homesite. Frequency response is 20-20, 000 Hz and THD is under  $\frac{1}{2}\%$ . Trans-

mission distance along a power line is at least adequate to include all outlets in and around a suburban home and yard.

Two input terminals are provided so that both left and right signals of a stereo set may be combined for mono transmission to a single remote speaker if desired.

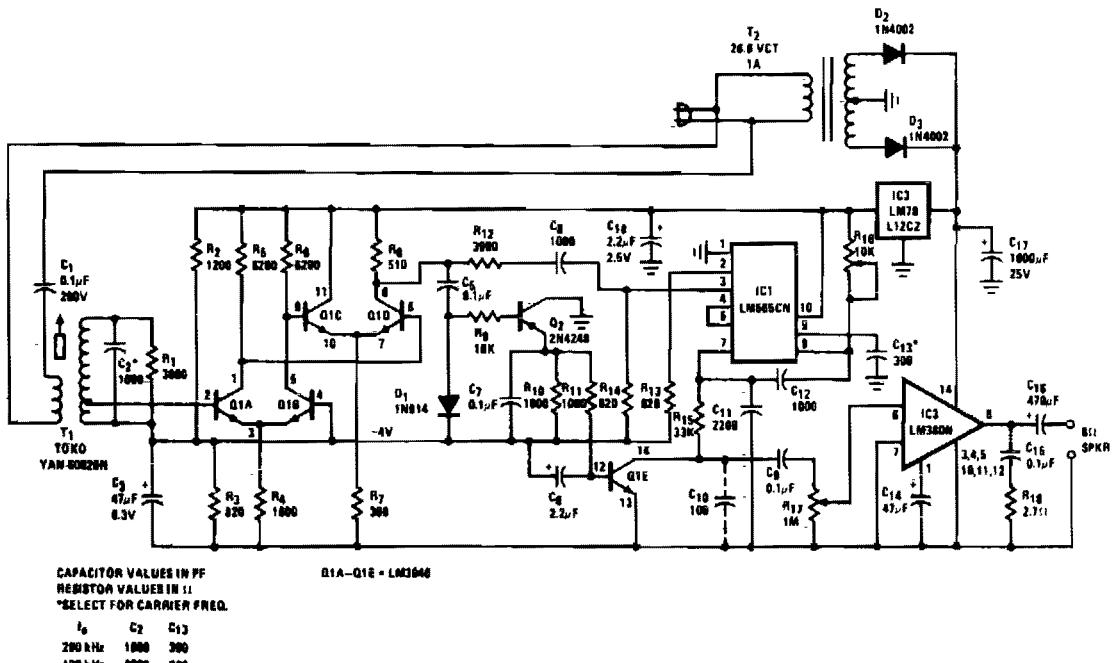


Fig. 15-1

The receiver amplifies, limits, and demodulates the received FM signal. It provides

audio mute in the absence of carrier and 2.5 W output to a speaker.

**200 kHz LINE CARRIER  
TRANSMITTER WITH ON/OFF CARRIER MODULATOR**

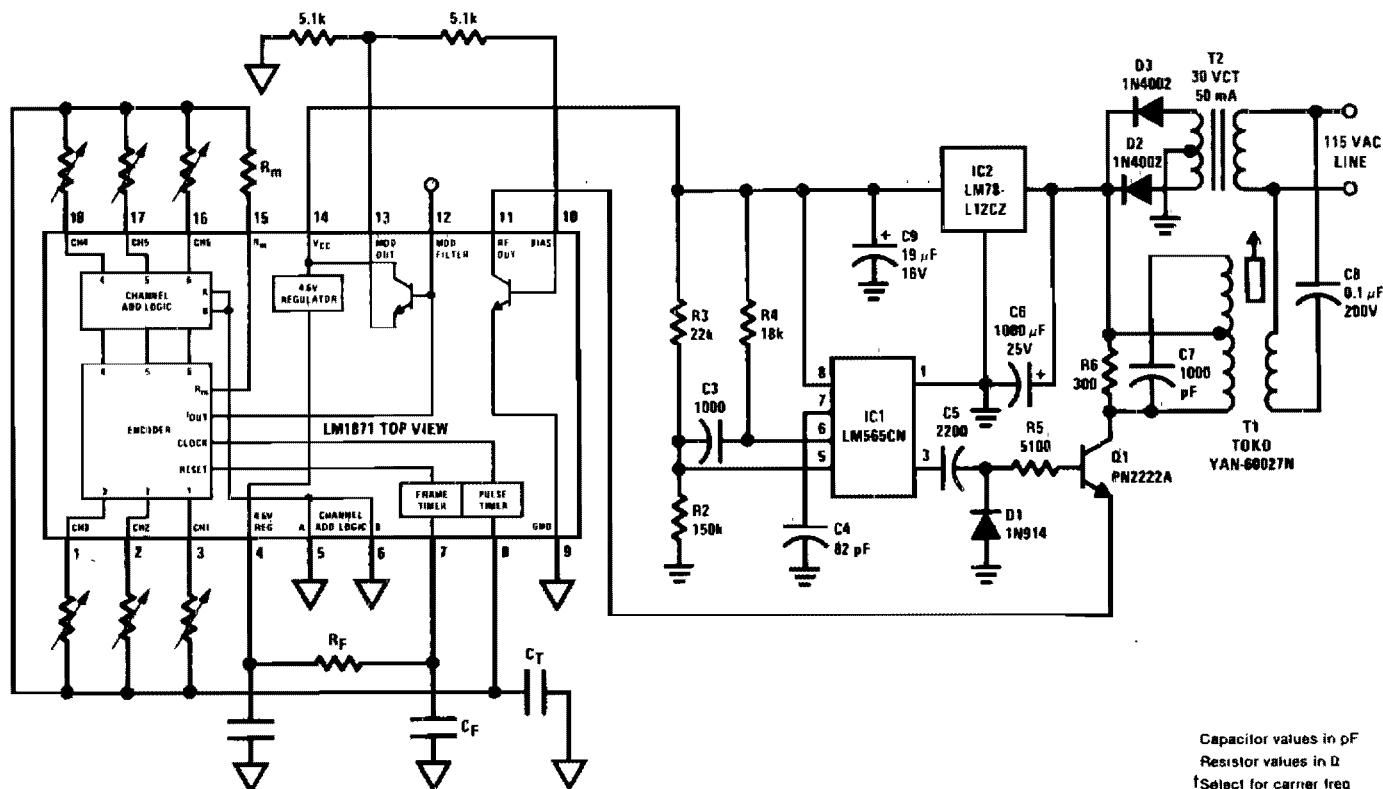
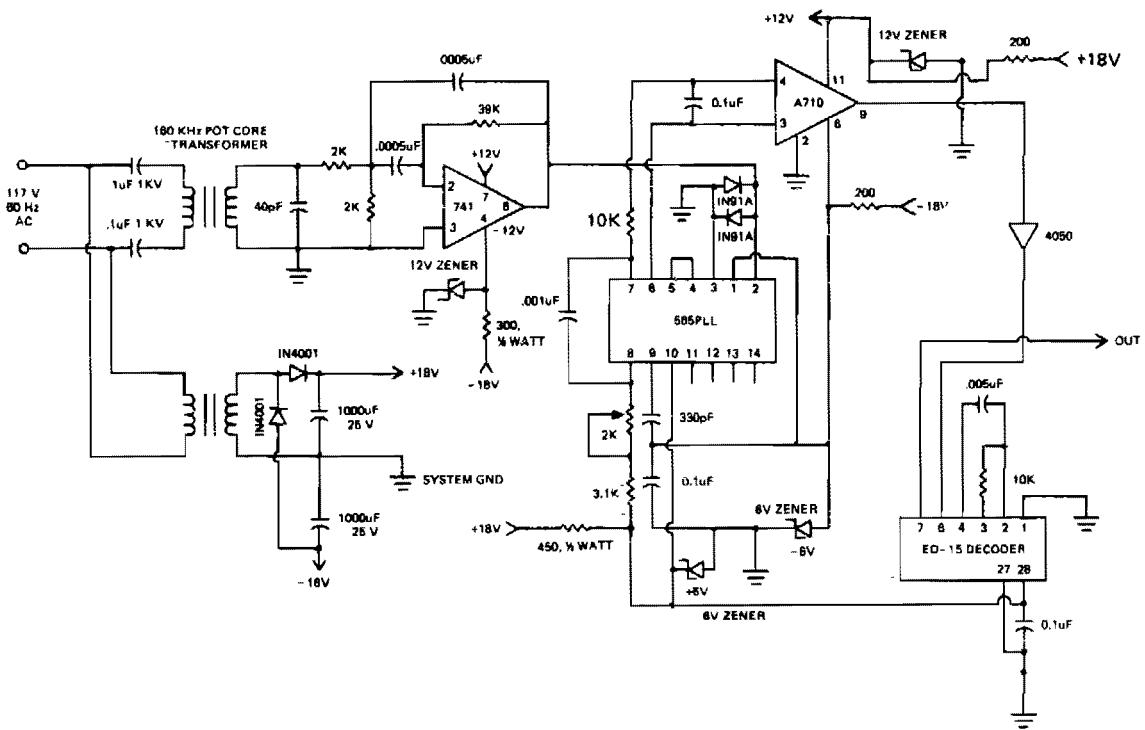


Fig. 15-2

## CARRIER CURRENT RECEIVER



**Fig. 15-3**

### Circuit Notes

160 kHz transformer consists of a 18 × 11mm ungapped pot core (Siemens, Ferrocube, etc.), utilizing magnetics incorporated type "F" material-wound with 80½ turns of No.

35 wire for the secondary and 5½ turns for the primary. This gives a turns ratio of approximately 15 to 1.

## CARRIER CURRENT TRANSMITTER

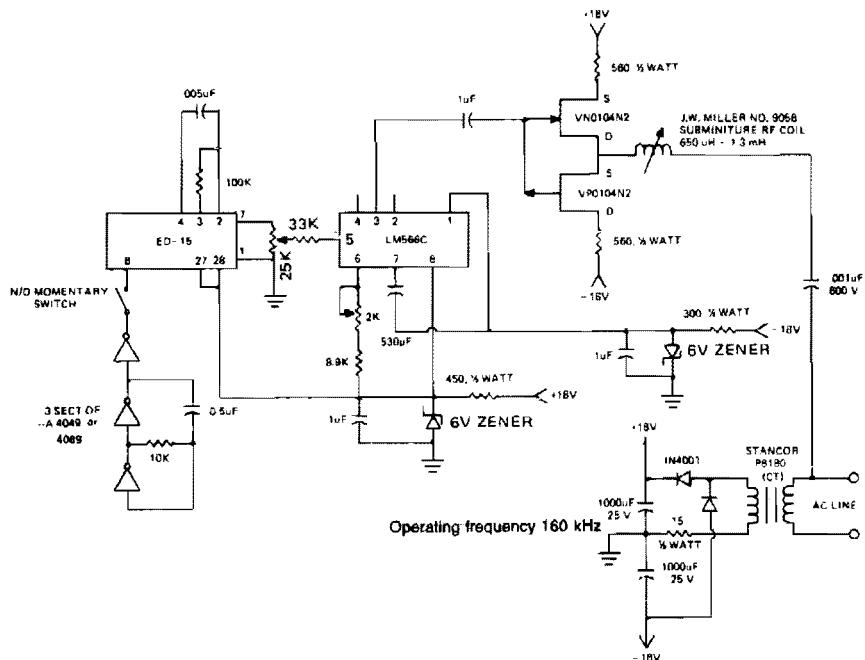


Fig. 15-4

## CARRIER CURRENT TRANSMITTER

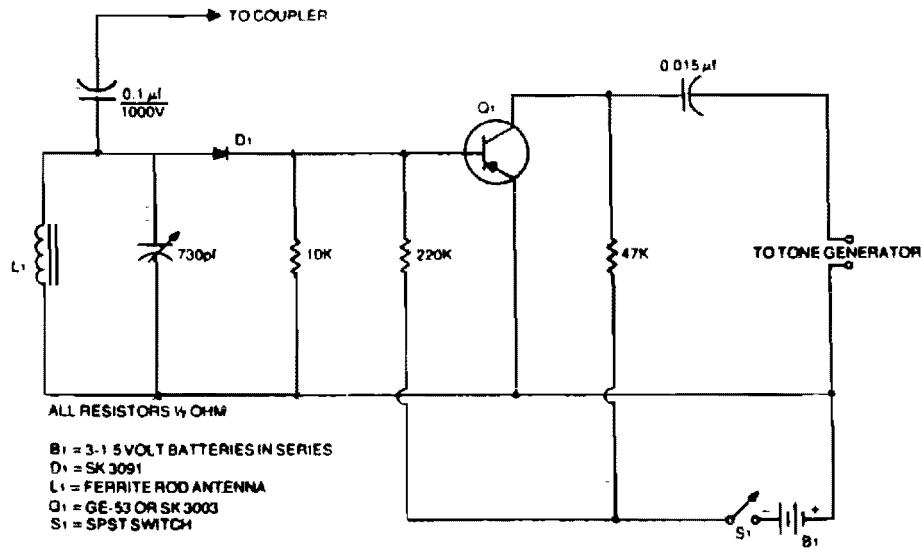


Fig. 15-5

### IC CARRIER CURRENT TRANSMITTER

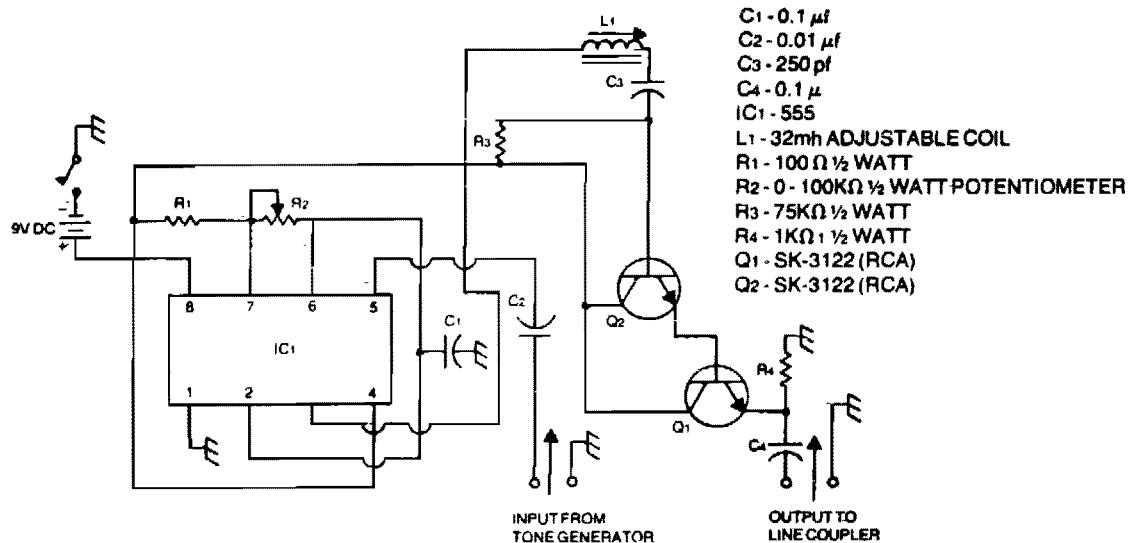


Fig. 15-6

### SINGLE TRANSISTOR CARRIER CURRENT RECEIVER

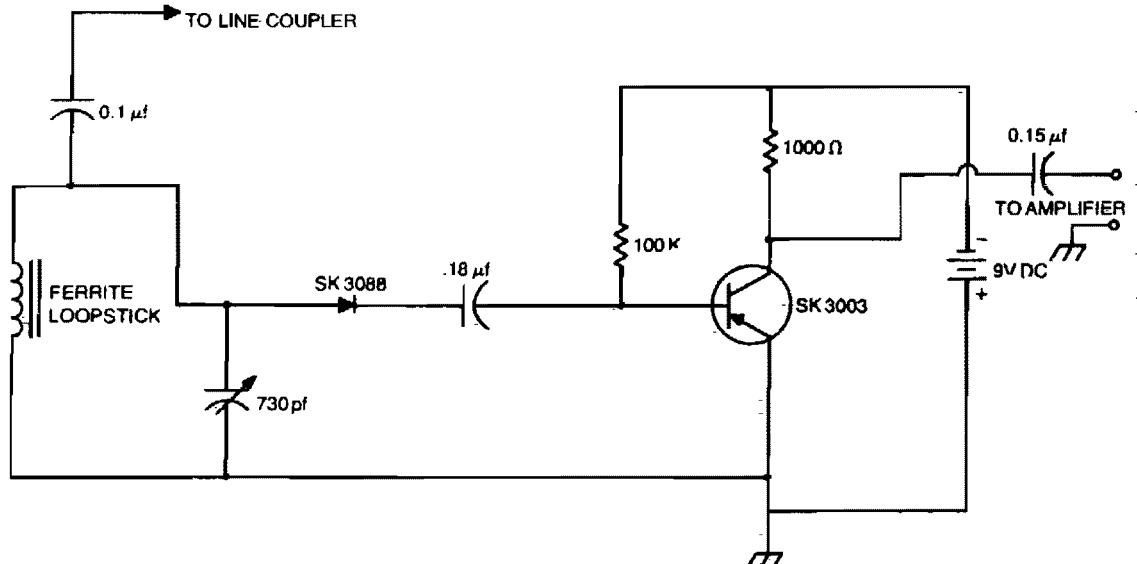


Fig. 15-7

### IC CARRIER-CURRENT RECEIVER

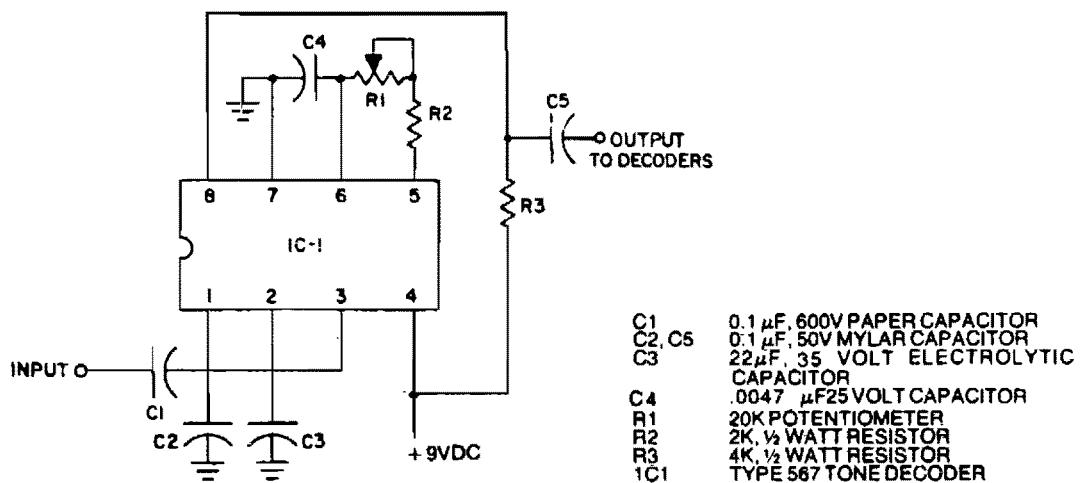


Fig. 15-8

### CARRIER-CURRENT REMOTE CONTROL OR INTERCOM

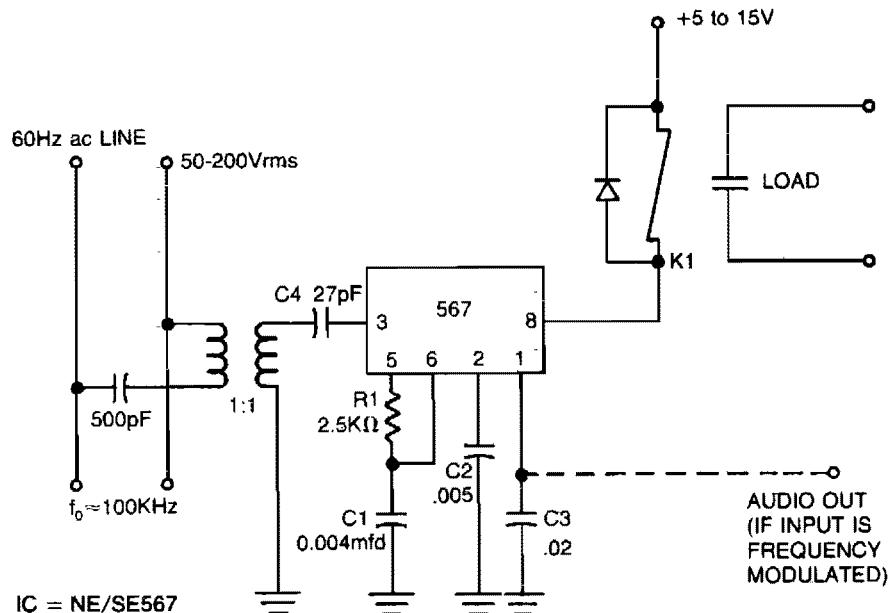


Fig. 15-9

# 16

## Comparators

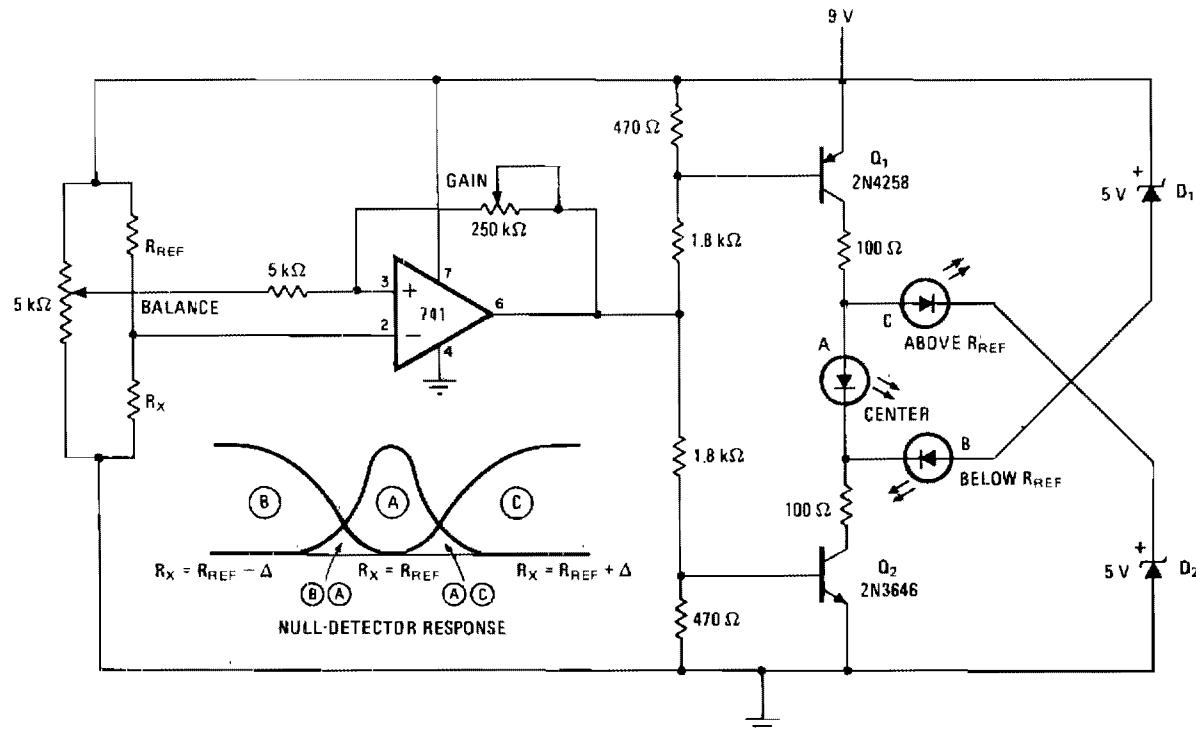
---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Null Detector	Window Comparator
Comparator with Variable Hysteresis	Micropower Double-Ended Limit Detector
Diode Feedback Comparator	Opposite Polarity Input Voltage Comparator
Undervoltage/Overvoltage Indicator	Limit Comparator
Dual Limit Comparator	Comparator Clock Circuit
High/Low Limit Alarm	Double-Ended Limit Comparator
Window Comparator	Limit Comparator
Window Comparator Driving High/Low Lamps	Precision, Dual Limit Go/No Go Tester
Comparator with Time Out	Comparator with Hysteresis
Noninverting Comparator with Hysteresis	High Impedance Comparator
Inverting Comparator with Hysteresis	Comparator

## NULL DETECTOR



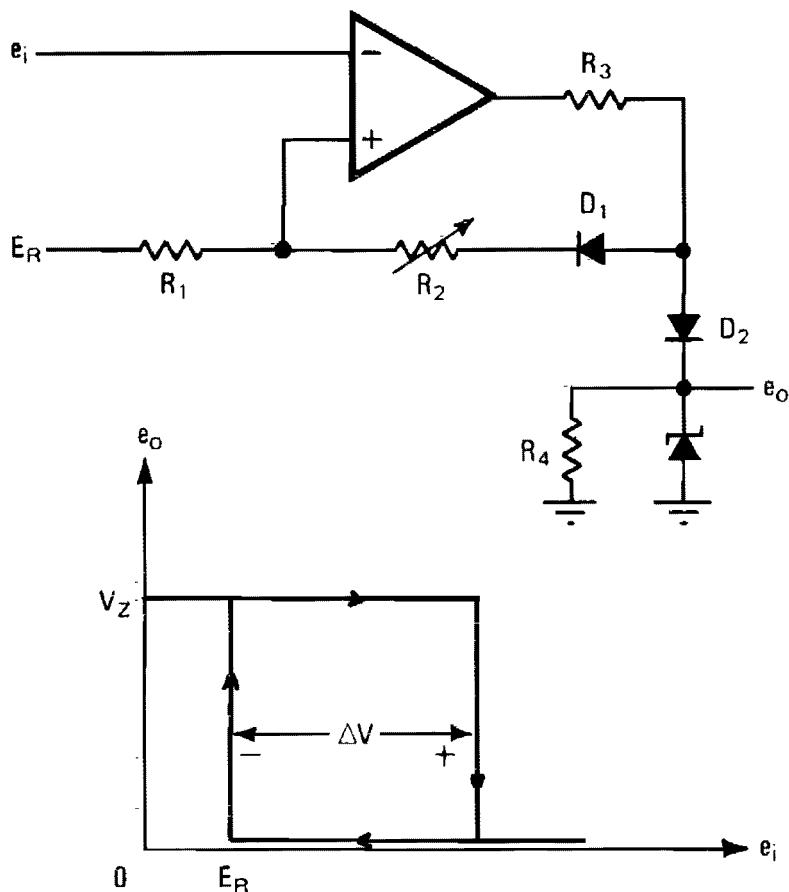
**Fig. 16-1**

### Circuit Notes

Null detector uses simple LED readout to indicate if test resistor R<sub>x</sub> is below, equal to, or greater than test resistance R<sub>ref</sub>. If R<sub>x</sub> = R<sub>ref</sub>, the 741 output sits at midpoint value of 4.5 volts and LED A lights. Otherwise, the output of the

741 turns off one transistor and diverts current from the other transistor through B or C, depending on the polarity of the input voltage difference. Null-detector response is illustrated.

**COMPARATOR WITH VARIABLE  
HYSTERESIS (WITHOUT SHIFTING INITIAL TRIP POINT)**



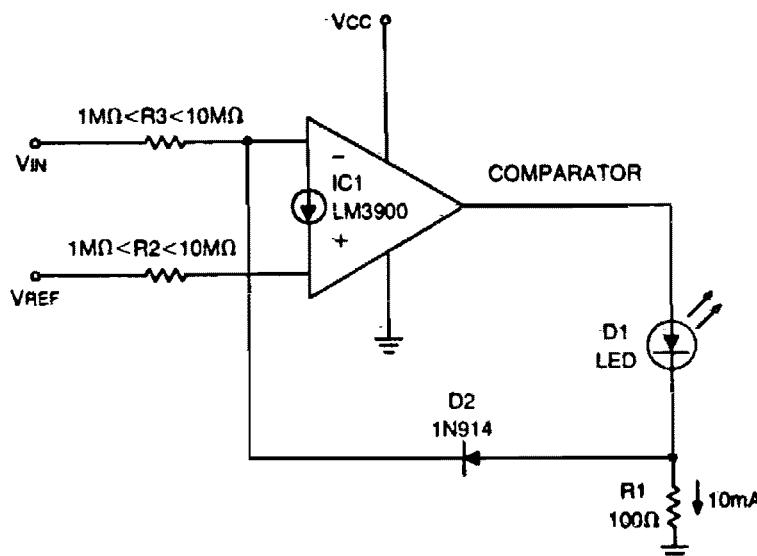
**Fig. 16-2**

**Circuit Notes**

An operational amplifier can be used as a convenient device for analog comparator applications that require two different trip points. The addition of a positive-feedback network introduces a precise variable hysteresis into the usual comparator switching action. Such feedback develops two comparator trip points

centered about the initial trip point or reference point. The voltage difference,  $\Delta V$ , between the trip points can be adjusted by varying resistor  $R_2$ . When the output voltage is taken from the zener diode, as shown, it switches between zero and  $V_Z$ , the zener voltage.

## DIODE FEEDBACK COMPARATOR



**Parts list**

- IC1—LM3900
- D1—LED Lafayette 32P06331V
- D2—IN914
- All resistors 1/4W
- R1—100Ω
- R2—(See circuit) 1MΩ to 10MΩ
- R3—(See circuit) 1MΩ to 10MΩ

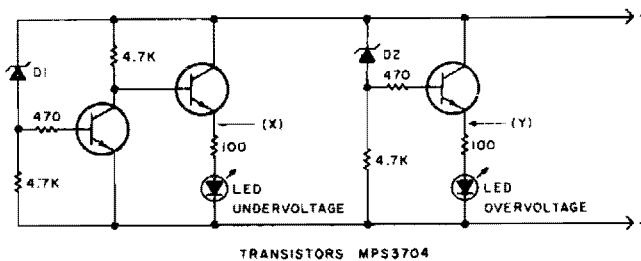
**Fig. 16-3**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit can drive an LED display with constant current independently of wide power supply voltage changes. It can operate with a power supply range of at least 4V to 30V. With 10M resistances for R2 and R3 and the invert-

ing input of the comparator grounded, the circuit becomes an LED driver with very high input impedance. The circuit can also be used in many other applications where a controllable constant current source is needed.

## UNDERVOLTAGE/OVERVOLTAGE INDICATOR



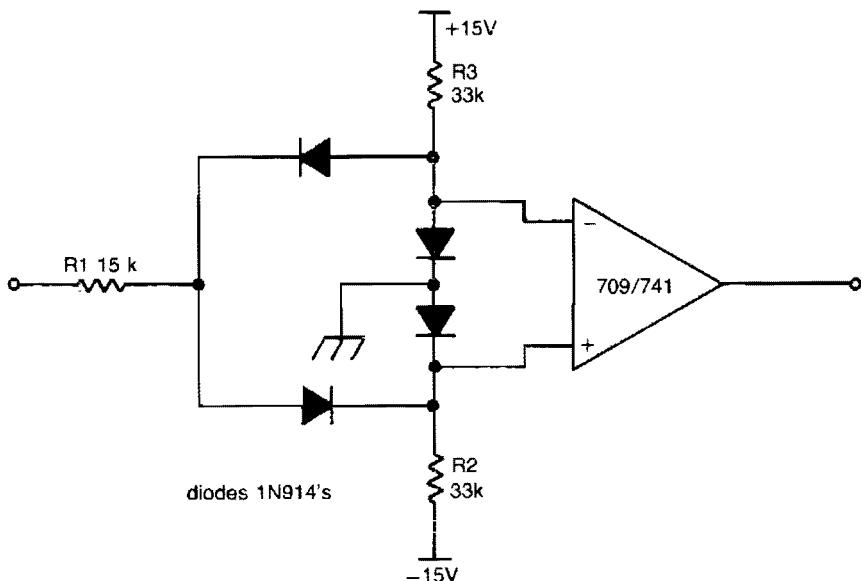
**Fig. 16-4**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will make the appropriate LED glow if the monitored voltage goes below

or above the value determined by zener diodes D1 and D2.

## DUAL LIMIT COMPARATOR



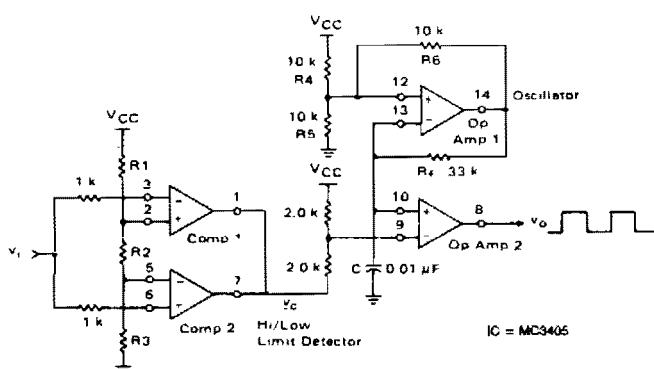
**Fig. 16-5**

### Circuit Notes

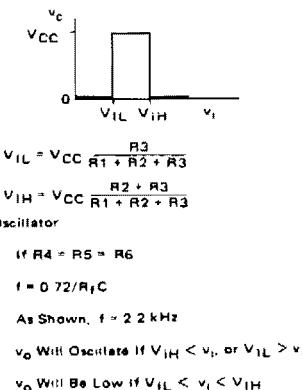
This circuit gives a positive output when the input voltage exceeds 8.5 volts. Between these limits the output is negative. The positive limit point is determined by the ratio of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and the negative point by R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>. The

forward voltage drop across the diodes must be allowed for. The output may be inverted by reversing the inputs to the op amp. The 709 is used without frequency compensation.

## HIGH/LOW LIMIT ALARM



**Fig. 16-6**



## WINDOW COMPARATOR

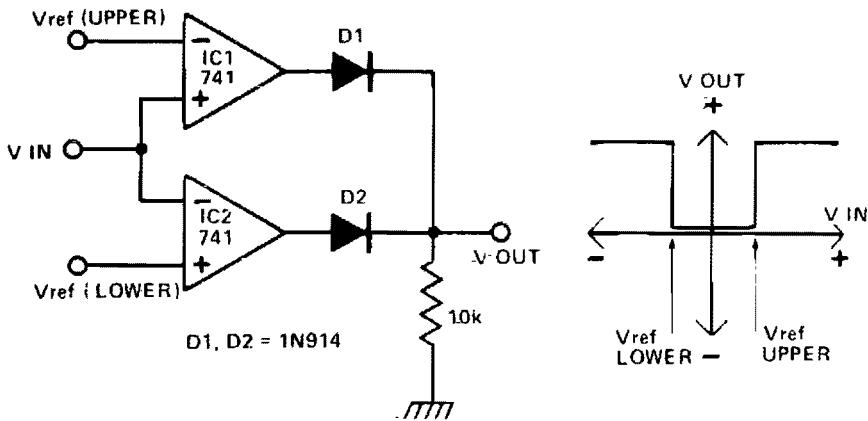


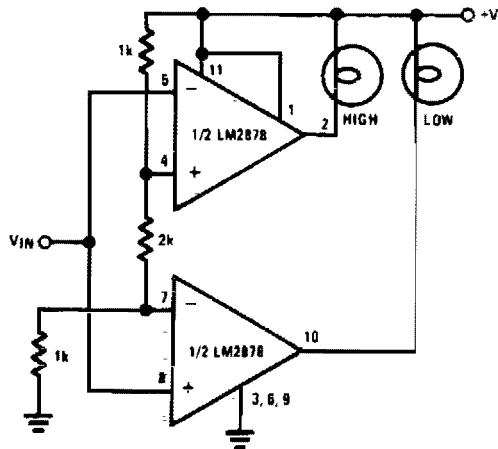
Fig. 16-7

### Circuit Notes

This circuit gives an output (which in this case is 0V) when an input voltage lies in between two specified voltages. When it is outside this window, the output is positive. The two op amps are used as voltage comparators. When  $V_{IN}$  is more positive than  $V_{ref}$  (upper) the output of IC1 is positive and D1 is forward

biased. Otherwise the output is negative, D1 reverse biased and hence  $V_{OUT}$  is 0V. Similarly, when  $V_{IN}$  is more negative than  $V_{ref}$  (lower), the output of IC2 is positive; D2 is forward biased and this  $V_{OUT}$  is positive. Otherwise  $V_{OUT}$  is 0V. When  $V_{IN}$  lies within the window set by the reference voltages,  $V_{OUT}$  is 0V.

## WINDOW COMPARATOR DRIVING HIGH/LOW LAMPS



### TRUTH TABLE

$V_{IN}$	High	Low
$< 1/4 V_+$	Off	On
$1/4 V_+ \text{ to } 3/4 V_+$	Off	Off
$> 3/4 V_+$	On	Off

Fig. 16-8

### COMPARATOR WITH TIME OUT

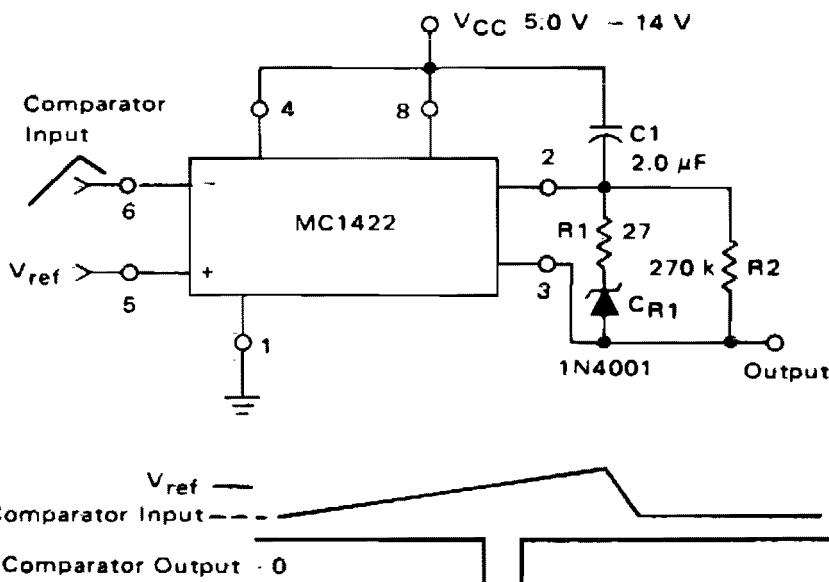


Fig. 16-9

#### Circuit Notes

The MC1422 is used as a comparator with the capability of a timing output pulse when the inverting input (Pin 6) is  $\geq$  the noninverting

input (Pin 5). The frequency of the pulses for the values of R2 and C1 as shown is approximately 2.0 Hz, and the pulse width 0.3 ms.

### NONINVERTING COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

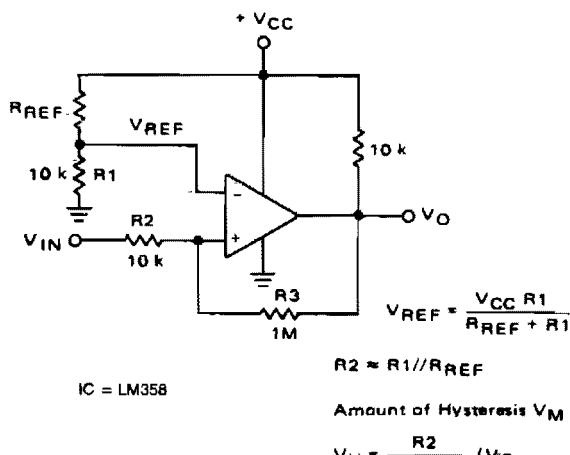
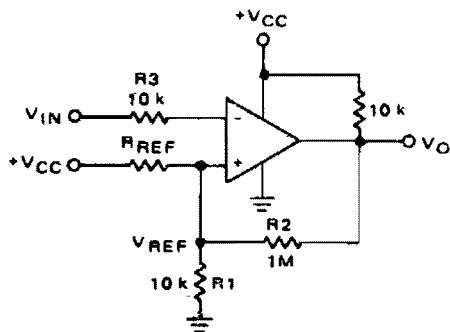


Fig. 16-10

### INVERTING COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS



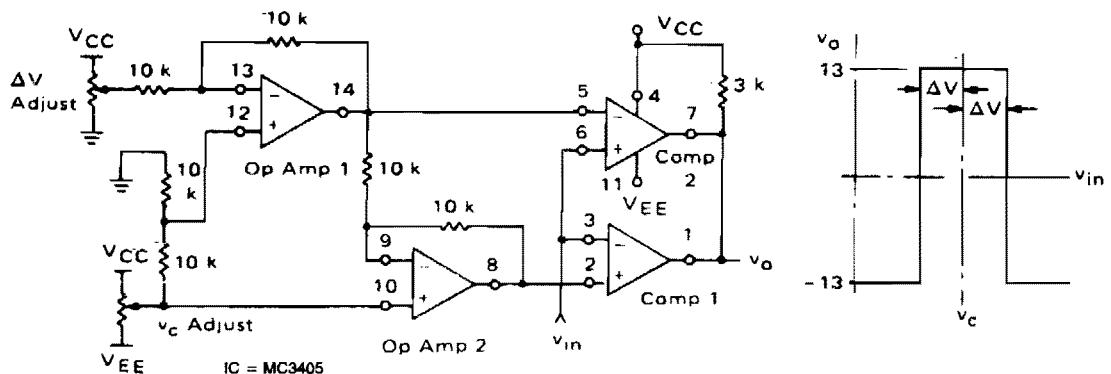
**Fig. 16-11**

$$V_{REF} \approx \frac{V_{CC} R_1}{R_{REF} + R_1}$$

$$R_3 \geq R_1 // R_{REF} // R_1$$

$$V_H = \frac{R_1 // R_{REF}}{R_1 // R_{REF} + R_2} (V_{Omax} - V_{Omin})$$

### WINDOW COMPARATOR



**Fig. 16-12**

## MICROPOWER DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

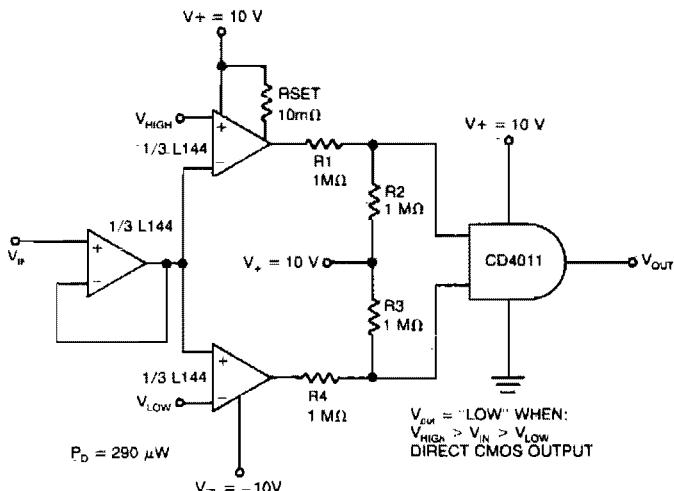


Fig. 16-13

### Circuit Notes

The detector uses three sections of an L144 and a DC4011 type CMOS NAND gate to make a very low power voltage monitor. If the input voltage,  $V_{IN}$ , is above  $V_{HIGH}$  or below  $V_{LOW}$ , the output will be a logical high. If (and only if) the input is between the limits will the output be low. The 1 megohm resistors  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  translate the bipolar  $\pm 10V$  swing of the op amps to a 0 to 10V swing acceptable to the ground-referenced CMOS logic.

## OPPOSITE POLARITY INPUT VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

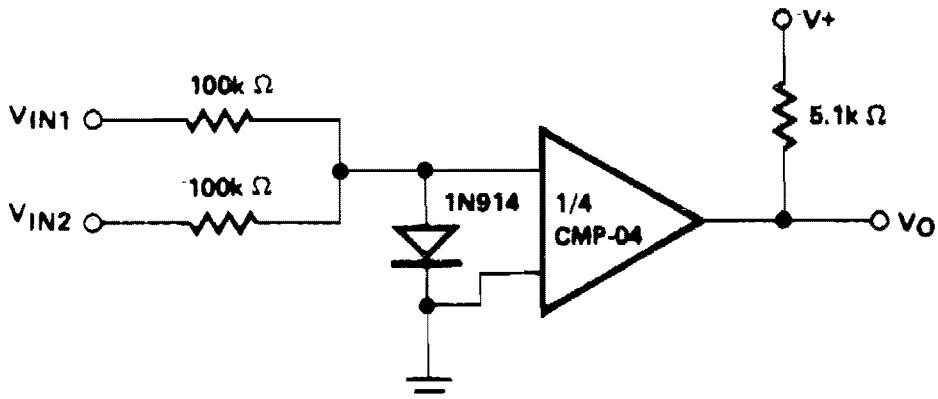


Fig. 16-14

### LIMIT COMPARATOR

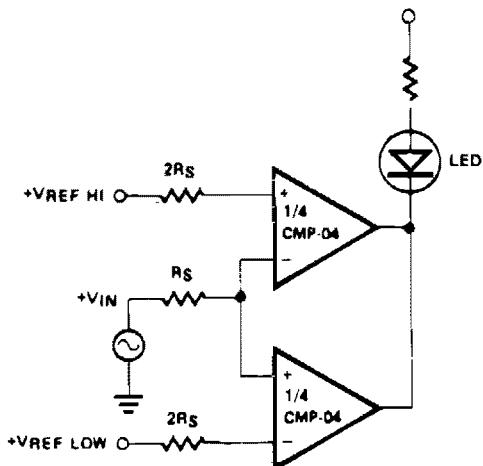


Fig. 16-15

### DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT COMPARATOR

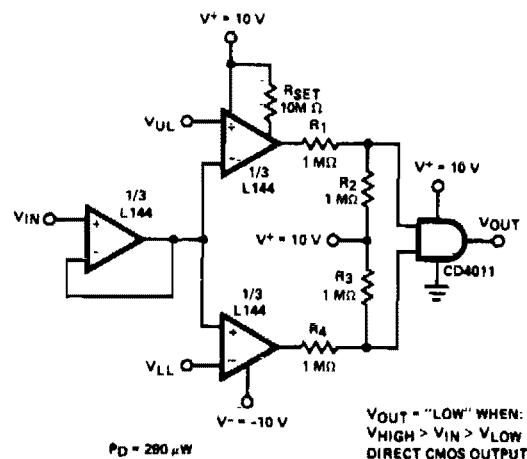


Fig. 16-17

### COMPARATOR CLOCK CIRCUIT

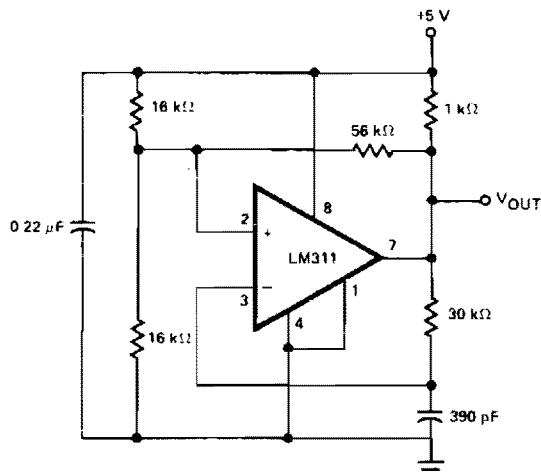


Fig. 16-16

### LIMIT COMPARATOR

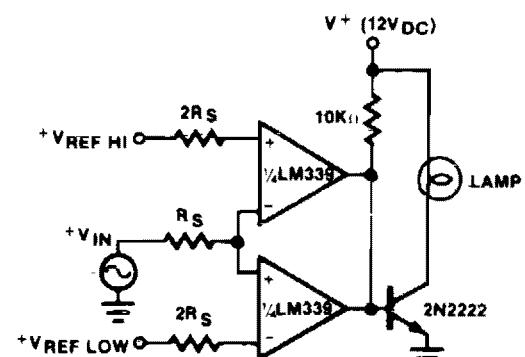


Fig. 16-18

### PRECISION, DUAL LIMIT, GO/NO GO TESTER

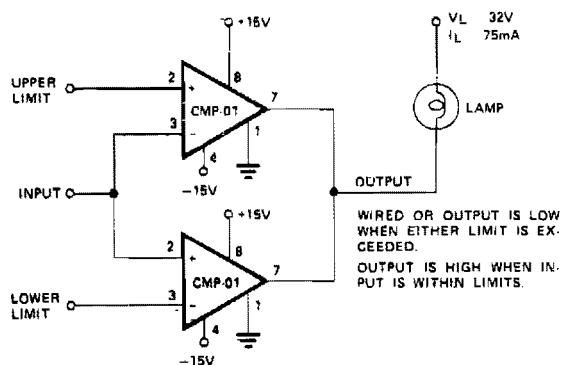


Fig. 16-19

### HIGH IMPEDANCE COMPARATOR

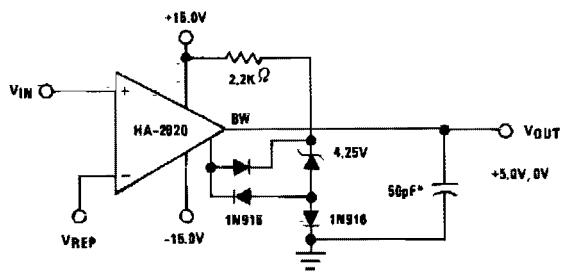


Fig. 16-21

### COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

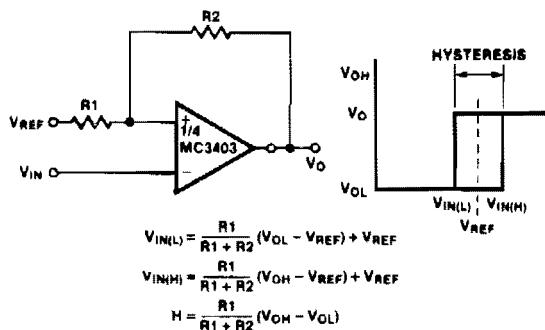


Fig. 16-20

### COMPARATOR

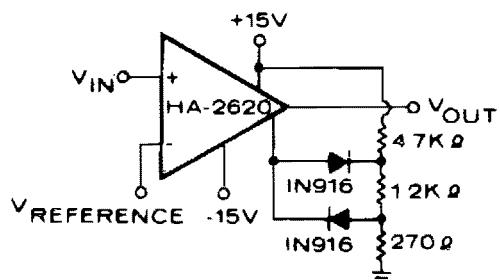


Fig. 16-22

#### Circuit Notes

An operational amplifier is used as a comparator which is capable of driving approximately 10 logic gates.

# 17

## Converters

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- Picoampere-to-Frequency Converter
- BCD-to-Analog Converter
- Resistance-to-Voltage Converter
- Low Cost,  $\mu$ P Interfaced, Temperature-to-Digital Converter
- Hi-Lo Resistance-to-Voltage Converter
- Current-to-Voltage Converter
- Calculator-to-Stopwatch Converter
- Power Voltage-to-Current Converter
- High Impedance Precision Rectifier for Ac/Dc Converter
- Wide Range Current-to-Frequency Converter
- Ac-to-Dc Converter
- Current-to-Voltage Converter with 1% Accuracy
- Polarity Converter
- Voltage-to-Current Converter
- Wideband, High-Crest Factor, RMS-to-Dc Converter
- Light Intensity-to-Frequency Converter
- Ohms-to-Volts Converter
- Temperature-to-Frequency Converter
- Multiplexed BCD-to-Parallel BCD Converter
- Fast Logarithmic Converter
- Sine Wave-to-Square Wave Converter
- Self Oscillating Flyback Converter
- TTL-to-MOS Logic Converter
- Picoampere-to-Voltage Converter with Gain

## PICOAMPERE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

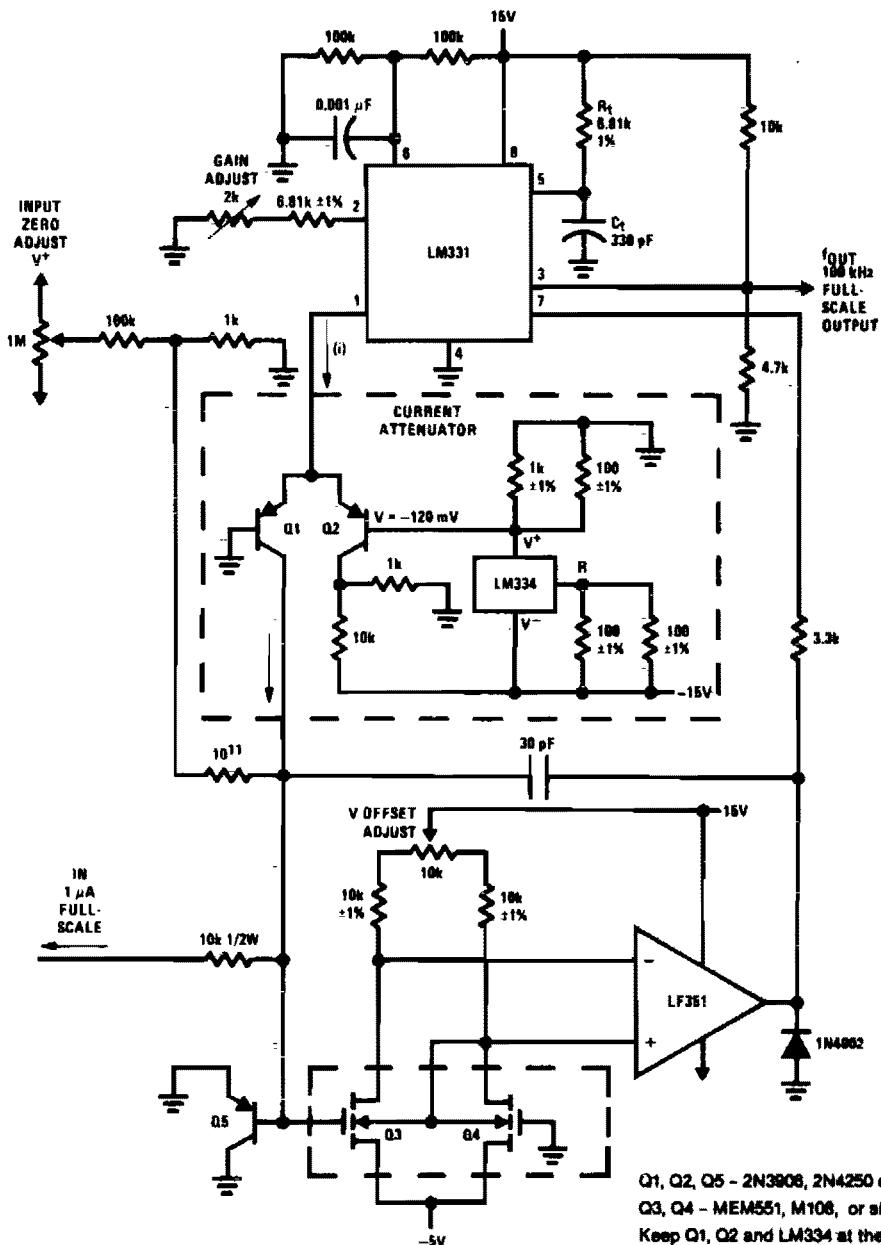
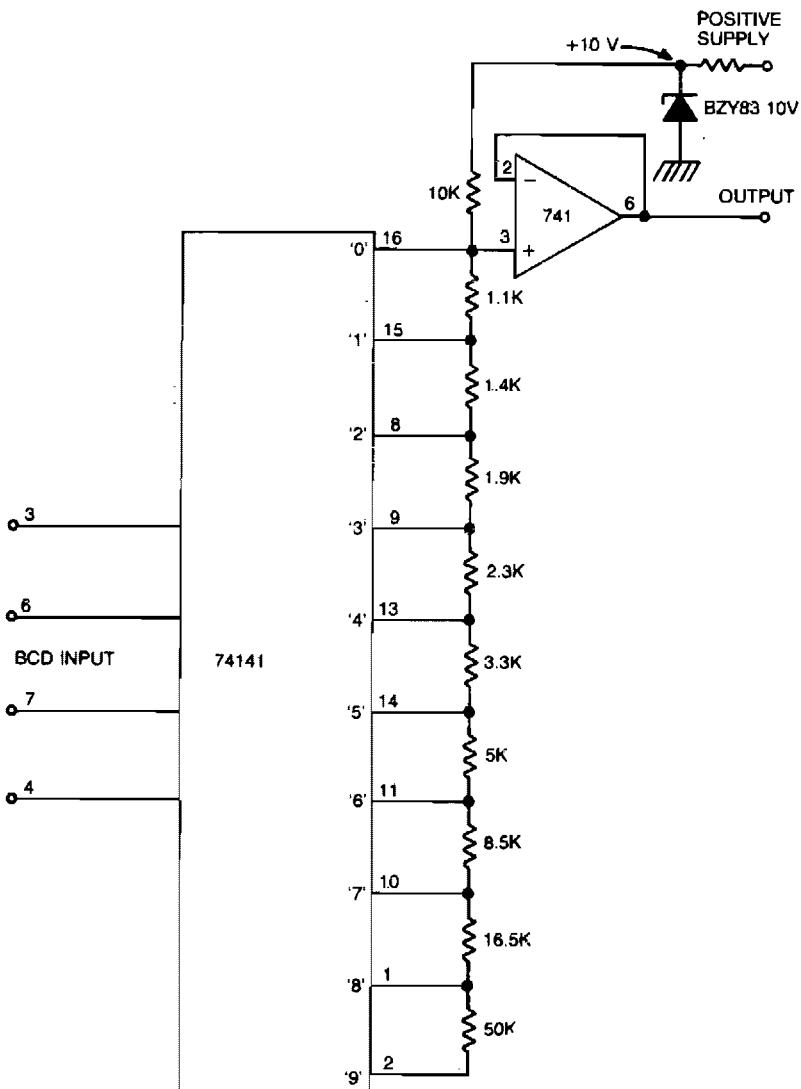


Fig. 17-1

## BCD-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER



**Fig. 17-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will convert four-bit BCD into a variable voltage from 0-9 V in 1 V steps. The SN74141 is a Nixie driver, and has ten open-collector outputs. These are used to ground a selected point in the divider chain determined by the BCD code at the input, and so produce a

corresponding voltage at the output. Accuracy of the circuit depends on the tolerance of the resistors and the accuracy of the reference voltage. However, presets can be used in the divider chain, with correct calibration. The 741 is used as a buffer.

## RESISTANCE-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER

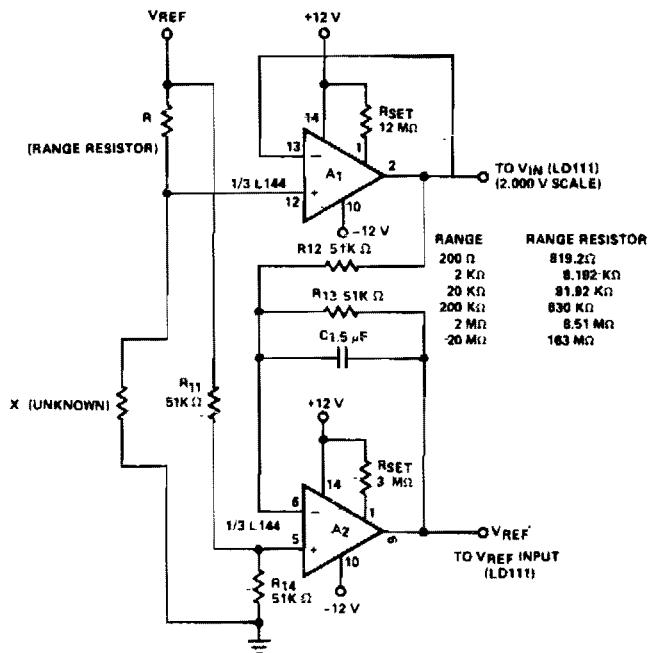


Fig. 17-3

### Circuit Notes

Circuit will measure accurately to  $20\text{ M}\Omega$  when associated with a buffer amplifier (A1) having a low input bias current ( $I_{IN} < 30\text{ nA}$ ). The circuit uses two of the three amplifiers contained in the Siliconix L144 micropower triple op amp.

## LOW-COST, $\mu\text{P}$ INTERFACED, TEMPERATURE-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

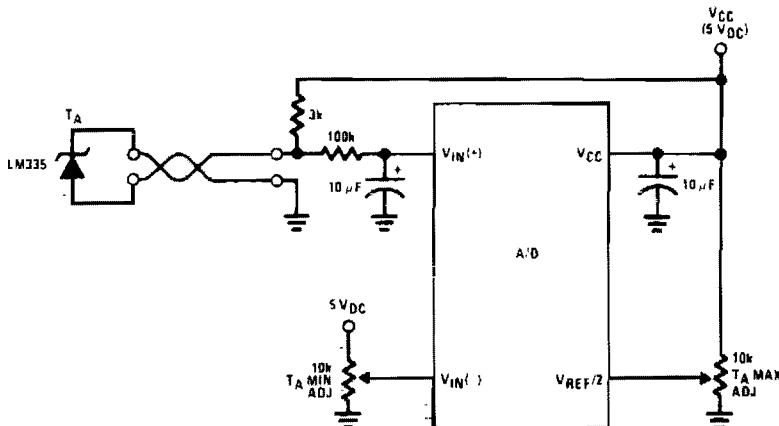


Fig. 17-4

## HI-LO RESISTANCE-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER

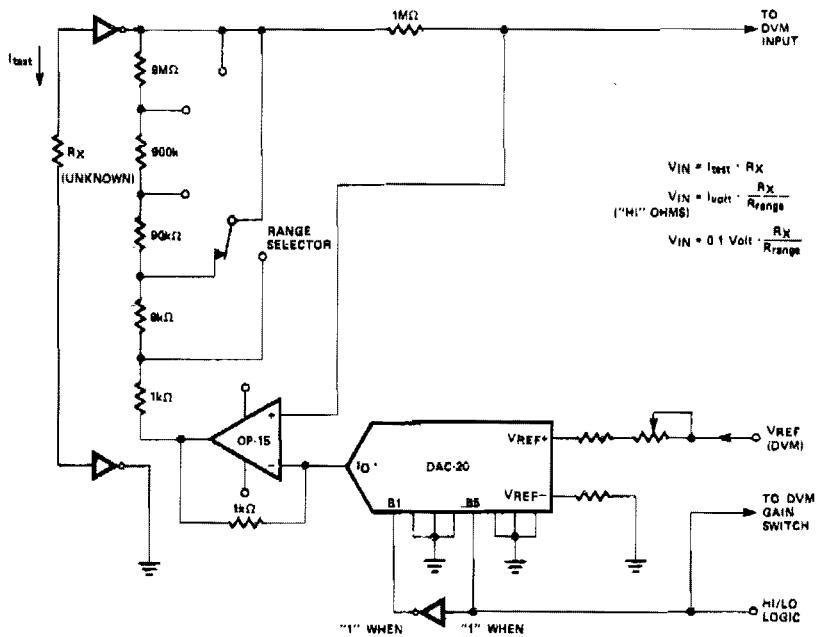
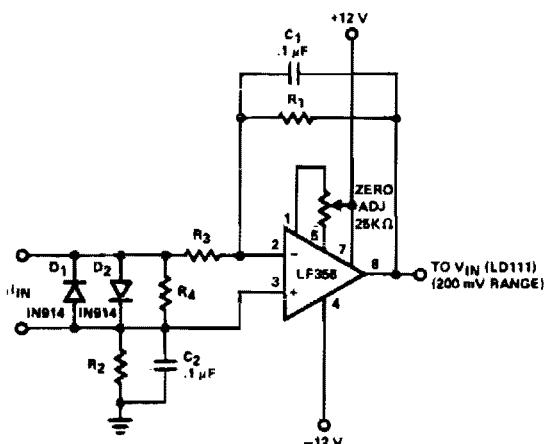


Fig. 17-5

## CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER



### Circuit Notes

Converter features eight decades of current range. The circuit is intended to be used with the 200.0 mV range of a DVM.

CURRENT RANGE	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>
200 nA	500 kΩ	500 kΩ	0	∞
2 μA	50 kΩ	50 kΩ	0	∞
20 μA	5 kΩ	5 kΩ	0	∞
200 μA	1 kΩ	0	0	∞
2 mA	50 kΩ	0	5.0 k	10.0 Ω
20 mA	50 kΩ	0	5.0 k	1.0 Ω
200 mA	50 kΩ	0	5.0 k	.1 Ω
2 A	50 kΩ	0	5.0 k	.01Ω

Fig. 17-6

### CALCULATOR-TO-STOPWATCH CONVERTER

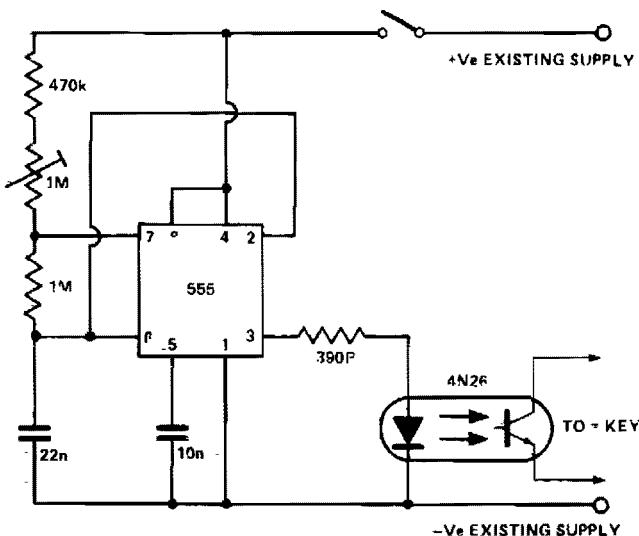


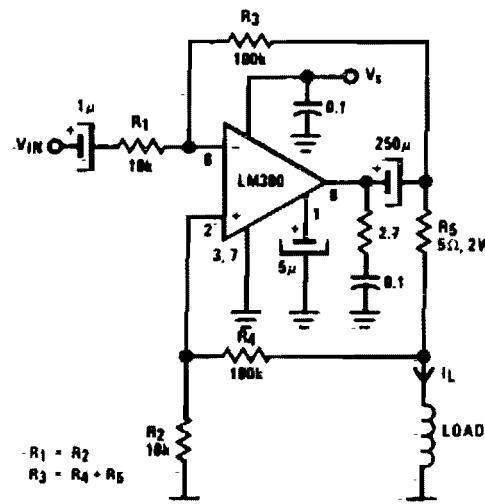
Fig. 17-7

### Circuit Notes

This circuit can be fitted to any calculator with an automatic constant to enable it to be used as a stop-watch. The 555 timer is set to run at a suitable frequency and connected to the

existing calculator battery via the push-on push-off switch and the existing calculator on-off switch.

### POWER VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERTER

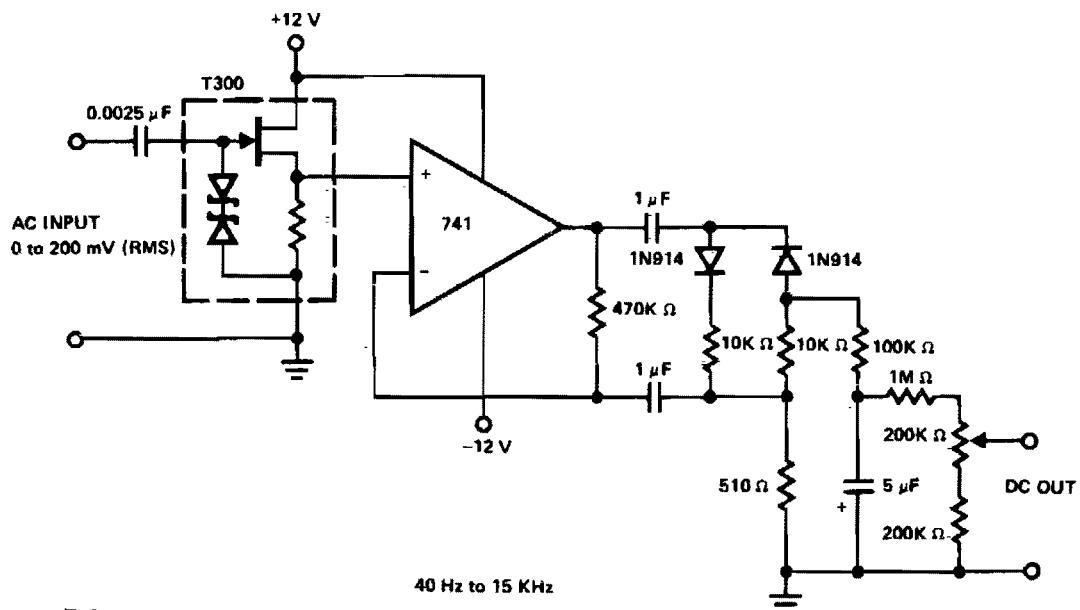


### Circuit Notes

Low cost converter is capable of supplying constant ac currents up to 1 A over variable loads.

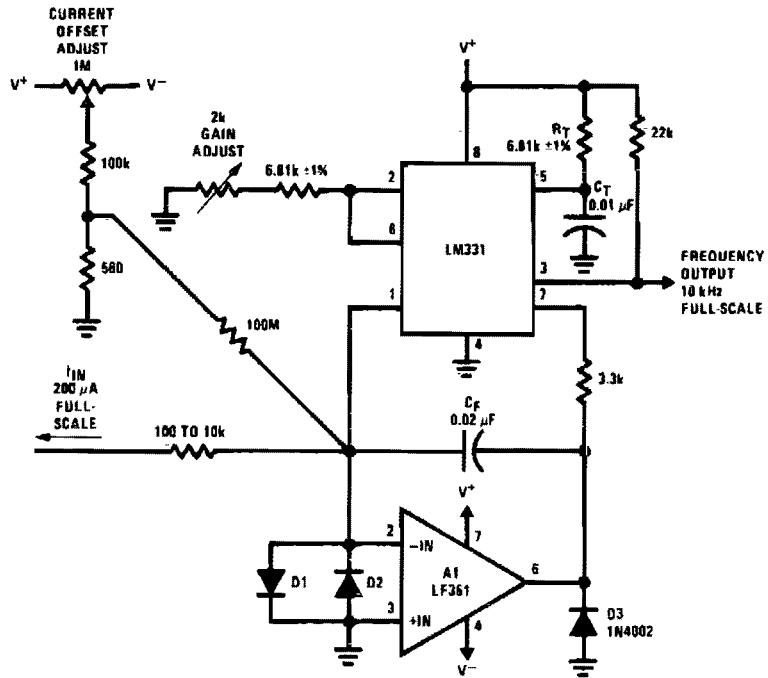
Fig. 17-8

## HIGH IMPEDANCE PRECISION RECTIFIER FOR AC/DC CONVERTER



**Fig. 17-9**

## **WIDE-RANGE CURRENT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER**



D1, D2 = 1N457, 1N484, or similar low-leakage planar diode

**Fig. 17-10**

### AC-TO-DC CONVERTER

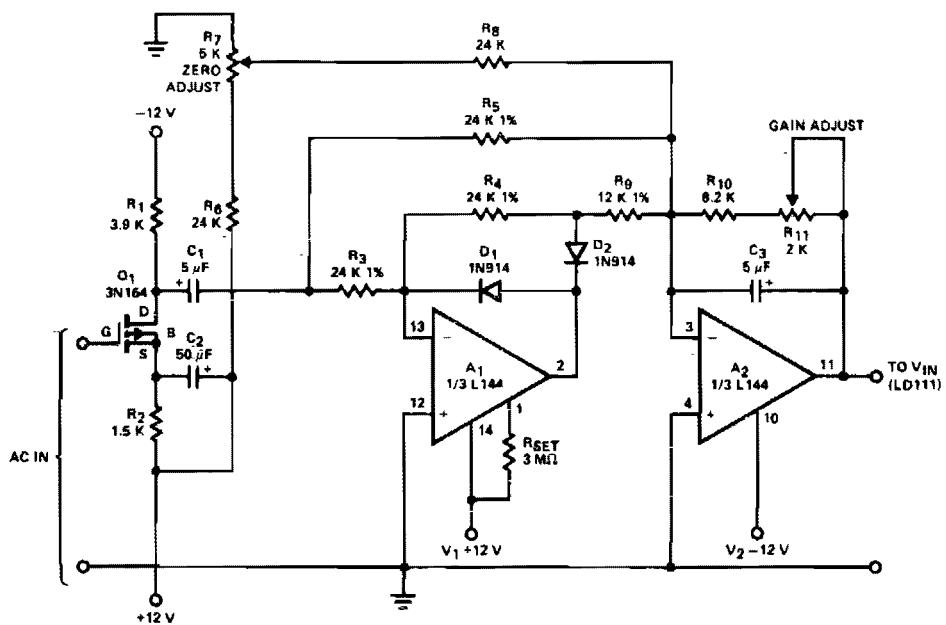


Fig. 17-11

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit includes a PMOS enhancement-mode FET input buffer amplifier, coupled to a classical absolute value circuit which essentially eliminates the effect of the forward voltage drop across diodes D1 and D2.

### CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER WITH 1% Accuracy

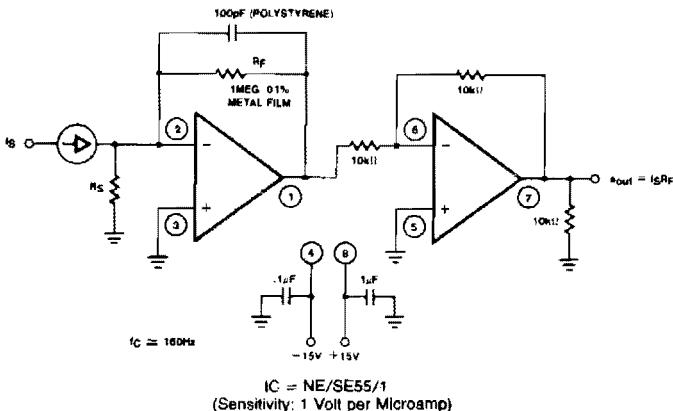


Fig. 17-12

#### Circuit Notes

A filter removes the dc component of the rectified ac, which is then scaled to RMS. The output is linear from 40 Hz to 10 kHz or higher.

## POLARITY CONVERTER

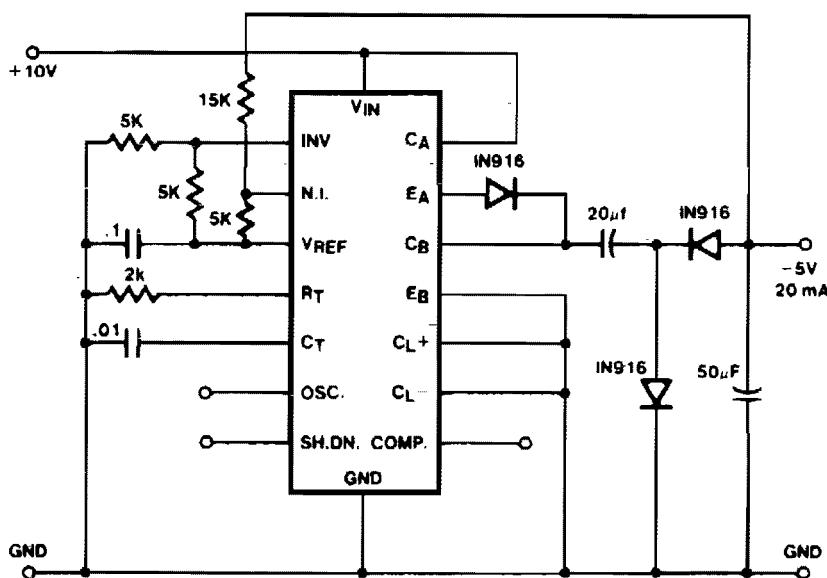


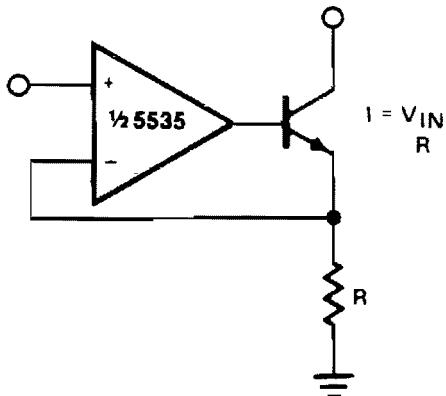
Fig. 17-13

### Circuit Notes

The capacitor-diode output circuit is used here as a polarity converter to generate a -5 volt supply from +15 volts. This circuit is useful for an output current of up to 20 mA with no additional boost transistors required. Since the

output transistors are current limited, no additional protection is necessary. Also, the lack of an inductor allows the circuit to be stabilized with only the output capacitor.

## VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERTER

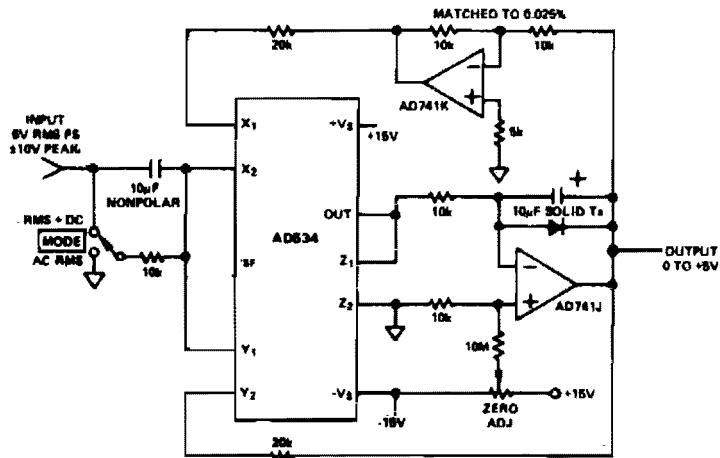


### Circuit Notes

The current out is  $I_{OUT} \cong V_{IN}/R$ . For negative currents, a PNP can be used and, for better accuracy, a Darlington pair can be substituted for the transistor. With careful design, this circuit can be used to control currents of many amps. Unity gain compensation is necessary.

Fig. 17-14

## **WIDEBAND, HIGH-CREST FACTOR, RMS-TO-DC CONVERTER**



#### **CALIBRATION PROCEDURE:**

WITH 'MODE' SWITCH IN 'RMS + DC' POSITION, APPLY AN INPUT OF +1.00VDC. ADJUST ZERO UNTIL OUTPUT READS SAME AS INPUT. CHECK FOR INPUTS OF  $\pm 10$ V; OUTPUT SHOULD BE WITHIN  $\pm 0.05\%$  (5mV).

**ACCURACY IS MAINTAINED FROM 60Hz TO 100kHz, AND IS TYPICALLY HIGH BY 0.0% AT 1MHz FOR  $V_{IN} = 4V$  RMS (SINE, SQUARE OR TRIANGULAR WAVE).**

**PROVIDED THAT THE PEAK INPUT IS NOT EXCEEDED, CREST-FACTORS UP TO AT LEAST TEN HAVE NO APPRECIABLE EFFECT ON ACCURACY.**

**INPUT IMPEDANCE IS ABOUT 10 $\Omega$ ; FOR HIGH (10M $\Omega$ ) IMPEDANCE, REMOVE MODE SWITCH AND INPUT COUPLING COMPONENTS.**

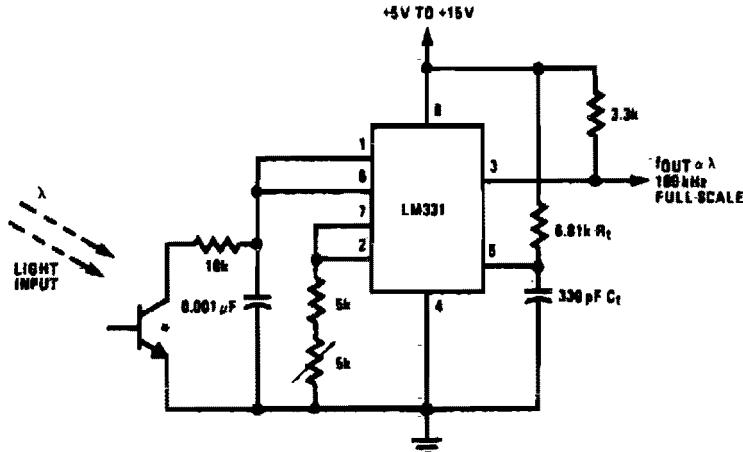
**FOR GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS THE ADERMA AND ADREW IS OFFERED.**

FOR GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS THE ADDRESS  
NEA SINGLE PACKAGE RMS TO DC CONVERTER.

AS A SINGLE PACKAGE FROM YOUR CONVERTER.

**Fig. 17-15**

## **LIGHT INTENSITY-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER**



**Fig. 17-16**

\*L14F-1, L14G-1 or L14H-1, photo transistor (General Electric Co.) or similar

### OHMS-TO-VOLTS CONVERTER

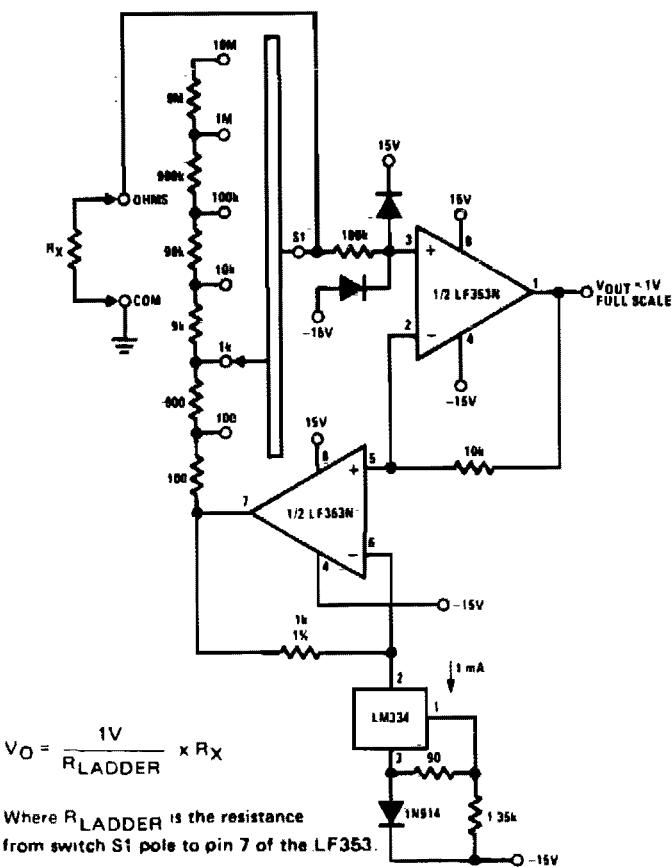


Fig. 17-17

### TEMPERATURE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

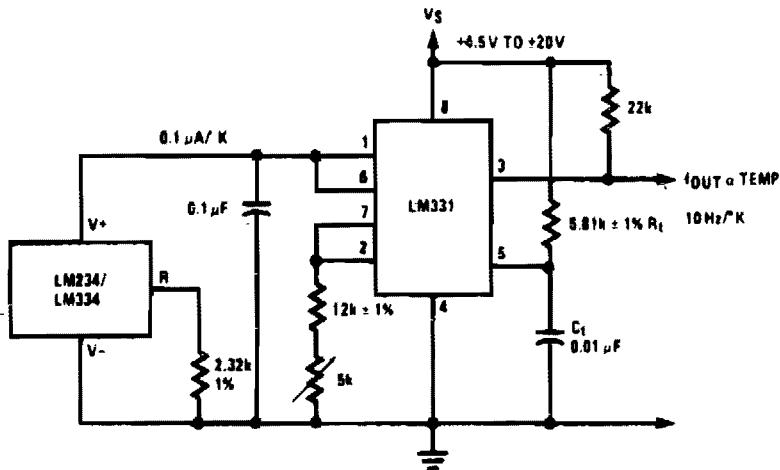
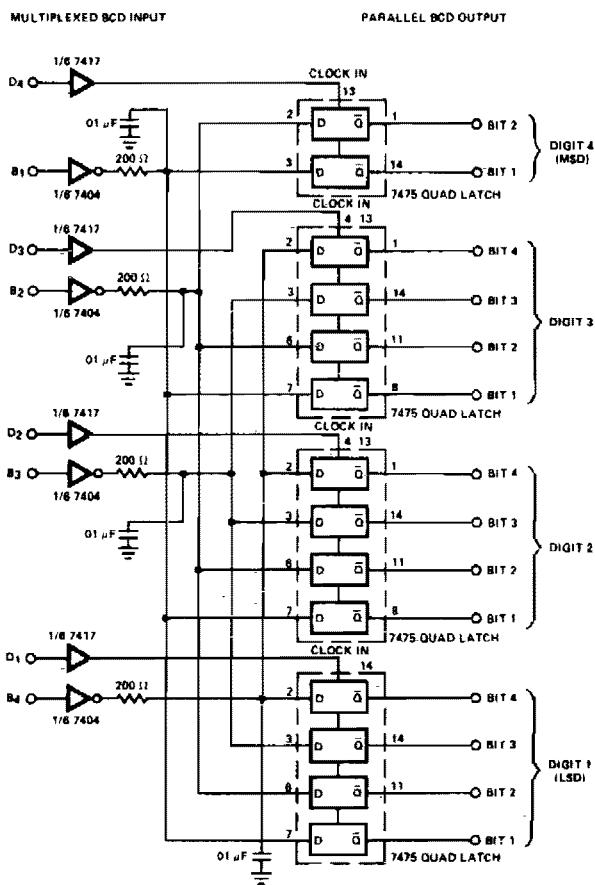


Fig. 17-18

## MULTIPLEXED BCD-TO-PARALLEL BCD CONVERTER

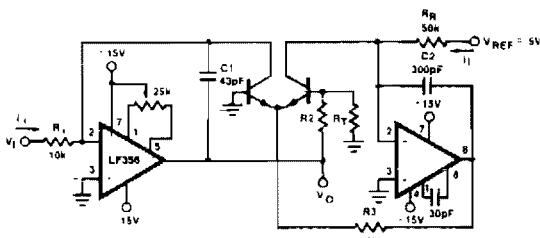


### Circuit Notes

Converter consists of four quad bistable latches activated in the proper sequence by the digit strobe output of the LD110. The complemented outputs ( $\bar{Q}$ ) of the quad latch set reflects the state of the bit outputs when the digit strobe goes high. It will maintain this state when the digit strobe goes low.

Fig. 17-19

## FAST LOGARITHMIC CONVERTER



$$V_{OUT} = \left[ 1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1} \right] \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{V_i}{V_{REF}} - \log V_i \frac{1}{R_1 I_H}$$

$R_2 = 15.71$ ,  $R_1 = 1k$ ,  $0.3\%/\text{C}$  (for temperature compensation)

- Dynamic range:  $100\mu\text{A} \leq I_H \leq 1\text{mA}$  (5 decades),  $|V_O| = 1\text{V}/\text{decades}$
- Transient response:  $3\mu\text{s}$  for  $\Delta = \text{decades}$
- $C_1, C_2, R_2, R_3$  added dynamic compensation
- $V_{OS}$  adjust the LF356 to minimize quiescent error
- $R_1$ : Tel Labs type Q81 + 0.3%/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

Fig. 17-20

### SINE WAVE-TO-SQUARE WAVE CONVERTER

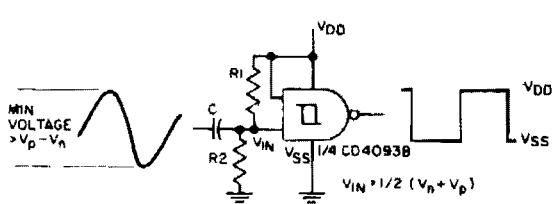


Fig. 17-21

#### Circuit Notes

The sine input is ac coupled by capacitor  $C$ ;  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  bias the input midway between  $V_n$  and  $V_p$ , the input threshold voltages, to provide a square wave at the output.

### TTL-TO-MOS LOGIC CONVERTER

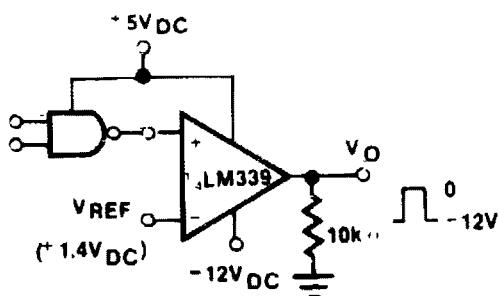


Fig. 17-23

### SELF OSCILLATING FLYBACK CONVERTER

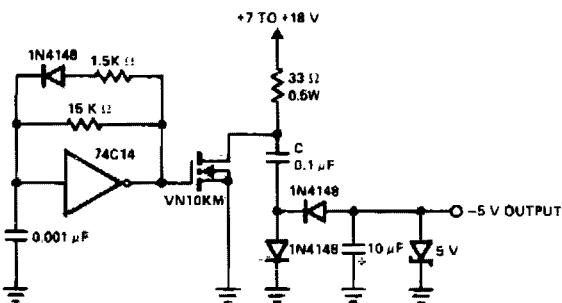


Fig. 17-22

#### Circuit Notes

A low-power converter suitable for deriving a higher voltage from a main system rail in an on-board application. With the transformer shown, the operating frequency is 250 kHz.  $Z_1$  serves as a dissipative voltage regulator for the output and also clips the drain voltage to a level below the rated VMOS breakdown voltage.

### PICOAMPERE-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER WITH GAIN

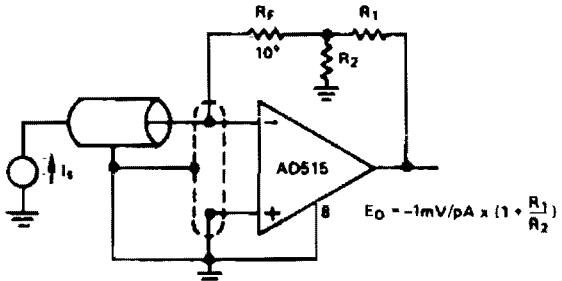


Fig. 17-24

# 18

## Crossover Networks

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Active Crossover Network  
Asymmetrical Third Order Butterworth  
Active Crossover Network

Third Order Butterworth Crossover  
Network

## ACTIVE CROSSOVER NETWORK

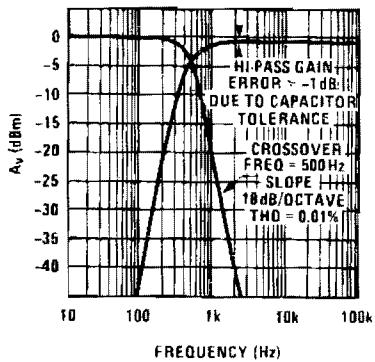
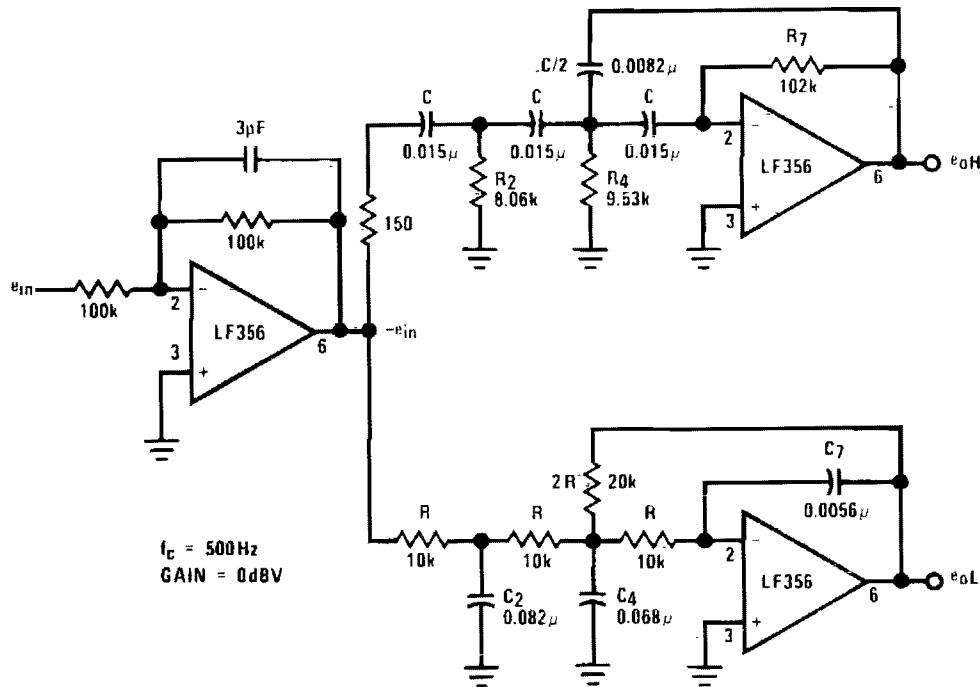


Fig. 18-1

### ASYMMETRICAL THIRD ORDER BUTTERWORTH ACTIVE CROSSOVER NETWORK

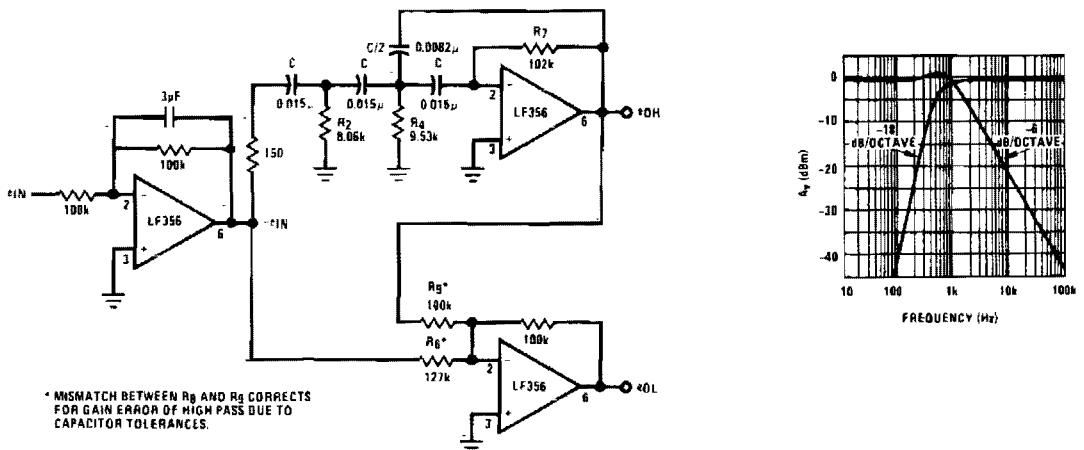


Fig. 18-2

### THIRD ORDER BUTTERWORTH CROSSOVER NETWORK

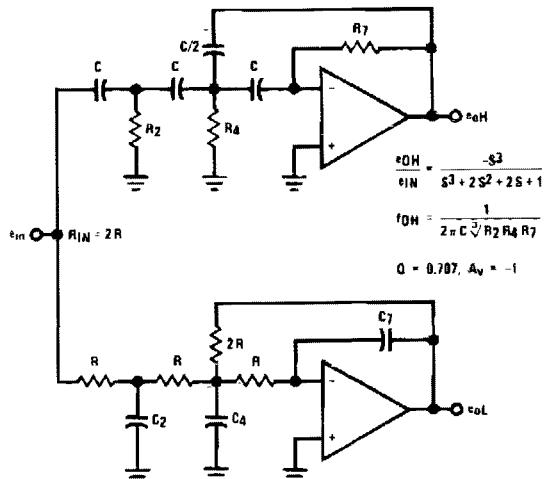


Fig. 18-3

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_2 &= \frac{2.4663}{2 \times f_{OL} R} & R_2 &= \frac{0.4074}{2 \times f_{OH} C} & \frac{s_0 L}{\Omega f_{OH}} &= \frac{-1}{s^3 + 2s^2 + 2s + 1} \\
 C_4 &= \frac{2.1089}{2 \times f_{OL} R} & R_4 &= \frac{0.4742}{2 \times f_{OH} C} & f_{OL} &= \frac{1}{2 \times R \sqrt[3]{C_2 C_4 C_7}} \\
 C_7 &= \frac{0.1931}{2 \times f_{OL} R} & R_7 &= \frac{6.1766}{2 \times f_{OH} C} & \Omega &= 0.707, A_V = -1
 \end{aligned}$$

# 19

## Crystal Oscillators

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| High Frequency Crystal Oscillator           | Pierce Harmonic Oscillator                 |
| Overtone Crystal Oscillator                 | Colpitts Harmonic Oscillator               |
| Overtone Crystal Oscillator                 | International Crystal OF-1 LO Oscillator   |
| TTL Oscillator for 1 MHz-10 MHz             | Butler Emitter Follower Oscillator         |
| Crystal Checker                             | Colpitts Harmonic Oscillator               |
| 96 MHz Crystal Oscillator                   | Butler Emitter Follower Oscillator         |
| Simple TTL Crystal Oscillator               | Butler Common Base Oscillator              |
| Crystal Oscillator                          | Pierce Harmonic Oscillator                 |
| Overtone Crystal Oscillator                 | Tube Type Crystal Oscillator               |
| Schmitt Trigger Crystal Oscillator          | Precision Clock Generator                  |
| 50 MHz-150 MHz Overtone Oscillator          | Miller Oscillator                          |
| Fifth Overtone Oscillator                   | Butler Emitter Follower Oscillator         |
| Crystal Controlled Butler Oscillator        | Colpitts Oscillator                        |
| Overtone Oscillator with Crystal Switching  | Crystal-Controlled Oscillator              |
| Crystal Oscillator                          | Pierce Oscillator                          |
| Crystal Oscillator/Doubler                  | Butler Aperiodic Oscillator                |
| Low Frequency Crystal Oscillator            | Parallel-mode Aperiodic Crystal Oscillator |
| Crystal Oscillator                          | International Crystal OF-1 HI Oscillator   |
| 100 kHz Crystal Calibrator                  | Standard Crystal Oscillator for 1 MHz      |
| Third Overtone Crystal Oscillator           | TTL-Compatible Crystal Oscillator          |
| Crystal Checker                             | Crystal Controlled Sine Wave Oscillator    |
| CMOS Crystal Oscillator                     | Crystal Oscillator                         |
| Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator  | Stable Low Frequency Crystal Oscillator    |
| Crystal Controlled Transistor<br>Oscillator | JFET Pierce Crystal Oscillator             |
|   | CMOS Oscillator                            |
|   | Pierce Harmonic Oscillator                 |

## HIGH FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

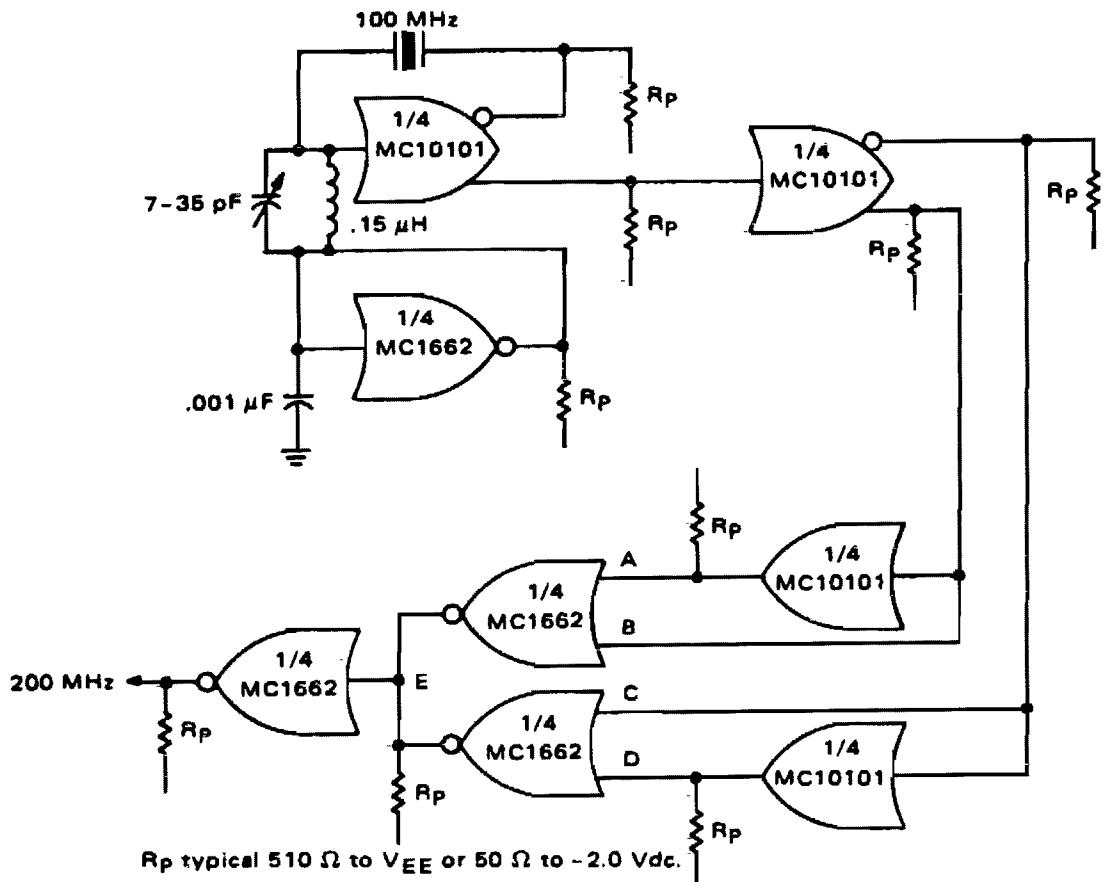


Fig. 19-1

### Circuit Notes

One section of the MC10101 is connected as a 100 MHz crystal oscillator with the crystal in series with the feedback loop. The LC tank circuit tunes the 100 MHz harmonic of the crystal and may be used to calibrate the circuit to the exact frequency. A second section of the MC10101 buffers the crystal oscillator and gives complementary 100 MHz signals. The

frequency doubler consists of two MC10101 gates as phase shifters and two MC1662 NOR gates. For a 50% duty cycle at the output, the delay to the true and complement 100 MHz signals should be 90°. This may be built precisely with 2.5 ns delay lines for the 200 MHz output or approximated by the two MC10101 gates as shown.

## OVERTONE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

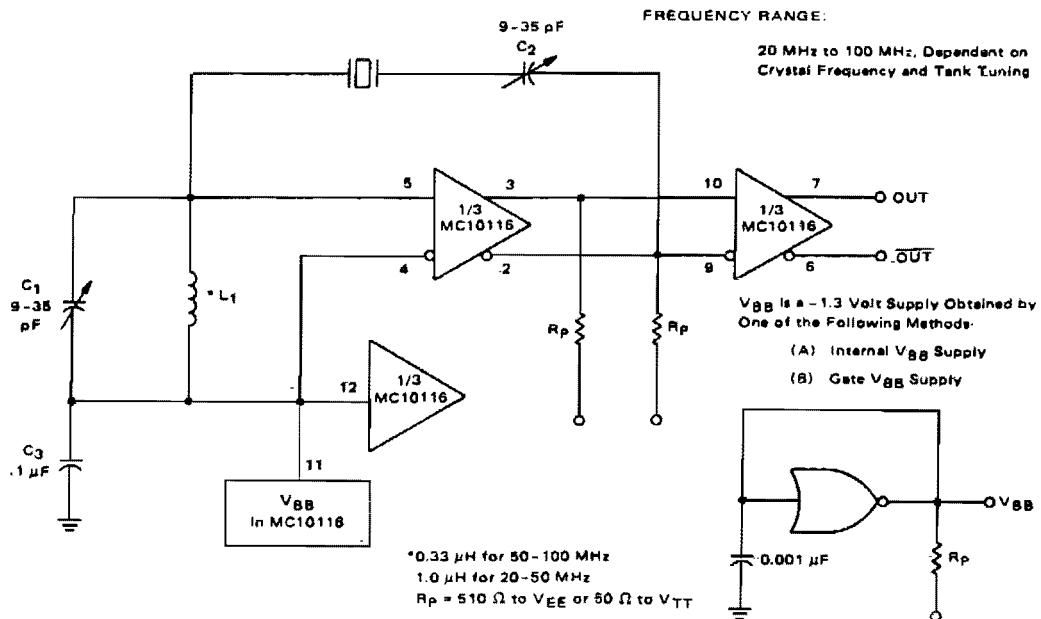


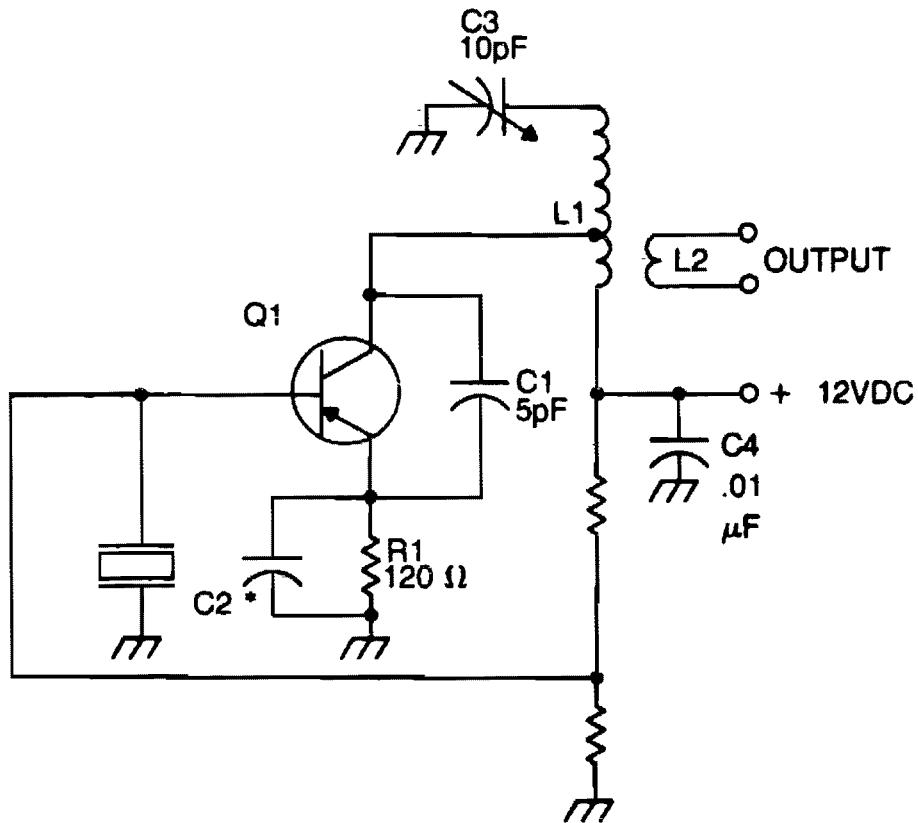
Fig. 19-2

### Circuit Notes

This circuit employs an adjustable resonant tank circuit which insures operation at the desired crystal overtone. C1 and L1 form the resonant tank circuit, which with the values specified as a resonant frequency adjustable from approximately 50 MHz to 100 MHz. Overtone operation is accomplished by adjusting the

tank circuit frequency at or near the desired frequency. The tank circuit exhibits a low impedance shunt to off-frequency oscillations and a high impedance to the desired frequency, allowing feedback from the output. Operation in this manner guarantees that the oscillator will always start at the correct overtone.

## OVERTONE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



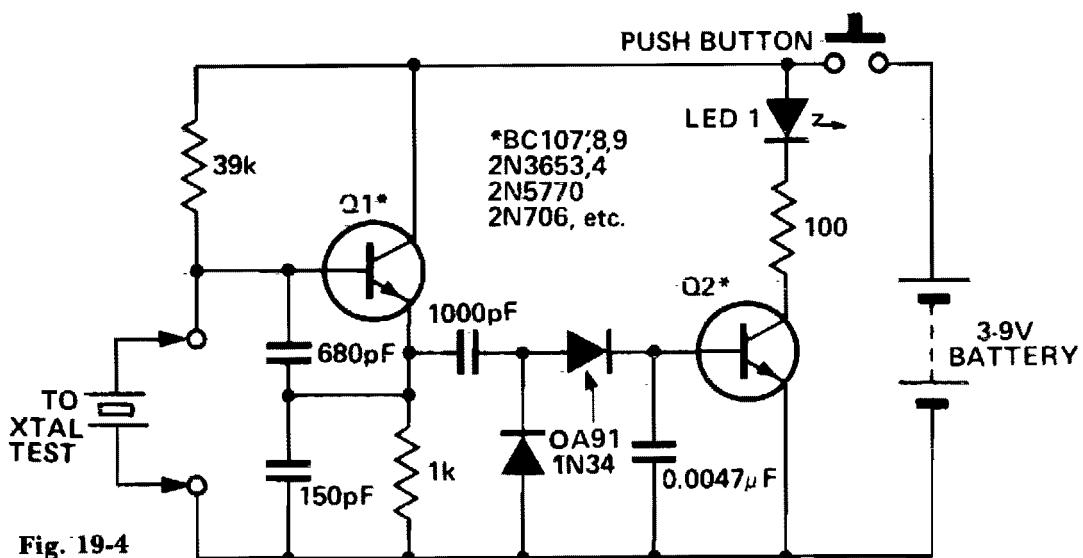
**Fig. 19-3**

### Circuit Notes

The crystal element in this circuit is connected directly between the base and ground. Capacitor C1 is used to improve the feedback due to the internal capacitances of the transistor. This capacitor should be mounted as close as possible to the case of the transistor. The LC tank circuit in the collector of the transistor is tuned to the overtone frequency of the crystal. The emitter resistor capacitor must have a capacitive reactance of approximately 90 ohms

at the frequency of operation. The tap on inductor L1 is used to match the impedance of the collector of the transistor. In most cases, the optimum placement of this tap is approximately one-third from the cold end of the coil. The placement of this tap is a trade-off between stability and maximum power output. The output signal is taken from a link coupling coil, L2, and operates by transformer action.

### CRYSTAL CHECKER

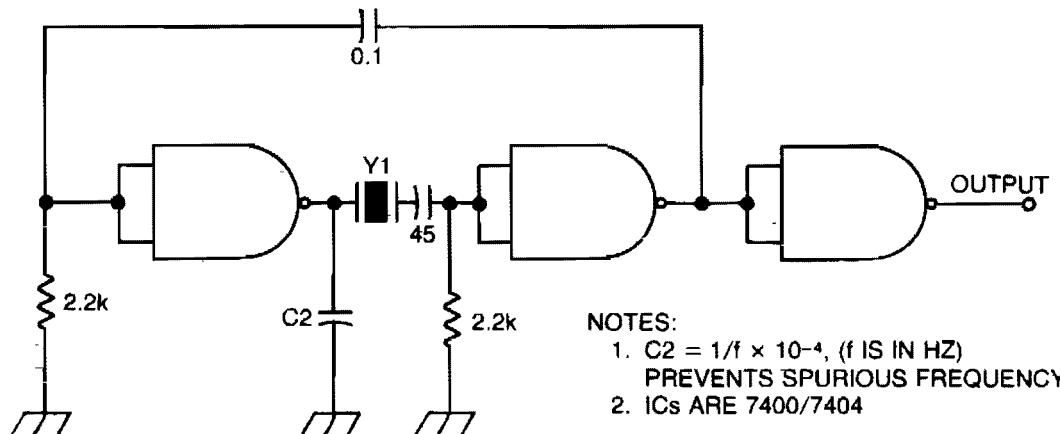


#### Circuit Notes

Use this circuit for checking fundamental HF crystals on a 'Go-No-Go' basis. An untuned Colpitts oscillator drives a voltage multiplier rectifier and a current amplifier. If the crystal

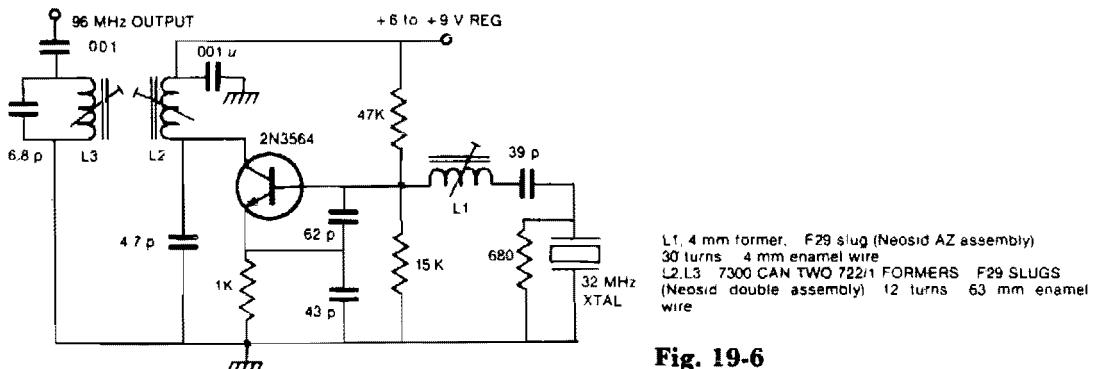
oscillates, Q2 conducts and the LED lights. A 3 or 6V, 40mA bulb could be substituted for the LED.

### TTL OSCILLATOR FOR 1 MHz-10 MHz



**Fig. 19-5**

## 96 MHz CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

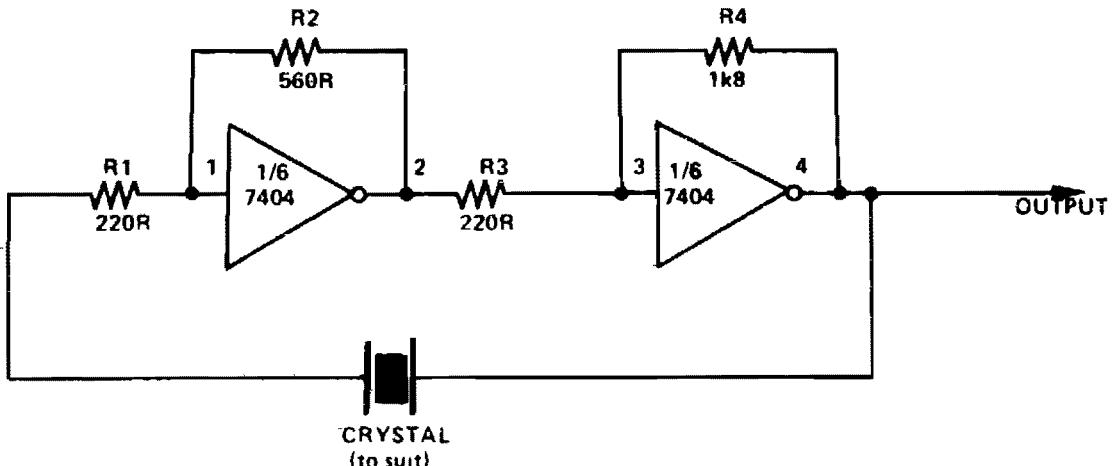


**Fig. 19-6**

### Circuit Notes

By using a crystal between 27.5 and 33 MHz, the 3rd harmonic will deliver between 82.5 and 99 MHz.

## SIMPLE TTL CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



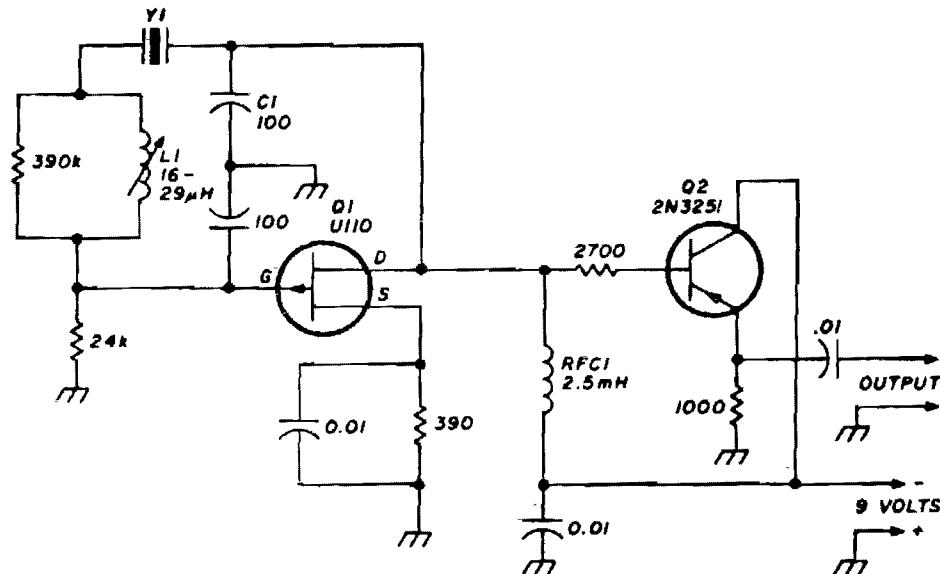
**Fig. 19-7**

### Circuit Notes

This simple and cheap crystal oscillator comprises one third of a 7404, four resistors and a crystal. The inverters are biased into

their linear regions by R1 to R4, and the crystal provides the feedback. Oscillation can only occur at the crystals fundamental frequency.

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

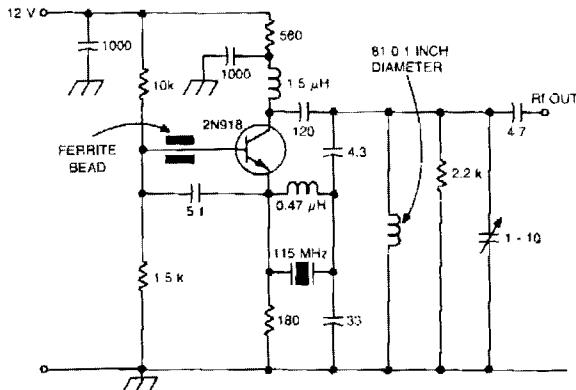


**Fig. 19-8**

### Circuit Notes

Stable VXO using 6- or 8-MHz crystals uses a capacitor and an inductor to achieve frequency pulling on either side of series resonance.

## OVERTONE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



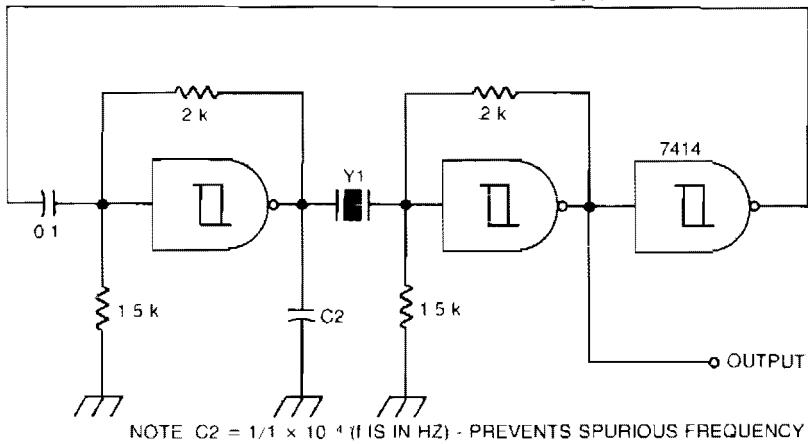
**Fig. 19-9**

### Circuit Notes

This design is for high reliability over a wide temperature range using fifth and seventh overtone crystals. The inductor in parallel with the crystal causes antiresonance of crystal  $C_0$  to minimize loading. This technique is commonly used with overtone crystals.

## SCHMITT TRIGGER CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SCHMITT TRIGGER OSCILLATOR UP TO 10 MHZ

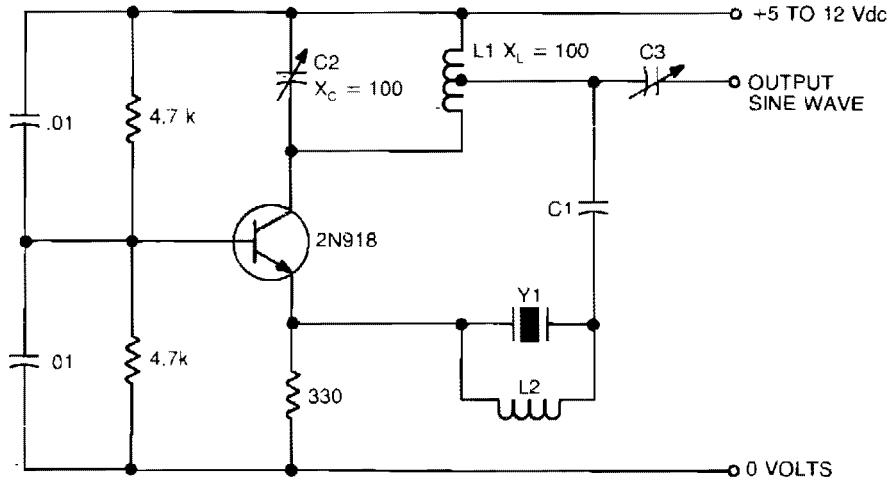


**Fig. 19-10**

### Circuit Notes

A Schmitt trigger provides good squaring of the output, sometimes eliminating the need for an extra output stage.

## 50 MHz-150 MHz OVERTONE OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-11**

NOTES:

1. Y1 IS AT CUT OVERTONE CRYSTAL.
2. TUNE L1 AND C2 TO OPERATING FREQUENCY
3. L2 AND SHUNT CAPACITANCE, CO. OF CRYSTAL (APPROXIMATELY 6pF) SHOULD RESONATE TO OSCILLATOR OUTPUT FREQUENCY ( $L_2 = .5 \mu\text{H}$  AT 90 MHZ). THIS IS NECESSARY TO TUNE OUT EFFECT OF CO.
4. C3 IS VARIED TO MATCH OUTPUT.

### FIFTH-OVERTONE OSCILLATOR

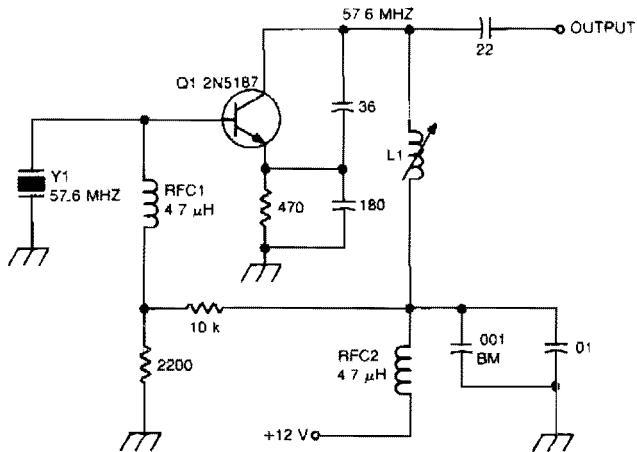


Fig. 19-12

### Circuit Notes

This circuit isolates the crystal from the dc base supply with an rf choke for better starting characteristics.

### CRYSTAL CONTROLLED BUTLER OSCILLATOR

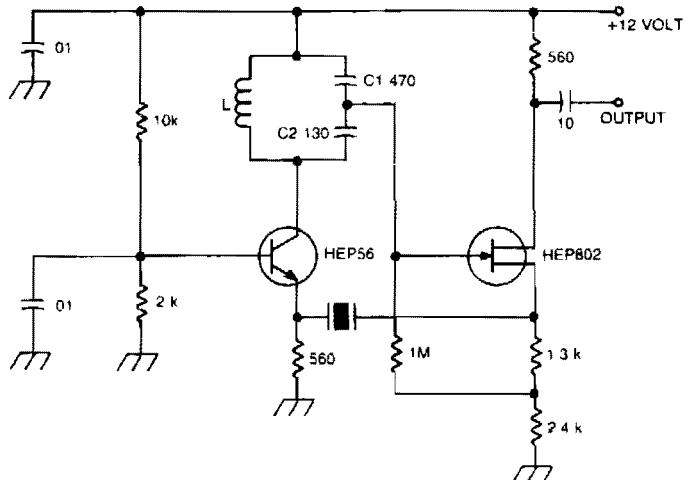


Fig. 19-13

### Circuit Notes

A typical Butler oscillator (20-100 MHz) uses an FET in the second stage; the circuit is not reliable with two bipolars. Sometimes two FETs are used. Frequency is determined by LC values.

## OVERTONE OSCILLATOR WITH CRYSTAL SWITCHING

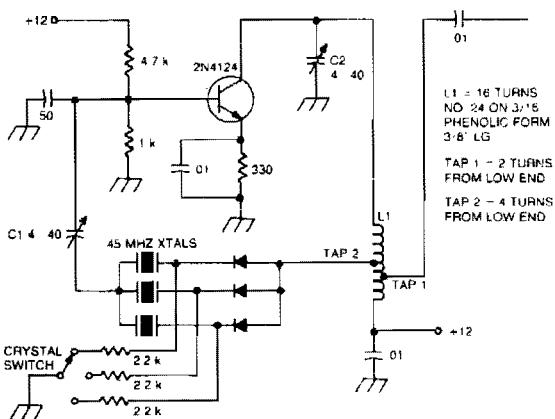


Fig. 19-14

### Circuit Notes

The large inductive phase shift of L1 is compensated for by C1. Overtone crystals have very narrow bandwidth; therefore, the trimmer has a smaller effect than for fundamental-mode operation.

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

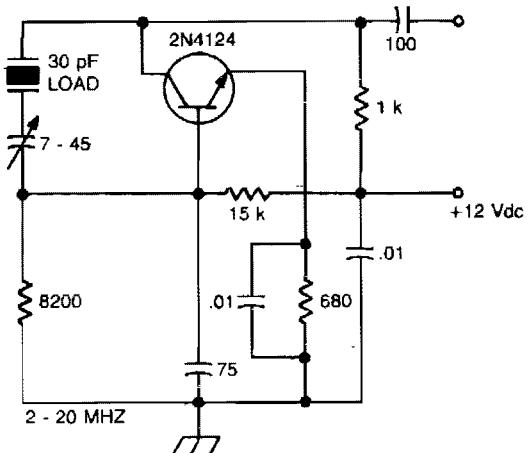
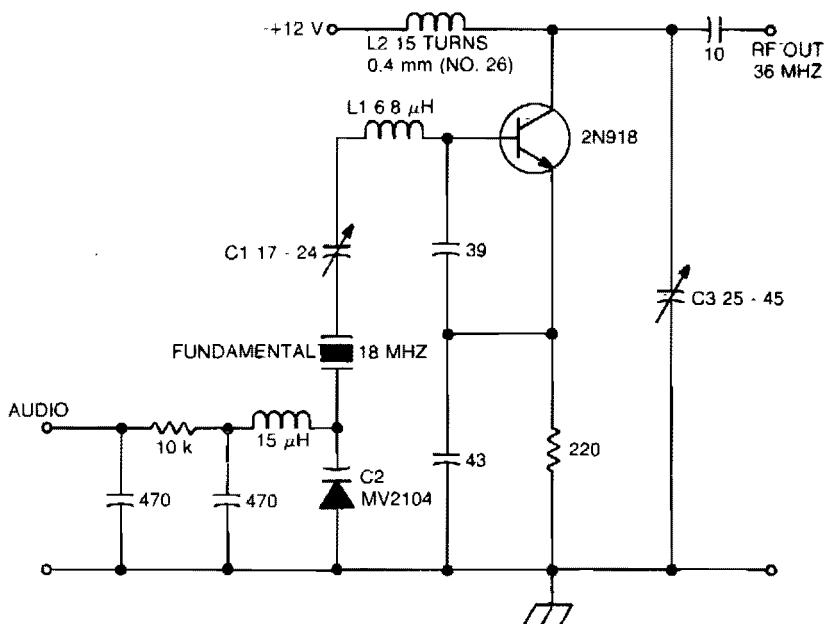


Fig. 19-15

### Circuit Notes

The crystal is in a feedback circuit from collector to base. A trimmer capacitor in series shifts the point on the reactance curve where the crystal operates, thus providing a frequency trim. The capacitor has a negative reactance so the crystal is shifted to operate in the positive reactance region.

### CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR/DOUBLER



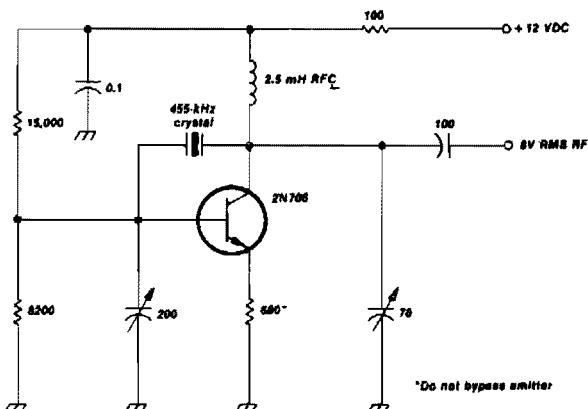
**Fig. 19-16**

### Circuit Notes

The crystal operates into a complex load at series resonance. L1, C1, and C2 balance the crystal at zero reactance. Capacitor C1 fine-tunes the center frequency. Tank circuit L2, C3 doubles the output frequency the circuit operates as an FM oscillator-doubler.

### LOW-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

*Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000*

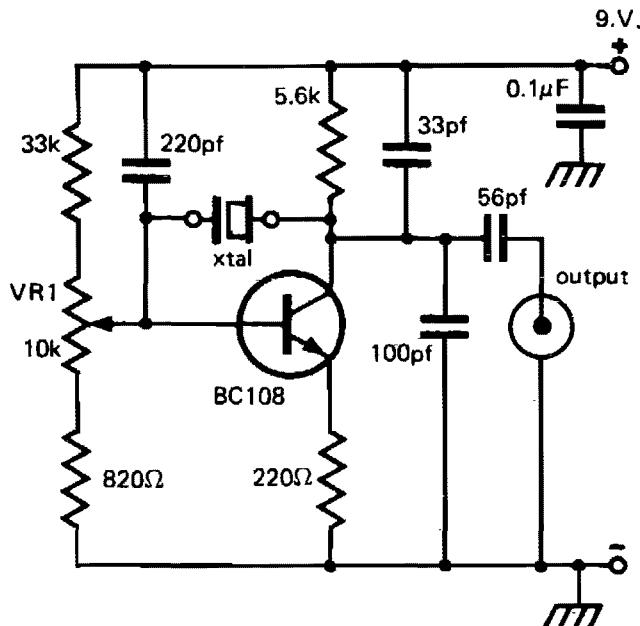


### Circuit Notes

This crystal-oscillator circuit uses a 455-kHz crystal.

**Fig. 19-17**

### CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

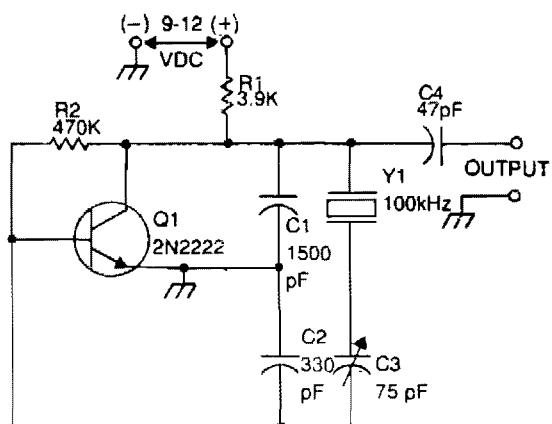


**Fig. 19-18**

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides reliable oscillation and an output close to one volt peak-to-peak. Power consumption is around 1 mA from a nine volt supply.

### 100 kHz CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR



#### Circuit Notes

This circuit is often used by amateur radio operators, shortwave listeners, and other operators of shortwave receivers to calibrate the dial pointer. The oscillator operates at a fundamental frequency of 100 kHz, and the harmonics are used to locate points on the shortwave dial, provided that the output of the calibrator is coupled to the antenna circuit of the receiver. The crystal shunts the feedback voltage divider, and is in series with a variable capacitor (C3) that is used to set the actual operating frequency of the calibrator.

**Fig. 19-19**

### THIRD-OVERTONE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

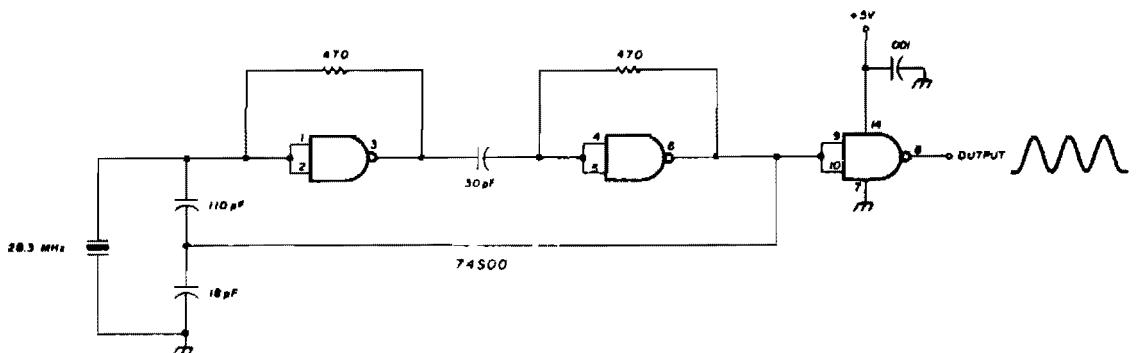
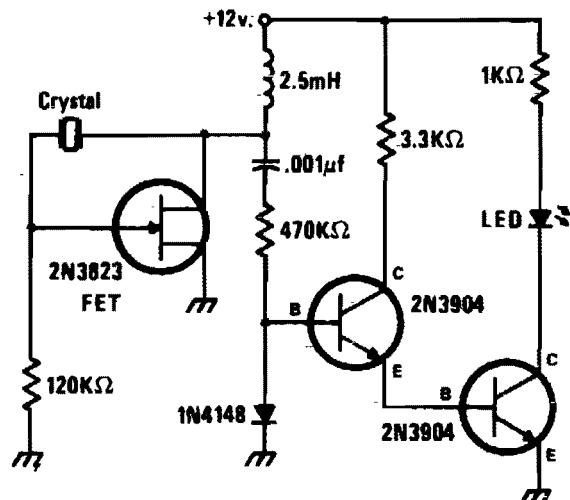


Fig. 19-20

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses a 74S00 Schottky TTL gate; no inductors are required.

### CRYSTAL CHECKER

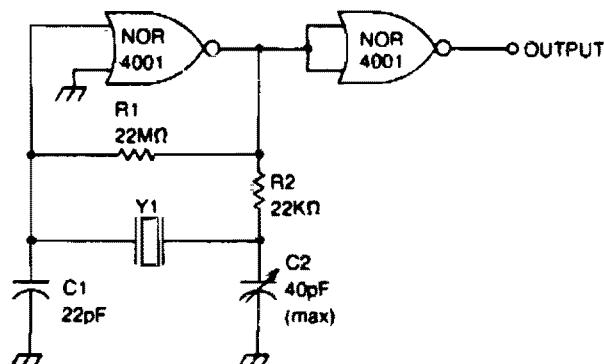


### Circuit Notes

This circuit is a simple Pierce oscillator with an LED go/no go display. Checker works best with crystals having fundamental frequencies in the seven to eight megahertz range.

Fig. 19-21

### CMOS CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

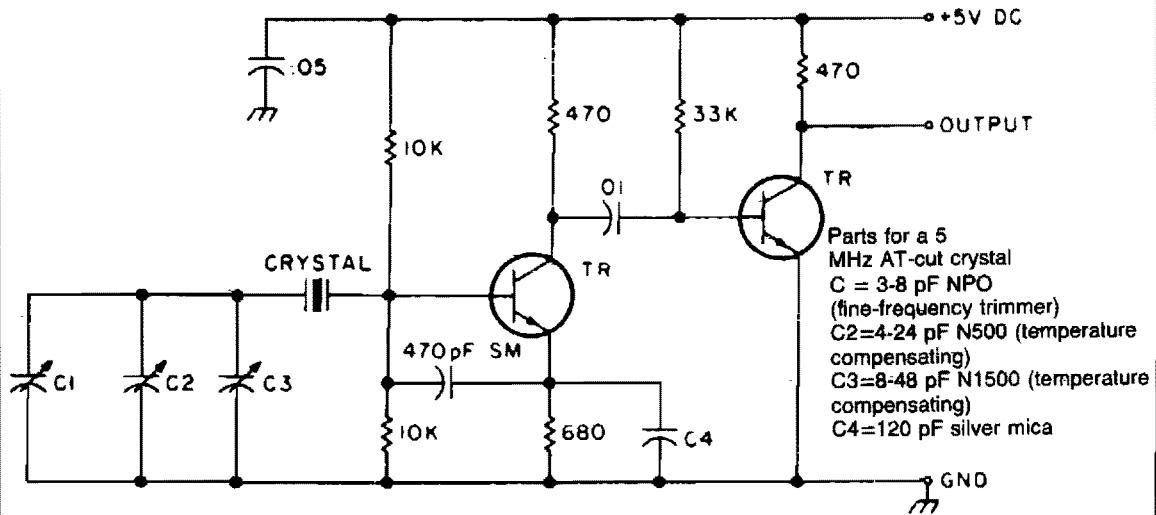


**Fig. 19-22**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit has a frequency range of 0.5 MHz to 2.0 MHz. Frequency can be adjusted to a precise value with trimmer capacitor C2. The second NOR gate serves as an output buffer.

### TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-23**

### Circuit Notes

Two different negative-coefficient capacitors are blended to produce the desired change in capacitance to counteract or compensate for the decrease in frequency of the "normal" AT-cut characteristics.

### CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED, TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR

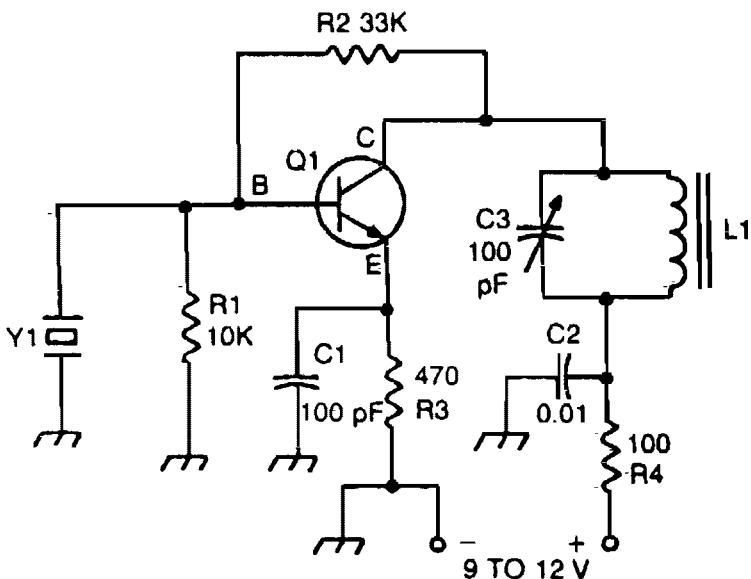


Fig. 19-24

### PIERCE HARMONIC OSCILLATOR (20 MHz)

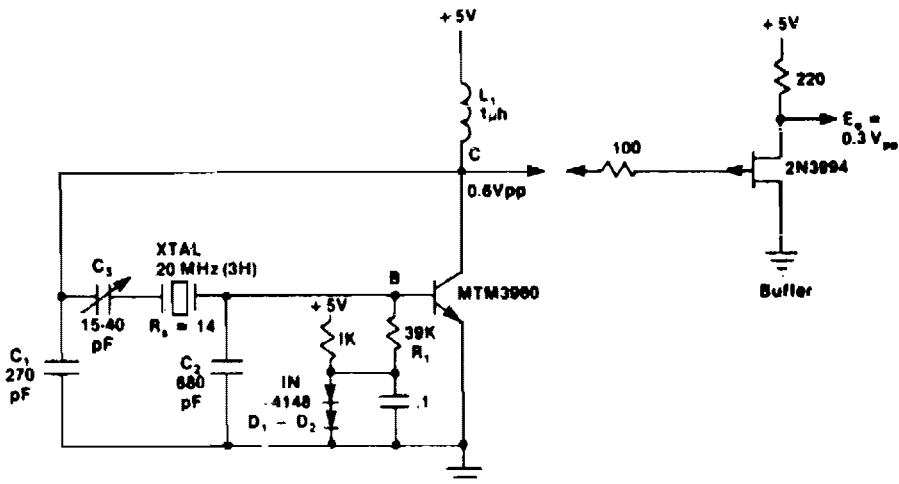
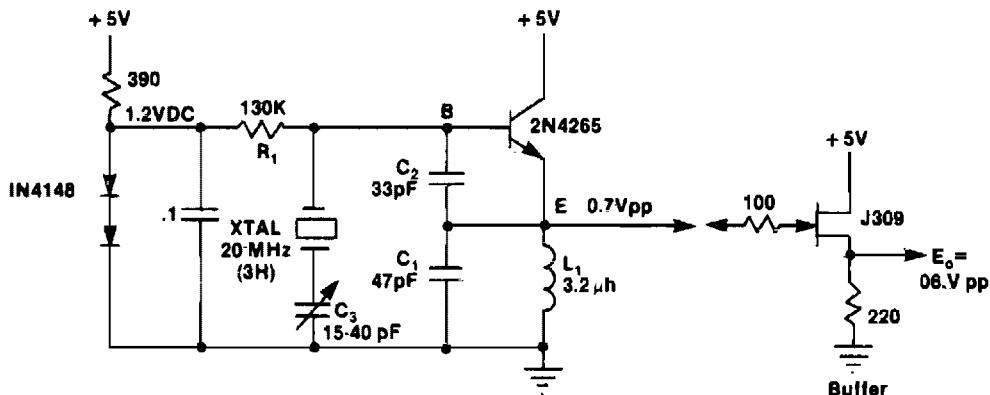


Fig. 19-25

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit has excellent short term frequency stability because the external load tied across the crystal is mostly capacitive rather than resistive, giving the crystal a high in-circuit Q.

### COLPITTS HARMONIC OSCILLATOR (100 MHz)



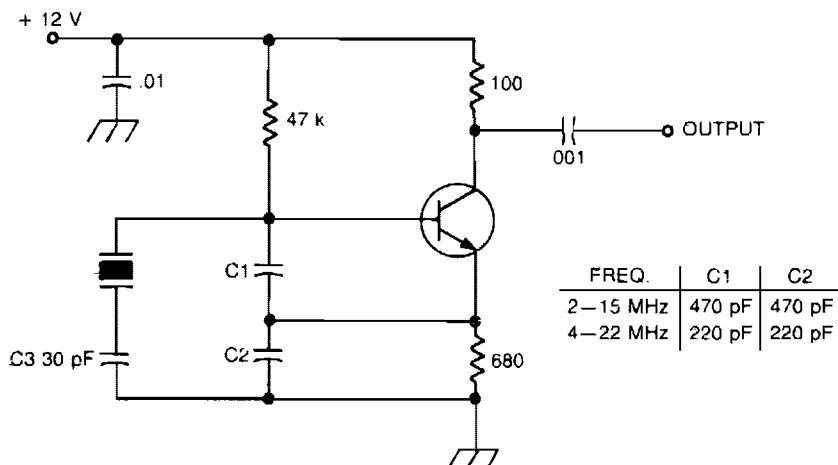
**Fig. 19-26**

#### Circuit Notes

L1C1 are selected to be resonant at a frequency below the desired crystal harmonic but above the crystal's next lower odd harmonic. C2 should have a value of 30-70 pF, independent of the oscillation frequency. There is no requirement for any specific ratio

of C1/C2, but practical harmonic circuits seem to work best when C1 is approximately 1-3 times the value of C2. Diodes D1-D3 provide a simple regulated bias supply. The resistance of R1 should be as high as possible, as it affects the crystal's in-circuit Q.

### INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL OF-1 LO OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-27**

#### Circuit Notes

International Crystal OF-1 LO oscillator circuit for fundamental-mode crystals.

### BUTLER Emitter Follower Oscillator (100 MHz)

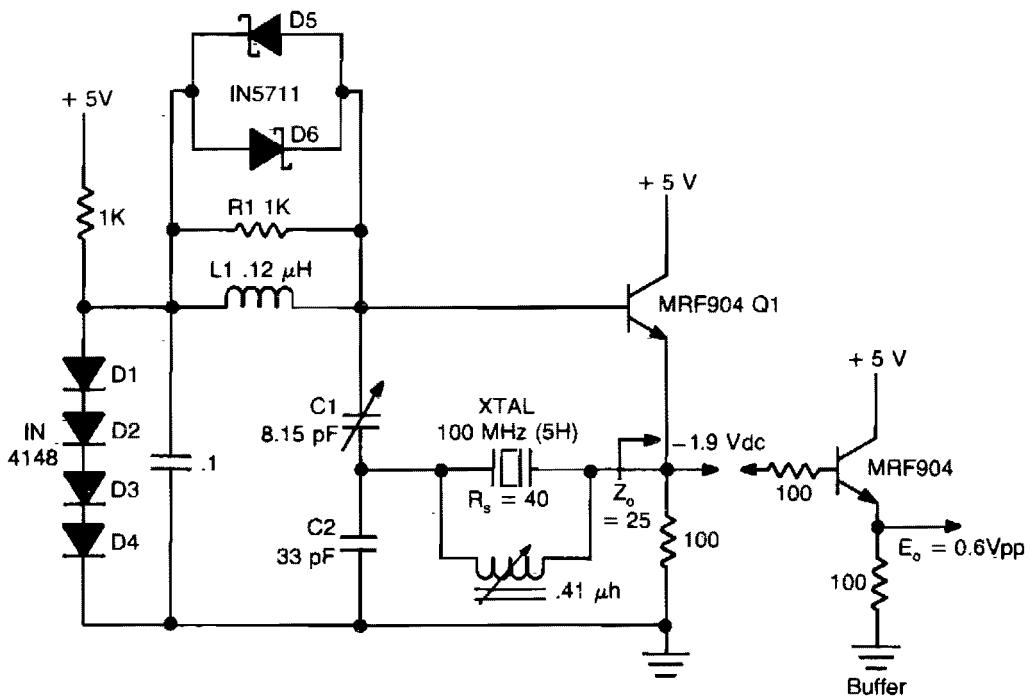
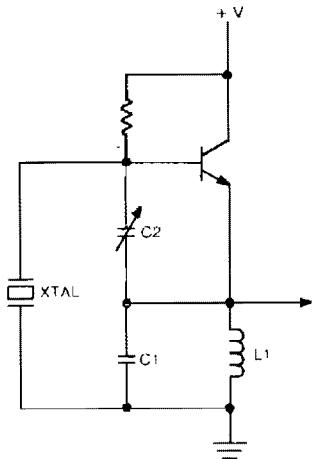


Fig. 19-28

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit has good performance without any parasitics because emitter follower amplifier has a gain of only one with built-in negative feedback to stabilize its gain.

### COLPITTS HARMONIC OSCILLATOR (BASIC CIRCUIT)

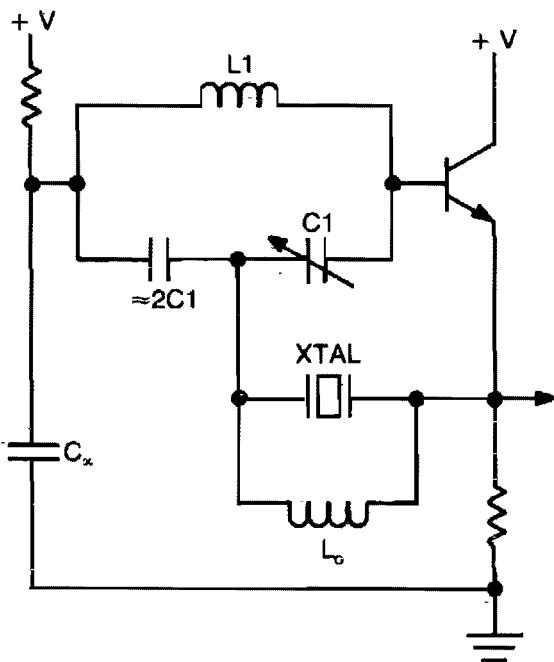


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates 30-200 ppm above series resonance. Physically simple, but analytically complex. It is inexpensive with fair frequency stability.

Fig. 19-29

### BUTLER Emitter Follower Oscillator (BASIC CIRCUIT)

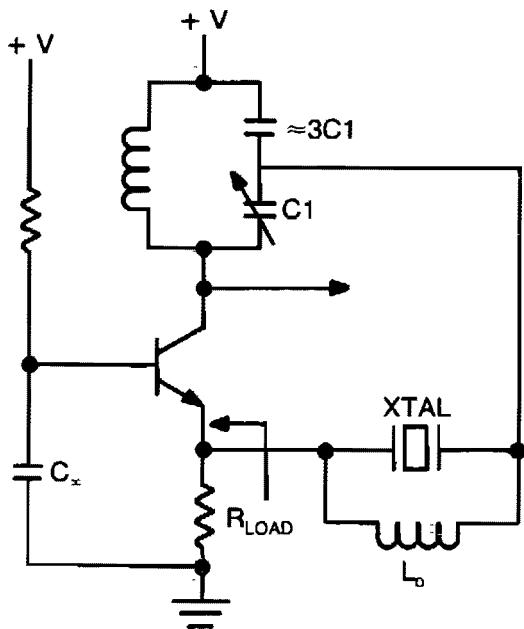


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates at or near series resonance. It is a good circuit design with no parasitics. It is easy to tune with good frequency stability.

Fig. 19-30

### BUTLER COMMON BASE OSCILLATOR (BASIC CIRCUIT)

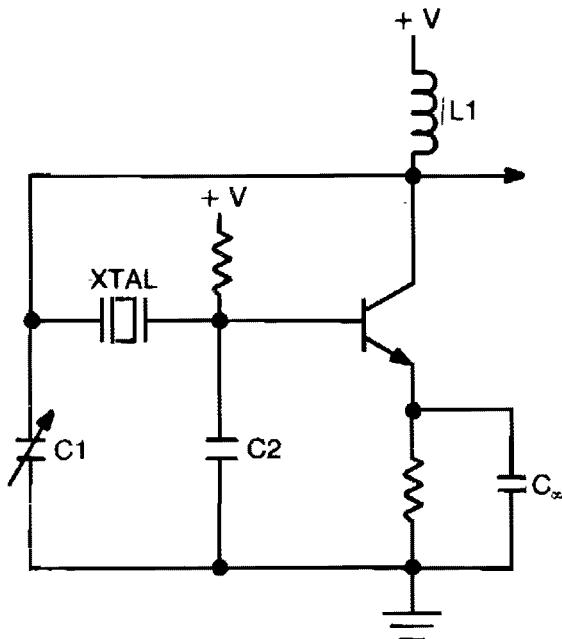


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates at or near series resonance. It has fair to poor circuit design with parasitics, touch to tune, and fair frequency stability.

Fig. 19-31

### PIERCE HARMONIC OSCILLATOR (BASIC CIRCUIT)

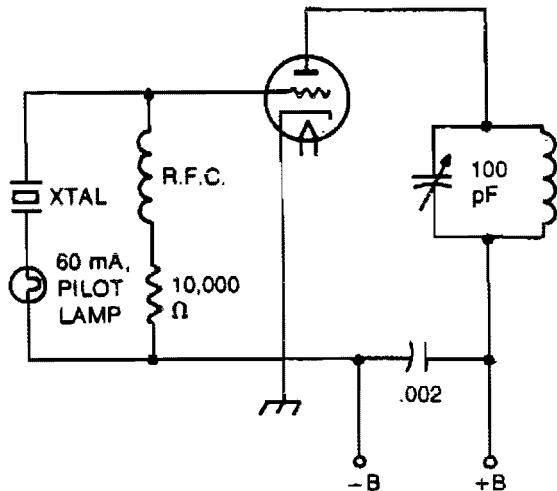


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates 10-40 ppm above series resonance. It is a good circuit design with good to very good frequency stability.

Fig. 19-32

### TUBE-TYPE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

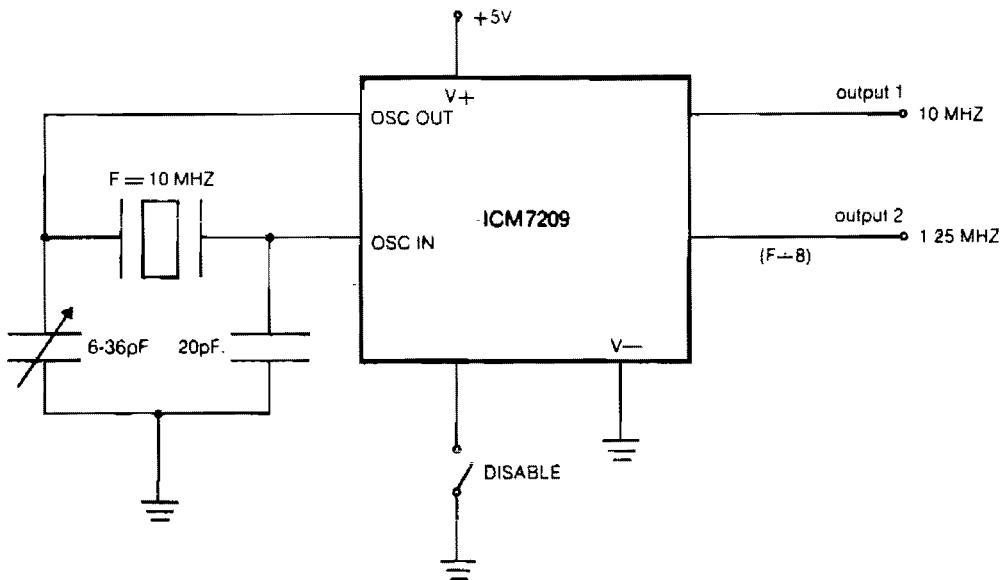


#### Circuit Notes

The pilot lamp limits current to prevent damage to the crystal.

Fig. 19-33

## PRECISION CLOCK GENERATOR

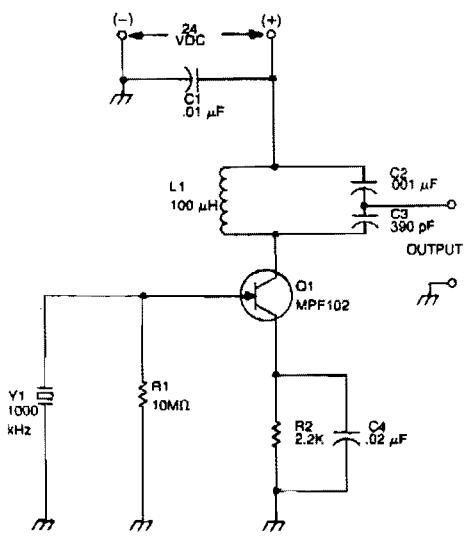


**Fig. 19-34**

### Circuit Notes

The CMOS IC directly drives 5 TTL loads from either of 2 buffered outputs. The device operates to 10 MHz and is bipolar, MOS, and CMOS compatible.

## MILLER OSCILLATOR (CRYSTAL CONTROLLED)



### Circuit Notes

The drain of the JFET Miller oscillator is tuned to the resonant frequency of the crystal by an LC tank circuit.

**Fig. 19-35**

### BUTLER Emitter Follower Oscillator (20 MHz)

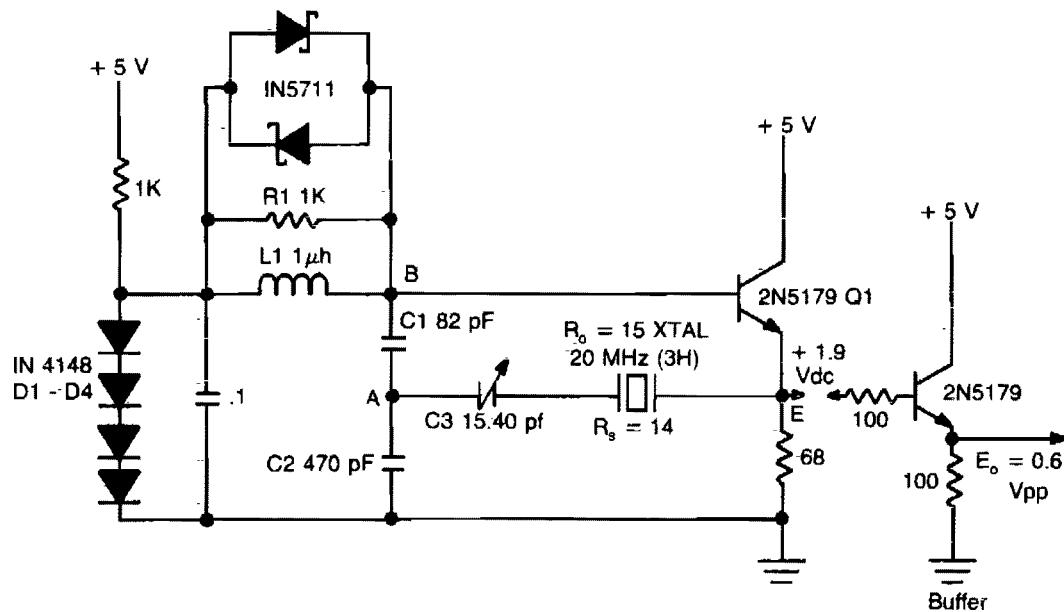
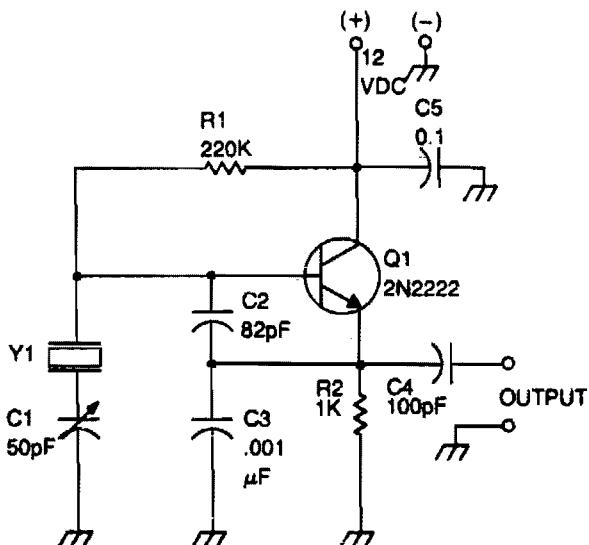


Fig. 19-36

### COLPITTS OSCILLATOR

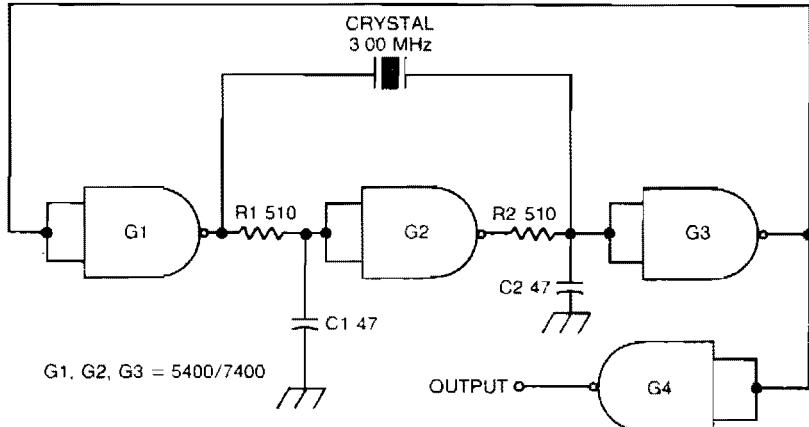


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit will operate with fundamental-mode crystals in the range of 1 MHz to 20 MHz. Feedback is controlled by capacitor voltage divider C2/C3. The rf voltage across the emitter resistor provides the basic feedback signal.

Fig. 19-37

## CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

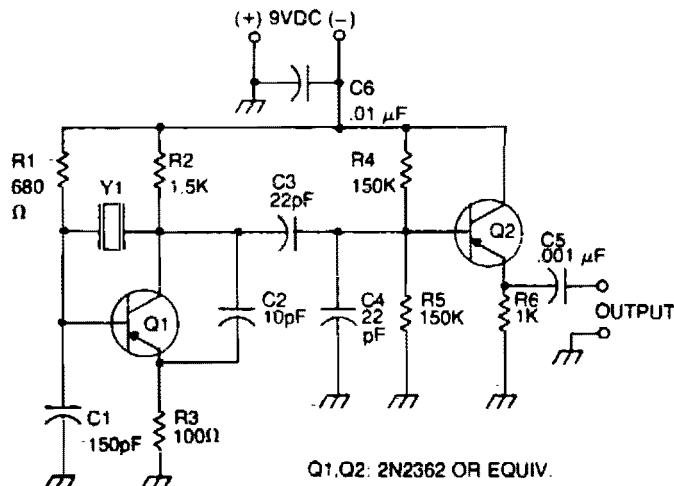


**Fig. 19-38**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit oscillates without the crystal. With the crystal in the circuit, the frequency will be that of the crystal. The circuit has good starting characteristics even with the poorest crystals.

## PIERCE OSCILLATOR

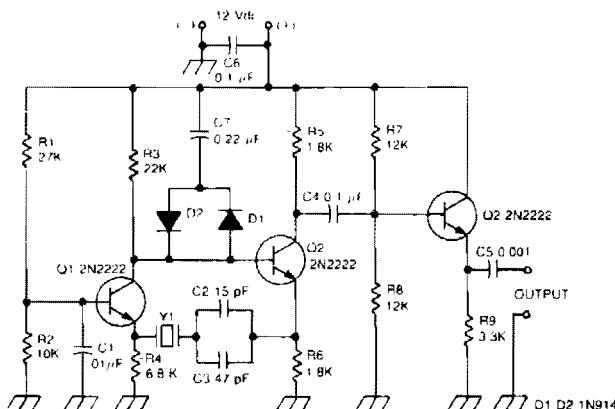


**Fig. 19-39**

### Circuit Notes

The oscillator transistor is Q1, and the crystal is placed between the collector and base. Feedback is improved by the use of the collector-emitter capacitor C2. Transistor Q2 is used as an output buffer.

## BUTLER APERIODIC OSCILLATOR



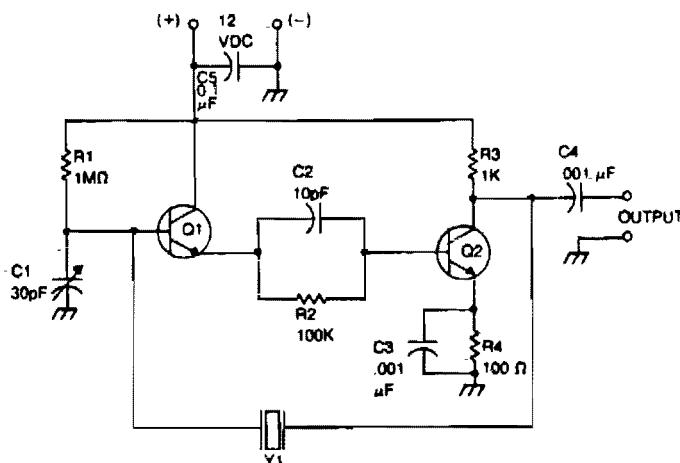
**Fig. 19-40**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit works well in the range of 50 kHz to 500 kHz. Slight component modifications are needed for higher frequency operation. For operation over 3000 kHz, select a

transistor that provides moderate gain (in the 60 to 150 range) at the frequency of operation and a gain-bandwidth product of at least 100 MHz.

## PARALLEL-MODE APERIODIC CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-41**

### Circuit Notes

The crystal is placed between the collector of the output stage and the base of the input stage. The frequency of oscillation can be set to a precise value with trimmer capacitor C1. The

range of operation for this circuit is 500 kHz to 10 MHz. Extend the range downward (100 kHz) by increasing the value of C1 to 75 pF and increasing the value of C2 to 22 pF.

### INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL OF-1 HI OSCILLATOR

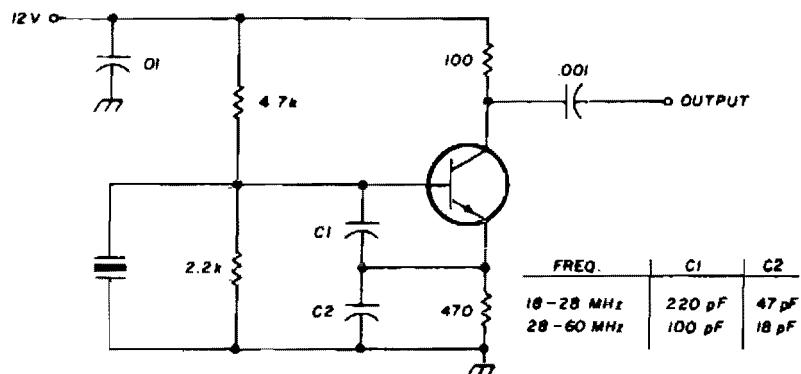


Fig. 19-42

#### Circuit Notes

International Crystal OF-1 HI oscillator circuit for third-overtone crystals. The circuit does not require inductors.

### STANDARD CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR FOR 1 MHz

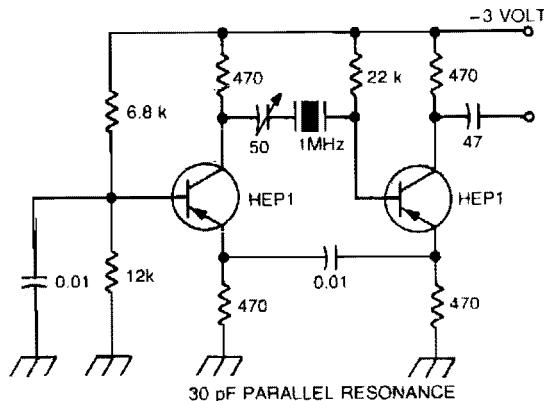


Fig. 19-43

### TTL-COMPATIBLE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

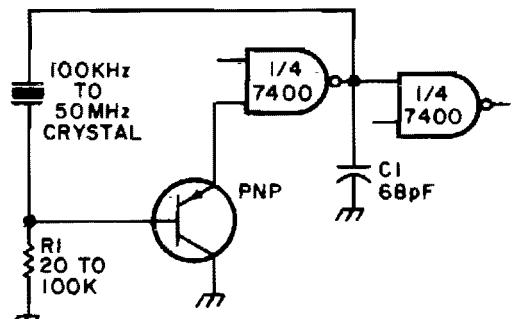
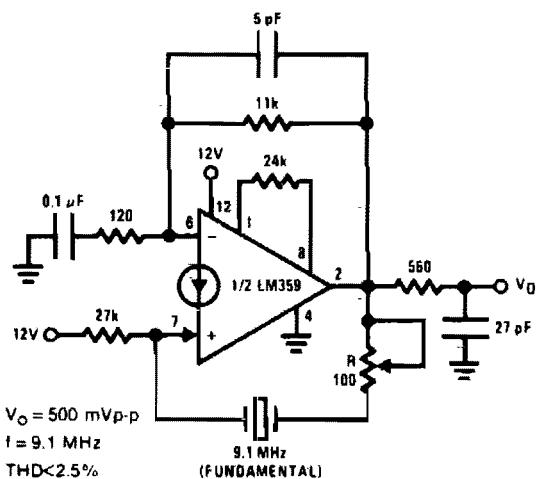


Fig. 19-44

#### Circuit Notes

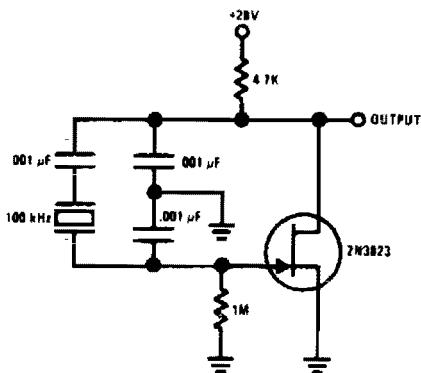
Adjust R1 for about 2 volts at the output of the first gate. Adjust C1 for best output.

### CRYSTAL CONTROLLED SINE WAVE OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-45**

### STABLE LOW FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

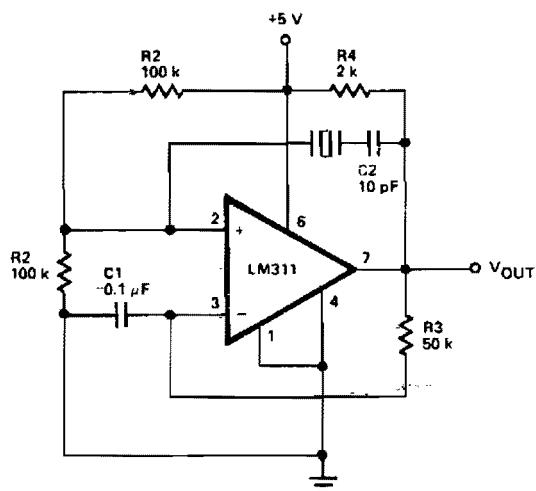


**Fig. 19-47**

#### Circuit Notes

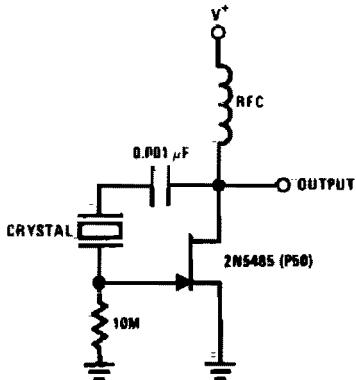
This Colpitts-crystal oscillator is ideal for low frequency crystal oscillator circuits. Excellent stability is assured because the 2N3823 JFET circuit loading does not vary with temperature.

### CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-46**

### JFET PIERCE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 19-48**

#### Circuit Notes

The JFET Pierce crystal oscillator allows a wide frequency range of crystals to be used without circuit modification. Since the JFET gate does not load the crystal, good Q is maintained, thus insuring good frequency stability.

### CMOS OSCILLATOR-1 MHz-4 MHz

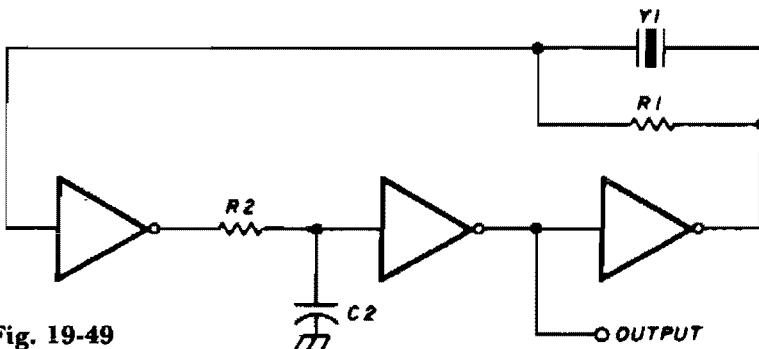


Fig. 19-49

#### NOTES:

1.  $1M < R1 < 5M$
2. SELECT  $R2$  AND  $C2$  TO PREVENT SPURIOUS FREQUENCIES
3. ICs ARE T4C04 OR EQUIVALENT

### PIERCE HARMONIC OSCILLATOR (100 MHz)

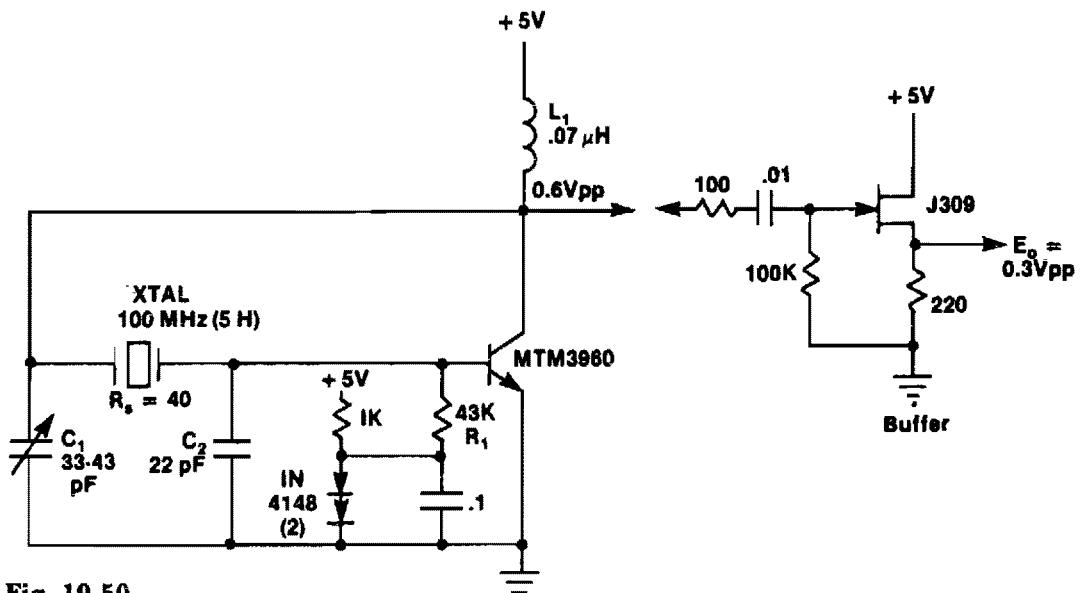


Fig. 19-50

#### Circuit Notes

The output resistance of the transistor's collector, together with the effective value of  $C_1$ , provides an RC phase lag of  $30\text{--}50^\circ$ . The crystal normally oscillates slightly above series resonance, where it is both resistive and inductive. Above series resonance, the crystal's internal impedance (resistive and inductive) together with  $C_2$  provides an RLC phase

lag of  $130\text{--}150^\circ$ . The transistor inverts the signal, providing a total of  $360^\circ$  of phase shift around the loop. Inductor  $L_1$  is selected to resonate with  $C_1$  at a frequency between the crystal's desired harmonic and its next lower odd harmonic. Inductor  $L_1$  offsets part of the negative reactance of  $C_1$  at the oscillation frequency.

# **20**

## **Current Measuring Circuits**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Ammeter

Pico Ammeter

Nano Ammeter

Nanoampere Sensing Circuit with 100

Megohm Input Impedance

Current Monitor

## AMMETER

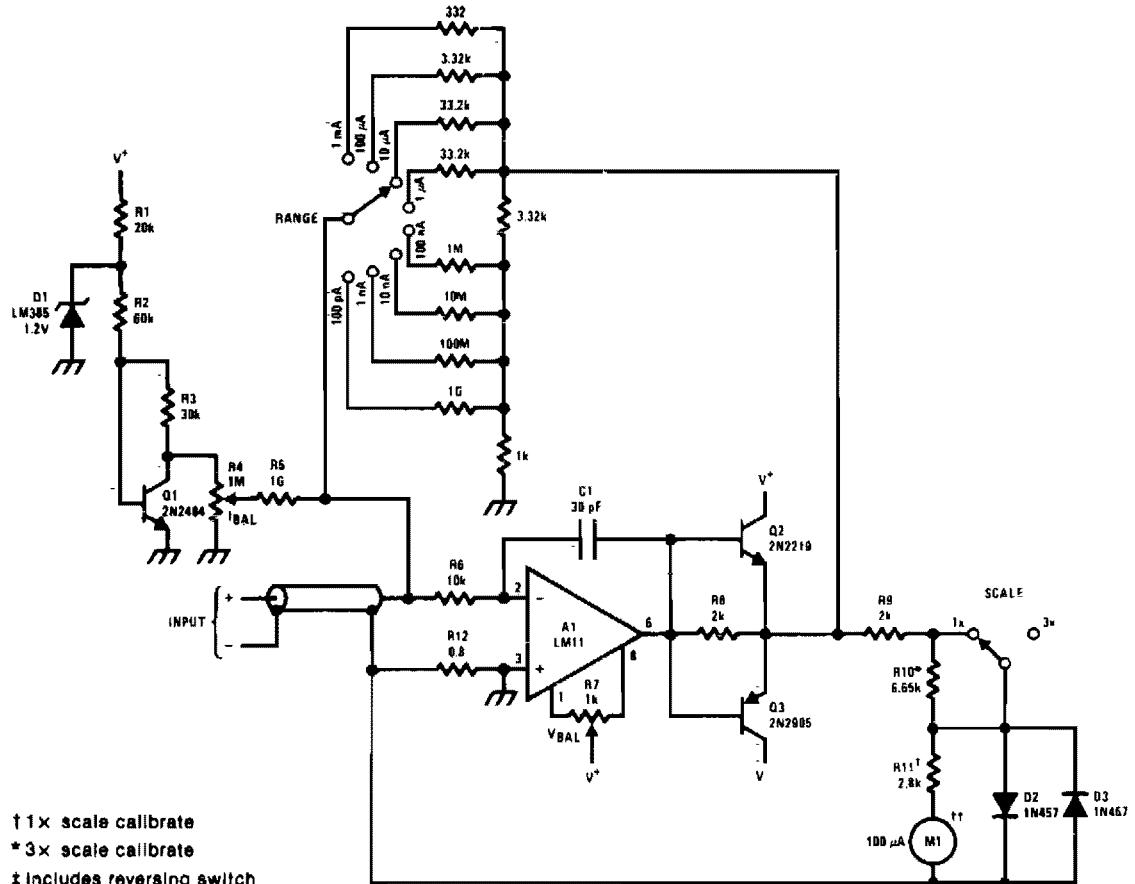


Fig. 20-1

### Circuit Notes

Current meter ranges from 100 pA to 3 mA full scale. Voltage across input is  $100 \mu\text{V}$  at lower ranges rising to 3 mV at 3 mA. The buffers on the op amp are to remove ambiguity with high-current overload. The output can also drive a DVM or a DPM.

## PICO AMMETER

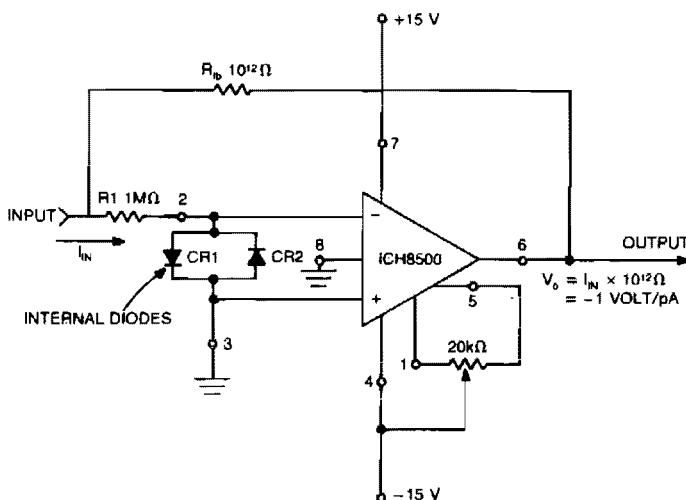


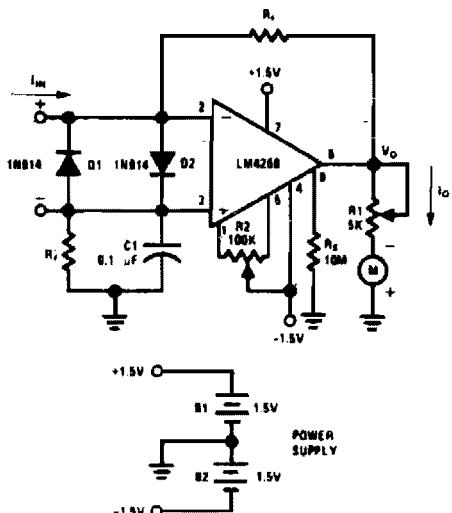
Fig. 20-2

## Circuit Notes

A very sensitive pico ammeter ( $-1 \text{ V/pA}$ ) employs the amplifier in the inverting or current summing mode. Care must be taken to eliminate stray currents from flowing into the current summing mode. It takes approximately 5 for the circuit to stabilize to within 1% of its

final output voltage after a step function of input current has been applied. The internal diodes CR1 and CR2 together with external resistor R1 to protect the input stage of the amplifier from voltage transients.

## NANO AMMETER



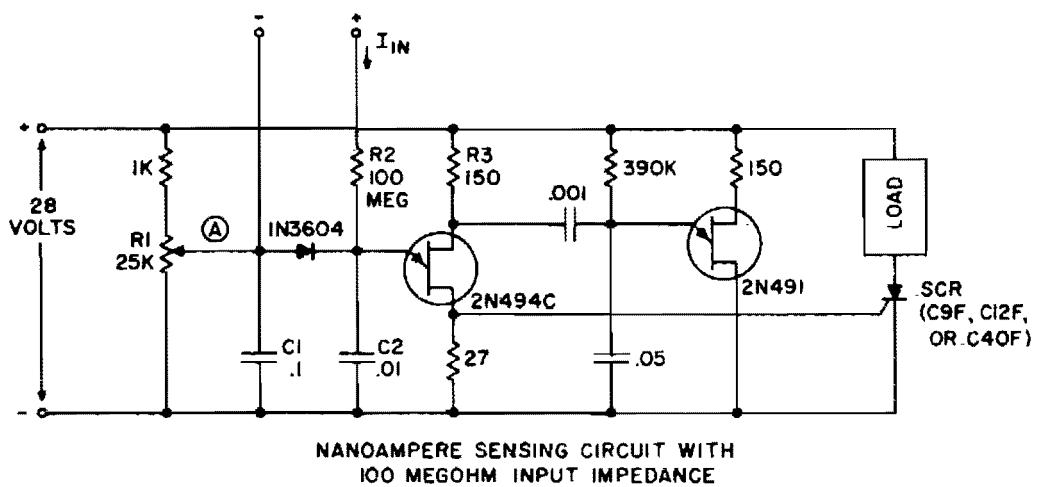
Resistance Values for DC Nano and Micro Ammeter

I FULL SCALE	R_f (Ω)	R_f' (Ω)
100 nA	1.5M	1.5M
500 nA	300k	300k
1 μA	300k	0
5 μA	60k	0
10 μA	30k	0
50 μA	6k	0
100 μA	3k	0

The complete meter amplifier is a differential current-to-voltage converter with input protection, zeroing and full scale adjust provisions, and input resistor balancing for minimum offset voltage.

Fig. 20-3

## NANOAMPERE SENSING CIRCUIT WITH 100 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE



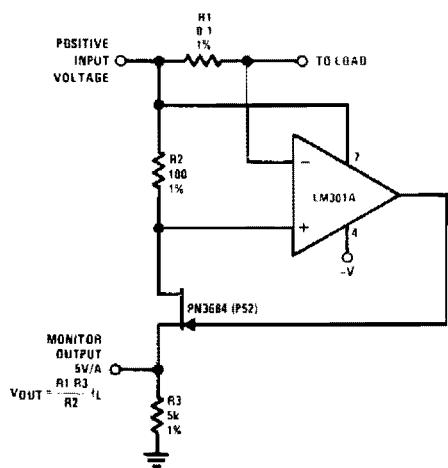
**Fig. 20-4**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit may be used as a sensitive current detector or as a voltage detector having high input impedance. R1 is set so that the voltage at point (A) is  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  volts below the level that fires the 2N494C. A small input current ( $I_{IN}$ ) of only 40 nanoamperes will charge C2 and raise the voltage at the emitter to the

firing level. When the 2N494C fires, both capacitors, C1 and C2, are discharged through the 27 ohm resistor, which generates a positive pulse with sufficient amplitude to trigger a controlled rectifier (SCR), or other pulse sensitive circuitry.

## CURRENT MONITOR



### Circuit Notes

R1 senses current flow of a power supply. The JFET is used as a buffer because  $I_D = I_S$ ; therefore the output monitor voltage accurately reflects the power supply current flow.

**Fig. 20-5**

# 21

## Current Sources and Sinks

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

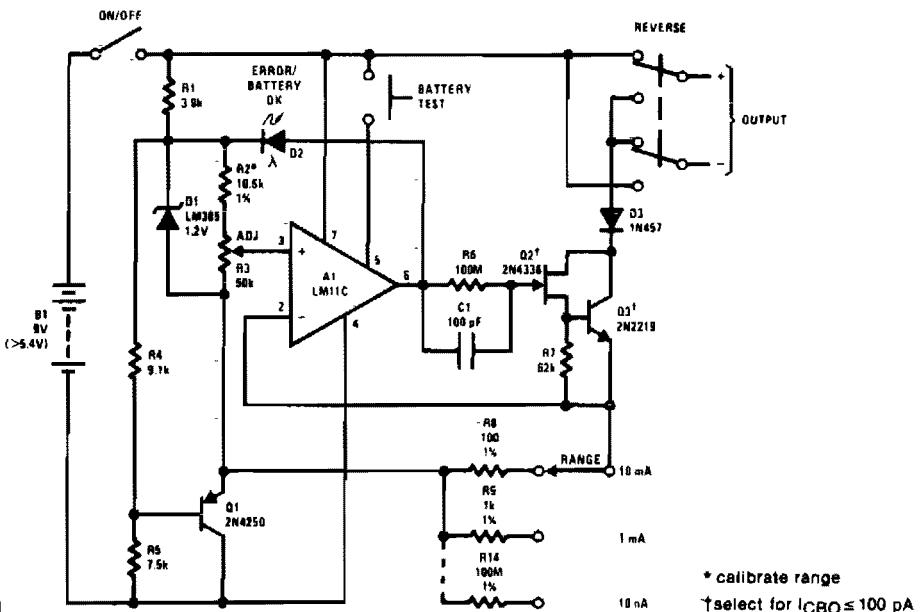
Current source

Precision Current Source

Precision 1  $\mu$ A to 1 mA Current Sources

Precision Current Sink

## CURRENT SOURCE

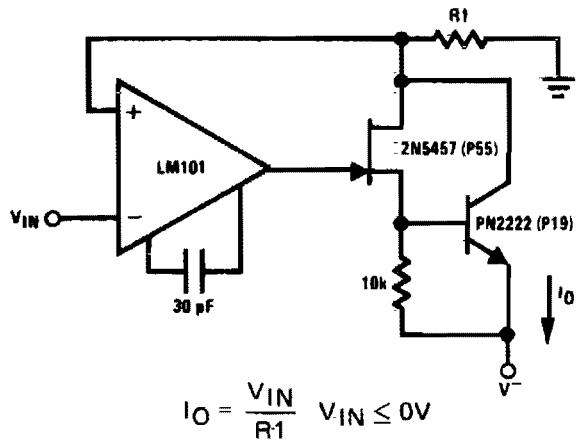


**Fig. 21-1**

### Circuit Notes

This precision current source has  $10 \mu\text{A}$  to  $10 \text{ mA}$  ranges with output compliance of  $30\text{V}$  to  $-5\text{V}$ . Output current is fully adjustable on each range with a calibrated, ten-turn potentiometer. Error light indicates saturation.

## PRECISION CURRENT SOURCE



**Fig. 21-2**

### Circuit Notes

The 2N5457 and PN2222 bipolar serve as voltage isolation devices between the output and the current sensing resistor,  $R_1$ . The LM101 provides a large amount of loop gain to assure that the circuit acts as a current source. For small values of current ( $<1 \text{ mA}$ ), the PN2222 and 10K resistor may be eliminated with the output appearing at the source of the 2N5457.

### PRECISION 1 $\mu$ A to 1 mA CURRENT SOURCES

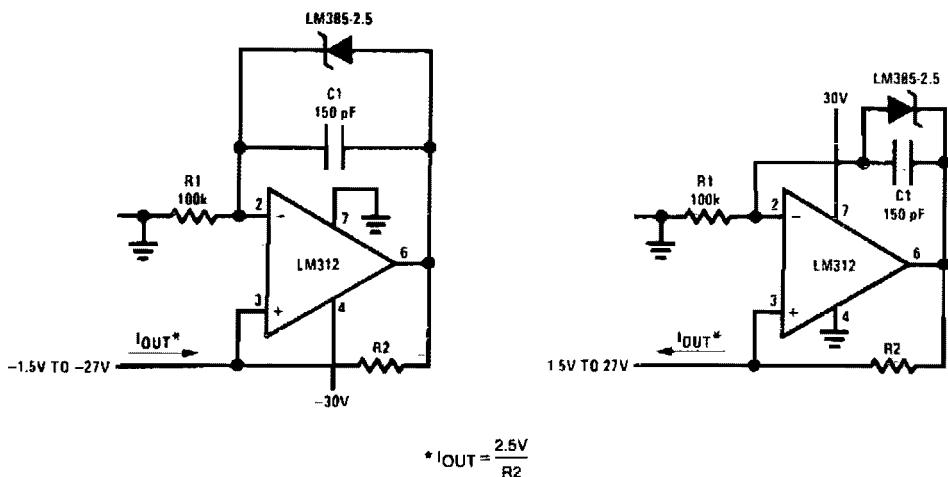
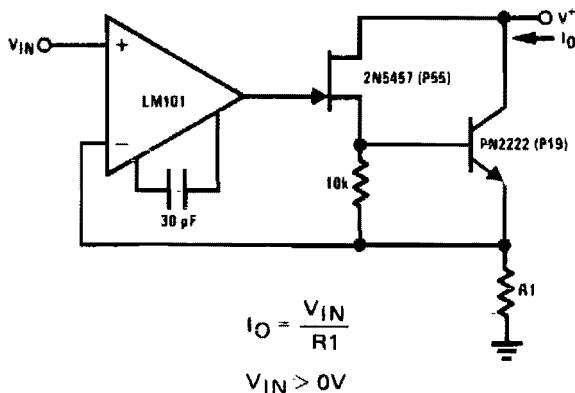


Fig. 21-3

### PRECISION CURRENT SINK



#### Circuit Notes

The 2N5457 JFET and PN2222 bipolar have inherently high output impedance. Using  $R_1$  as a current sensing resistor to provide feedback to the LM101 op amp provides a large amount of loop gain for negative feedback to enhance the true current sink nature of this circuit. For small current values, the 10 K resistor and PN2222 may be eliminated if the source of the JFET is connected to  $R_1$ .

Fig. 21-4

# 22

## Dc/Dc and Dc/Ac Converters

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Dc-to-Dc/Ac Inverter

Current Source

Dc-to-Dc SMPS Using NE5561 Variable 18

Regulated Dc-to-Dc Converter

V to 30 V Out at 0.2 A

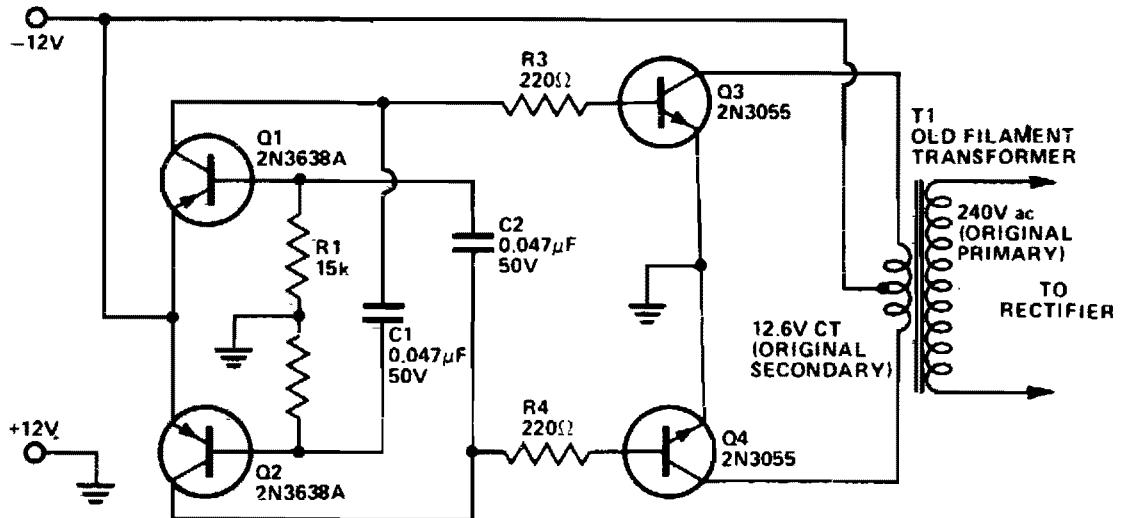
400 V, 60 W Push-Pull Dc/Dc Converter

Mini Power Inverter as High Voltage, Low

Dc/Dc Regulating Converter

Flyback Converter

## DC-TO-DC/AC INVERTER



**Fig. 22-1**

### Circuit Notes

This inverter uses no special components such as the torodial transformer used in many inverters. Cost is kept low with the use of cheap, readily available components. Essentially, it is a power amplifier driven by an astable multivibrator. The frequency is around 1200 Hz which most 50/60 Hz power transformers handle well without too much loss. Increasing the value of capacitors C1 and C2 will

lower the frequency if any trouble is experienced. However, rectifier filtering capacitors required are considerably smaller at the higher operating frequency. The two 2N3055 transistor should be mounted on an adequately sized heatsink. The transformer should be rated according to the amount of output power required allowing for conversion efficiency of approximately 60%.

## DC-TO-DC SMPS USING NE5561 VARIABLE 18 V to 30 V OUT AT 0.2 A

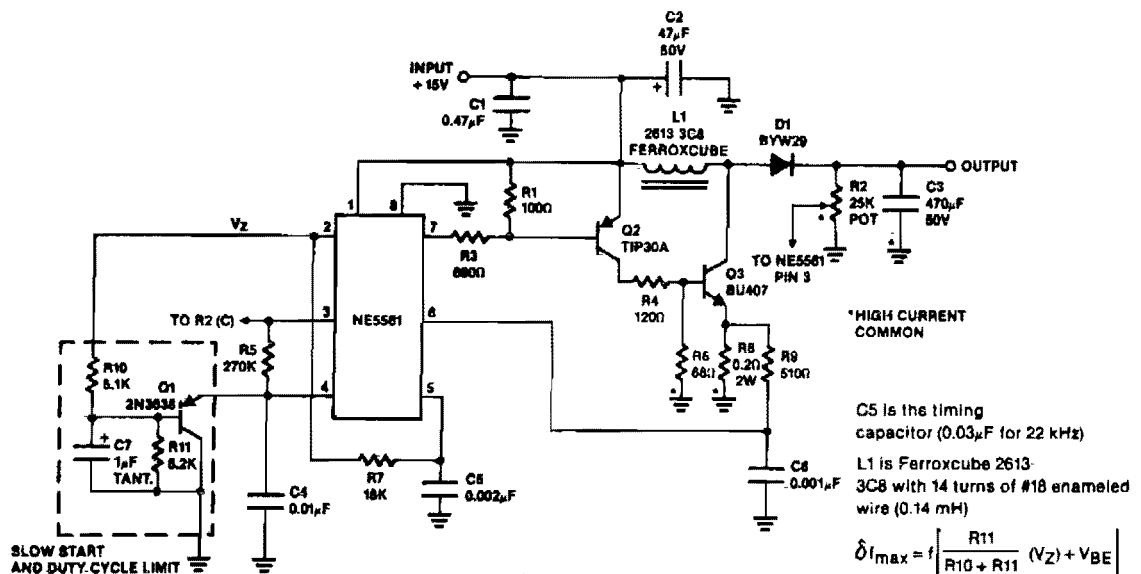


Fig. 22-2

## MINI POWER INVERTER AS HIGH VOLTAGE, LOW CURRENT SOURCE

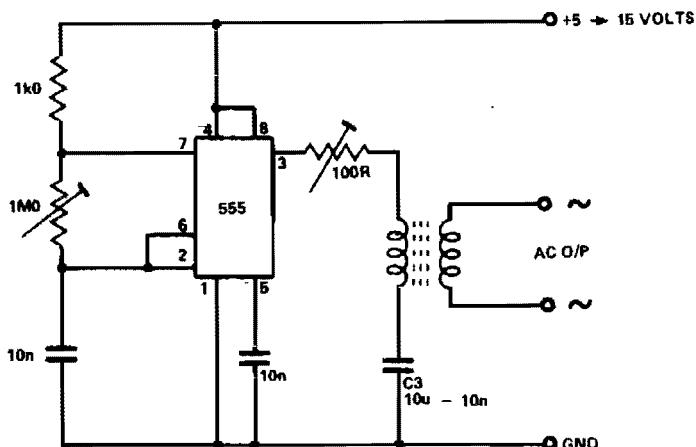


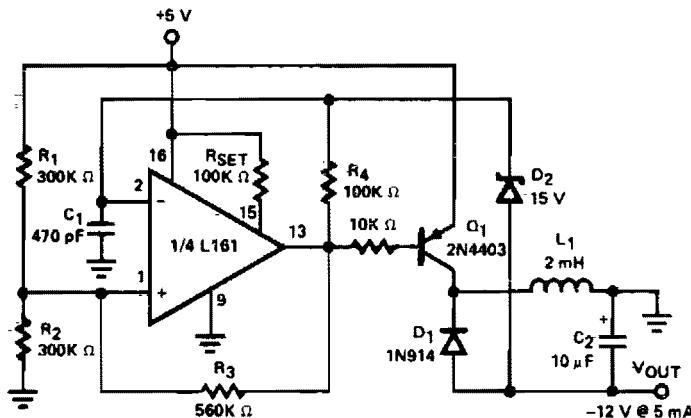
Fig. 22-3

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is capable of providing power for portable Geiger counters, dosimeter chargers, high resistance meters, etc. The 555 timer IC is used in its multivibrator mode, the frequency adjusted to optimize the transformer characteristics. When the output of the IC is

high, current flows through the limiting resistor, the primary coil to charge C3. When the output is low, the current is reversed. With a suitable choice of frequency and C3, a good symmetric output is sustained.

## **REGULATED DC-TO-DC CONVERTER**



**Fig. 22-4**

## Circuit Notes

Low power dc to dc converter obtained by adding a flyback circuit to a square wave oscillator. Operating frequency is 20 kHz to minimize the size of L1 and C2. Regulation is

achieved by zener diode D2. Maximum current available before the converter drops out of regulation is 5.5 mA.

## **400 V, 60 W PUSH-PULL DC/DC CONVERTER**

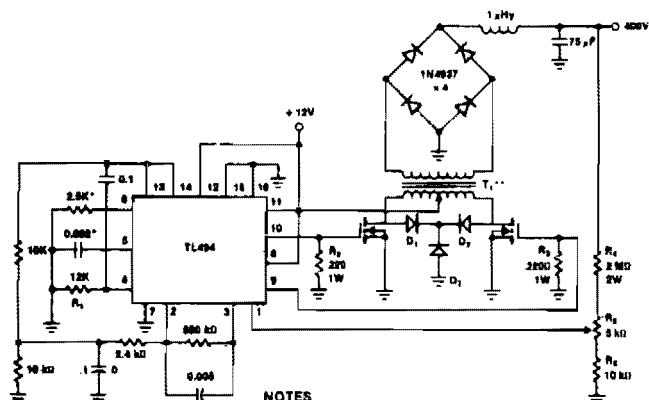
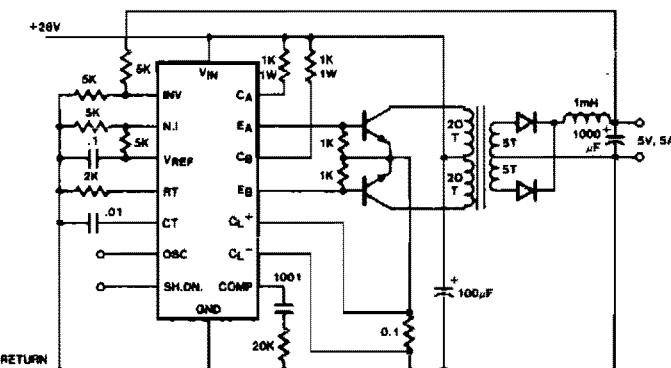


Fig. 22-5

Circuit Notes

The TL494 switching regulator governs the operating frequency and regulates output voltage. Switching frequency approximately 100 kHz for the values shown. Output regulation is typically 1.25% from no-load to full 60 W.

## DC/DC REGULATING CONVERTER

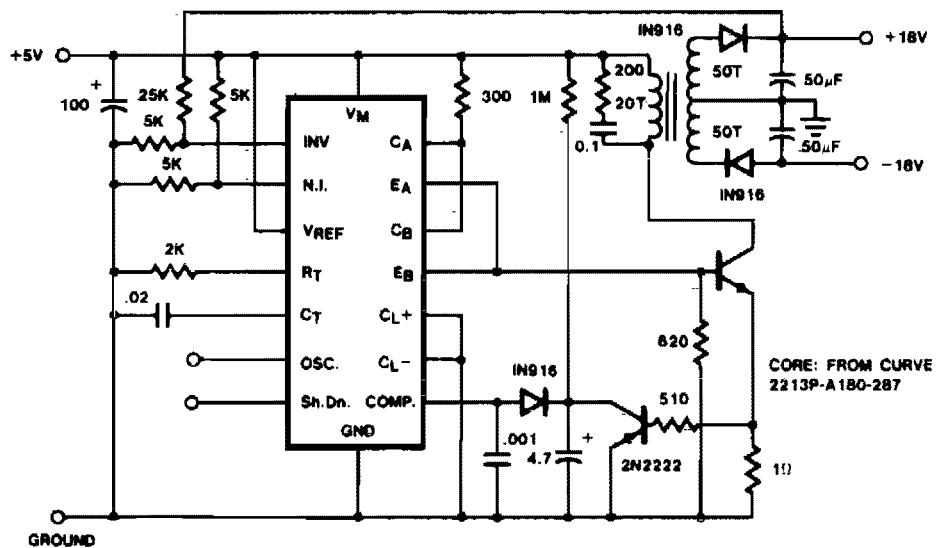


**Fig. 22-6**

### Circuit Notes

Push-pull outputs are used in this transformer-coupled dc-dc regulating converter. Note that the oscillator must be set at twice the desired output frequency as the SG1524's internal flip-flop divides the frequency by 2 as it switches the PWM signal from one output to the other. Current limiting is done here in the primary so that the pulse width will be reduced should transformer saturation occur.

## FLYBACK CONVERTER



**Fig. 22-7**

### Circuit Notes

A low-current flyback converter is used here to generate  $\pm 15$  volts at 20 mA from a +5 volt regulated line. The reference generator in the SG1524 is unused with the input voltage

providing the reference. Current limiting in a flyback converter is difficult and is accomplished here by sensing current in the primary line and resetting a soft-start circuit.

# **23**

## **Decoders**

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Tone Alert Decoder

10.8 MHz FSK Decoder

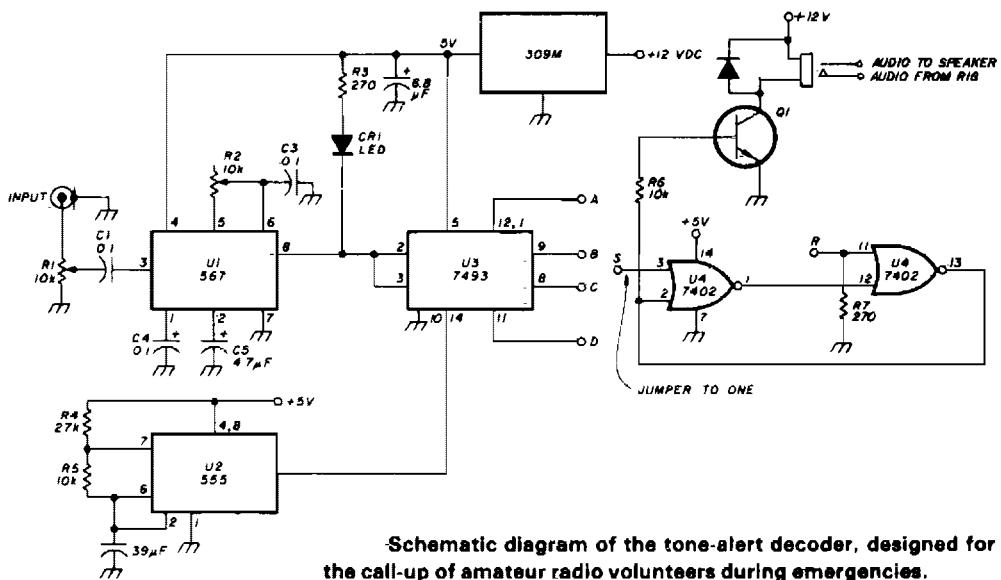
Tone Decoder with Relay Output

24% Bandwidth Tone Decoder

SCA Decoder

Dual-Tone Decoder

## TONE-ALERT DECODER



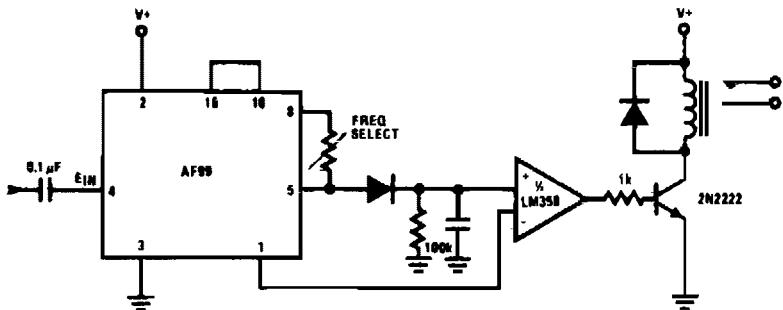
**Fig. 23-1**

### Circuit Notes

PLL (U1) is set with R2 to desired tone frequency. LED lights to indicate lock-up of PLL. Reduce signal level (R1) and readjust R2 to assure lock-up. Delay is selected from counter U3 output. Circuits latches (turns on

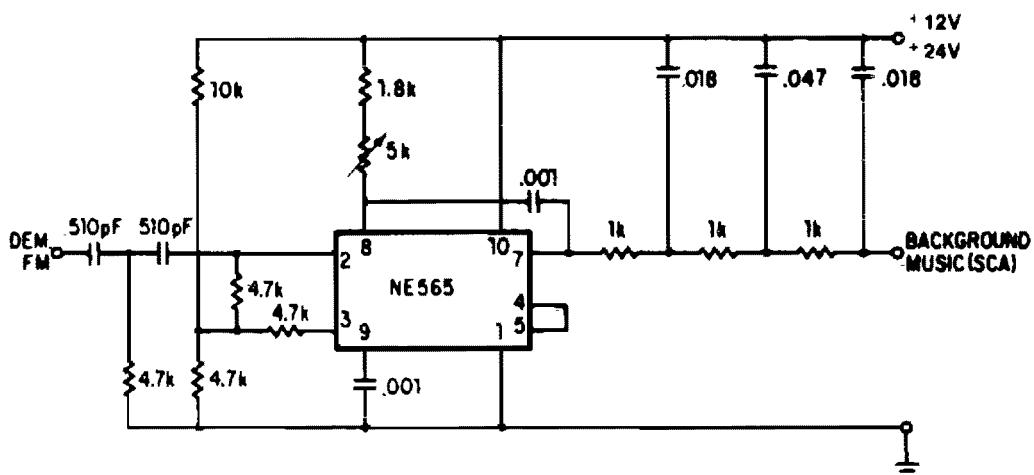
Q1 to allow audio to speaker) when proper frequency/duration signal is received. To reset latch, a positive voltage must be applied briefly to the R input of U4.

## TONE DECODER WITH RELAY OUTPUT



**Fig. 23-2**

### SCA (BACKGROUND MUSIC) DECODER



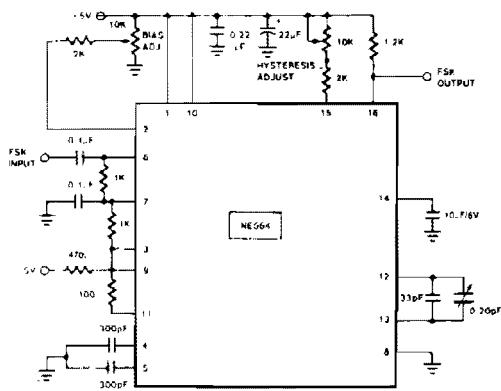
**Fig. 23-3**

#### Circuit Notes

A resistive voltage divider is used to establish a bias voltage for the input (pins 2 and 3). The demodulated (multiplex) FM signal is fed to the input through a two-stage high-pass filter, both to effect capacitive coupling and to attenuate the strong signal of the regular channel. A total signal amplitude, between 80 mV and 300-mV, is required at the input. Its source should have an impedance of less than 10,000 ohms. The Phase Locked Loop is tuned to 67

kHz with a 5000 ohm potentiometer; only approximate tuning is required, since the loop will seek the signal. The demodulated output (pin 7) passes through a three-stage low-pass filter to provide de-emphasis and attenuate the high-frequency noise which often accompanies SCA transmission. The demodulated output signal is in the order of 50m V and the frequency response extends to 7 kHz.

### 10.8 MHz FSK DECODER



**Fig. 23-4**

### 24% BANDWIDTH TONE DECODER

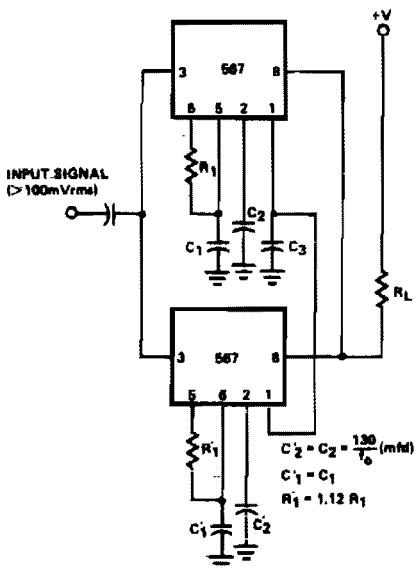


Fig. 23-5

### DUAL-TONE DECODER

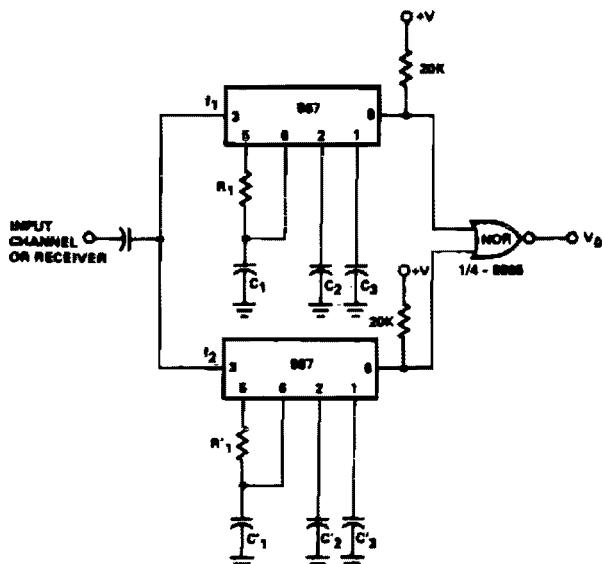


Fig. 23-6

1. Resistor and capacitor values chosen for desired frequencies and bandwidth.
2. If  $C_3$  is made large so as to delay turn-on of the top 567, decoding of sequential ( $f_1 f_2$ ) tones is possible.

# **24**

## **Delays**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Long Time Delay  
Time Delay Generator  
Door Chimes Delay  
Time Delay Generator

Long Delay Timer Using PUT  
Ultra-Precise Long Time Delay Relay  
Long Duration Time Delay  
Simple Time Delay Using Two SCRs

## LONG TIME DELAY

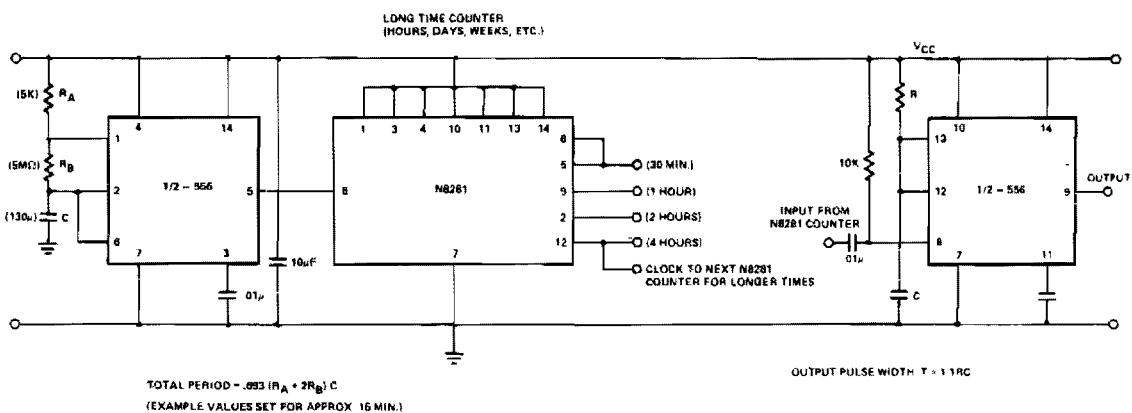


Fig. 24-1

### Circuit Notes

In the 556 timer, the timing is a function of the charging rate of the external capacitor. For long time delays, expensive capacitors with extremely low leakage are required. The practicality of the components involved limits the time between pulses to something in the neighborhood of 10 minutes. To achieve longer time periods, both halves of a dual timer may be

connected in tandem with a "Divide-by" network in between the first timer section operates in an oscillatory mode with a period of  $1/f_0$ . This signal is then applied to a "Divide-by-N" network to give an output with the period of  $N/f_0$ . This can then be used to trigger the second half of the 556. The total time delay is now a function of  $N$  and  $f_0$ .

## TIME DELAY GENERATOR

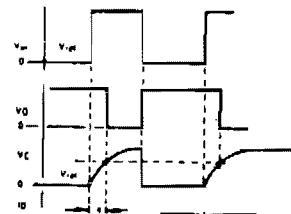
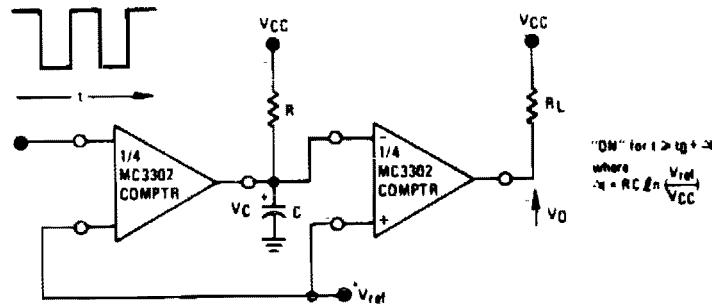


Fig. 24-2

### DOOR CHIMES DELAY

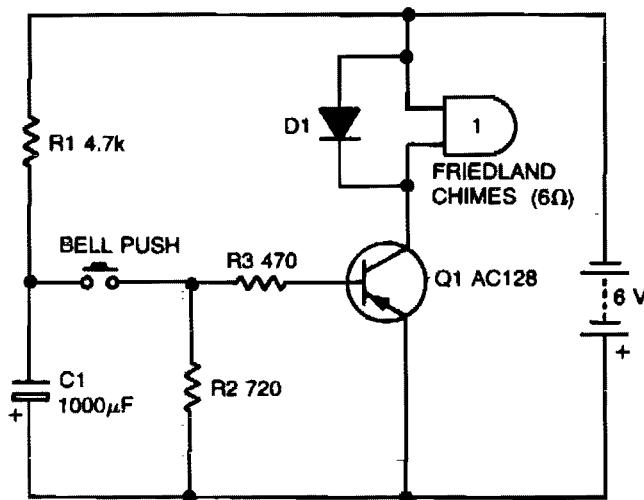


Fig. 24-3

### Circuit Notes

With values shown, this simple circuit will permit one operation every 10 seconds or so. Capacitor C1 charges through R1 when the

button is released. Making R1 larger will increase the delay.

### TIME DELAY GENERATOR

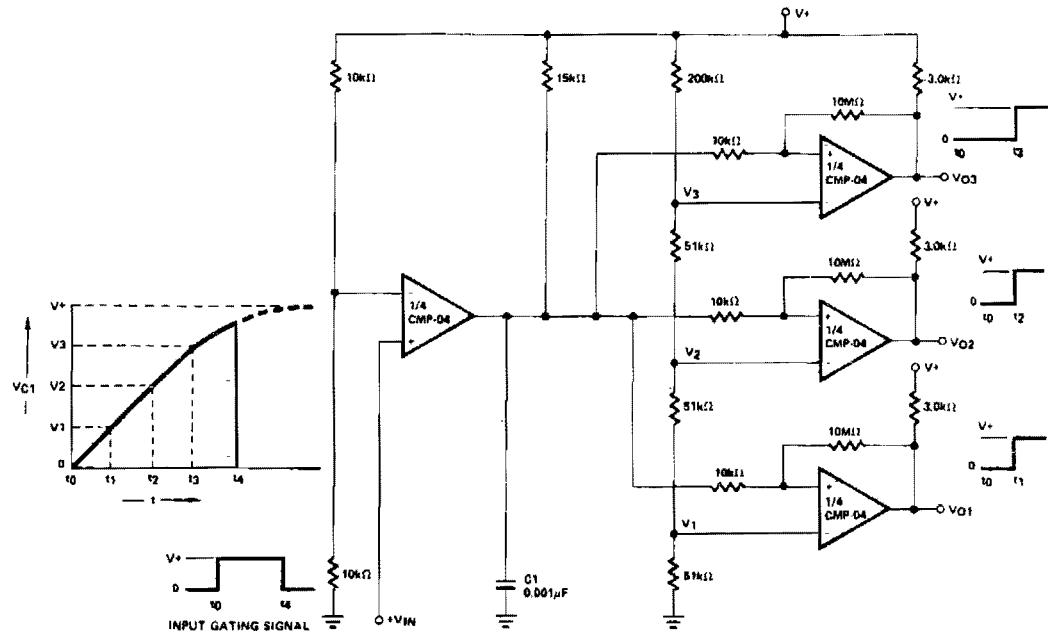
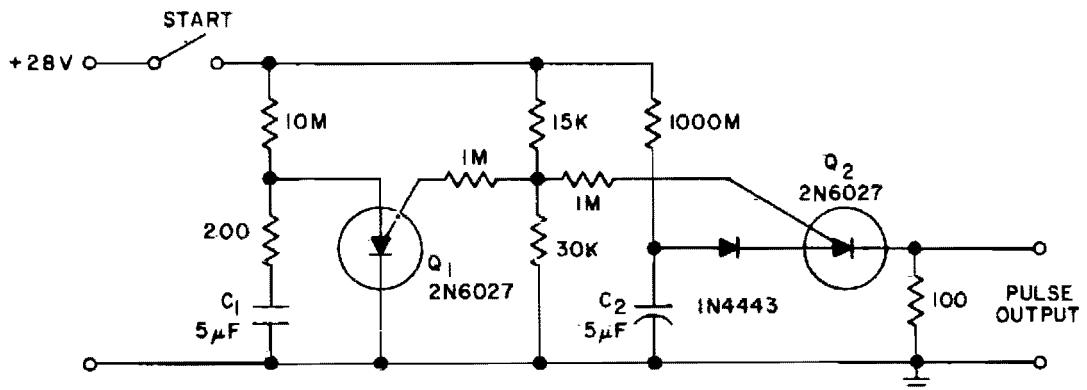


Fig. 24-4

### LONG DELAY TIMER USING PUT

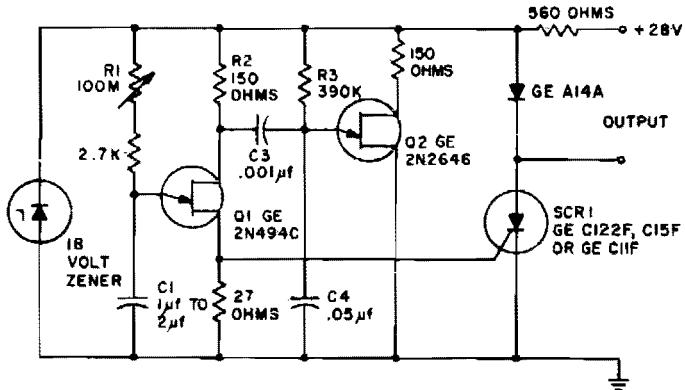


**Fig. 24-5**

#### Circuit Notes

The PUT is used as both a timing element and sampling oscillator. A low leakage film capacitor is required for C2 due to the low current supplied to it.

### ULTRA-PRECISE LONG TIME DELAY RELAY



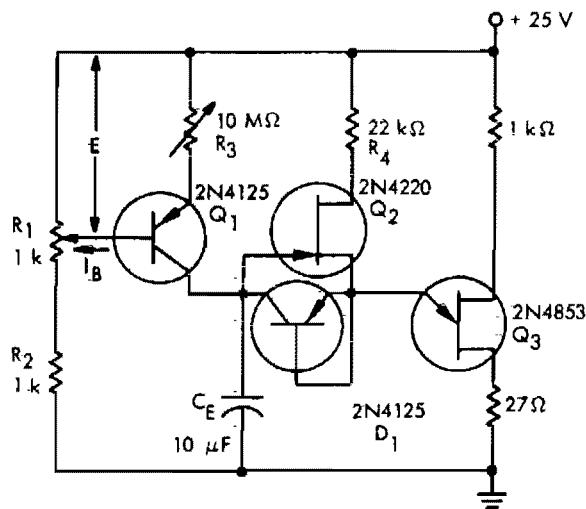
**Fig. 24-6**

#### Circuit Notes

Predictable time delays from as low as 0.3 milliseconds to over 3 minutes are obtainable without resorting to a large value electrolytic-type timing capacitor. Instead, a stable low

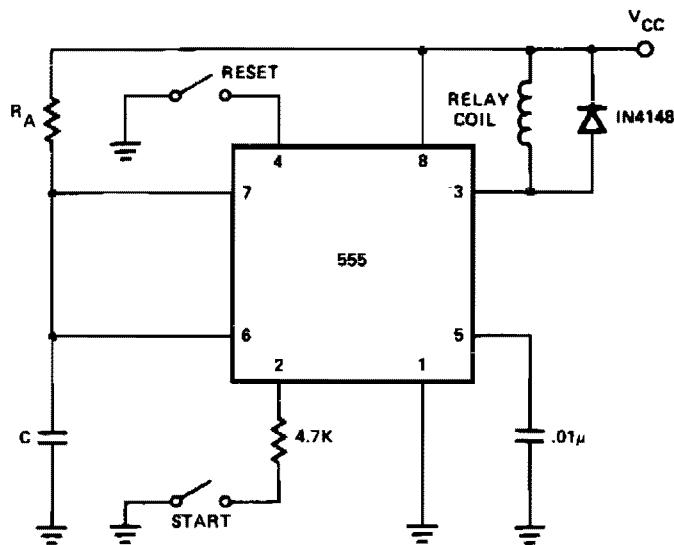
leakage paper or mylar capacitor is used and the peak point current of the timing UJT (Q1) is effectively reduced, so that a large value emitter resistor (R1) may be substituted.

### LONG DURATION TIME DELAY



**Fig. 24-7**

### SIMPLE TIME DELAY



**Fig. 24-8**

# 25

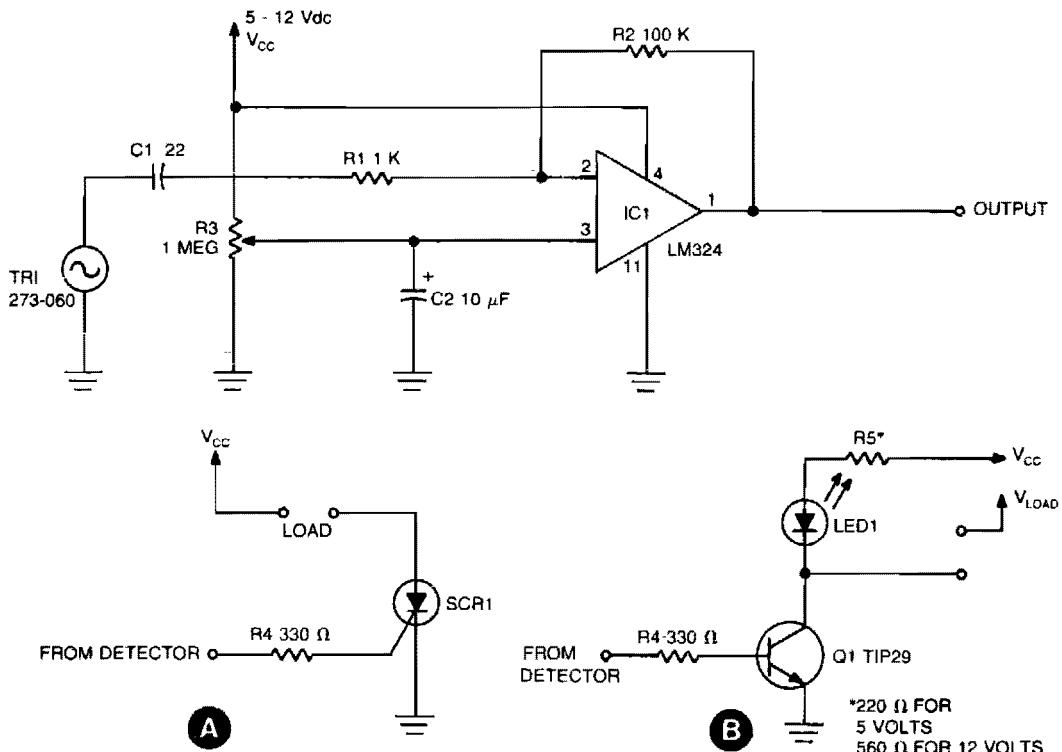
## Detectors

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Air-Motion Detector                                       | Half-Wave Rectifier                   |
| Product Detector  | Tone Detector                         |
| Low Voltage Detector                                      | FM Tuner with a Single-Tuned Detector |
| Positive Peak Detector                                    | Coil                                  |
| Negative Peak Detector                                    | Missing Pulse Detector                |
| Precision Peak Voltage Detector With<br>Along Memory Time | High Speed Peak Detector              |
| Edge Detector   | Detector for Magnetic Transducer      |
| Ultra-Low Drift Peak Detector                             | Double-Ended Limit Detector           |
| Pulse Width Discriminator                                 | FM Demodulator at 5 V                 |
| True RMS Detector   | FM Demodulator at 12 V                |
| Fast Half Wave Rectifier                                  | Precision Full-Wave Rectifier         |
| Telemetry Demodulator                                     | Negative Peak Detector                |
| Full-Wave Rectifier and Averaging Filter                  | Level Detector with Hysteresis        |
| Double-Ended Limit Detector                               | Window Detector                       |
|   | Air Flow Detector                     |
|   | Positive Peak Detector                |

## AIR-MOTION DETECTOR



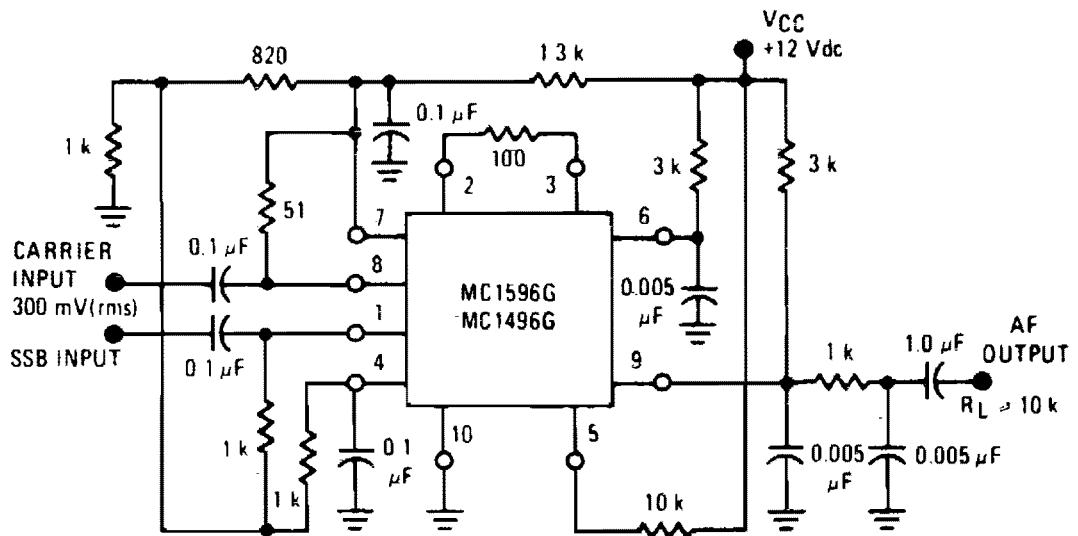
**Fig. 25-1**

### Circuit Notes

Sensing circuit detects either steady or fluctuating air flows. The heart of the circuit is a Radio Shack piezo buzzer (P/N 273-060) and an LM324 quad op amp. (Red wire from the piezo element connects to capacitor C1, and the black wire to ground.) When a current of air hits the piezo element, a small signal is generated and is fed through C1 and R1 to the inverting input (pin 2) of one section of the LM324. That causes the output (pin 1) to go high. Resistor R3 adjusts sensitivity. The cir-

cuit can be made sensitive enough to detect the wave of a hand or the sensitivity can be set so low that blowing on the element hard will produce no output. Resistor R2 is used to adjust the level of the output voltage at pin 1. The detector circuit can be used in various control applications. For example, an SCR can be used to control 117-volt AC loads as shown in A. Also, an NPN transistor, such as a TIP29, can be used to control loads as shown in B.

## PRODUCT DETECTOR



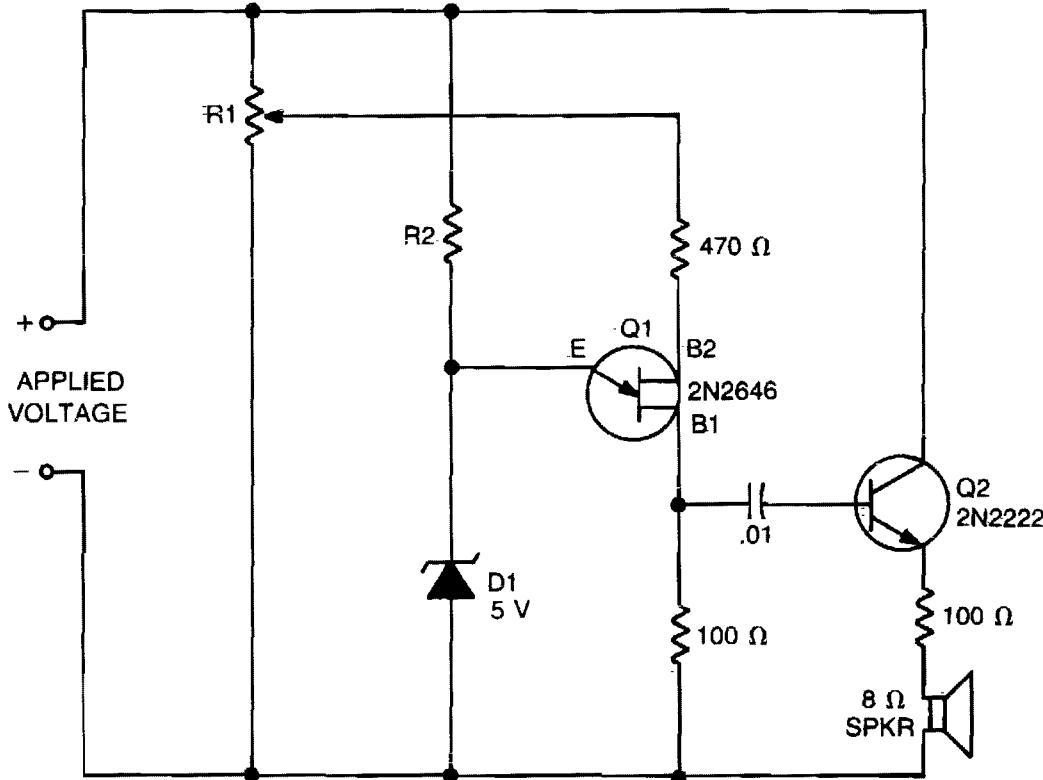
**Fig. 25-2**

### Circuit Notes

The MC1596/MC1496 makes an excellent SSB product detector. This product detector has a sensitivity of 3.0 microvolts and a dynamic range of 90 dB when operating at an intermediate frequency of 9 MHz. The detector is broadband for the entire high frequency range. For operation at very low intermediate frequencies down to 50 kHz the 0.1  $\mu\text{F}$  capacitors on pins 7 and 8 should be increased to 1.0  $\mu\text{F}$ . Also, the output filter at pin 9 can be tailored to a specific intermediate frequency and audio amplifier input impedance. The emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3 may be

increased or decreased to adjust circuit gain, sensitivity, and dynamic range. This circuit may also be used as an AM detector by introducing carrier signal at the carrier input and an AM signal at the SSB input. The carrier signal may be derived from the intermediate frequency signal or generated locally. The carrier signal may be introduced with or without modulation, provided its level is sufficiently high to saturate the upper quad differential amplifier. If the carrier signal is modulated, a 300 mV (rms) input level is recommended.

### LOW VOLTAGE DETECTOR



**Fig. 25-3**

#### Circuit Notes

The values of R1, R2, and D1 are selected for the voltage applied. Using a 12-volt battery, R1 = 10 K, R2 = 5.6 K and D1 is a 5-volt zener diode, or a string of forward-biased silicon rectifiers equaling about 5 volts. Transistor Q1 is a general-purpose UJT (Unijunction Transistor), and Q2 is any small-signal or switching NPN transistor. When detector is connected across the battery terminals, it draws little current and does not interfere with other de-

vices powered by the battery. If voltage drops below the trip voltage selected with the R1 setting, the speaker beeps a warning. The frequency of the beeps is determined by the amount of undervoltage. If other voltages are being monitored, select R1 so that it draws only 1 mA or 2 mA. Zener diode D1 is about one-half of the desired trip voltage, and R2 is selected to bias it about 1 mA.

### POSITIVE PEAK DETECTOR

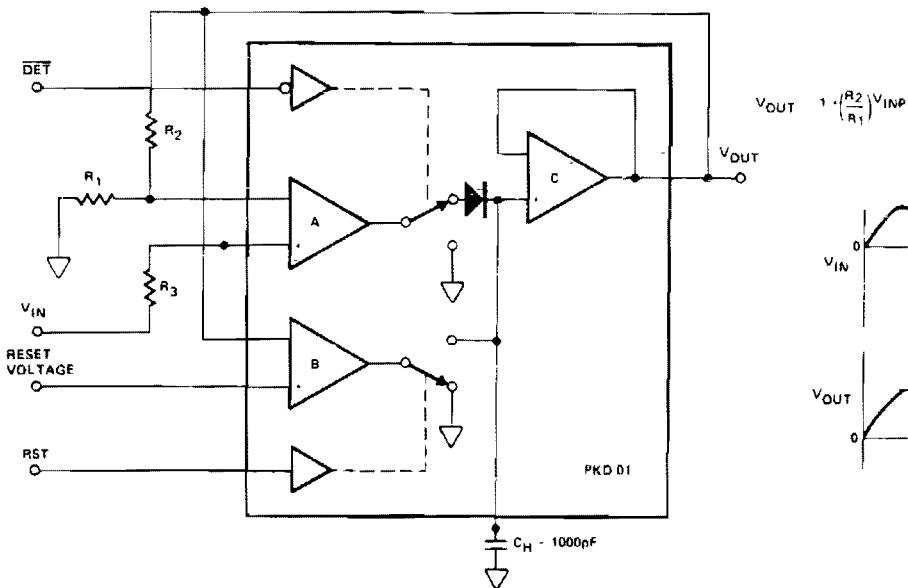


Fig. 25-4

### NEGATIVE PEAK DETECTOR

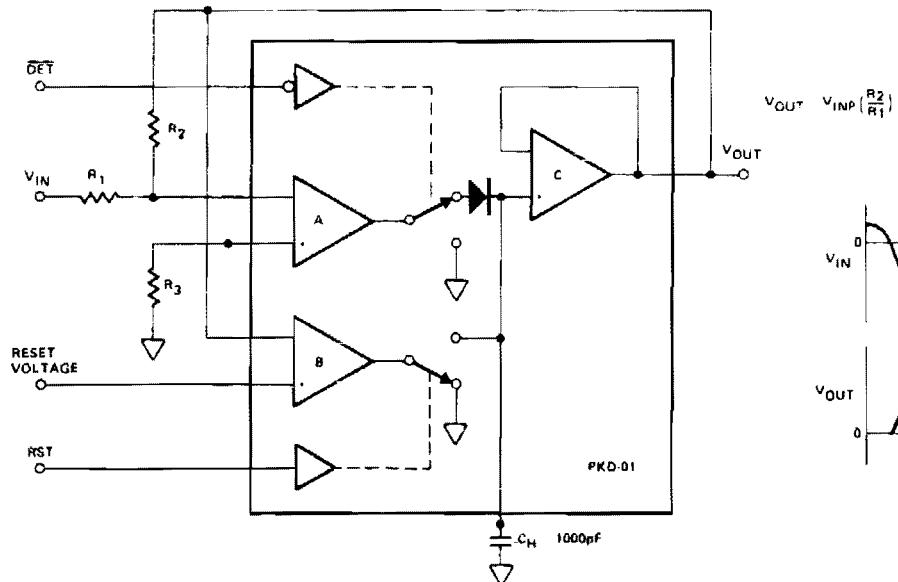
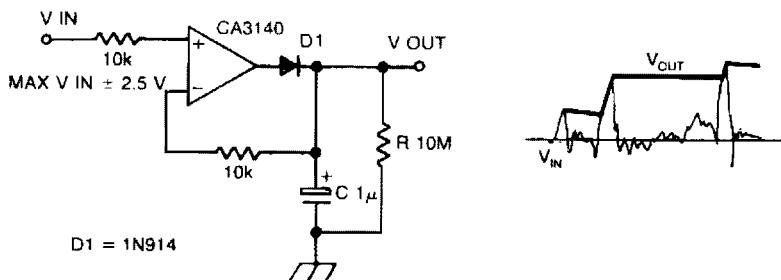


Fig. 25-5

## PRECISION PEAK VOLTAGE DETECTOR WITH A LONG MEMORY TIME



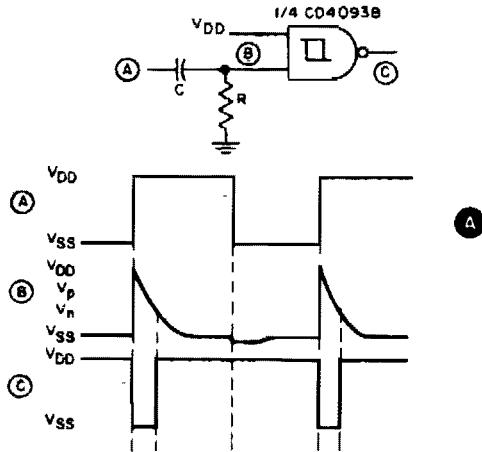
**Fig. 25-6**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit has negative feedback only for positive signals. The inverting input can only get some feedback when diode D1 is forward biased and only occurs when the input is positive. With a positive input signal, the output of the op amp rises until the inverting input signal reaches the same potential. In so doing, the capacitor C is also charged to this potential. When the input goes negative, the diode D1

becomes reverse biased, the voltage on the capacitor remains, being slowly discharged by the op amp input bias current of 10 pico amps. Thus the discharge of the capacitor is dominantly controlled by the resistor R, giving a time constant of 10 seconds. Thus, the circuit detects the most positive peak voltage and remembers it.

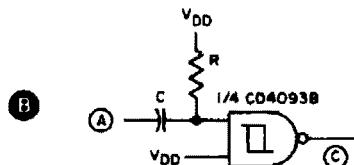
## EDGE DETECTOR



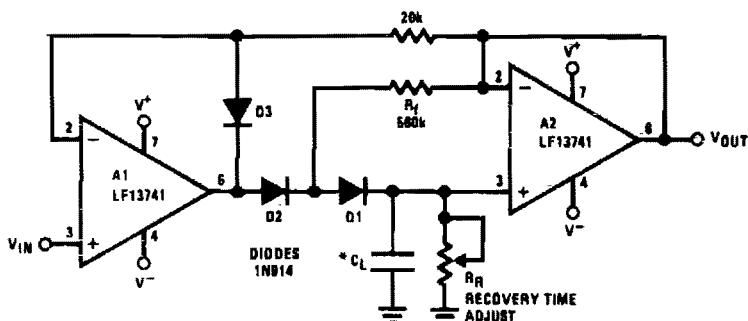
**Fig. 25-7**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a short negative-going output pulse for every positive-going edge at the input. The input waveform is coupled to the input by capacitor C; the pulse length depends, as before, on R and C. If a negative going edge detector is required, the circuit in B should be used.



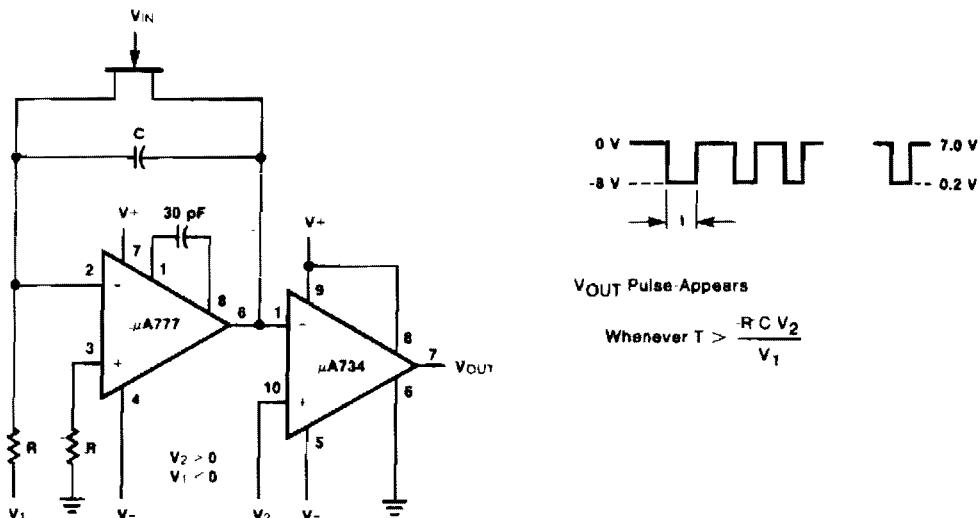
### ULTRA-LOW DRIFT PEAK DETECTOR



- By adding D1 and  $R_f$ ,  $V_{D1} = 0$  during hold mode. Leakage of D2 provided by feedback path through  $R_f$ .
- Leakage of circuit is  $I_B$  plus leakage of  $C_L$ .
- D3 clamps  $V_{OUT}$  A1 to  $V_{IN} - V_{D3}$  to improve speed and to limit the reverse bias of D2.
- Maximum input frequency should be  $\ll 1/2\pi R_f C_{D2}$ , where  $C_{D2}$  is the shunt capacitance of D2.
- Low leakage capacitor

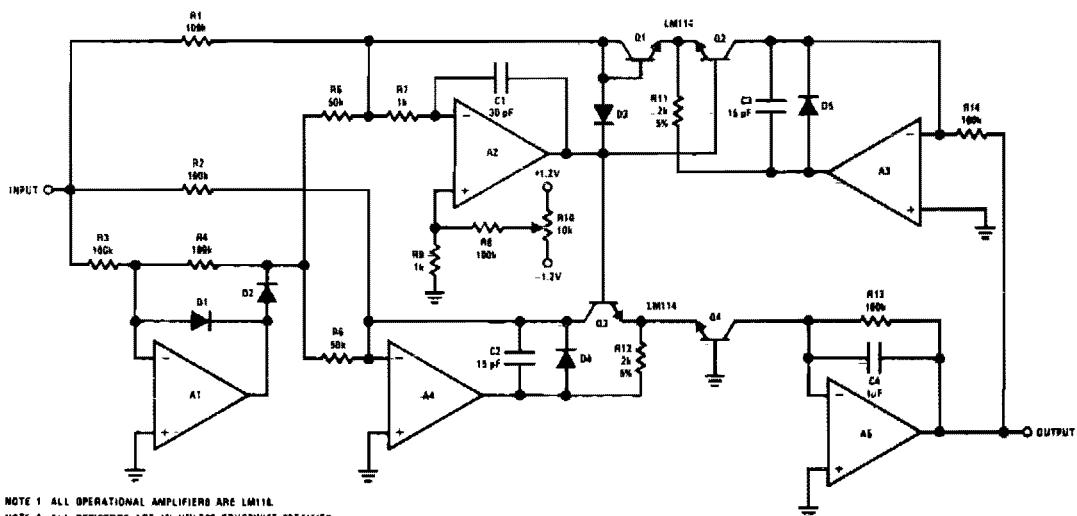
**Fig. 25-8**

### PULSE WIDTH DISCRIMINATOR



**Fig. 25-9**

## TRUE RMS DETECTOR



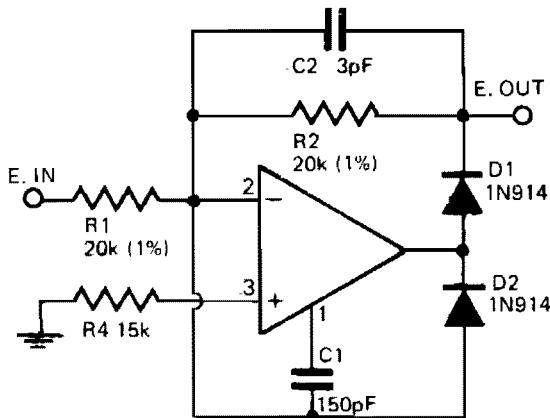
**Fig. 25-10**

**Circuit Notes**

The circuit will provide a dc output equal to the rms value of the input. Accuracy is typically 2% for a 20 V<sub>PP</sub> input signal from 50 Hz to 100 kHz, although it's usable to about 500 kHz.

The lower frequency is limited by the size of the filter capacitor. Since the input is dc coupled, it can provide the true rms equivalent of a dc and ac signal.

## **FAST HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER**

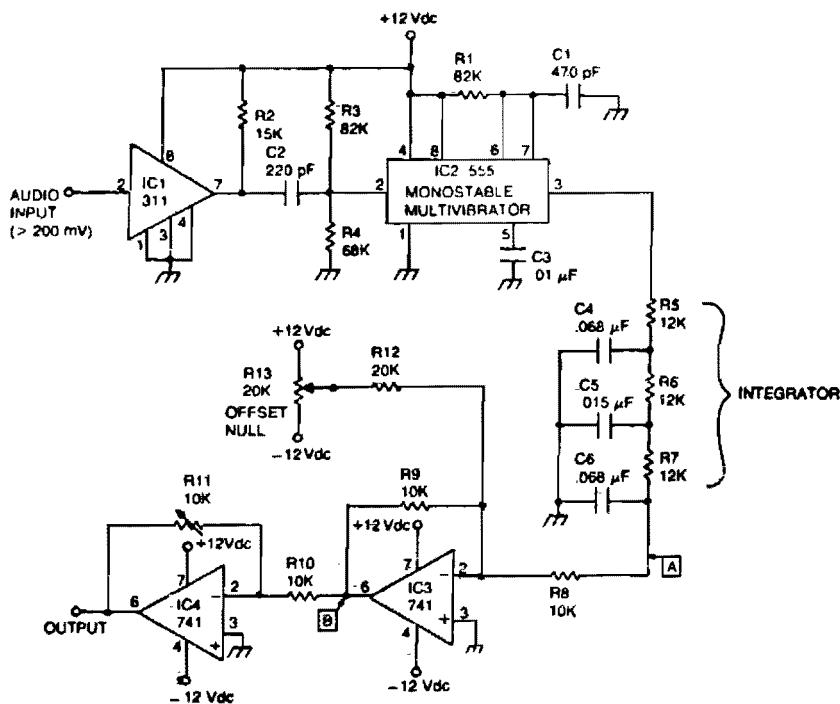


**Fig. 25-11**

Circuit Notes

Precision half wave rectifier using an operational amplifier will have a rectification accuracy of 1% from dc to 100 kHz.

## TELEMETRY DEMODULATOR

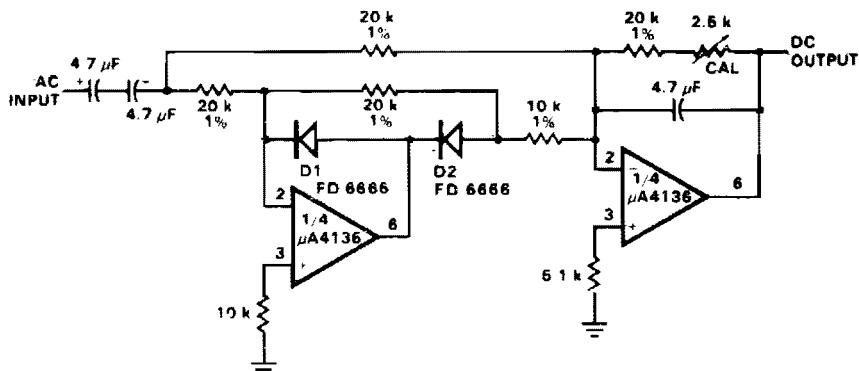


**Fig. 25-12**

### Circuit Notes

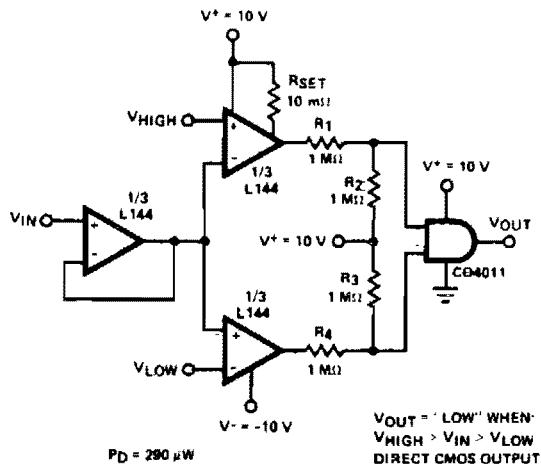
The circuit recovers an FM audio signal that varies from less than 1 kHz to about 10 kHz.

## FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER AND AVERAGING FILTER



**Fig. 25-13**

## DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR



### Circuit Notes

Detector uses three sections of an L144 and a CMOS NAND gate to make a very low power voltage monitor. The  $1 \text{ M}\Omega$  resistors R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> translate the bipolar  $\pm 10 \text{ V}$  swing of the op amps to a 0 to  $10 \text{ V}$  swing acceptable to the ground-referenced CMOS logic. The total power dissipation is  $290 \mu\text{W}$  while in limit and  $330 \mu\text{W}$  while out of limit.

Fig. 25-14

## HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER

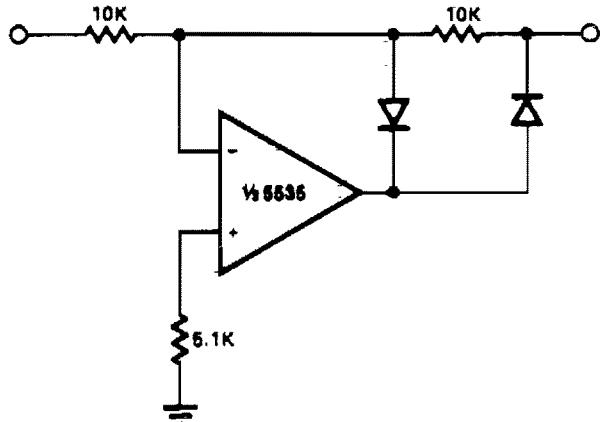


Fig. 25-15

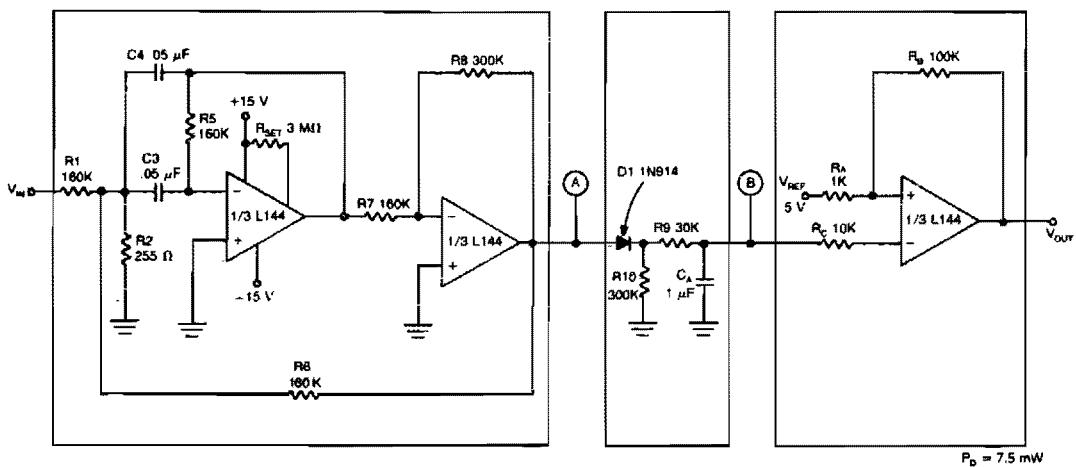
All resistor values are in ohms.

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides for accurate half wave rectification of the incoming signal. For positive signals, the gain is 0; for negative signals, the gain is  $-1$ . By reversing both diodes, the polarity can be inverted. This circuit provides an accurate output, but the output

impedance differs for the two input polarities and buffering may be needed. The output must slew through two diode drops when the input polarity reverses. The NE5535 device will work up to  $10 \text{ kHz}$  with less than 5% distortion.

## TONE DETECTOR



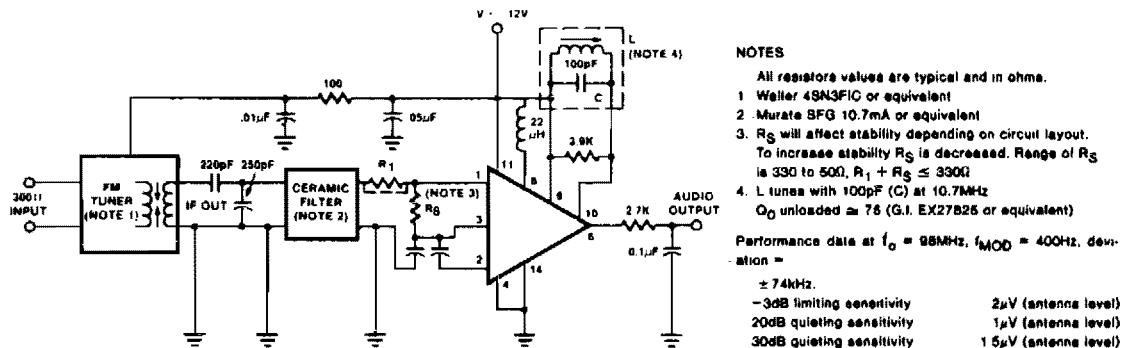
**Fig. 25-16**

### Circuit Notes

The detector circuit is made up a two-amplifier multiple feedback bandpass filter followed by an ac-to-dc detector section and a Schmitt Trigger. The bandpass filter (with a Q of greater than 100) passes only 500 Hz inputs which are in turn rectified by D1 and filtered by

R9 and C<sub>A</sub>. This filtering action in combination with the trigger level of 5 V for the Schmitt device insures that at least 55 cycles of 500 Hz input must be present before the output will react to a tone input.

## FM TUNER WITH A SINGLE-TUNED DETECTOR COIL



**Fig. 25-17**

### NOTES

All resistors values are typical and in ohms.

1. Weller 4SN3FC or equivalent

2. Murata SFG 10.7mA or equivalent

3. R<sub>S</sub> will affect stability depending on circuit layout.  
To increase stability R<sub>S</sub> is decreased. Range of R<sub>S</sub> is 330 to 500, R<sub>1</sub> + R<sub>S</sub> ≤ 330Ω

4. L tunes with 100pF (C) at 10.7MHz

Q<sub>0</sub> unloaded ≈ 78 (G.I. EX27B25 or equivalent)

Performance data at f<sub>0</sub> = 98MHz, f<sub>MOD</sub> = 400Hz, deviation =

± 74kHz.

-3dB limiting sensitivity

20dB quieting sensitivity

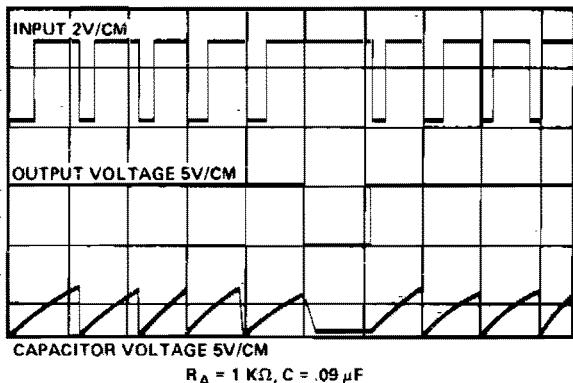
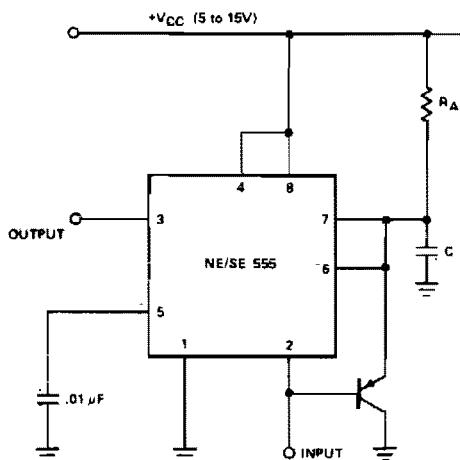
30dB quieting sensitivity

2μV (antenna level)

1μV (antenna level)

1.5μV (antenna level)

## MISSING PULSE DETECTOR



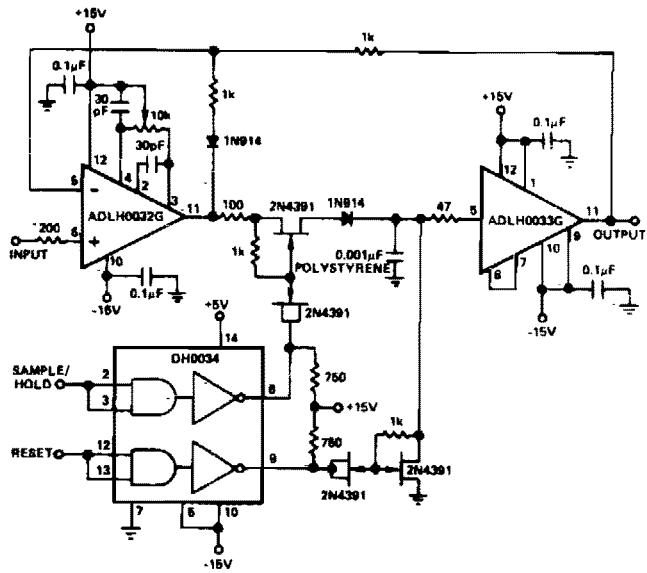
**Fig. 25-18**

### Circuit Notes

The timing cycle is continuously reset by the input pulse train. A change in frequency, or a missing pulse, allows completion of the timing cycle which causes a change in the output level. For this application, the time delay

should be set to be slightly longer than the normal time between pulses. The graph shows the actual waveforms seen in this mode of operation.

## HIGH SPEED PEAK DETECTOR



**Fig. 25-19**

### DETECTOR FOR MAGNETIC TRANSDUCER

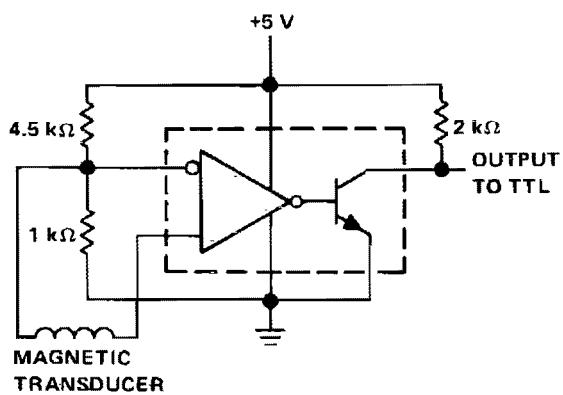


Fig. 25-20

### FM DEMODULATOR AT 5 V

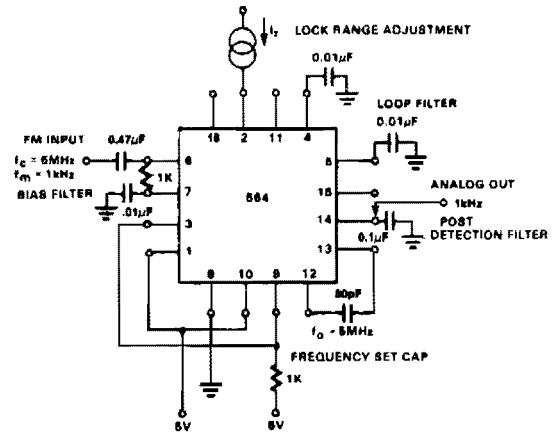


Fig. 25-22

### DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

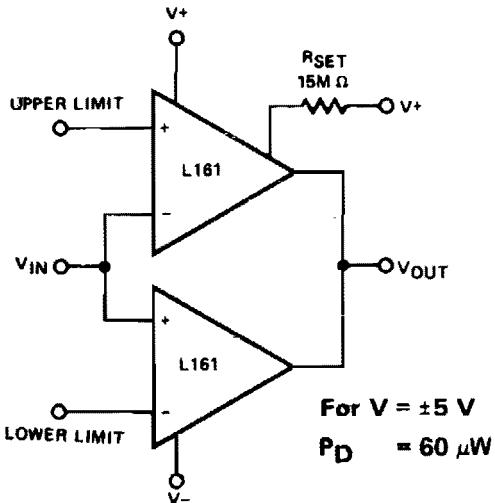


Fig. 25-21

### FM DEMODULATOR AT 12 V

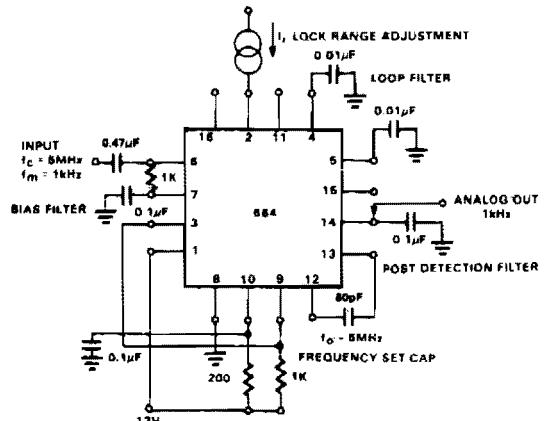
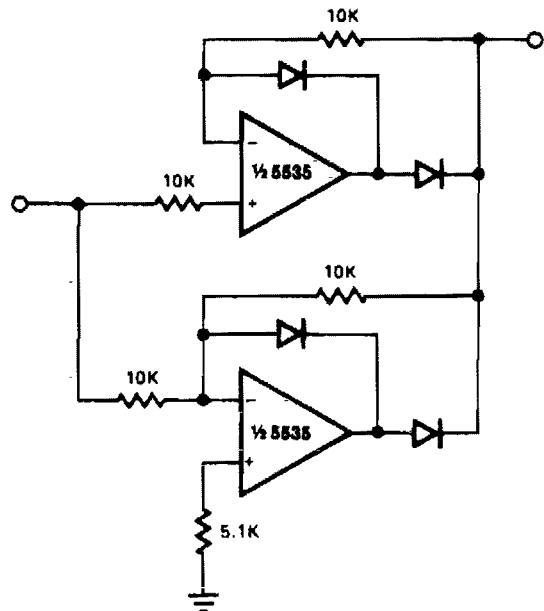


Fig. 25-23

### PRECISION FULL WAVE RECTIFIER



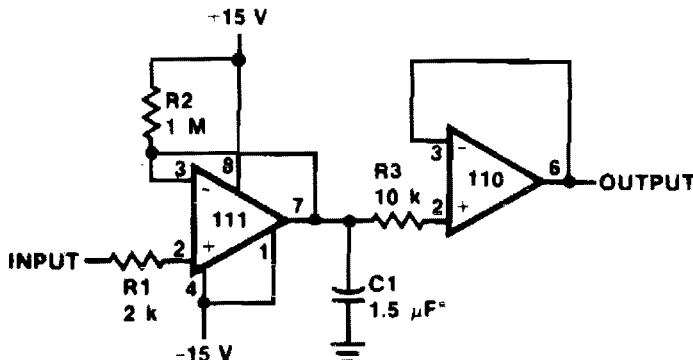
**Fig. 25-24**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit provides accurate full wave rectification. The output impedance is low for both input polarities, and the errors are small at all signal levels. Note that the output will not sink heavy current, except a small amount through the 10 K resistors. Therefore, the load applied should be referenced to ground or a

negative voltage. Reversal of all diode polarities will reverse the polarity of the output. Since the outputs of the amplifiers must slew through two diode drops when the input polarity changes, 741 type devices give 5% distortion at about 300 Hz.

### NEGATIVE PEAK DETECTOR



**Fig. 25-25**

\*Solid tantalum

### LEVEL DETECTOR WITH HYSTERESIS (POSITIVE FEEDBACK)

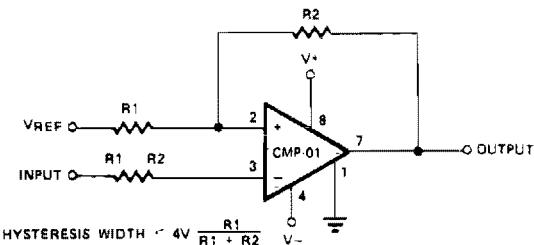


Fig. 25-26

### AIR FLOW DETECTOR

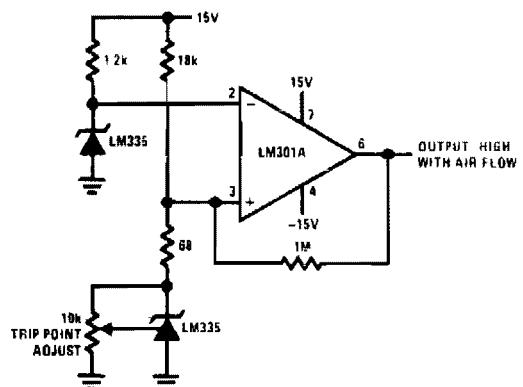
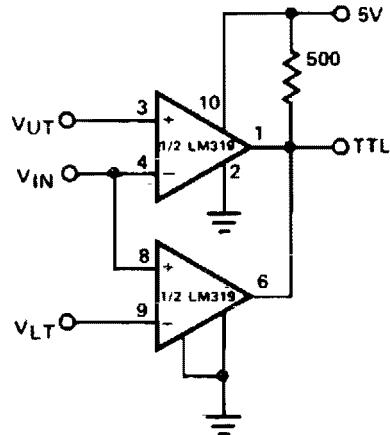


Fig. 25-28

### WINDOW DETECTOR



$$V_{OUT} = 5V \text{ for } V_{LT} < V_{IN} < V_{UT}$$

$$V_{OUT} = 0 \text{ for } V_{IN} < V_{LT} \text{ or } V_{IN} > V_{UT}$$

Fig. 25-27

### POSITIVE PEAK DETECTOR

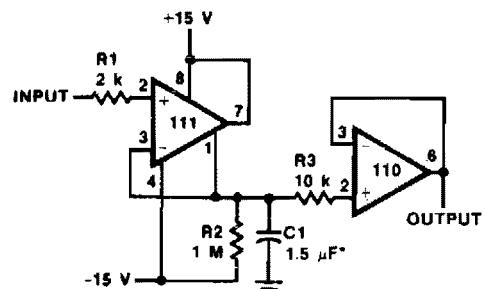


Fig. 25-29

# 26

## Digital-to-Analog Converters

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

14-Bit Binary D/A Converter (Unipolar)

10-Bit D/A Converter

Fast Voltage Output D/A Converter

Resistor Terminated DAC (0 to  $-5\text{ V}$  Output)

Three-Digit BCD D/A Converter

8-Bit D/A Converter

High-Speed 8-Bit D/A Converter

10-Bit, 4 Quadrant Multiplexing D/A

Converter (Offset Binary Coding)

8-Bit D/A Converter

$\pm 10\text{ V}$  Full-Scale Bipolar DAC

Precision 12-Bit D/A Converter

8-Bit D/A with Output Current-to-Voltage  
Conversion

16-Bit Binary DAC

$\pm 10\text{ V}$  Full-Scale Unipolar DAC

High-Speed Voltage Output DAC

### 14-BIT BINARY D/A CONVERTER (UNIPOLAR)

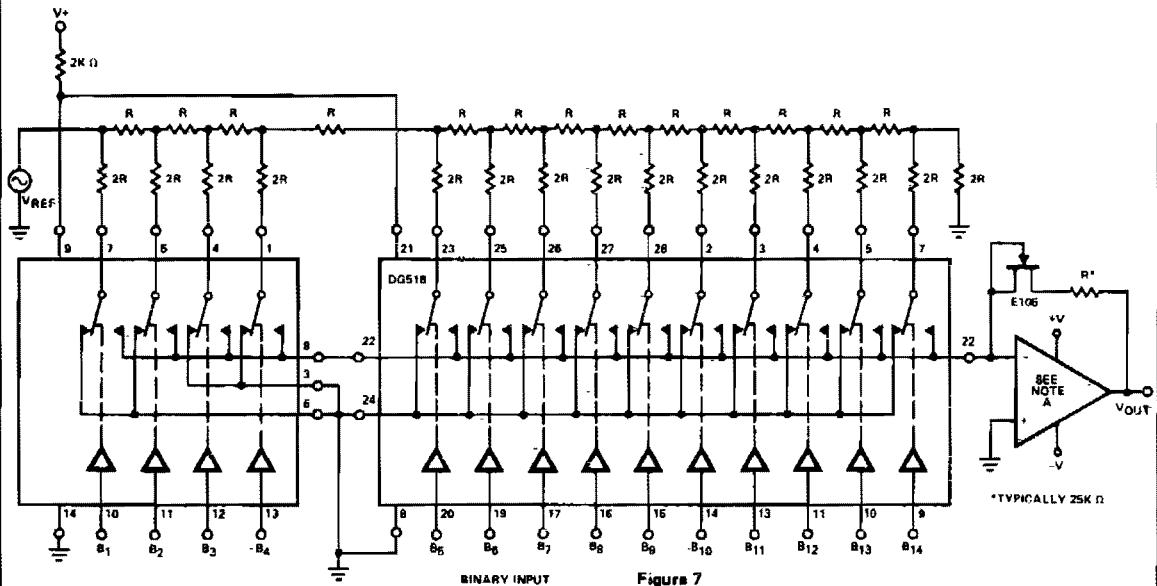


Figure 7

**NOTE:**

A. Op-Amp characteristics effect D/A accuracy and settling time. The following Op-Amps, listed in order of increasing speed, are suggested:

1. LM101A

2. LF156A

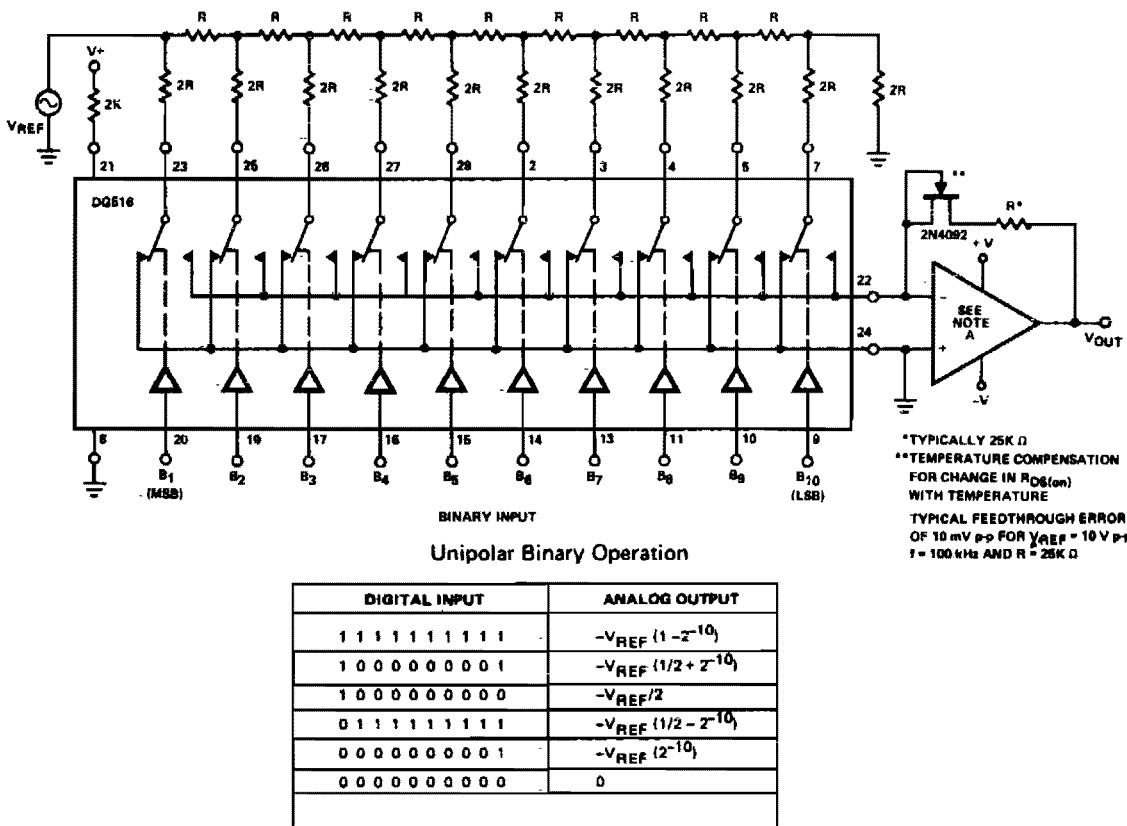
3. LM118

#### Unipolar Binary Operation

DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$-V_{REF} (1 - 2^{-14})$
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$-V_{REF} (1/2 + 2^{-14})$
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	$-V_{REF}/2$
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$-V_{REF} (1/2 - 2^{-14})$
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$-V_{REF} [2^{-14}]$
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0

Fig. 26-1

## 10 BIT D/A CONVERTER

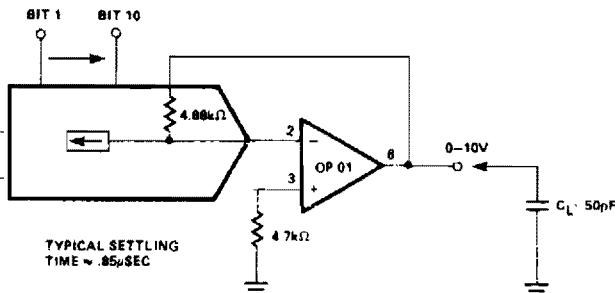

**NOTE:**

Op-Amp characteristics effect D/A accuracy and settling time. The following Op-Amps, listed in order of increasing speed, are suggested:

1. LM101A
2. LF156A
3. LM118

**Fig. 26-2**

## FAST VOLTAGE OUTPUT D/A CONVERTER



**Fig. 26-3**

### RESISTOR TERMINATED DAC (0 TO -5 V OUTPUT)

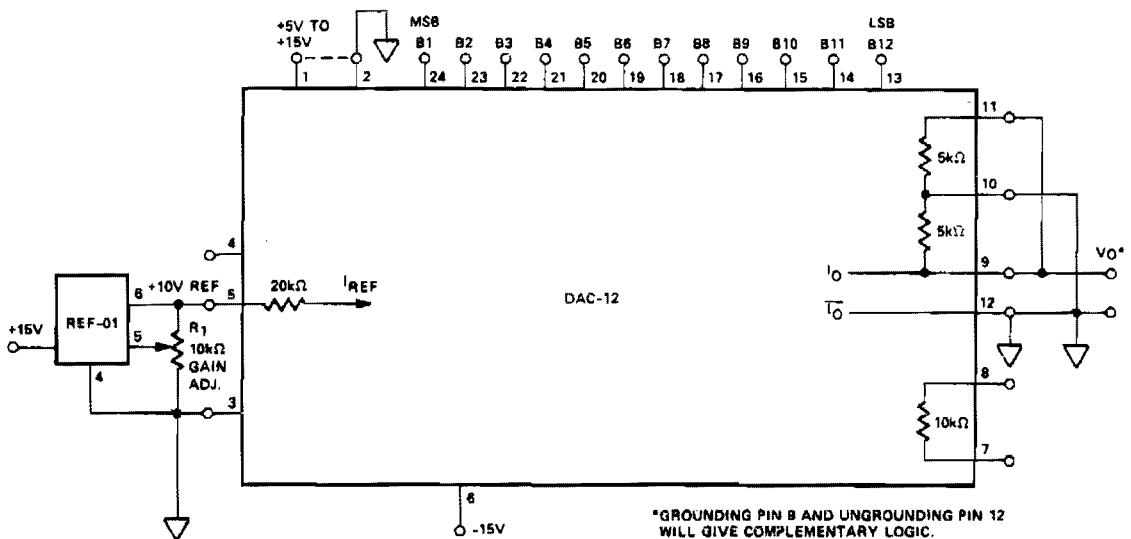


Fig. 26-4

### THREE-DIGIT BCD D/A CONVERTER

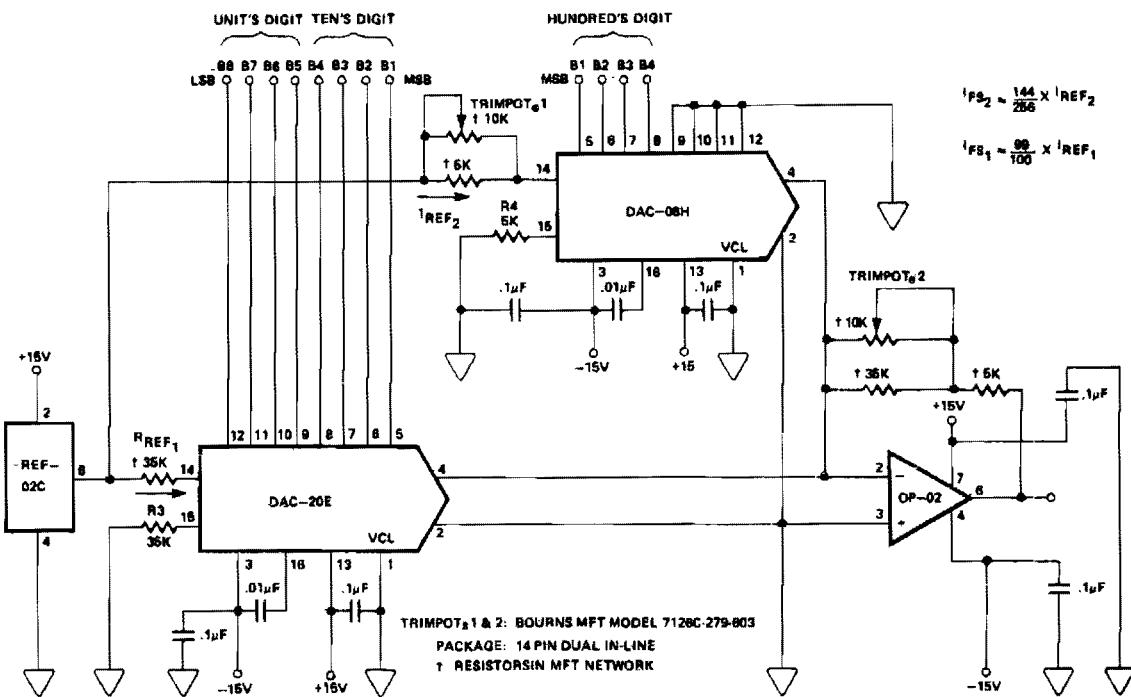


Fig. 26-5

### 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER

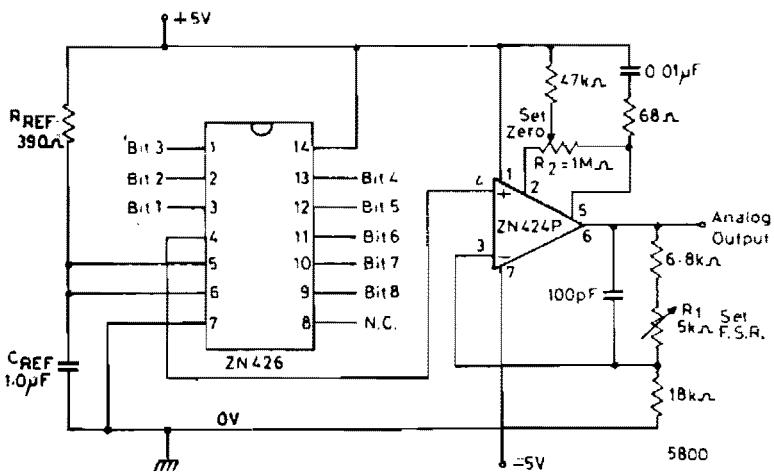


Fig. 26-6

### HIGH-SPEED 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER

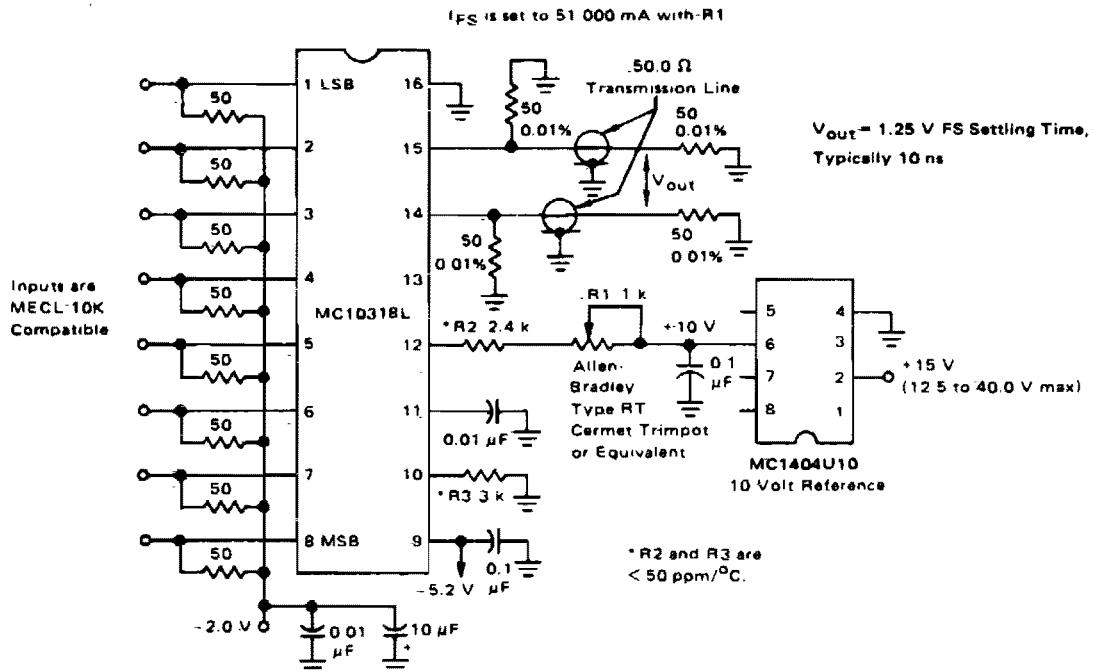
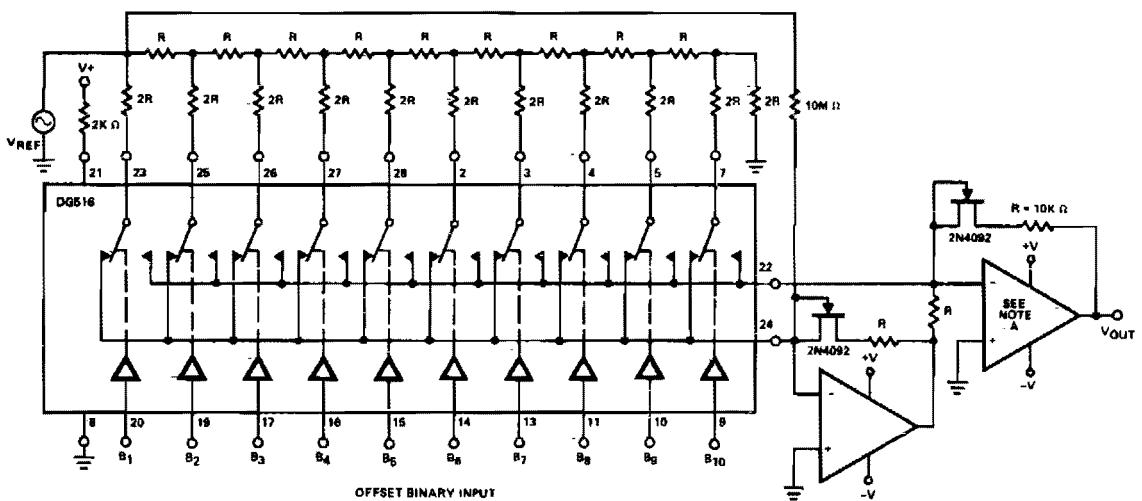


Fig. 26-7

### 10-BIT, 4 QUADRANT MULTIPLEXING D/A CONVERTER (OFFSET BINARY CODING)



Bipolar (Offset Binary)\* Operation

DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$-V_{REF} (1 - 2^{-9})$
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$-V_{REF} (2^{-9})$
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$V_{REF} (2^{-9})$
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$V_{REF} (1 - 2^{-9})$
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	$V_{REF}$

NOTE: 1 LSB =  $2^{-9} V_{REF}$

\*Complementing  $B_1$  (MSB) will give 2's complement coding.

Fig. 26-8

### 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER

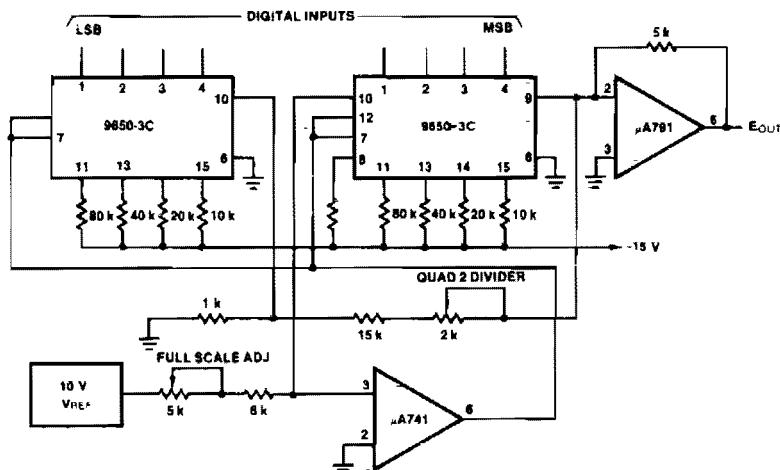


Fig. 26-9

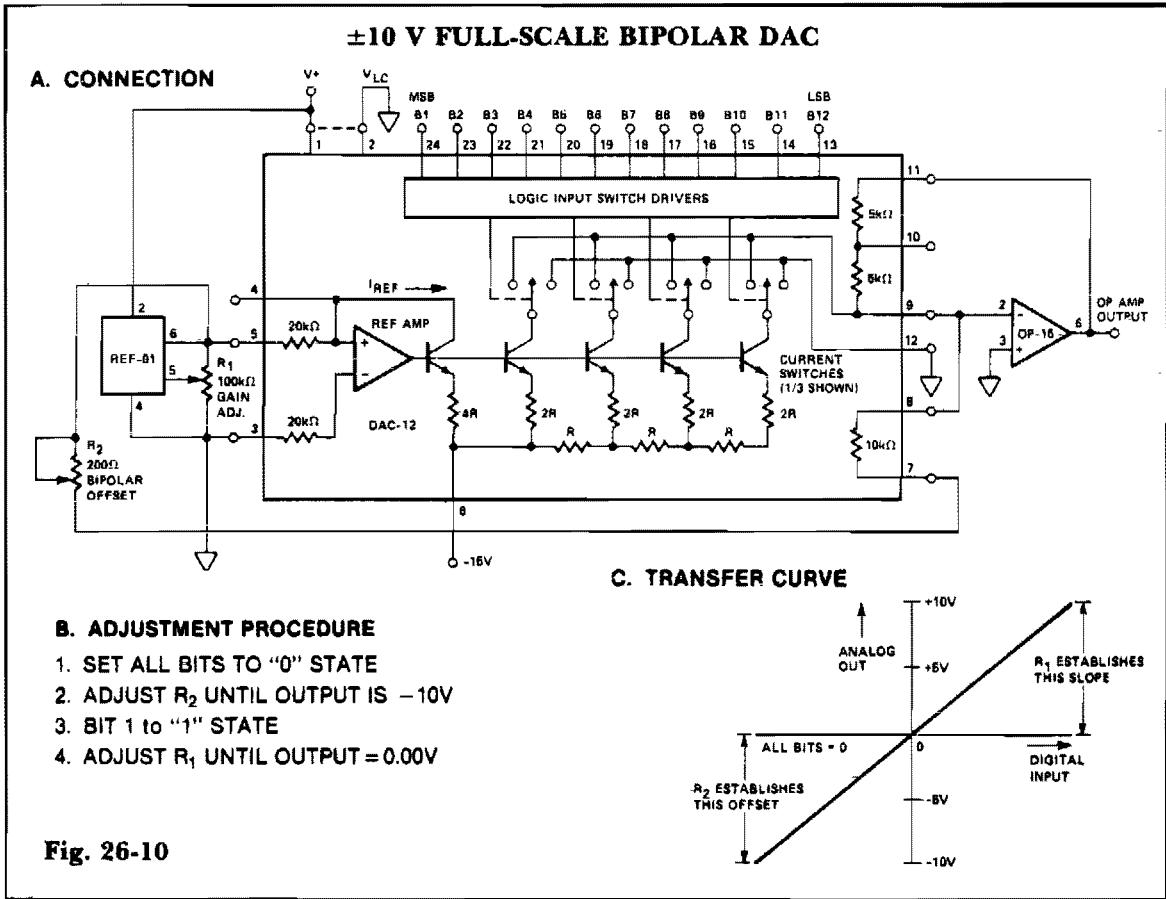


Fig. 26-10

### PRECISION 12-BIT D/A CONVERTER

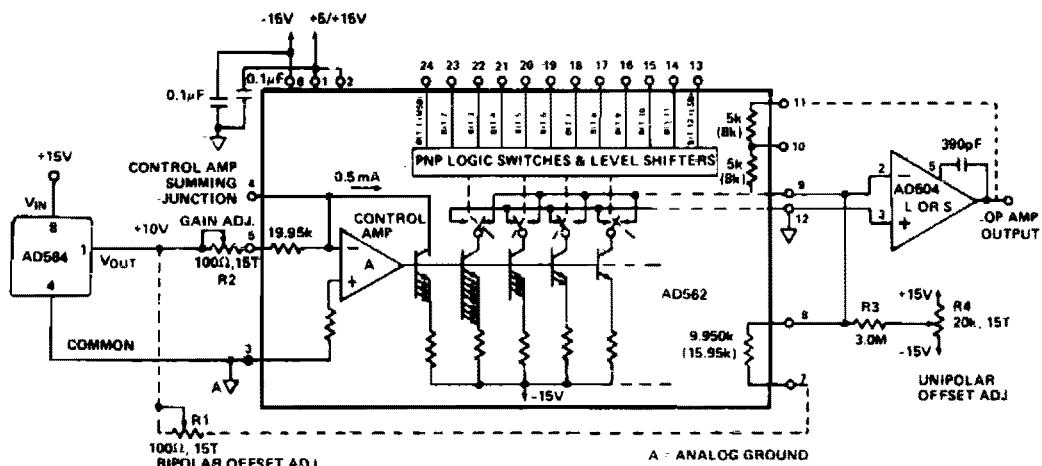


Fig. 26-11

### 8-BIT D/A WITH OUTPUT CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERSION

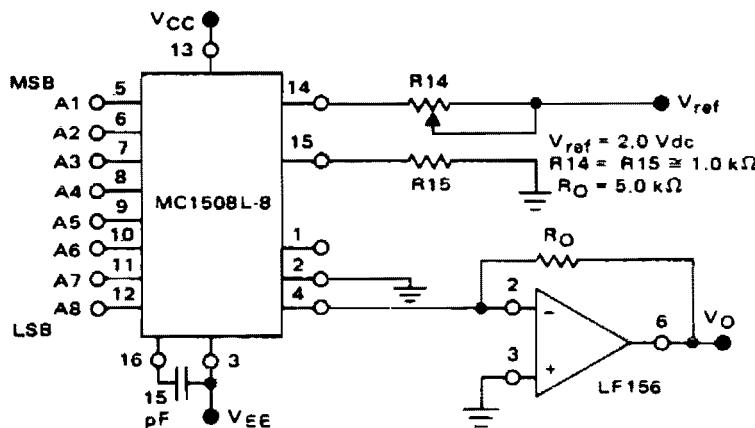


Fig. 26-12

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R_O} \left[ \frac{A_1}{2} + \frac{A_2}{4} + \frac{A_3}{8} + \frac{A_4}{16} + \frac{A_5}{32} + \frac{A_6}{64} + \frac{A_7}{128} + \frac{A_8}{256} \right]$$

Adjust V<sub>ref</sub>, R<sub>14</sub> or R<sub>O</sub> so that V<sub>O</sub> with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2V}{1k} \left[ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{128} + \frac{1}{256} \right]$$

$$\approx 10V \left[ \frac{255}{256} \right] = 9.961V$$

### 16-BIT BINARY DAC

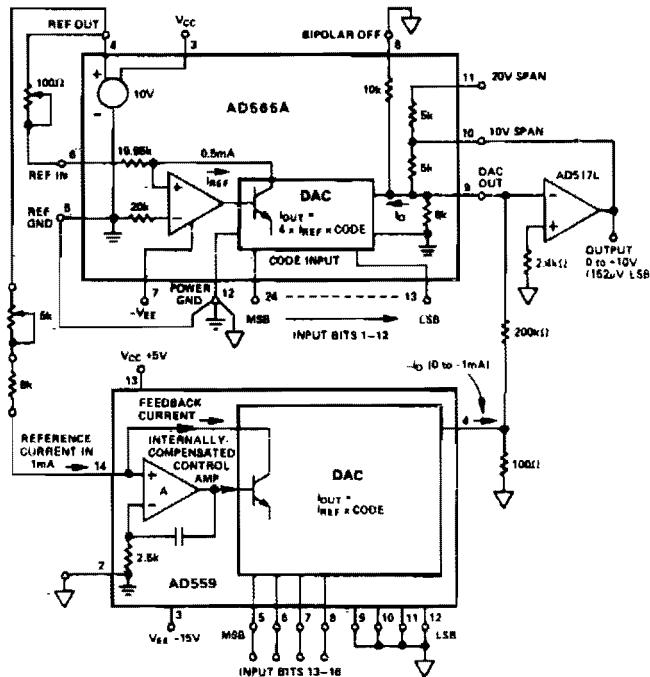
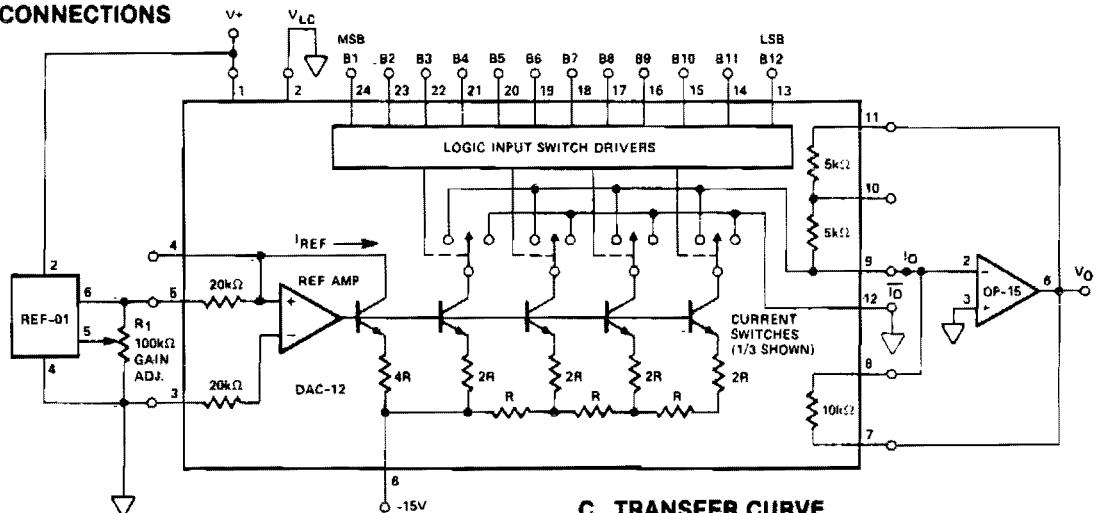


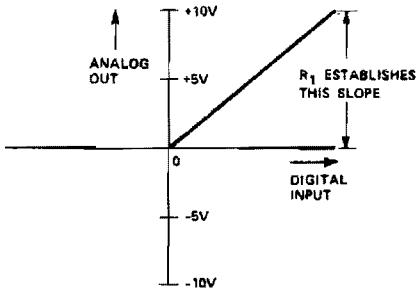
Fig. 26-13

### **±10 V FULL-SCALE UNIPOLAR DAC**

#### **A. CONNECTIONS**



#### **C. TRANSFER CURVE**

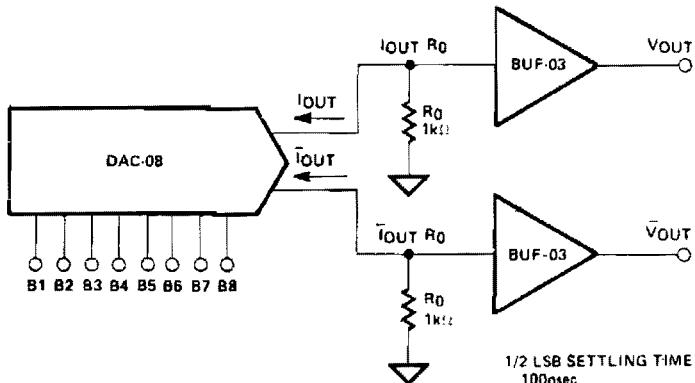


#### **B. ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE**

1. ALL BITS TO "1" STATE ("0" STATE IF PINS 9 AND 12 INTERCHANGED)
2. ADJUST R<sub>1</sub> UNTIL OUTPUT IS +9.9975  
 $\frac{4095}{4096} \times 10V$

**Fig. 26-14**

### **HIGH-SPEED VOLTAGE OUTPUT DAC**



**Fig. 26-15**

SYSTEM WILL DRIVE CABLES OR TWISTED PAIRS.

# 27

## Dip Meters

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Dip Meter Using Dual-Gate IGFET (MOSFET)

Basic Grid-Dip Meter

Varicap-Tuned FET DIP Meter with 1 kHz  
Modulator

Dip Meter Using Germanium PNP

Dip Meter Using N-Channel IGFET (MOS-  
FET) and Separate Diode Detector

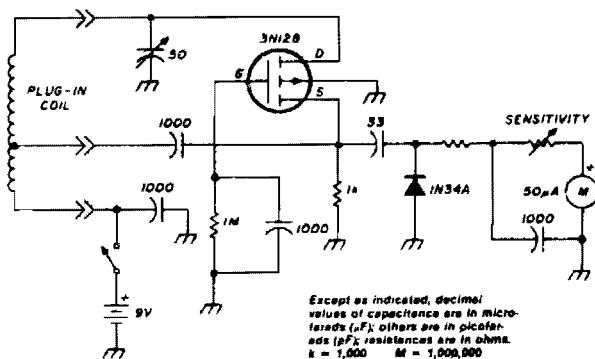
Bipolar Transistor with Separate Diode De-  
tector

Gate-Dip Meter Covers 1.8 - 150 MHz

Dip Meter Using Silicon Junction FET

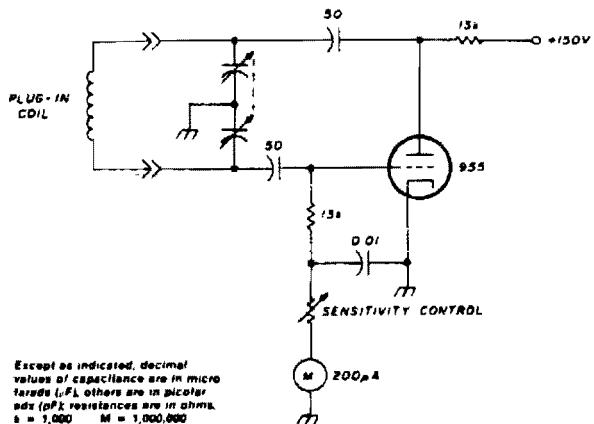


## **DIP METER USING N-CHANNEL IGFET (MOSFET) AND SEPARATE DIODE DETECTOR**



**Fig. 27-3**

## **BASIC GRID-DIP METER**

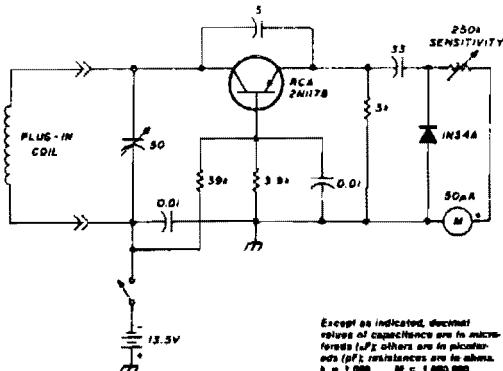


## Circuit Notes

This circuit uses a triode vacuum-tube (9002 and 6C4 also commonly used).

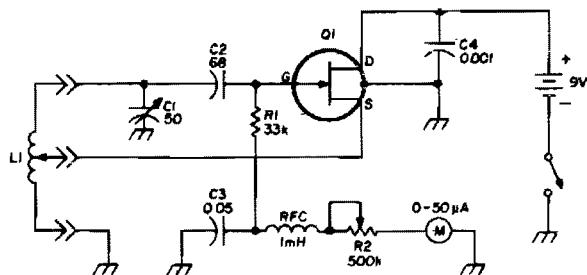
**Fig. 27-4**

## **DIP METER USING GERMANIUM PNP BIPOLE TRANSISTOR WITH SEPARATE DIODE DETECTOR**



**Fig. 27-5**

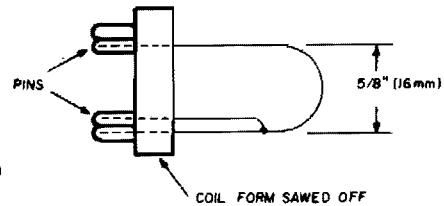
### GATE-DIP METER COVERS 1.8 - 150 MHz



#### Coil data.

frequency range (MHz)	no. turns	wire size AWG (mm)	winding length inches (mm)	tap*	coil diameter inches (mm)
1.8 - 3.8	82	26 enamel (0.4)	1 9/16 (40.0)	12	1 1/4 (32)
3.6 - 7.3	29	26 enamel (0.4)	9/16 (14.5)	5	1 1/4 (32)
7.3 - 14.4	18	22 enamel (0.6)	3/4 (19.0)	3	1 (25)
14.4 - 32	7	22 enamel (0.6)	1/2 (12.5)	2	1 (25)
29 - 64	3 1/2	18 tinned (1.0)	3/4 (19.0)	3/4	1 (25)

61 - 150 Hairpin of 16 no. AWG (1.3mm) wire, 5/8 inch (16mm) spacing, 2 3/8 inches (60mm) long including coil-form pins. Tapped at 2 inches (51mm) from ground end.



\*Turns from ground-end. 1 inch (25mm) forms are Millen 45004 available from Burstein-Applebee

Fig. 27-6

### DIP METER USING SILICON JUNCTION FET

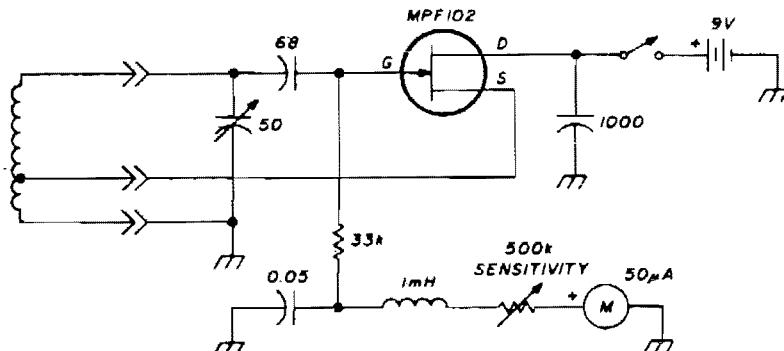


Fig. 27-7

Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads ( $\mu$ F); others are in picofarads ( $\mu$ pF); resistances are in ohms.  $k = 1,000$        $M = 1,000,000$

# 28

## Displays

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

LED Brightness Control

Precision Frequency Counter ( $\sim 1$  MHz  
Maximum)

LED Bar/Dot Level Meter

Exclamation Point Display

60 dB Dot Mode Display

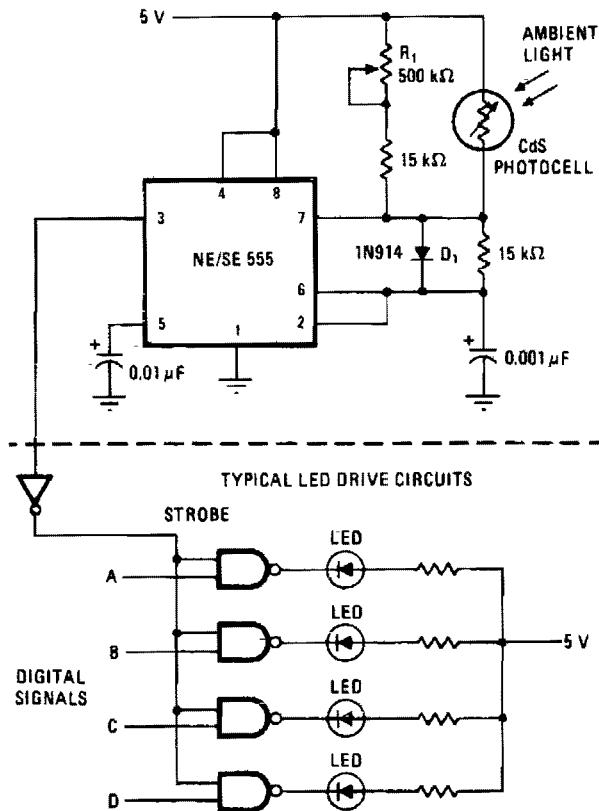
LED Bar Peak Program Meter Display  
for Audio

Bar Display with Alarm Flasher

12-Hour Clock with Gas Discharge Displays

10 MHz Universal Counter

## LED BRIGHTNESS CONTROL



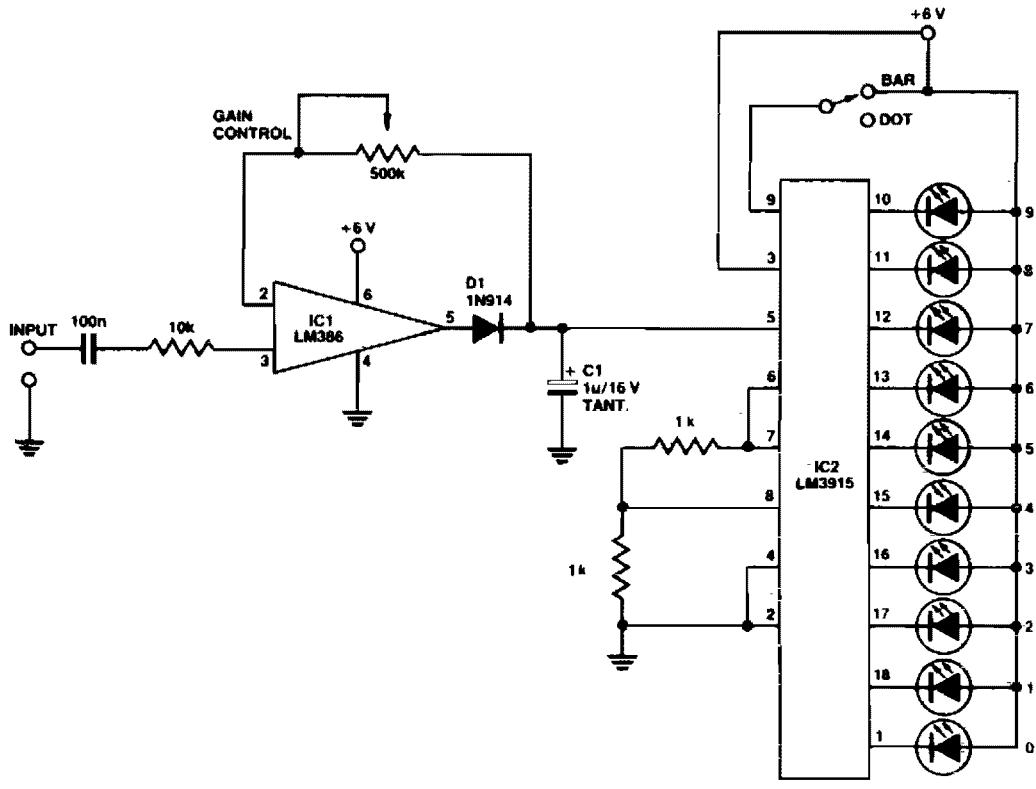
**Fig. 28-1**

### Circuit Notes

The brightness of LED display is varied by using a photocell in place of one timing resistor in a 555 timer, and bypassing the other

timing resistor to boost the timer's maximum duty cycle. The result is a brighter display in sunlight and a fainter one in the dark.

## **LED BAR/DOT LEVEL METER**



**Fig. 28-2**

Circuit Notes

A simple level of power meter can be arranged to give a bar or dot display for a hi-fi system. Use green LEDs for 0 to 7; yellow for 8 and red for 9 to indicate peak power. The gain control is provided to enable calibration on the

equipment with which the unit is used. Because the unit draws some 200 mA, a power supply is advisable instead of running the unit from batteries.

### 60 dB DOT MODE DISPLAY

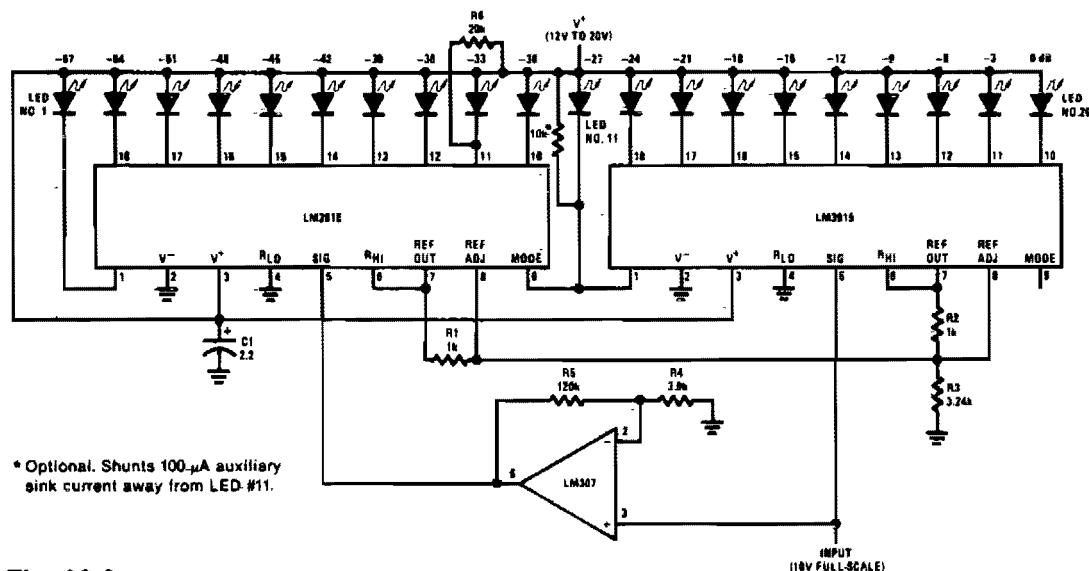


Fig. 28-3

### BAR DISPLAY WITH ALARM FLASHER

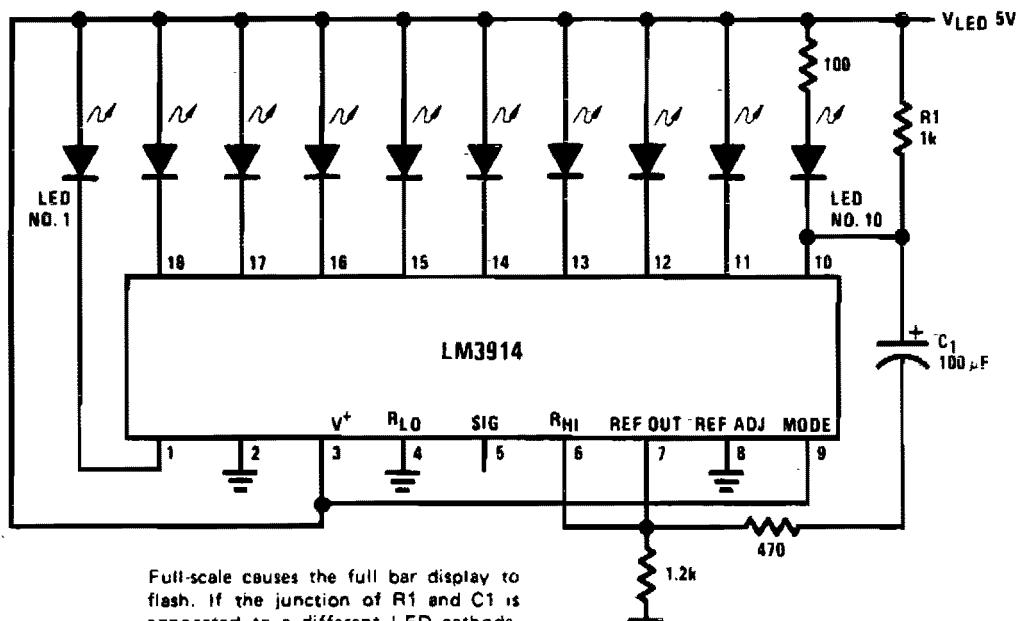


Fig. 28-4

## 12-HOUR CLOCK WITH GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAYS

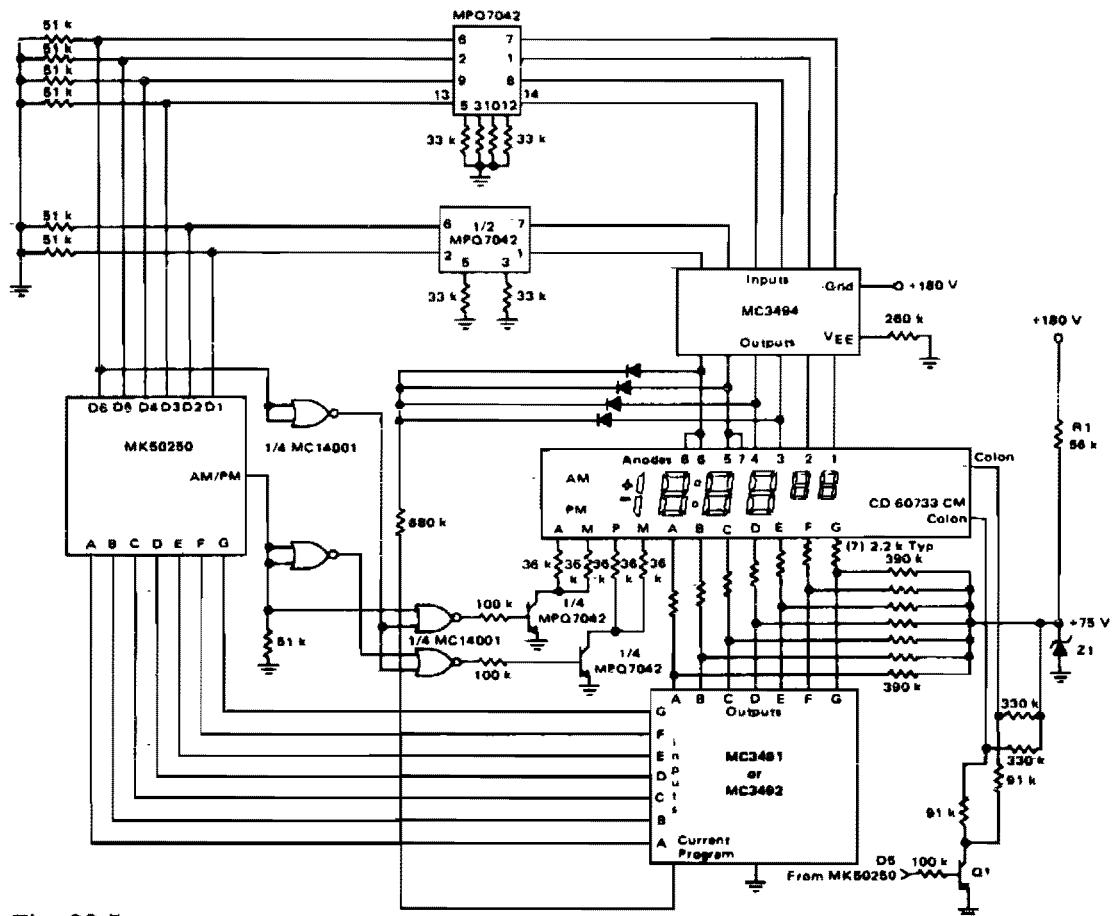


Fig. 28-5

## PRECISION FREQUENCY COUNTER (~1 MHz MAXIMUM)

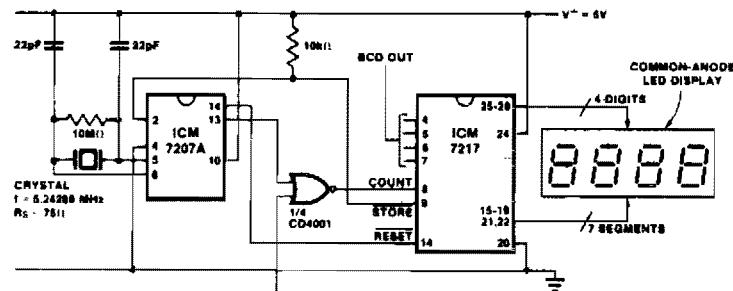


Fig. 28-6

## EXCLAMATION POINT DISPLAY

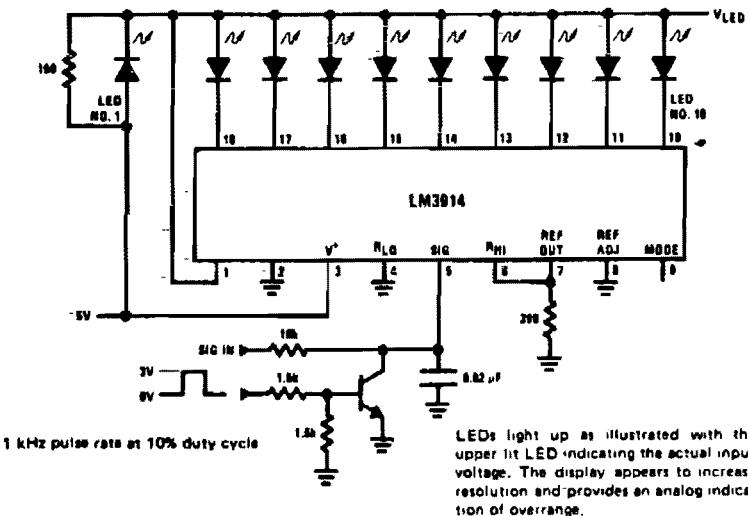
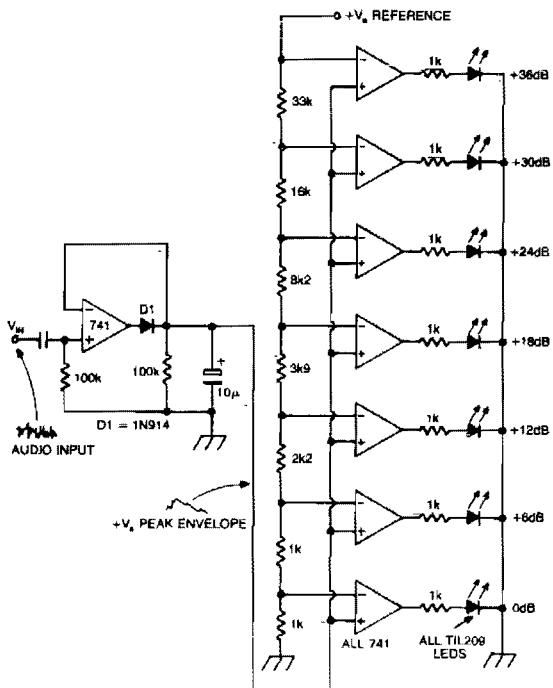


Fig. 28-7

## LED BAR PEAK PROGRAM METER DISPLAY FOR AUDIO

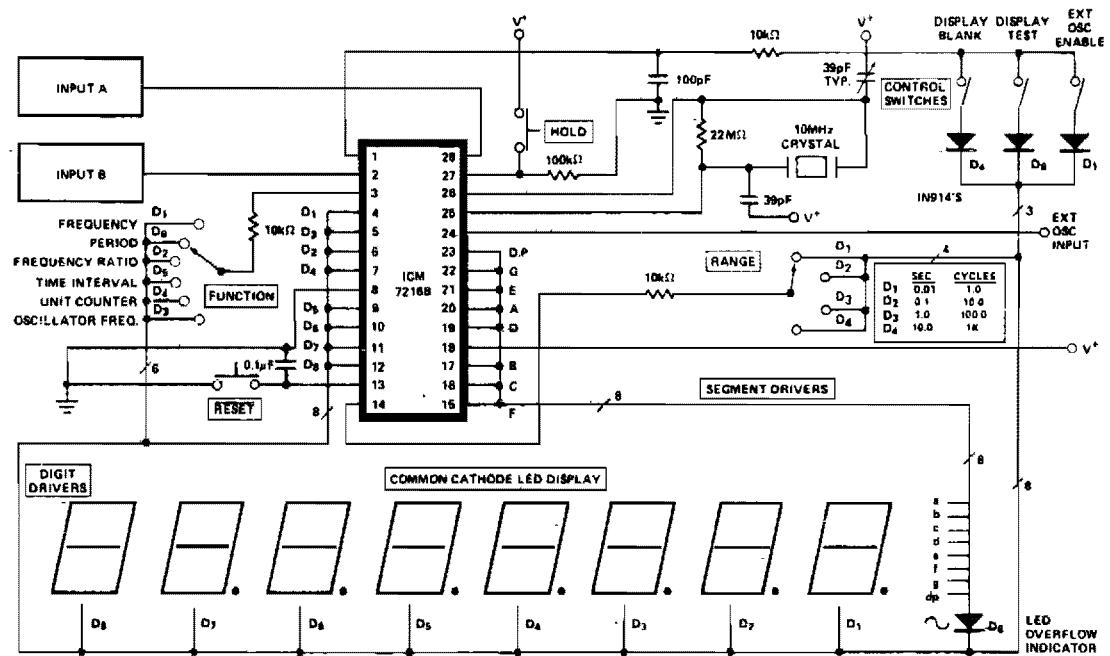


### Circuit Notes

A bar column of LEDs is arranged so that as the audio signal level increases, more LEDs in the column light up. The LEDs are arranged vertically in 6 dB steps. A fast response time and a one second decay time give an accurate response to transients and a low "flicker" decay characteristic. On each of the op amps inverting inputs is a dc reference voltage, which increases in 6 dB steps. All noninverting inputs are tied together and connected to the positive peak envelope of the audio signal. Thus, as this envelope exceeds a particular voltage reference, the op amp output goes high and the LED lights up. Also, all the LEDs below this are illuminated.

Fig. 28-8

## 10 MHz UNIVERSAL COUNTER



**Fig. 28-9**

### Circuit Notes

This is a minimum component complete Universal Counter. It can use input frequencies up to 10 MHz at INPUT A and 2 MHz at INPUT B. If the signal at INPUT A has a very low duty

cycle, it may be necessary to use a 74121 monostable multivibrator or similar circuit to stretch the input pulse width to be able to guarantee that it is at least 50 ns in duration.

# 29

## Dividers

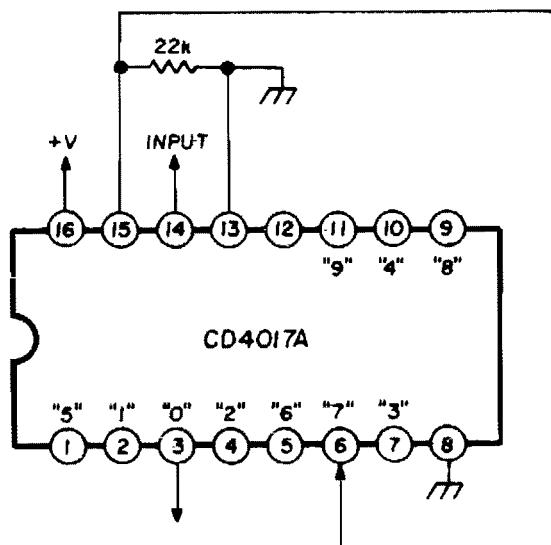
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

CMOS Programmable Divide-by-N Counter  
Frequency Divider Chain  
Frequency Divider with Transient

Free Output  
Binary Divider Chain  
Decade Frequency Divider

### CMOS PROGRAMMABLE DIVIDE-BY-N COUNTER



#### Circuit Notes

A single connection change permits division by any integer between 2 and 10. The RCA CD4017A Johnson decade counter is shown connected as a divide by 7 counter. The resistor is used to hold the reset line low. When the appropriate number is reached, that output and the reset line are driven high, resetting the counter. To divide by other integers, pin 15 should be connected to the desired output. For example, pin 1 for a divide by 5, or pin 7 for a divide by 3. The output of the divider appears on the 0 line.

Fig. 29-1

### FREQUENCY DIVIDER CHAIN

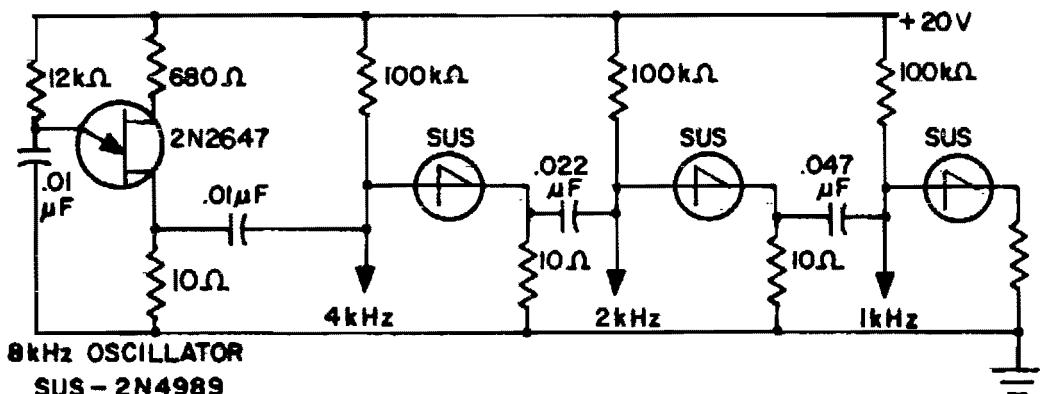


Fig. 29-2

#### Circuit Notes

Sawtooth output from each stage is one half frequency of preceding stage.

### FREQUENCY DIVIDER WITH TRANSIENT FREE OUTPUT

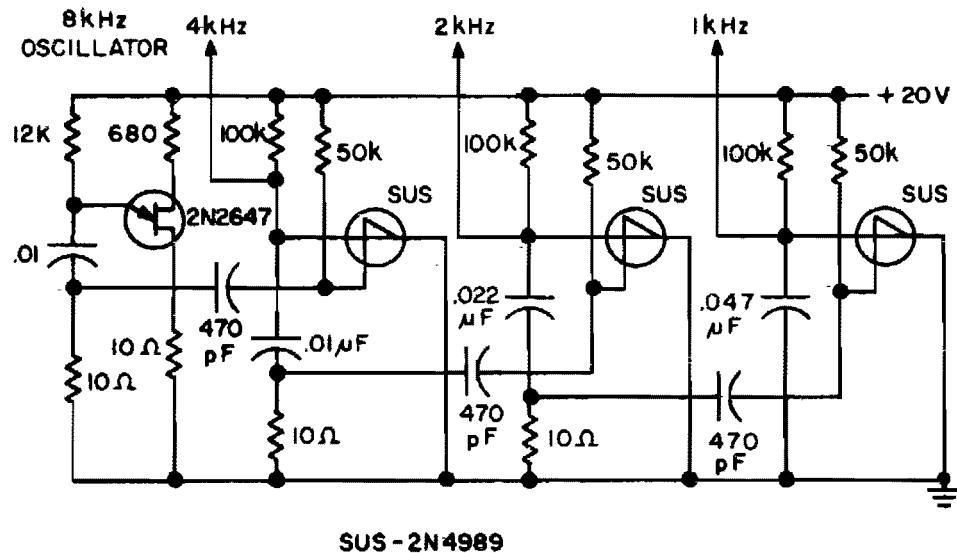


Fig. 29-3

### Circuit Notes

Spikes in the center of a sawtooth wave are eliminated in this circuit by triggering at gate.

### BINARY DIVIDER CHAIN

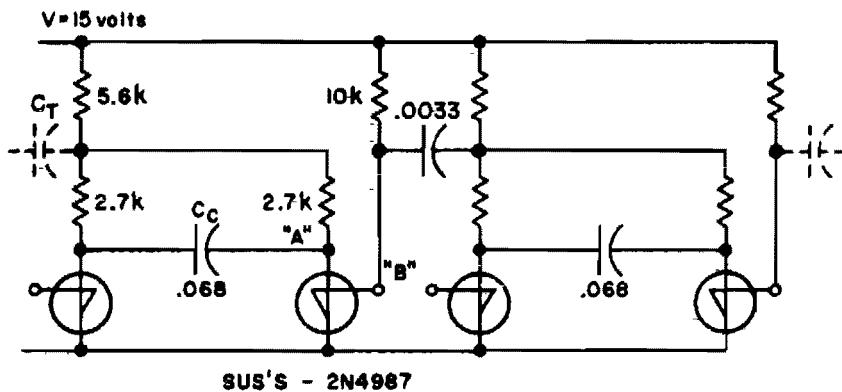
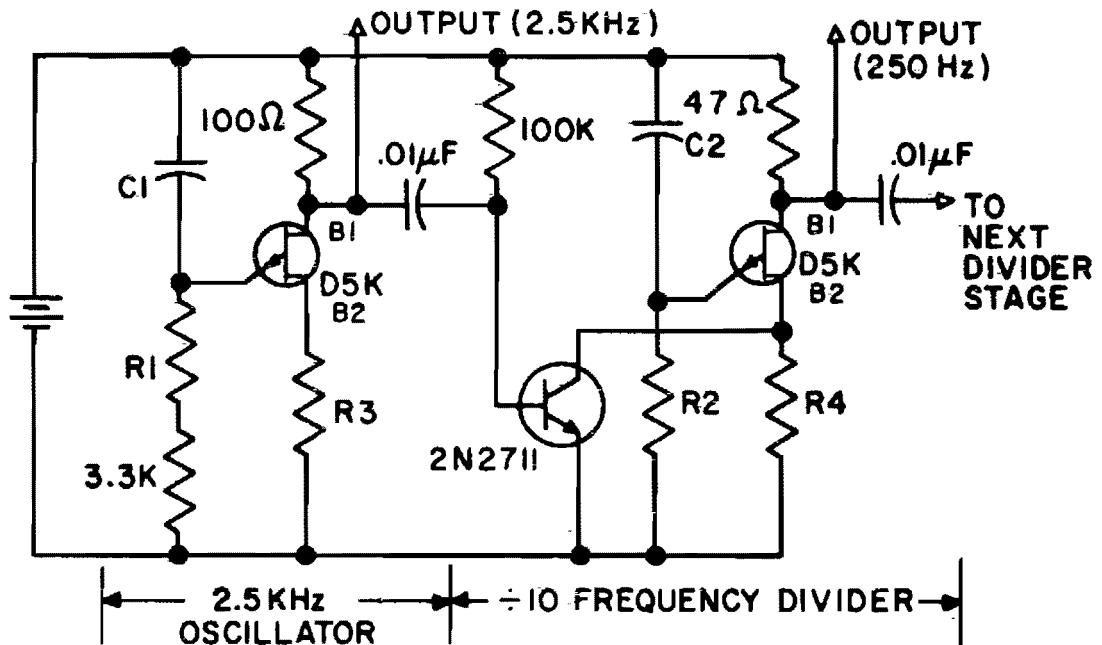


Fig. 29-4

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses fewer components than transistor flip flops. Output at "B" gives a transient-free waveform.

### DECADE FREQUENCY DIVIDER



**Fig. 29-5**

#### Circuit Notes

In the next stage, the product of  $R_2$  and  $C_2$  should be  $10 \times$  that of the preceding stage ( $\pm 2\%$ ).  $R_2$  should be between 27K and 10 M.

$C_1$  &  $C_2$ — $.0047 \mu F$  ( $\pm 1\%$ )

$R_1$ — $100K$  ( $\pm 1\%$ )

$R_2$ — $1M$  ( $\pm 1\%$ )

$R_3$ — $R_4$ — $1K$  (may need to be adjusted for variation of  $R_{BB}$  of UJT)

# 30

## Drivers

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Driver Circuits	High Speed Line Driver for Multiplexers
50 Ohm Driver	High Impedance Meter Driver
Line Driver	CRT Deflection Yoke
High Speed Laser Diode Driver	CRT Yoke Driver
Capacitive Load Driver	Solenoid Driver
Relay Driver	Coaxial Cable Driver
Relay Driver	High Speed Shield/Line Driver
BIFET Cable Driver	Relay Driver with Strobe

Direct Dc Drive Interface of a Triac

## DRIVER CIRCUITS

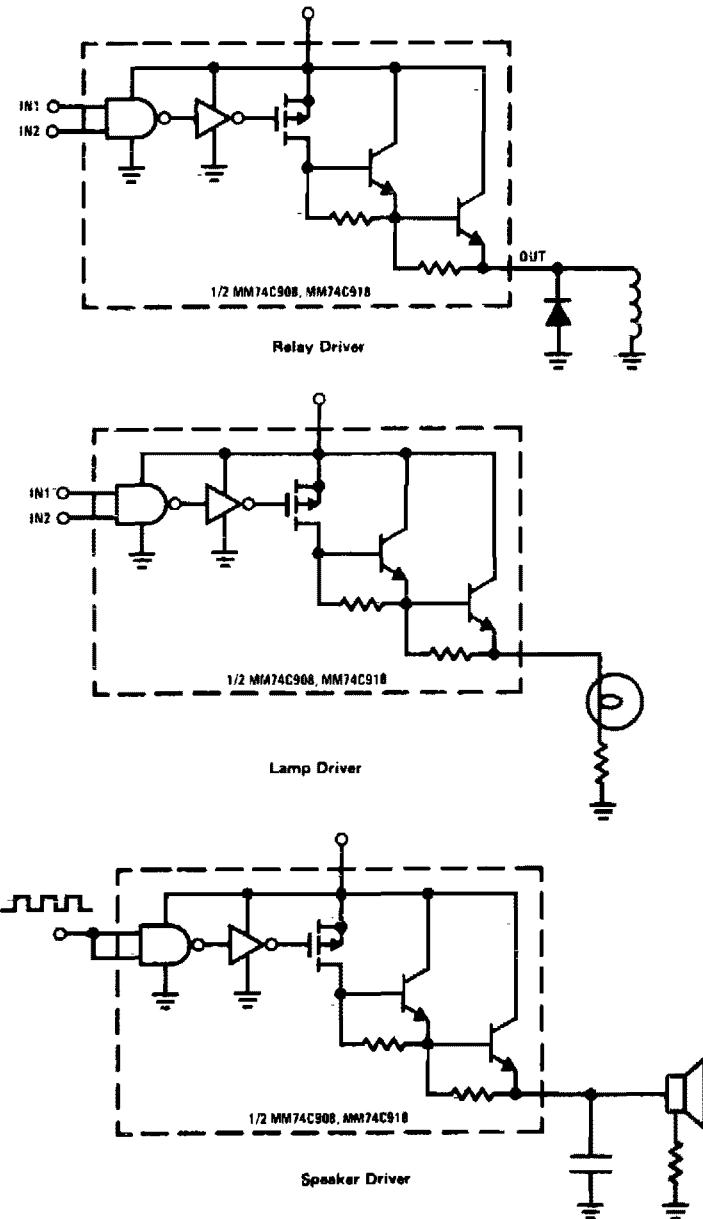
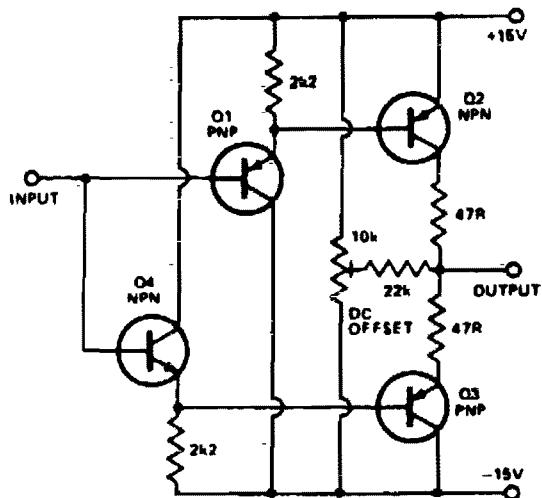


Fig. 30-1

### Circuit Notes

CMOS drivers for relays, lamps, speakers, etc., offers extremely low standby power. At  $V_{cc} = 15$  V, power dissipation per package is typically 750 nW when the outputs are not drawing current. Thus, the drivers can be sitting out on line (a telephone line, for example) drawing essentially zero current until activated.

## 50 OHM DRIVER

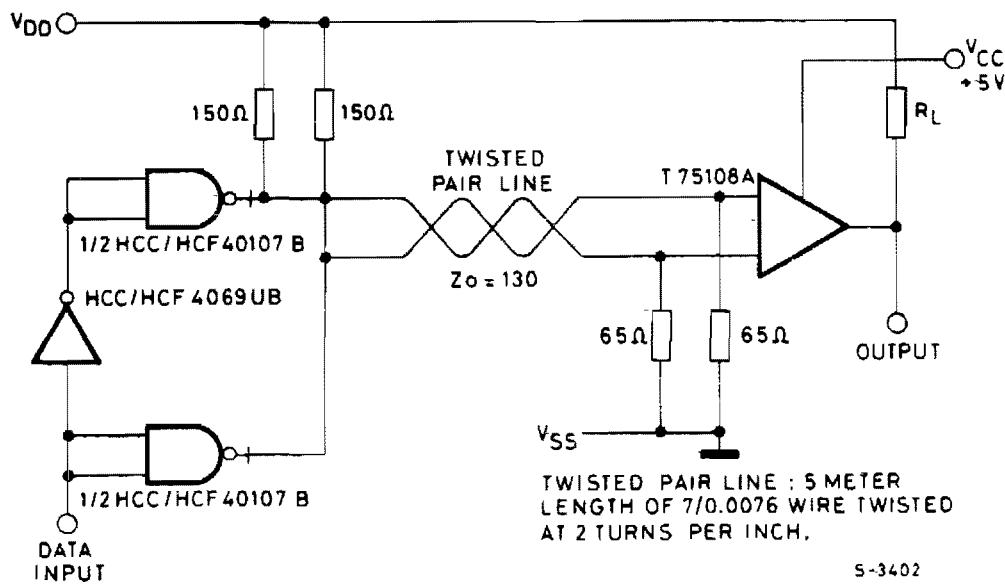


### Circuit Notes

To buffer a test generator to the outside world requires an amplifier with sufficient bandwidth and power handling capability. The circuit is a very simple unity gain buffer. It has a fairly high input impedance, a 50 ohm output impedance, a wide bandwidth, and high slew rate. The circuit is simply two pairs of emitter followers. The base emitter voltages of Q1 and Q2 cancel out, and so do those of Q3 and Q4. The preset is used to zero out any small dc offsets due to mismatching in the transistors.

**Fig. 30-2**

## LINE DRIVER



**Fig. 30-3**

## HIGH-SPEED LASER DIODE DRIVER

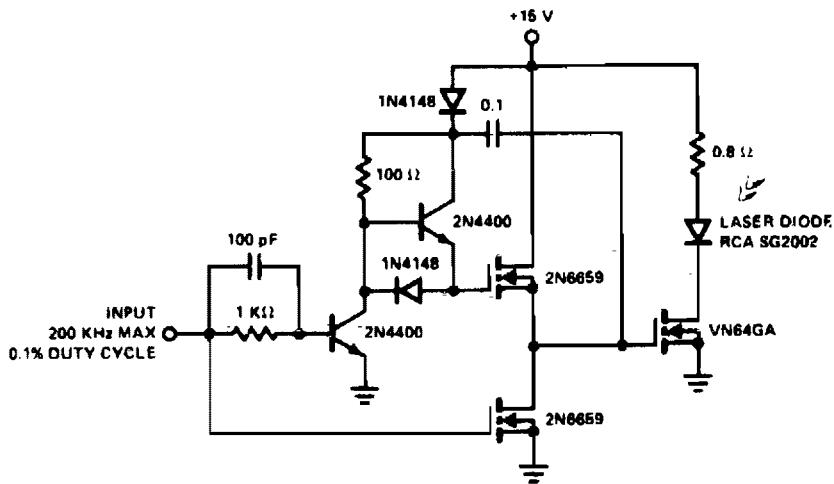


Fig. 30-4

### Circuit Notes

A faster driver can supply higher peak gate current to switch the VN64GA very quickly. The circuit uses a VMOS totempole stage to drive the high power switch.

## CAPACITIVE LOAD DRIVER

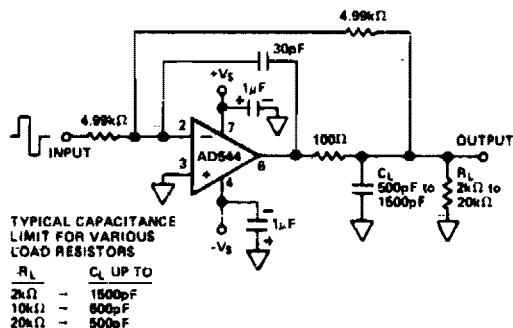


Fig. 30-5

### Circuit Notes

The circuit employs a 100 ohm isolation resistor which enables the amplifier to drive capacitive loads exceeding 500 pF; the resistor effectively isolates the high frequency feedback from the load and stabilizes the circuit. Low frequency feedback is returned to the amplifier summing junction via the low pass filter formed by the 100 ohm series resistor and the load capacitance,  $C_L$ .

### RELAY DRIVER

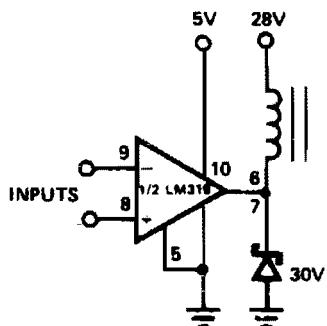


Fig. 30-6

### BIFET CABLE DRIVER

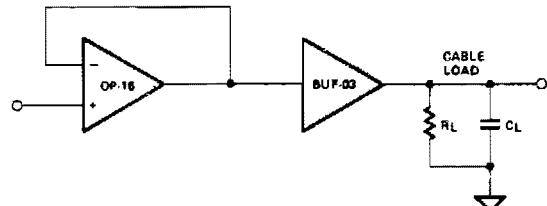


Fig. 30-8

### RELAY DRIVER

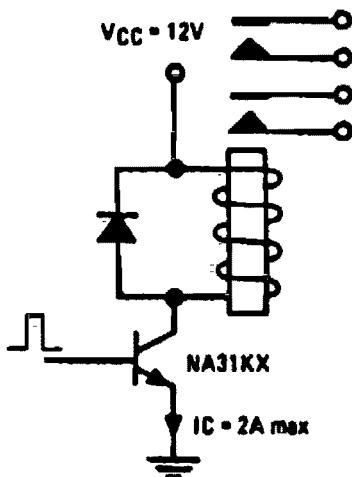
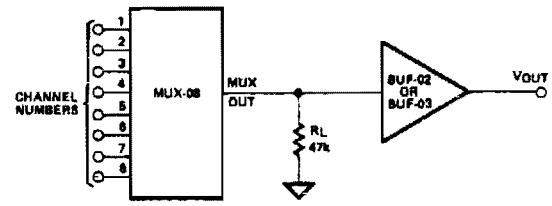


Fig. 30-7

### HIGH SPEED LINE DRIVER FOR MULTIPLEXERS

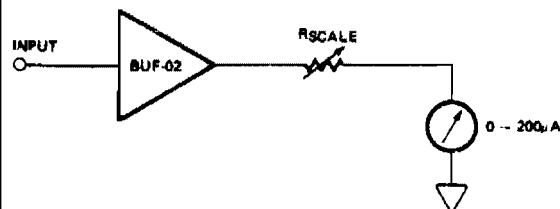


NOTE 1: STRAY CAPACITANCE AT MULTIPLEXER OUTPUT NODE SHOULD BE MINIMIZED TO REDUCE CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL CROSSTALK.

NOTE 2: A BUFFER WHOSE SLEW RATE IS TOO SMALL WILL INCREASE CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL CROSSTALK.

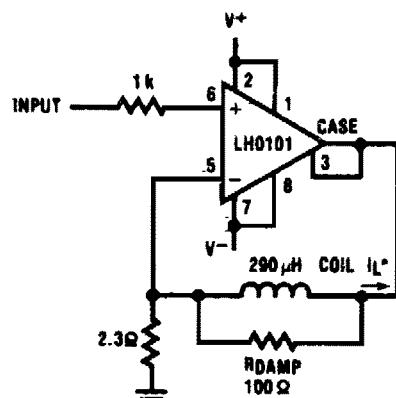
Fig. 30-9

## HIGH IMPEDANCE METER DRIVER



**Fig. 30-10**

## CRT YOKE DRIVER



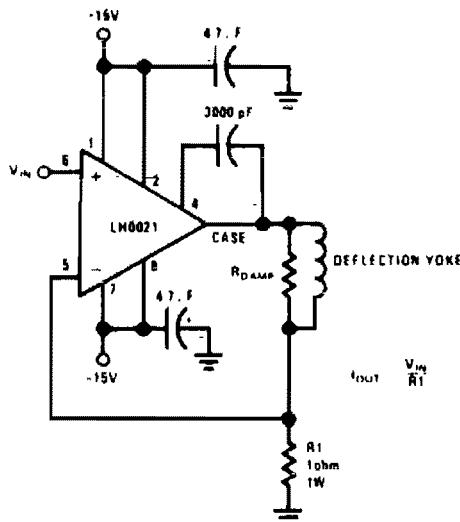
\*COIL CURRENT  $I_L$  MEASURED WITH  
TEKTRONIX CURRENT PROBE MODEL P6042

**Fig. 30-12**

Circuit Notes

A 500 mV peak-to-peak triangular waveform about ground is input to the amplifier, giving rise to a 100 mA peak current to the inductor.

## CRT DEFLECTION YOKE DRIVER



**Fig. 30-11**

## **SOLENOID DRIVER**

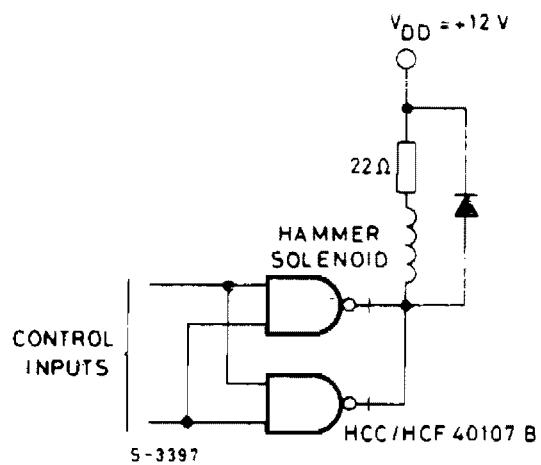


Fig. 30-13

### COAXIAL CABLE DRIVER

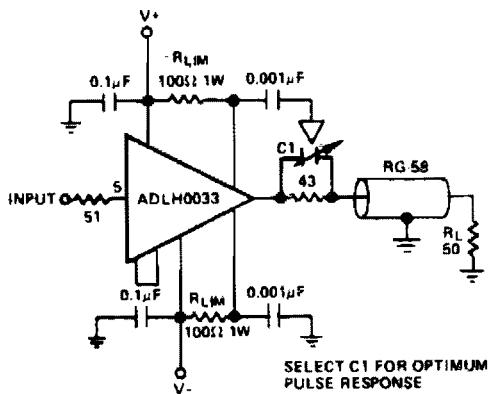
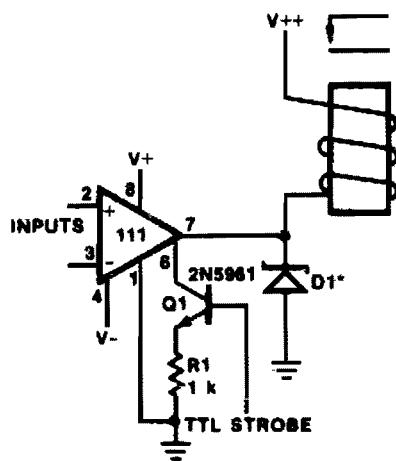


Fig. 30-14

### RELAY DRIVER WITH STROBE



\*Absorbs inductive kickback of relay  
and protects IC from severe voltage  
transients on  $V_{++}$  line.

Fig. 30-16

### HIGH SPEED SHIELD/LINE DRIVER

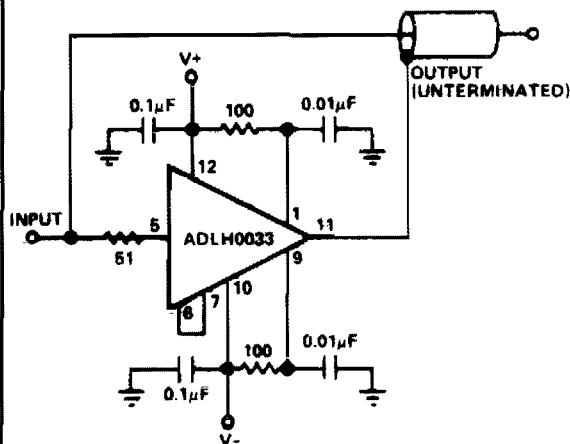


Fig. 30-15

### DIRECT DC DRIVE INTERFACE OF A TRIAC

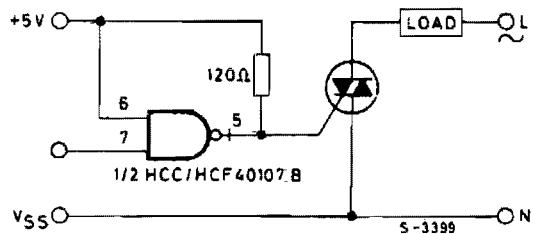


Fig. 30-17

# 31

## Fiber Optic Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Fiber-Optics Half Duplex Information Link  
Fiber-Optic Receiver, Very High Sensitivity,  
    ity, Low Speed, 3 nW  
Fiber-Optic Link

Fiber-Optic Link Repeater  
Fiber-Optic Receiver, High Sensitivity, 30  
    nW  
Fiber-Optic Receiver, Low Sensitivity, 300 nW

## FIBER-OPTICS HALF DUPLEX INFORMATION LINK

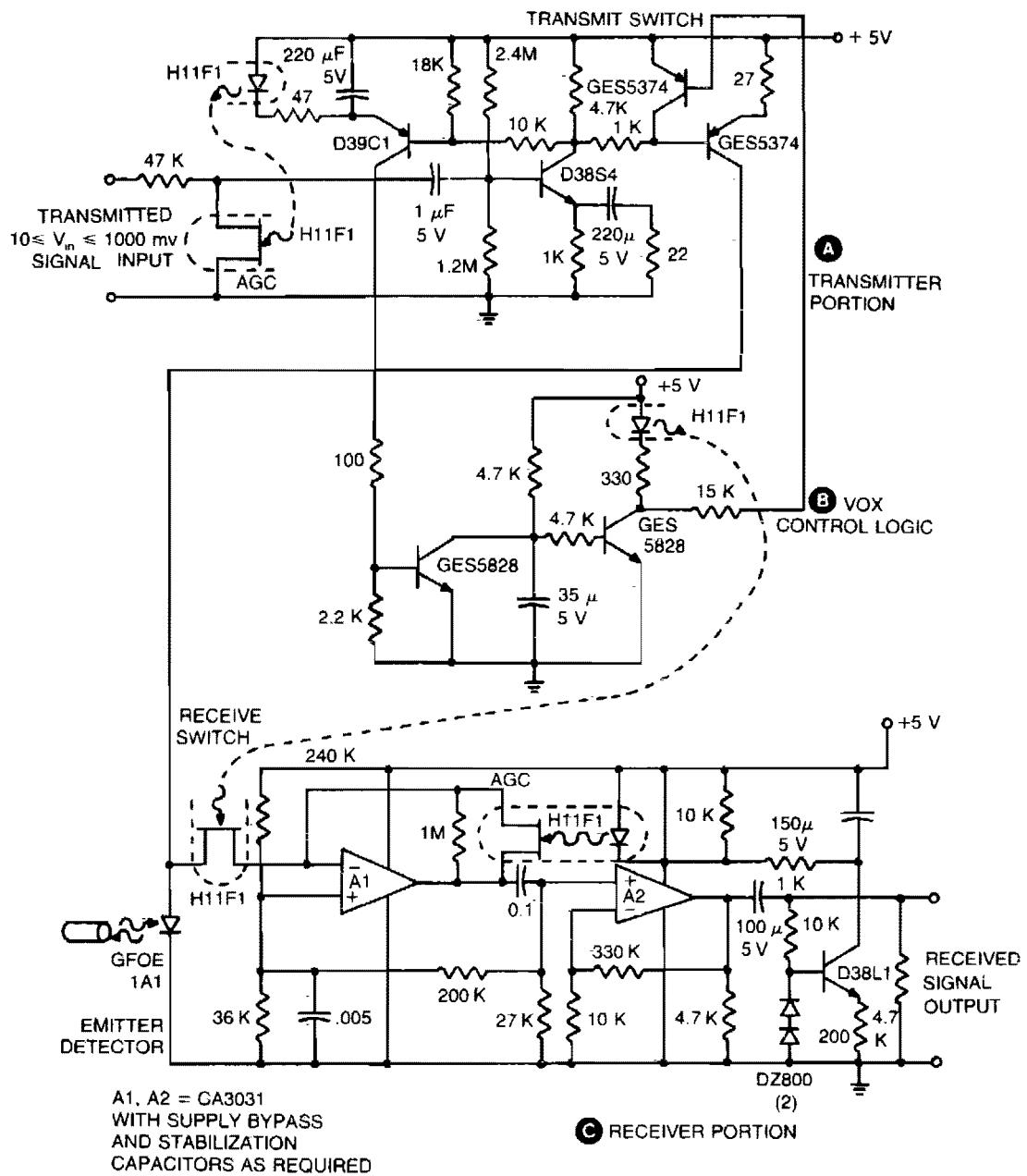


Fig. 31-1

### FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVER, VERY HIGH SENSITIVITY, LOW SPEED, 3nW

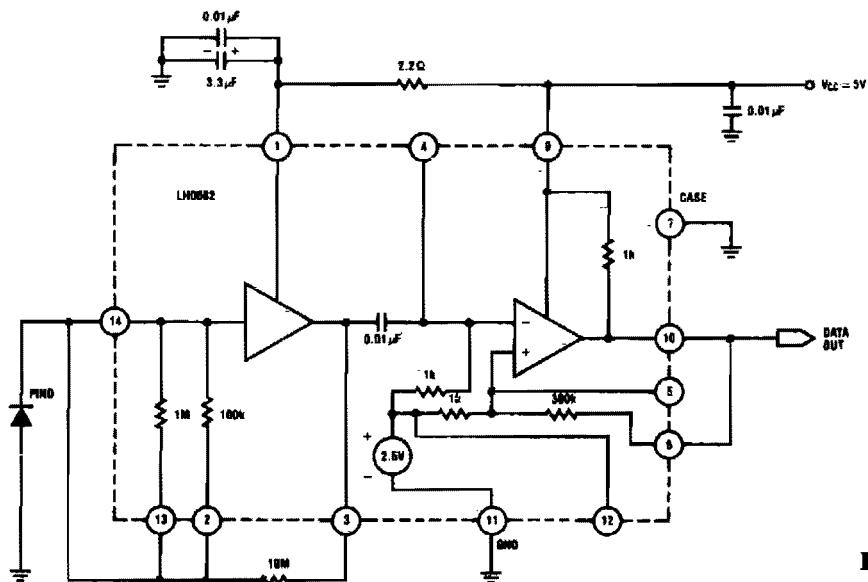


Fig. 31-2

### FIBER-OPTIC LINK

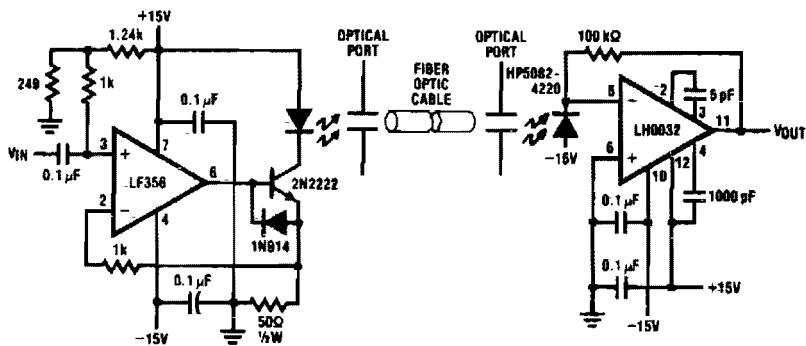


Fig. 31-3

### Circuit Notes

Fiber Optic applications require analog drivers and receivers operating in the megahertz region. This complete analog transmission system is suitable for optical communication applications up to 3.5 MHz. The transmitter LED is normally biased at 50 mA operating current. The input is capacitively

coupled and ranges from 0 to 5 V, modulating the LED current from 0 to 100 mA. The receiver circuit is configured as a transimpedance amplifier. The photodiode with 0.5 amp per watt responsivity generates a 50 mV signal at the receiver output for 1  $\mu$ W of light input.

### FIBER-OPTIC LINK REPEATER

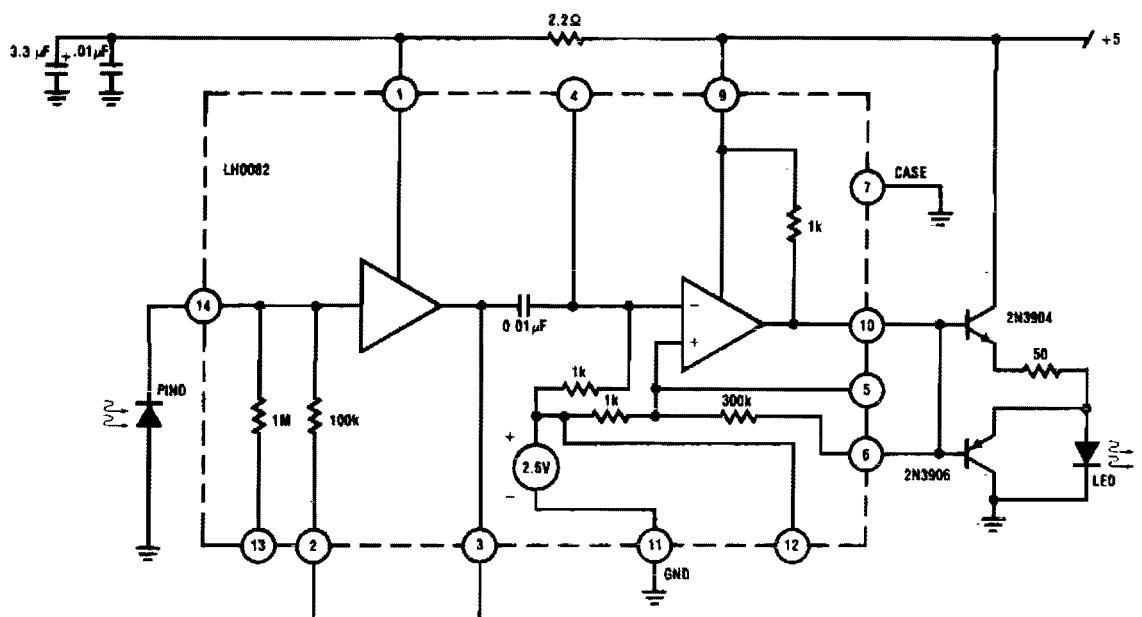


Fig. 31-4

### FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVER, HIGH SENSITIVITY, 30nW

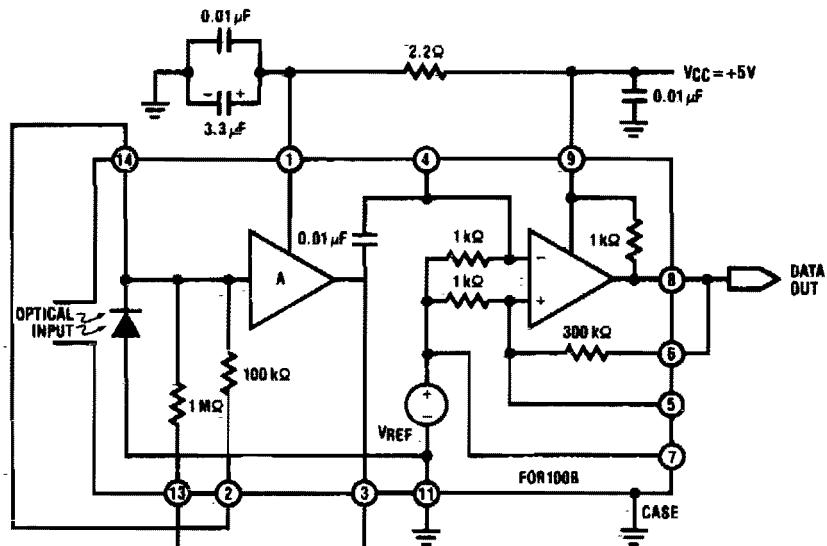


Fig. 31-5

FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVER, LOW SENSITIVITY, 2  $\mu$ W

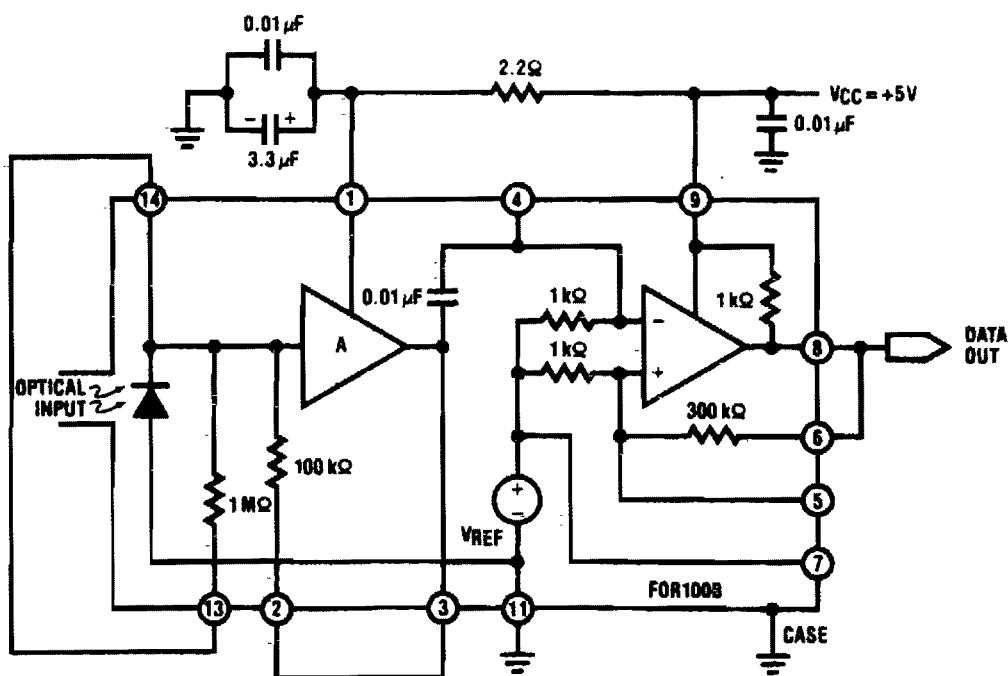


Fig. 31-6

# **32**

## **Field Strength Meters**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Low Cost Microwave Field Strength Meter

Field Strength Meter - 1.5 to 150 MHz

Sensitive Field-Strength Meter

Simple Field Strength Meter

Adjustable Sensitivity Field-Strength

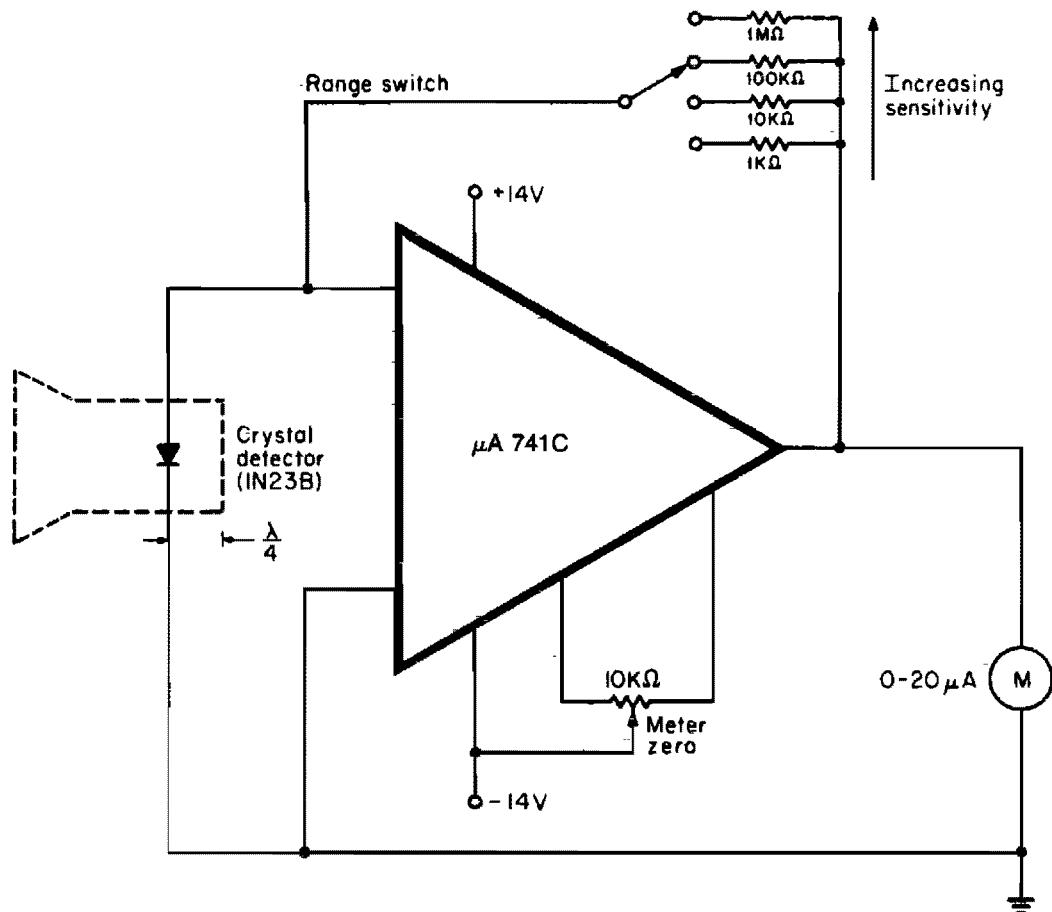
Untuned Field Strength Meter

Indicator

Tuned Field Strength Meter

VOM Field Strength Meter

## LOW COST MICROWAVE FIELD STRENGTH METER



**Fig. 32-1**

### Circuit Notes

When operating, a waveguide directs energy onto a crystal detector. The diode shown is for X-band operation. The waveguide is a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch piece of plastic tubing with the ends flared. The plastic is coated with an electroless copper solution to provide a conducting surface. The dimensions are not critical. For

calibrated readings, the meter is placed in a known field or else compared to a calibrated meter. To operate the meter, point it away from the signal. Switch the meter to the desired range, and adjust the zero control for a 0 reading. Then point the waveguide at the signal, and read field strength directly.

## SENSITIVE FIELD-STRENGTH METER

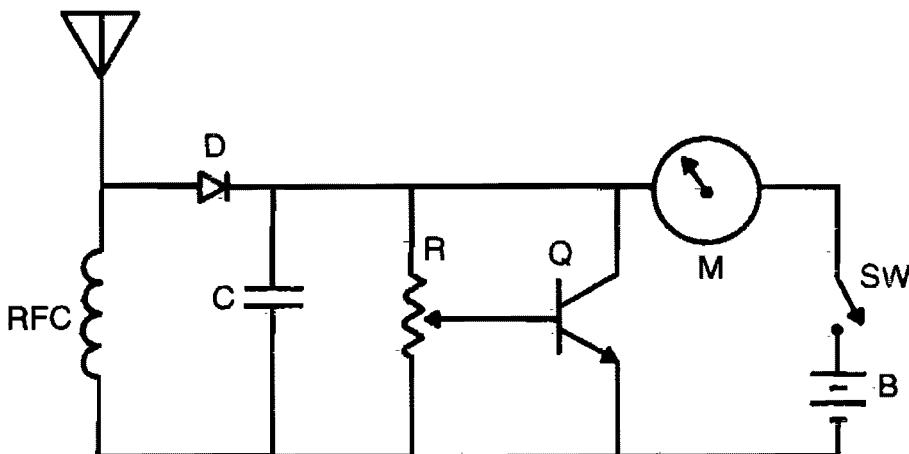
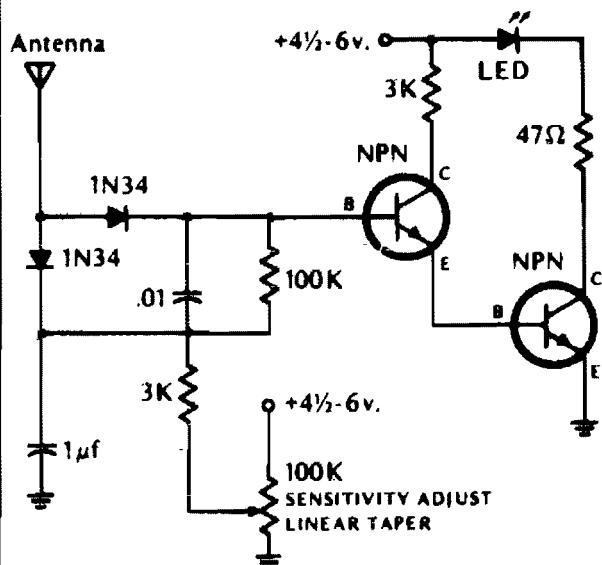


Fig. 32-2

### Circuit Notes

Increased sensitivity gives field strength reading from low power transmitters. Operating range 3-30 MHz. To operate, adjust R for  $\frac{1}{2}$  scale reading. RFC = 2.5 mH choke, C = 1,000 pF, R = 50 K pot, M = 0 - 1 mA, D = 1N34 or 1N60 (Germanium), Q = NPN (RCAS3020, 2N3904 or equivalent).

## ADJUSTABLE-SENSITIVITY FIELD-STRENGTH INDICATOR



### Circuit Notes

The LED lights if the rf field is higher than the pre-set field strength level. Diodes should be germanium. Transistors (NPN) = 2N2222, 2N3393, 2N3904 or equivalent.

Fig. 32-3

### FIELD STRENGTH METER – 1.5 to 150 MHz

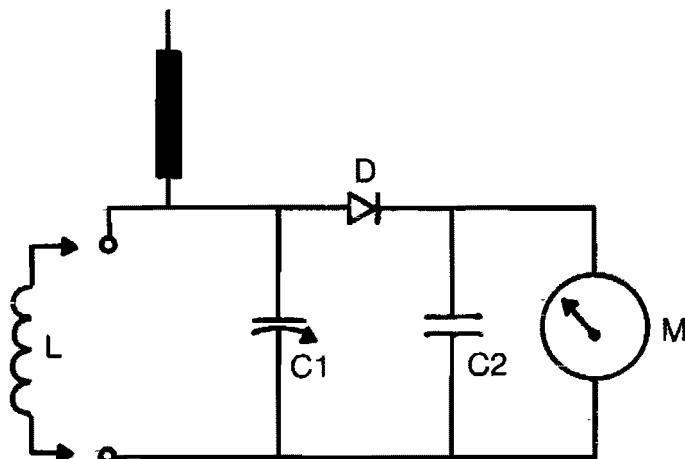


Fig. 32-4

#### Circuit Notes

The tuning range is determined by coil (L) dimensions and setting of C1. Coils can be plugged in for multirange use or soldered in place if only limited frequency range is of inter-

est. C1 = 36 pF variable, C2 = .0047 disc, D = 1N60 (germanium) and M = 0–1 mA meter. For increased sensitivity, use 50  $\mu$ A meter.

### SIMPLE FIELD STRENGTH METER

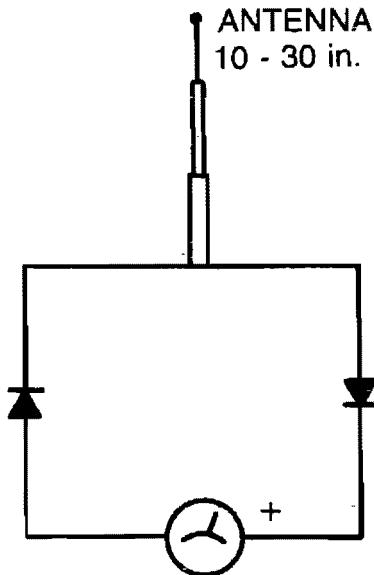
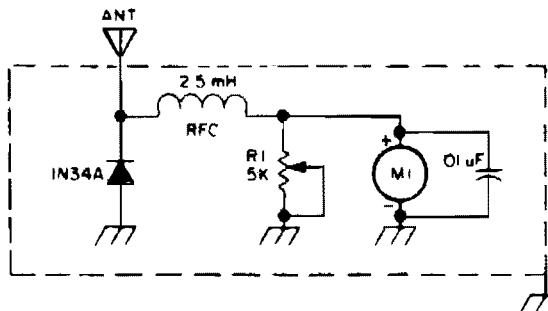


Fig. 32-5

#### Circuit Notes

The circuit is frequency selective. It has been used from 2 meters through 160 meters. The telescoping antenna may be adjusted to its shortest length when working at 2 meters to keep the needle on the scale. Meter should be a 100 microamp to a 500 microamp movement. The diodes are germanium type, such as 1N34, etc. Silicon diodes will also work, but they are a bit less sensitive.

### UNTUNED FIELD STRENGTH METER

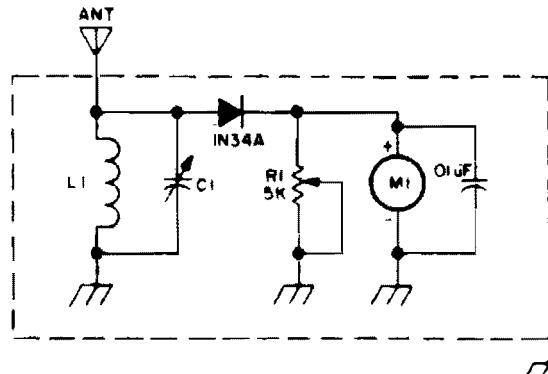


#### Circuit Notes

Sensitivity is controlled by R1 and sensitivity of Meter M1.

Fig. 32-6

### TUNED FIELD STRENGTH METER



#### Circuit Notes

Resonant combination of L1 and C1 are selected to cover frequencies desired.

Fig. 32-7

### VOM FIELD STRENGTH METER

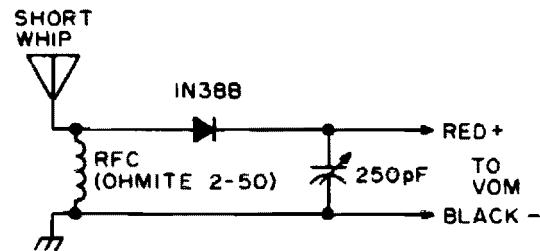


Fig. 32-8

# 33

## Filters

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Five-Pole Active Filter  
Digitally Tuned Low Power Active Filter  
10 kHz Sallen-Key Low-Pass Filter  
Fourth Order High-Pass Butterworth Filter  
Tunable Notch Filter to Suppress Hum  
Three Amplifier Notch Filter (or Elliptical Filter Building Block)  
Selectable Bandwidth Notch Filter  
4.5 MHz Notch Filter  
High Q Notch Filter  
Rejection Filter  
Notch Filter Using the  $\mu$ A 4136 as a Gyrator  
1 kHz Bandpass Active Filter  
Bandpass Active Filter with 60 dB Gain  
Multiple Feedback Bandpass Filter  
Biquad RC Active Bandpass Filter  
400 Hz Low-Pass Butterworth Active Filter  
Variable Bandwidth Bandpass Active Filter  
Low-Pass Filter  
High Q Bandpass Filter  
MFB Bandpass Filter for Multichannel Tone Decoder  
Sallen-Key Second Order Low-Pass Filter  
Three Amplifier Active Filter  
Bandpass State Variable Filter

Universal State Variable Filter  
500 Hz Sallen-Key Bandpass Filter  
Filter Networks  
Equal Component Sallen-Key Low-Pass Filter  
Biquad Filter  
Second Order State Variable Filter (1 kHz,  $Q = 10$ )  
Biquad Filter  
Tunable Active Filter  
Active RC Filter for Frequencies up to 150 kHz  
Pole Active Low-Pass Filter (Butterworth Maximally Flat Response)  
Speech Filter (300 Hz .3 kHz Bandpass)  
0.1 Hz to 10 Hz Bandpass Filter  
High-Pass Active Filter  
Second Order High-Pass Active Filter  
High Pass Filter (High Frequency)  
160 Hz Bandpass Filter  
Multiple Feedback Bandpass Filter (1.0 kHz)  
20 kHz Bandpass Active Filter  
Rumble Filter Using LM387  
Scratch Filter Using LM287

## FIVE-POLE ACTIVE FILTER

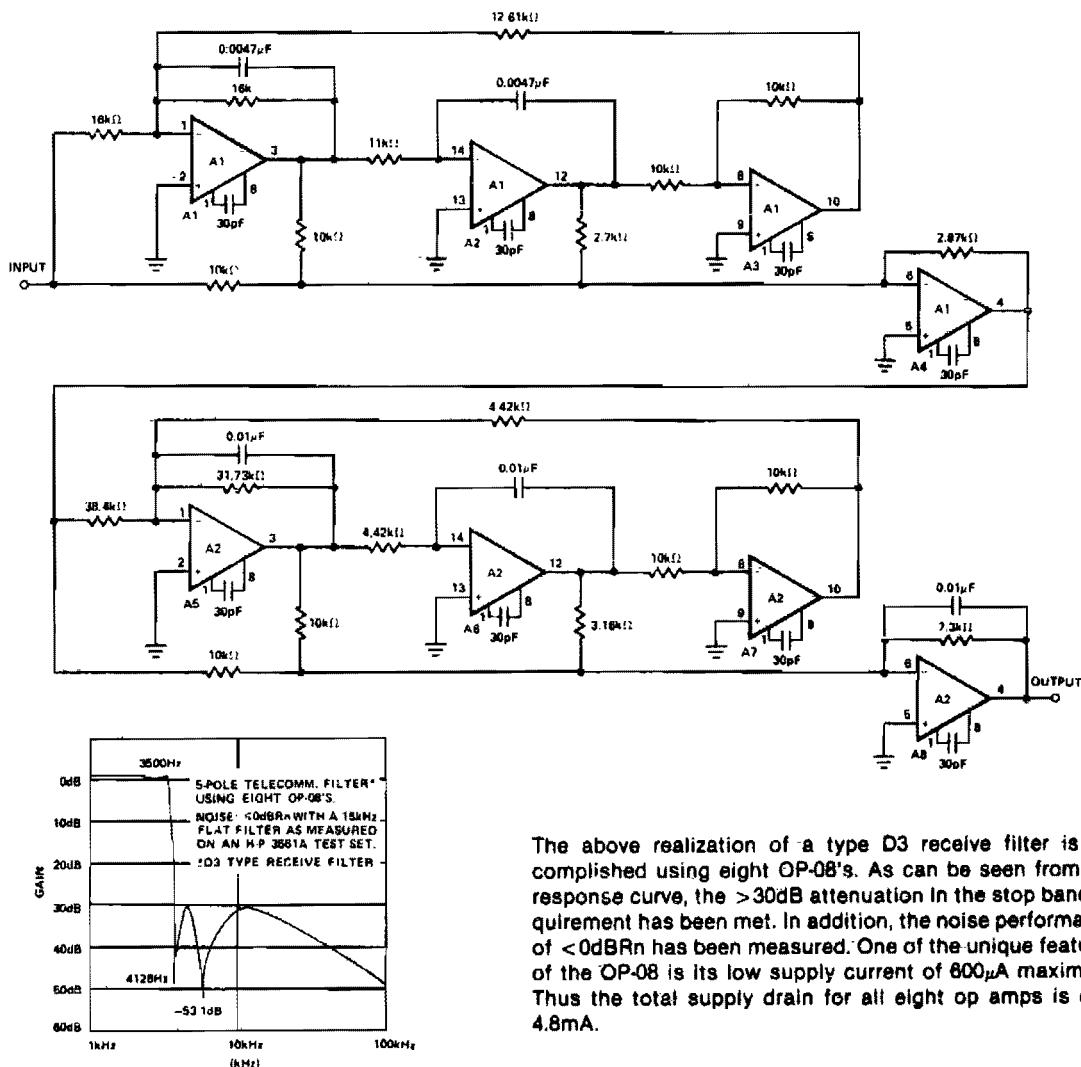
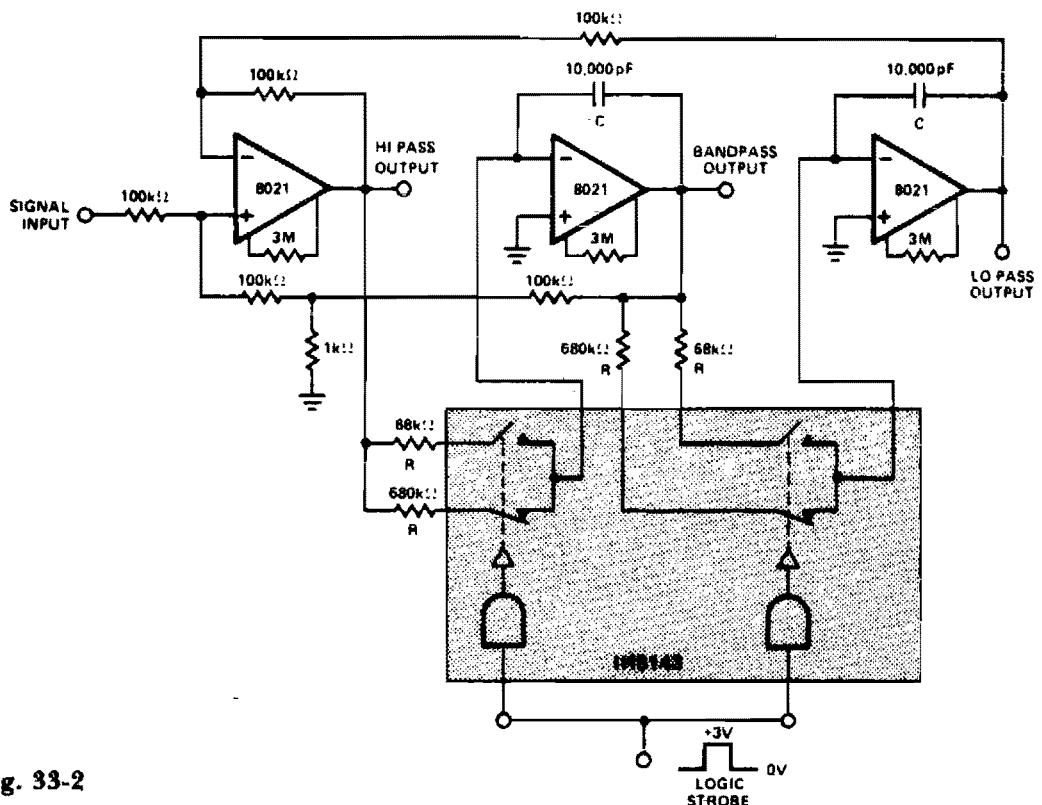


Fig. 38-1

The above realization of a type D3 receive filter is accomplished using eight OP-08's. As can be seen from the response curve, the  $>30$  dB attenuation in the stop band requirement has been met. In addition, the noise performance of  $<0$  dB R<sub>n</sub> has been measured. One of the unique features of the OP-08 is its low supply current of  $800\mu A$  maximum. Thus the total supply drain for all eight op amps is only  $4.8mA$ .

## DIGITALLY TUNED LOW POWER ACTIVE FILTER



**Fig. 33-2**

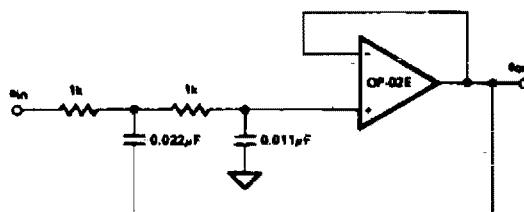
### Circuit Notes

Constant gain, constant Q, variable frequency filter which provides simultaneous low-pass, bandpass, and high-pass outputs. With the component values shown, center fre-

quency will be 235 Hz and 23.5 Hz for high and low logic inputs respectively,  $Q = 100$ , and gain = 100.

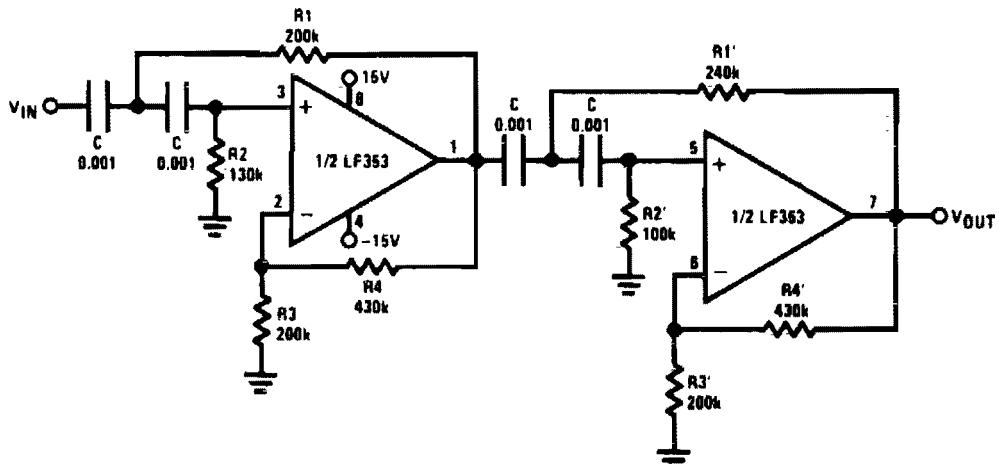
$$f_c = \text{center frequency} = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

## 10 kHz SALLEN-KEY LOW-PASS FILTER



**Fig. 33-3**

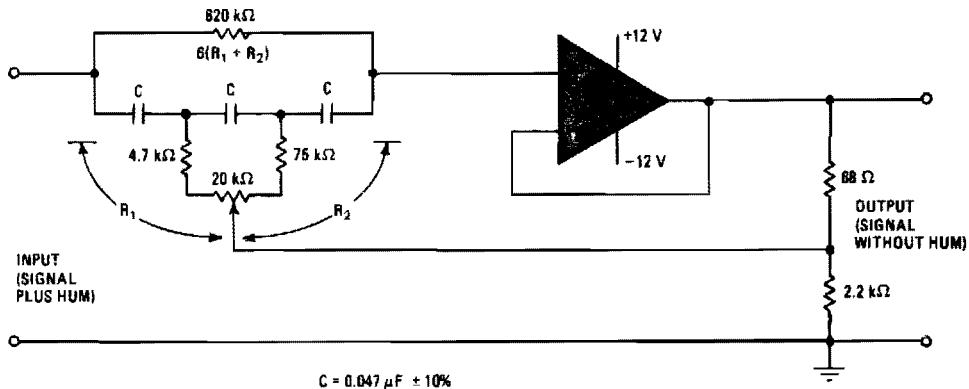
### FOURTH ORDER HIGH-PASS BUTTERWORTH FILTER



- Corner frequency ( $f_c$ ) =  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{R_1 R_2 C^2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{R'_1 R'_2 C'^2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi}$
- Passband gain ( $H_O$ ) =  $(1 + R_4/R_3)(1 + R'_4/R'_3)$
- First stage Q = 1.31
- Second stage Q = 0.541
- Circuit shown uses closest 5% tolerance resistor values for a filter with a corner frequency of 1 kHz and a passband gain of 10

**Fig. 33-4**

### TUNABLE NOTCH FILTER TO SUPPRESS HUM



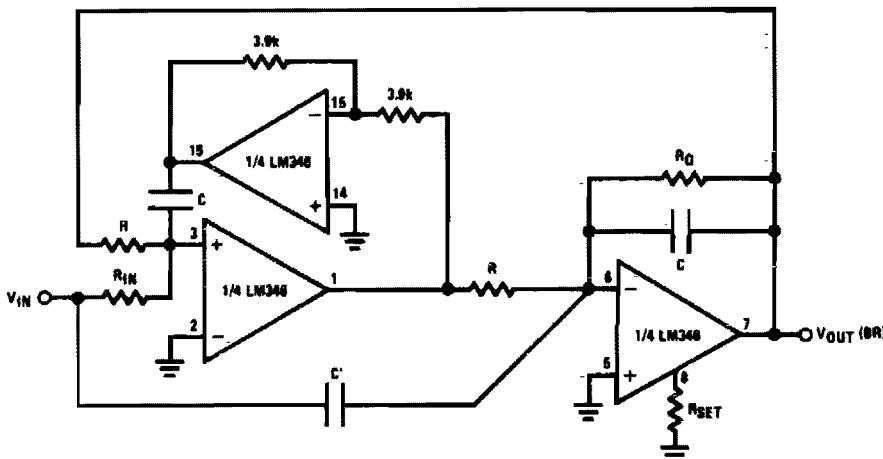
**Fig. 33-5**

#### Circuit Notes

This narrow-stop-band filter can be tuned by the pot to place the notch at any frequency from 45 to 90 Hz. It attenuates power-line hum

or other unwanted signals by at least 30 dB. Because the circuit uses wide-tolerance parts, it is inexpensive to build.

### THREE-AMPLIFIER NOTCH FILTER (OR ELLIPTIC FILTER BUILDING BLOCK)



#### Circuit Synthesis Equations

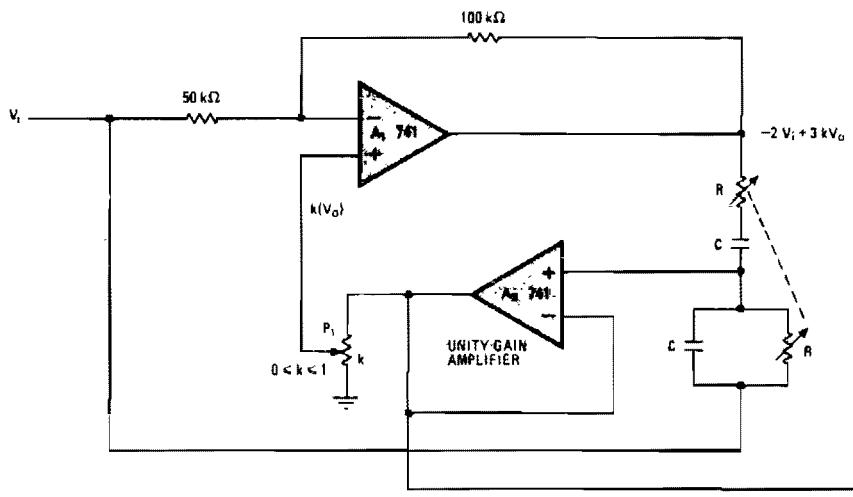
$$R \times C = \frac{0.159}{f_0} ; R_Q = Q_0 \times R ; R_{IN} = \frac{0.159 \times f_0}{C' \times f_{notch}^2}$$

\* For nothing but a notch output:  $R_{IN} = R$ ,  $C' = C$ .

$$H_0(BR) \Big|_{f \ll f_{notch}} = \frac{R}{R_{IN}} H_0(BR) \Big|_{f >> f_{notch}} = \frac{C'}{C}$$

**Fig. 33-6**

### SELECTABLE BANDWIDTH NOTCH FILTER



**Fig. 33-7**

#### Circuit Notes

This notch filter, which operates at up to 200 kHz, uses a modified Wien bridge to select bandwidth over which frequencies are re-

jected. RC components determine filter's center frequency,  $P1$  selects notch bandwidth. Notch depth is fixed at about 60 dB.

### 4.5 MHz NOTCH FILTER

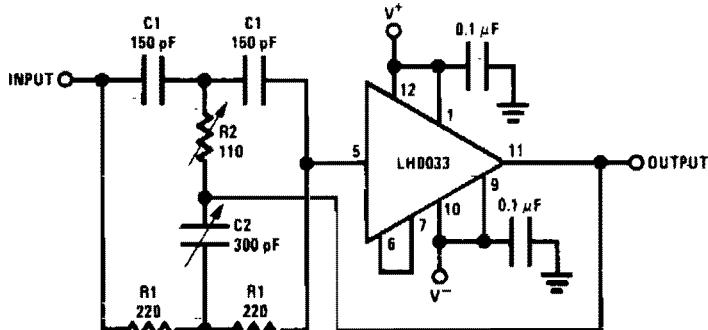


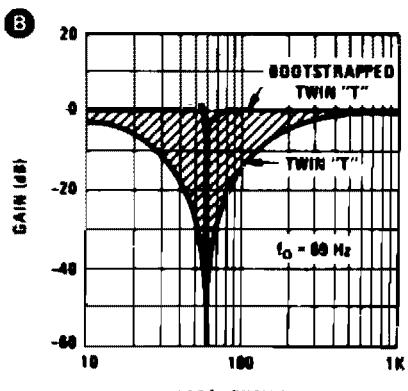
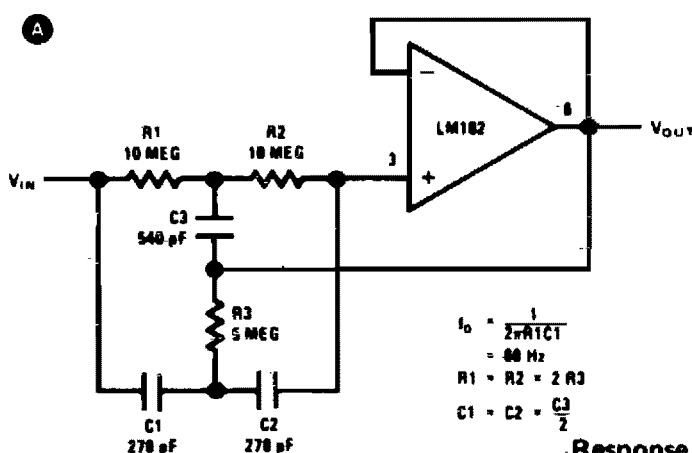
Fig. 33-8

#### Circuit Notes

Component value sensitivity is extremely critical, as are temperature coefficients and matching of the components. Best performance is attained when perfectly matched components are used and when the gain of the

amplifier is unity. To illustrate, the quality factor  $Q$  is very high as amplifier gain approaches 1 with all components matched (in fact, theoretically it approaches  $\infty$ ) but decreases to about 12.5 with the amplifier gain at 0.98.

### HIGH Q NOTCH FILTER



Response of High and Low Q Notch Filter

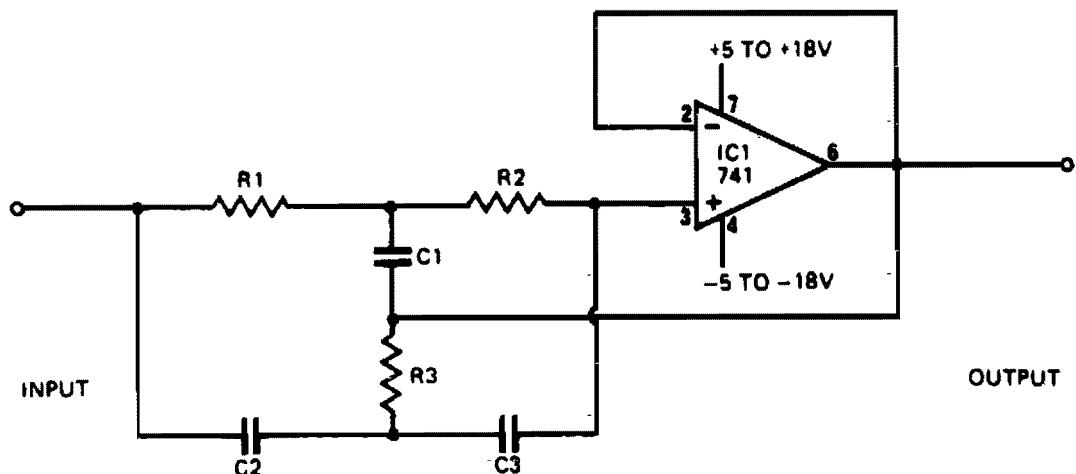
Fig. 33-9

#### Circuit Notes

A shows a twin-T network connected to an LM102 to form a high  $Q$ , 60 Hz notch filter. The junction of  $R_3$  and  $C_3$ , which is normally connected to ground, is bootstrapped to the output of the follower. Because the output of the follower is a very low impedance, neither the

depth nor the frequency of the notch change; however, the  $Q$  is raised in proportion to the amount of signal fed back to  $R_3$  and  $C_3$ . B shows the response of a normal twin-T and the response with the follower added.

## REJECTION FILTER



**Fig. 33-10**

### Circuit Notes

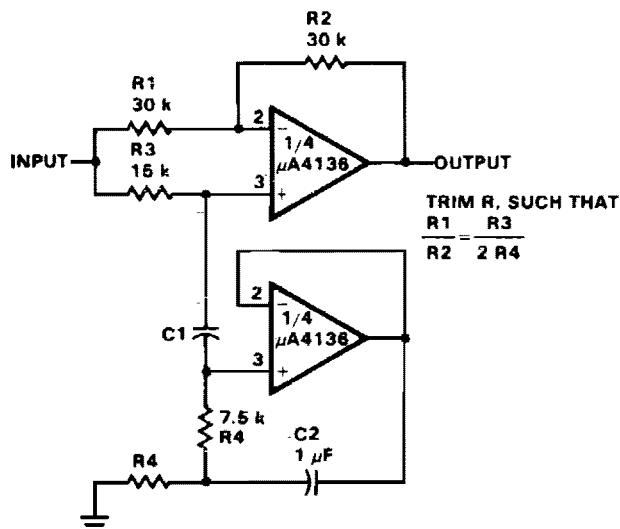
This narrowband filter using the 741 operational amplifier can provide up to 60 dB of rejection. With resistors equal to 100 K and capacitors equal to 320 pF, the circuit will reject 50 Hz. Frequencies within the range 1 Hz to 10 kHz may be rejected by selecting compo-

nents in accordance with the formula:

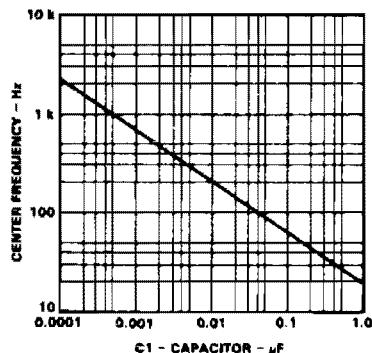
$$F = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

To obtain rejections better than 40 dB, resistors should be matched to 0.1% and capacitors to 1%.

## NOTCH FILTER USING THE $\mu$ A4136 AS A GYRATOR



### Notch Frequency as a Function of C1



**Fig. 33-11**

### 1 kHz BANDPASS ACTIVE FILTER

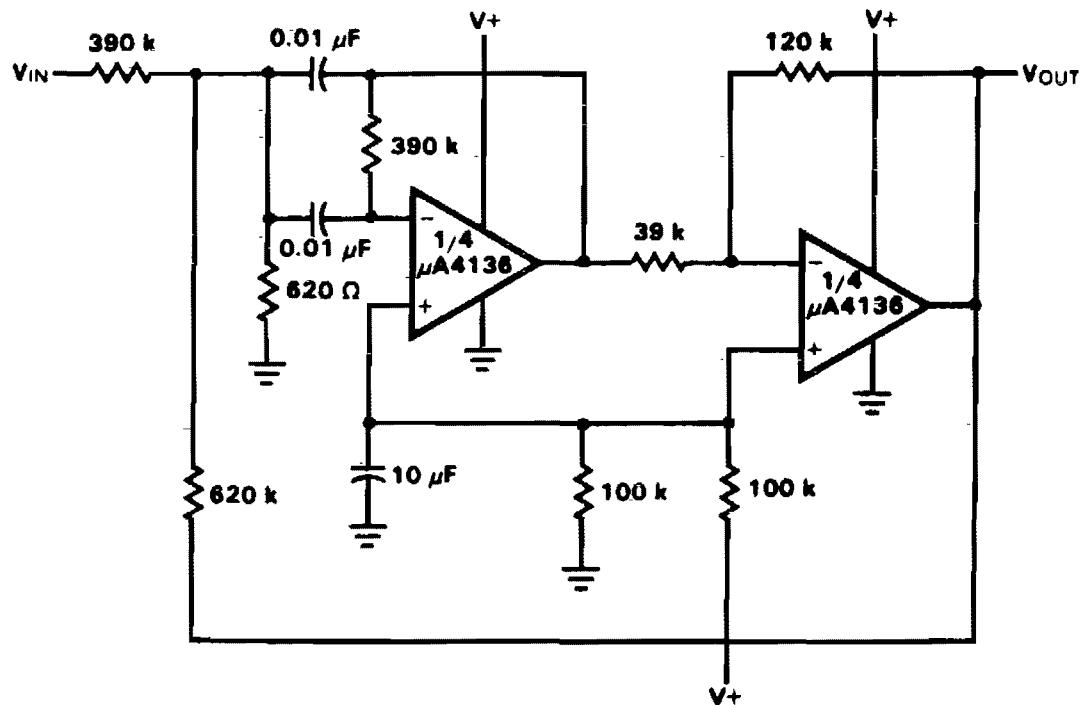
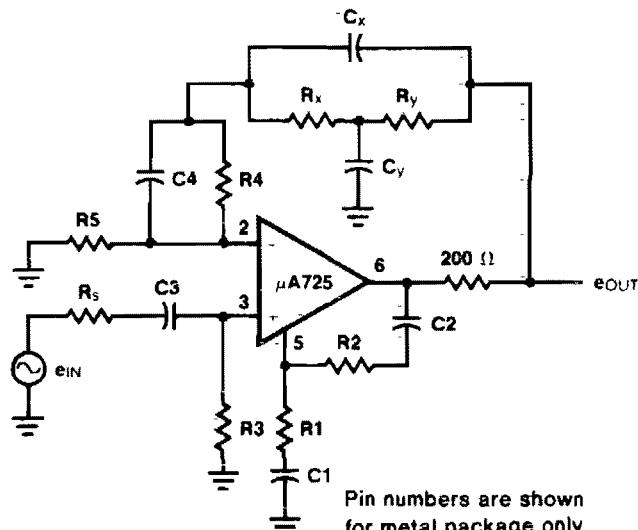


Fig. 33-12

### BANDPASS ACTIVE FILTER WITH 60 dB GAIN



Pin numbers are shown  
for metal package only.

### Active Filter Frequency Response

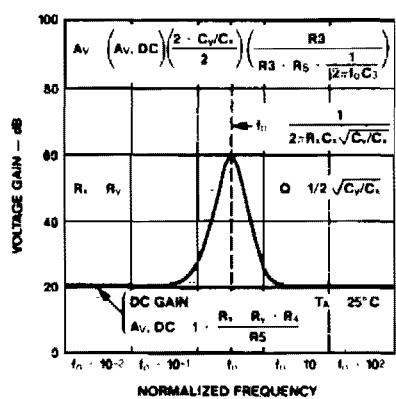
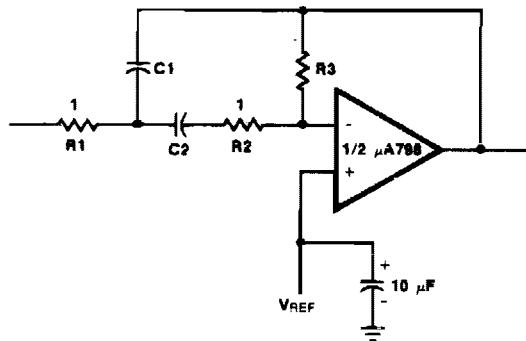


Fig. 33-13

### MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



$f_0$  = center frequency

$\Delta$  = Bandwidth

R in kΩ

C in μF

$$Q = \frac{f_0}{\Delta} < 10$$

$$C_1 = C_2 = \frac{Q}{3}$$

$R_1 = R_2 = 1$

$R_3 = 9Q^2 - 1$

} Use scaling factors in these expressions

If source impedance is high or varies, filter may be preceded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

Design example:

Given:  $Q = 5$ ,  $f_0 = 1$  kHz

Let  $R_1 = R_2 = 10$  kΩ

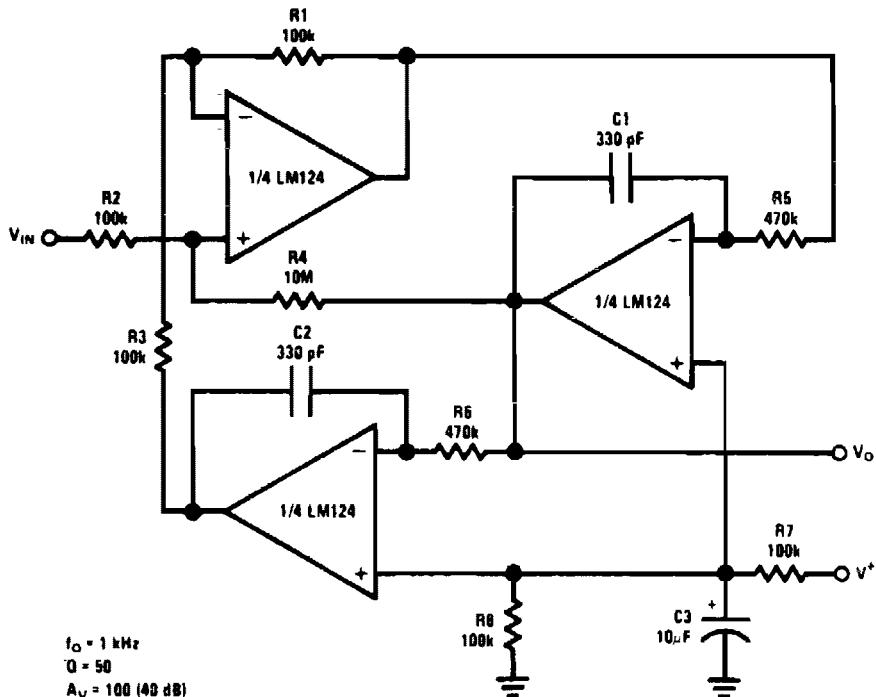
then  $R_3 = 9(5)^2 - 1$

$R_3 = 215$  kΩ

$$C = \frac{5}{3} = 1.6 \text{ nF}$$

Fig. 33-14

### BIQUEAD RC ACTIVE BANDPASS FILTER



$f_0 = 1$  kHz

$Q = 50$

$A_V = 100$  (40 dB)

Fig. 33-15

### 400 Hz LOW-PASS BUTTERWORTH ACTIVE FILTER

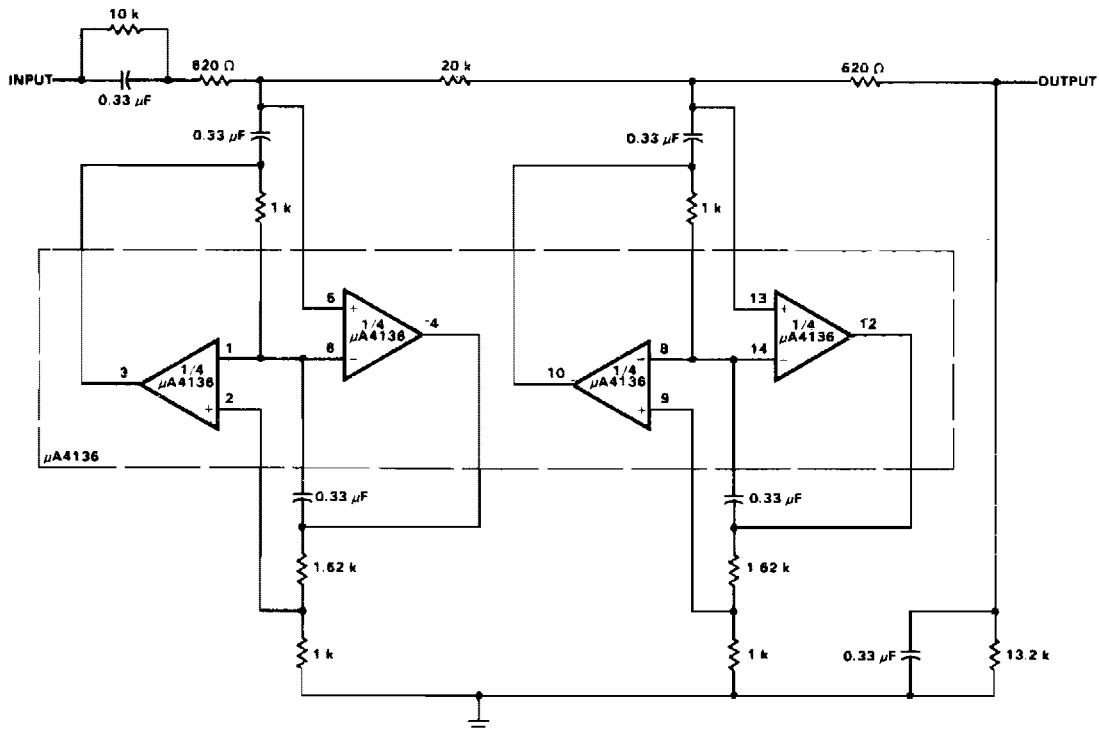


Fig. 33-16

### VARIABLE BANDWIDTH BANDPASS ACTIVE FILTER

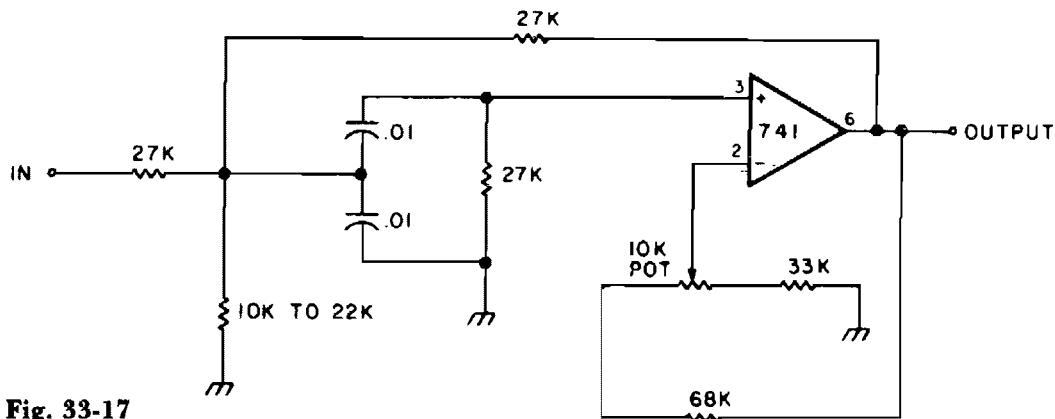
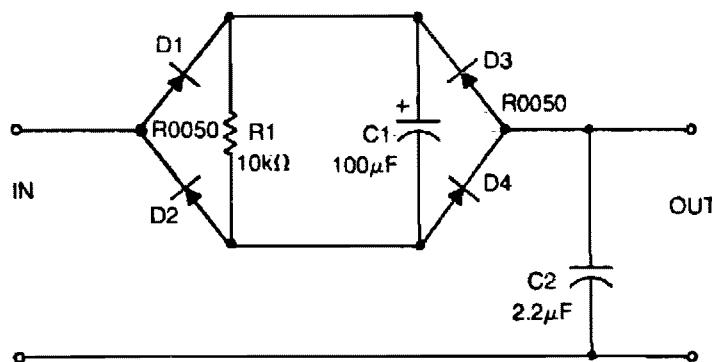


Fig. 33-17

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit has adjustable bandwidth with values for a center frequency of about 800 Hz. The 10.K pot adjusts bandwidth from approximately  $\pm 350$  Hz to  $\pm 140$  Hz at 3 dB down points.

### LOW-PASS FILTER



D1, D2, D3, D4—HEP R0050      C2— $2.2\mu\text{F}$   
 C1— $100\mu\text{F}$ , 50V electrolytic      R1— $10\text{k}\Omega$ , 1/2W

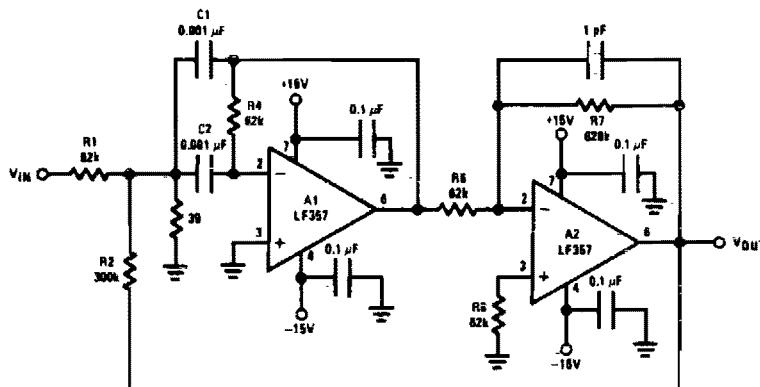
Fig. 33-18

#### Circuit Notes

This nonlinear, passive filter circuit rejects ripple (or unwanted but fairly steady voltage) without appreciably affecting the rise time of a signal. The circuit works best when the signal level is considerably lower than the

unwanted ripple, provided the ripple level is fairly constant. The circuit has characteristics similar to two peak-detecting sample-and-hold circuits in tandem with a voltage averager.

### HIGH Q BANDPASS FILTER



- By adding positive feedback (R2) Q increases to 40
- $f_{BP} = 100 \text{ kHz}$
- $\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = 10/\sqrt{\alpha}$
- Clean layout recommended
- Response to a 1 Vp-p tone burst:  $300 \mu\text{s}$

Fig. 33-19

### MFB BANDPASS FILTER FOR MULTICHANNEL TONE DECODER

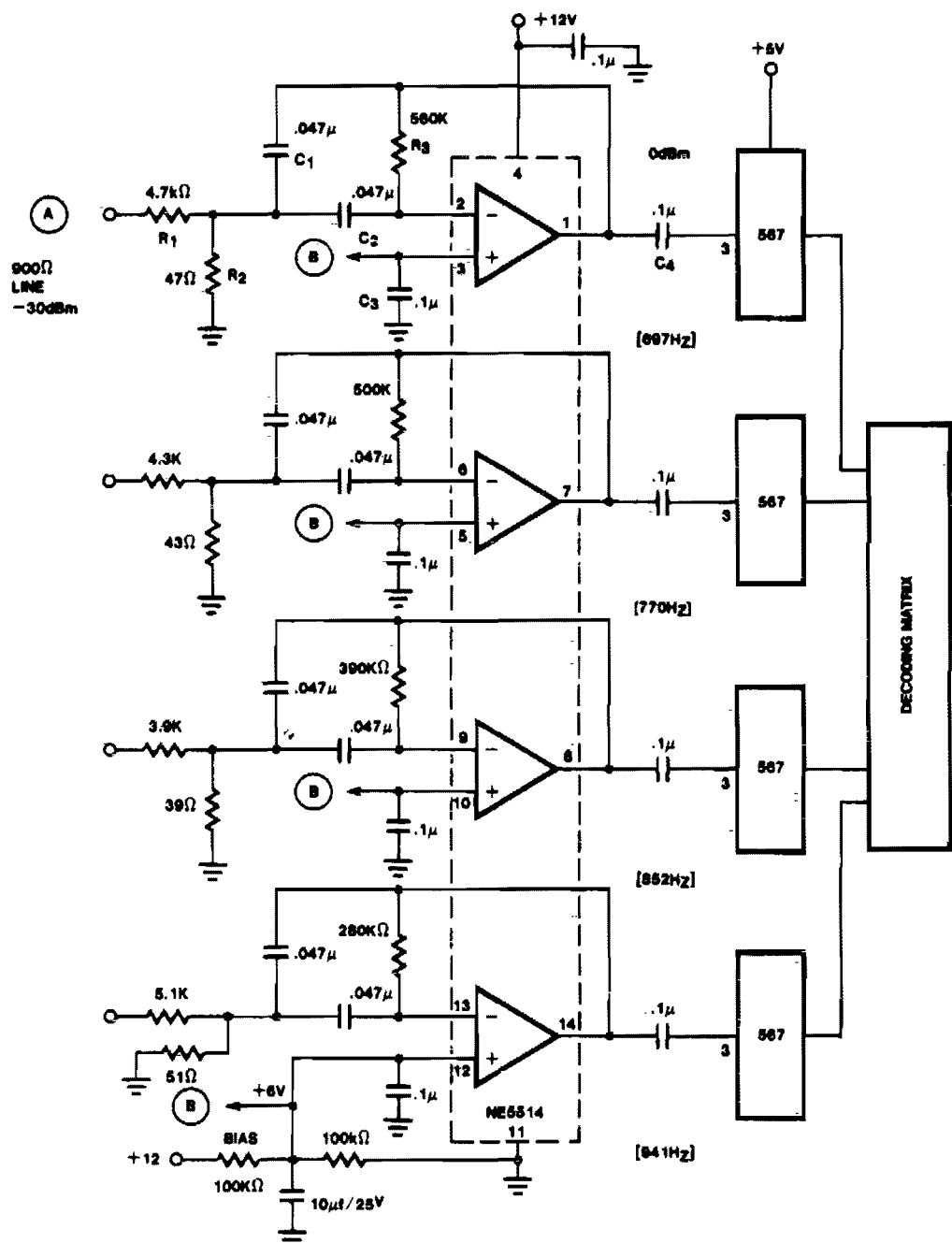
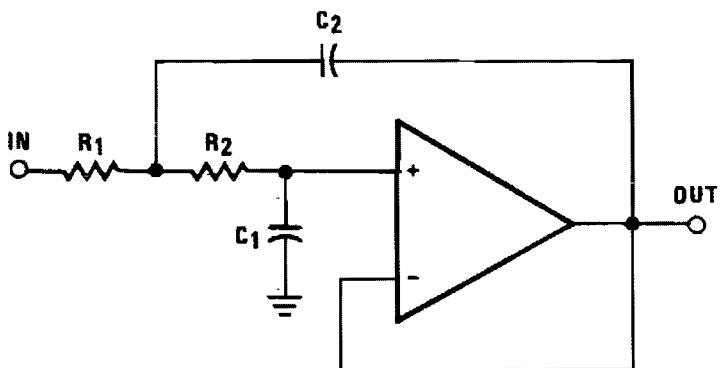


Fig. 33-20

### SALLEN-KEY SECOND ORDER LOW-PASS FILTER



#### NOTES:

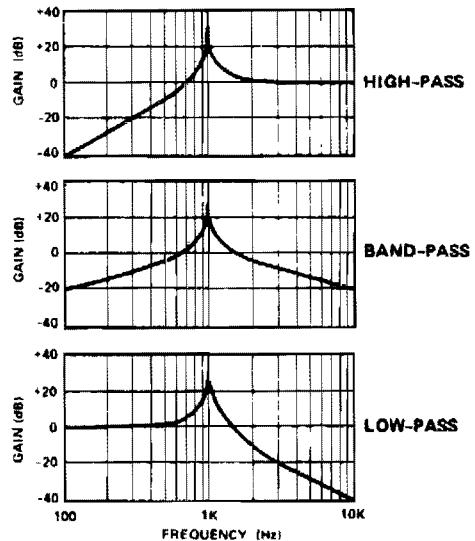
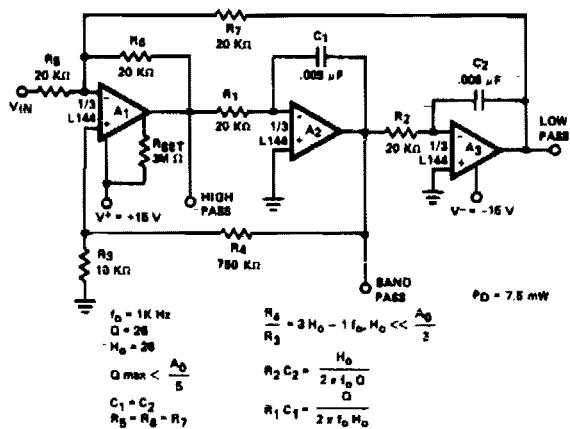
1. Make  $R_1 = R_2$

$$2. f_c = \frac{1}{2 \pi R_1 \sqrt{C_1 C_2}}$$

$$3. Q = \frac{1}{\pi} \sqrt{\frac{C_2}{C_1}}$$

Fig. 33-21

### THREE AMPLIFIER ACTIVE FILTER



Bode plots of Active Filter Output

Fig. 33-22

#### Circuit Notes

The active filter is a state variable filter with bandpass, high-pass and low-pass outputs. It is a classical analog computer method of implementing a filter using three amplifiers and only two capacitors.

### BANDPASS STATE VARIABLE FILTER

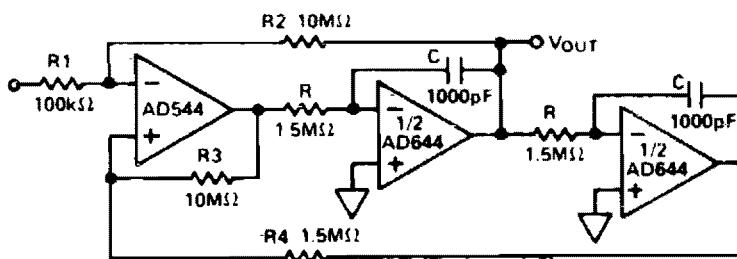


Fig. 33-23

$$f_0 = \text{CENTER FREQUENCY} = 1/2\pi R_C$$

$f_0$  IS ADJUSTABLE BY VARYING  $R_2$

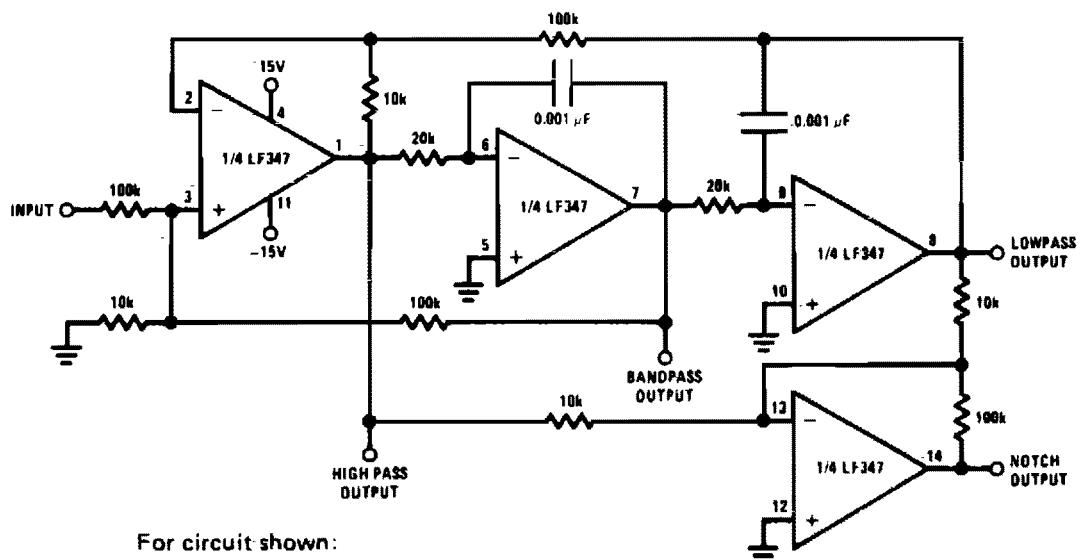
$$Q_0 = \text{QUALITY FACTOR} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{2R_1}$$

$f_0$  IS ADJUSTABLE BY VARYING  $R$  OR  $C$

$$H_0 = \text{GAIN AT RESONANCE} = R_2/R_1$$

$$R_3 = R_4 \approx 10^8/f_0$$

### UNIVERSAL STATE VARIABLE FILTER



For circuit shown:

$$f_0 = 3 \text{ kHz}, f_{\text{NOTCH}} = 9.5 \text{ kHz}$$

$$Q = 3.4$$

Passband gain:

Highpass - 0.1

Bandpass - 1

Lowpass - 1

Notch - 10

- $f_0 \times Q \leq 200 \text{ kHz}$

- 10V peak sinusoidal output swing without slew limiting to 200 kHz

- See LM348 data sheet for design equations

Fig. 33-24

### 500 Hz SALLEN-KEY BANDPASS FILTER

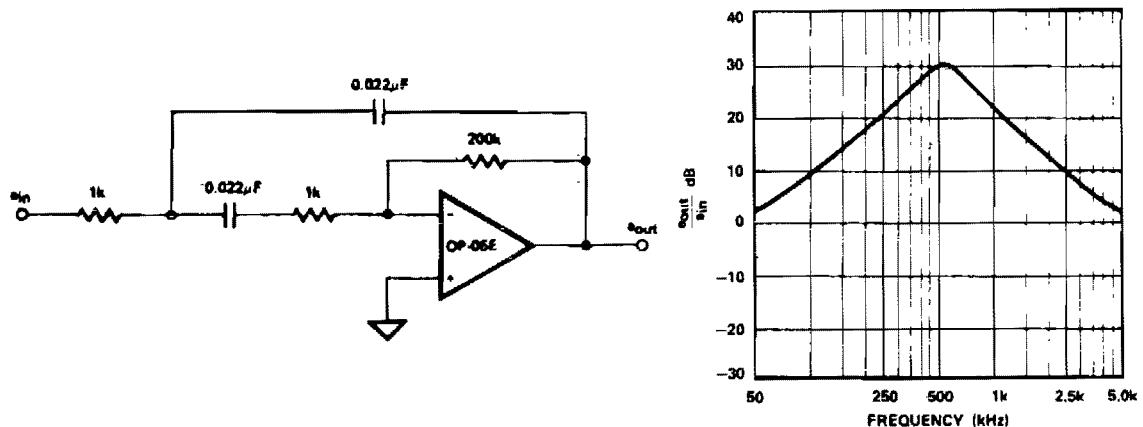
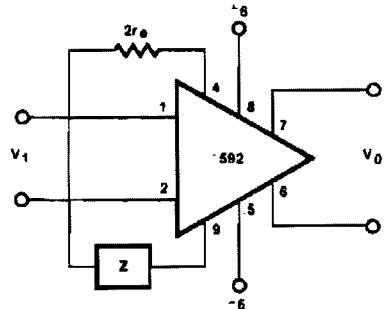


Fig. 33-25

### FILTER NETWORKS



$$\frac{V_0(s)}{V_1(s)} \approx \frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{Z(s) + 2r_e}$$

$$\approx \frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{Z(s) + 32}$$

#### BASIC CONFIGURATION

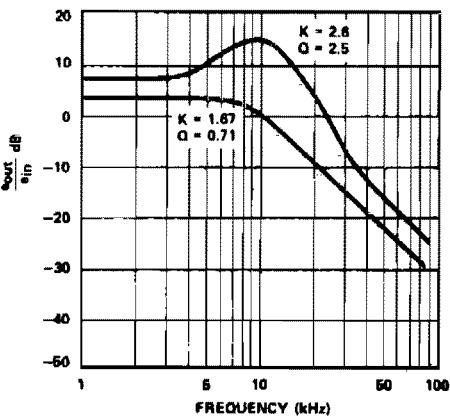
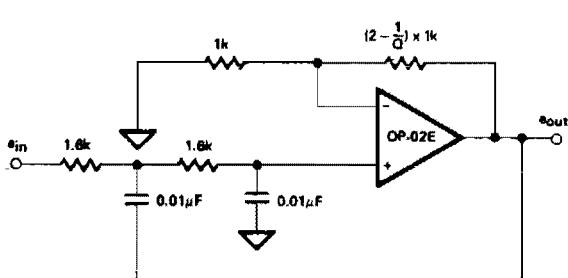
Z NETWORK	FILTER TYPE	$V_0(s)$ TRANSFER $V_1(s)$ FUNCTION
	LOW PASS	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{L} \left[ \frac{1}{s + R/L} \right]$
	HIGH PASS	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{R} \left[ \frac{s}{s + 1/RC} \right]$
	BAND PASS	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{L} \left[ \frac{s}{s^2 + R/L \cdot s + 1/LC} \right]$
	BAND REJECT	$\frac{1.4 \times 10^4}{R} \left[ \frac{s^2 + 1/LC}{s^2 + 1/LC + s/RC} \right]$

#### NOTE

In the networks above, the R value used is assumed to include  $2r_e$ , or approximately  $32\Omega$ .

Fig. 33-26

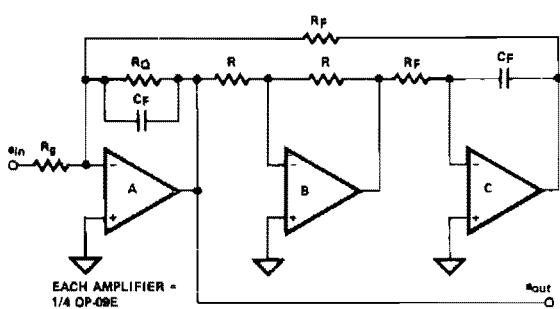
## EQUAL COMPONENT SALLEN-KEY LOW-PASS FILTER



**Fig. 33-27**

**Equal R, Equal C Sallen-Key Response**

## BIQUAD FILTER



### Circuit Notes

The biquad filter, while appearing very similar to the state-variable filter, has a bandwidth that is fixed regardless of center frequency. This type of filter is useful in applications such as spectrum analyzers, which require a filter with a fixed bandwidth.

**Fig. 33-28**

### SECOND ORDER STATE VARIABLE FILTER (1 kHz, Q = 10)

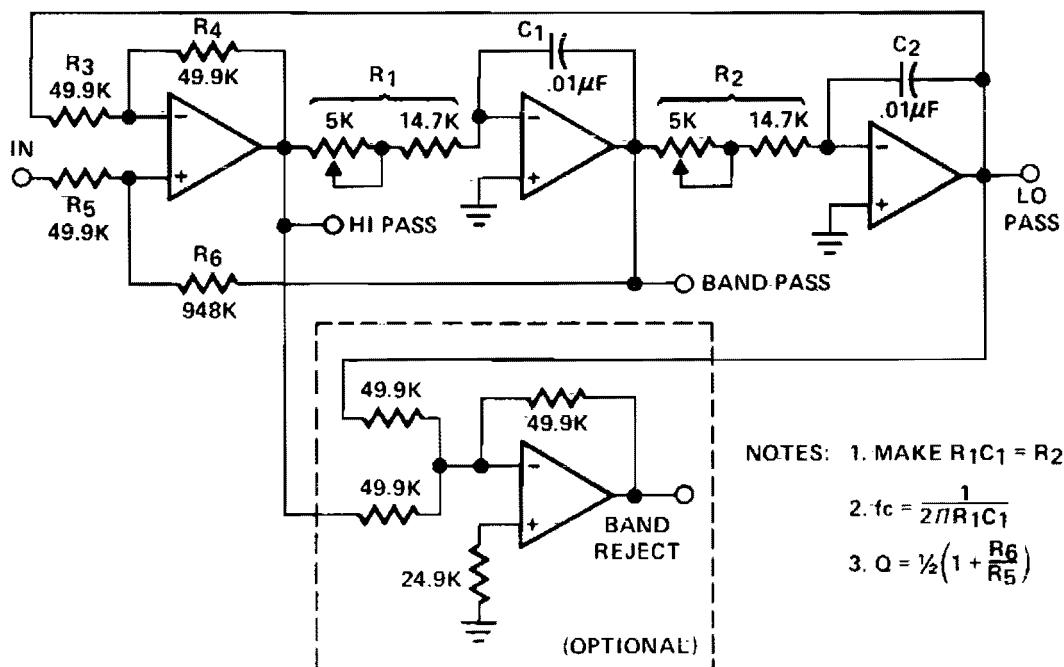


Fig. 33-29

### BIQUAD FILTER

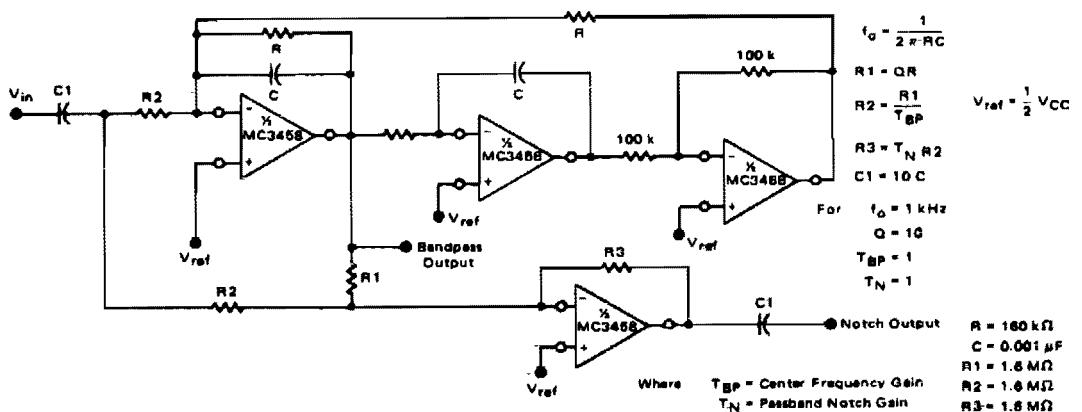
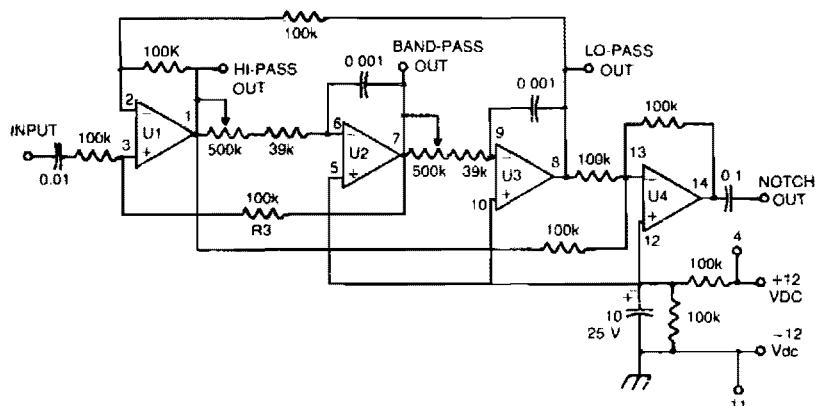


Fig. 33-30

### TUNABLE ACTIVE FILTER



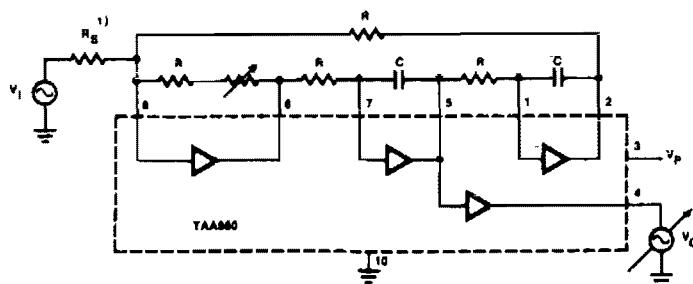
**Fig. 33-31**

#### Circuit Notes

The high-pass and low-pass outputs covering the range of 300 Hz to 3000 Hz have been summed in the fourth op amp to provide a notch

output. The potentiometers must have a reverse log taper. Fixed-frequency active filter center frequency is 1 kHz, with a Q of 50.

### ACTIVE RC FILTER FOR FREQUENCIES UP TO 150 kHz



$$R = 10k\Omega$$

This frequency range can be extended to 200kHz if a feed forward capacitor is connected between pin 5 and 8

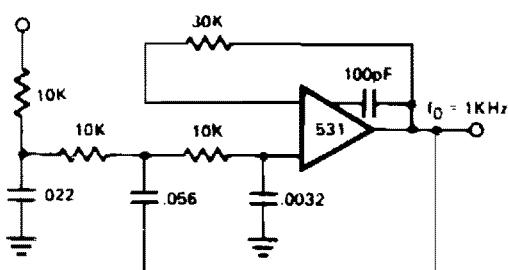
**Fig. 33-32**

t	Frequency	$\frac{1}{2\pi RC}$	v
V <sub>p</sub>	Supply voltage	6	
Filter performance			
Q	at TA = 25°C	40 to 55	
Q	at TA = -30 to +65°C	35 to 55	
V <sub>i</sub>	Input voltage	400	mV
V <sub>o</sub>	Output voltage	400	mV
d <sub>tot</sub>	Distortion at V <sub>o</sub> = 350mV	2	%
S/N	S/N ratio at V <sub>o</sub> = 400mV	50	dB
R <sub>s</sub>	Input resistor*	470	kΩ

\*NOTE

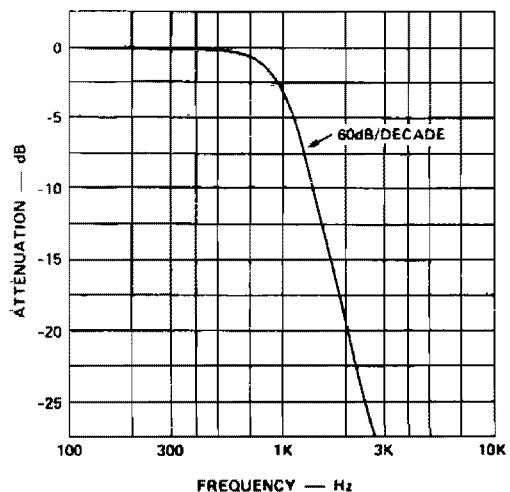
Value of input resistor to be determined for  $\frac{V_o}{V_i} = 0.90$  to 1.1.

**POLE ACTIVE LOW-PASS FILTER  
(BUTTERWORTH MAXIMALLY FLAT RESPONSE)**



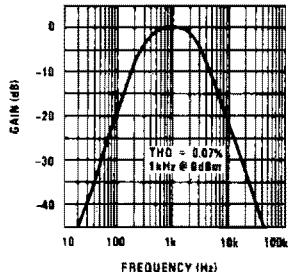
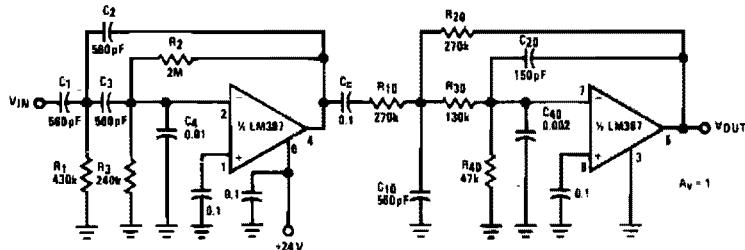
\*Reference—EDN Dec. 15, 1970  
Simplify 3-Pole Active Filter Design  
A. Paul Brokow

**RESPONSE OF 3-POLE ACTIVE  
BUTTERWORTH  
MAXIMALLY FLAT FILTER**



**Fig. 33-33**

**SPEECH FILTER (300 Hz .3 kHz BANDPASS)**



**Fig. 33-34**

### 0.1 Hz TO 10 Hz BANDPASS FILTER

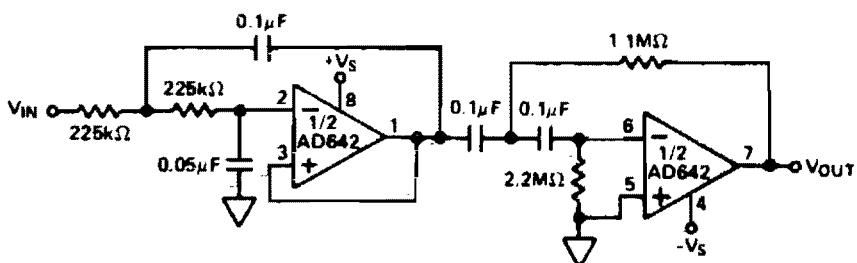


Fig. 33-35

### HIGH-PASS ACTIVE FILTER

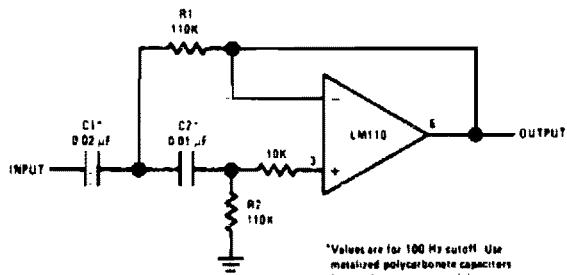
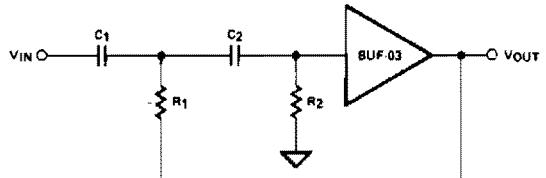


Fig. 33-36

### HIGH-PASS FILTER (HIGH FREQUENCY)



$$\omega_0 = \left( \frac{1}{R_1 R_2 C_1 C_2} \right)^{1/2}$$

IF C<sub>1</sub> = C<sub>2</sub> = C, THEN:

$$Q = \frac{(R_1/R_2)^{1/2}}{2}$$

$f_0$	C	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	Q
100K	220 pF	2.05K	1.02K	0.71

Fig. 33-38

### SECOND ORDER HIGH-PASS ACTIVE FILTER

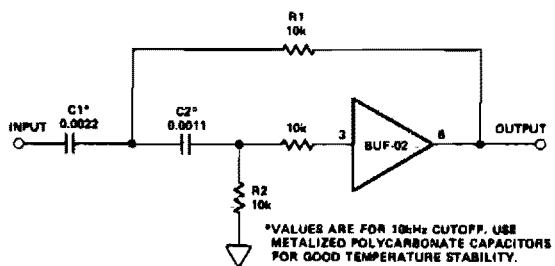


Fig. 33-37

### 160 Hz BANDPASS FILTER

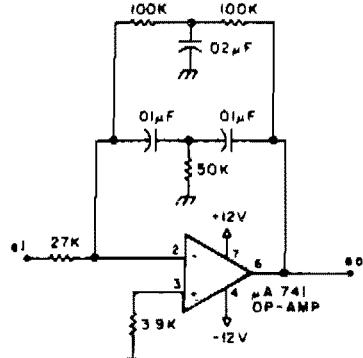
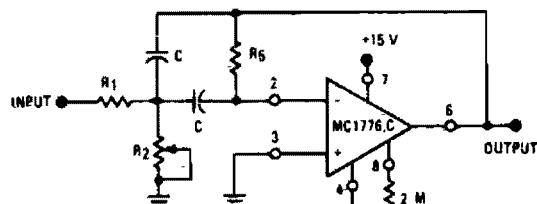


Fig. 33-39

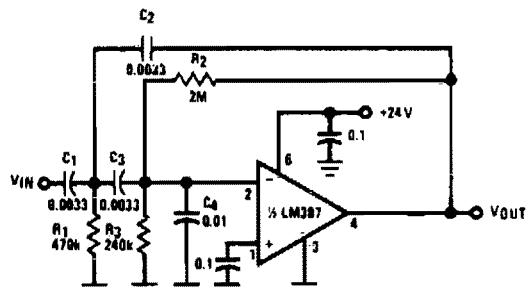
### MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER (1.0 kHz)



\*for a 1.0 kHz filter  
with Q = 10  
and A ( $f_0$ ) = 1  
 $R_1 = 160\text{ k}$   
 $R_2 = 820\text{ }\Omega$   
 $R_5 = 300\text{ k}$   
 $C = 0.01\text{ }\mu\text{F}$

Fig. 33-40

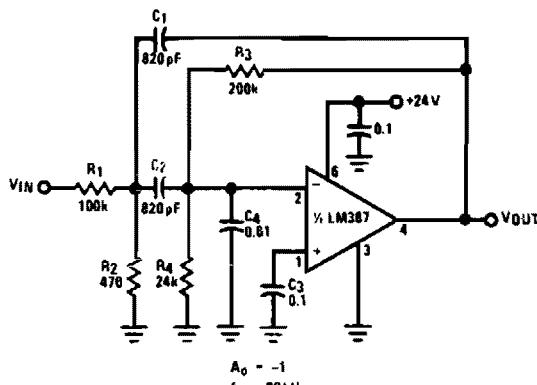
### RUMBLE FILTER USING LM387



$f_c = 50\text{ Hz}$   
SLOPE = -12dB/OCTAVE  
 $A_0 = -1$   
THD < 0.1%

Fig. 33-42

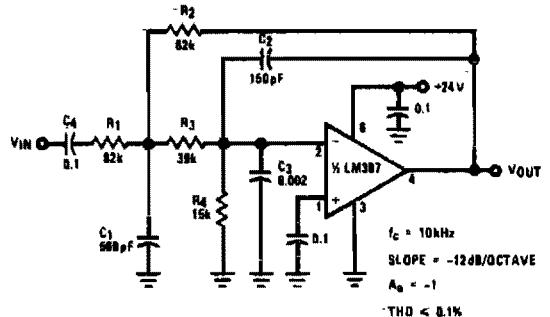
### 20 kHz BANDPASS ACTIVE FILTER



$A_0 = -1$   
 $f_0 = 20\text{ kHz}$   
 $Q = 10$   
THD < 0.1%

Fig. 33-41

### SCRATCH FILTER USING LM387



$f_c = 10\text{ kHz}$   
SLOPE = -12dB/OCTAVE  
 $A_0 = -1$   
THD < 0.1%

Fig. 33-43

# 34

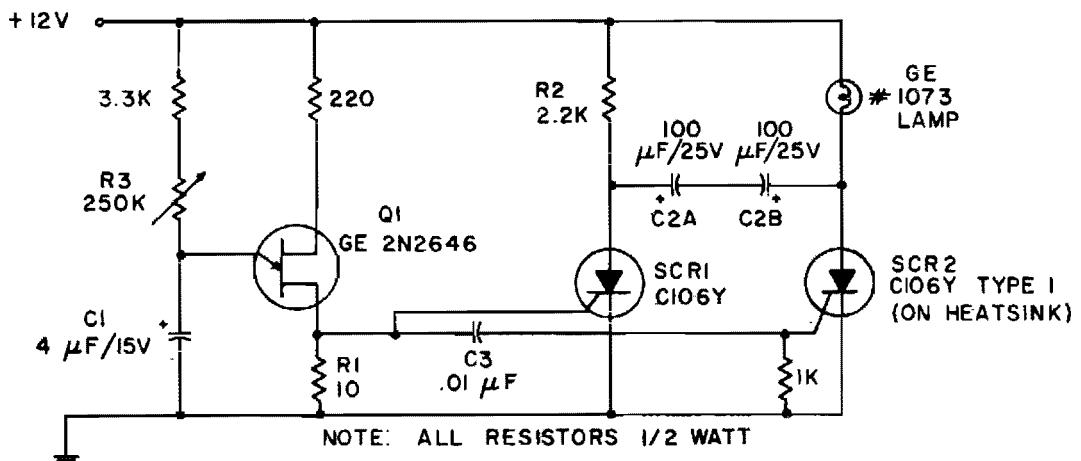
## Flashers and Blinkers

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Auto, Boat, or Barricade Flasher	Low Voltage Flasher
Flip-Flop Flasher	1 A Lamp Flasher
Flashlight Finder	Fast Blinker
Low Frequency Lamp Flasher/Relay Driver	3 V Flasher
Low Cost Ring Counter	Incandescent Bulb Flasher
Ring Counter for Incandescent Lamps	Flasher for 4 Parallel LEDs
Dual LED CMOS Flasher	LED Booster
Automatic Safety Flasher	Safe, High Voltage Flasher
Neon Blinker	Alternating Flasher
Transistorized Flasher	Variable Flasher
Flasher/Light Control	Emergency Lantern/Flasher
Neon Tube Flasher	High Efficiency Parallel Circuit Flasher
Dc Flasher with Adjustable On and Off Time	Minimum Power Flasher

### AUTO, BOAT, OR BARRICADE FLASHER

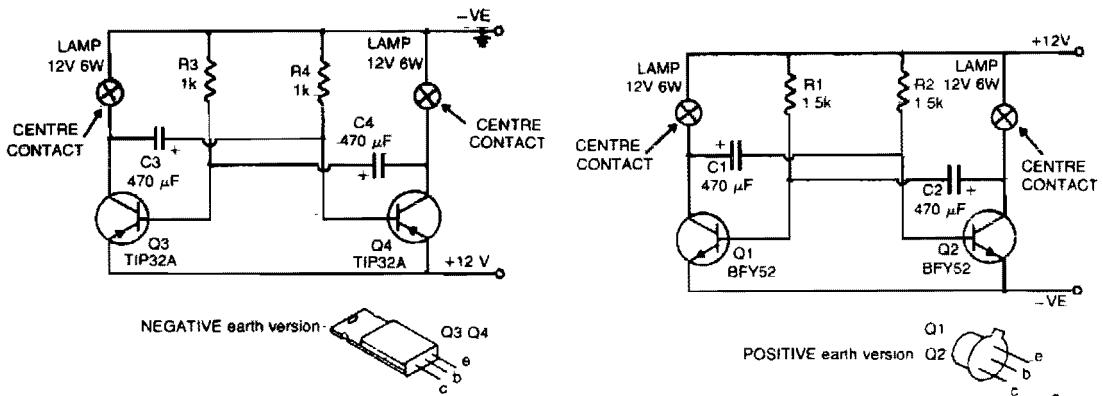


**Fig. 34-1**

#### Circuit Notes

Because of its ability to withstand the heavy inrush currents, this incandescent lamp flasher uses the C106 SCR. With the components shown, the flash rate is adjustable by potentiometer R3 within the range of 36 flashes per minute to 160 flashes per minute.

### FLIP-FLOP FLASHER

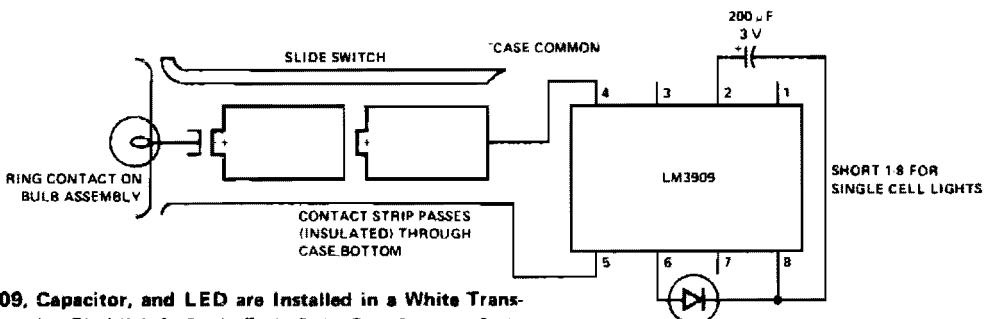


**Fig. 34-2**

#### Circuit Notes

The flashing action is provided by a simple astable multivibrator timed to give a flashing rate of about 60 flashes for each lamp per minute. Circuit for positive earth systems uses NPN transistors. The other uses PNP transistors.

## FLASHLIGHT FINDER



Note: LM3909, Capacitor, and LED are Installed in a White Translucent Cap on the Flashlight's Back End. Only One Contact Strip (in Addition to the Case Connection) is Needed for Flasher Power. Drawing Current Through the Bulb Simplifies Wiring and Causes Negligible Loss Since Bulb Resistance Cold is Typically Less than  $2\ \Omega$ .

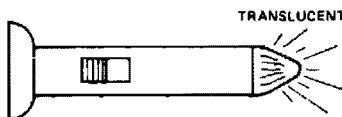
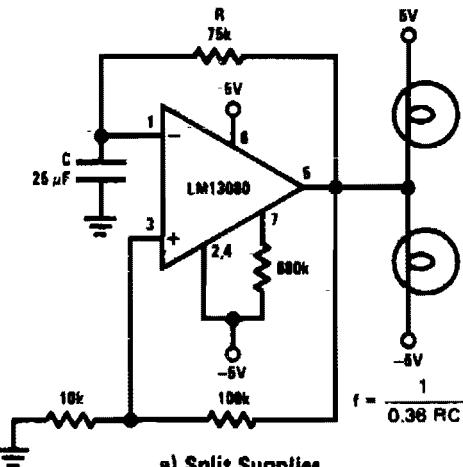


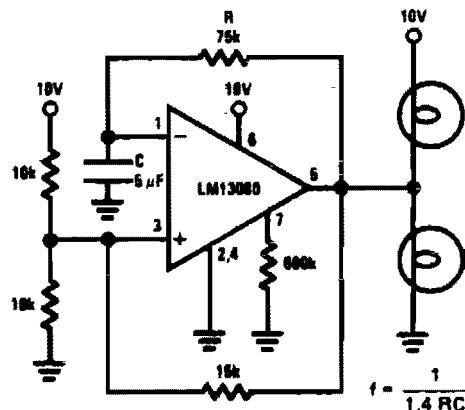
Fig. 34-3

Note: Winking LED Inside, Locates Light in Total Darkness

## LOW FREQUENCY LAMP FLASHER/RELAY DRIVER



a) Split Supplies



b) Single Supply

Fig. 34-4

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is a low frequency warning device. The output of the oscillator is a square wave that is used to drive lamps or small relays. The circuit alternately flashes two incandescent lamps.

### LOW COST RING COUNTER

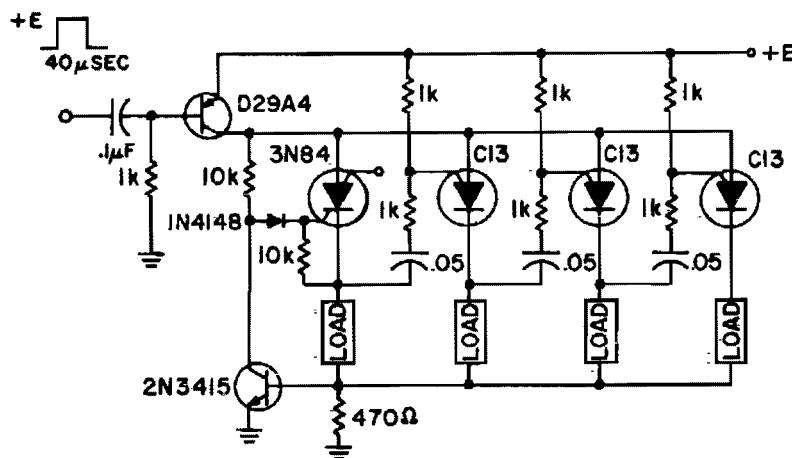


Fig. 34-5

### Circuit Notes

This ring counter makes an efficient, low cost circuit featuring automatic resetting via the first stage 3N84. As many stages as desired may be cascaded.

### RING COUNTER FOR INCANDESCENT LAMPS

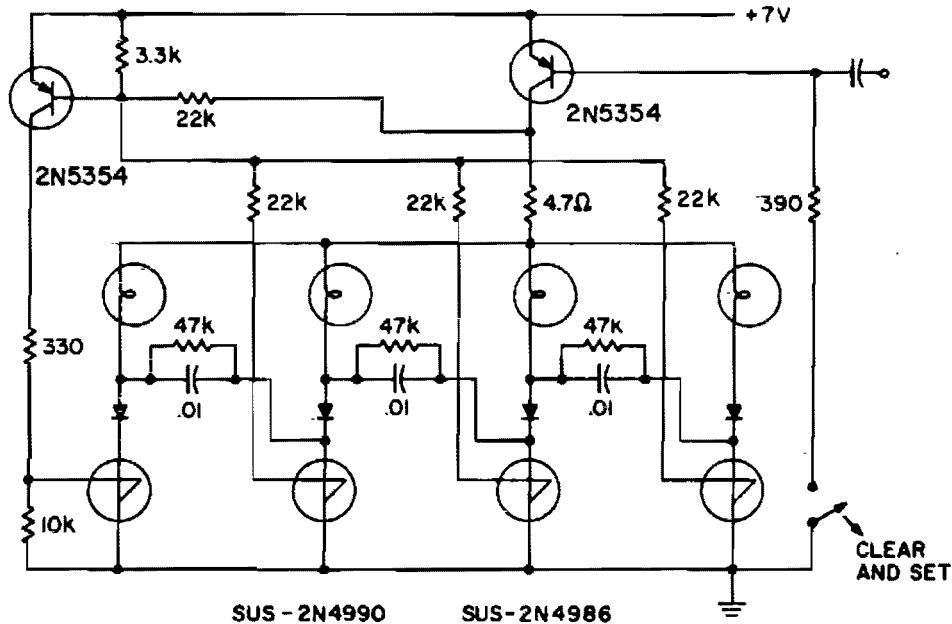


Fig. 34-6

## DUAL LED CMOS FLASHER

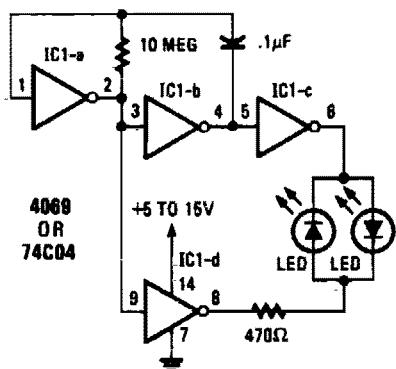


Fig. 34-7

### Circuit Notes

Inverters IC1-a and IC1-b form a multivibrator and IC1-c is a buffer. Inverter IC1-d is connected so that its output is opposite that of IC1-c; when pin 6 is high, then pin 8 is low and vice versa. Because pins 6 and 8 are constantly changing state, first one LED and then the other is on since they are connected in reverse. The light seems to jump back and forth between the LED's. The 470-ohm resistor limits LED current. Depending upon the supply voltage used, the value of the resistor may have to be changed to obtain maximum light output. To change the switching rate, change the value of the capacitor.

## AUTOMATIC SAFETY FLASHER

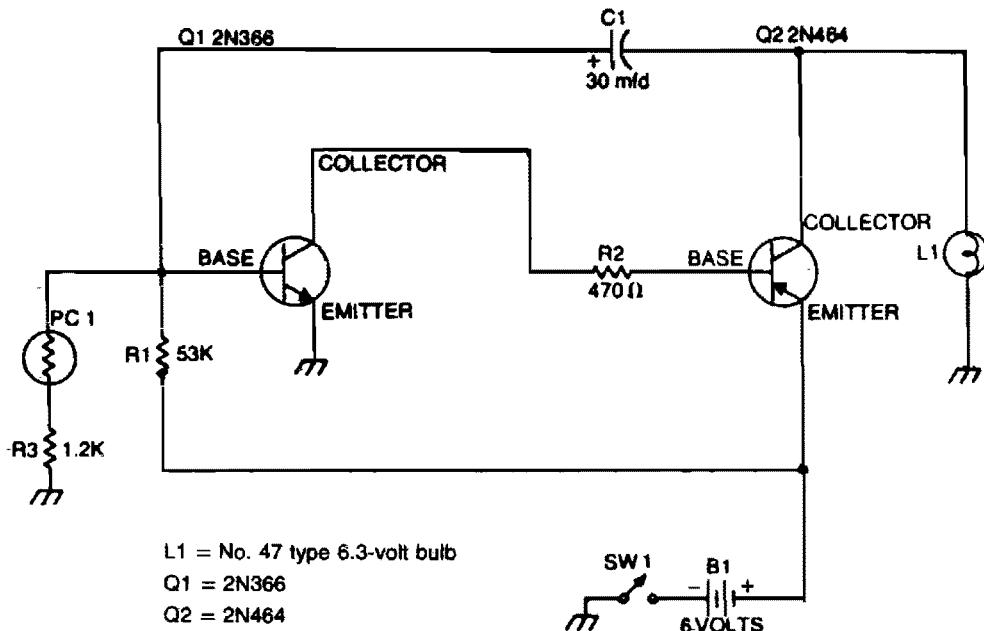


Fig. 34-8

### Circuit Notes

This flasher only comes on at night. It furnishes a bright nighttime illumination, and shuts itself off automatically as soon as the sun

comes up. The photocell must be mounted on top of the unit in such a way as to detect the greatest amount of available light.

### NEON BLINKER

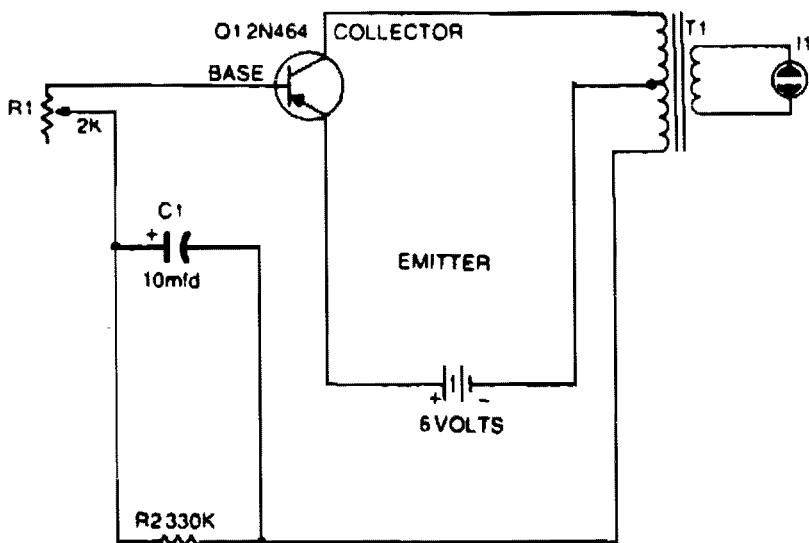
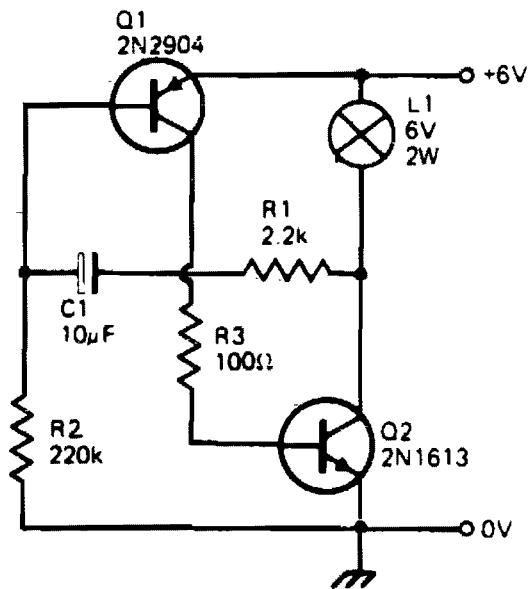


Fig. 34-9

### Circuit Notes

The universal output transformer and the transistor form a low-frequency oscillator. The rate of flashing of the neon bulb is determined by potentiometer R1.

### TRANSISTORIZED FLASHER



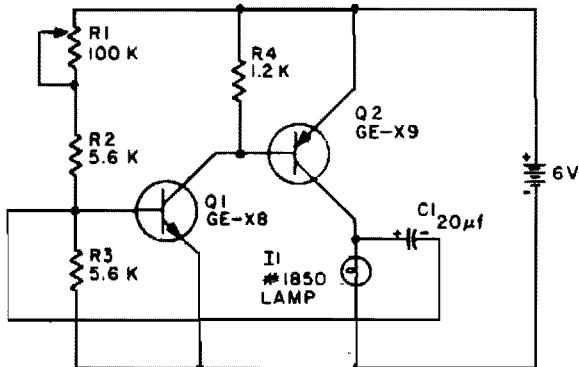
### Circuit Notes

This simple circuit will flash a 6 volt lamp at a rate determined by the size of capacitor C1. It is most economical on power as it only draws current when the lamp is on. When the lamp is off, both transistors are biased off.

Fig. 34-10

## FLASHER/LIGHT CONTROL

### Parts List

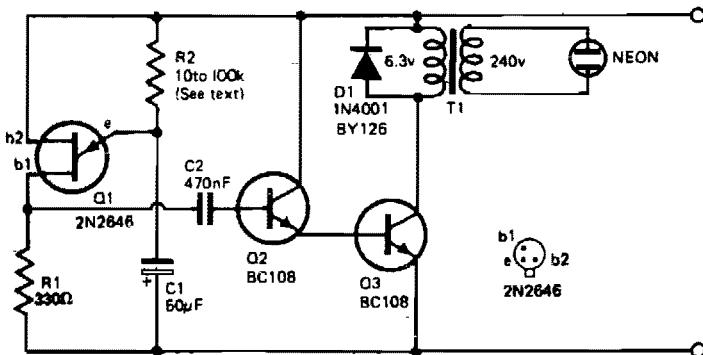


**Fig. 34-11**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is a two-stage, direct-coupled transistor amplifier connected as a free-running multivibrator. Both the flash duration and flash interval can be changed by turning the potentiometer, R1.

## NEON TUBE FLASHER



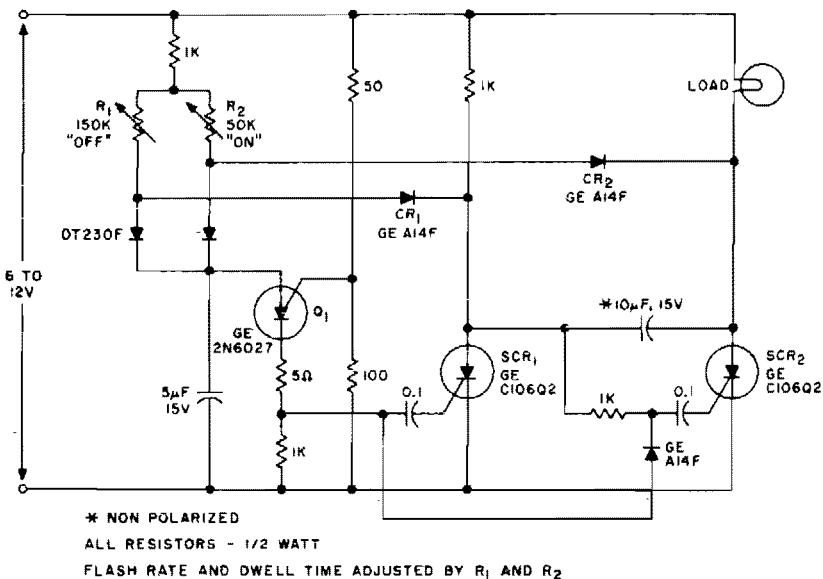
**Fig. 34-12**

### Circuit Notes

The voltage required to ignite the neon tube is obtained by using an ordinary filament transformer (240-6.3 V) in reverse. Battery drain is quite low, around 1 to 2 millamps for a nine volt battery. The pulses from Q1, unijunction transistor, operated as a relaxation oscillator and are applied to Q2 which in turn

drives Q3 into saturation. The sharp rise in current through the 6.3 V winding of the transformer as Q3 goes into saturation induces a high voltage in the secondary winding causing the neon to flash. The diode D1 protects the transistor from high voltage spikes generated when switching currents in the transformer.

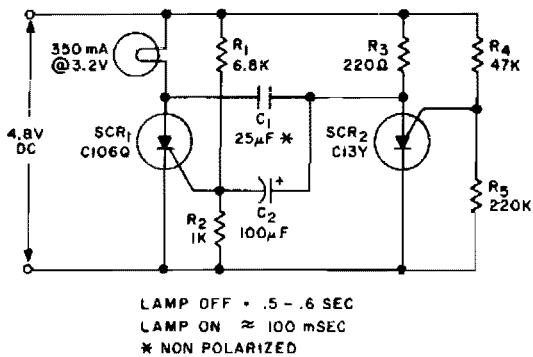
### DC FLASHER WITH ADJUSTABLE ON AND OFF TIME



#### Circuit Notes

This circuit utilizes a power flip-flop and programmable unijunction (PUT) to obtain adjustable on and off times.

### LOW VOLTAGE FLASHER



**Fig. 34-14**

#### Circuit Notes

Applying voltage to the circuit triggers SCR1. With SCR1 on, the voltage on the anode of SCR2 rises until SCR2 triggers to commutate SCR1. The voltage on the gate of SCR1 will swing negative at this time, and only after a

positive potential of  $\approx 0.5$  volt is once again attained, will SCR1 retrigger. The circuit could be used for higher voltage levels, but the peak negative voltage on the gate of SCR1 must be limited to less than 6 volts.

### I A LAMP FLASHER

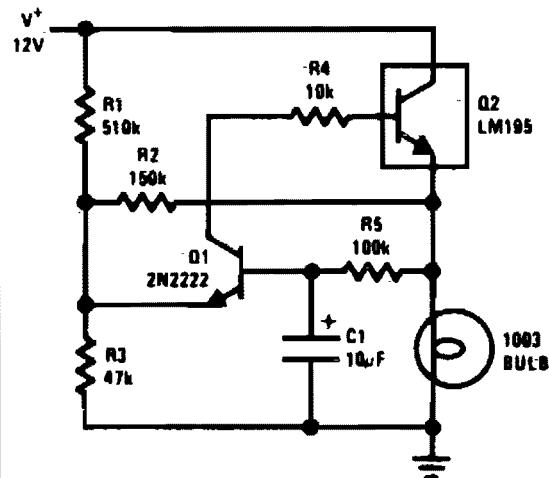
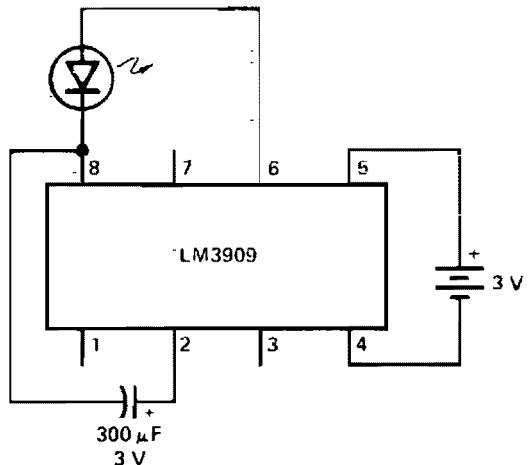


Fig. 34-15

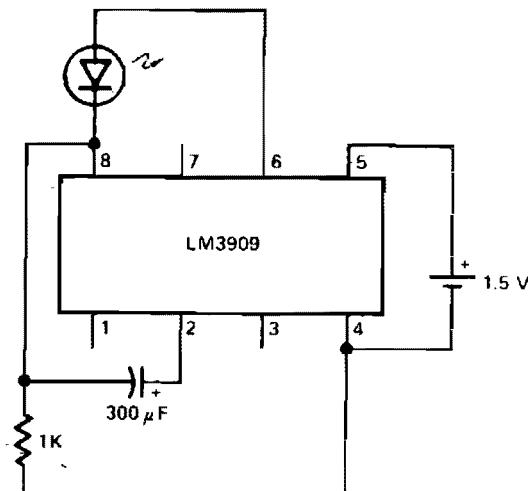
### 3 V FLASHER



Note: Nominal Flash Rate:  
1 Hz. Average  $I_{DRAIN} = 0.77 \text{ mA}$

Fig. 34-17

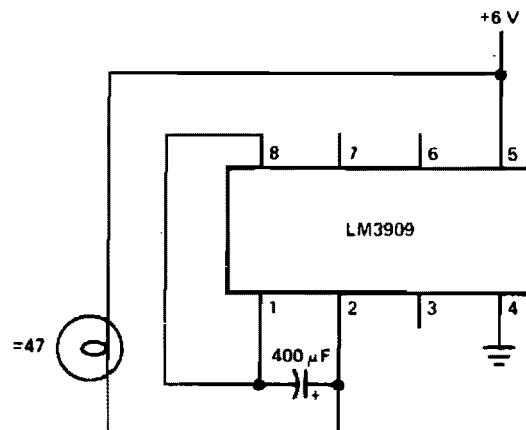
### FAST BLINKER



Note: Nominal Flash Rate:  
2.6 Hz. Average  $I_{DRAIN} = 1.2 \text{ mA}$

Fig. 34-16

### INCANDESCENT BULB FLASHER



Note: Flash Rate: 1.5 Hz

Fig. 34-18

### FLASHER FOR 4 PARALLEL LEDs

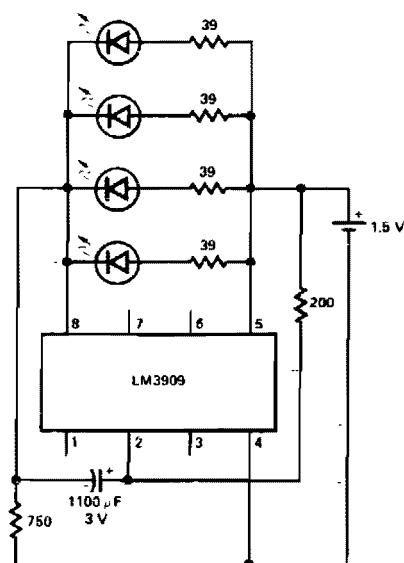


Fig. 34-19

Note: Nominal Flash Rate:  
1.3 Hz. Average  $I_{DRAIN} = 2 \text{ mA}$

### SAFE, HIGH VOLTAGE FLASHER

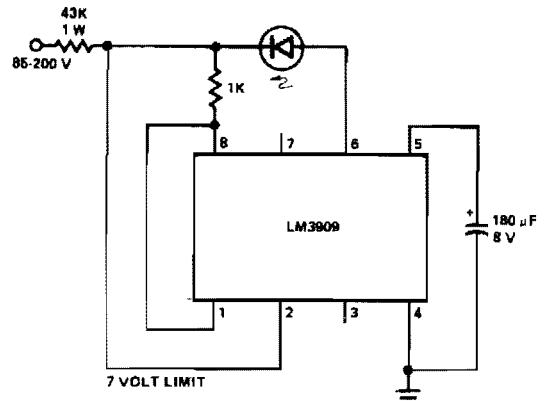
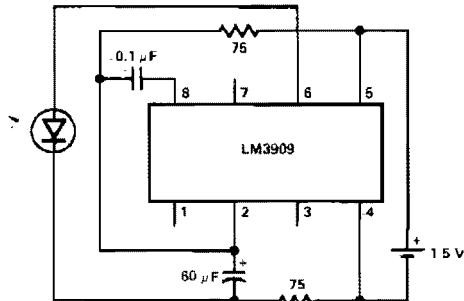


Fig. 34-21

### LED BOOSTER



Note: High efficiency, 4 mA drain

Note: Continuous Appearing Light Obtained By Supplying Short, High Current, Pulses (2 kHz) to LEDs With Higher Than Battery Voltage Available.

Fig. 34-20

### ALTERNATING FLASHER

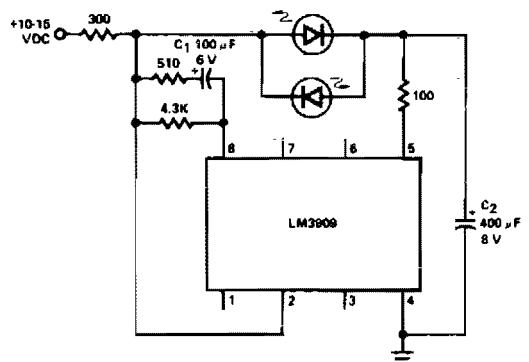
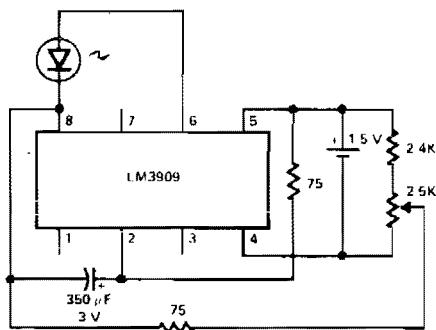


Fig. 34-22

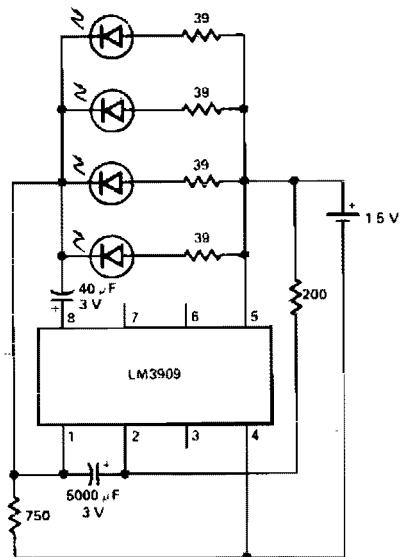
### VARIABLE FLASHER



Note: Flash Rate: 0-20 Hz

Fig. 34-23

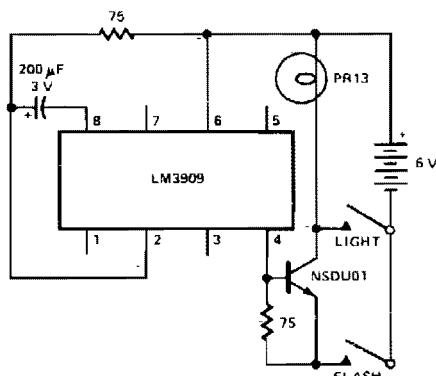
### HIGH EFFICIENCY PARALLEL CIRCUIT FLASHER



Note: Nominal Flash Rate:  
1.5 Hz. Average  $I_{DRAIN} = 1.5 \text{ mA}$

Fig. 34-25

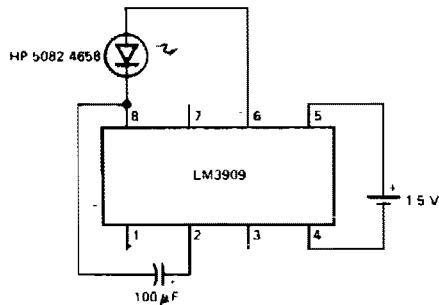
### EMERGENCY LANTERN/FLASHER



Note: Nominal Flash Rate: 1.5 Hz

Fig. 34-24

### MINIMUM POWER FLASHER (1.5 V)



Note: Nominal Flash Rate: 1.1 Hz. Average  $I_{DRAIN} = 0.32 \text{ mA}$

Fig. 34-26

# 35

## Frequency Measuring Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Inexpensive Frequency Counter/  
Tachometer

Audio Frequency Meter

Linear Frequency Meter  
Power-Line Frequency Meter

## INEXPENSIVE FREQUENCY COUNTER/TACHOMETER

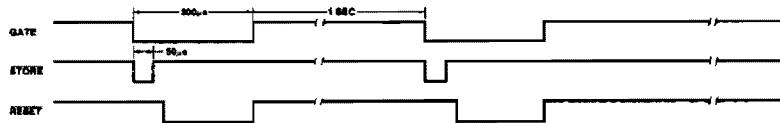
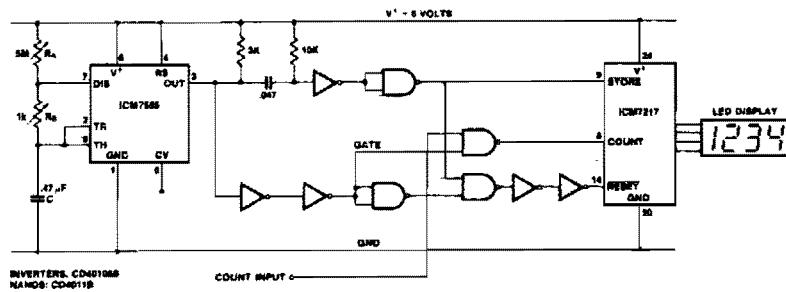


Fig. 35-1

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses the low power ICM7555 (CMOS 555) to generate the gating, STORE and RESET signals. To provide the gating signal, the timer is configured as an astable multivibrator.

The system is calibrated by using a 5 M potentiometer for  $R_A$  as a coarse control and a 1 jk potentiometer for  $R_B$  as a fine control. CD40106B's are used as a monostable multivibrator and reset time delay.

## LINEAR FREQUENCY METER (AUDIO SPECTRUM)

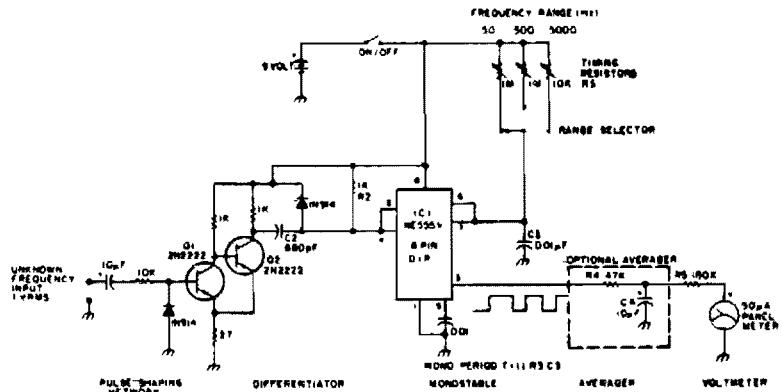


Fig. 35-2

### Circuit Notes

The 555 is used in a monostable multivibrator circuit that puts out a fixed timewidth pulse, which is triggered by the unknown input frequency.

### POWER-LINE FREQUENCY METER

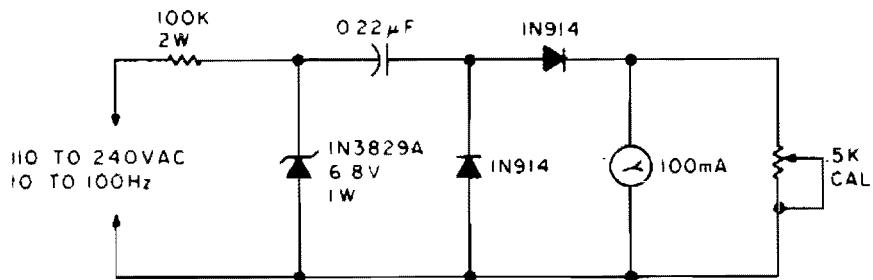


Fig. 35-3

### Circuit Notes

The meter will indicate the frequency from a power generator. Incoming sine waves are converted to square waves by the 100 K resistor and the 6.8 V zener. The square wave is differentiated by the capacitor and the cur-

rent is averaged by the diodes. The average current is almost exactly proportional to the frequency and can be read directly on a 100 mA meter. To calibrate, hook the circuit up to a 60 Hz powerline and adjust the 5 K pot to read 60 mA.

### AUDIO FREQUENCY METER

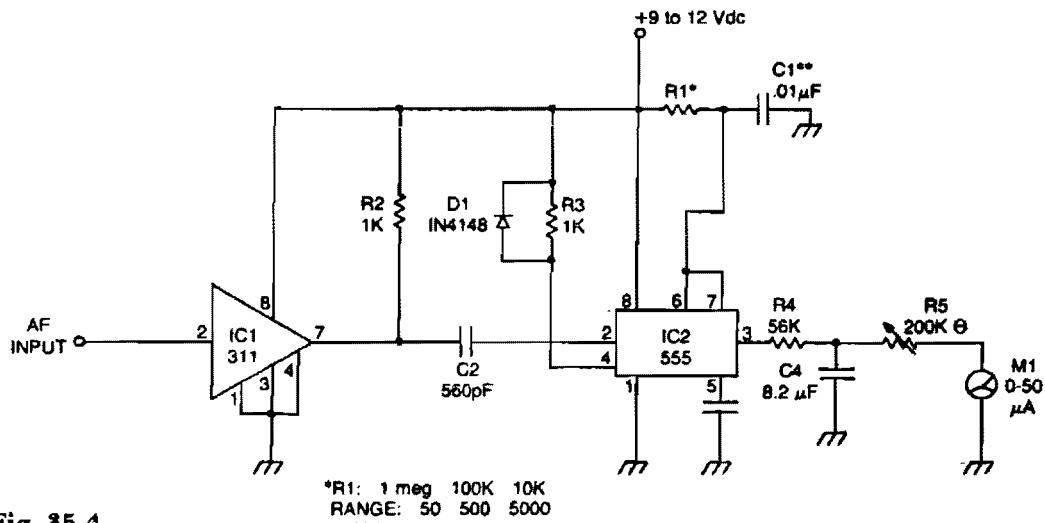


Fig. 35-4

\*R1: 1 meg 100K 10K  
RANGE: 50 500 5000  
(Hz)

\*\*C1: POLYSTYRENE OR SILVER-MICA

### Circuit Notes

The meter uses time averaging to produce a direct current that is proportional to the frequency of the input signal.

# 36

## Frequency Multipliers

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Broadband Frequency Doubler  
Frequency Doubler  
150 to 300 MHz Doubler

Low-Frequency Doubler  
Oscillator with Double Frequency  
Output

## BROADBAND FREQUENCY DOUBLER

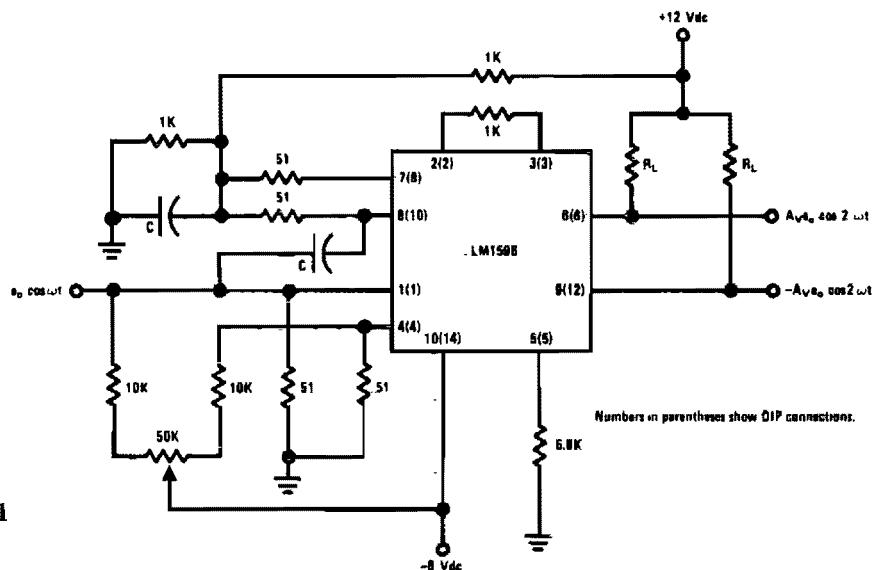


Fig. 36-1

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will double low-level signals with low distortion. The value of C should be chosen for low reactance at the operating frequency. Signal level at the carrier input must be less than 25 mV peak to maintain operation in the linear region of the switching differential

amplifier. Levels to 50 mV peak may be used with some distortion of the output waveform. If a larger input signal is available, a resistive divider may be used at the carrier input with full signal applied to the signal input.

## FREQUENCY DOUBLER

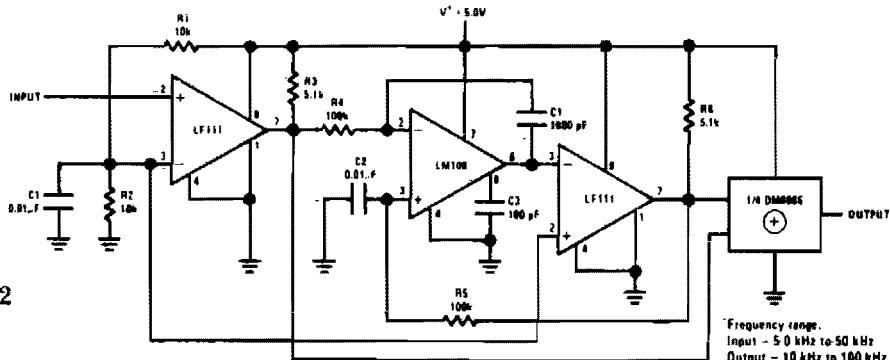
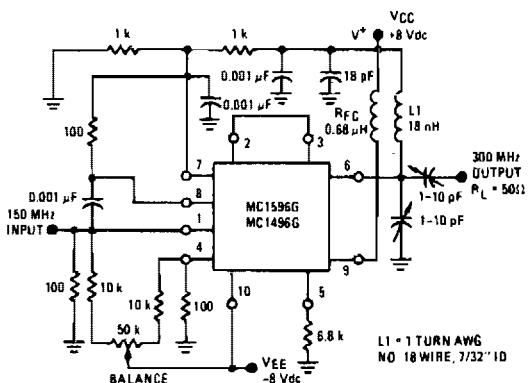


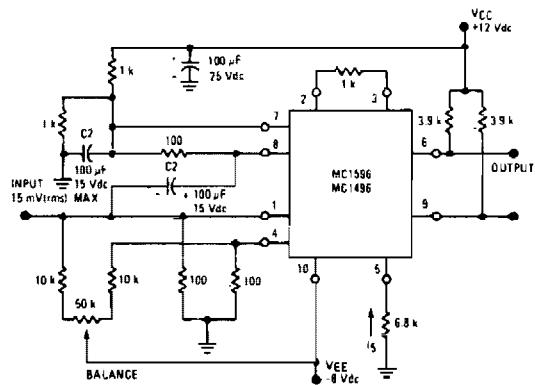
Fig. 36-2

## **150 TO 300 MHz DOUBLER**



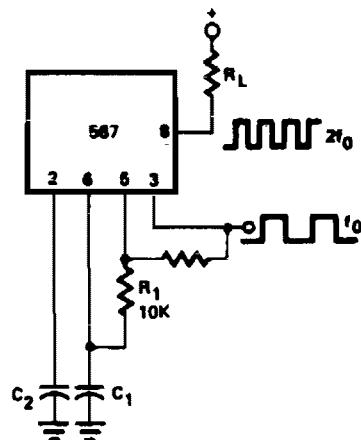
**Fig. 36-3**

## LOW-FREQUENCY DOUBLER



**Fig. 36-4**

## **OSCILLATOR WITH DOUBLE FREQUENCY OUTPUT**



**Fig. 36-5**

# 37

## Frequency-to-Voltage Converters

---

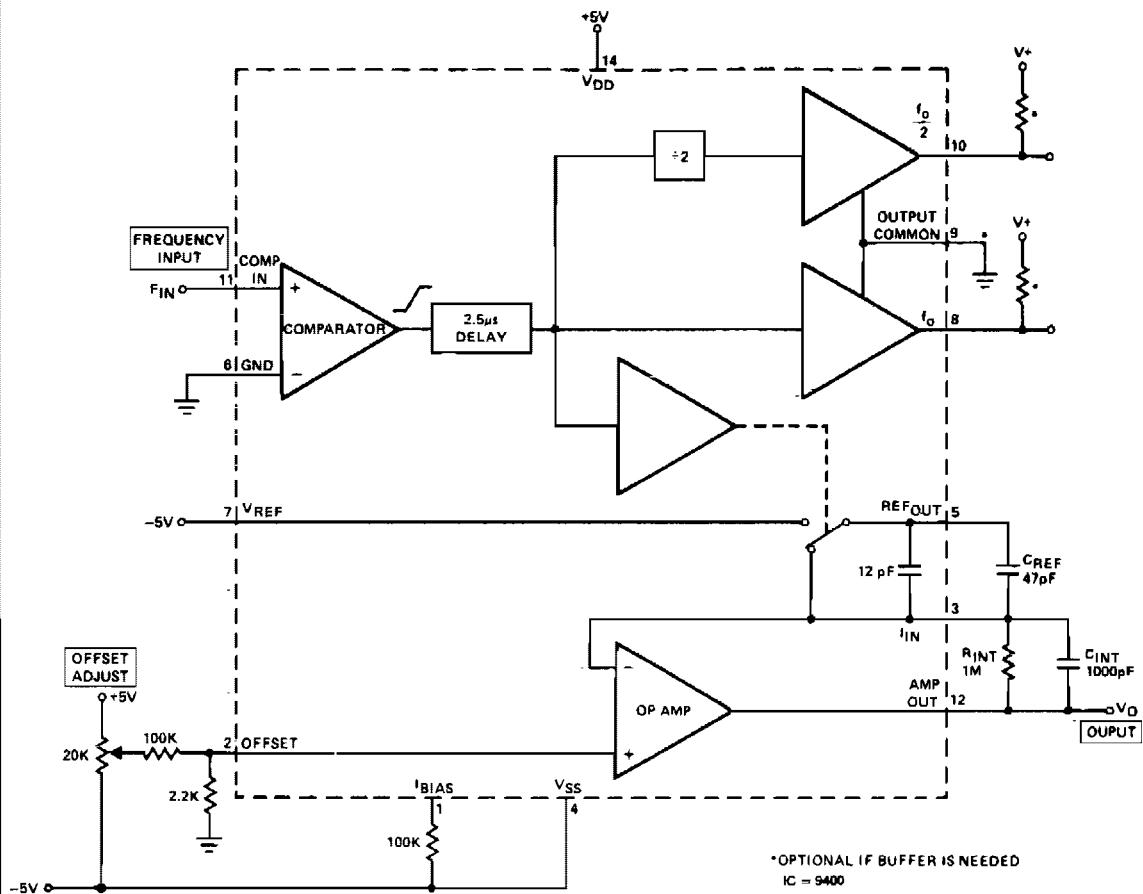
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

DC-10 kHz Frequency/Voltage Converter  
Frequency-to-Voltage Converter  
Zener Regulated Frequency-to-Voltage  
Converter  
Simple Frequency-to-Voltage Converter

F/V Conversion, TTL Input  
Frequency-to-Voltage Converter with 2-  
Pole Butterworth Filter to Reduce Ripple  
Precision Frequency-to-Voltage Converter

## DC-10 kHz FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER



**Fig. 37-1**

### Circuit Notes

The converter generates an output voltage which is linearly proportional to the input frequency waveform. Each zero crossing at the comparator's input causes a precise amount of change to be dispensed into the op amp's summing junction. This charge in turn flows

through the feedback resistor generating voltage pulses at the output of the op amp. Capacitor ( $C_{INT}$ ) across  $R_{INT}$  averages these pulses into a dc voltage which is linearly proportional to the input frequency.

# **FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER (DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER)**

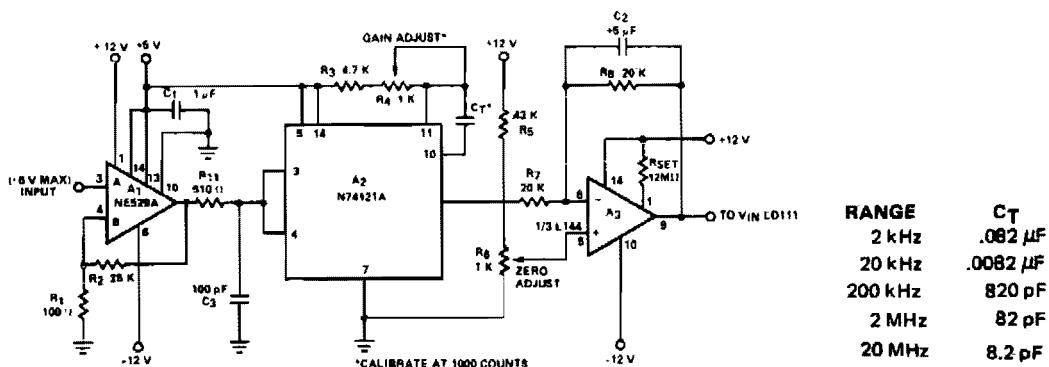


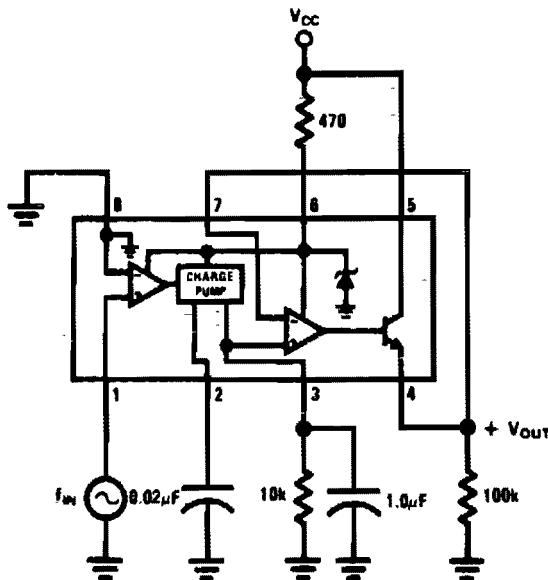
Fig. 37-2

## Circuit Notes

This circuit converts frequency to voltage by taking the average dc value of the pulses from the 74121 monostable multivibrator. The one shot is triggered by the positive-going ac signal at the input of the 529 comparator. The amplifier acts as a dc filter, and also provides

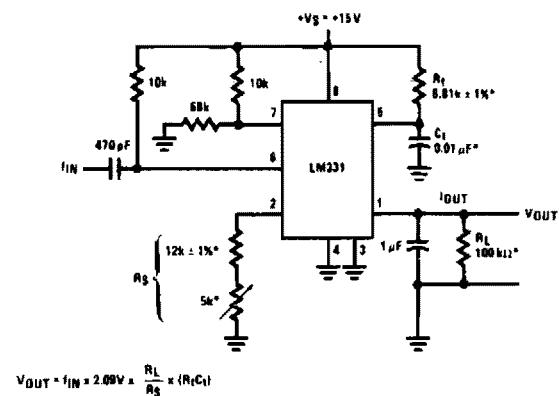
zeroing. The accuracy is 2% over a 5 decade range. The input signal to the comparator should be greater than 0.1 volt peak-to-peak, and less than 12 volts peak-to-peak for proper operation.

## ZENER REGULATED FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER



**Fig. 37-3**

### SIMPLE FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER (10 kHz FULL-SCALE, $\pm 0.006\%$ NON-LINEARITY)



\*Use stable components with low temperature coefficients.

Fig. 37-4

### FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER WITH 2-POLE BUTTERWORTH FILTER TO REDUCE RIPPLE

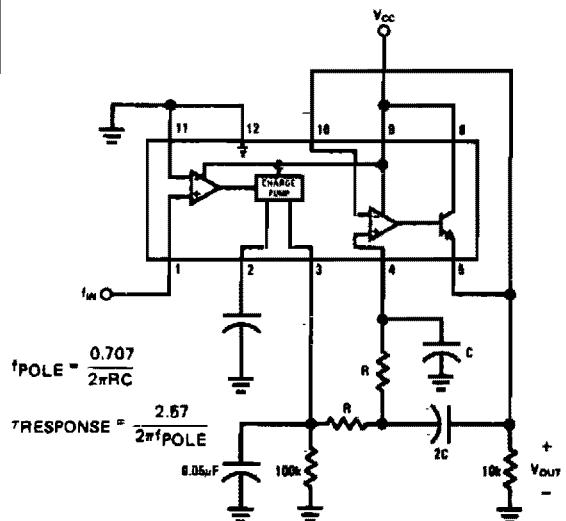


Fig. 37-6

### F/V CONVERSION, TTL INPUT

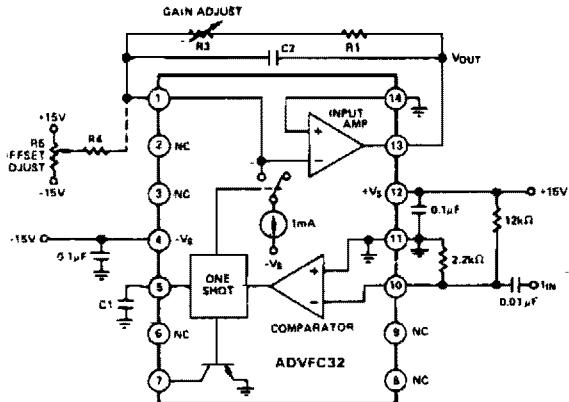
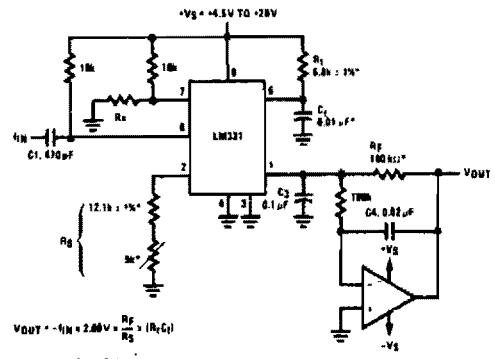


Fig. 37-5

### PRECISION FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER (10 kHz FULL-SCALE WITH 2-POLE FILTER, $\pm 0.01\%$ NON-LINEARITY MAXIMUM)



\*Use stable components with low temperature coefficients.

Fig. 37-7

# **38**

## **Fuzz Circuits**

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Fuzz Box 1  
Fuzz Box 2  
Fuzz Box 3

Fuzz Box 4  
Fuzz Box 5  
Guitar Fuzz

## FUZZ BOX 1

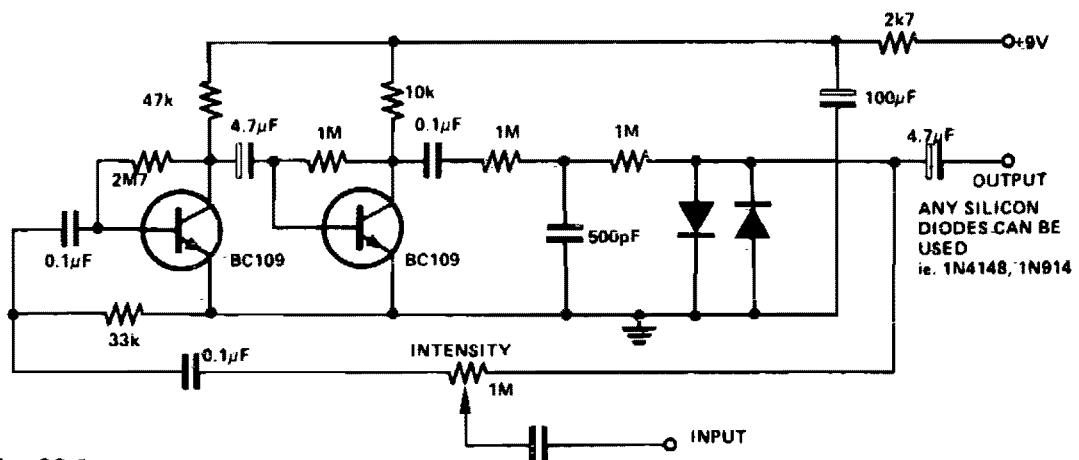


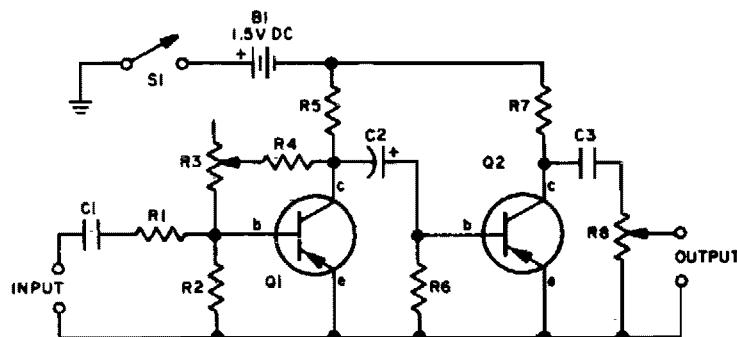
Fig. 38-1

### Circuit Notes

The input signal is amplified by the transistors. The distorted output is then clipped by the two diodes and the high frequency noise is filtered from the circuit via the 500 pF

capacitor. The 1 M pot adjusts the intensity of the fuzz from maximum to no fuzz (normal playing).

## FUZZ BOX 2



**B1**—1.5-V AA battery  
**C1, C3**—0.1- $\mu$ F, 50-VDC capacitor  
**C2**—4.7- $\mu$ F, 10-VDC electrolytic capacitor  
**Q1, Q2**—pnp transistor—HEP-632  
**R1, R6**—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R2**—18,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R3**—1-megohm pot  
**R4**—100,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R5, R7**—10,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R8**—50,000-ohm pot  
**S1**—Spst switch

Fig. 38-2

### Circuit Notes

Potentiometer R3 sets the degree of fuzz, and R8 sets the output level. Since the fuzz effect cannot be completely eliminated by R3, fuzz-free sound requires a bypass switch from the input to output terminals.

### FUZZ BOX 3

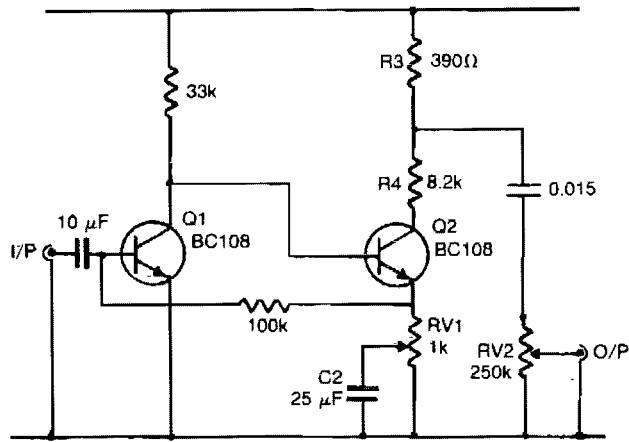


Fig. 38-3

### Circuit Notes

Q1 and Q2 form a voltage amplifier which has sufficient gain to be overdriven by a relatively low input, such as an electric guitar. The result is that the output from Q2 is a Squared-Off version of the input, giving the required fuzz sound. RV1 adjusts the amount of negative

feedback inserted into the circuit by C2, and thus the amount of squaring of the signal. The purpose of R3 and R4 is to lower the output voltage to a suitable level, which is then adjusted as required with the volume control VR2.

### FUZZ BOX 4

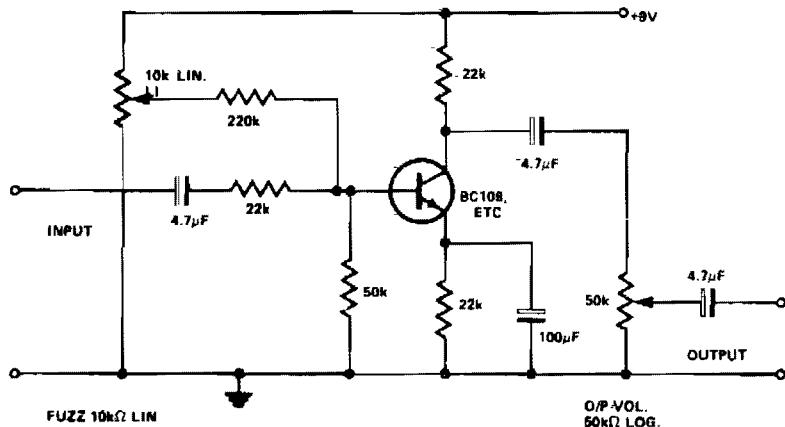


Fig. 38-4

### Circuit Notes

None of the components are particularly critical in value or quality, as distortion is the sole object! The transistor could be BC107-8-9, 2N2926, etc.

### FUZZ BOX 5

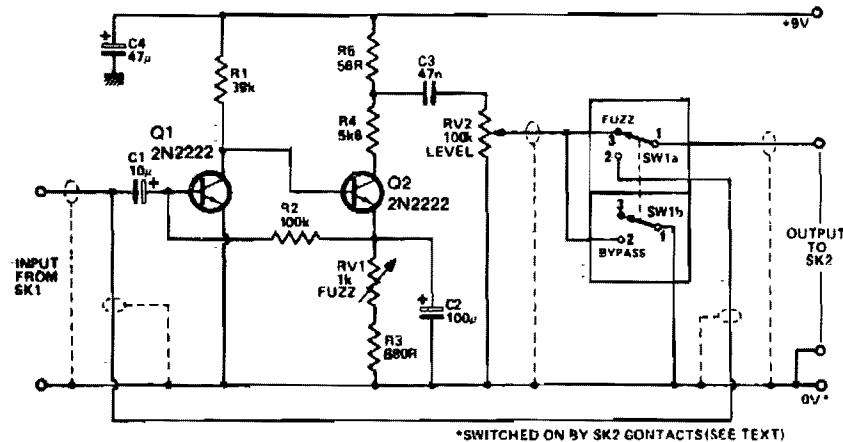


Fig. 38-5

### Circuit Notes

Transistors Q1 and Q2 amplify the incoming signal, and the gain is such that the input will overload when used with an electric guitar. RV1 adjusts the amount of feedback

present, and hence voltage gain. The output is, therefore, a squared version of the input signal. The amount of squaring is varied by RV1.

### GUITAR FUZZ

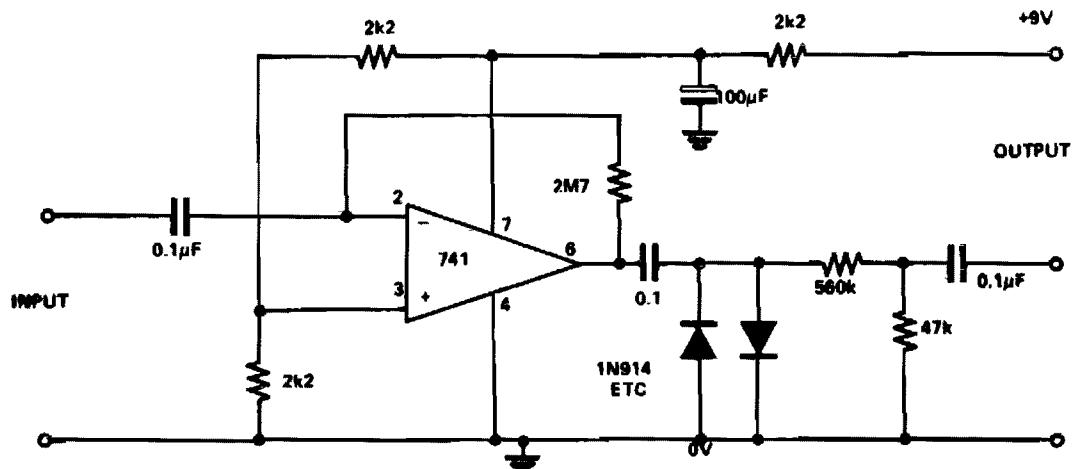


Fig. 38-6

### Circuit Notes

The 741 has a maximum gain of 20,000, but the circuit is so designed that the IC's gain is 2,700,000 which then distorts the output. This distortion gives the fuzz effect. The two

diodes clip the output to drop the level, also lowered by the potential divider. This circuit also sustains the notes, due to clipping, giving a totally new sound.

# 39

## Games

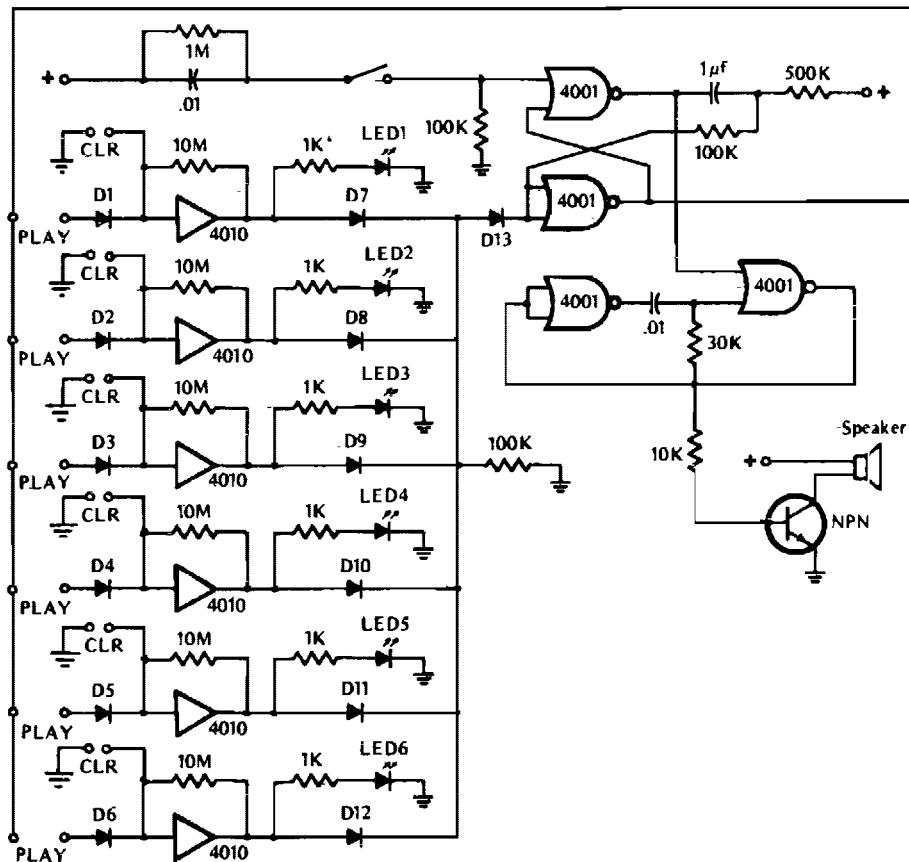
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Ready, Set, Go!  
Electronic Dice  
Game Roller or Chase Circuit  
Toss-A-Coin Binary Box  
Electronic Coin Tosser

Heads or Tails  
Pot Shot  
Low Cost Heads or Tails  
Who Is First  
Windicator

## READY, SET, GO!



**Fig. 39-1**

### Circuit Notes

This game tests a player's reaction time. It is activated by closing switch S1, which starts the tone generator and arms the circuit. The touchplate, labeled PLAY in the diagram, consists of two metal strips about 1/16th-inch apart. The first player to bridge the gap with his

or her finger turns off the tone and lights the associated LED indicator. A second touchplate, labeled CLR in the diagram, clears the circuit, extinguishing the LED, when its gap is bridged by a fingertip.

## ELECTRONIC DICE

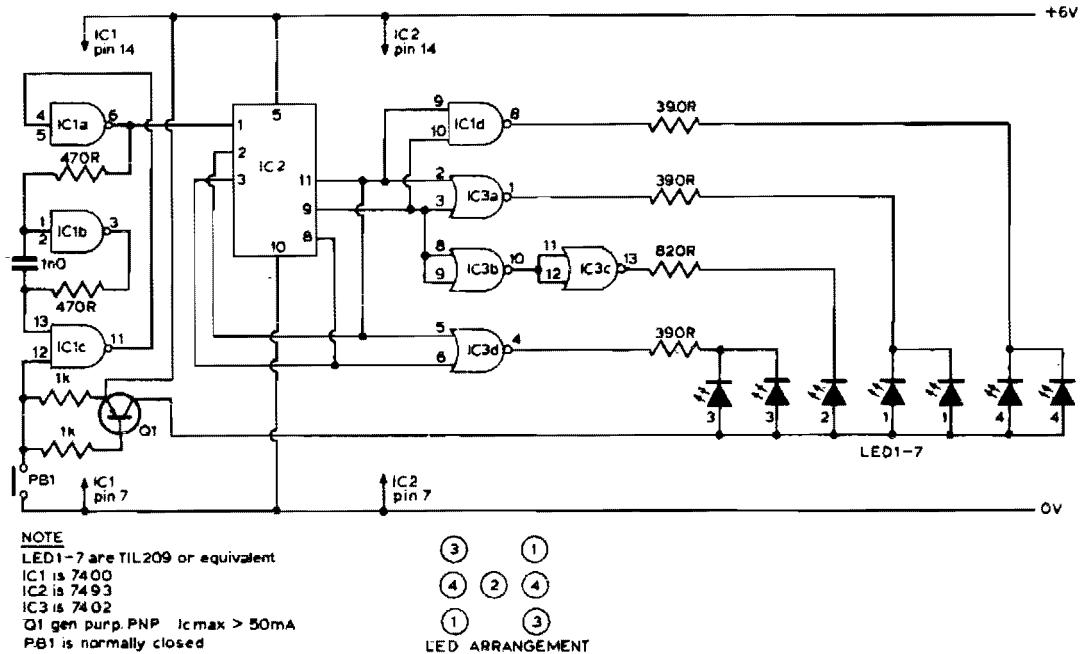


Fig. 39-2

### Circuit Notes

Six LEDs are arranged to produce a display the same as the dots on a dice. When PB1 is depressed, the display is blanked and the oscillator (IC1 a, b, c) clocks IC2 at about 1MHz.

IC2 counts from zero and resets on seven. When PB1 is released, the display is enabled and a decoding system (IC3) produces the correct output on the LEDs.

### GAME ROLLER OR CHASE CIRCUIT

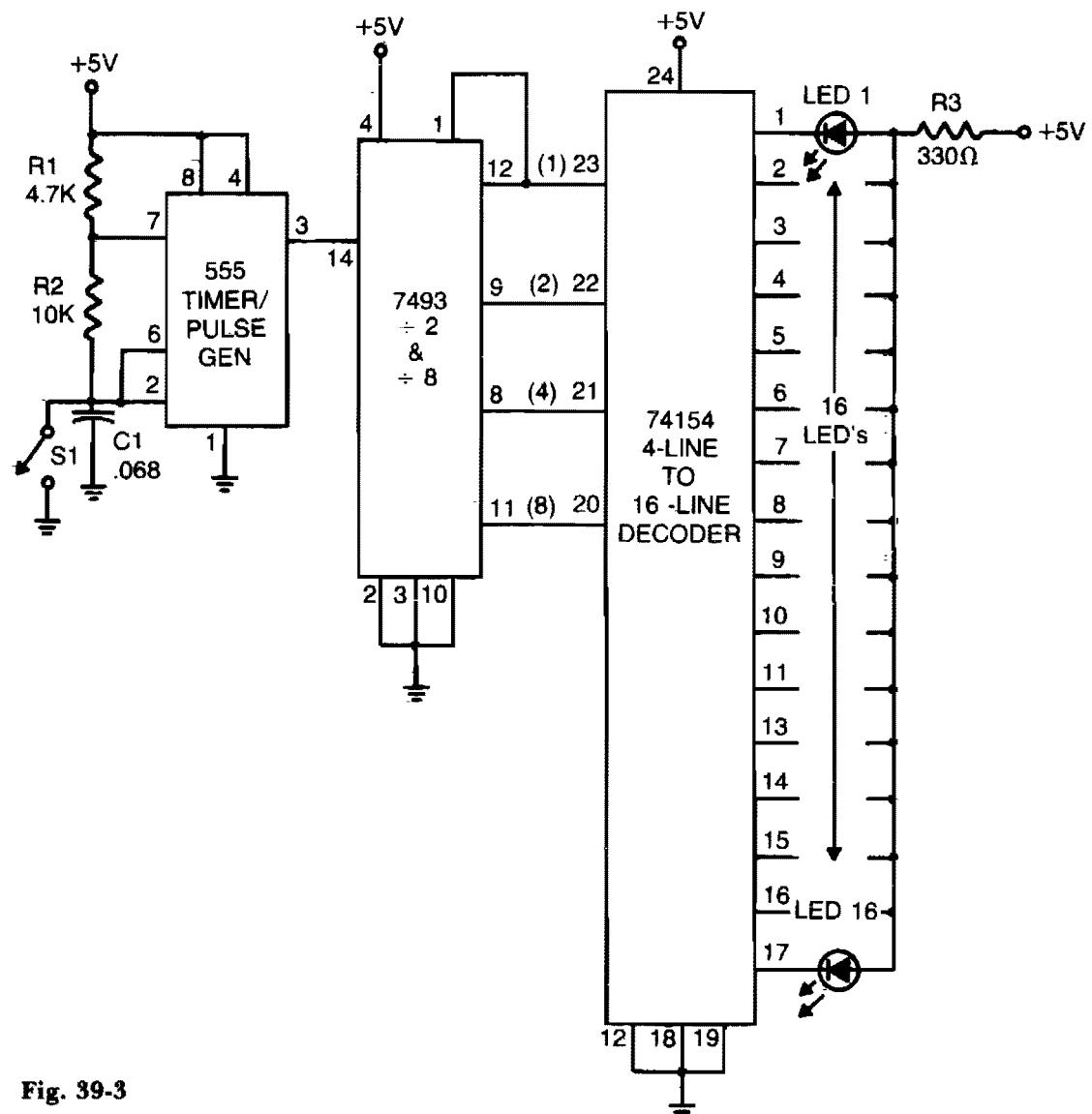


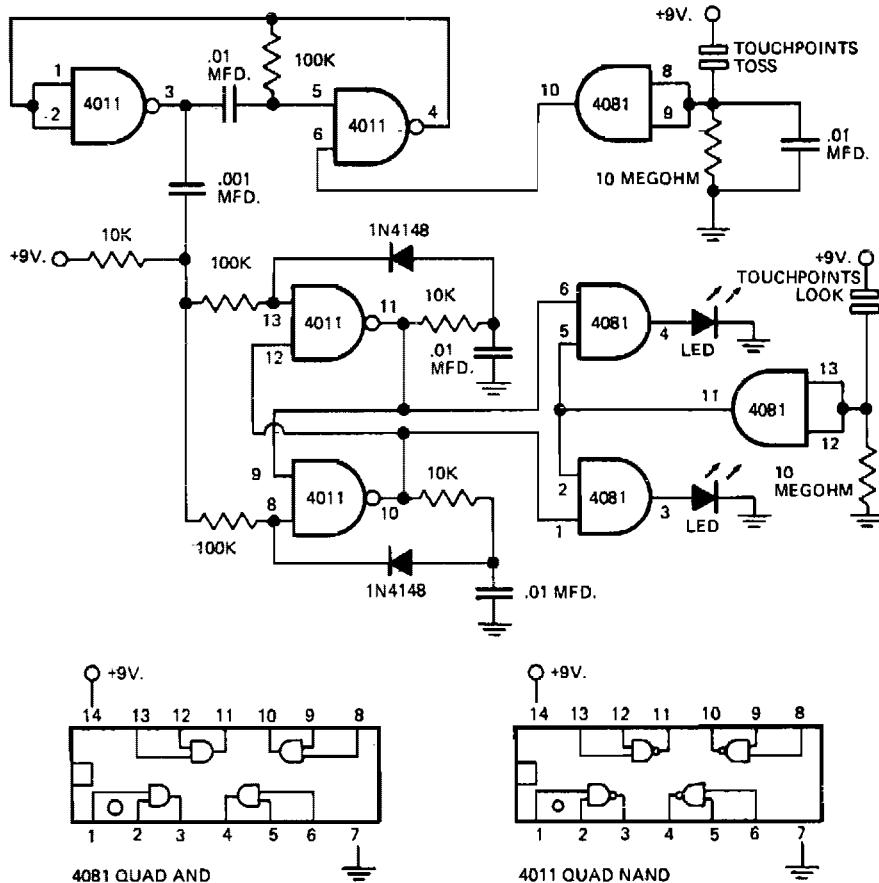
Fig. 39-3

#### Circuit Notes

The 555 timer produces a rapid series of pulses whenever switch S1 is open. These pulses are counted in groups of 16 and converted into binary form by the 7493 and applied to the 74154 (a 1-of-16 decoder/demultiplexer) wired so that each of its 16 output lines goes

low sequentially and in step with the binary count delivered by the 7493. When the switch is closed, only one LED remains on. Only one current limiting resistor (R3) is used for all the LED's since only one is on at any one time.

### TOSS-A-COIN BINARY BOX



**Fig. 39-4**

#### Circuit Notes

Circuit uses an astable multivibrator to vary the heads-or-tails condition, and a flip-flop to store the condition given by the multivibrator. Consequently, the circuit is wired so

that the flip-flop's state is changed once for each full cycle the multivibrator goes through to assure an absolutely even 50-50 chance of a heads or tails loss.

## ELECTRONIC COIN TOSSE

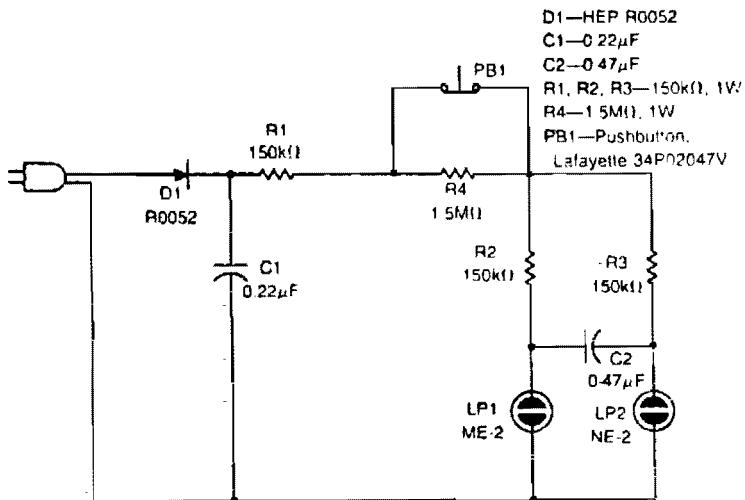


Fig. 39-5

### Circuit Notes

The circuit shown simulates the flipping of a coin by merely pushing switch PB1.

## HEADS OR TAILS

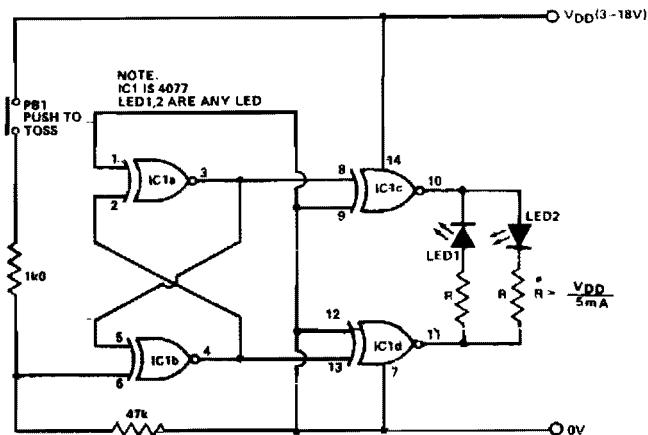


Fig. 39-6

### Circuit Notes

This ultra-simple heads or tails indicator uses a single 4077 and no capacitor.

The circuit is normally in a latched bistable mode; when the switch is closed the circuit

will oscillate, i.e. toss the coin. The astable frequency is approximately 5-10 MHz. PB1 is a normally closed switch.

## POT SHOT

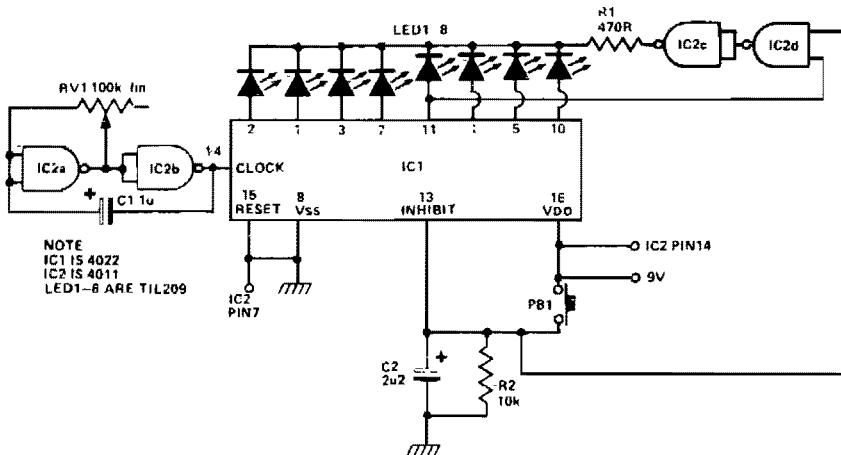


Fig. 39-7

### Circuit Notes

This is a circuit for a game of the shooting gallery variety. IC2a and b form an astable multivibrator clocking IC1 which causes LEDs 1-8 to flash in turn LED 5 is the target LED and the object of the game is to depress PB1 just as LED 5 comes on. If this is done, the whole

display is blanked for a few seconds signifying a hit. Otherwise, the LED which was lit remains lit. When the push button is released, C2 discharges through R2 taking 8 pin 13 low again and the LEDs will start to flash again.

## LOW COST "HEADS OR TAILS"

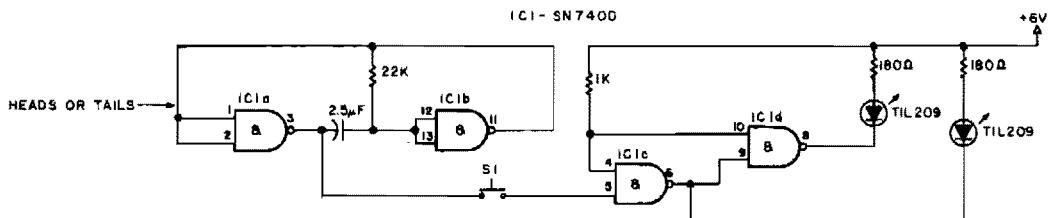
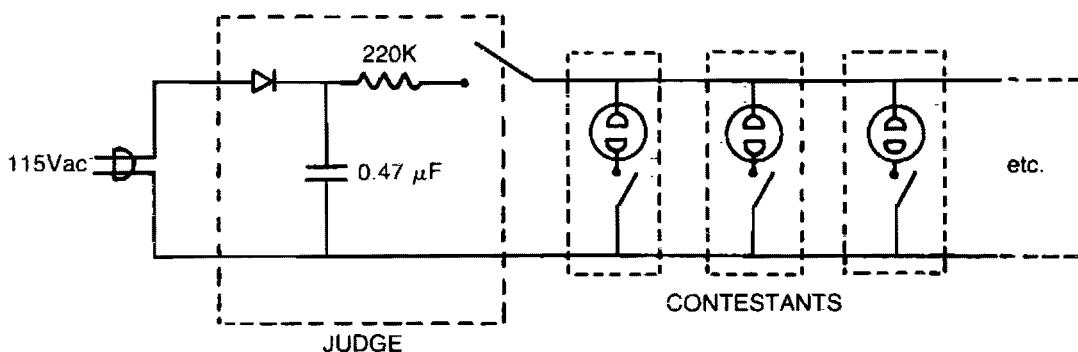


Fig. 39-8

### Circuit Notes

S1 must be a push-to-make, release-to-break, switch.

## WHO IS FIRST



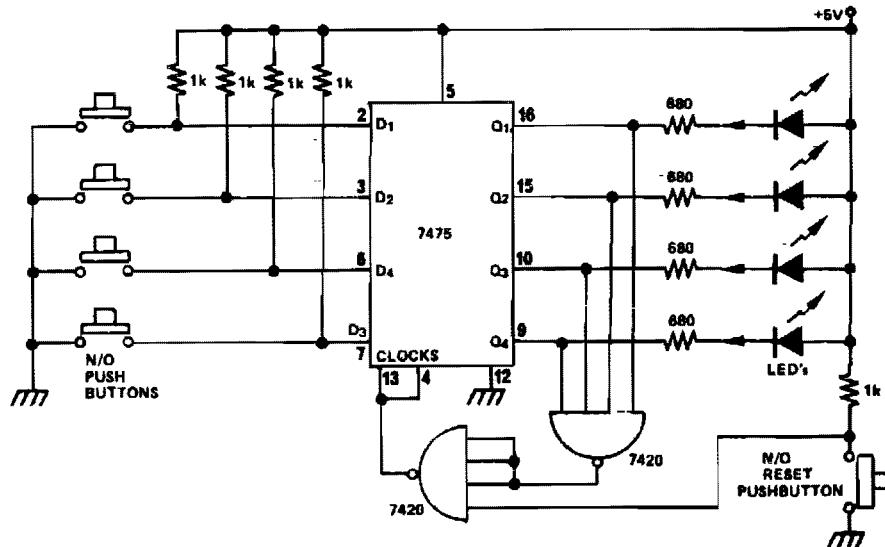
**Fig. 39-9**

### Circuit Notes

Here is a circuit for any question-and-answer party game. The first button pushed ionizes the neon bulb dropping the dc voltage

on the parallel neons (the other contestants) below the ionization level: determining unequivocally the first person to press the button.

## WINDICATOR



**Fig. 39-10**

### Circuit Notes

Two TTL ICs and a handful of other components are all that is needed for a circuit that will indicate which of four buttons was pressed first, as well as lock out all other entries. A

logic 0 at one of the Q outputs, lights the appropriate LED and locks out other entries by taking the clock input low.

# **40**

## **Gas/Vapor Detectors**

---

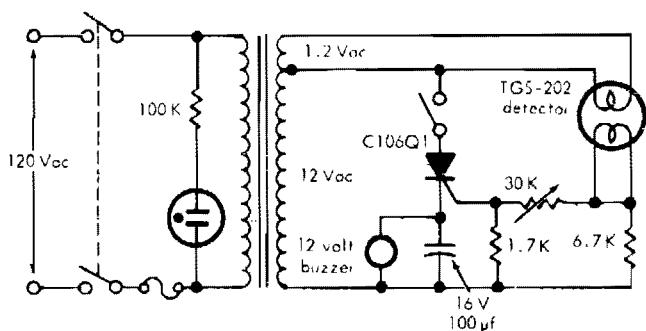
**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Gas and Smoke Detector

Ionization Chamber Smoke Detector

Ionization Chamber Smoke Detector

## GAS AND SMOKE DETECTOR



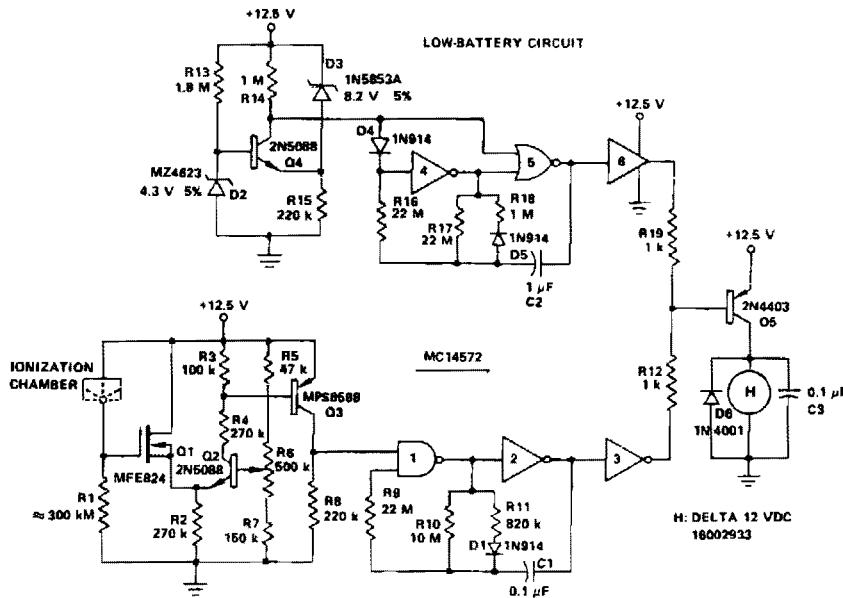
**Fig. 40-1**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit can detect smoke and a number of gases (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, methane, coal gas and others) with a 10 ppm sensitivity. It uses a heated surface semiconductor sensor. Detec-

tion occurs when the gas concentration increase causes a decrease of the sensor element internal resistance. The switch in series with the SCR is used for resetting the alarm.

## IONIZATION CHAMBER SMOKE DETECTOR



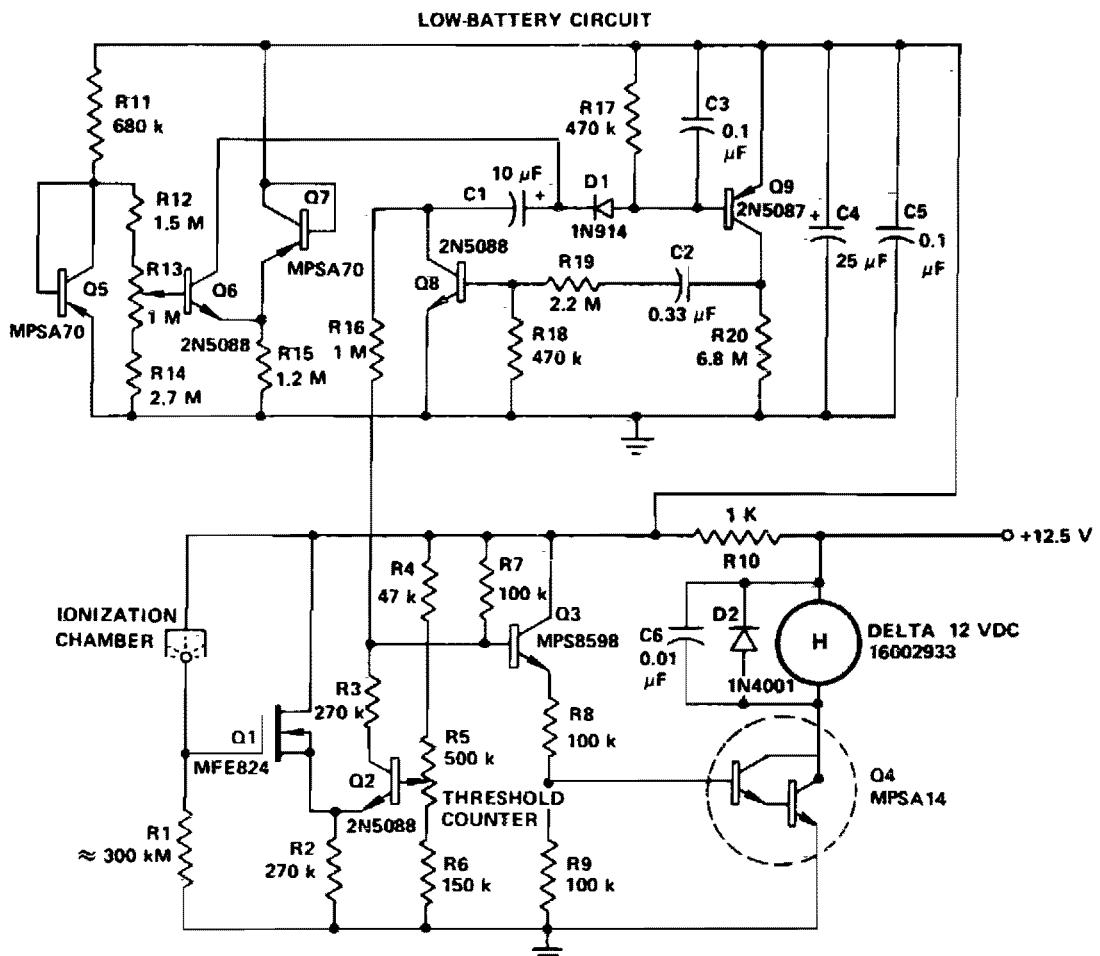
**Fig. 40-2**

### Circuit Notes

Battery-operated, ionization chamber smoke detector includes a circuit to generate a unique alarm when the battery reaches the end of its useful life. The circuit uses the MCMOS

MC14572 for two alarm oscillators (smoke and low battery). This circuit additionally uses five discrete transistors as buffers and comparators.

## IONIZATION CHAMBER SMOKE DETECTOR



**Fig. 40-3**

### Circuit Notes

If the smoke alarm signal must be a continuous one rather than pulsating, then the slightly less expensive, all discrete transistor version of the MC14572 may be used.

# **41**

## **Indicators**

---

---

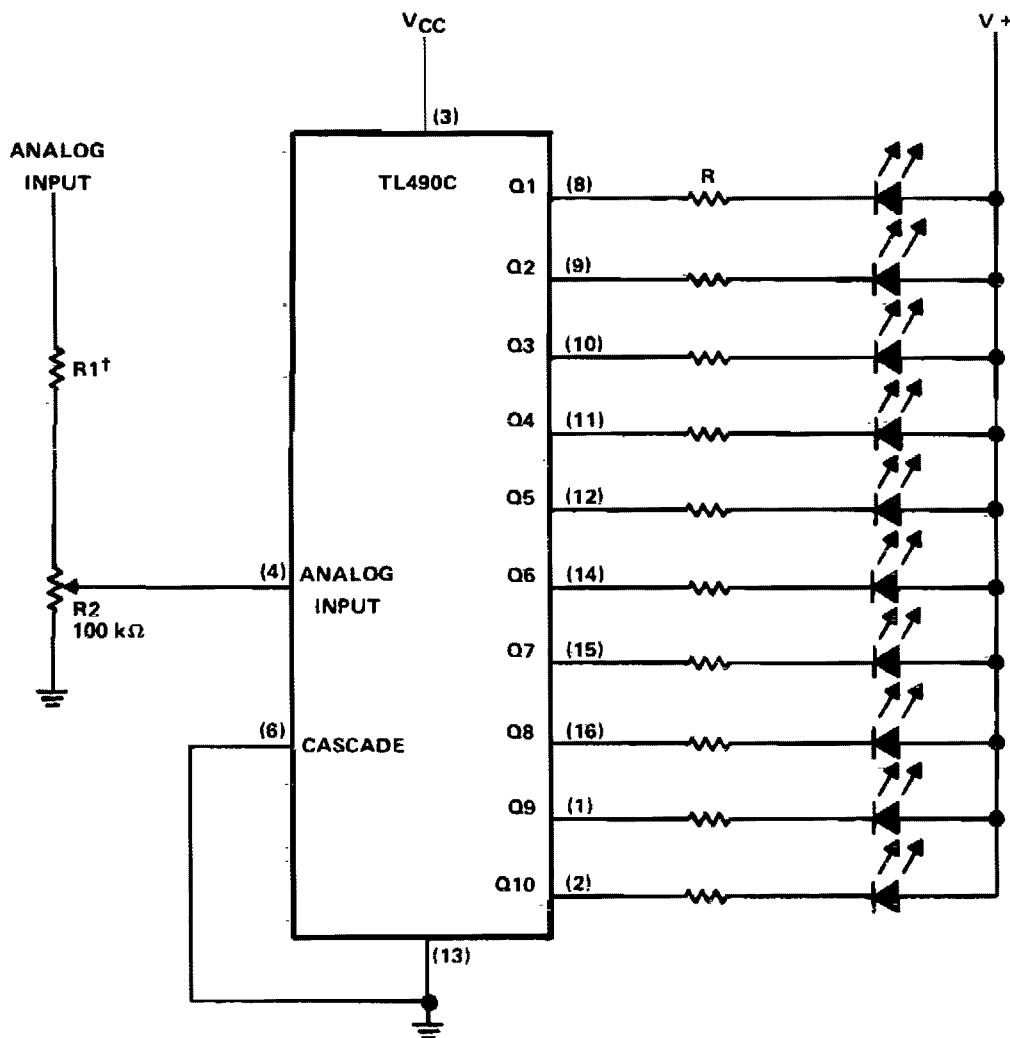
**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Ten-Step Voltage-Level Indicator  
Beat Frequency Indicator  
Three-Step Level Indicator  
Indicator and Alarm

Five-Step Voltage-Level Indicator  
Visible Voltage Indicator  
Voltage Level Detector  
Zero Center Indicator for FM Receivers

Visual Zero-Beat Indicator

## TEN-STEP VOLTAGE-LEVEL INDICATOR



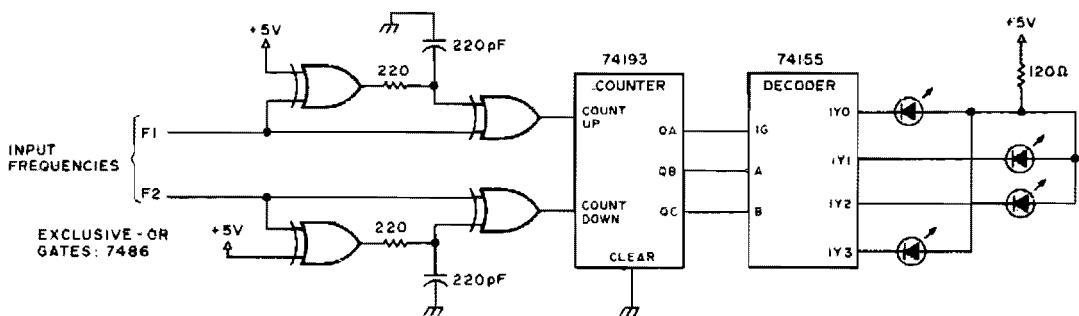
**Fig. 41-1**

### Circuit Notes

This ten-step adjustable analog level detector is capable of sinking up to 40 milliamperes at each output. The voltage range at the input pin should range from 0 to 2 volts. Circuits of this type are useful as liquid-level indi-

cators, pressure indicators, and temperature indicators. They may also be used with a set of active filters to provide a visual indication of harmonic content of audio signals.

## BEAT FREQUENCY INDICATOR



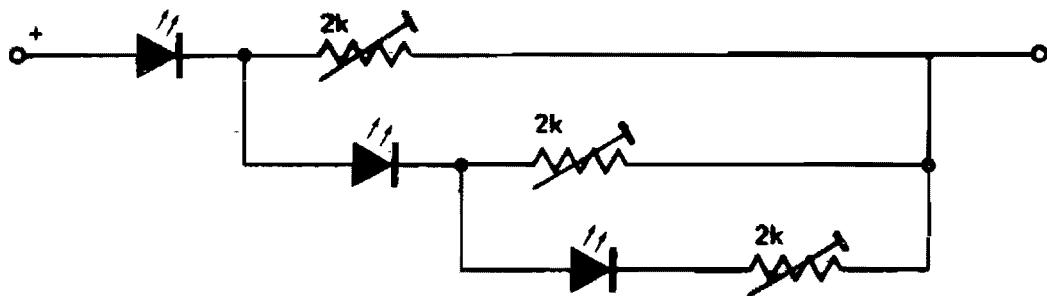
**Fig. 41-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses LEDs to display the beat frequency of two-tone oscillators. Only one LED is on at a time, and the apparent rotation of the dot is an exact indication of the best fre-

quency. When  $f_1$  is greater than  $f_2$ , a dot of light rotates clockwise; when  $f_1$  is less than  $f_2$ , the dot rotates counterclockwise; and when  $f_1$  equals  $f_2$ , there is no rotation.

## THREE-STEP LEVEL INDICATOR



**Fig. 41-3**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit makes a very compact level indicator where a meter would be impractical or not justified due to cost. Resistor values will depend on type of LED used. For MV50 LEDs the resistors are 2 K for steps of approx 2 V and

current drain with all three LEDs on of 5 mA. The chain can be extended but current drain increases rapidly and the first LED carries all the current drawn from the supply.

## INDICATOR AND ALARM

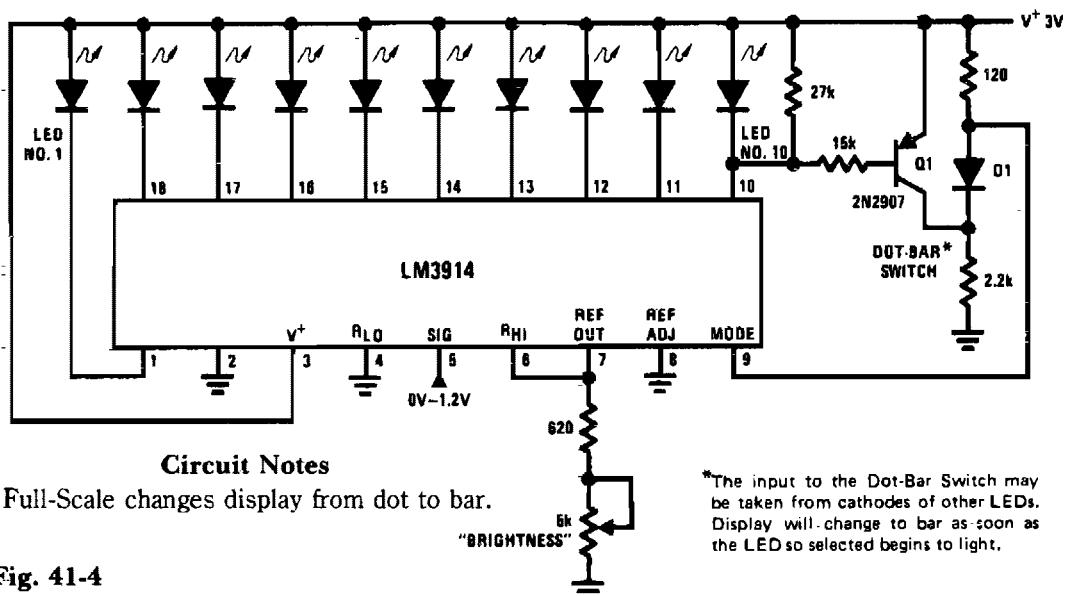
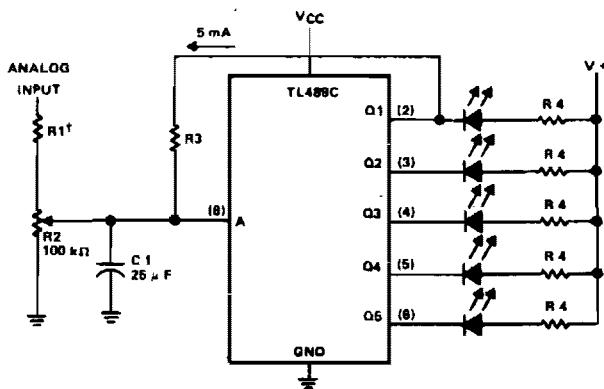


Fig. 41-4

## FIVE-STEP VOLTAGE-LEVEL INDICATOR



† R1 is chosen to ensure that the voltage across R2 is less than 8 volts. Normally it will be set to 1 volt.

Fig. 41-5

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a visual indication of the input analog voltage level. It has a high input impedance at pin 8 and open-collector outputs capable of sinking up to 40 milliamperes. It is suitable for driving a linear array of

5 LEDs to indicate the level is 5 steps. The voltage at the analog input should be in the range of zero to approximately one volt and should never exceed eight volts.

### VISIBLE VOLTAGE INDICATOR

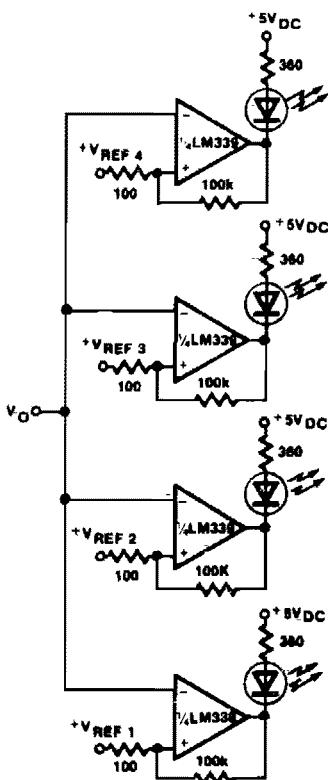


Fig. 41-6

### VOLTAGE LEVEL DETECTOR

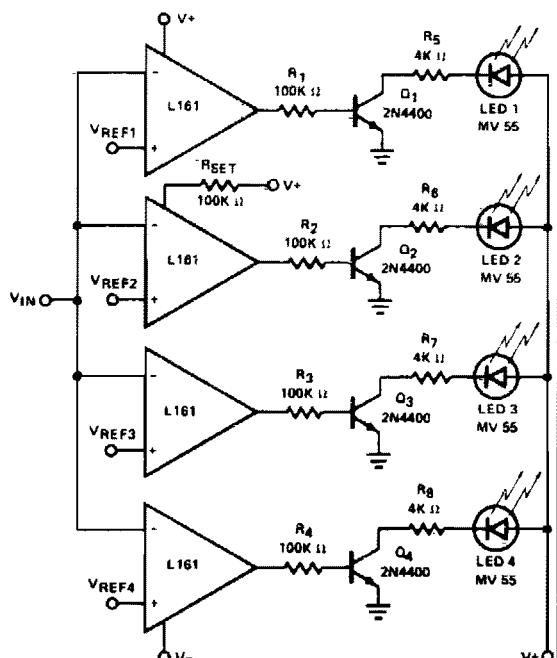


Fig. 41-8

### ZERO CENTER INDICATOR FOR FM RECEIVERS

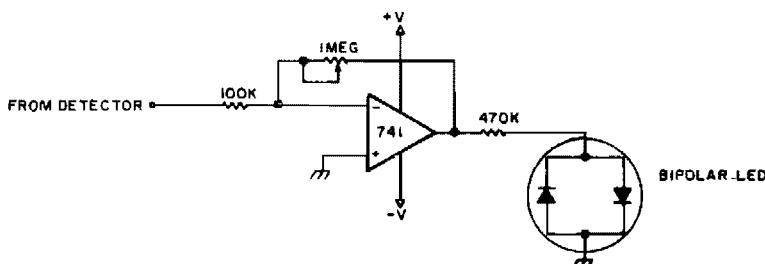
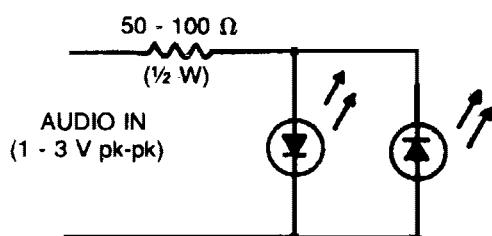


Fig. 41-7

### Circuit Notes

To adjust, tune in a station and adjust the 1M pot for a null. Then ask the station to modulate and fine adjust so modulation peaks don't light the LEDs. Stations are properly tuned when neither LED is lit.

## VISUAL ZERO-BEAT INDICATOR



LEDs: FAIRCHILD FLV-100 RED,  
OR MONSANTO MV-5094 RED/RED,  
OR MONSANTO MV-5491 RED/GREEN

Fig. 41-9

### Circuit Notes

Light-emitting diodes connected with reverse polarity provide a visual indication of zero-beat frequency. Each LED is on for only half a cycle of the input. When the input frequency is more than 1 kilohertz away from the zero-beat frequency, both LEDs appear to be on all the time. As the input frequency comes within about 20 hertz of zero beat, the LEDs will flicker until zero beat is reached. Both LEDs glow or flicker until zero beat is reached, when they go out.

# 42

## Infrared Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

IR Type Data Link

IR Remote Control Transmitter/Receiver

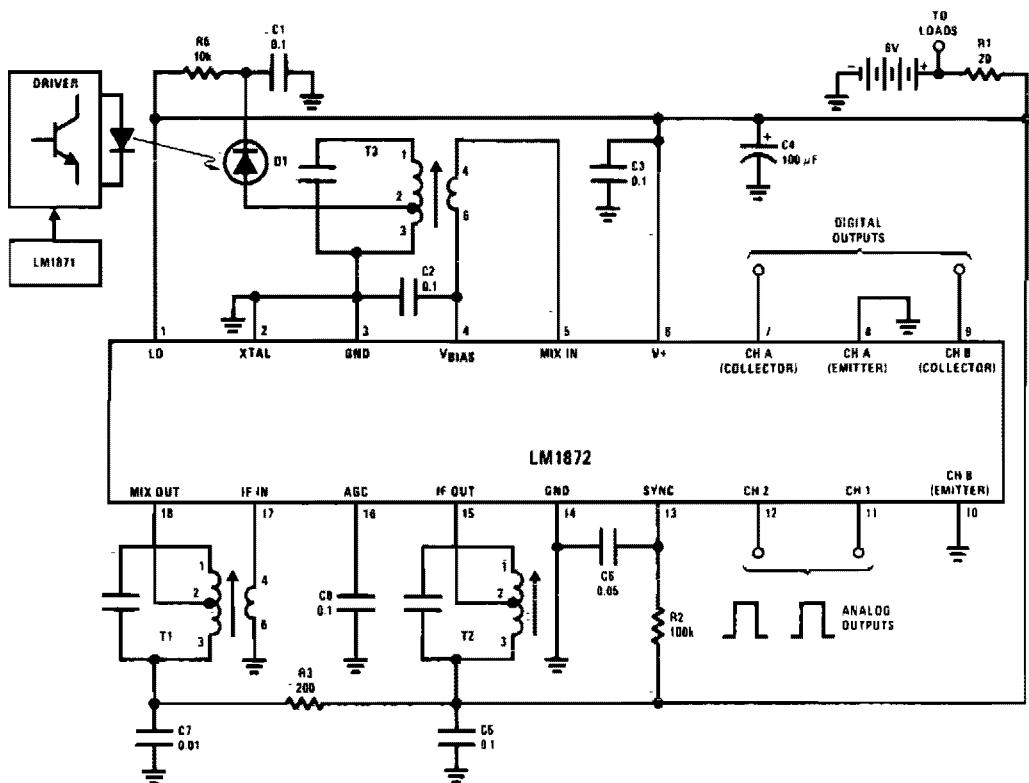
Compact IR Receiver

IR Transmitter

Remote Loudspeaker Via IR Link

Proximity Detector

## IR TYPE DATA LINK



R1 - Load decoupling

$$R2 = \frac{t}{0.7 C8}, R2 \leq 470k$$

R3 - Preamp decoupling

R5 - Photodiode decoupling

C1 - Photodiode decoupling

C2 - V<sub>BIAS</sub> bypass

C3 - V<sup>+</sup> bypass

C4 - Load decoupling

C5 - IF bypass; optional

$$C6 = \frac{t \text{ SYNC}}{0.7 R2}, C6 \leq 0.5 \mu F$$

C7 - Preamp decoupling

C8 - AGC

T1 - 455 kHz preamp transformer

Toko\* 10 EZC type (RMC-502182), Qu = 110  
Pin 1-2, 82T; pin 2-3, 82T  
Pin 1-3, 164T; pin 4-6, 30T

T2 - 455 kHz IF transformer

Toko\* 10 EZC type (RMC-402503), Qu = 110  
Pin 1-2, 98T; pin 2-3, 66T  
Pin 1-3, 164T; pin 4-6, 8T

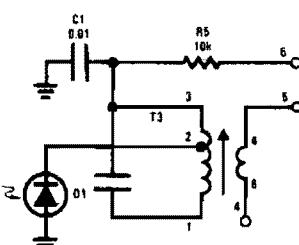
T3 - 455 kHz input transformer

Toko\* 10 EZC type (RMC-202313), Qu = 110  
Pin 1-2, 131T; pin 2-3, 33T  
Pin 1-3, 164T; pin 4-6, 5T

D1 - PN or PIN Silicon Photodiode

### BOTTOM VIEW

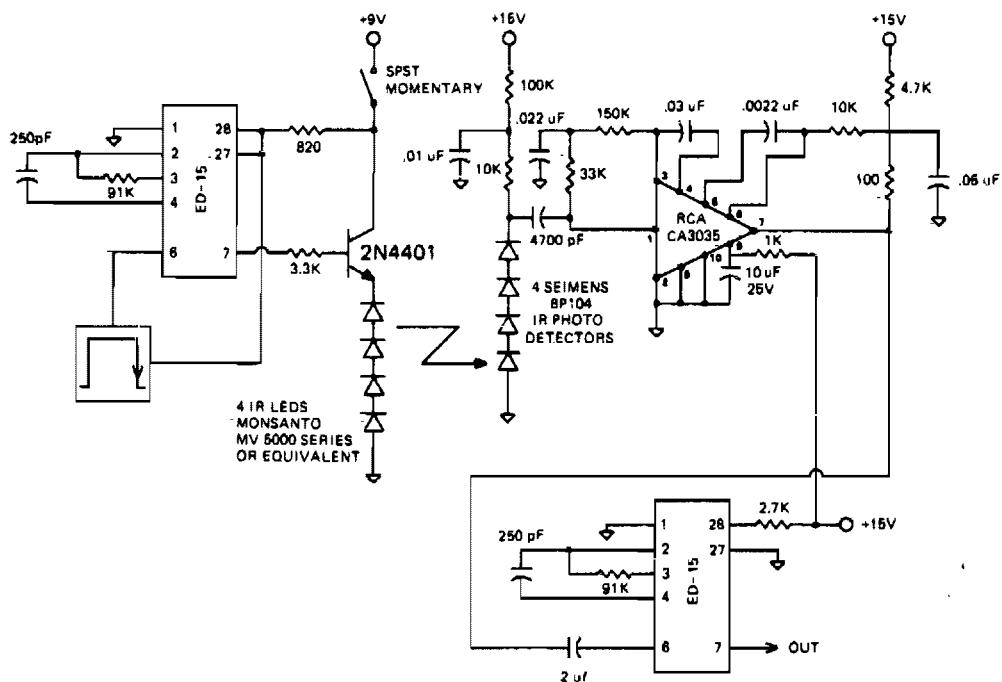
Photodiode, D1	Active Area (cm <sup>2</sup> )
Vactec VTS 5088	0.18
Vactec VTS 6089	0.52
UDT PIN 6D or 6 DP	0.20
UDT PIN 22D DP	2.0
Siemens BPY 12	0.20
* Toko America, Inc. 5520 West Touhy Ave. Skokie, Ill. 60077 (312)677-3640 Telex 72-4372	



Input Stage Where the Case of D1 Is  
Connected to the Anode

Fig. 42-1

## IR REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER



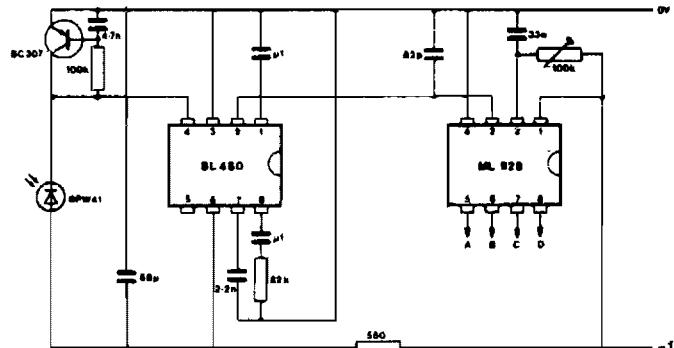
**Fig. 42-2**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is designed to operate at 25 kHz. The data stream turns the 2N4401 hard on or off depending upon the coded state. This in turn switches the series infrared LEDs on and

off. The receiver circuit consists of a three stage amplifier with photo diodes arrayed for maximum coverage of the reception area. The range of this set-up should be about 10 meters.

## COMPACT IR RECEIVER



**Fig. 42-3**

### IR TRANSMITTER

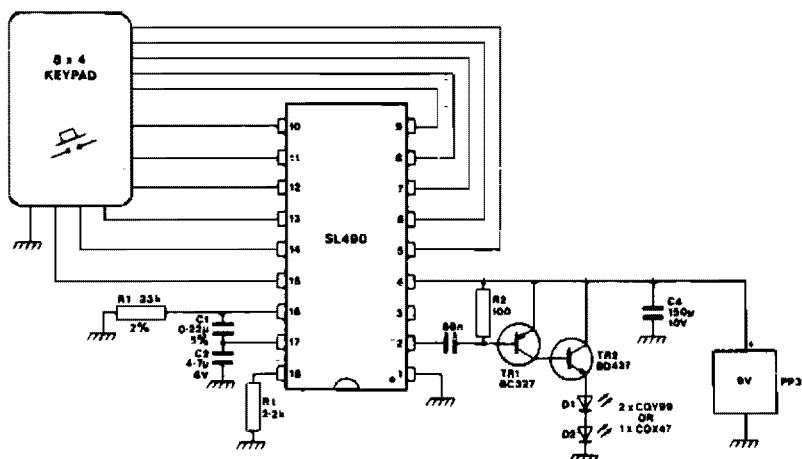


Fig. 42-4

### Circuit Notes

This simple infra-red transmitter, where the PPM output from pin 2 of the SL490 is fed to the base of the PNP transmitter TR1, pro-

duces an amplified current pulse about  $15 \mu\text{sec}$  wide. This pulse is further amplified by TR2 and applied to the infra-red diodes D1 and D2.

### REMOTE LOUDSPEAKER VIA IR LINK

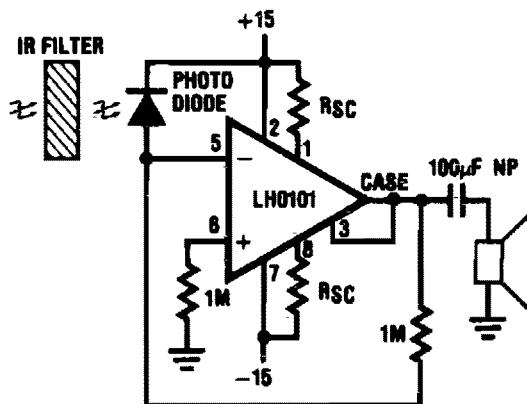
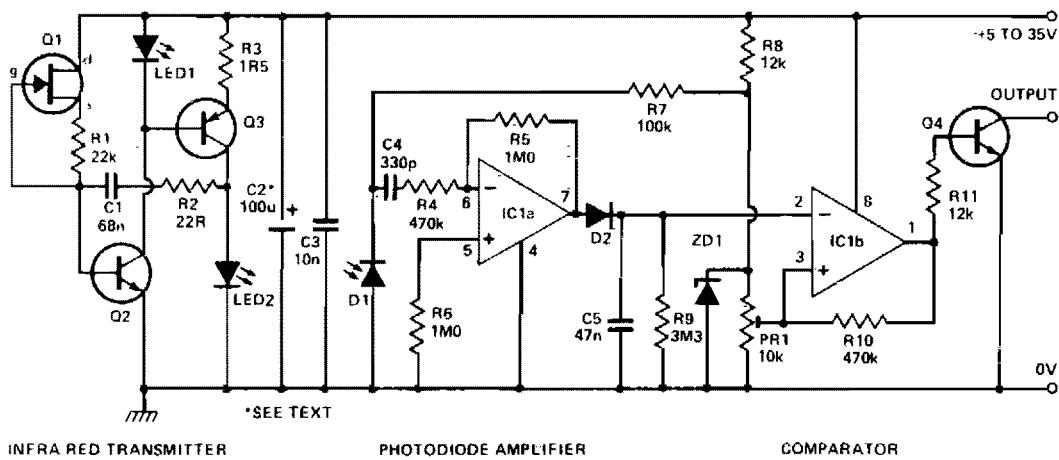


Fig. 42-5

## PROXIMITY DETECTOR

NOTE  
 IC1 IS CA3240  
 Q1 IS 2N3819  
 Q2,4 ARE BC184L  
 Q3 IS BD140

D1 IS PHOTODIODE  
 D2 IS 1N4148  
 ZD1 IS 2V7 400mW ZENER  
 LED1 IS 3mm RED LED  
 LED2 IS INFRA RED LED



**Fig. 42-6**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a means of detecting the presence of anything by the reflection of infra-red light and provides a direct digital output of object detection. By the use of modulation and high power bursts of infra-red at a very low duty cycle, a detection range of over a foot is achieved. Works on the principle of transmit-

ting a beam of modulated infra-red light from the emitter diode LED2, and receiving reflections from objects passing in front of the beam with a photodiode detector D1. The circuit consists of an infra-red transmitter, photodiode amplifier, and a variable threshold comparator.

# 43

## Instrumentation Amplifiers

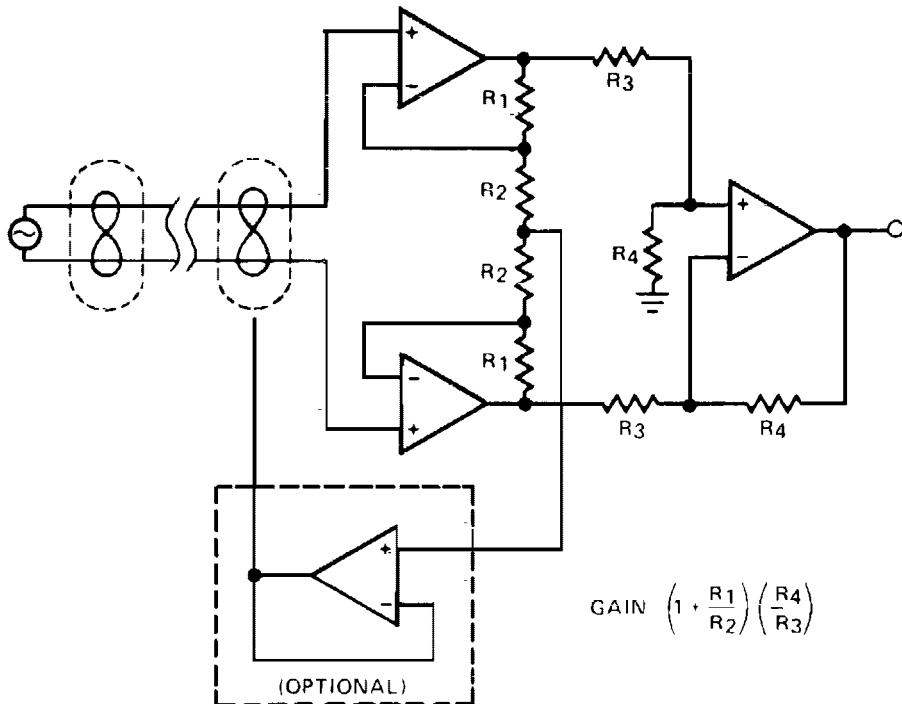
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- Instrumentation Amplifier
- Triple Op-Amp Instrumentation Amplifier
- Differential Input Instrumentation Amplifier with High CMRR
- Instrumentation Amplifier with High CMRR
- Level-Shifting Isolation Amplifier
- Variable Gain, Differential-Input Instrumentation Amplifier
- Instrumentation Amplifier
- Low Signal Level, High Impedance Instrumentation Amplifier
- Chopper Channel Amplifier
- Battery Powered Buffer Amplifier for Standard Cell
- Bridge Transducer Amplifier
- Instrumentation Amplifier
- Isolation Amplifier for Medical Telemetry

- High Gain Differential Instrumentation Amplifier
- High Impedance Bridge Amplifier
- Instrumentation Amplifier (Two Op Amp Design)
- Instrumentation Amplifier
- Differential Input Instrumentation Amplifier
- High Impedance Differential Amplifier
- High Speed Instrumentation Amplifier
- Very High Impedance Instrumentation Amplifier
- Precision FET Input Instrumentation Amplifier
- High Stability Thermocouple Amplifier
- High Stability Thermocouple Amplifier
- High Impedance, Low Drift Instrumentation Amplifier

## INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



### Circuit Notes

Instrumentation amplifiers (differential amplifiers) are specifically designed to extract and amplify small differential signals from much larger common mode voltages. To serve as building blocks in instrumentation amplifiers, op amps must have very low offset voltage drift, high gain and wide bandwidth.

The HA-4620/5604 is suited for this application. The optional circuitry makes use of the fourth amplifier section as a shield driver which enhances the ac common mode rejection by nullifying the effects of capacitance-to-ground mismatch between input conductors.

### TRIPLE OP-AMP INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

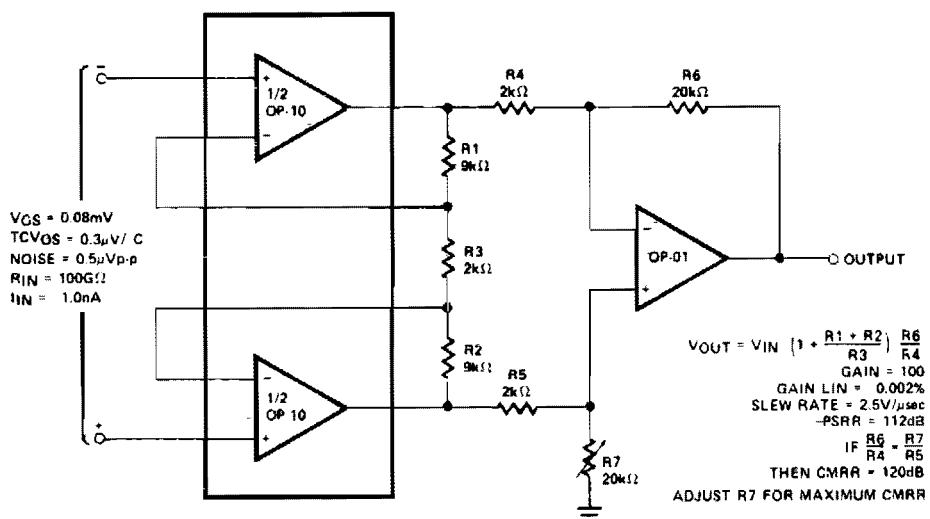


Fig. 43-2

### DIFFERENTIAL INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER WITH HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION

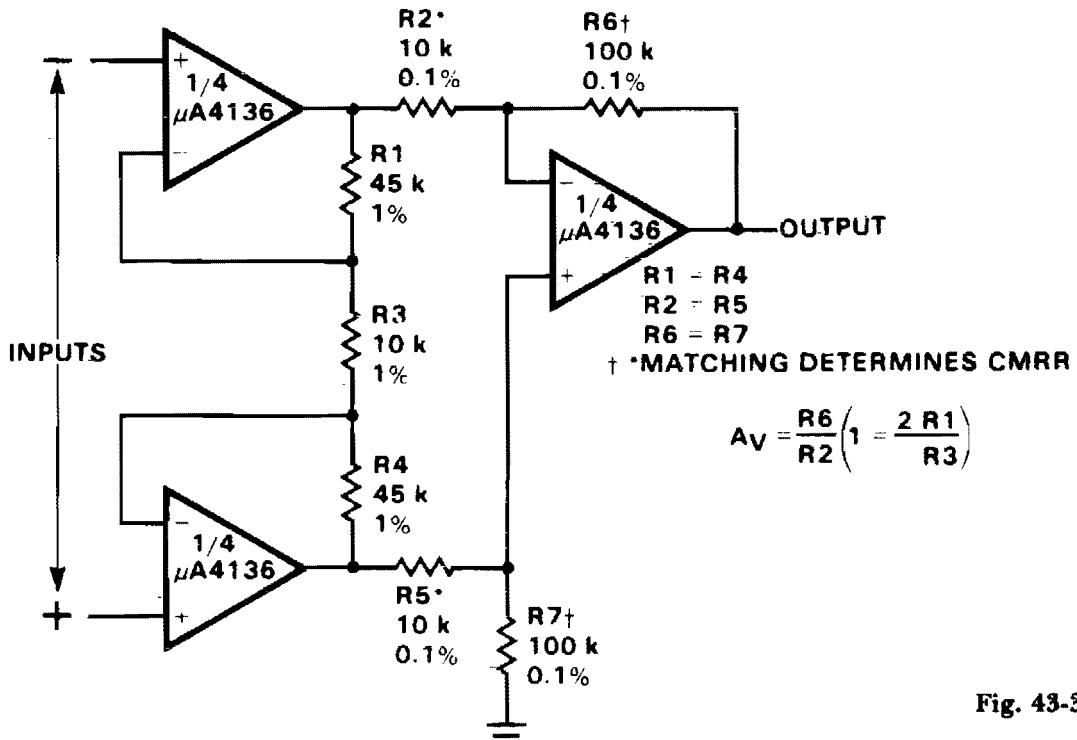


Fig. 43-3

### INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER WITH HIGH COMMON MODE REJECTION

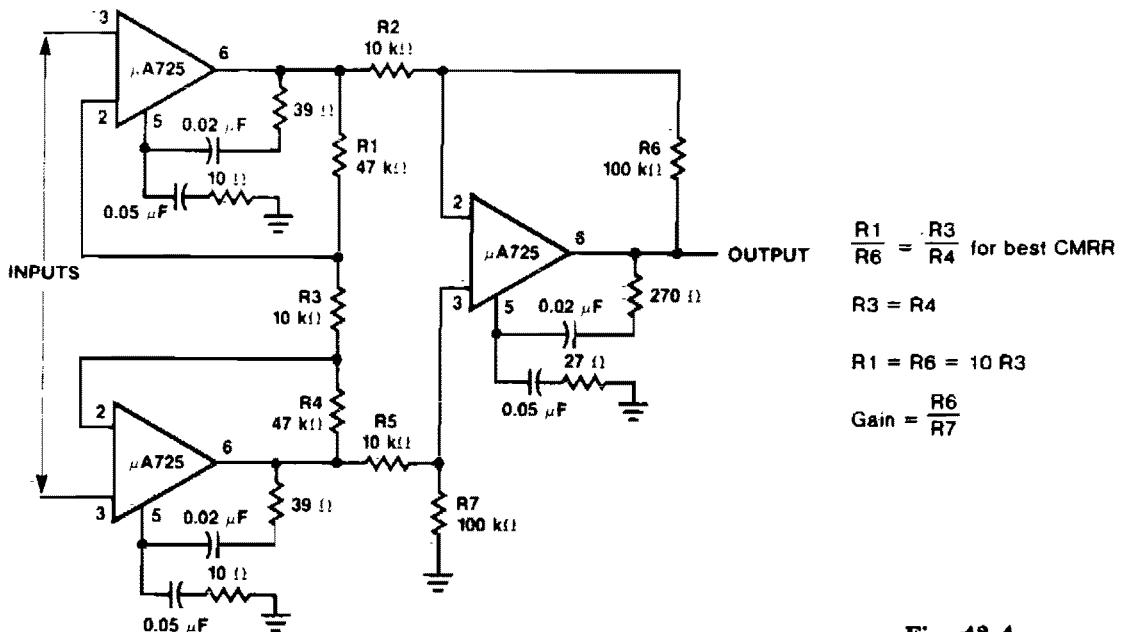


Fig. 43-4

### LEVEL-SHIFTING ISOLATION AMPLIFIER

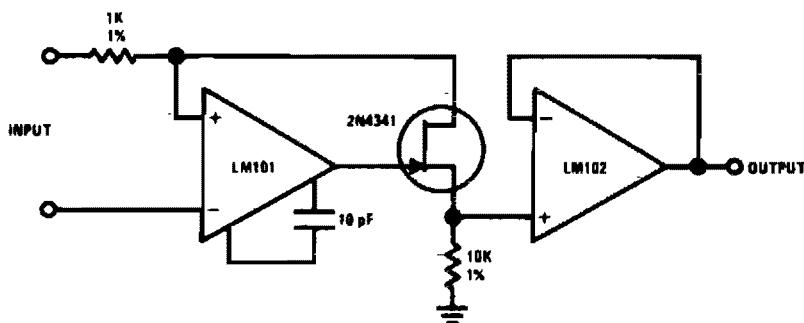


Fig. 43-5

#### Circuit Notes

The 2N4341 JFET is used as a level shifter between two op amps operated at different power supply voltages. The JFET is ideally

suit for this type of application because  $I_D = I_S$ .

**VARIABLE GAIN,  
DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER**

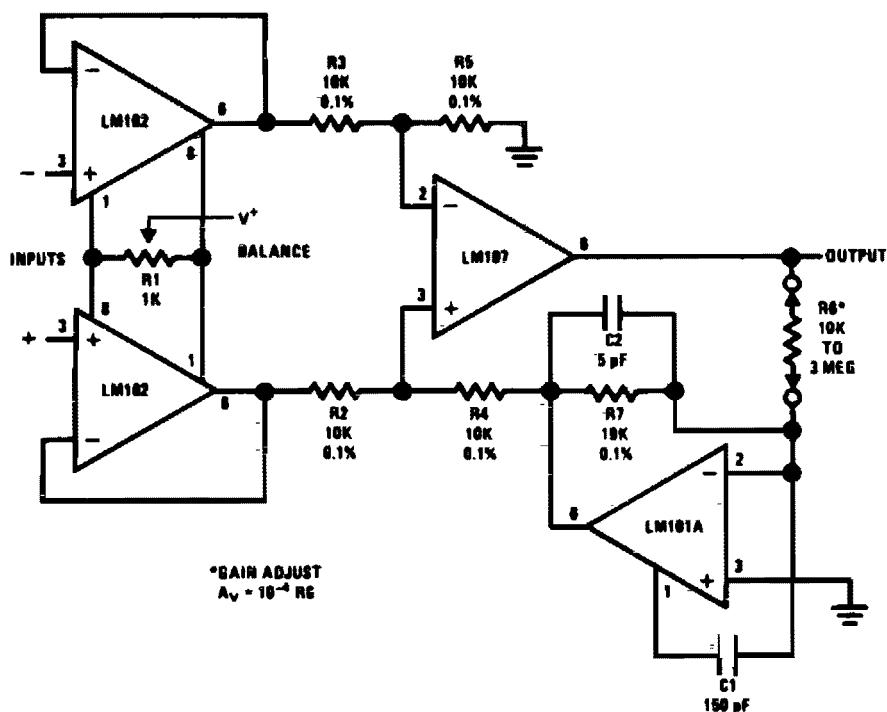


Fig. 43-6

**INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER**

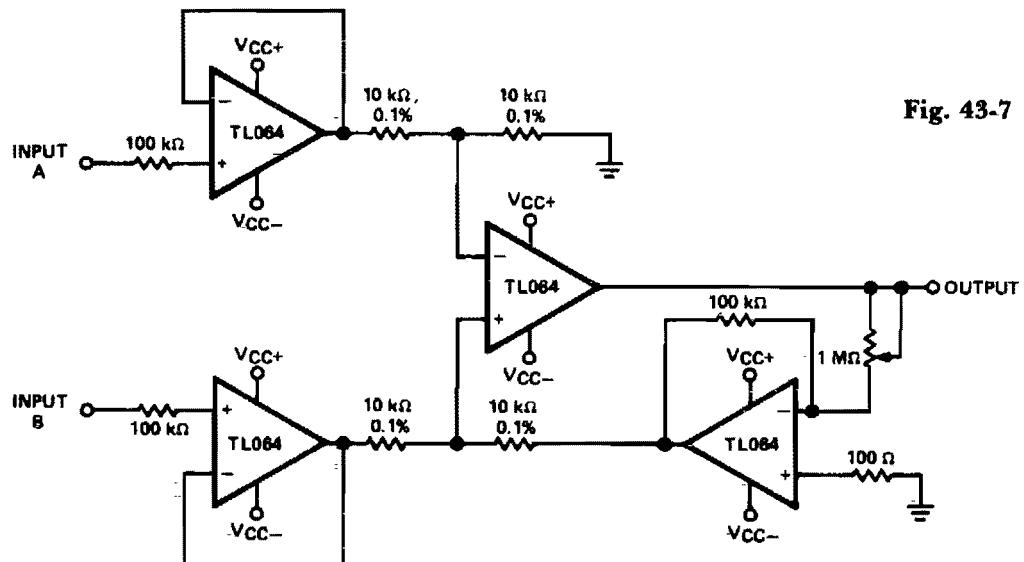


Fig. 43-7

**LOW SIGNAL LEVEL, HIGH  
IMPEDANCE INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER**

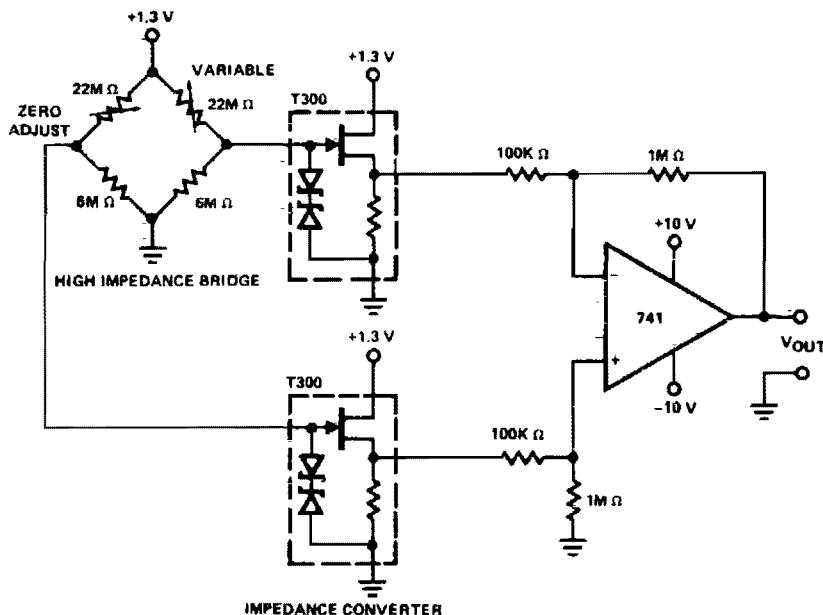


Fig. 43-8

**CHOPPER CHANNEL AMPLIFIER**

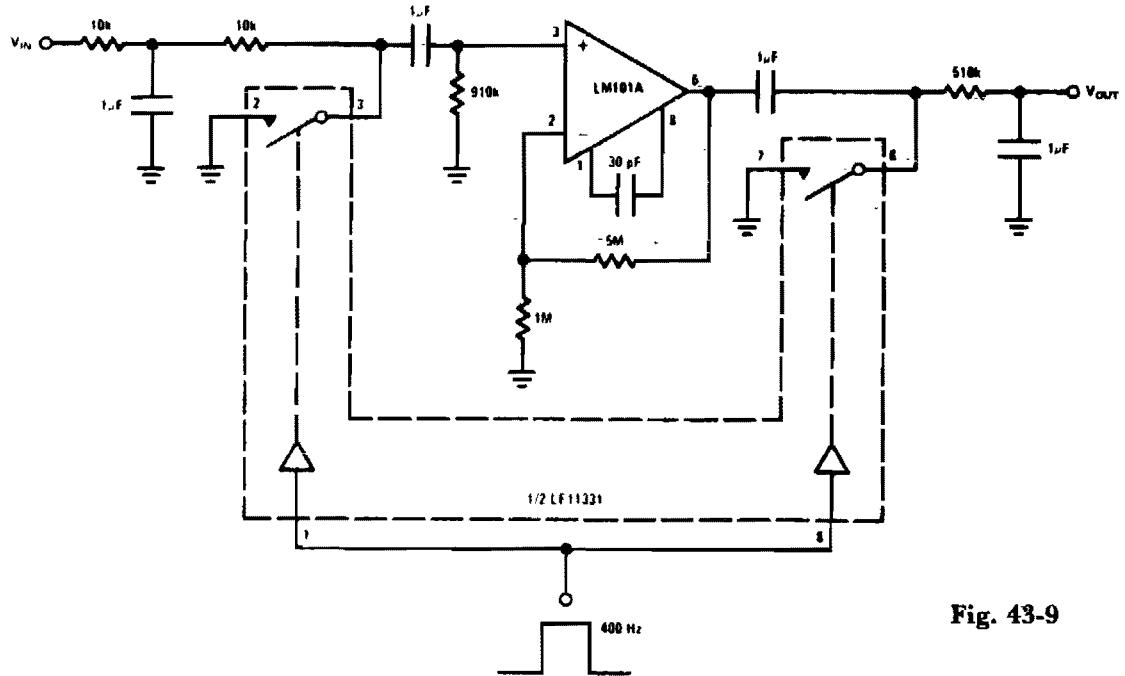
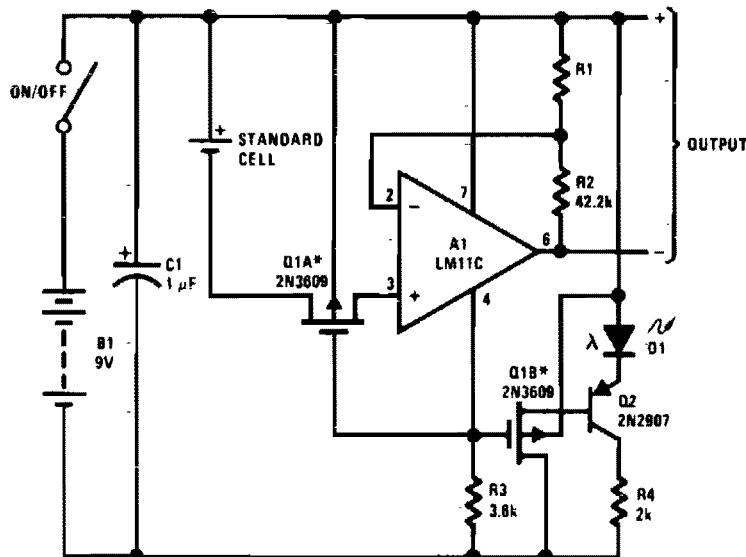


Fig. 43-9

## BATTERY POWERED BUFFER AMPLIFIER FOR STANDARD CELL



\* cannot have gate protection diode;  $V_{TH} > V_{OUT}$

Fig. 43-10

### Circuit Notes

This circuit has negligible loading and disconnects the cell for low supply voltage or overload on output. The indicator diode extinguishes as disconnect circuitry is activated.

## BRIDGE TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER

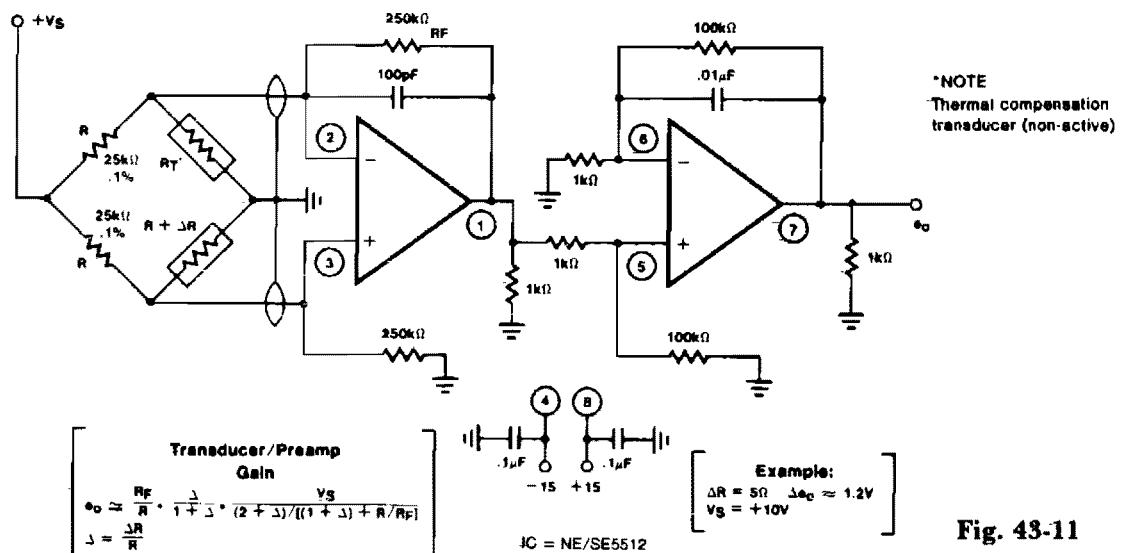


Fig. 43-11

## INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

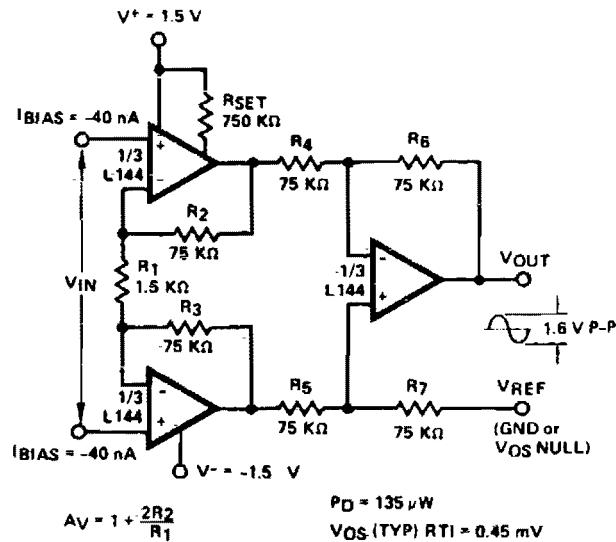


Fig. 43-12

### Circuit Notes

Three-amplifier circuit consumes only  $135\text{-}\mu\text{W}$  of power from a  $\pm 1.5 \text{ V}$  power supply. With a gain of 101, the instrumentation amplifier is ideal in sensor interface and biomedical preamplifier applications. The first

stage provides all of the gain while the second stage is used to provide common mode rejection and double-ended to single-ended conversion.

## ISOLATION AMPLIFIER FOR MEDICAL TELEMETRY

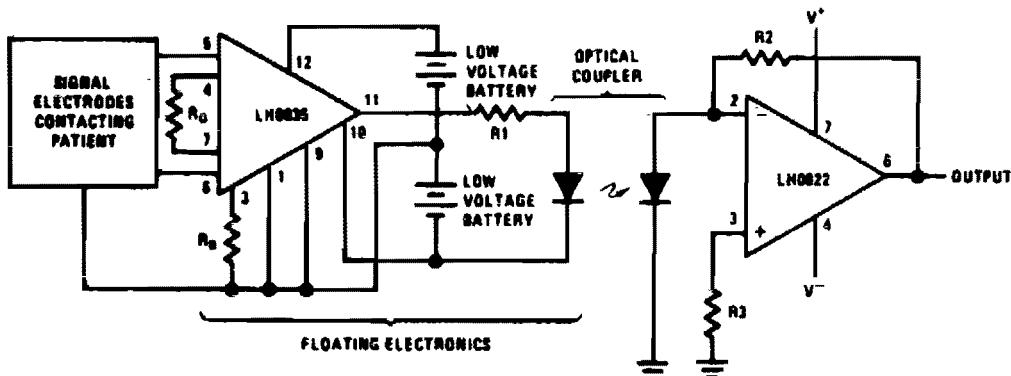


Fig. 43-13

## HIGH GAIN DIFFERENTIAL INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

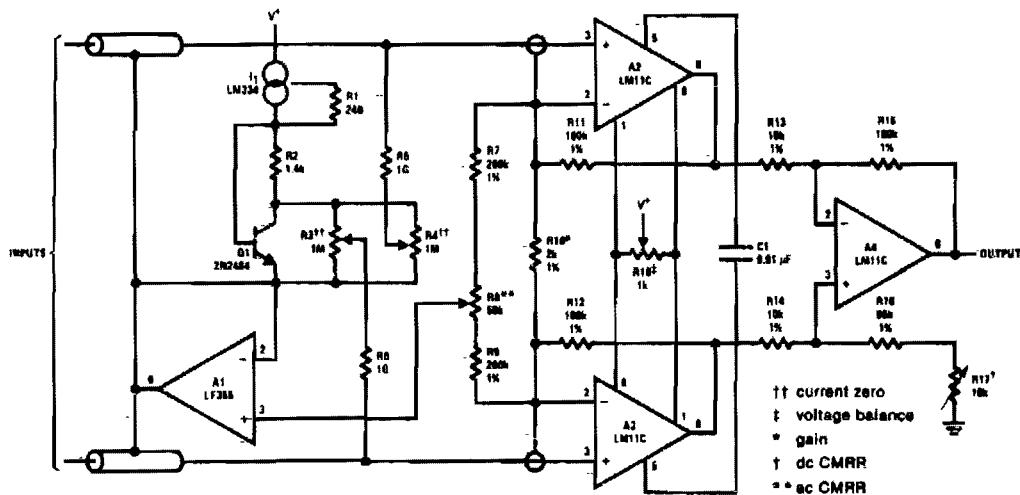


Fig. 43-14

### Circuit Notes

This circuit includes input guarding, cable bootstrapping, and bias current compensation. Differential bandwidth is reduced by C1 which also makes common-mode rejection less dependent on matching of input amplifiers.

## HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

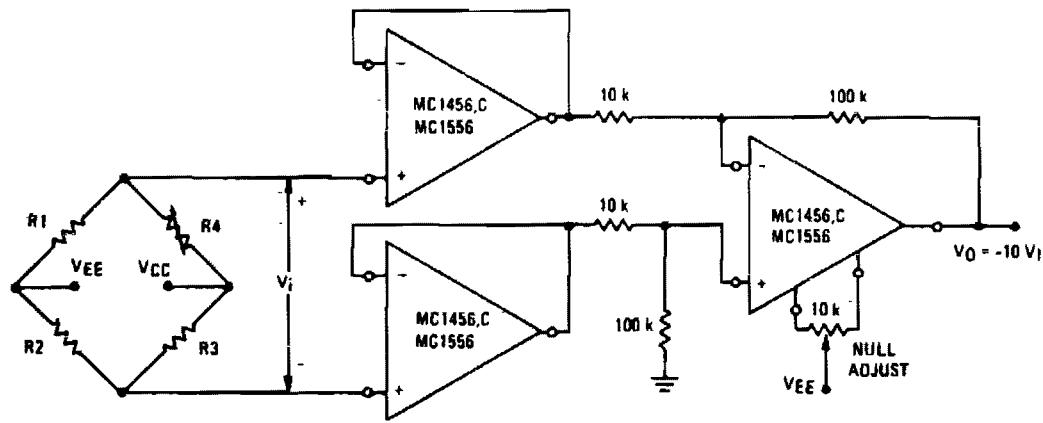


Fig. 43-15

### INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER (TWO OP AMP DESIGN)

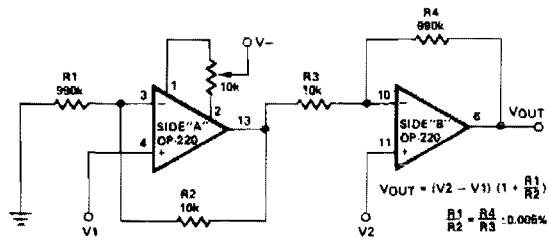


Fig. 43-16

### HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

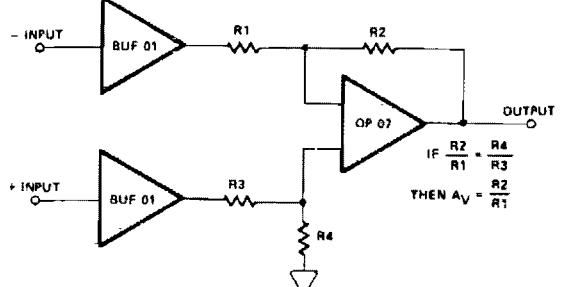


Fig. 43-19

### INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

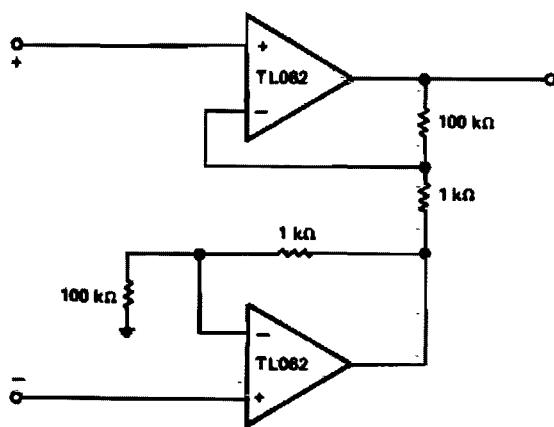


Fig. 43-17

### HIGH SPEED INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

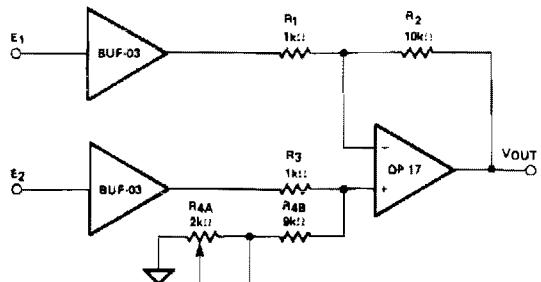


Fig. 43-20

### DIFFERENTIAL INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

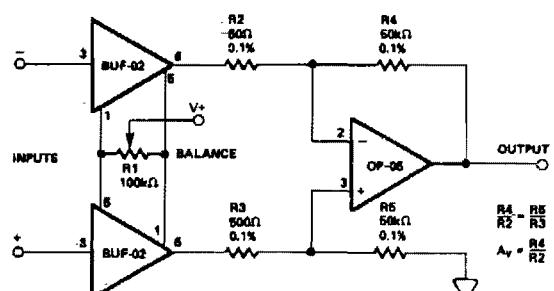


Fig. 43-18

### VERY HIGH IMPEDANCE INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

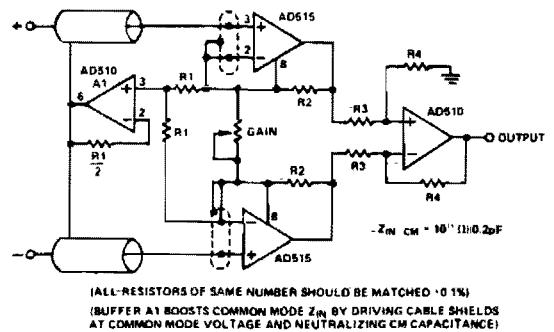
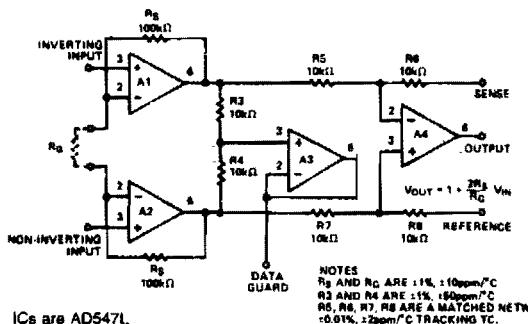


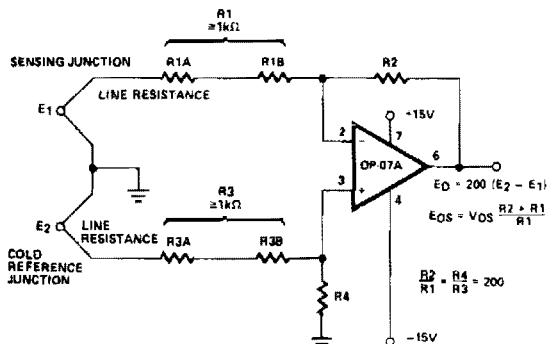
Fig. 43-21

## **PRECISION FET INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER**



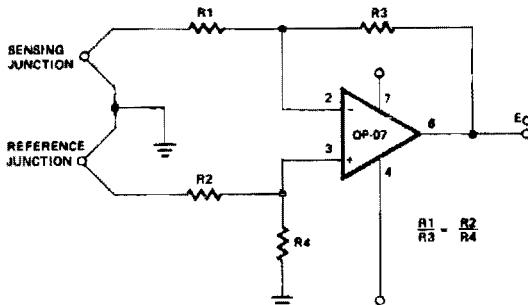
**Fig. 43-22**

### **HIGH STABILITY THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER**



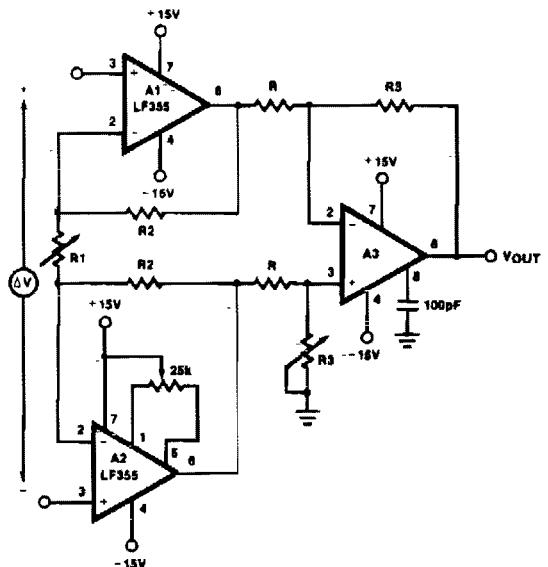
**Fig. 43-24**

## HIGH STABILITY THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER



**Fig. 43-23**

## **HIGH IMPEDANCE LOW DRIFT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER**



$$V_{OUT} = \frac{R_3}{R} \left[ \frac{2R_2}{R_1} + 1 \right] \Delta V, V_- - 2V \leq V_{IN} \text{ Common-Mode} \leq V_+$$

- System Vos adjusted via A2 Vos adjust
  - Trim R3 to boost up CMRR to 120dB.

**Fig. 43-25**

# 44

## Light Activated Circuits

---

---

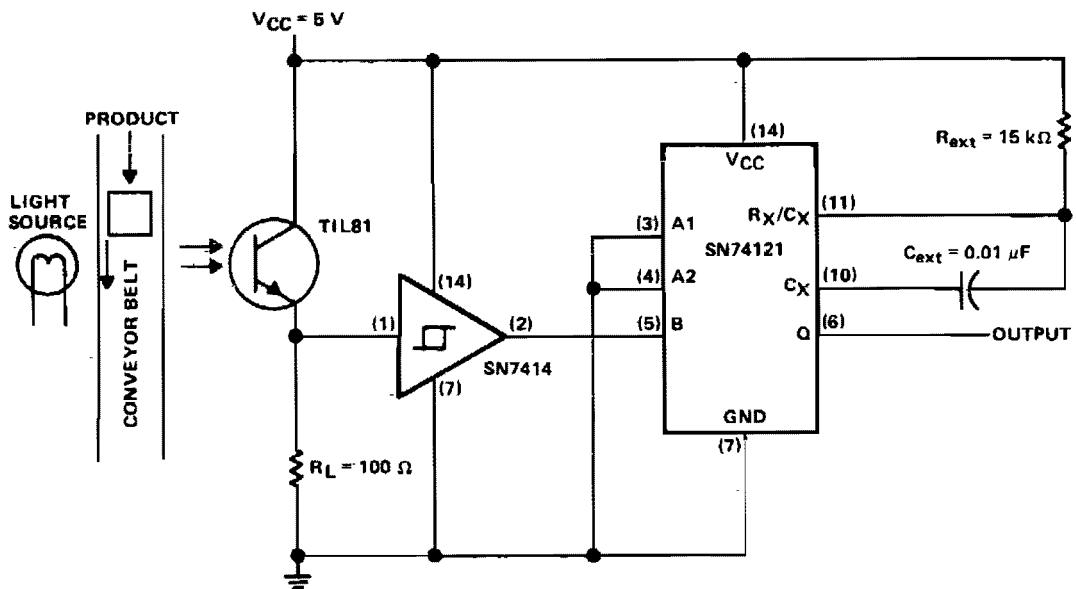
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Pulse Generation by Interrupting a Light Beam  
Optical Communication System  
Four Quadrant Photo-Conductive Detector Amplifier  
Precision Photodiode Comparator  
Automatic Night Light  
Receiver for 50 kHz FM Optional Transmitter  
Photodiode Amplifier  
Optical Schmitt Trigger

Adjustable Light Detection Switch  
Photocell Memory Switch for AC Power Control  
Optical Transmitter  
Light Interruption Detector  
Optical Receiver  
Light Isolated Power Relay Circuit  
Precision Photodiode Level Detector  
Light Beam Operated On-Off Relay  
Logarithmic Light Sensor  
FM (PRM) Optical Transmitter

Light Level Sensor

## PULSE GENERATION BY INTERRUPTING A LIGHT BEAM



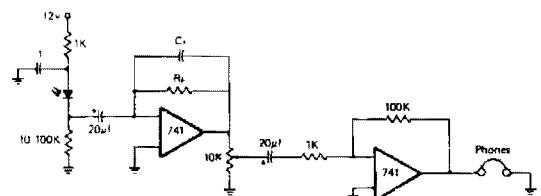
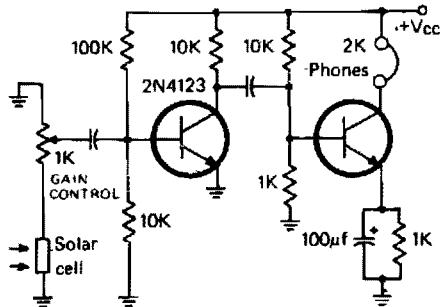
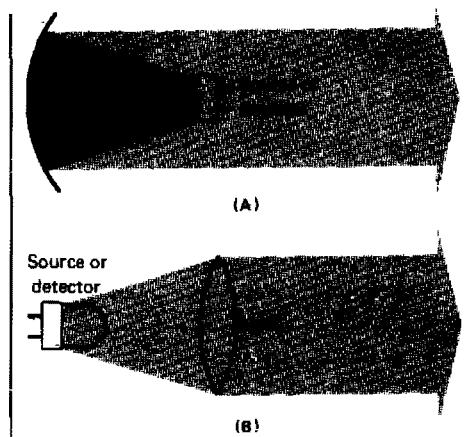
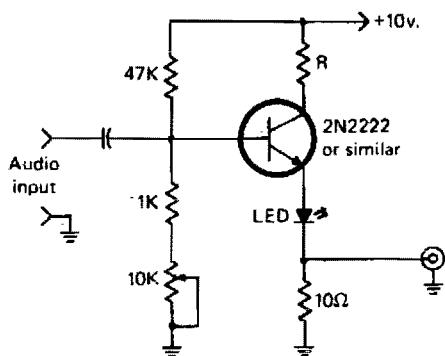
**Fig. 44-1**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit puts out a pulse when an object on the conveyor belt blocks the light source. The light source keeps the phototransistor turned on. This produces a high-logic-level voltage at the Schmitt-trigger inverter

and a TTL-compatible low logic level at pin 5 of the monostable. When an object blocks the light, TIL81 turns off the Schmitt-trigger inverter to triggers the one shot.

## OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM



### Circuit Notes

The simple modulator stage will accommodate most common LEDs. By adjusting the potentiometer, the bias of the transistor is varied until the LED is at its half output point. Then, audio will cause it to vary above and

below this point. The purpose of R1 is to limit the current through the LED to a safe level and the purpose of the 10 ohm resistor is to allow a portion of the modulating signal to be observed on a scope.

**Fig. 44-2**

### FOUR QUADRANT PHOTO-CONDUCTIVE DETECTOR AMPLIFIER

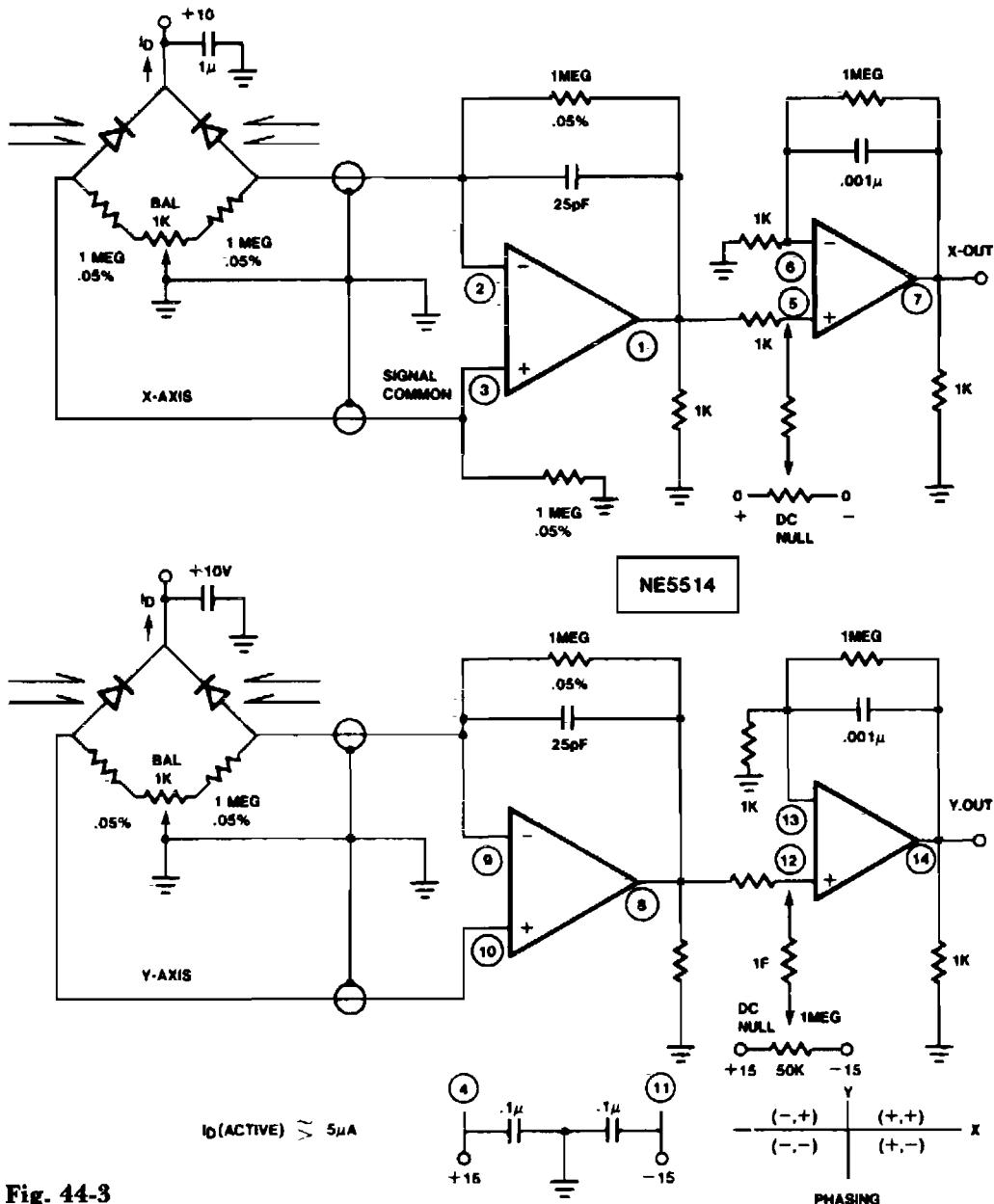


Fig. 44-3

#### Circuit Notes

Use this circuit to sense four quadrant motion of a light source. By proper summing of the signals from the X and Y axes, four quadrant output may be fed to an X-Y plotter, oscilloscope, or computer for simulation. IC = NE/SE5514

## PRECISION PHOTODIODE COMPARATOR

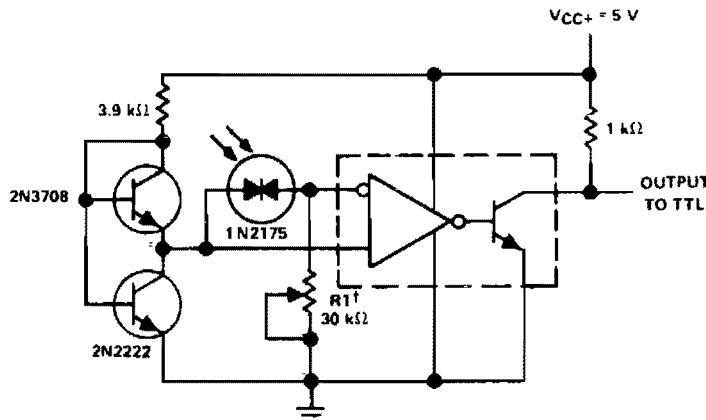


Fig. 44-4

### Circuit Notes

$R_1$  sets the comparison level. At comparison, the photodiode has less than 5 mV across it, decreasing dark current by an order of magnitude. IC = LM 111/211/311.

## AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT

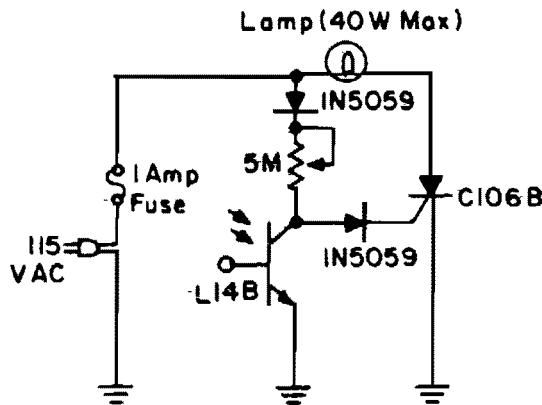
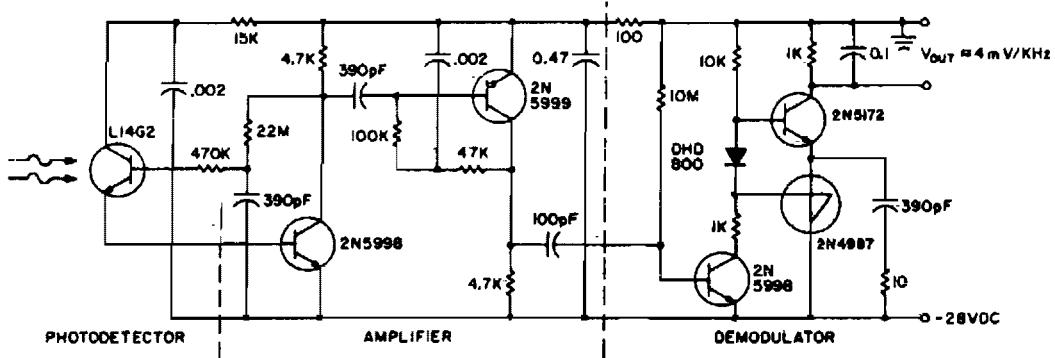


Fig. 44-5

### Circuit Notes

During daylight hours, the L14B photo-Darlington (JEDEC registered as 2N5777 through 2N5780) shunts all gate current to ground. At night, the L14B effectively provides a high resistance, diverting the current into the gate of the C106B and turning on the lamp.

## RECEIVER FOR 50 kHz FM OPTICAL TRANSMITTER

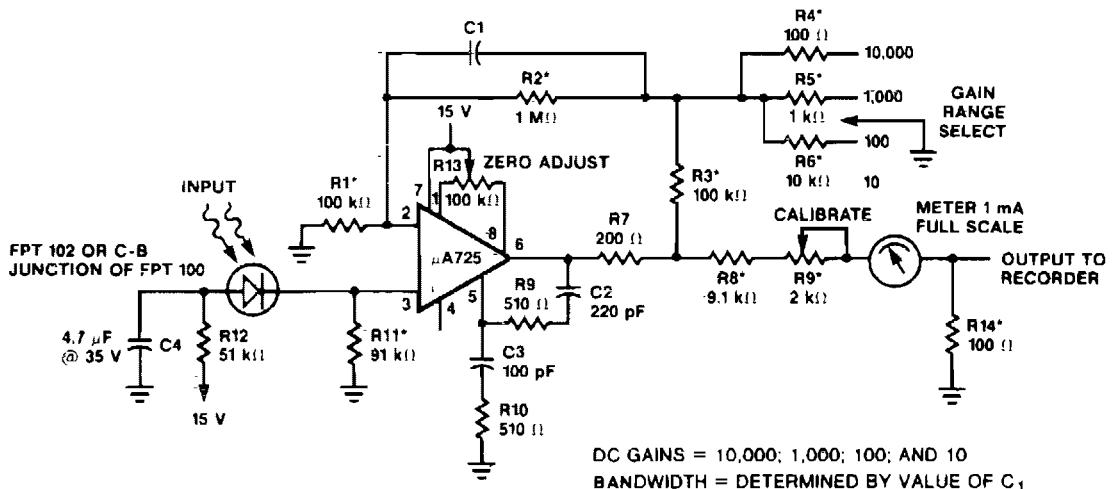


**Fig. 44-6**

**Circuit Notes**

This circuit consists of a L14G2 detector, two stages of gain, and a FM demodulator. Better sensitivity can be obtained using more stages of stabilized gain with AGC.

## PHOTODIODE AMPLIFIER



**Fig. 44-7**

### OPTICAL SCHMITT TRIGGER

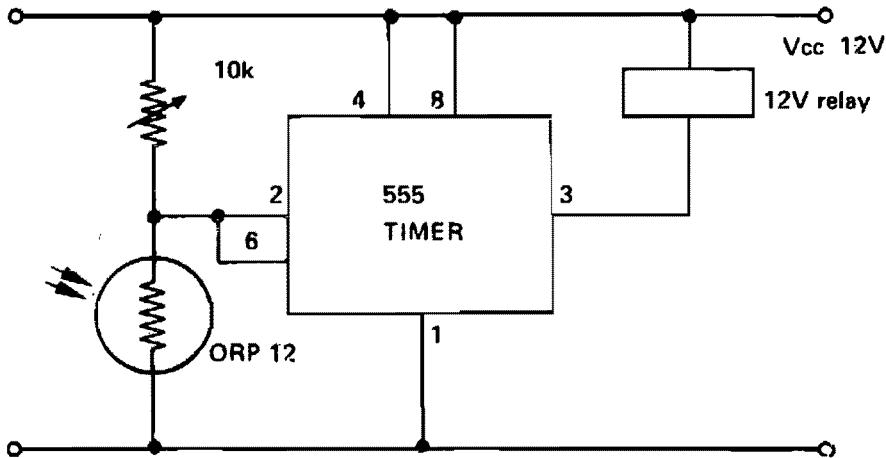


Fig. 44-8

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit shows a 555 with its trigger and threshold inputs connected together used to energize a relay when the light level on a photoconductive cell falls below a preset value.

Circuit can be used in other applications where a high input impedance and low output impedance are required with the minimum component count.

### ADJUSTABLE LIGHT DETECTION SWITCH

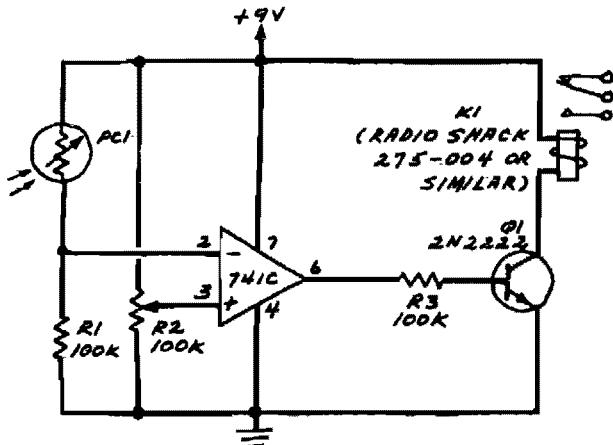


Fig. 44-9

#### Circuit Notes

R2 sets the circuit's threshold. When the light intensity at PC1's surface is decreased, the resistance of PC1 a cadmium-sulfide photoresistor is increased. This decreases the voltage at the inverting input of the 741. When the

reference voltage at the 741's noninverting input is properly adjusted via R2, the comparator will switch from low to high when PC1 is darkened. This turns on Q1 which, in turn, pulls in relay K1.

## PHOTOCELL MEMORY SWITCH FOR AC POWER CONTROL

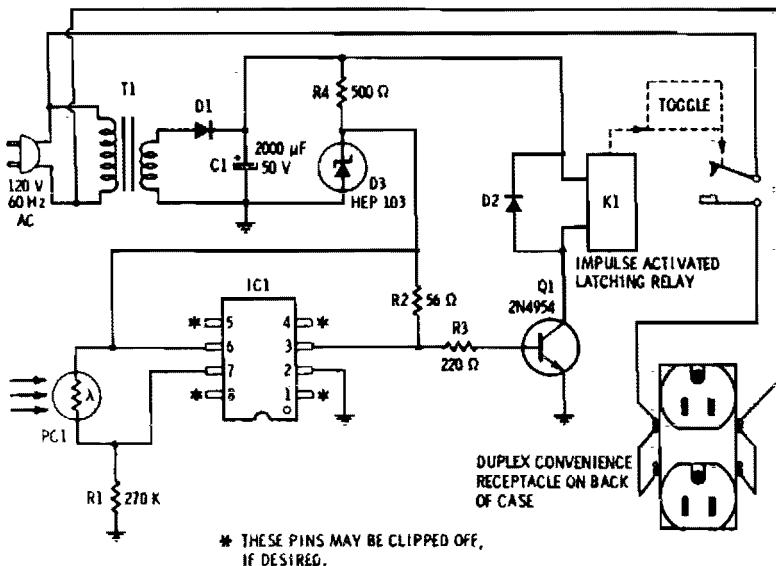


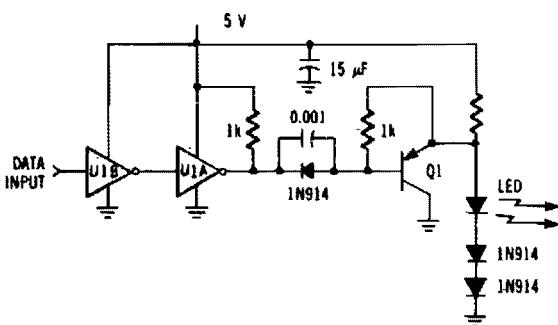
Fig. 44-10

### Circuit Notes

Provides remote control for ac-powered devices by using the beam of a flashlight as a magic wand. The important aspect of this gadget is that it remembers. Activate it once to apply power to a device and it stays on. Acti-

vate it a second time and power goes off and stays off. It consists of a combination of a high-sensitivity photocell, a high-gain IC Schmitt trigger, and an impulse-activated latching relay.

## OPTICAL TRANSMITTER

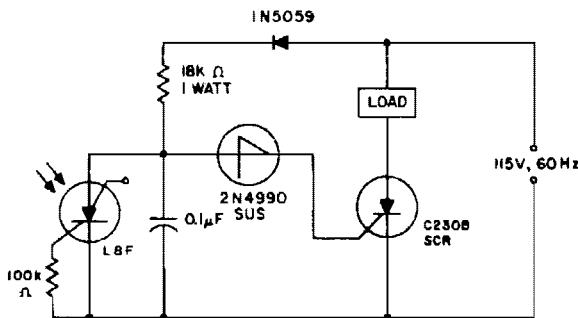


### Circuit Notes

Driver circuit uses an MC74LS04 and one discrete transistor. The circuit can drive the LED (MFOE1200) at up to 1 Mbps data rate.

Fig. 44-11

## LIGHT INTERRUPTION DETECTOR

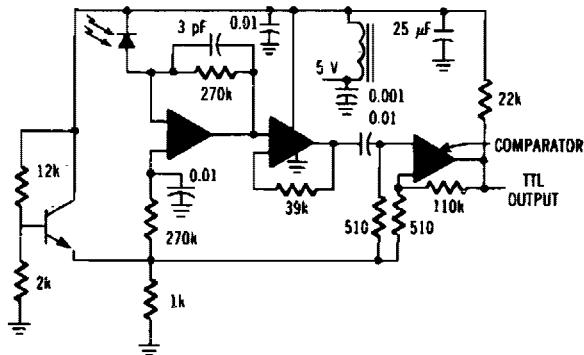


**Fig. 44-12**

### Circuit Notes

When the light incident on the LASCR is interrupted, the voltage at the anode to the 2N4990 unilateral switch goes positive on the next positive cycle of the power which in turn triggers the switch and the C230 SCR when the switching voltage of the unilateral switch is reached. This will cause the load to be energized for as long as light is not incident on the LASCR.

## OPTICAL RECEIVER

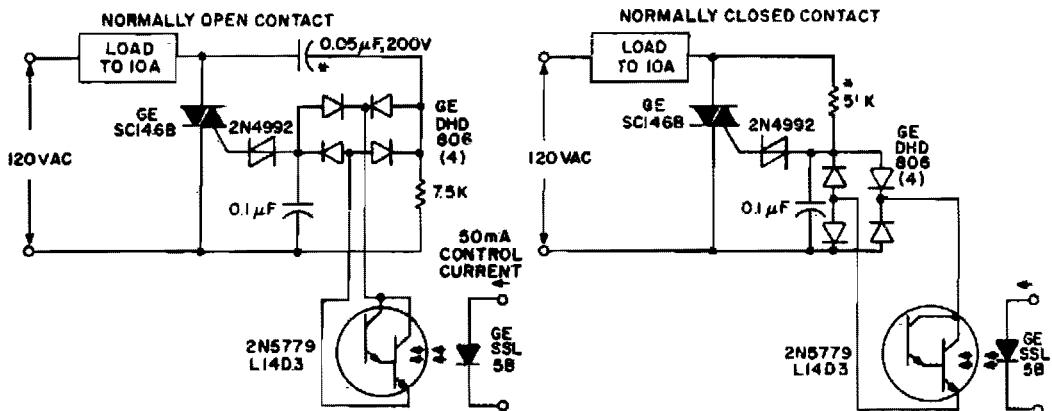


### Circuit Notes

The MFOD1100 PIN diode requires shielding from emi.

**Fig. 44-13**

## LIGHT ISOLATED SOLID STATE POWER RELAY CIRCUITS



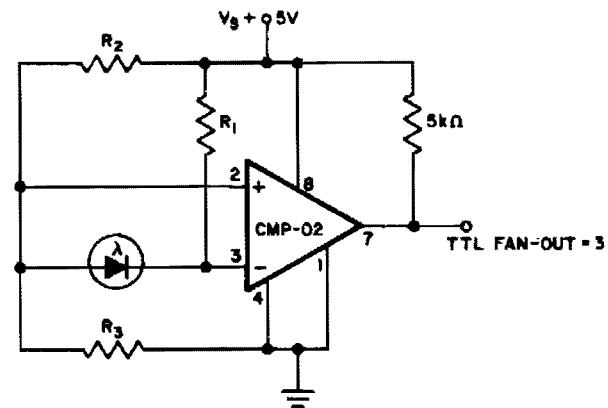
**Fig. 44-14**

### Circuit Notes

Both circuits use the G.E. SC146B, 200 V, 10 A Triac as load current contacts. These triacs are triggered by normal SBS (2N4992) trigger circuits, which are controlled by the photo-Darlington, acting through the DA806 bridge as an ac photo switch. To operate the

relays at other line voltages the asterisked (\*) components are scaled to supply identical current. Ratings must be changed as required. Incandescent lamps may be used in place of the light emitting diodes, if desired.

## PRECISION PHOTODIODE LEVEL DETECTOR



**Fig. 44-15**

### Circuit Notes

For  $R_1 = 2.5\text{ M}$ ,  $R_2 = R_3 = 5\text{ M}$ . The output state changes at a photo diode current of  $0.5\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ .

## LIGHT BEAM OPERATED ON-OFF RELAY

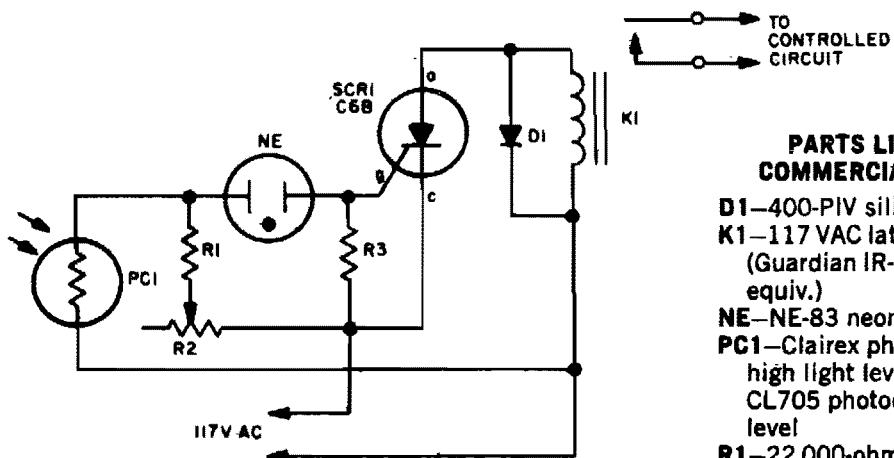


Fig. 44-16

### Circuit Notes

When a beam of light strikes the photocell, the voltage across neon lamp NE-1 rises sharply. NE-1 turns on and fires the SCR. K1 is an impulse relay whose contacts stay in posi-

tion even after coil current is removed. The first impulse opens K1's contacts, the second impulse closes them, etc.

## PARTS LIST FOR COMMERCIAL KILLER

- D1—400-PIV silicon rectifier
- K1—117 VAC latching relay  
(Guardian IR-610L-A115 or equiv.)
- NE—NE-83 neon lamp
- PC1—Clairex photo cell CL505 for high light level; CL704 or CL705 photocell for low light level
- R1—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—1-megohm potentiometer
- R3—100-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- SCR1—HEP R1218, 200V, 4A, silicon-controlled rectifier

## LOGARITHMIC LIGHT SENSOR

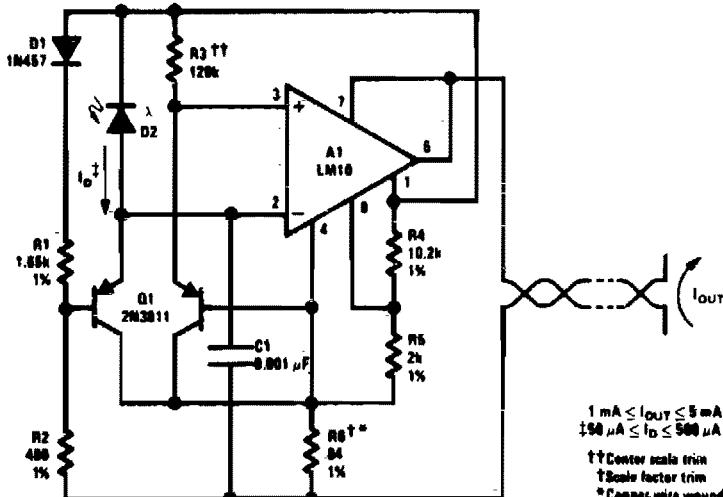
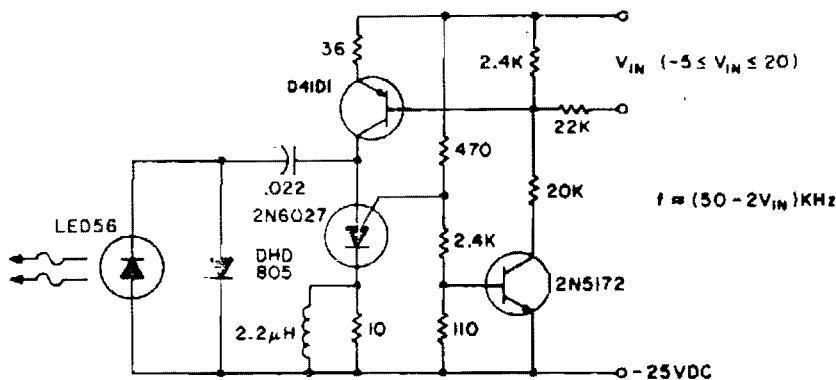


Fig. 44-17

## FM (PRM) OPTICAL TRANSMITTER



### Circuit Notes

The basic circuit can be operated at 80 kHz and is limited by the PUT capacitor combination. 60 kHz is the maximum modulation frequency. The pulse repetition rate is a linear function of  $V_{IN}$ , the modulating voltage. Lenses or reflectors minimizes stray light noise ef-

fects. Greater output can be obtained by using a larger capacitor, which also gives a lower operating frequency, or using a higher power output IRED such as the F5D1. Average power consumption of the transmitter circuit is less than 3 watts.

## LIGHT LEVEL SENSOR

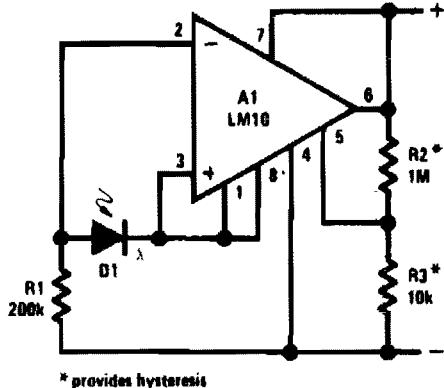


Fig. 44-19

# 45

## Light Controls

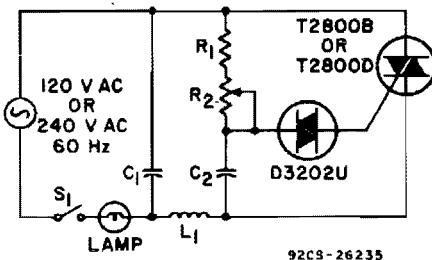
---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Light Dimmers   | 800 W Soft-Start Light Dimmer         |
| Remote Control for Lamp or Appliance                    | Low Loss Brightness Control           |
| High Power Control for Sensitive Contacts               | Half-Wave Ac Phase-Controlled Circuit |
| Complementary Lighting Control                          | Emergency Light                       |
| Floodlamp Power Control                                 | Neon Lamp Driver                      |
| Hysteresis-Free Phase Control Circuit                   | Complementary Ac Power Switching      |
| Low Cost Lamp Dimmer                                    | Battery Lantern Circuit               |
| Zero Point Switch                                       | Shift Register                        |
| 800 W Triac Light Dimmer                                | Light Level Controller                |
| Full-Wave SCR Control                                   | 2.2 W Incandescent Lamp Driver        |
| 860 W Limited Range Low Cost Precision<br>Light Control |                                       |

## LIGHT DIMMERS



(a) Single-time-constant light-dimmer circuit.

### Parts List

#### 120-Volt, 60-Hz Operation

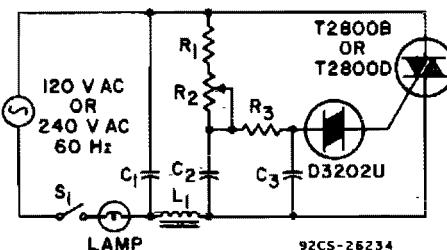
$C_1, C_2 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 200 \text{ V}$   
 $L_1 = 100 \mu\text{H}$   
 $R_1 = 3300 \text{ ohms}, 0.5 \text{ watt}$   
 $R_2 = \text{light control, poten-}$

tiometer, 0.25 megohm,  
 0.5 watt

#### 240-Volt, 50/60 Hz Operation

$C_1 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 400 \text{ V}$

$C_2 = 0.05 \mu\text{F}, 400 \text{ V}$   
 $L_1 = 200 \mu\text{H}$   
 $R_1 = 4700 \text{ ohms}, 0.5 \text{ watt}$   
 $R_2 = \text{light control, poten-}$   
 tiometer, 0.25 megohm,  
 1 watt



(b) Double-time-constant light-dimmer circuit.

### Parts List

#### 120-Volt, 60-Hz Operation

$C_1, C_2 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 200 \text{ V}$   
 $C_3 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 100 \text{ V}$   
 $L_1 = 100 \mu\text{H}$   
 $R_1 = 1000 \text{ ohms}, 0.5 \text{ watt}$   
 $R_2 = \text{light control, poten-}$

tiometer, 0.1 megohm,  
 0.5 watt

#### 240-Volt, 60-Hz Operation

$C_1 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 400 \text{ V}$   
 $C_2 = 0.05 \mu\text{F}, 400 \text{ V}$

$C_3 = 0.1 \mu\text{F}, 100 \text{ V}$   
 $L_1 = 100 \mu\text{H}$   
 $R_1 = 7500 \text{ ohms}, 2 \text{ watts}$   
 $R_2 = \text{light control, poten-}$   
 tiometer, 0.2 megohm,  
 1 watt  
 $R_3 = 7500 \text{ ohms}, 2 \text{ watts}$

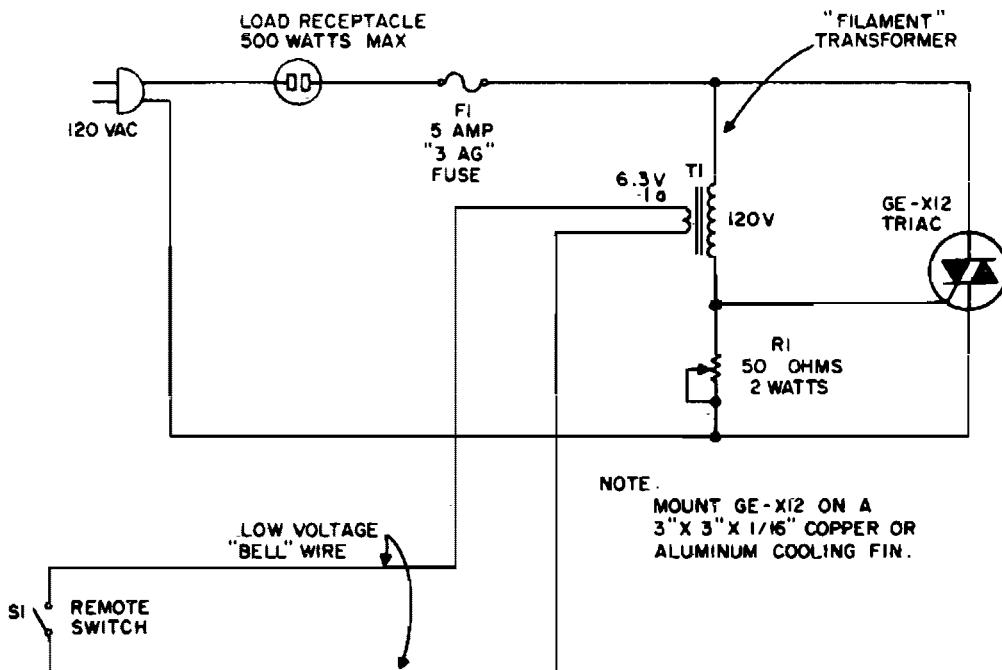
Fig. 45-1

### Circuit Notes

The two lamp-dimmer circuits differ in that (a) employs a single-time-constant trigger network and (b) uses a double-time-constant trigger circuit that reduces hysteresis effects and thereby extends the effective range of the light-control potentiometer. (Hysteresis refers to a difference in the control potentiometer setting at which the lamp turns on and the setting at which the light is extin-

guished.) The additional capacitor  $C_2$  in (b) reduces hysteresis by charging to a higher voltage than capacitor  $C_3$ . During gate triggering,  $C_3$  discharges to form the gate current pulse. Capacitor  $C_2$ , however, has a longer discharge time constant and this capacitor restores some of the charge removed from  $C_3$  by the gate current pulse.

## REMOTE CONTROL FOR LAMP OR APPLIANCE



**Fig. 45-2**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit uses the primary current of a small 6.3 volt filament transformer to actuate a triac and energize the load. When switch S1, in the six-volt secondary, of the transformer is open, a small "magnetizing" current flows through the primary winding. This magnetizing current may be large enough to trigger the triac. Therefore, a shunting resistor, R1, is ad-

justed for the highest resistance that will not cause the triac to trigger with S1 open. When single-pole remote switch, S1, closes, the secondary of the transformer is shorted and a high current flows through the 120-volt primary. This triggers the triac and energizes the load. When the triac conducts, current through the primary stops and thus prevents burning out the transformer.

## HIGH POWER CONTROL FOR SENSITIVE CONTACTS

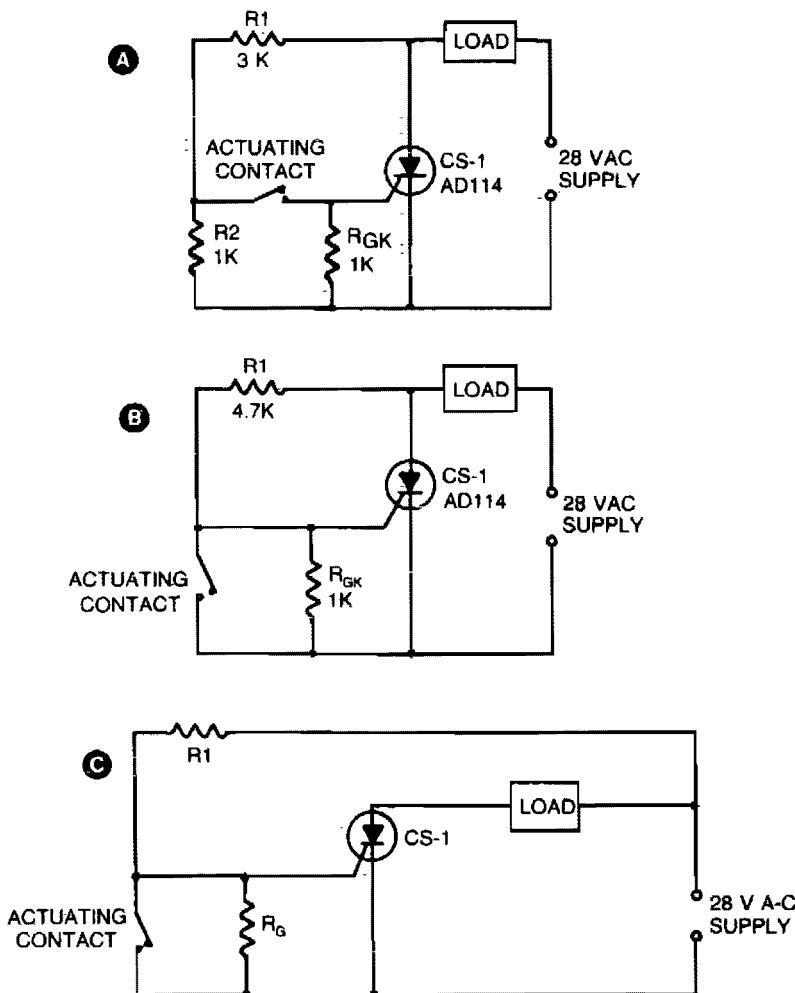


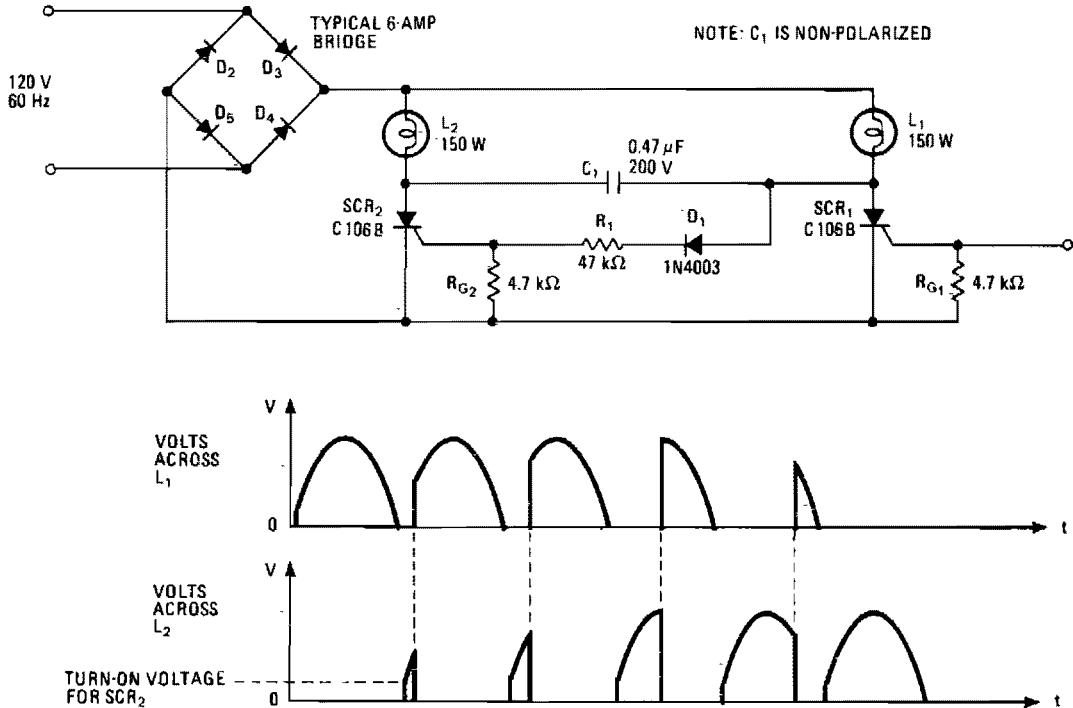
Fig. 45-3

### Circuit Notes

Two simple arrangements for resistive loads are shown in A & B. The circuit in A will provide load power when the actuating contact is closed, and no power when the contact is open. B provides the reverse of this action—power being supplied to the load when the contact is open with no load power when the contact is closed. If desired, both circuits can

be made to latch by operating with dc instead of the indicated ac supply. In both of these circuits, voltage across the sensitive contacts is under 5 volts, and contact current is below 5 mA. For inductive loads, R1 would normally be returned to the opposite side of the load as shown in C.

## COMPLEMENTARY LIGHTING CONTROL



**Fig. 45-4**

### Circuit Notes

This lighting-control unit will fade out one lamp while simultaneously increasing the light output of another. The two loads track each other accurately without adjustments. The gate of SCR1, a silicon-controlled rectifier, is driven from a standard phase-control circuit, based, for example, on a unijunction transistor or a

diac. It controls the brightness of lamp L1 directly. Whenever SCR1 is not on, a small current flows through L1, D1, and R1, permitting SCR2 to fire. When SCR1 turns on, current flow ceases through D1 and R1; the energy stored in C1 produces a negative spike that turns SCR2 off.

### FLOODLAMP POWER CONTROL

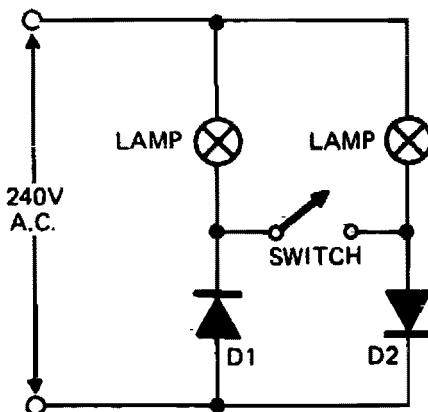


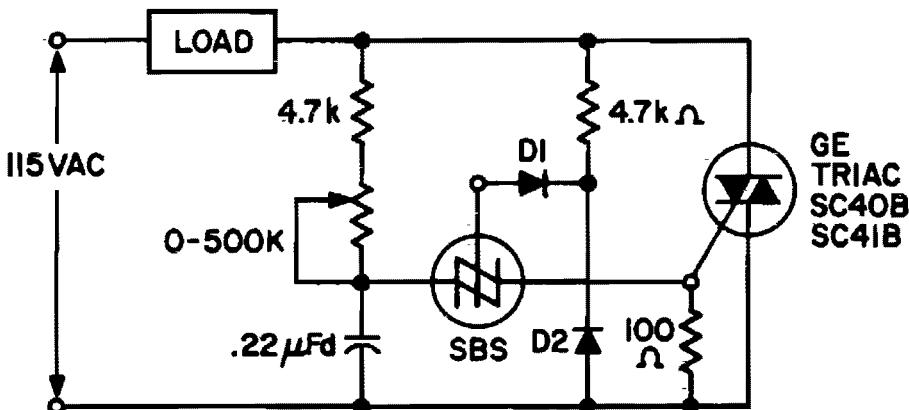
Fig. 45-5

#### Circuit Notes

When setting up photographic floodlamps, it is sometimes desirable to operate the lamps at lower power levels until actually ready to take the photograph. The circuit allows the

lamps to operate on half cycle power when the switch is open, and full power, when the switch is closed. The diodes D1 and D2 should have a 400 volt PIV rating at 5 amps.

### HYSTERESIS-FREE PHASE CONTROL CIRCUIT



SBS 2N4992  
DI, D2 - GE 6RS5GCILAJI  
- COMMON CATHODE

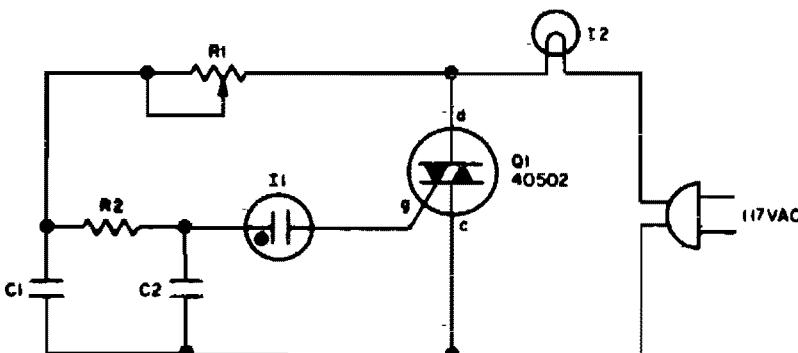
Fig. 45-6

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit is intended for lamp dimming and similar applications. It requires only one RC phase lag network. To avoid the hysteresis

(or "snap-on") effect, the capacitor is reset to approximately 0 volts at the end of every positive half cycle using the gate lead.

## **LOW COST LAMP DIMMER**



**Fig. 45-7**

## **PARTS LIST FOR LO-COST LAMP DIMMER**

**C1, C2—0.068- $\mu$ F, 200-VDC  
capacitor**

400 watts

11-NE-2-neon lamp

**Q1—RCA 40502 Triac**

I2—External lamp not to exceed

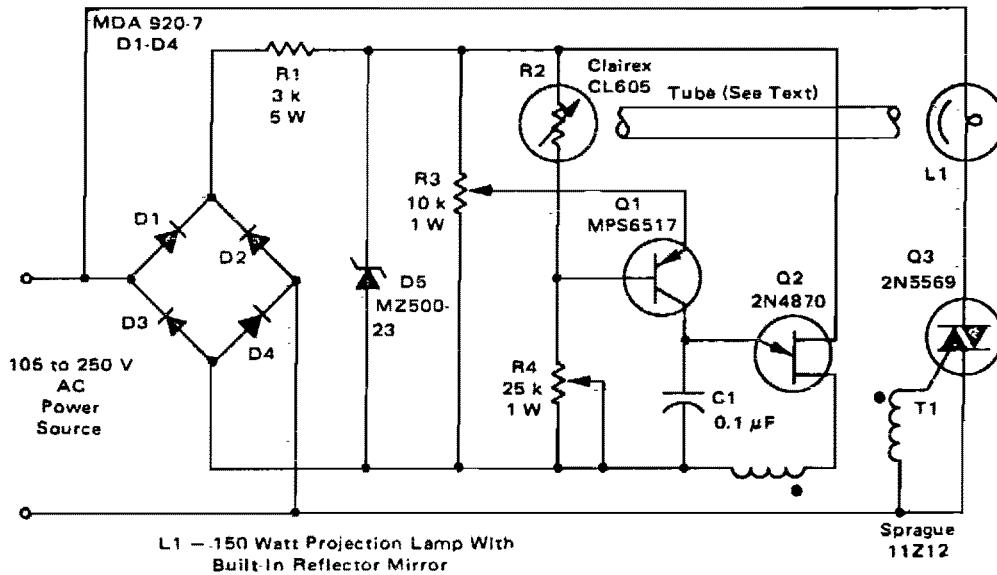
**R1**—50,000-ohm, pot.

**R2—15,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor**

Circuit Notes

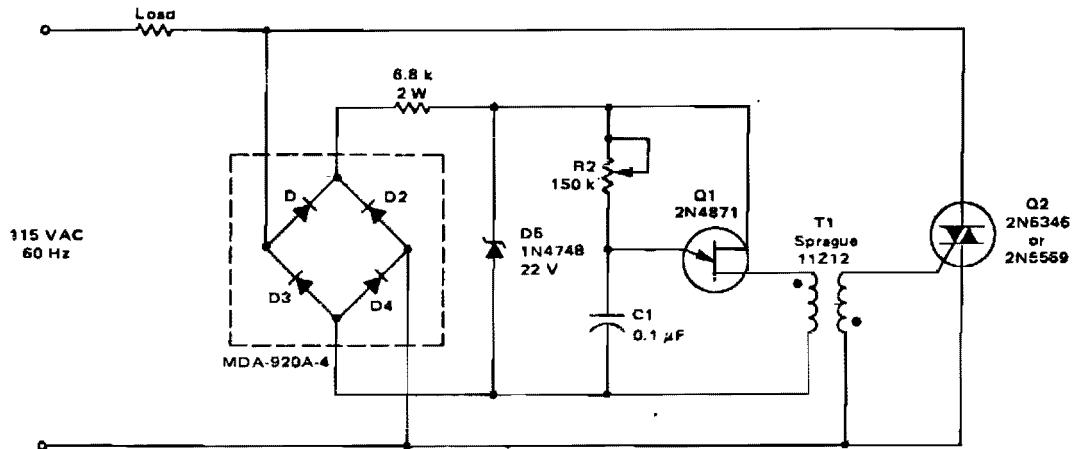
Without a heatsink, Triac Q1 handles up to a 400-watt lamp. The neon lamp does not trip the gate until it conducts so the lamp turns on a medium brilliance. The lamp can then be backed off to a soft glow.

## **ZERO-POINT SWITCH**



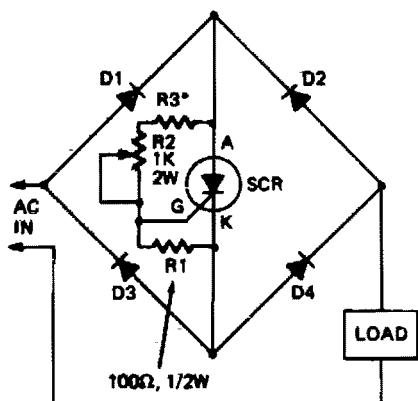
**Fig. 45-8**

## 800 W TRIAC LIGHT DIMMER



**Fig. 45-9**

## FULL-WAVE SCR CONTROL



### Circuit Notes

This circuit enables a single SCR to provide fullwave control of resistive loads. Resistor R3 should be chosen so that when potentiometer R2 is at its minimum setting, the current in the load is at the required minimum level. Diodes should have same current and voltage rating as the SCR.

**Fig. 45-10**

### 860 WATT LIMITED-RANGE LOW COST PRECISION LIGHT CONTROL

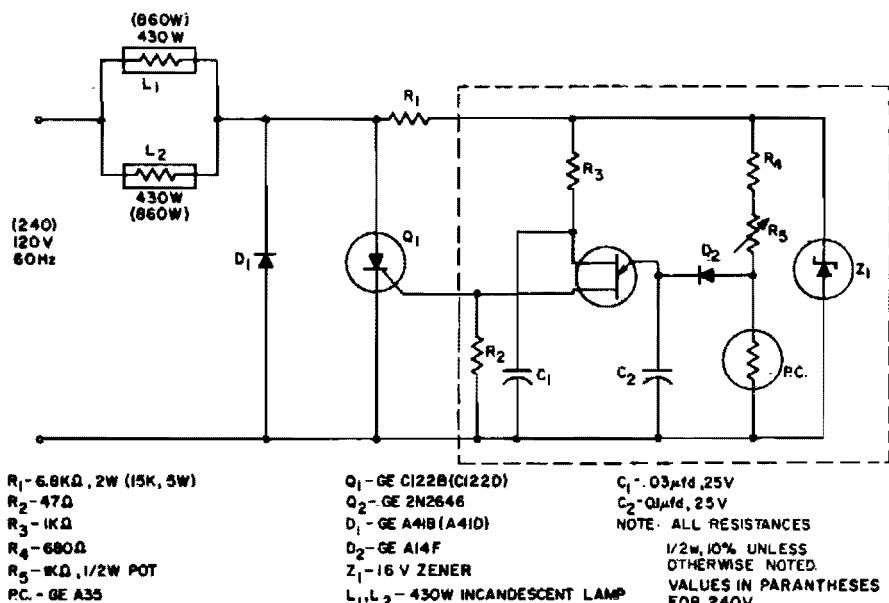


Fig. 45-11

### Circuit Notes

The system is designed to regulate an 860 watt lamp load from half to full power. This is achieved by the controlled-half-plus-fixed-half-wave phase control method. Half power

applied to an incandescent lamp results in 30% of the full light output. Consequently the circuit is designed to control the light output of the lamp from 30% to 100% of maximum.

### 800 W SOFT-START LIGHT DIMMER

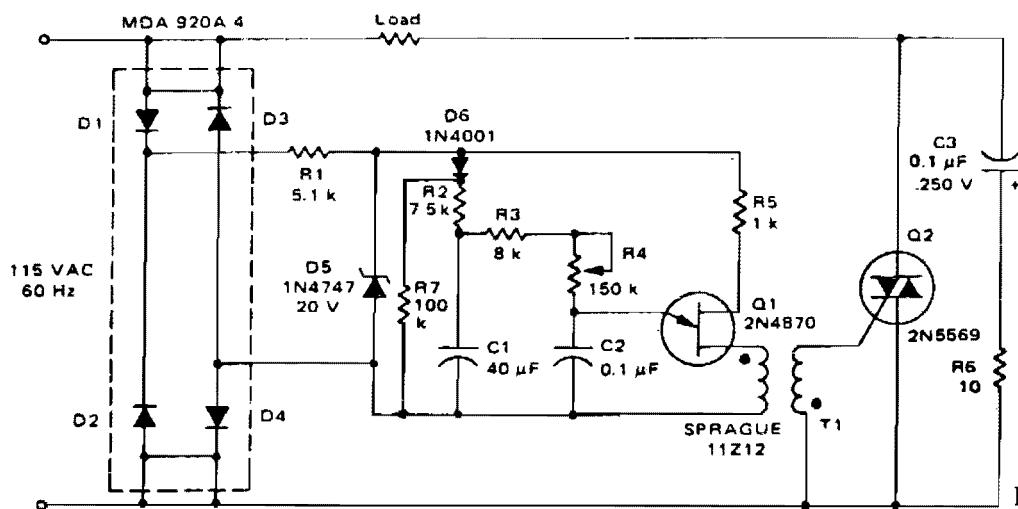
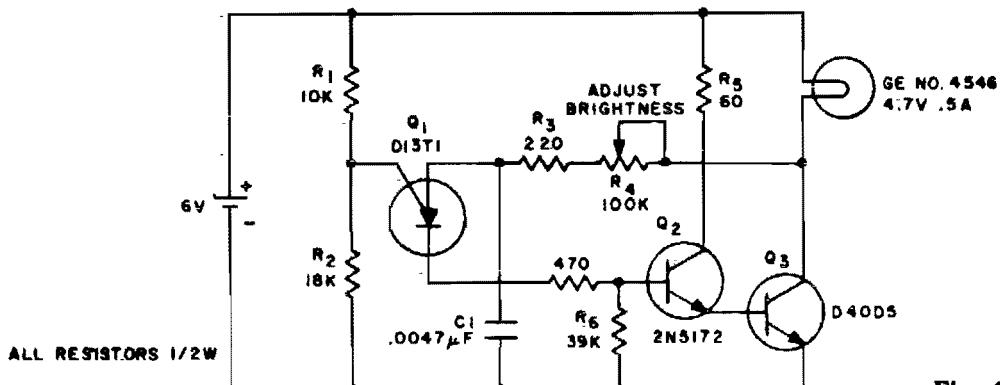


Fig. 45-12

### LOW LOSS BRIGHTNESS CONTROL



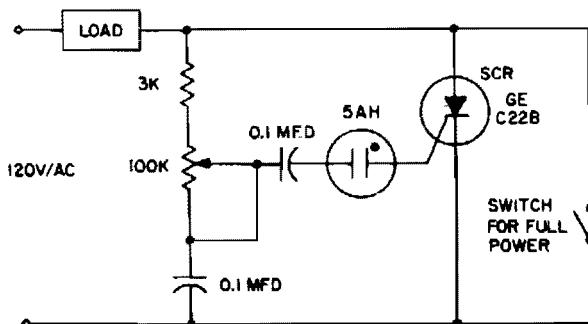
**Fig. 45-13**

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit changes the average value of the dc supply voltage because of the high switching frequency. The tungsten lamp will have an almost continuous adjustable light output between 0 and 100%. If a light emitting

diode is used as the emitting device, the irradiance will be in phase with the applied current pulses and will decrease to zero when the supply current is zero.

### HALF WAVE AC PHASE-CONTROLLED CIRCUIT



**Fig. 45-14**

#### Circuit Notes

The 5AH will trigger when the voltage across the two  $0.1 \mu F$  capacitors reaches the breakdown voltage of the lamp. Control can be obtained full off to 95% of the half wave RMS output voltage. Full power can be obtained with the addition of the switch across the SCR.

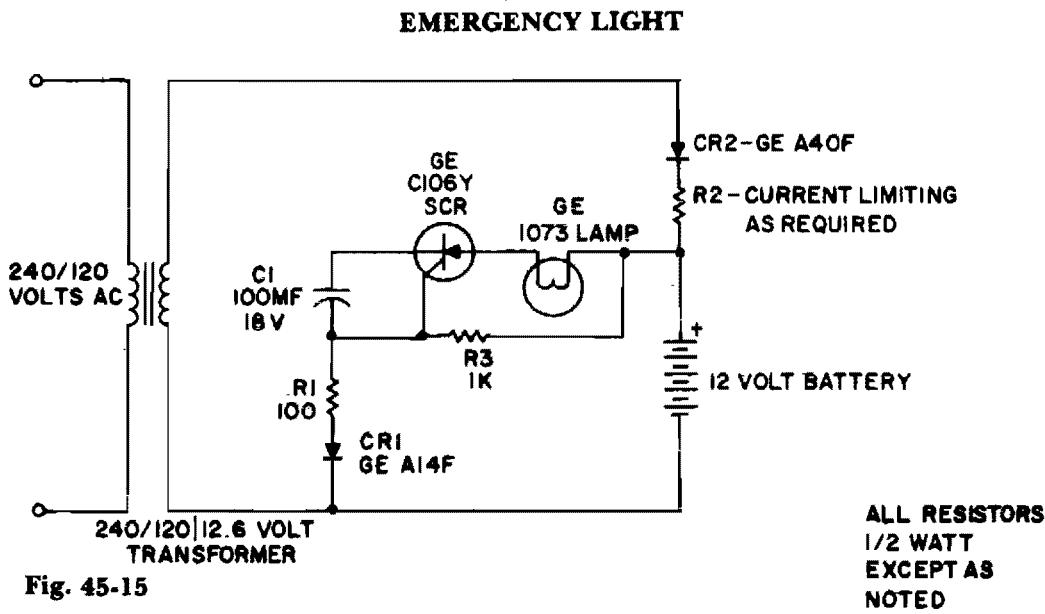


Fig. 45-15

#### Circuit Notes

This simple circuit provides battery operated emergency lighting instantaneously upon failure of the regular ac service. When line power is restored, the emergency light turns off and the battery recharges automatically. The circuit is ideal for use in elevator cars, corridors and similar places where loss of light due to power failure would be undesirable. Completely static in operation, the circuit requires no maintenance. With ac power on, capacitor C1 charges through rectifier CR1 and resistor R1 to develop a negative voltage at the

gate of the C106Y SCR. By this means, the SCR is prevented from being triggered, and the emergency light stays off. At the same time, the battery is kept fully charged by rectifier CR2 and resistor R2. Should the ac power fail, C1 discharges and the SCR is triggered on by battery power through resistor R3. The SCR then energizes the emergency light. Reset is automatic when ac is restored, because the peak ac line voltage biases the SCR and turns it off.

## NEON LAMP DRIVER

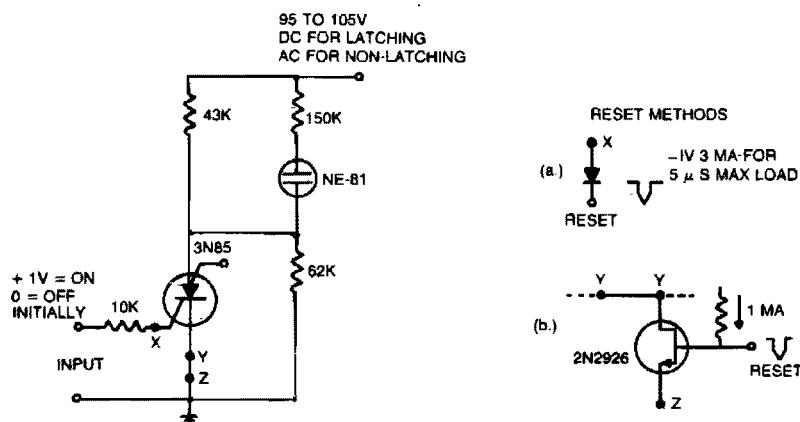


Fig. 45-16

## COMPLEMENTARY AC POWER SWITCHING

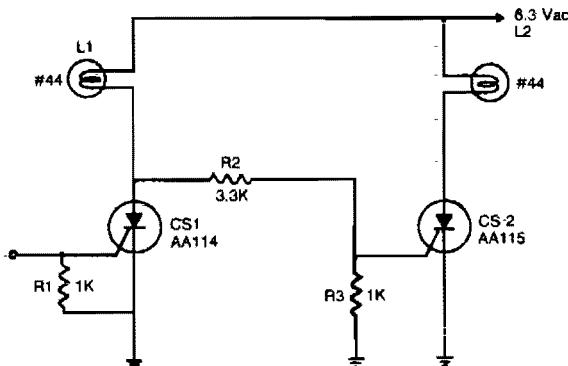


Fig. 45-17

### Circuit Notes

An input signal of less than 1 mA and 1 V is required to switch on CS1. As long as this input signal is maintained, CS1 will conduct during each positive half cycle of anode voltage, thereby energizing load L1 with half-wave rectified dc. L2 remains de-energized, since the anode of CS1 will not go more positive than 1.5 volts, and voltage divider R2 - R3 cannot provide enough voltage to trigger CS2. Upon removal of the input signal, CS1 will drop out. L1 will be de-energized, except for a small amount of ac current through R2 and R3. CS2

will be triggered on at the beginning of each positive half-cycle, when CS1 anode voltage reaches 2 to 3 volts. CS2 will conduct for nearly the entire positive half-cycle energizing L2. It should be noted that the 6.3 volt lamps used will operate at  $\frac{1}{2}$  the rated brilliance because of the controlled switch half-wave rectifying action and will extend the operating lamp life by several orders of magnitude. Should full brilliance be desired, the anode supply voltage level should be raised to 9 volts ac.

### BATTERY LANTERN CIRCUIT

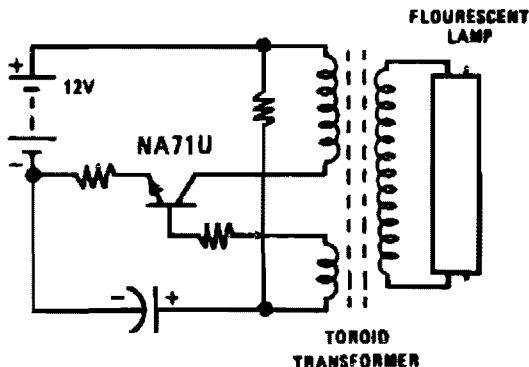


Fig. 45-18

### SHIFT REGISTER

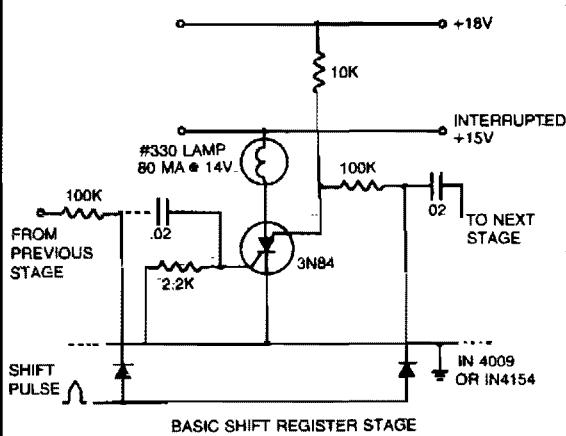


Fig. 45-19

#### Circuit Notes

The shift pulse amplitude is less than 15 volts. If a stage is off, the shift pulse will not be coupled to the next stage. If it is on, the diode will conduct and trigger the next stage. Just prior to the shift pulse the anode supply is interrupted to turn off all stages. The stored capacitor charge determines which stages will be triggered.

### LIGHT-LEVEL CONTROLLER

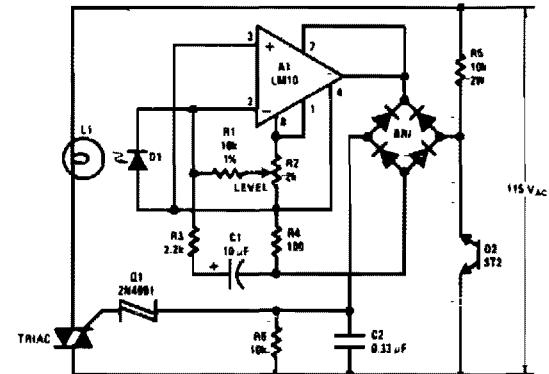


Fig. 45-20

### 2.2 WATT INCANDESCENT LAMP DRIVER

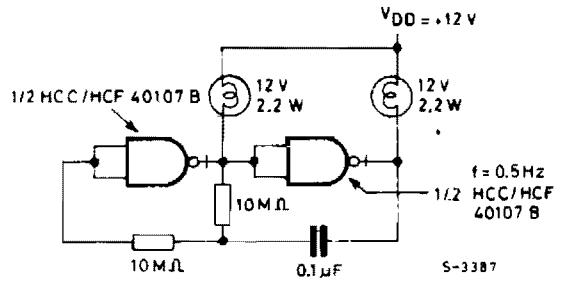


Fig. 45-21

# 46

## Light Measuring Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Linear Light Meter Circuit

Light Meter

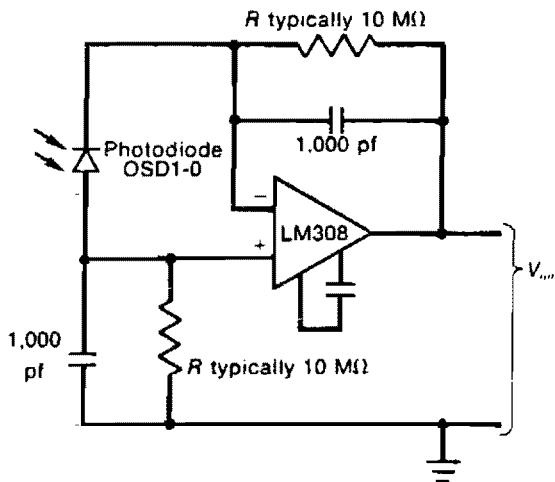
Logarithmic Light-Meter Circuit

Light Meter

Light Meter

Precision Photodiode Comparator

## LINEAR LIGHT-METER CIRCUIT

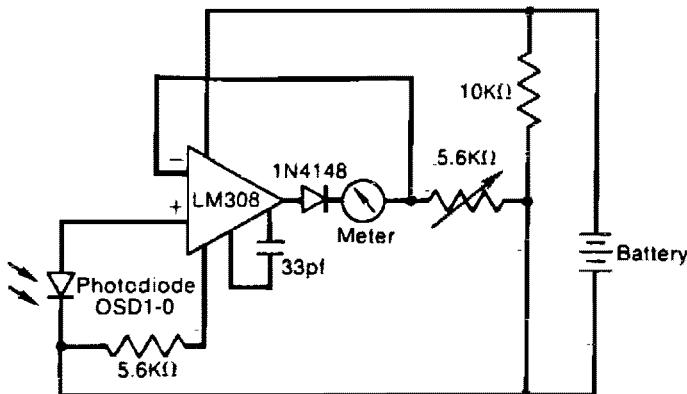


**Fig. 46-1**

## Circuit Notes

This circuit uses a low-input-bias op amp to give a steady dc indication of light level. To reduce circuit sensitivity to light,  $R_1$  can be reduced, but should not be less than  $100\text{ K}$ . The capacitor values in the circuit are chosen to provide a time constant sufficient to filter high-frequency light variations that might arise, for example, from fluorescent lights.

## LOGARITHMIC LIGHT-METER CIRCUIT



**Fig. 46-2**

## Circuit Notes

The meter reading is directly proportional to the logarithm of the input light power. The logarithmic circuit behavior arises from the nonlinear diode pn junction current/voltage relationship. The diode in the amplifier output

prevents output voltage from becoming negative (thereby pegging the meter), which may happen at low light levels due to amplifier bias currents.  $R_1$  adjusts the meter full-scale deflection, enabling the meter to be calibrated.

### LIGHT METER

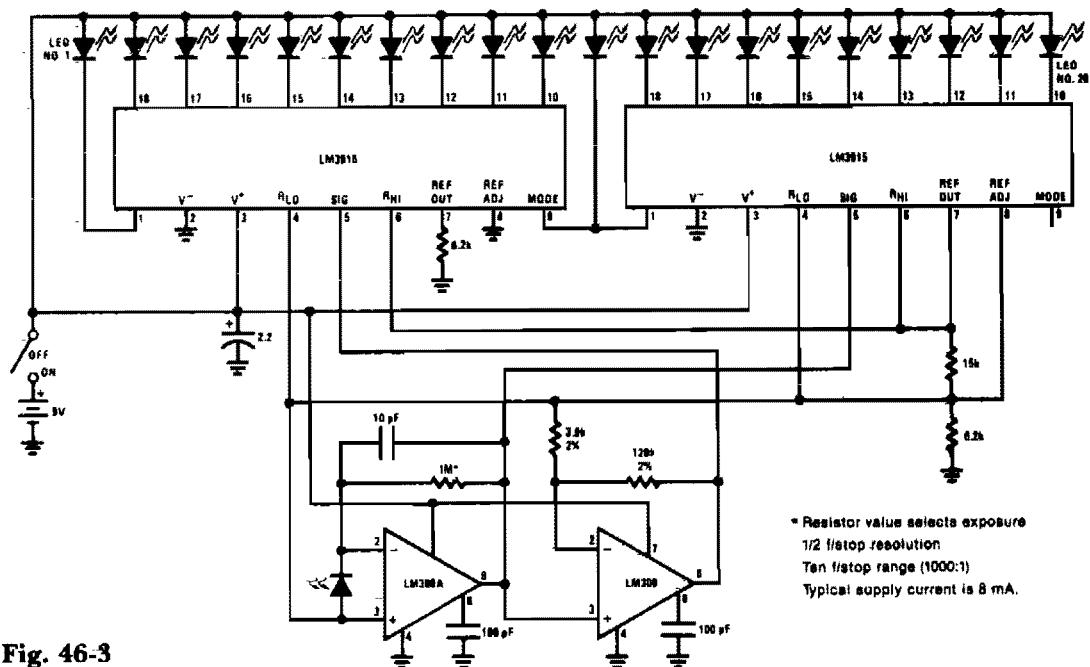


Fig. 46-3

### LIGHT METER

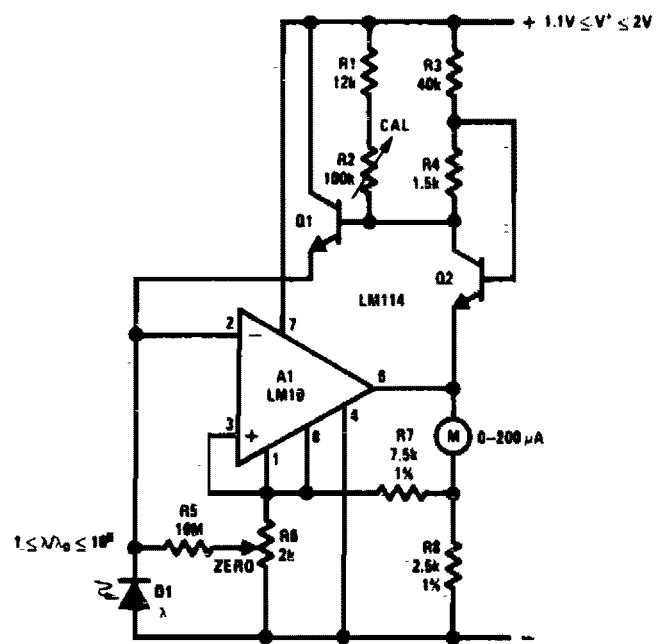


Fig. 46-4

## LIGHT METER

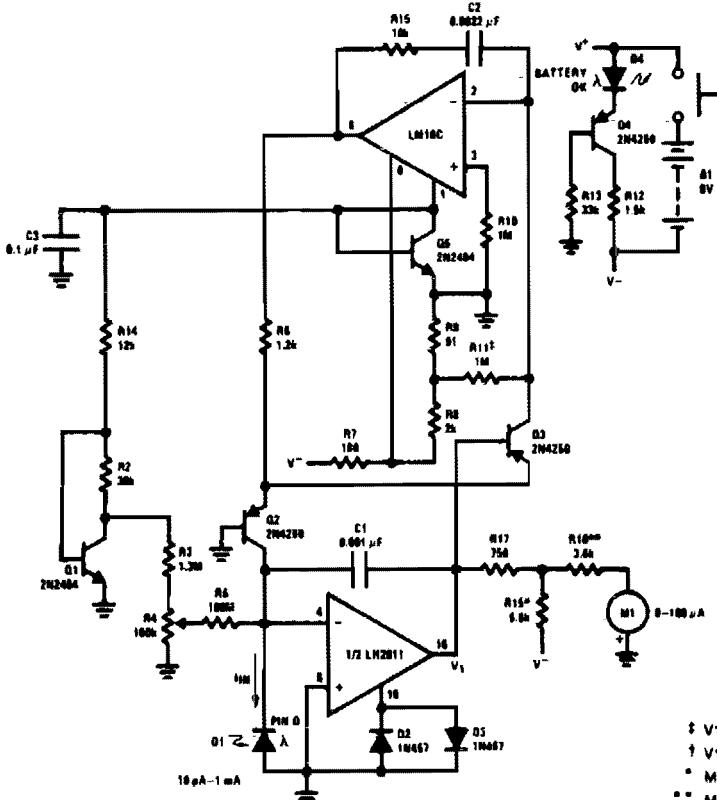


Fig. 46-5

- † V<sub>I</sub> = 0 @ I<sub>IN</sub> = 100 nA
- † V<sub>I</sub> = -0.24V @ I<sub>IN</sub> = 10 pA
- \* M1 = 0 @ I<sub>IN</sub> = 10 pA
- \* M1 = I<sub>B</sub> @ I<sub>IN</sub> = 1 mA

## Circuit Notes

This light meter has an eight-decade range. Bias current compensation can give input current resolution of better than  $\pm 2$  pA over 15 °C to 55 °C.

## PRECISION PHOTODIODE COMPARATOR

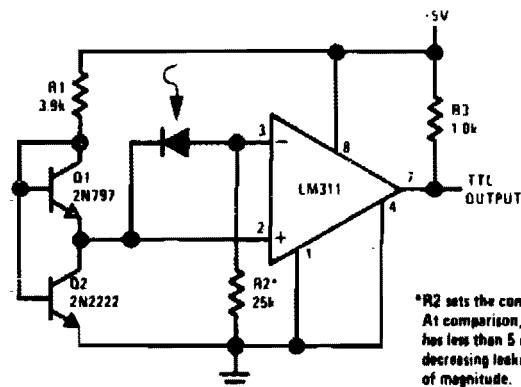


Fig. 46-6

\*R2 sets the comparison level.  
At comparison, the photodiode has less than 5 mV across it, decreasing leakage by an order of magnitude.

# 47

## Liquid Level Detectors

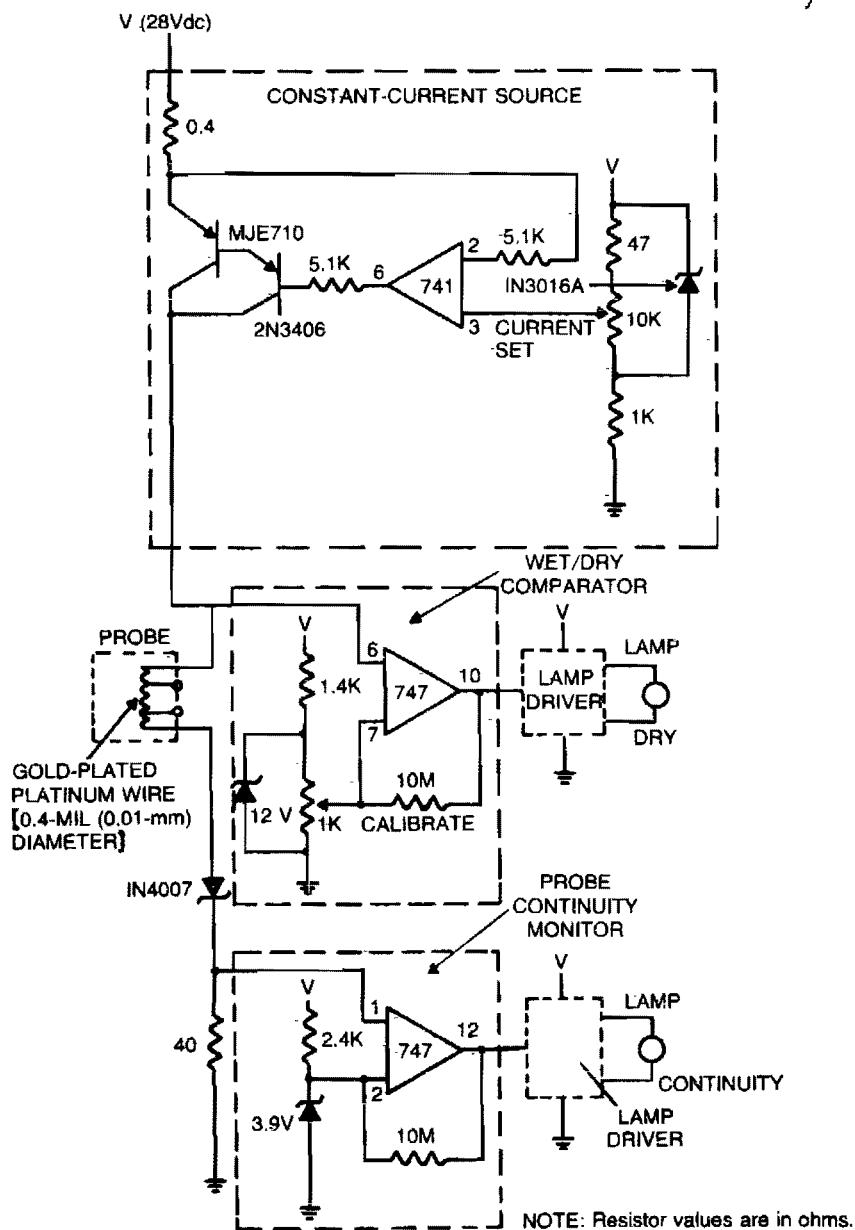
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Level Sensor for Cryogenic Fluids  
Fluid Level Controller  
High Level Warning Device  
Liquid Level Control  
Liquid Level Detector Latching

Water Level Alarm  
Water-Level Sensing Control Circuit  
Flood Alarm  
Liquid Level Detector  
Low-Level Warning with Audio Output

### LEVEL SENSOR FOR CRYOGENIC FLUIDS

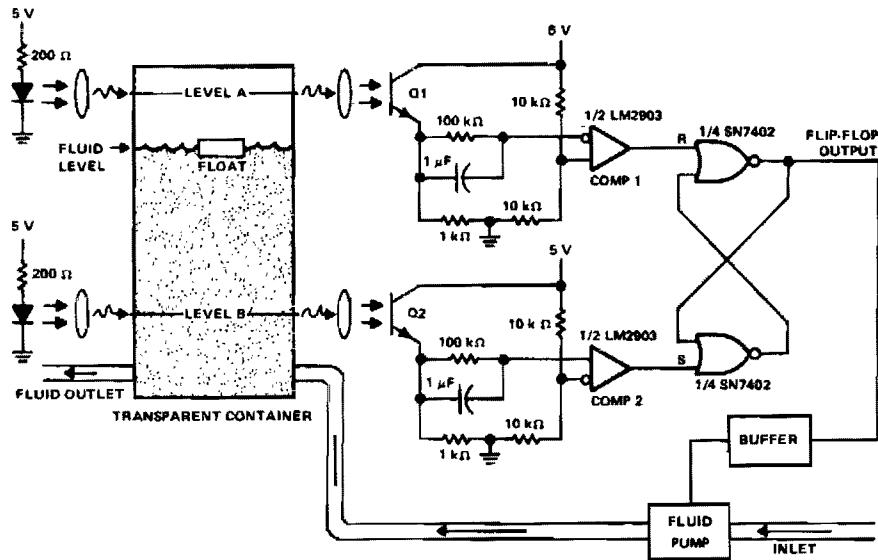


**Fig. 47-1**

#### Circuit Notes

The sensor circuit is adaptable to different liquids and sensors. The constant-current source drives current through the sensing probe and a fixed resistor. The voltage-comparator circuits interpret the voltage drops to tell whether the probe is immersed in liquid and whether there is current in the probe.

## FLUID LEVEL CONTROLLER

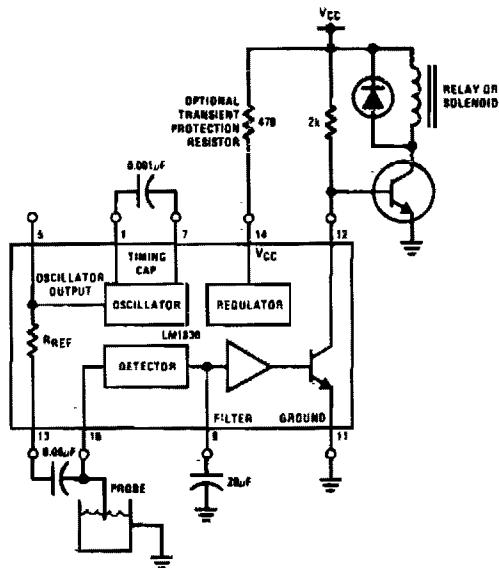


**Fig. 47-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit can be used to maintain fluid between two levels. Variations on this control circuit can be made to keep something that moves within certain boundary conditions.

## HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE



**Fig. 47-3**

The output is suitable for driving a sump pump or opening a drain valve, etc.

## LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL

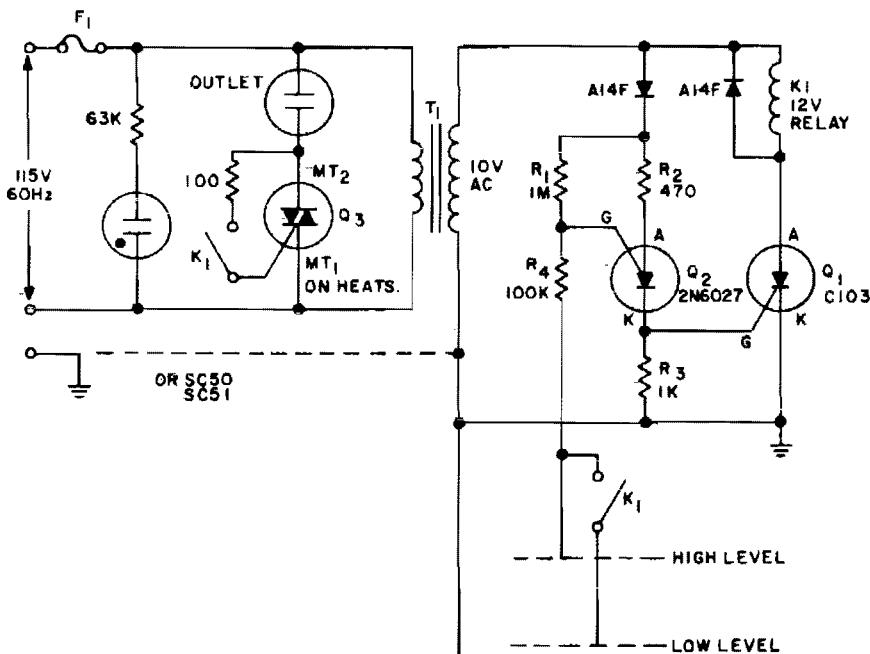


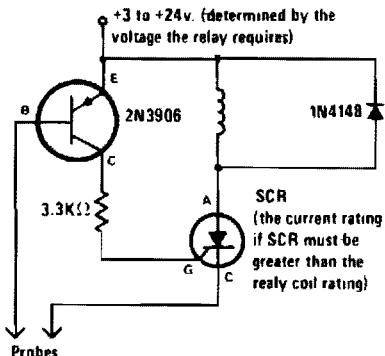
Fig. 47-4

### Circuit Notes

Use this circuit to keep the fluid level of a liquid between two fixed points. Two modes, for filling or emptying are possible by simple reversing the contact connections of  $K_1$ . The loads can be either electric motors or solenoid operated valves, operating from ac power. Liquid level detection is accomplished by two

metal probes, one measuring the high level and the other the low level. An inversion of the logic (keeping the container filled) can be accomplished by replacing the normally open contact on the gate of  $Q_3$  with a normally closed contact.

## LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR (LATCHING)



### Circuit Notes

Alarm is actuated when liquid level is above the probes and remains activated even if the level drops below the probes. This latching action lets you know that the pre-set level has been reached or exceeded sometime in the past.

Fig. 47-5

## WATER LEVEL ALARM

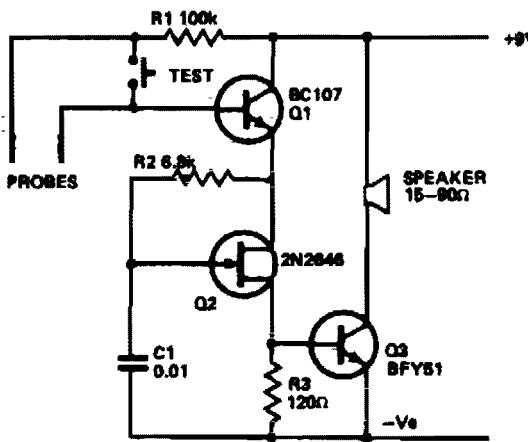


Fig. 47-6

### Circuit Notes

The circuit draws so little current that the shelf-line of the battery is the limiting factor. The only current drawn is the leakage of the transistor. The circuit is shown in the form of a water level alarm but by using different forms of probe can act as a rain alarm or shorting alarm; anything from zero to about 1 M between the probes will trigger it. Q1 acts as a

switch which applies current to the unijunction relaxation oscillator Q2. Alarm signal frequency is controlled by values and ratios of C1/R2. Pulses switch Q3 on and off, applying a signal to the speaker. Almost any NPN silicon transistor can be used for Q1 and Q3 and almost any unijunction for Q2.

## WATER-LEVEL SENSING CONTROL CIRCUIT

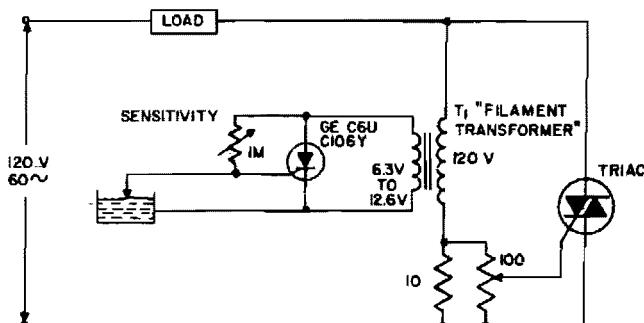
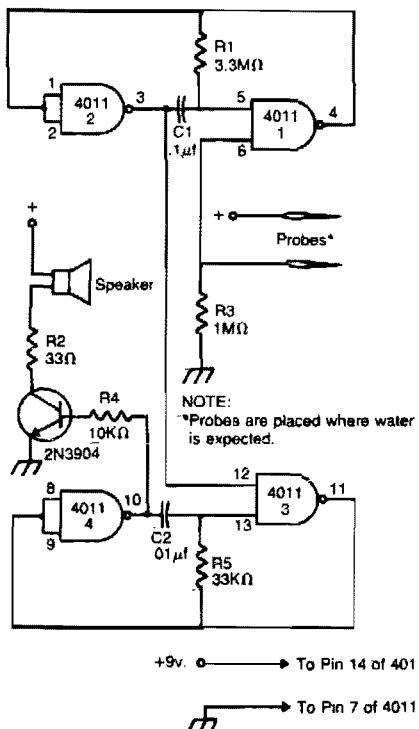


Fig. 47-7

### Circuit Notes

The circuit applies power to the load until the water conducts through the probe, and bypasses gate current from the low current SCR. This gives an isolated low voltage probe to satisfy safety requirements.

## FLOOD ALARM

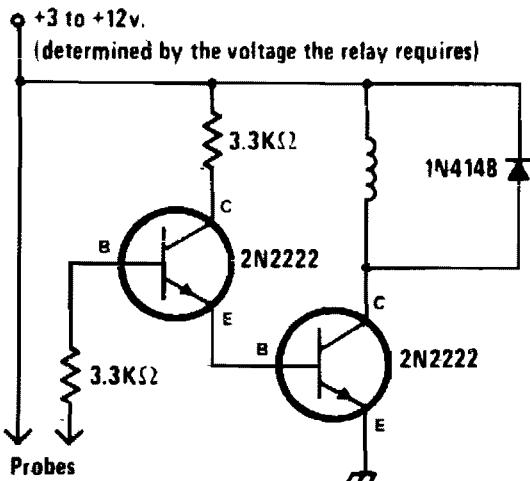


## Circuit Notes

The alarm is built around two audio oscillators, each using two NAND gates. The detection oscillator is gated on by a pair of remote probes. One of the probes is connected to the battery supply, the other to the input of one of the gates. When water flows between the probes, the detection oscillator is gated on. The alarm oscillator is gated on by the output of the detection oscillator. The values given produce an audio tone of about 3000 Hz. The detection oscillator gates this audio tone at a rate of about 3 Hz. The result is a unique pulsating note. Use any 8 ohm speaker to sound the alarm. The 2N3904 can be replaced by any similar NPN transistor. The circuit will work from any six to 12-volt supply.

Fig. 47-8

## LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR



## Circuit Notes

When liquid level reaches both probes, alarm is turned on. When water level recedes it goes off.

Fig. 47-9

### LOW-LEVEL WARNING WITH AUDIO OUTPUT

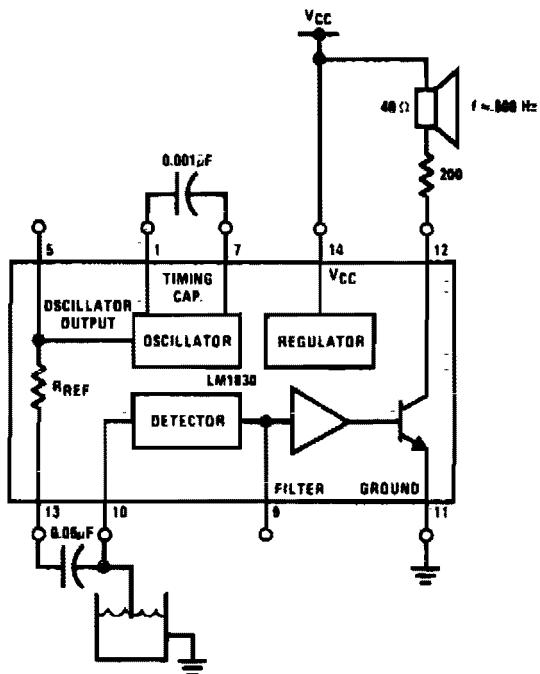


Fig. 47-10

# 48

## Logic Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Light Activated Logic Circuits

OR Gate

Programmable Gate

Large Fan-In AND Gate

Negative to Positive Supply Logic Level

AND Gate

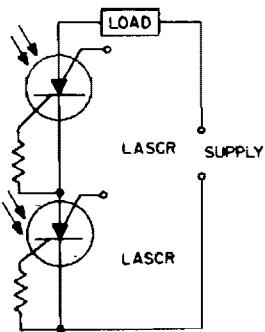
Shifter

R-S Flip-Flop

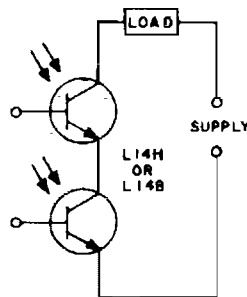
OR Gate

AND Gate

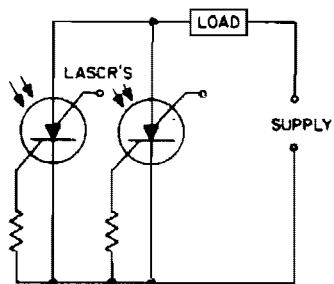
## LIGHT ACTIVATED LOGIC CIRCUITS



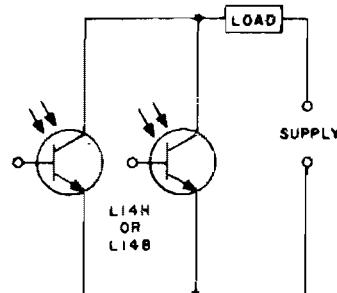
(a) AND Circuit



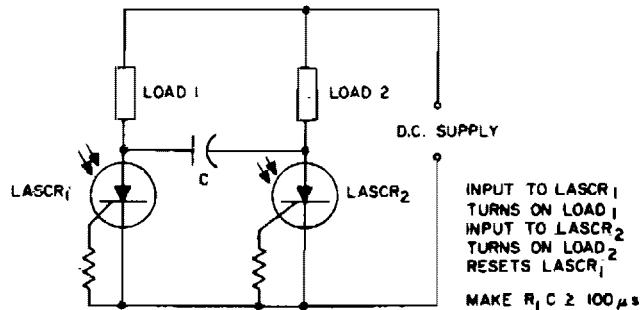
(b) AND Circuit



(c) OR Circuit



(d) OR Circuit

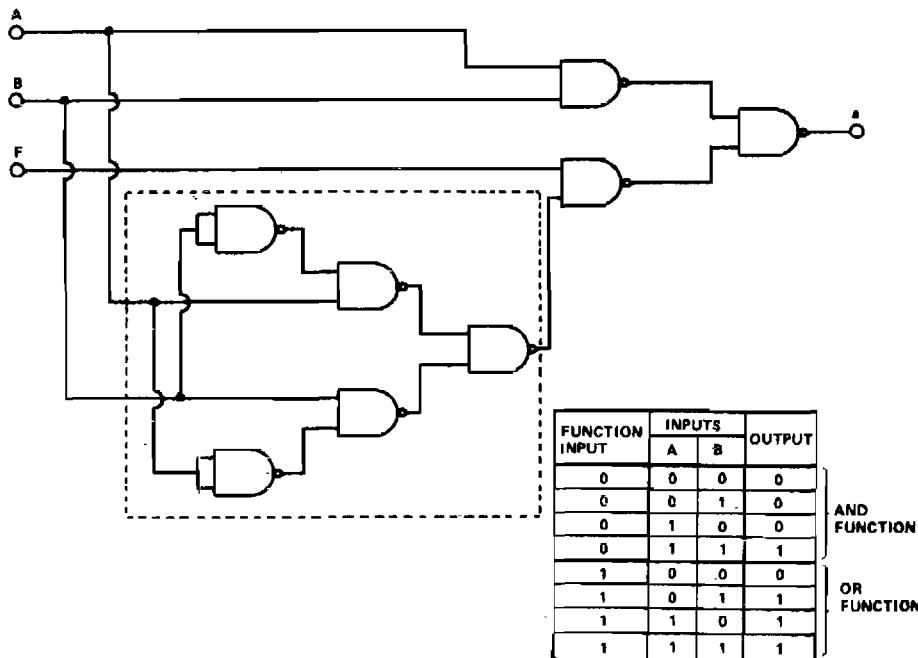


(e) Flip-Flop

### Circuit Notes

These circuits illustrate some of the common logic functions that can be implemented.

## **PROGRAMMABLE GATE**

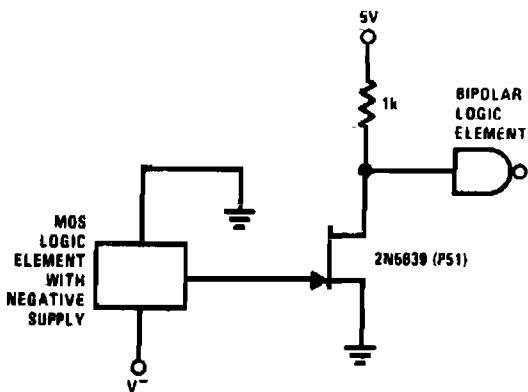


**Fig. 48-2**

Circuit Notes

This gate converts an AND gate or an OR gate by applying a logic '1' on the function input. The logic design uses 8 two-input NAND gates. The number of gates may be reduced by replacing the 5 NAND gates enclosed by the dotted line with a two-input exclusive-OR, such as the TTL 7486.

## **NEGATIVE TO POSITIVE SUPPLY LOGIC LEVEL SHIFTER**



Circuit Notes

This simple circuit provides for level shifting from any logic function (such as MOS) operating from minus to ground supply to any logic level (such as TTL) operating from a plus to ground supply. The 2N5639 provides a low  $I_{dc}$  (ON) and fast switching times.

**Fig. 48-3**

### OR GATE

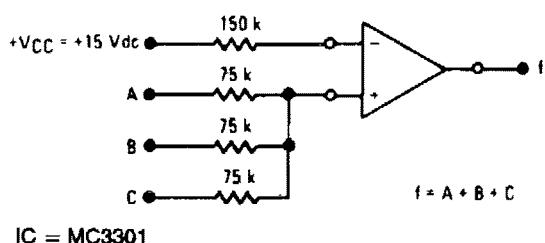


Fig. 48-4

### AND GATE

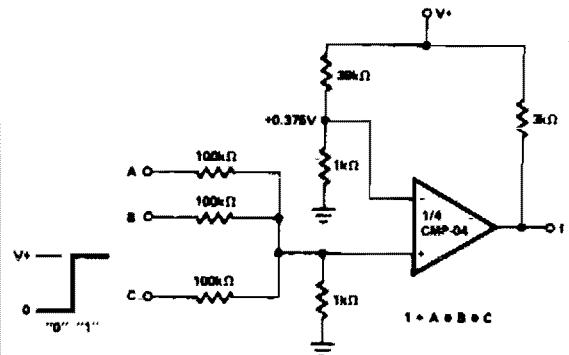


Fig. 48-7

### OR GATE

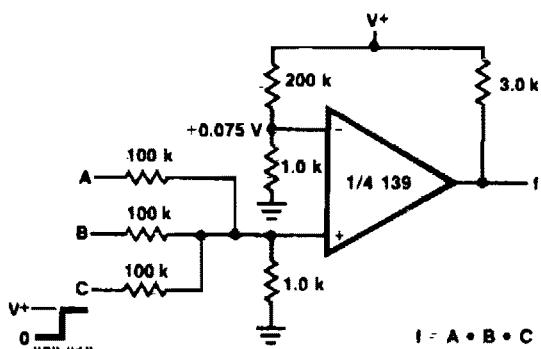


Fig. 48-5

### R-S FLIP-FLOP

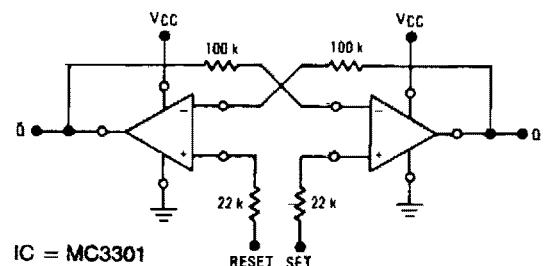


Fig. 48-8

### LARGE FAN-IN AND GATE

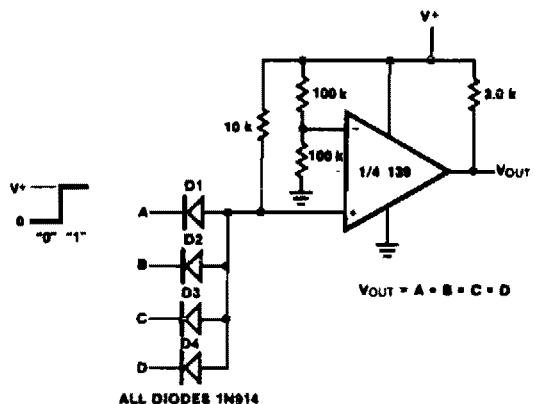


Fig. 48-6

### AND GATE

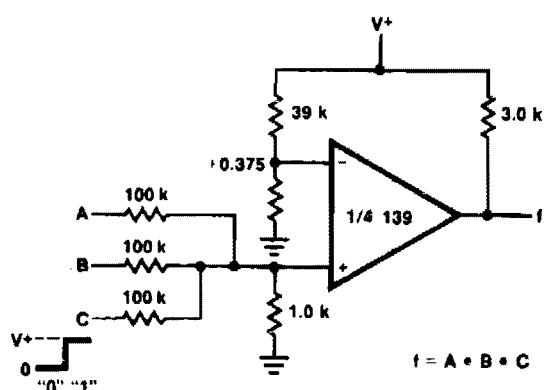


Fig. 48-9

# 49

## Measuring Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

FET Curve Tracer	Sound Level Monitor
Digital Weight Scale	Linear Variable Differential Transformer
Low Cost pH Meter	(LVDT) Driver Demodulator
pH Probe Amplifier/Temperature Compensator	Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) Measuring Gauge
Capacitance Meter	Vibration Meter
Zener Tester	Sensitive RF Voltmeter
Transistor Sorter/Tester	Minimum Component Tachometer
Go/No-Go Diode Tester	Phase Meter
Diode Tester	Precision Calibration Standard
Peak Level Indicator	Zener Diode Checker

## FET CURVE TRACER

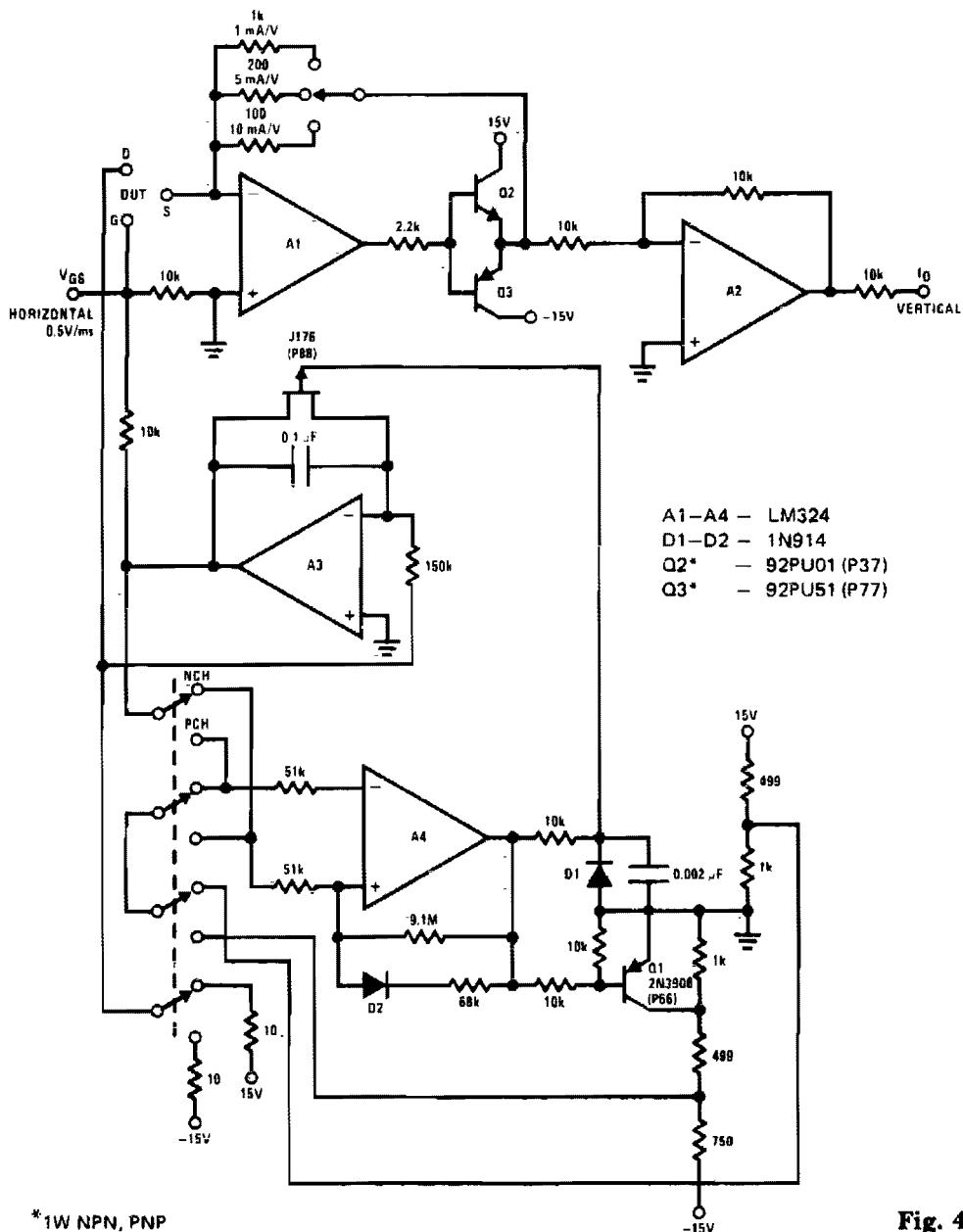
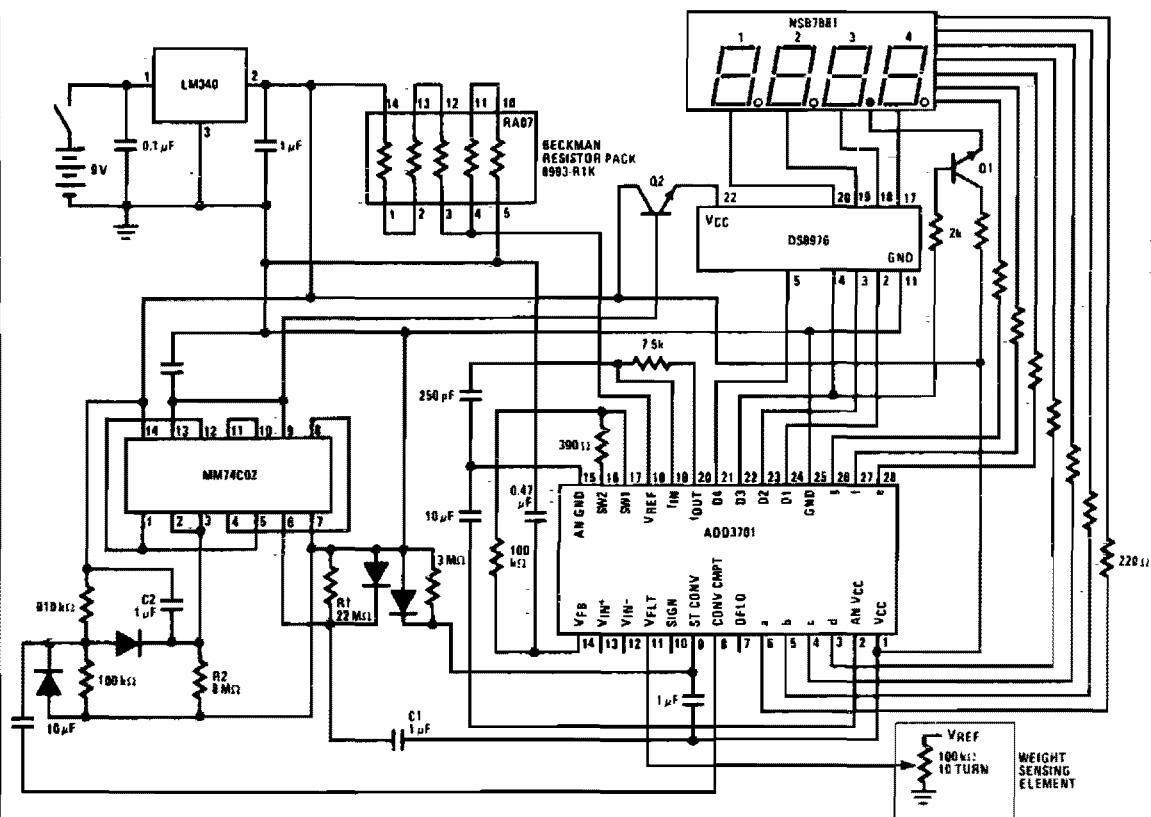


Fig. 49-1

### Circuit Notes

The circuit displays drain current versus gate voltage for both P and N-channel JFETs at a constant drain voltage.

## DIGITAL WEIGHT SCALE



### Notes:

1. R1, C1 defines POWER ON display blanking interval. R2, C2 defines display ON time.
2. All V<sub>CC</sub> connections should use a single V<sub>CC</sub> point and all ground/analog ground connections should use a single ground/analog ground-point.
3. Display sequence for Rev A ckt implementation:
 

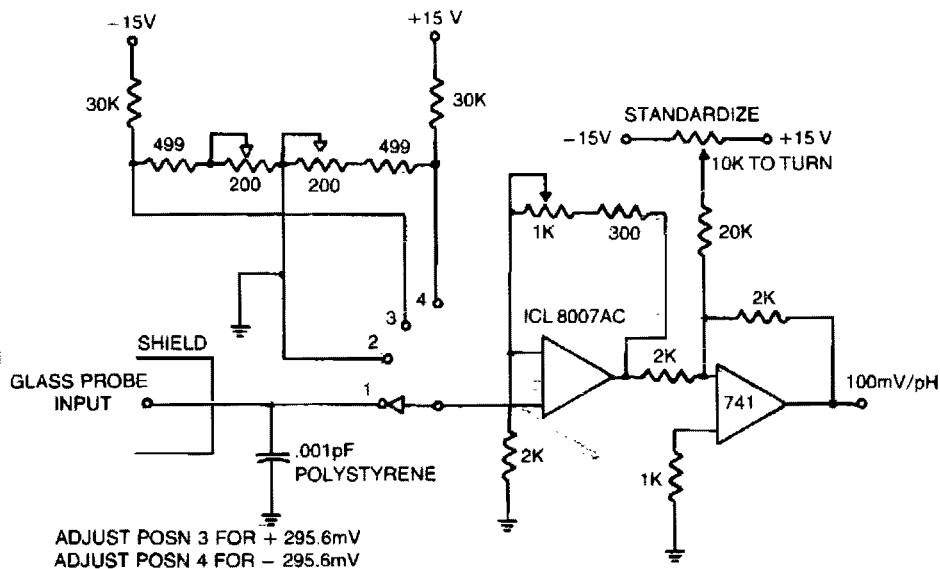
$t = 0 \text{ sec}$	• power ON
$t = 0 \rightarrow 5 \text{ sec}$	• display blanked
	• system converging
$t = 5 \rightarrow 10 \text{ sec}$	• conversion complete
	• display ENABLE
$t > 10 \text{ sec}$	• display blanked
	• wait for new POWER UP cycle

Fig. 49-2

### Circuit Notes

This circuit employs a potentiometer as the weight sensing element. An object placed upon the scale displaces the potentiometer wiper, an amount proportional to its weight. Conversion of the wiper voltage to digital information is performed, decoded, and interfaced to the numeric display.

## LOW COST pH METER

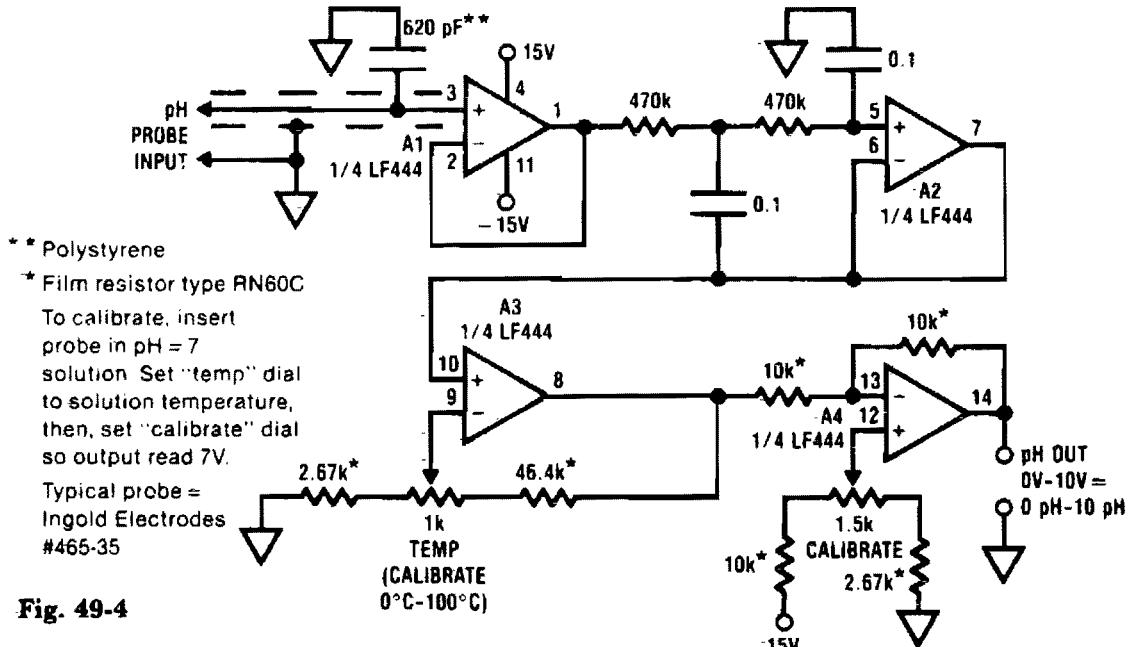


**Fig. 49-3**

### Circuit Notes

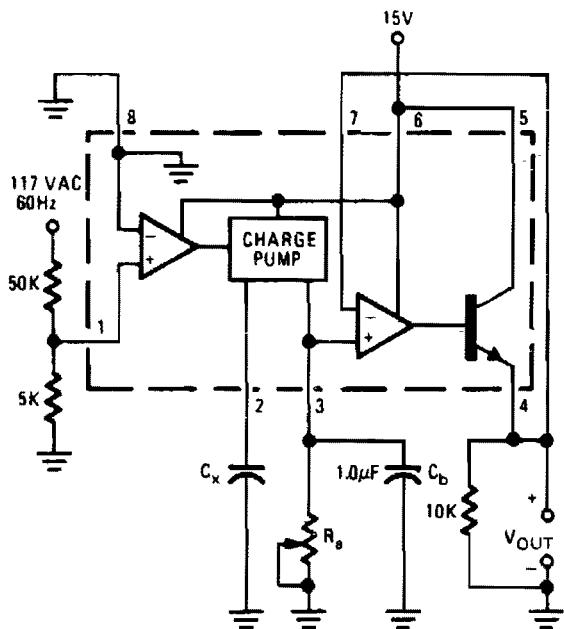
With guaranteed 1 pA input bias, the ICL 8007A is ideal as a pH meter or long term sample and hold.

## pH PROBE AMPLIFIER/TEMPERATURE COMPENSATOR



**Fig. 49-4**

## CAPACITANCE METER



**Circuit Notes**

Output voltage is proportional to the capacitance connected to pin 2 of the charge pump. The meter works over a range of 0.01 to  $0.1 \mu\text{F}$  with  $R_a$  set at 111 K. Over this range of capacitance, the output voltage varies from 1 to 10 volts with a 15 volt power supply. A constant frequency reference is taken from the 60-Hz line.

Fig. 49-5

## ZENER TESTER

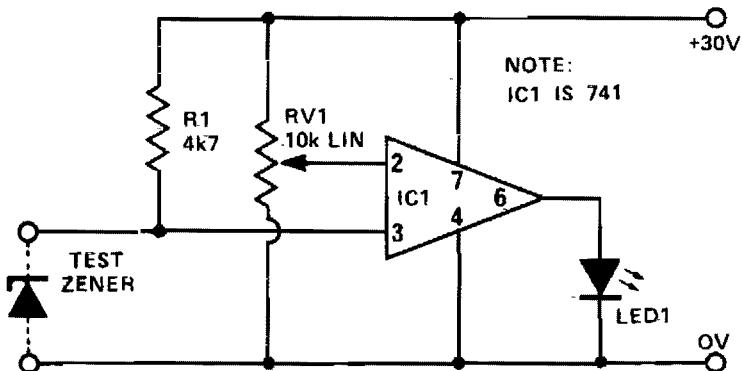


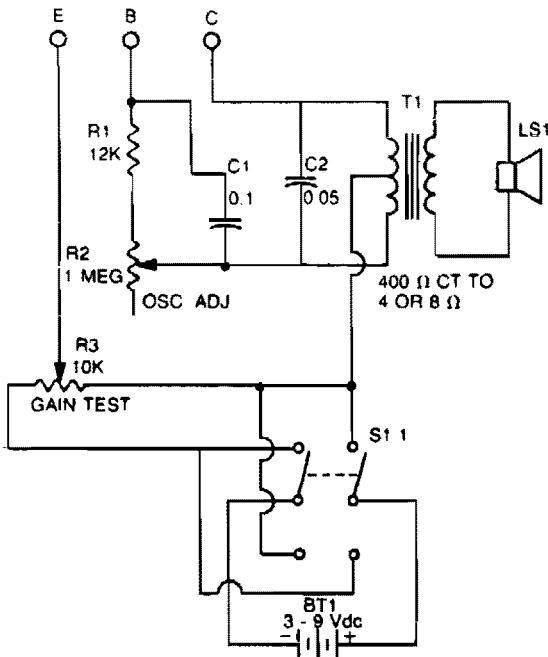
Fig. 49-6

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a low cost and reliable method of testing zener diodes. RV1 can be calibrated in volts, so that when LED 1 just lights, the voltage on pins 2 and 3 are nearly equal. Hence, the zener voltage can be read

directly from the setting of RV1. The supply need only be as high a value as the zener itself. For a more accurate measurement, a precision pot could be added and calibrated.

## TRANSISTOR SORTER/TESTER

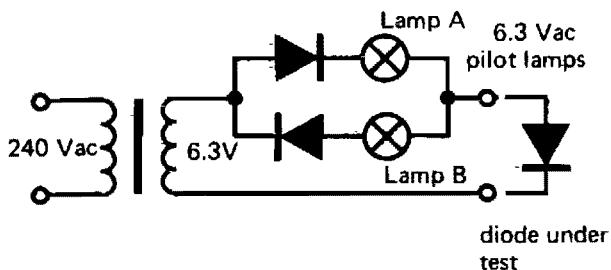


**Fig. 49-7**

### Circuit Notes

This tester checks transistor for polarity (PNP or NPN). An audible signal will give an indication of gain. Tester can also be used as a GO/NO GO tester to match unmarked devices.

## GO/NO-GO DIODE TESTER

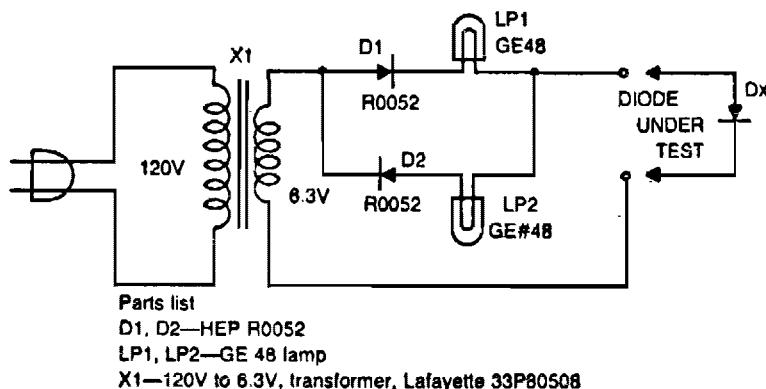


**Fig. 49-8**

### Circuit Notes

If lamp A or B is illuminated, the diode is serviceable. If both light, the diode is short circuited. If neither light, diode is an open circuit.

## DIODE TESTER

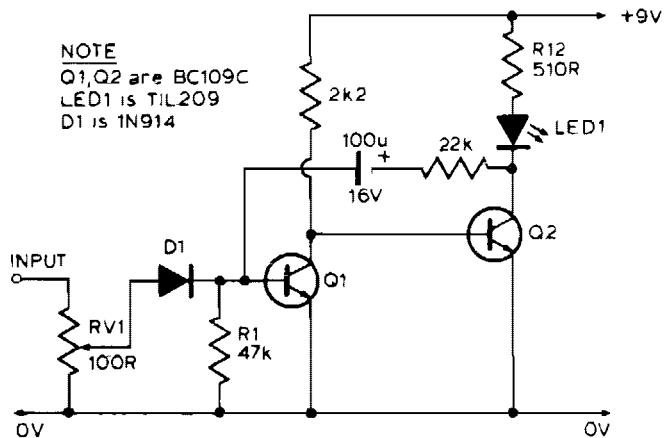


**Fig. 49-9**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit tests whether or not a diode is open, shorted, or functioning correctly. If lamp A lights, the diode under test is functional. When lamp B is lit, the diode is good but connected backwards. When both lamps are lit, the diode is shorted, and it is open if neither lamp is lit.

## PEAK LEVEL INDICATOR



**Fig. 49-10**

### Circuit Notes

The LED is normally lit, but it will be briefly extinguished if the input exceeds a preset (by RV1) level. A possible application is to monitor the output voltage across a loudspeaker; the LED will flicker with large signals.

## SOUND LEVEL MONITOR

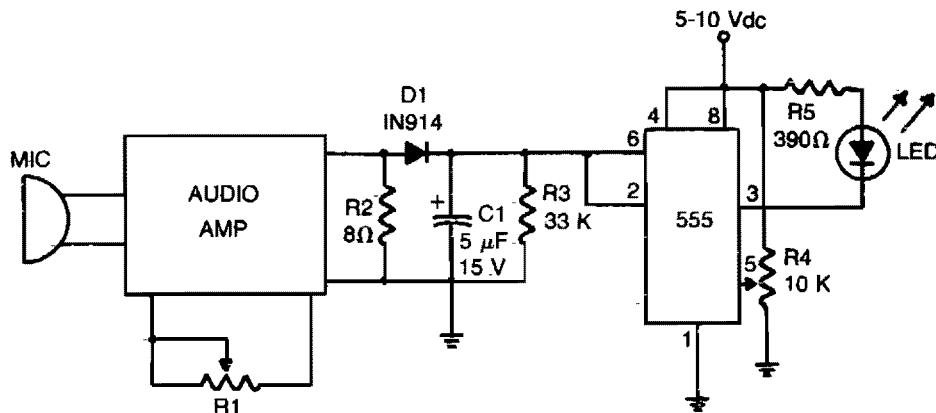


Fig. 49-11

### Circuit Notes

Loudness detector consists of a 555 IC wired as a Schmitt trigger. The output changes state—from high to low—whenever the input crosses a certain voltage. That threshold voltage is established by the setting of R4.

## LINEAR VARIABLE DIFFERENTIAL TRANSFORMER (LVDT) DRIVER DEMODULATOR

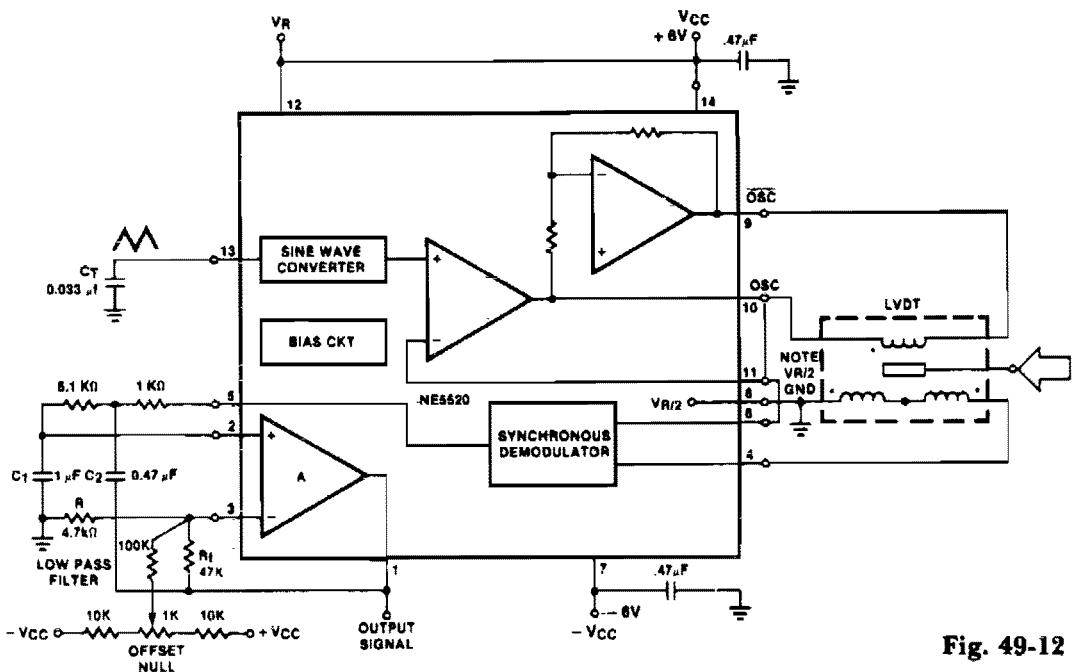


Fig. 49-12

## LINEAR VARIABLE DIFFERENTIAL TRANSFORMER (LVDT) MEASURING GAUGE

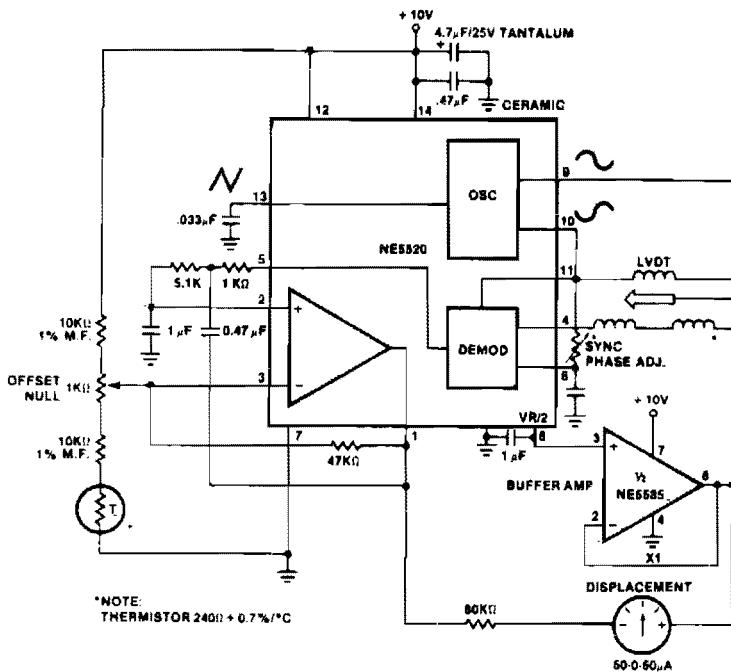


Fig. 49-13

## VIBRATION METER

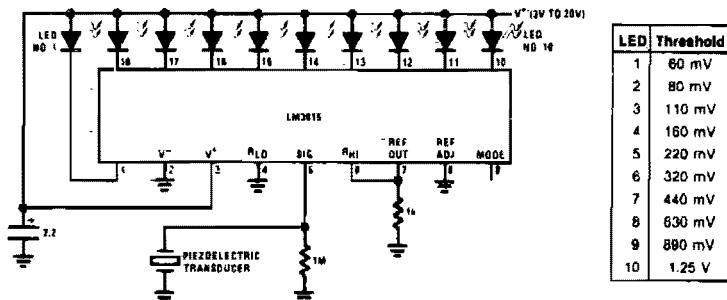
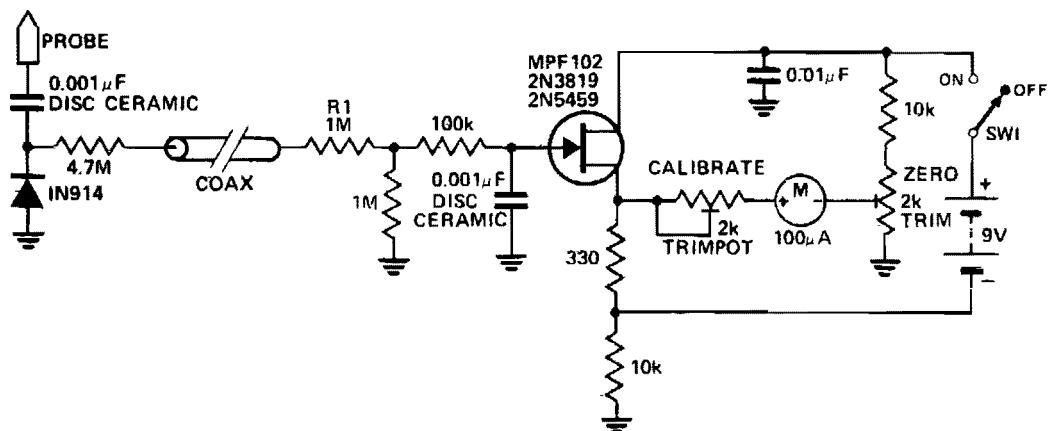


Fig. 49-14

## SENSITIVE RF VOLTMETER



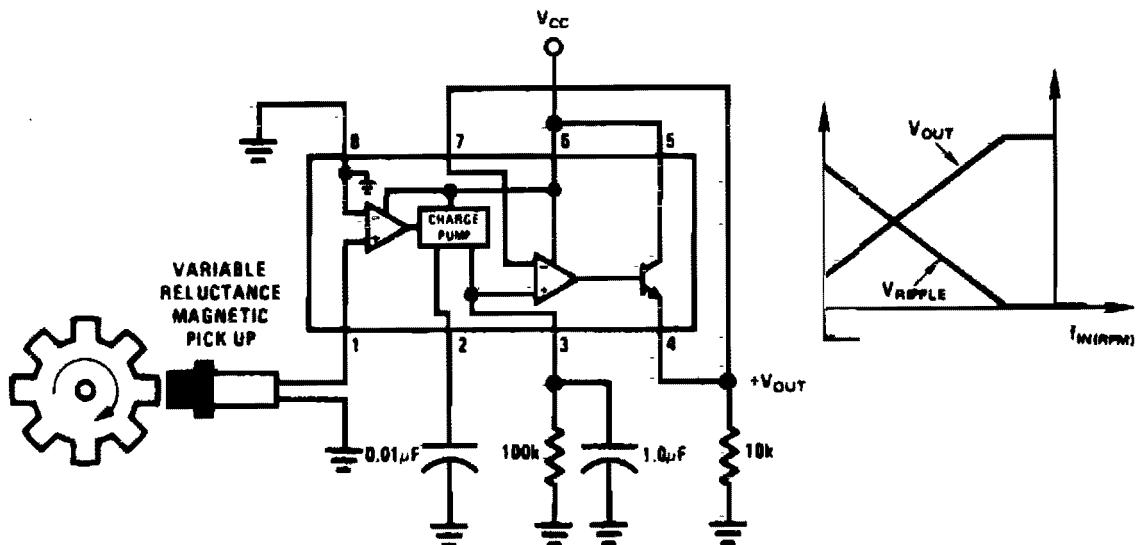
**Fig. 49-15**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit measures RF voltages beyond 200 MHz and up to about 5 V. The diode should be mounted in a remote probe, close to the probe tip. Sensitivity is excellent and voltages less than 1 V peak can be easily measured. The

unit can be calibrated by connecting the input to a known level of RF voltage, such as a calibrated signal generator, and setting the calibrate control.

## MINIMUM COMPONENT TACHOMETER



**Fig. 49-16**

## PHASE METER

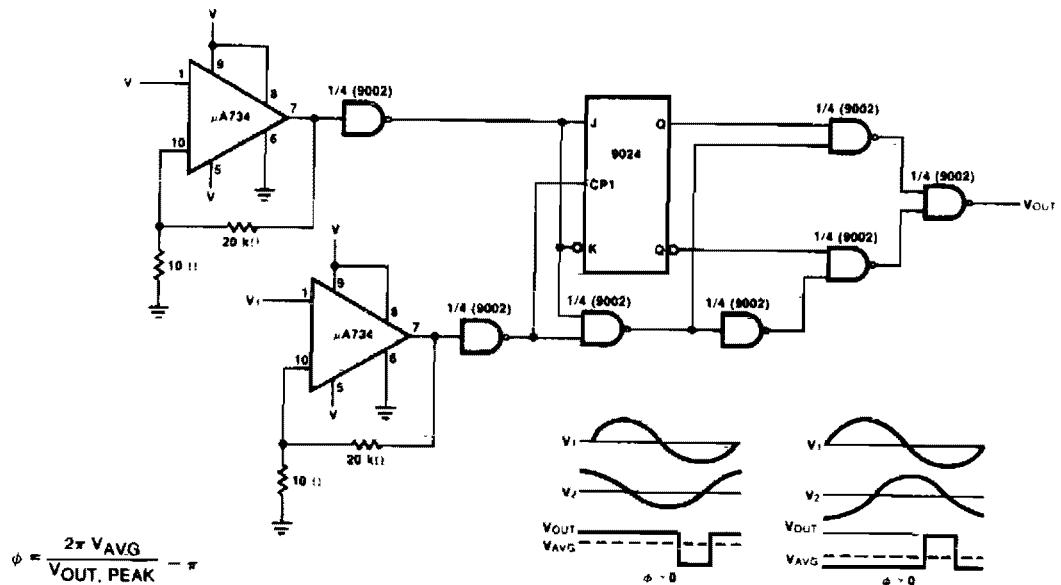


Fig. 49-17

### PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD

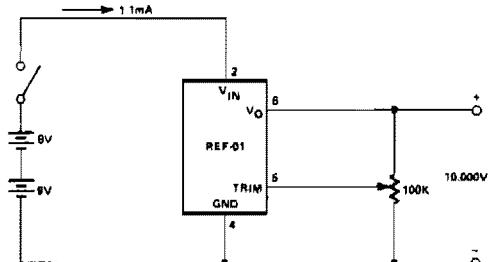


Fig. 49-18

### Circuit Notes

An external power supply that gives a voltage higher than the highest expected rating of the zener diodes to be tested is required. Potentiometer RV1 is adjusted until the meter reading stabilizes. This reading is the zener diode's breakdown voltage.

### ZENER DIODE CHECKER

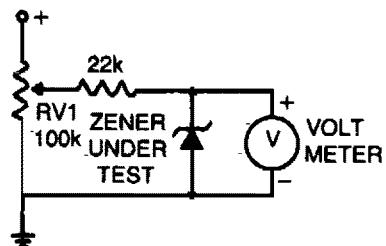


Fig. 49-19

# 50

## Metal Detectors

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Micropower Metal Detector

Lo-Parts Treasure Locator

## MICROPOWER METAL DETECTOR

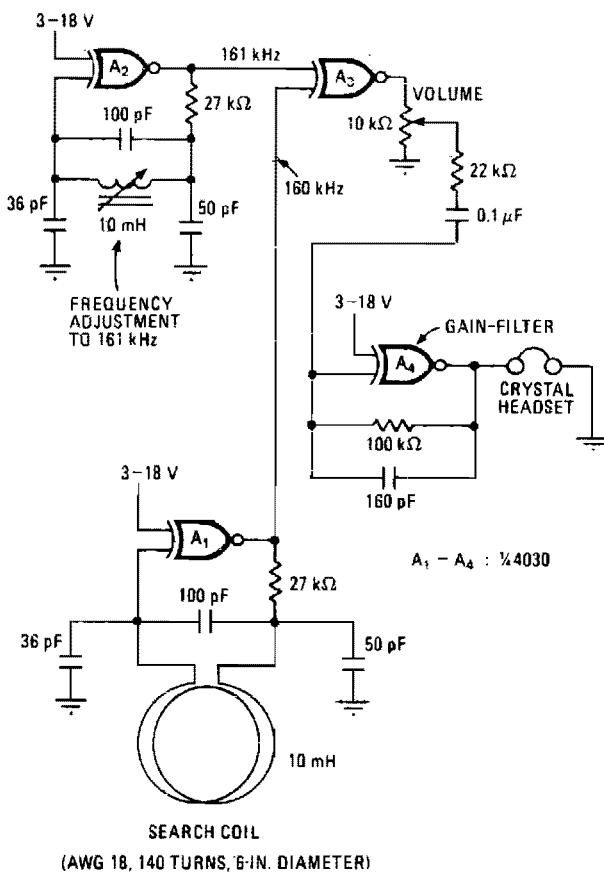


Fig. 50-1

### Circuit Notes

This battery-powered metal detector uses four exclusive-OR gates contained in the 4030 CMOS integrated circuit. The gates are wired as a twin-oscillators and a search coil serves as the inductance element in one of the oscillators. When the coil is brought near metal, the resultant change in its effective inductance changes the oscillator's frequency. Gates A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> form the two oscillators which are tuned to 160 and 161 kilohertz respectively. The pulses produced by each oscillator are mixed in A<sub>3</sub>, its output contains sum and difference frequencies at 1 and 321 kHz. The 321 kHz signal is filtered out by the 10 kHz low-pass filter at A<sub>4</sub>, leaving the 1 kHz signal to be amplified for the crystal headset connected at the output. The device's sensitivity is sufficient to detect coin-sized objects a foot away.

## LO-PARTS TREASURE LOCATOR

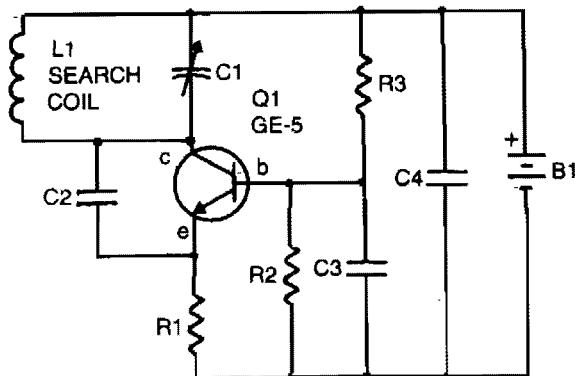


Fig. 50-2

PARTS LIST FOR  
LO-PARTS TREASURE LOCATOR

B1—9-Vdc transistor battery  
C1—365-pF trimmer or variable capacitor  
C2—100-pF, 100-V silver mica capacitor  
C3—0.05- $\mu$ F, disc capacitor  
C4—4.7- or 5- $\mu$ F, 12-V electrolytic capacitor  
L1—Search coil consisting of 18 turns of #22 enamel wire  
scramble wound on 4-in. diameter form  
Q1—RCA-SK3011 npn transistor or equiv.  
R1—680-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
R2—10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
R3—47,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor

### Circuit Notes

Locator uses a transistor radio as the detector. With the radio tuned to a weak station, adjust C1 so the locator oscillator beats against the received signal. When the search head passes over metal, the inductance of L1 changes thereby changing the locator oscillator's frequency and changing the beat tone in the radio.

The search coil consists of 18 turns of #22 enameled wire scramble wound on a 4-in. diameter form. After the coil is wound and checked for proper operation, saturate the coil with RTV adhesive for stable operation of the locator.

# 51

## Metronomes

---

---

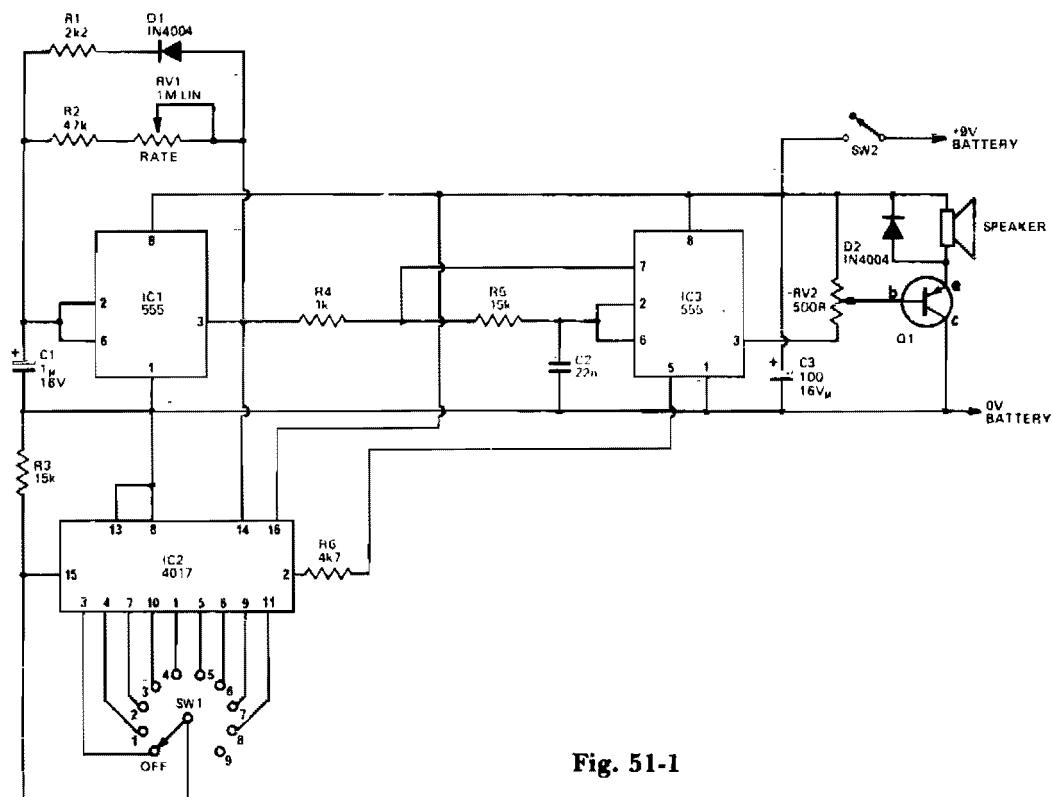
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Accentuated Beat Metronome

Sight N' Sound Metronome

Micrometronome

## **ACCENTUATED BEAT METRONOME**



**Fig. 51-1**

**Circuit Notes**

IC3 acts as an oscillator which operates if the output of IC1 is high. With the values used the two frequencies produced are about 800 Hz and 2500 Hz. The output is buffered by Q1 which drives the speaker. The first IC is used to generate the tone duration and the time interval between beats. The interval is adjustable by RV1 while the tone duration is set by R1. The output of IC1 also clocks IC2, a decade counter with 10 decoded outputs. Each of these outputs go high in sequence on each clock. The

second output of IC2 is connected to the control input of IC3 and is used to change the frequency. Therefore the first tone will be high frequency, the second low and the third to tenth will be high again. This gives the 9-1 beat. If for example the 5th output is connected to the reset, the first tone will be high, the second low, and the third and fourth high, then when the 5th output goes to a high it resets it back to the first which is a high tone. We then have 3 high and one low tones or a 3-1.

## SIGHT N' SOUND METRONOME

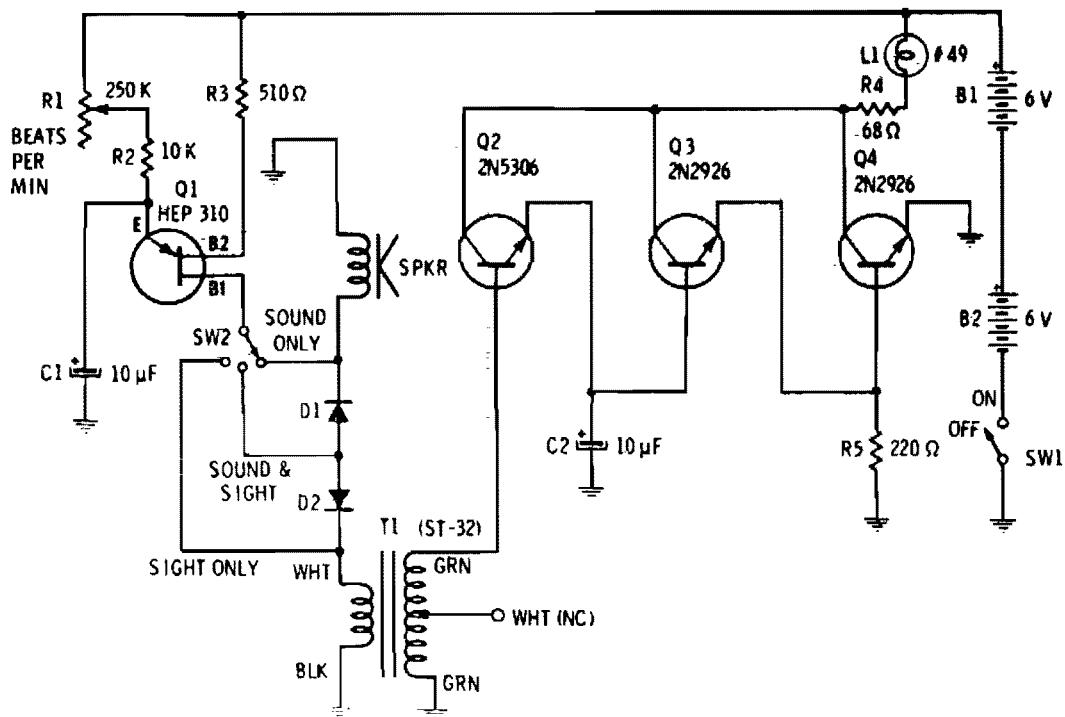


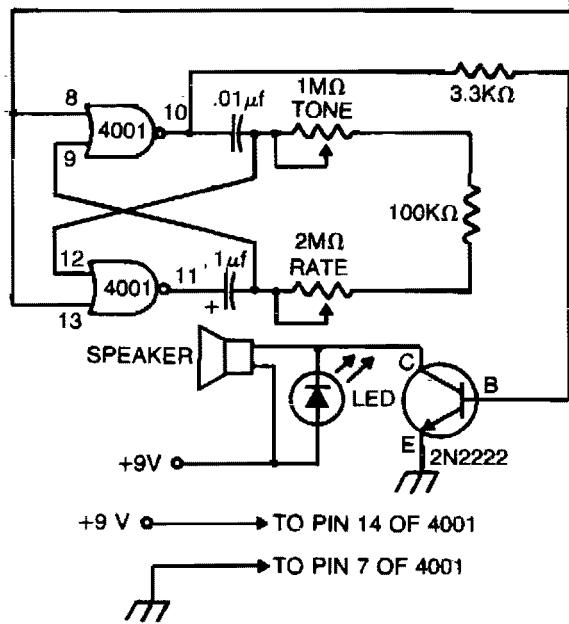
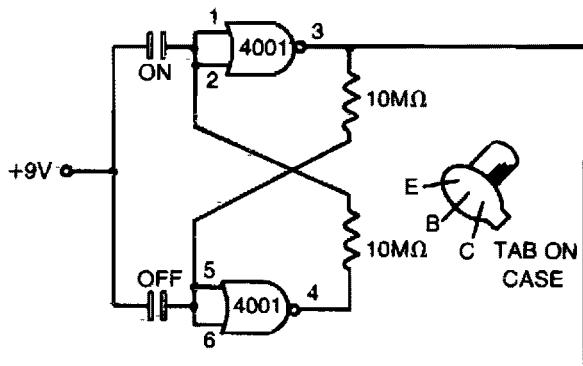
Fig. 51-2

### Circuit Notes

Precise, adjustable control of beats per minute from a largo of 18 to a frenzied, high presto of 500. These beats are produced acoustically through a speaker. A light flashes at the same rate. When SW1 is closed, C1 begins to charge through R1 and R2. C1 will eventually reach a voltage at which the emitter of unijunction transistor is switched on, "dumping" the

energy stored in C1 into an 8 ohm speaker. To produce a distinct "plop", brief pulses across T2 secondary drive Q2 into conduction. The extra gain of Q3 and Q4 are sufficient to briefly switch L1 on, then off, as the pulse wave passes. Capacitor C2 "stretches" the pulse slightly to overcome the thermal inertia of the lamp, so that a bright flash occurs.

## MICROMETRONOME



**Fig. 51-3**

### Circuit Notes

This compact metronome will run for years on a single nine-volt transistor battery. Has both tone and pulse rate controls, and uses touch plates to start and stop, can be built in a case no larger than a pack of cigarettes. The

touch plates consist of two strips of metal about 1/16-inch apart mounted on, but insulated from, the case. Bridging the gap closes the switch.

# 52

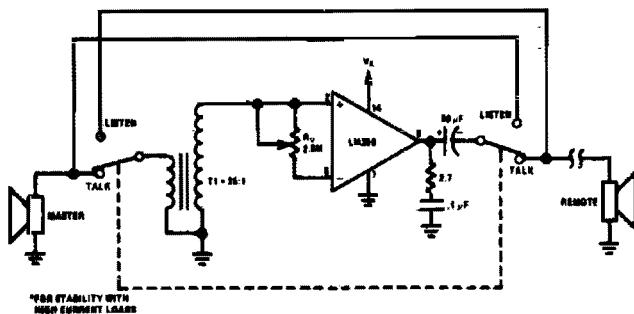
## Miscellaneous Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Intercom	Positive-Edge Differentiator
Musical Organ	Four Channel Data Acquisition System
Laser Diode Pulser	Triac Trigger
Capacitance Multiplier	Precision Rectifiers
Simulated Inductor	Voltage Control Resistor
Active Inductor	Fast Inverter Circuit
Positive Input/Negative Output Charge Pump	Inverse Scaler
Shift Register Driver	5.0 V Square Wave Calibrator
Tape Recorder	Low Drift Integrator and Low-Leakage Guarded Reset
Negative-Edge Differentiator	Differentiator with High Common Mode Noise Rejection
Stylus Organ	Digital Transmission Isolator

## INTERCOM



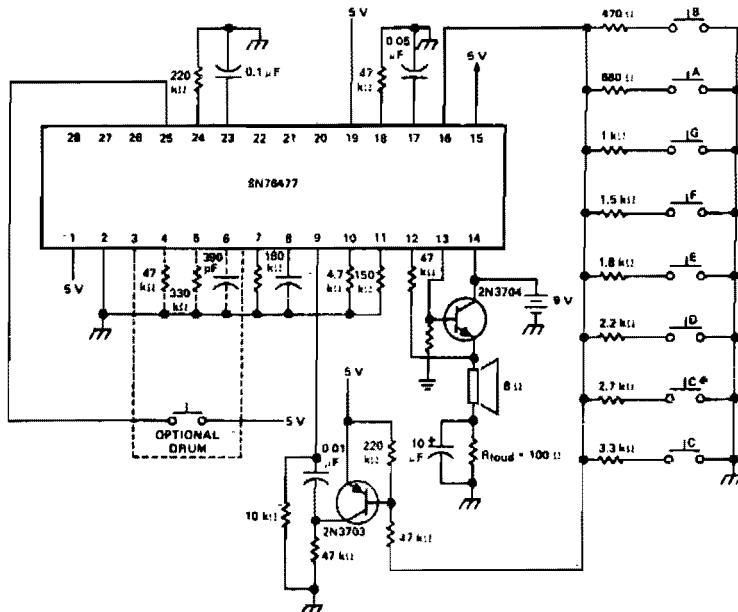
**Fig. 52-1**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit provides a minimum component intercom. With switch S1 in the talk position, the speaker of the master station acts as the microphone with the aid of step-up transformer T1. A turns ratio of 25 and a device gain

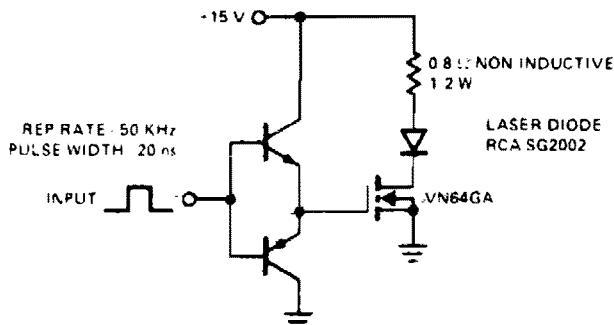
of 50 allows a maximum loop gain of 1250. R<sub>v</sub> provides a common mode volume control. Switching S1 to the listen position reverses the role of the master and remote speakers.

## MUSICAL ORGAN



**Fig. 52-2**

### LASER DIODE PULSER

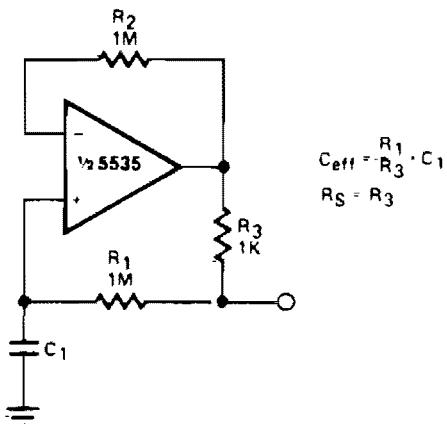


**Fig. 52-3**

### Circuit Notes

This drive is capable of driving the laser diode with 10 ampere, 20 ns pulses. For a 0.1% duty cycle, the repetition rate will be 50 kHz. A complementary emitter-follower is used as a driver. Switching speed is determined by the  $f_T$  of the bipolar transistors used and the impedance of the drive source.

### CAPACITANCE MULTIPLIER



**Fig. 52-4**

All resistor values are in ohms

### Circuit Notes

This circuit can be used to simulate large capacitances using small value components. With the values shown and  $C = 10 \mu\text{F}$ , an effective capacitance of 10,000  $\mu\text{F}$  was obtained. The Q available is limited by the effective series resistance. So R1 should be as large as practical.

## SIMULATED INDUCTOR

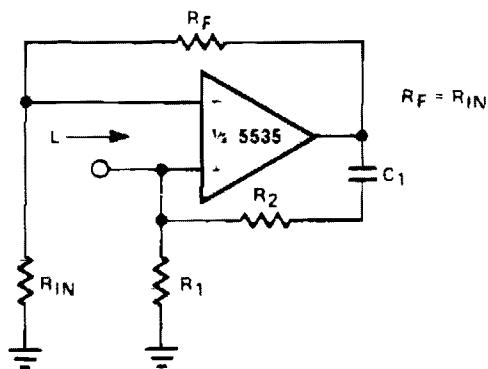


Fig. 52-5

## Circuit Notes

With a constant current excitation, the voltage dropped across an inductance increases with frequency. Thus, an active device whose output increases with frequency can be characterized as an inductance. The circuit yields such a response with the effective inductance being equal to:  $L = R_1 R_2 C$ . The Q of this inductance depends upon  $R_1$  being equal to  $R_2$ . At the same time, however, the positive and negative feedback paths of the amplifier are equal leading to the distinct possibility of instability at high frequencies.  $R_1$  should, therefore, always be slightly smaller than  $R_2$  to assure stable operation.

## ACTIVE INDUCTOR

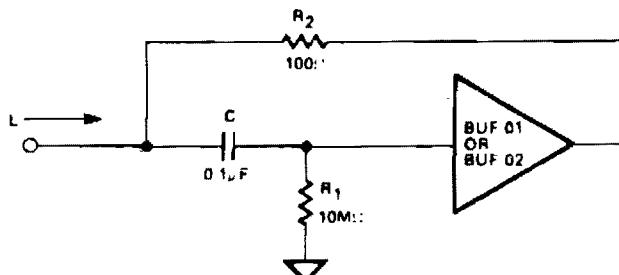


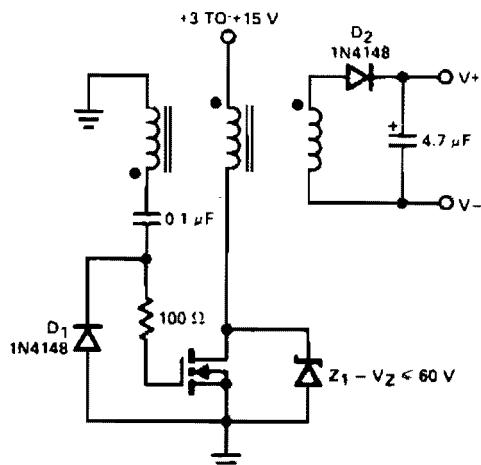
Fig. 52-6

$L = R_1 R_2 C = 100$  HENRIES  
 $R_S = R_2 = 100\Omega$   
 $R_P = R_1 = 10$  MEGΩ  
 ASSUMING CSTRAY (ACROSS  $R_1$ ) OF 5 pF THE UPPER  
 FREQUENCY LIMIT IS APPROXIMATELY 7kHz  
 $X_L = 100\Omega$  AT  $f = 0.159$  Hz

## Circuit Notes

An active inductor is realized with an eight-lead IC, two carbon resistors, and a small capacitor. A commercial inductor of 50 henries may occupy up to five cubic inches.

### POSITIVE INPUT/NEGATIVE OUTPUT CHARGE PUMP



TRANSFORMER:  
INDIANA GENERAL CORE F626-12-Q2  
26 TURNS NO. 28 WIRE TRIFILAR WOUND

### Circuit Notes

A simple means of generating a low-power voltage supply of opposite polarity from the main supply. Self oscillating driver produces pulses at a repetition frequency of 100 kHz. When the VMOS device is off, capacitor C is charged to the positive supply. When the VMOS transistor switches on, C delivers a negative voltage through the series diode to the output. The zener serves as a dissipative regulator.

Fig. 52-7

### SHIFT REGISTER DRIVER

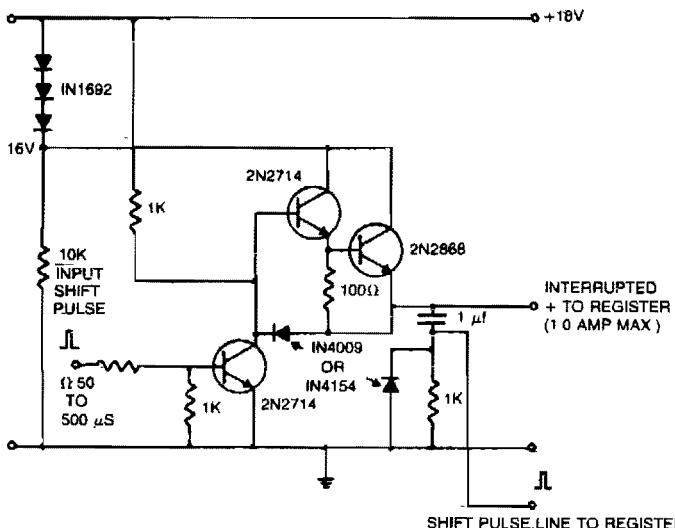


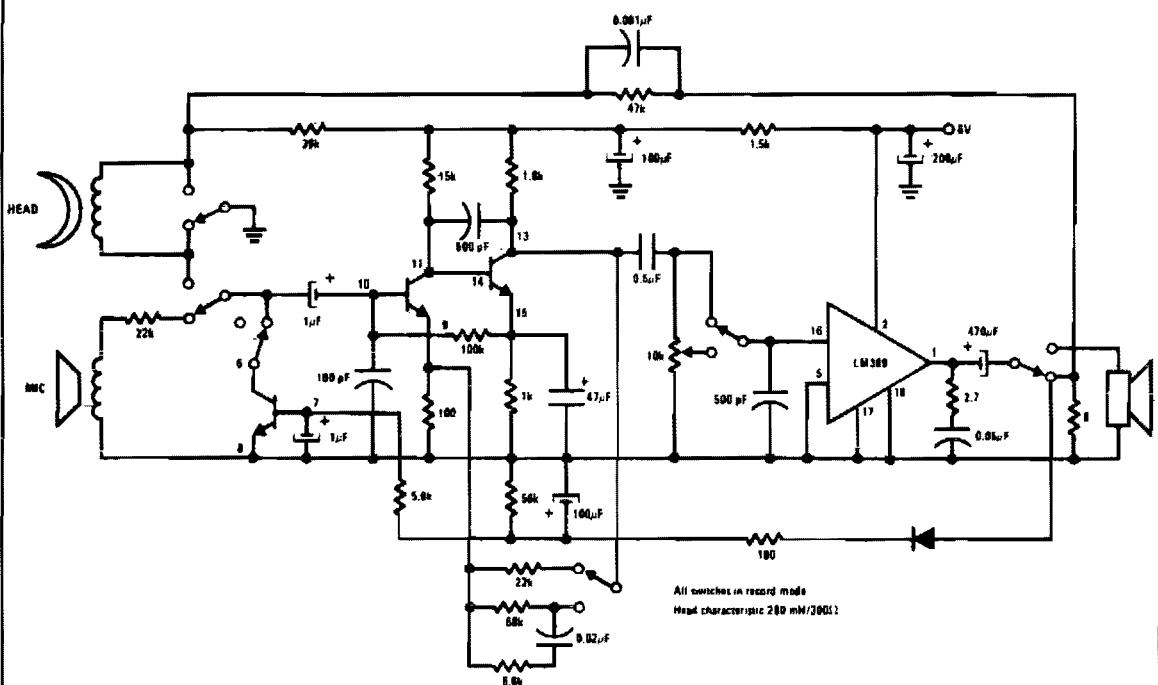
Fig. 52-8

### Circuit Notes

A 16 V power supply can be synthesized as shown using IN1692 rectifiers. A shift pulse input saturates the 2N2714 depriving the Darlington combination (2N2714 and 2N2868) of

base drive. The negative pulse so generated on the 15 V line is differentiated to produce a positive trigger pulse at its trailing edge.

## TAPE RECORDER

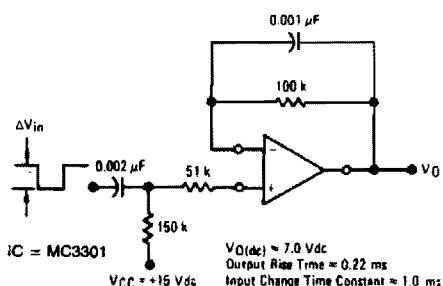


**Fig. 52-9**

### Circuit Notes

Complete record/playback cassette tape machine amplifier. Two of the transistors act as signal amplifiers, with the third used for automatic level control during the record mode.

## NEGATIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR



**Fig. 52-10**

## STYLUS ORGAN

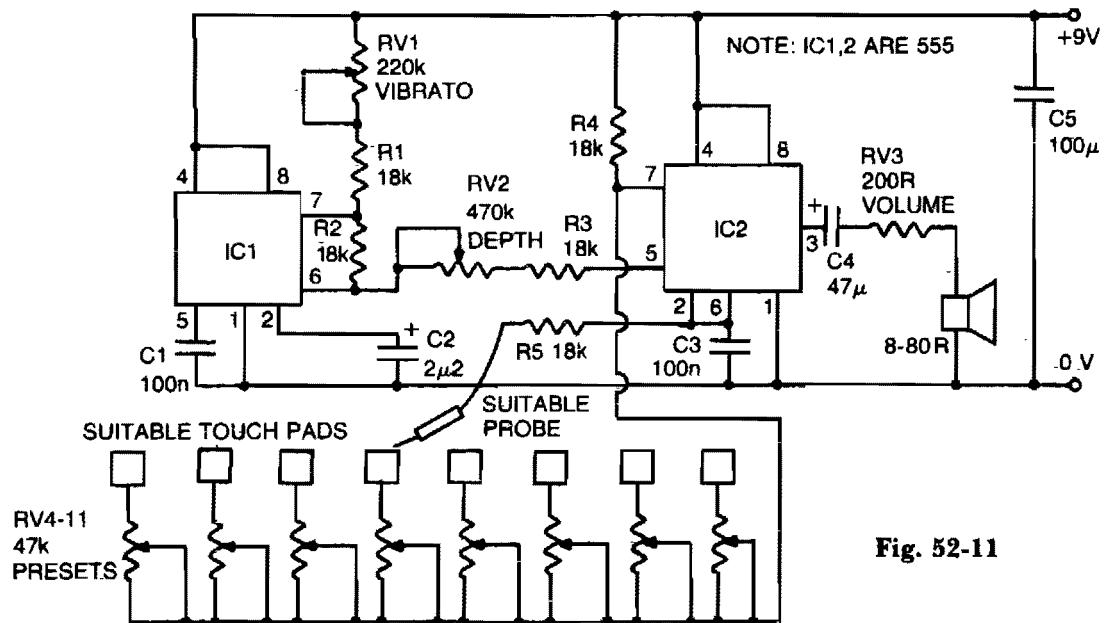


Fig. 52-11

### Circuit Notes

IC2 is an audio frequency oscillator. Its frequency is primarily controlled by the resistance between pins 2 and 7. RV4-11 control the oscillator frequency and by touching a stylus (connected via limiting resistor R5 to pin 2) to each preset, different notes can be played. IC1 is a low frequency oscillator (approximately

3-10Hz), the frequency of which is variable by RV1. The output of this oscillator is connected through depth control RV2 and limiting resistor R3 to the voltage control input of the audio frequency oscillator. Thus a vibrato effect occurs.

## POSITIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR

Output Rise Time  $\approx 0.22$  ms  
Input Change Time Constant  $\approx 1.0$  ms       $0.001 \mu\text{F}$

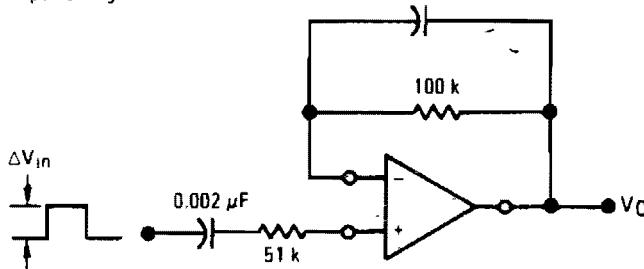


Fig. 52-12

## FOUR CHANNEL DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

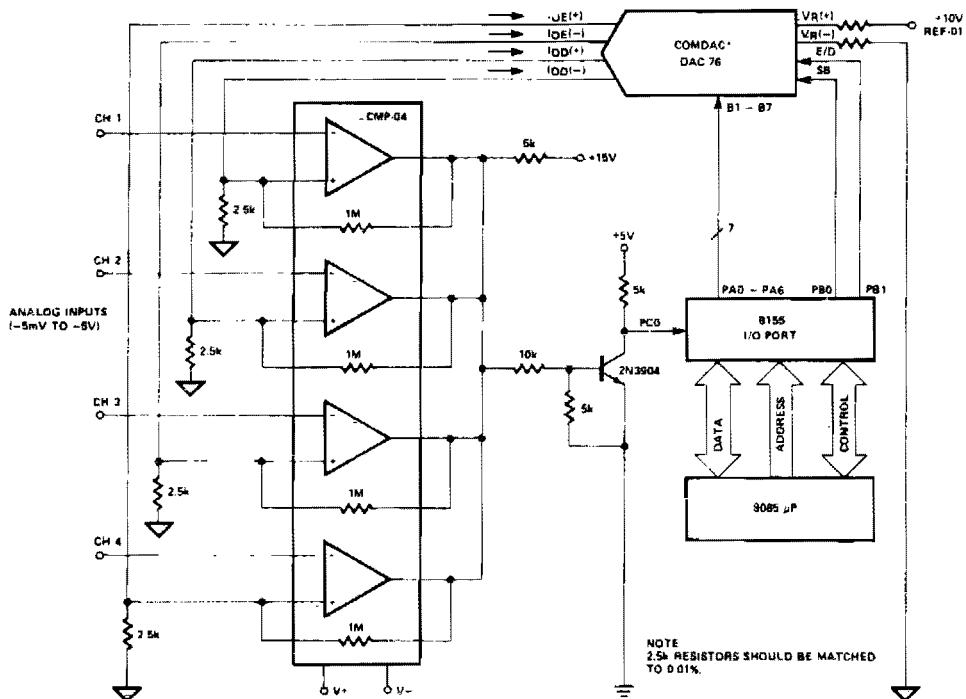


Fig. 52-13

## TRIAC TRIGGER

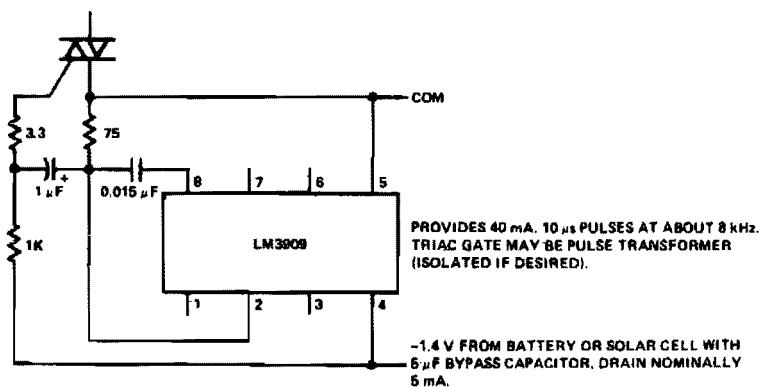
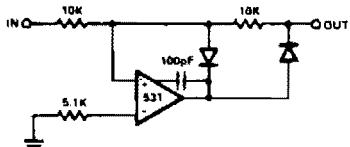


Fig. 52-14

## PRECISION RECTIFIERS

(a) HALF WAVE



(b) FULL WAVE

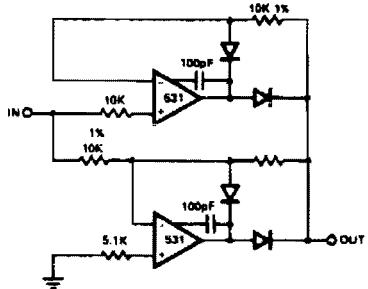


Fig. 52-15

## FAST INVERTER CIRCUIT

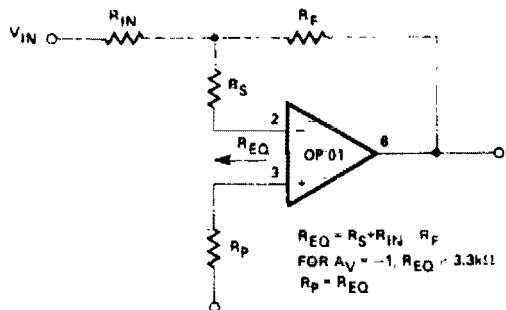


Fig. 52-17

## VOLTAGE CONTROL RESISTOR

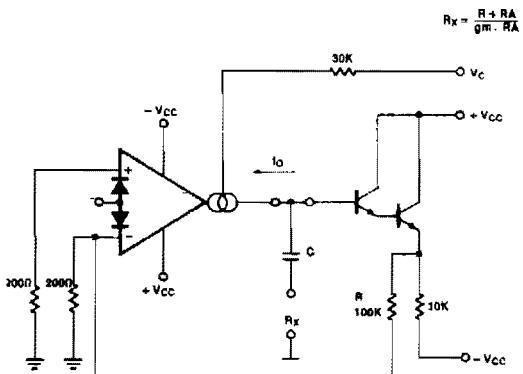


Fig. 52-16

## INVERSE SCALER

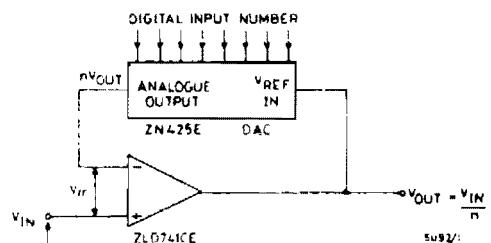


Fig. 52-18

### Circuit Notes

If a DAC is operated in the feedback loop of an operational amplifier, then the amplifier gain is inversely proportional to the input digital number or code to the DAC. The version giving scaling inversely proportional to positive voltage is shown.

### 5.0 V SQUARE WAVE CALIBRATOR

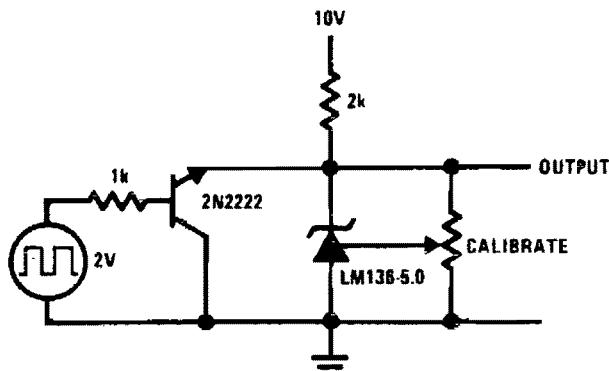


Fig. 52-19

### LOW DRIFT INTEGRATOR AND LOW-LEAKAGE GUARDED RESET

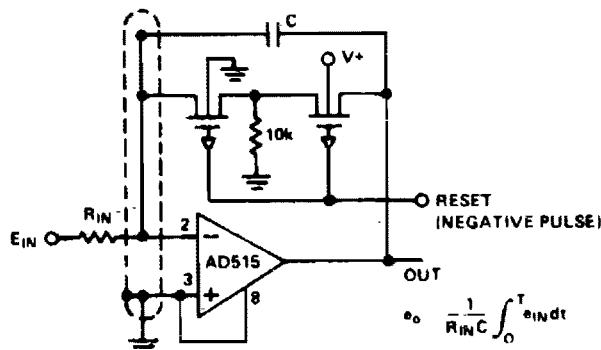
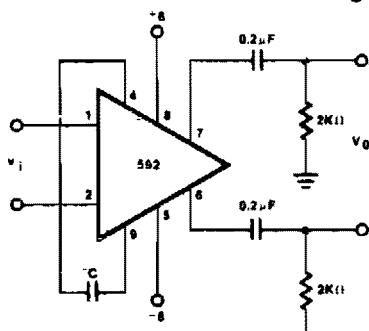


Fig. 52-20

### DIFFERENTIATOR WITH HIGH COMMON MODE NOISE REJECTION



FOR FREQUENCY  $F_1 \ll 1/2 \pi (32) C$   
 $V_O \approx 1.4 \times 104 C \frac{dV_I}{dT}$

Fig. 52-21

### DIGITAL TRANSMISSION ISOLATOR

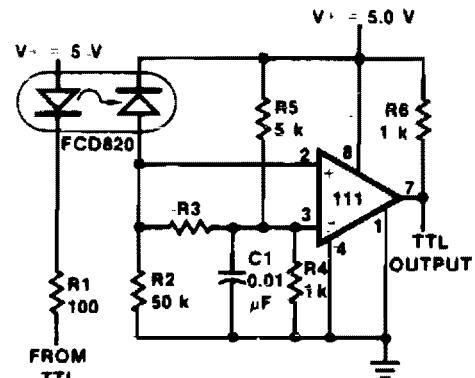


Fig. 52-22

# **53**

## **Mixers and Multiplexers**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Differential Mux/Demux System

Eight Channel Mux/Demux System

Doubly Balanced Mixer

Common-Source Mixer

100 MHz Mixer

Multiplexer/Mixer

Wide Band Differential Multiplexer

## DIFFERENTIAL MUX/DEMUX SYSTEM

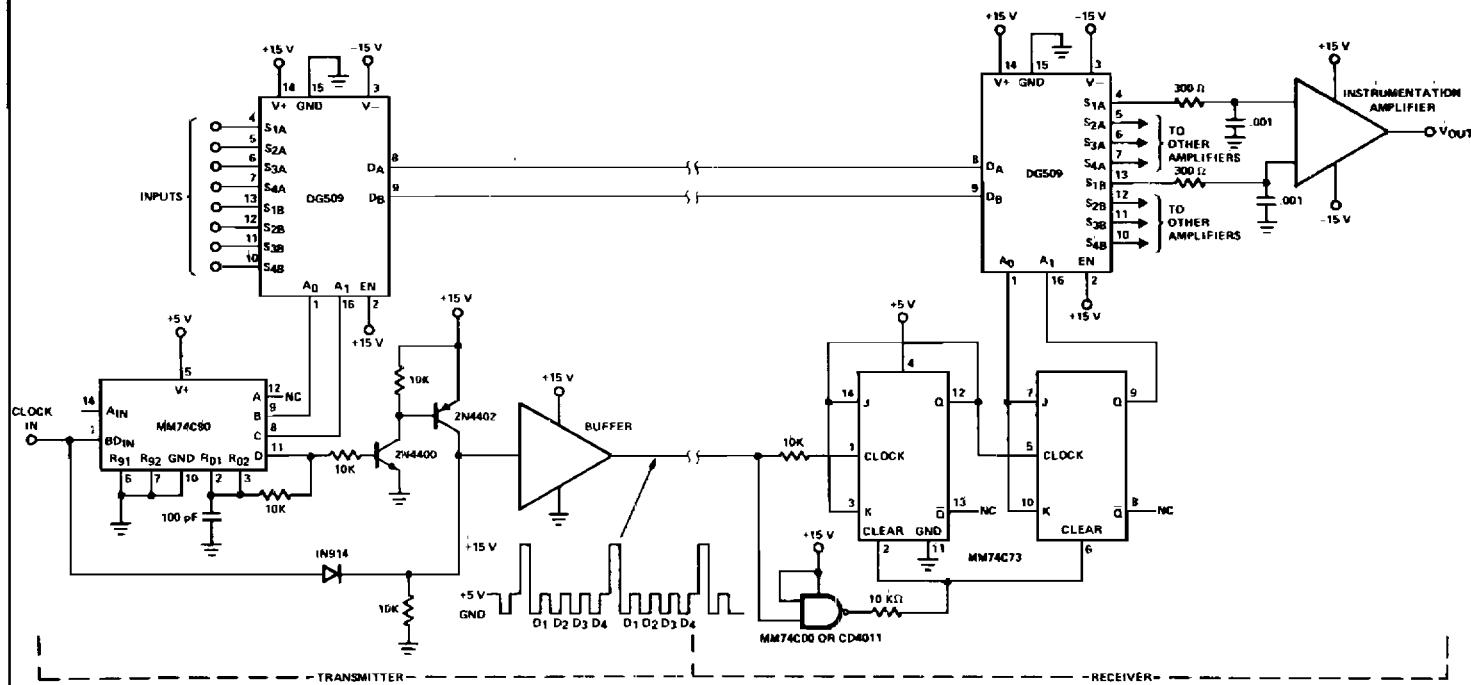


Fig. 53-1

## EIGHT CHANNEL MUX/DEMUX SYSTEM

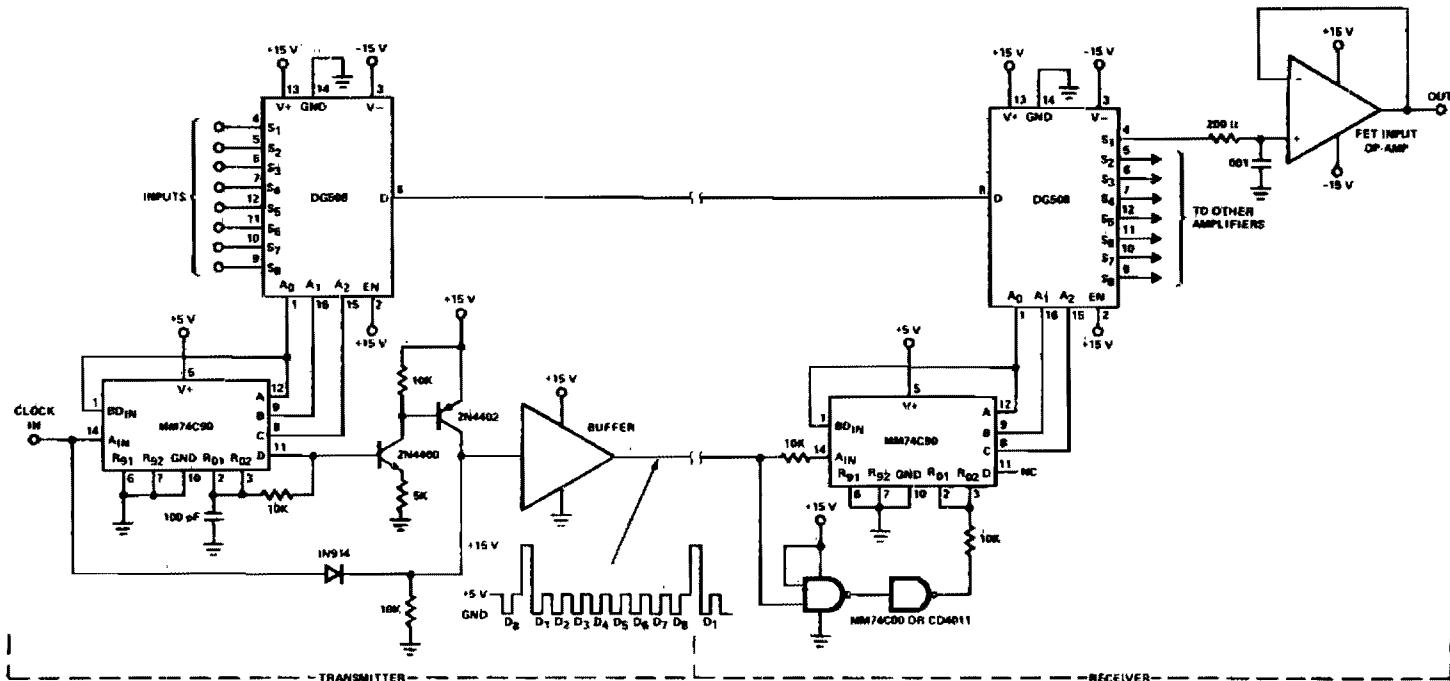


Fig. 53-2

### DOUBLY BALANCED MIXER (BROADBAND INPUTS, 9.0 MHz TUNED OUTPUT)

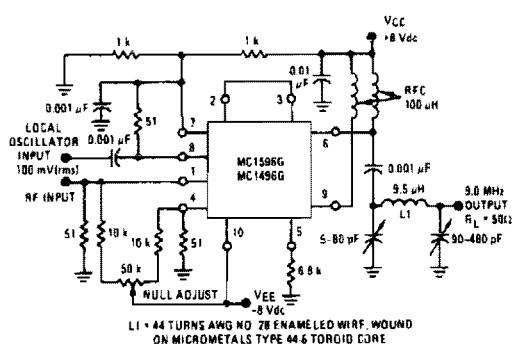


Fig. 53-3

### 100 MHz MIXER

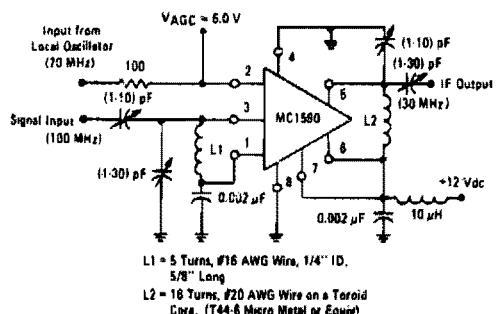
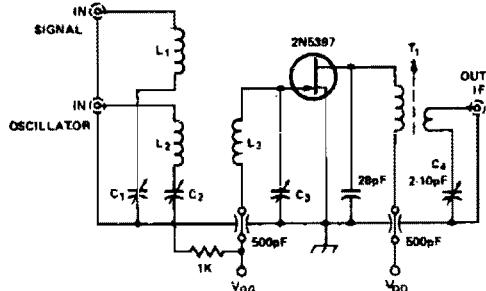


Fig. 53-5

### COMMON-SOURCE MIXER



L<sub>1</sub> = 1.4" long; #22 enamel, close coupled to L<sub>3</sub>  
L<sub>2</sub> = 1.6" long; #22 enamel, close coupled to L<sub>3</sub>  
L<sub>3</sub> = 1.75" long; #18 copper  
T<sub>1</sub> = Primary, 13T, #22 enamel, close wound on 1/4" form = 1 pH  
Secondary, 3T; #22 enamel, close wound over primary  
C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub> = 0.8 to 12 pF, Johnson type 2950

Fig. 53-4

### MULTIPLEXER/MIXER

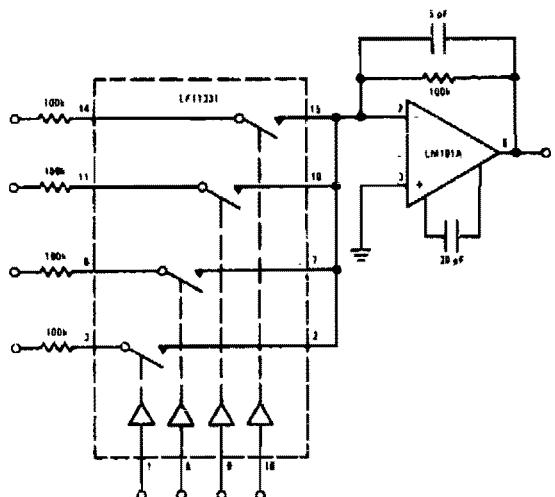
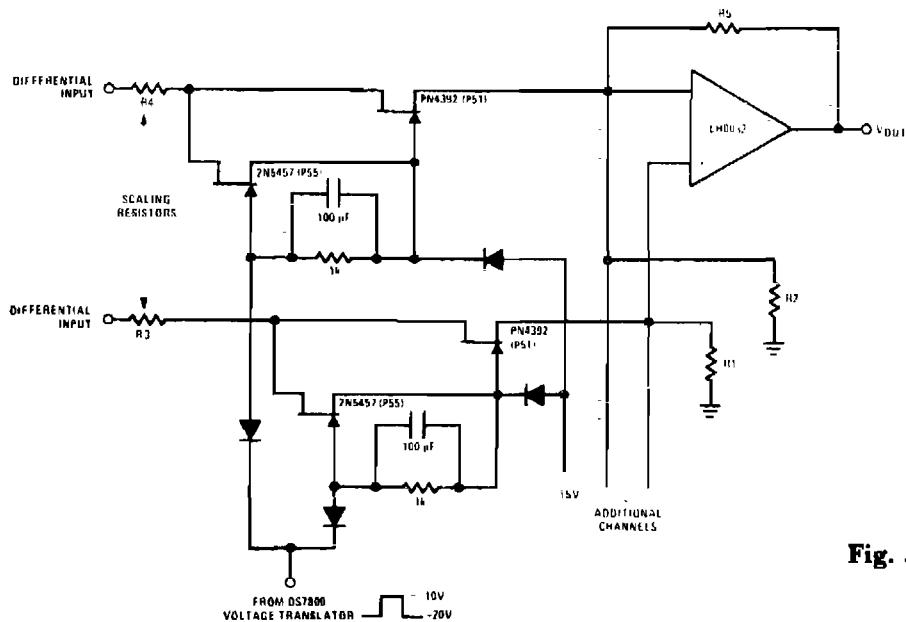


Fig. 53-6

## WIDE BAND DIFFERENTIAL MULTIPLEXER



**Fig. 53-7**

### Circuit Notes

This design allows high frequency signal handling and high toggle rates simultaneously. Toggle rates up to 1 MHz and MHz signals are possible with this circuit.

# **54**

## **Modulation Monitors**

---

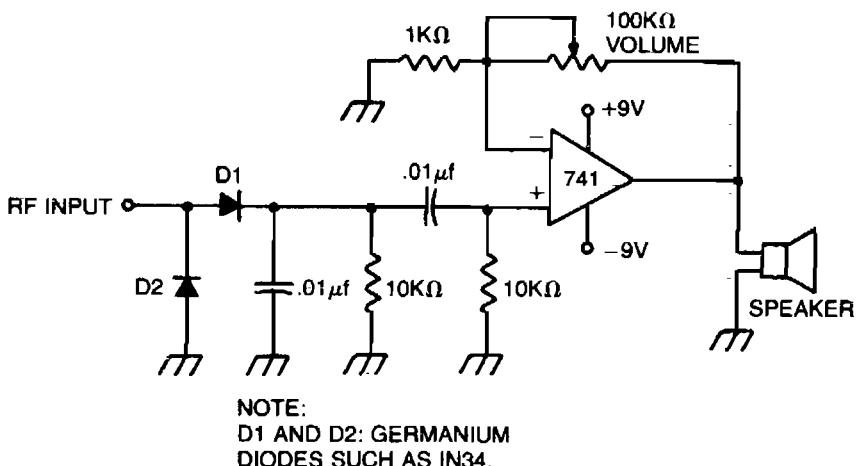
**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Modulation Monitor

Visual Modulation Indicator

CB Modulation Monitor

## MODULATION MONITOR

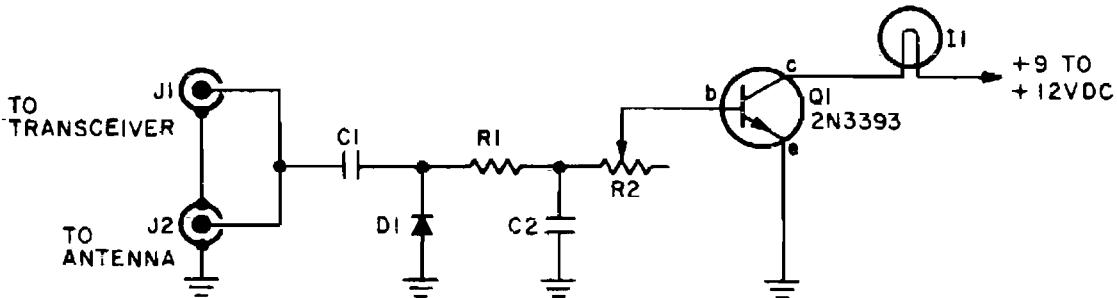


**Fig. 54-1**

### Circuit Notes

Broad-tuned receiver demodulates the RF signal picked up by a loosely coupled wire placed near the transmitting antenna.

## VISUAL MODULATION INDICATOR



**Fig. 54-2**

### Circuit Notes

Indicator lamp brightness varies in step with modulated RF signal. Adjust R2 with transmitter on (modulated) until the lamp flashes in step with modulation. C1 = 5 pf, C2 = 100 pF, D1 = 1N60 or 1N34 (Germanium), R3 = 10 K pot, I1 = 6-8 V, 30-60 mA incandescent bulb, Q1 = 2N3393 (for increased sensitivity use 2N3392 or other high-gain transistor).

## CB MODULATION MONITOR

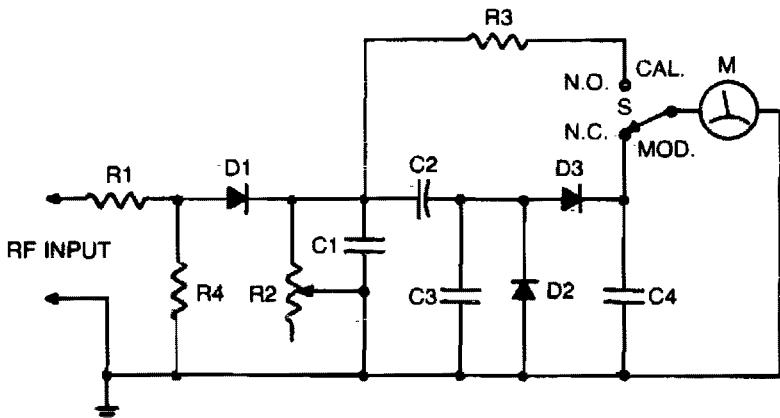


Fig. 54-3

### PARTS LIST

- C1—500-pF, 100-Vdc capacitor
- C2—10- $\mu$ F, 10-Vdc electrolytic capacitor
- C3—200-pF, 100-Vdc capacitor
- C4—300-pF, 100-Vdc capacitor
- D1, D2, D3—1N60
- M1—0-1 mA DC high-speed meter
- R1, R4—1000-ohm, ½-watt resistor
- R2—1000-ohm pot
- R3—910-ohm, ½-watt resistor, 5%
- S1—Spdt spring-return switch

### Circuit Notes

Connect this circuit to a transceiver with a coaxial T connector in the transmission line. Key the transmitter (unmodulated), set S1 to CAL, and adjust R2 for a full scale reading. Return S1 to MOD position. The meter will read % modulation with 10% accuracy.

# 55

## Modulators

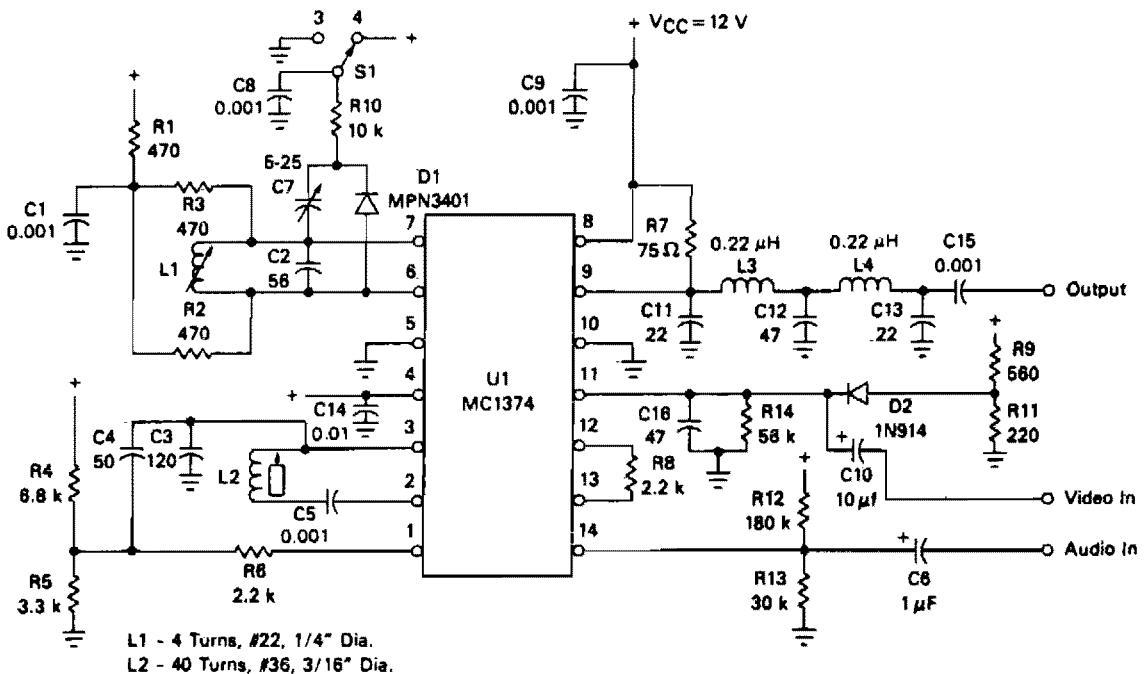
---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

TV Modulator	Video Modulator
TV Modulator	Modulator
Pulse-Position Modulator	Pulse-Width Modulator
Pulse-Width Modulator	AM Modulator
Pulse-Width Modulator	TV Modulator Using a Motorola MC1374
RF Modulator	Pulse-Width Modulator
Linear Pulse-Width Modulator	Pulse-Width Modulator
Balanced Modulator	VHF Modulator

## TV MODULATOR



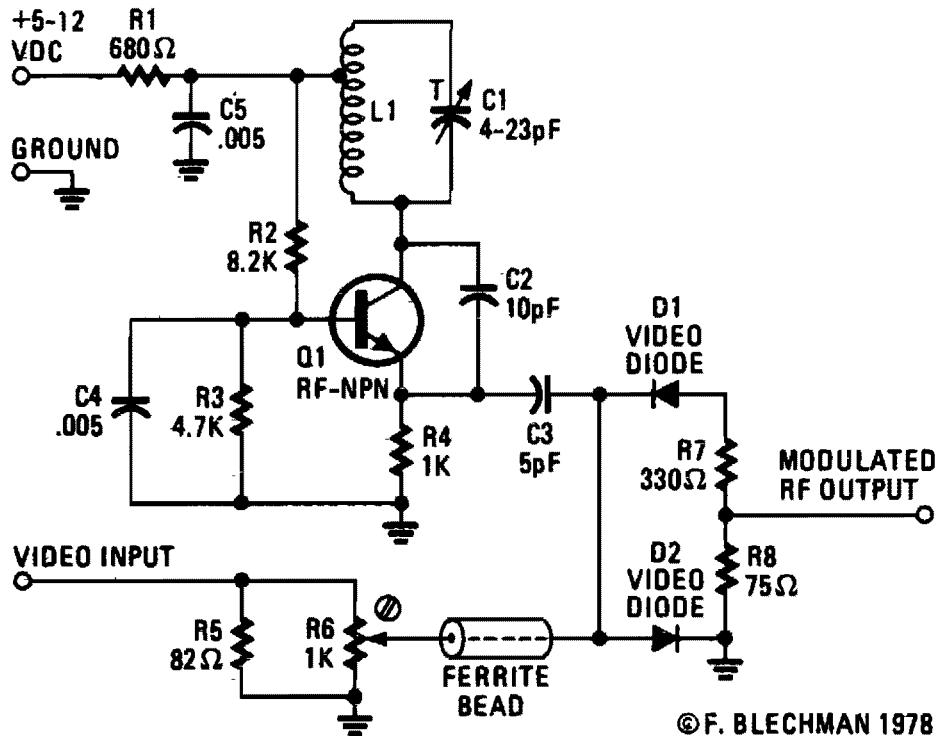
**Fig. 55-1**

### Circuit Notes

The FM oscillator/modulator is a voltage-controlled oscillator, which exhibits a nearly linear output frequency versus input voltage characteristic for a wide deviation. It provides a good FM source with a few inexpen-

sive external parts. It has a frequency range of 1.4 to 14 MHz and can typically produce a  $\pm 25$  kHz modulated 4.5 MHz signal with about 0.6% total harmonic distortion.

### TV MODULATOR



**Fig. 55-2**

#### Circuit Notes

The VHF frequency is generated by a tuned Hartley oscillator circuit. Resistors R2, R3, and R4 bias the transistor, with tapped inductor L1 and trimmer capacitor C1 forming the tank circuit. Adjusting C1 determines the frequency. Capacitor C2 provides positive feedback from the tank circuit to the emitter at Q1. Capacitor C4 provides an RF ground for the base of Q1. Bypass capacitor C5 and resistor

R1 filter out the radio frequencies generated in the tank circuit to prevent radiation from the power-supply lines. The video signal enters the parallel combination of resistors R5 and R6; this combination closely matches the 75 ohm impedance of most video cables. Resistor R6 is a small screwdriver-adjusted potentiometer that is used to control the video input level to mixer diodes D1 and D2.

## PULSE-POSITION MODULATOR

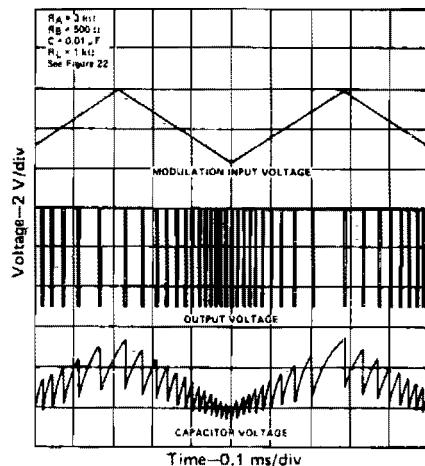
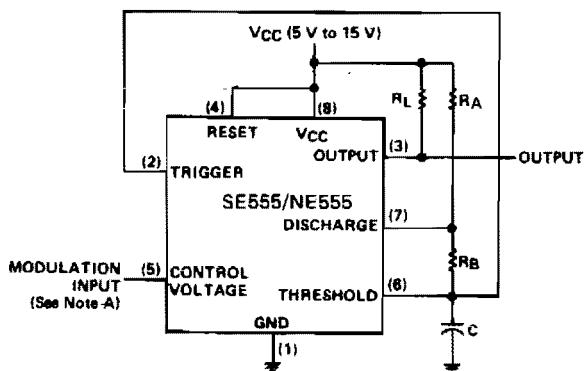


Fig. 55-3

### Circuit Notes

The threshold voltage, and thereby the time delay, of a free-running oscillator is shown modulated with a triangular-wave modulation signal; however, any modulating wave-shape could be used.

## PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

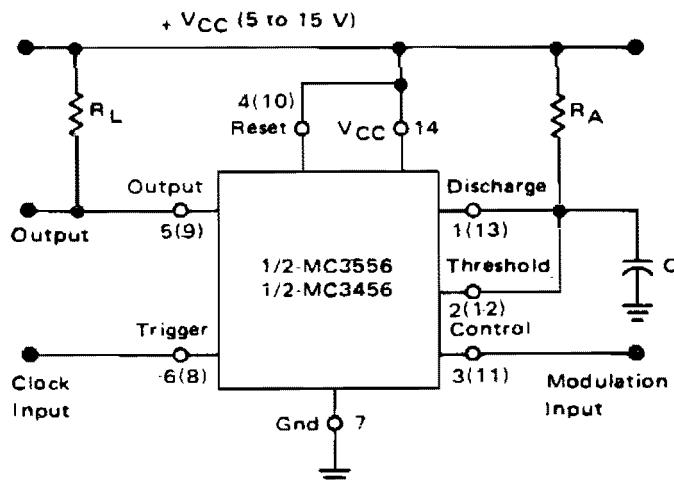


Fig. 55-4

### Circuit Notes

If the timer is triggered with a continuous pulse train in the monostable mode of operation, the charge time of the capacitor can be varied by changing the control voltage at pin 3.

In this manner, the output pulse width can be modulated by applying a modulating signal that controls the threshold voltage.

## PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

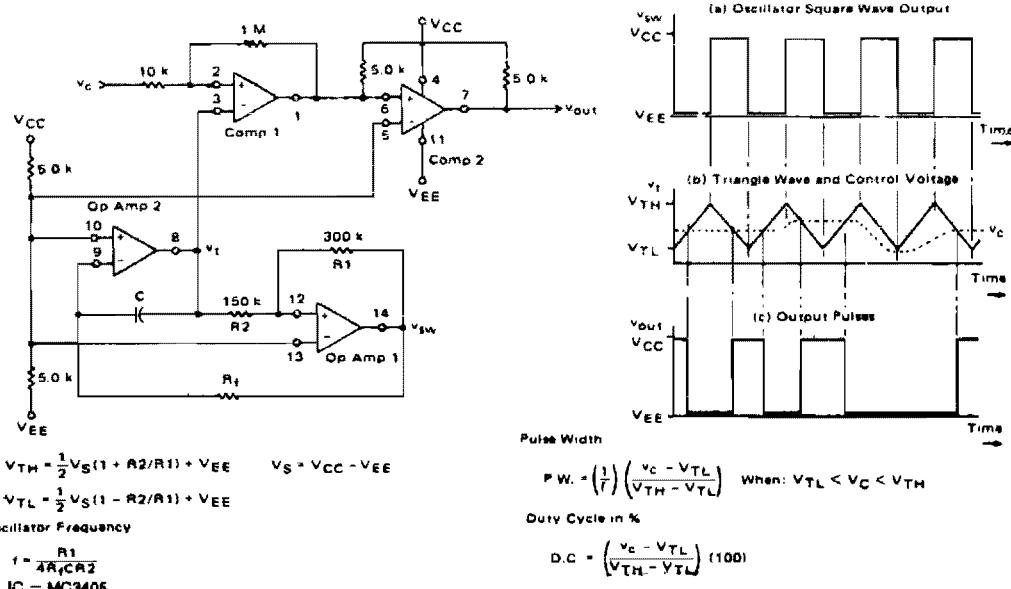


Fig. 55-5

## RF MODULATOR

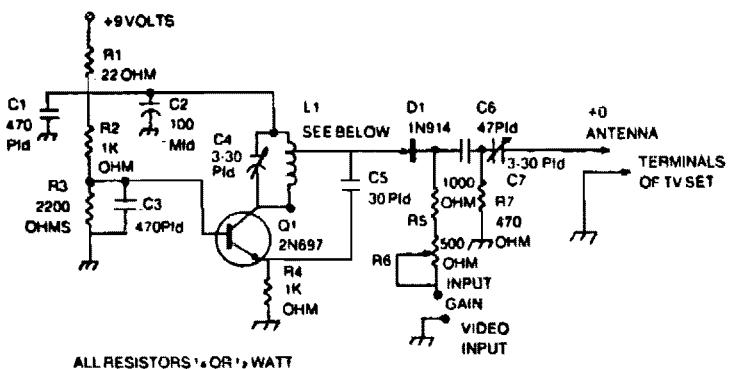
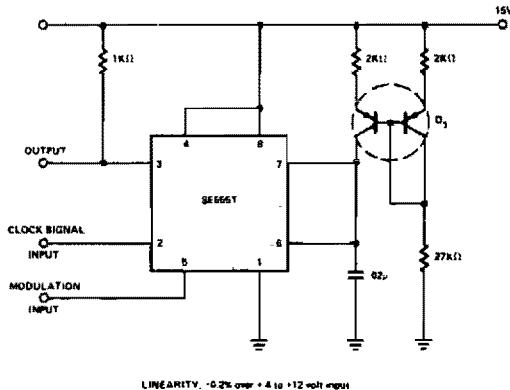


Fig. 55-6

### Circuit Notes

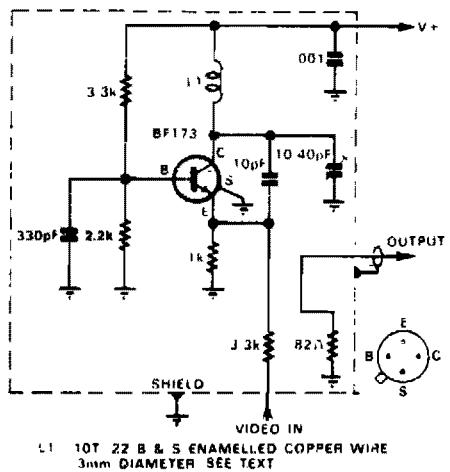
Capacitors C1, C3, C5, and C6 should be dipped mica. C4 and C7 are compression or piston trimmer types. R6 is PC-board mount trimpot. L1 is 6 turns of No. 14 enameled wire, 3/8 inch I.D. by 3/4 inch long, tapped at 1 turn from top.

## **LINEAR PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR**



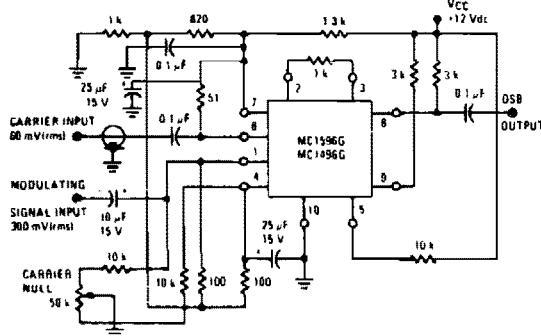
**Fig. 55-7**

## **VIDEO MODULATOR**



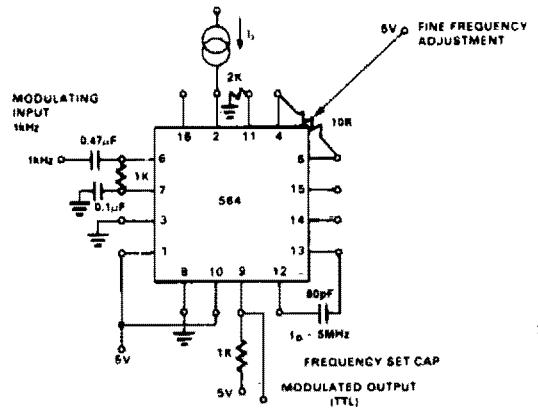
**Fig. 55-9**

## **BALANCED MODULATOR (+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)**



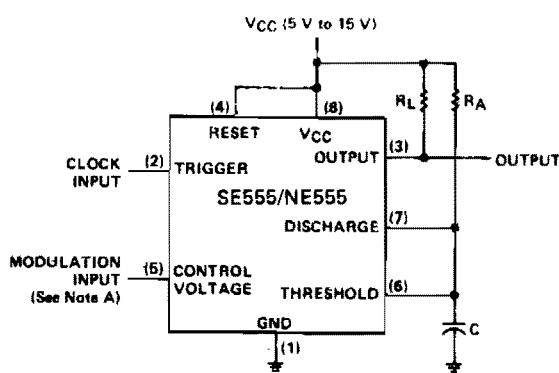
**Fig. 55-8**

## **MODULATOR**

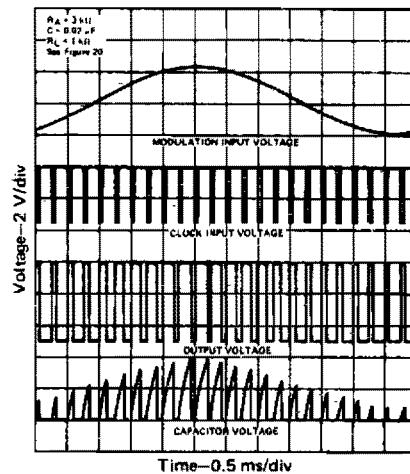


**Fig. 55-10**

## PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR



**NOTE A:** The modulating signal may be direct or capacitively coupled to the control voltage terminal. For direct coupling, the effects of modulation source voltage and impedance on the bias of the SE665/NE655 should be considered.

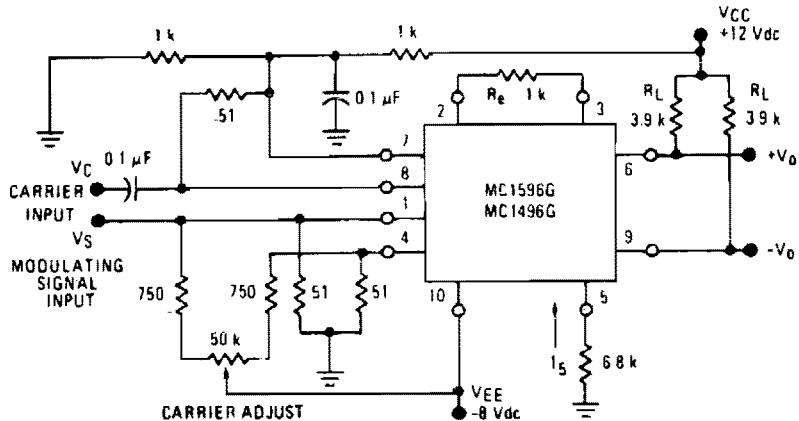


**Fig. 55-11**

**Circuit Notes**

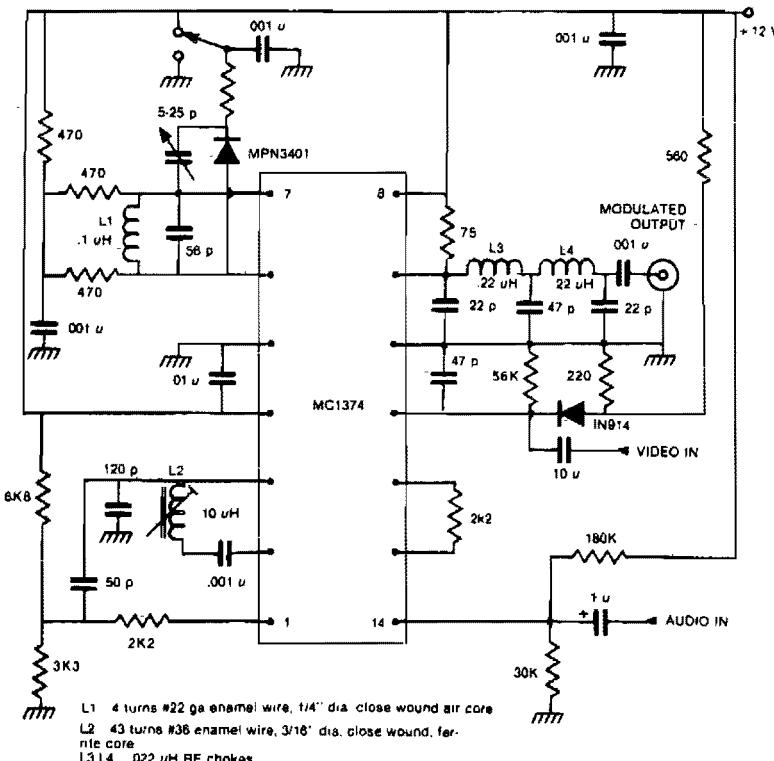
The monostable circuit is triggered by a continuous input pulse train and the threshold voltage is modulated by a control signal. The resultant effect is a modulation of the output pulse width, as shown. A sine-wave modulation signal is illustrated, but any wave-shape could be used.

## AM MODULATOR



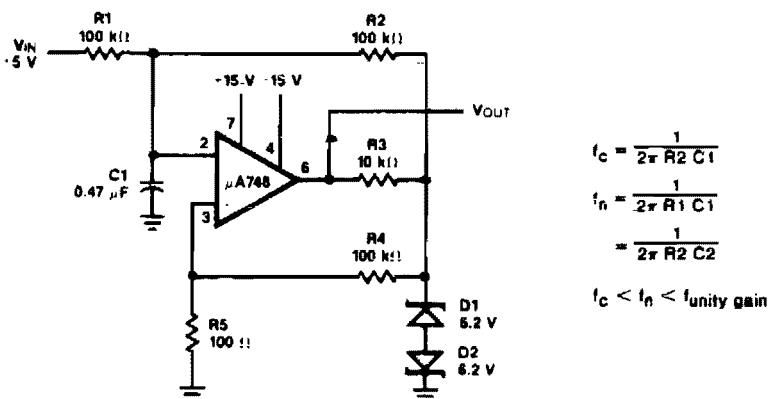
**Fig. 55-12**

### TV MODULATOR USING A MOTOROLA MC1374



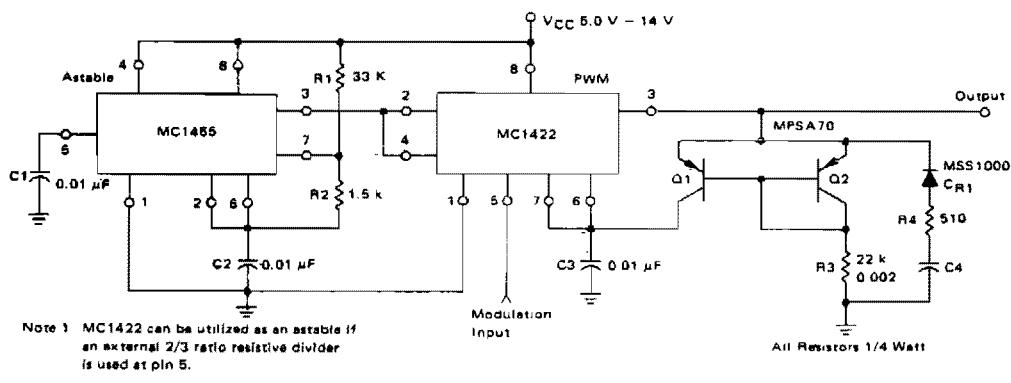
**Fig. 55-13**

### PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

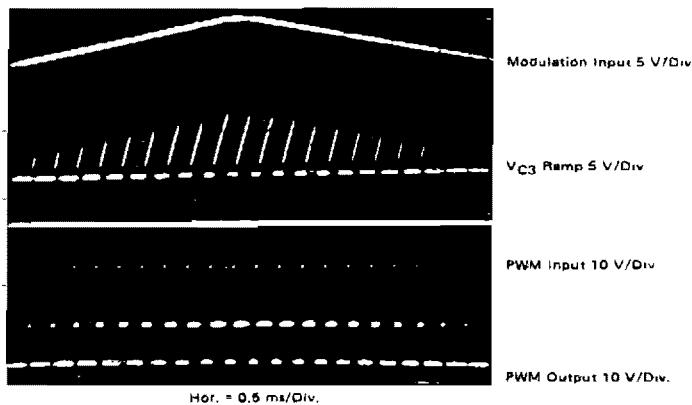


**Fig. 55-14**

## PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

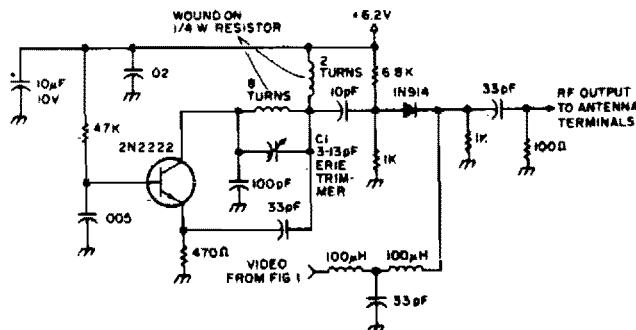


— PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR WAVEFORMS



**Fig. 55-15**

## VHF MODULATOR



**Fig. 55-16**

# 56

## Moisture and Rain Detectors

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Rain Alarm  
Moisture Detector

Automatic Plant Waterer  
Rain Alarm/Door Bell

## RAIN ALARM

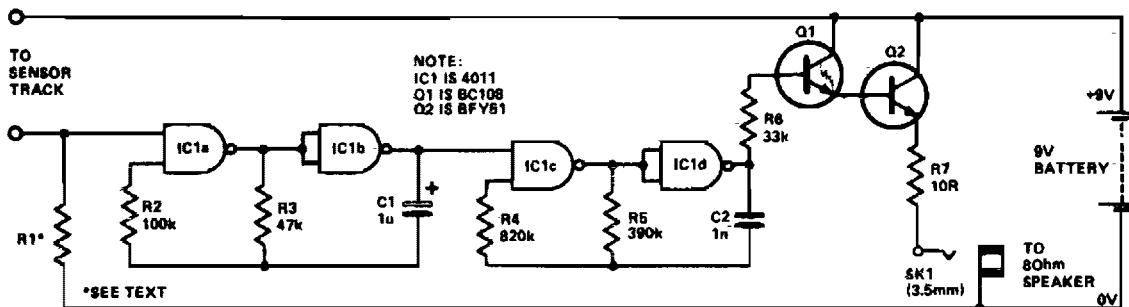


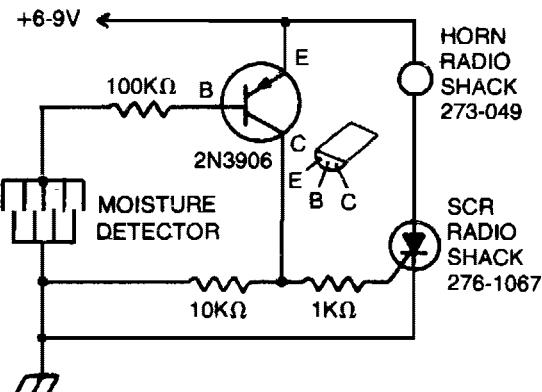
Fig. 56-1

### Circuit Notes

The circuit uses four NAND gates of a 4011 package. In each oscillator, while one gate is configured as a straightforward inverter, the other has one input that can act as a control input. Oscillator action is inhibited if this input is held low. The first oscillator (IC1a and IC1b) has this input tied low via a high value resistor (R1) that acts as a sensitivity control. Thus this

oscillator will be disabled until the control input is taken high. Any moisture bridging the sensor track will so enable the output which is a square wave at about 10 Hz. This in turn will gate on and off the 500 Hz oscillator formed by IC1c and IC1d. This latter oscillator drives the loudspeaker via R6, the Darlington pair formed by Q1 and Q2, and resistor R7.

## MOISTURE DETECTOR



### Circuit Notes

The detector is made of fine wires spaced about one or two inches apart. When the area between a pair of wires becomes moistened, the horn will sound. To turn it off, dc power must be disconnected.

Fig. 56-2

## AUTOMATIC PLANT WATERER

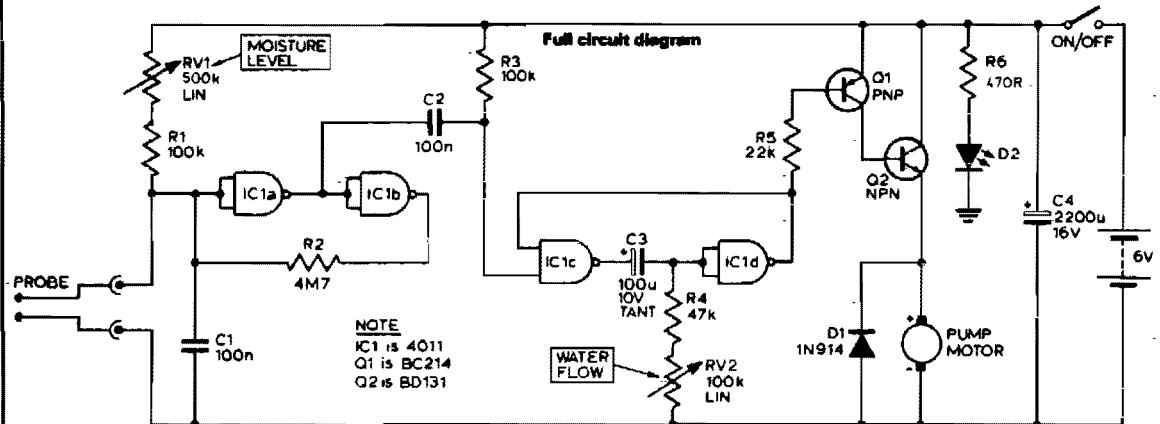


Fig. 56-3

### Circuit Notes

The unit consists of a sensor, timer, and electric water pump. The sensor is embedded in the soil, and when dry, the electronics operate the water pump for a preset time. The circuit is composed of a level sensitive Schmitt trigger, variable time monostable, and output

driver. When the resistance across the probe increases beyond a set value (i.e., the soil dries), the Schmitt is triggered. C2 feeds a negative going pulse to the monostable when the Schmitt triggers and R2 acts as feedback, to ensure a fast switching action.

## RAIN ALARM/DOOR BELL

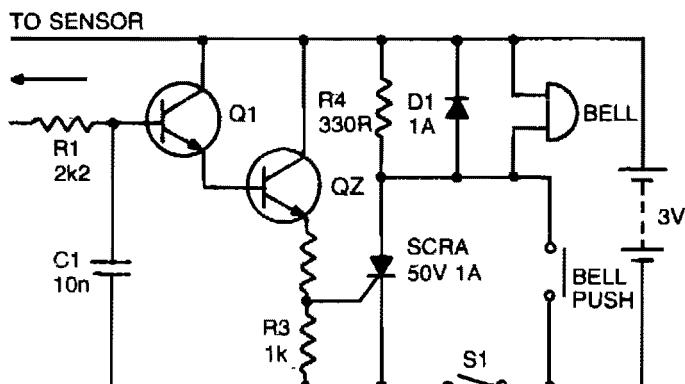


Fig. 56-4

### Circuit Notes

With S1 open the circuit functions as a doorbell. With S1 closed, rain falling on the sensor will turn on Q1, triggering Q2 and the thyristor and activating the bell, R4 provides the holding for the thyristor while D1 prevents

any damage to the thyristor from back EMF in the bell coil. The sensor can be made from 3 square inches of copper clad board with a razor cut down the center. C1 prevents any mains pickup in the sensor leads.

# 57

## Motor Controls

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Motor Speed Control  
Plug-In Speed Control for Tools or Appliances  
Motor Speed Control with Feedback  
Direction and Speed Control for Series-Wound Motors  
High-Torque Motor Speed Control  
Motor Speed Control  
Constant Current Motor Drive Circuit  
Ac Motor Power Brake  
Universal-Motor Speed Control with Load-Dependent Feedback  
Dc Motor Speed/Direction Control Circuit  
Servo Motor Amplifier

Motor Speed Control  
Model Train Speed Control  
Induction Motor Control  
DC Motor Speed Control  
Universal Motor Control with Built-In Self Timer  
Speed Control for Model Trains or Cars  
Direction and Speed Control for Shunt-Wound Motors  
Two-Phase Motor Drive  
Dc Servo Amplifier  
Universal Motor Speed Control  
Power Tool Torque Control  
Ac Servo Amplifier—Bridge Type

## **MOTOR SPEED CONTROL**

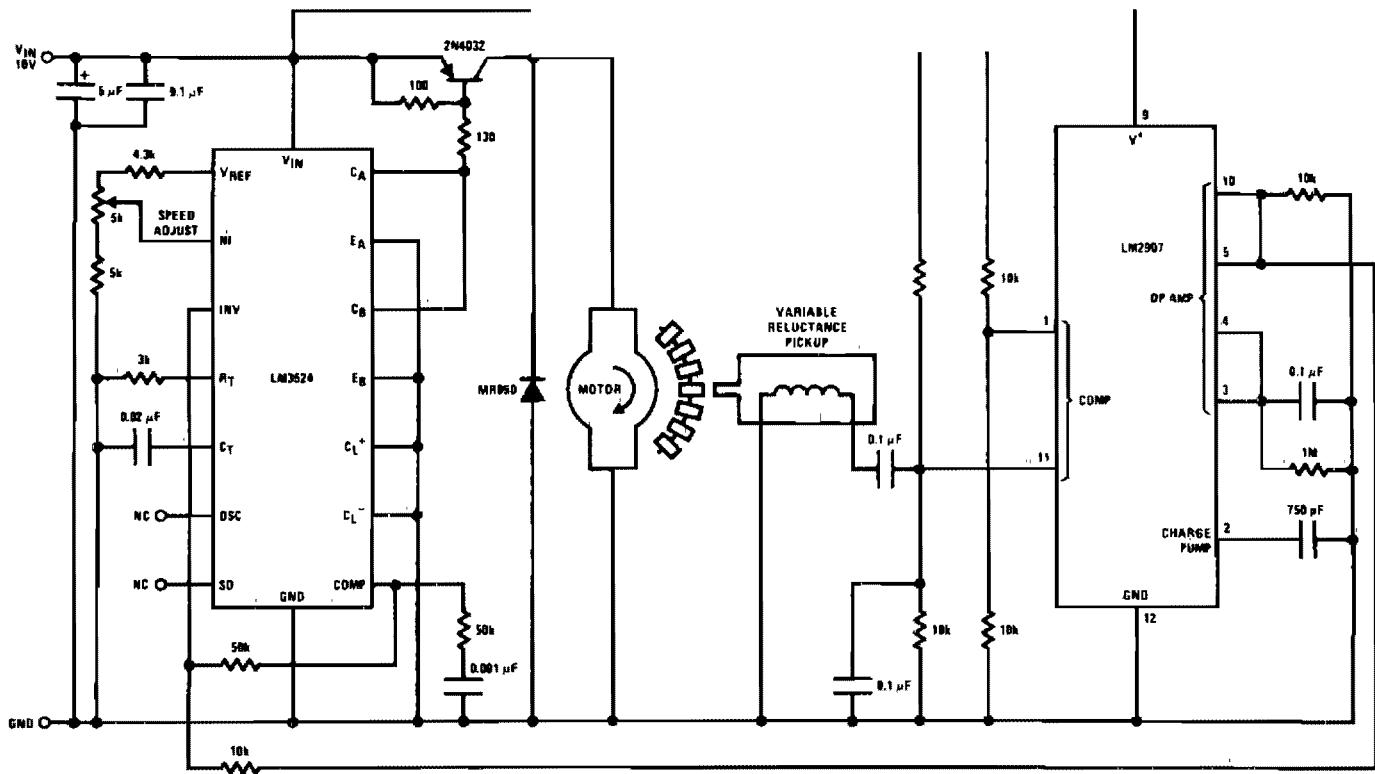
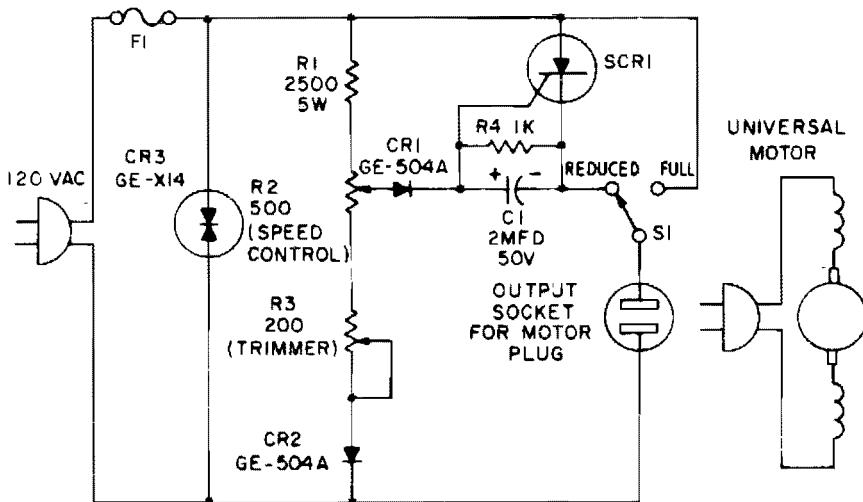


Fig. 57-1

## Circuit Notes

This circuit is a regulating series dc motor speed control using the LM3524 for the control and drive for the motor and the LM2907 as a speed sensor for the feedback network.

## PLUG-IN SPEED CONTROL FOR TOOLS OR APPLIANCES



**Fig. 57-2**

COMPONENT	MOTOR NAMEPLATE RATING	
	LIGHT DUTY 3 AMP MAX	HEAVIER DUTY 5 AMP MAX
SCR1	GE-XI	GE-C30B
FI	3 AMP	5 AMP

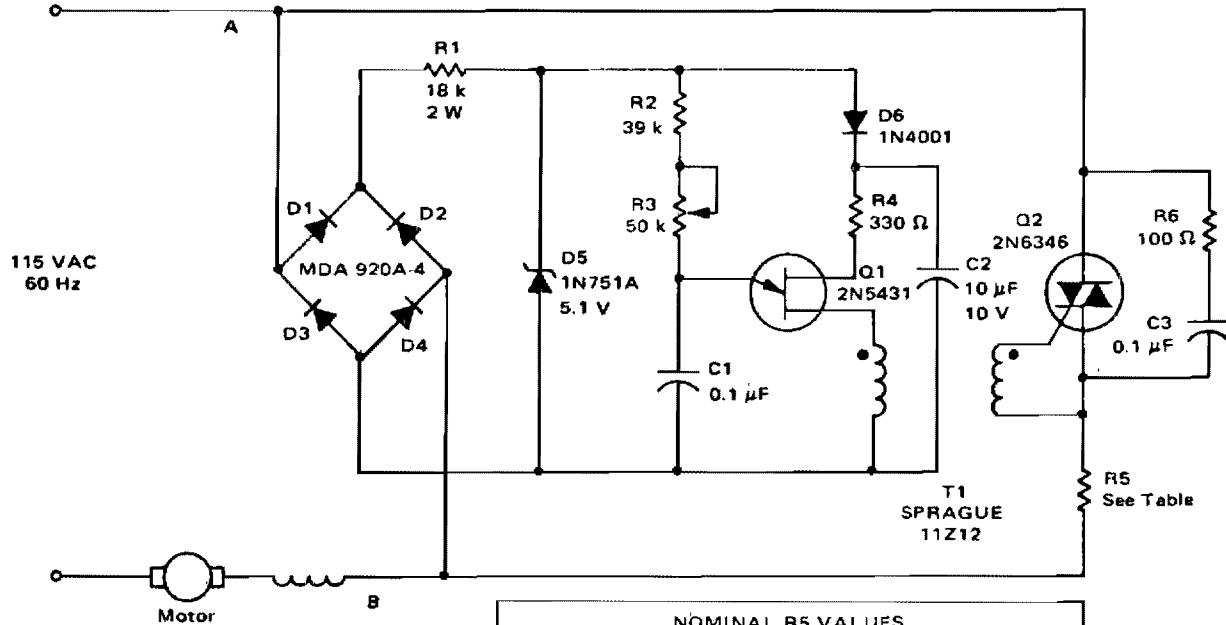
### Circuit Notes

Most standard household appliances and portable hand tools can be adapted to variable-speed operation by use of this simple half-wave SCR phase control. It can be used as the speed control unit for the following typical loads provided they use series universal (brush type) motors.

Drills	Fans
Sewing Machines	Lathes
Saber saws	Vibrators
Portable band saws	Movie projectors
Food mixers	Sanders
Food blenders	

During the positive half cycle of the supply voltage, the arm on potentiometer R2 taps off a fraction of the sine wave supply voltage and compares it with the counter emf of the motor through the gate of the SCR. When the pot voltage rises above the armature voltage, current flows through CR1 into the gate of the SCR, triggering it, and thus applying the remainder of that half cycle supply voltage to the motor. The speed at which the motor operates can be selected by R2. Stable operation is possible over approximately a 3-to-1 speed range.

## MOTOR SPEED CONTROL WITH FEEDBACK



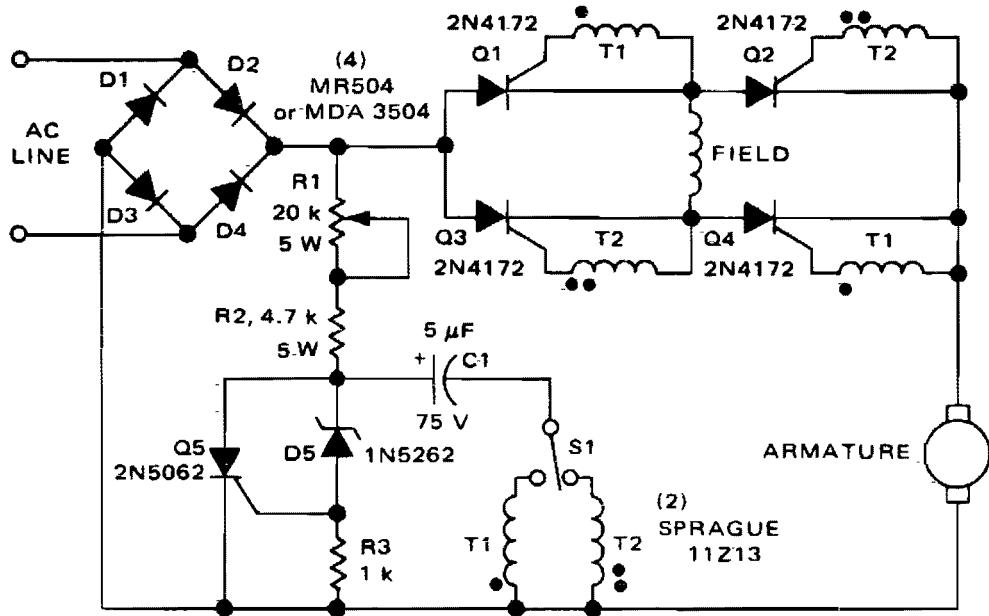
Motor Rating (Amperes)	NOMINAL R5 VALUES	
	OHMS	Watts
2	1	5
3	0.67	10
6.5	0.32	15

$R_5 = \frac{2}{I_M}$

$I_M$  = Max. Rated  
Motor Current (RMS)

Fig. 57-3

## DIRECTION AND SPEED CONTROL FOR SERIES-WOUND MOTORS



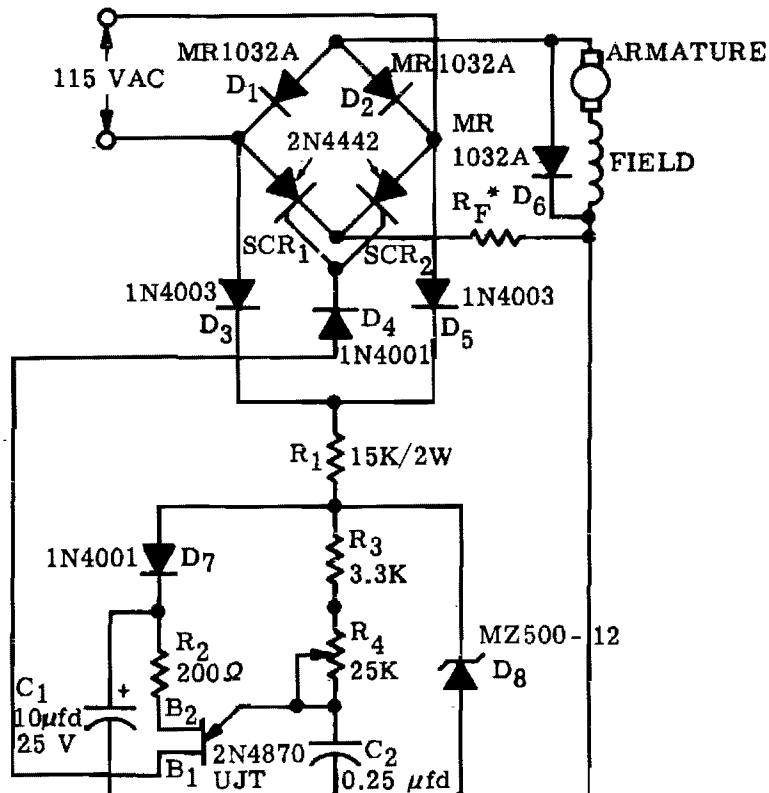
**Fig. 57-4**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit shown here can be used to control the speed and direction of rotation of a series-wound dc motor. Silicon controlled rectifiers Q1-Q4, which are connected in a bridge arrangement, are triggered in diagonal pairs. Which pair is turned on is controlled by switch S1 since it connects either coupling transformer T1 or coupling transformer T2 to a pulsing circuit. The current in the field can be reversed by selecting either SCRs Q2 and Q3

for conduction, or SCRs Q1 and Q4 for conduction. Since the armature current is always in the same direction, the field current reverses in relation to the armature current, thus reversing the direction of rotation of the motor. A pulse circuit is used to drive the SCRs through either transformer T1 or T2. The pulse required to fire the SCR is obtained from the energy stored in capacitor C1.

## HIGH-TORQUE MOTOR SPEED CONTROL



$R_F^*$  = FEEDBACK RESISTOR  
(SEE TEXT)

Fig. 57-5

### Circuit Notes

A bridge circuit consisting of two SCRs and two silicon rectifiers furnishes full-wave power to the motor. Diodes, D3 and D5, supply dc to the trigger circuit through dropping resistors, R1. Phase delay of SCR firing is obtained by charging C2 through resistors R3 and R4 from the voltage level established by the zener diode, D8. When C2 charges to the firing voltage of the unijunction transistor, the UJT fires,

triggering the SCR that has a positive voltage on its anode. When C2 discharges sufficiently, the unijunction transistor drops out of conduction. The value of  $R_F$  is dependent upon the size of the motor and on the amount of feedback desired. A typical value for  $R_F$  can be calculated from:  $R_F = \frac{2}{I_M}$  where  $I_M$  is the max rated load current (rms).

## MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

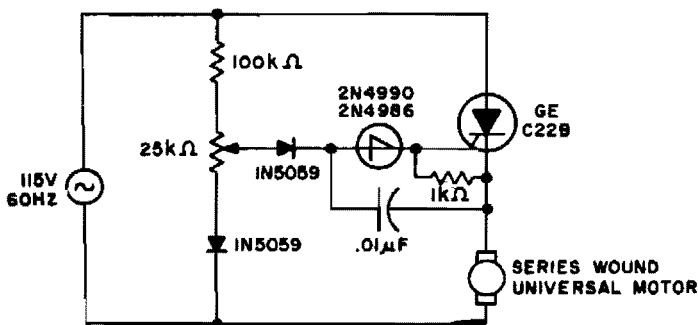


Fig. 57-6

### Circuit Notes

Switching action of the 2N4990 allows smaller capacitors to be used while achieving reliable thyristor triggering.

## CONSTANT CURRENT MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

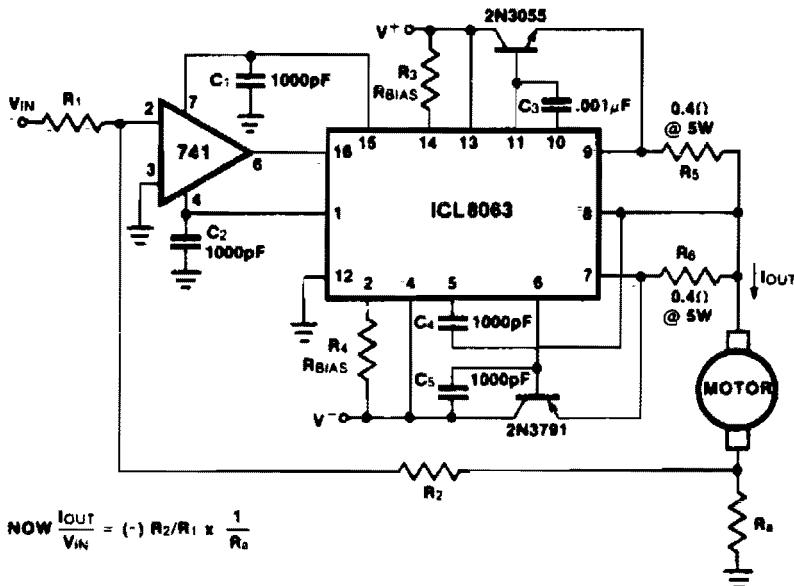
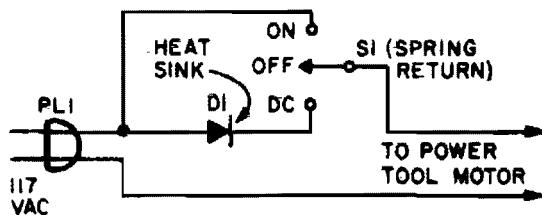


Fig. 57-7

### Circuit Notes

This minimum-device circuit can be used to drive dc motors where there is some likelihood of stalling or lock up; if the motor locks, the current drive remains constant and the system does not destroy itself.

## AC MOTOR BRAKE



### PARTS LIST FOR AC MOTOR POWER BRAKE

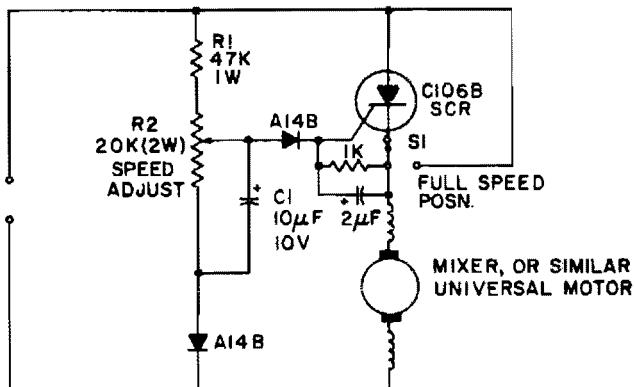
**PL1**—AC plug  
**D1**—Silicon rectifier, 200 PIV, 20 A.  
**S1**—Spdt switch, Center off, one side spring return  
**Misc.**—Metal cabinet

### Circuit Notes

A shot of direct current will instantly stop any ac power tool motor. Switch S1 is a center-off, one side spring return. With S1 on, ac will be fed to the motor and the motor will run. To brake the motor, simply press S1 down and a quick shot of dc will instantly stop it. The switch returns to the center off position when released. This Power Brake can only be used with ac motors; it will not brake universal (ac-dc) motors. A heat sink must be provided for the diode.

**Fig. 57-8**

## UNIVERSAL-MOTOR SPEED CONTROL WITH LOAD-DEPENDENT FEEDBACK (FOR MIXER, SEWING MACHINE, ETC.)



**Fig. 57-9**

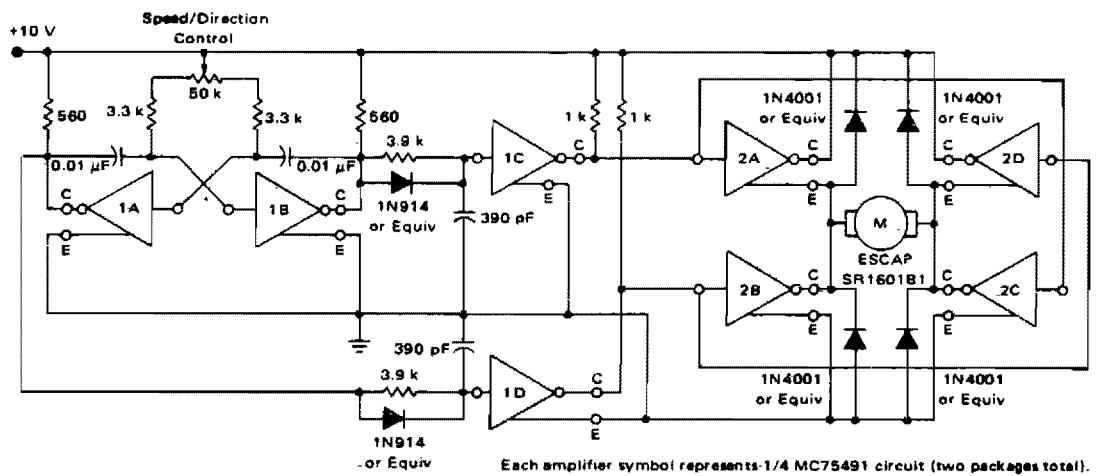
NOTE: RESISTORS 1/2 WATT EXCEPT AS NOTED

### Circuit Notes

Simple half-wave motor speed control is effective for use with small universal (ac/dc) motors. Maximum current capability 2.0 amps RMS. Because speed-dependent feedback is provided, the control gives excellent torque

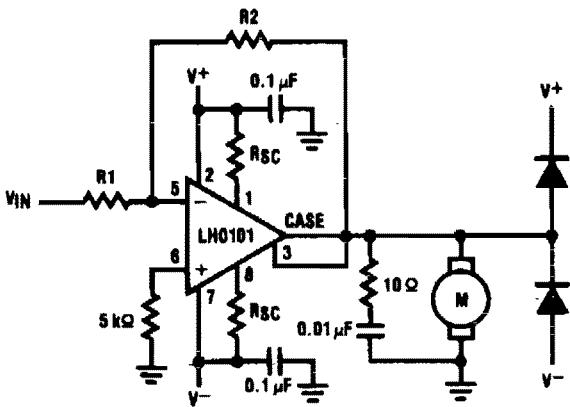
characteristics to the motor, even at low rotational speeds. Normal operation at maximum speed can be achieved by closing switch S1, thus bypassing the SCR.

## DC MOTOR SPEED/DIRECTION CONTROL CIRCUIT



**Fig. 57-10**

## SERVO MOTOR AMPLIFIER

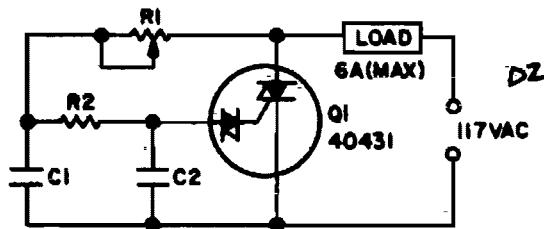


### Circuit Notes

Motor driver amplifier will deliver the rated current into the motor. Care should be taken to keep power dissipation within the permitted level. This precision speed regulation circuit employs rate feedback for constant motor current at a given input voltage.

**Fig. 57-11**

## MOTOR SPEED CONTROL



**C1, C2**—0.1- $\mu$ F, 200-VDC capacitor  
**Q1**—RCA 40431 Triac-Diac  
**R1**—100,000-ohm linear taper potentiometer  
**R2**—10,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor

Fig. 57-12

### Circuit Notes

Universal motors and shaded-pole induction motors can be easily controlled with a full-wave Triac speed controller. Q1 combines both the triac and diac trigger diodes in the same case. The motor used for the load must be

limited to 6 amperes maximum. Triac Q1 must be provided with a heat sink. With the component values shown, the Triac controls motor speed from full off to full on.

## MODEL TRAIN SPEED CONTROL

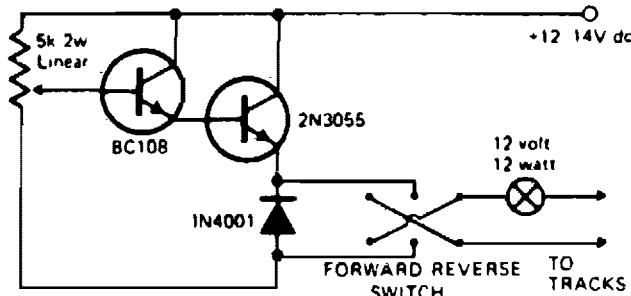


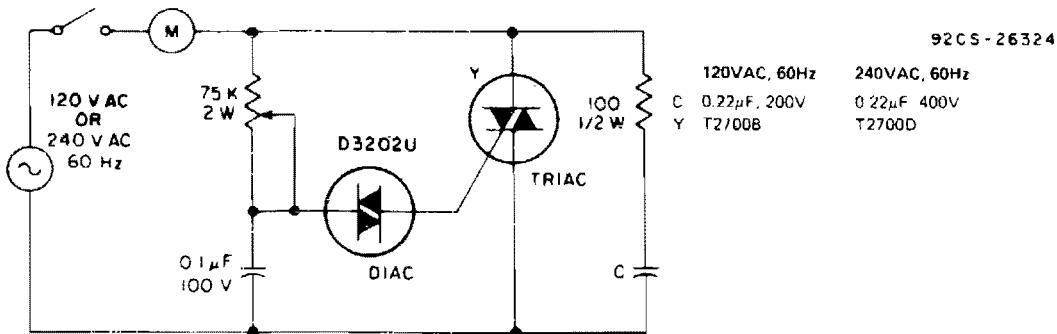
Fig. 57-13

### Circuit Notes

Virtually any NPN small signal transistor may be used in place of the BC 108 shown. Likewise any suitable NPN power transistor can be used in place of the 2N3055. The output transistor must be mounted on a suitable heat-sink. Short circuit protection may be provided

by wiring a 12 volt 12 watt bulb in series with the output. This will glow in event of a short circuit and thus effectively current-limit the output, it also acts as a visual short-circuit alarm.

## **INDUCTION-MOTOR CONTROL**



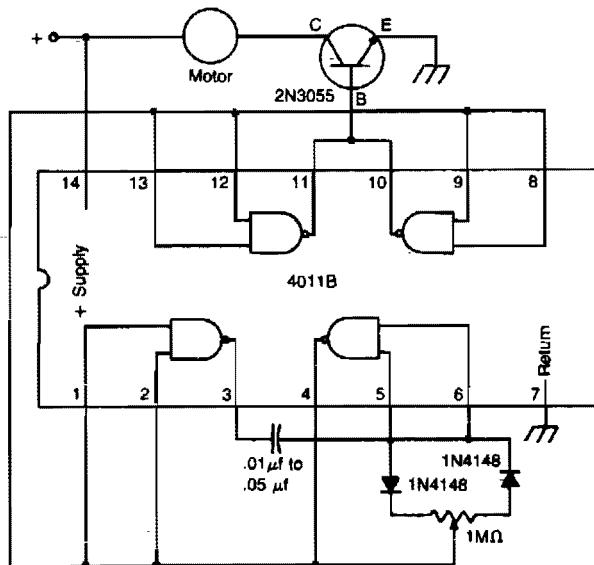
**Fig. 57-14**

**Circuit Notes**

This single time-constant circuit can be used as proportional speed control for induction motors such as shaded pole or permanent split-capacitor motors when the load is fixed.

The circuit is best suited to applications which require speed control in the medium to full-power range.

## **DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROL**



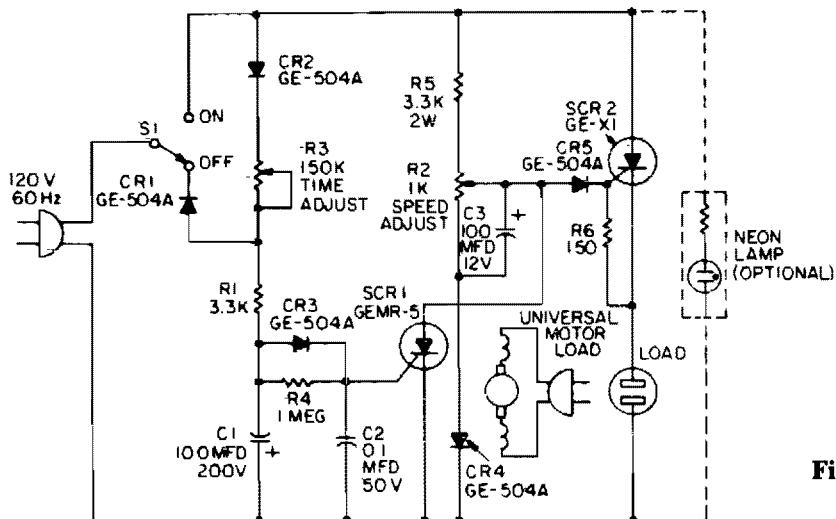
**Fig. 57-15**

## Circuit Notes

The circuit uses a 4011 CMOS NAND gate, a pair of diodes and an NPN power transistor to provide a variable duty-cycle dc source. Adjusting the speed control varies the average voltage applied to the motor. The peak

voltage, however, is not changed. This pulse power is effective at very low speeds, constantly kicking the motor along. At higher speeds, the motor behaves in a nearly normal manner.

### UNIVERSAL MOTOR CONTROL WITH BUILT-IN SELF TIMER



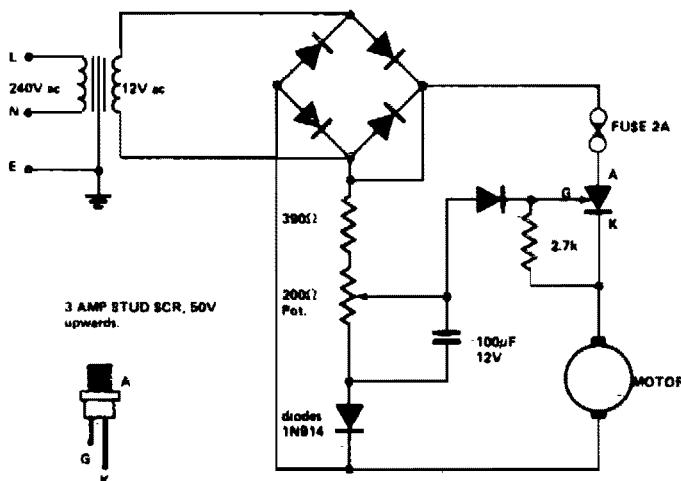
**Fig. 57-16**

#### Circuit Notes

When the time delay expires, SCR1 conducts and removes the gate signal from SCR2, which stops the motor. Both the time delay and motor speed are adjustable by potentiometers R2 and R3. If heavier motor loads are anticipated,

use the larger C30B SCR in place of the GE-X1 for SCR2. Also, the capacitance of C1 can be increased to lengthen the time delay, if desired.

### SPEED CONTROL FOR MODEL TRAINS OR CARS



**Fig. 57-17**

#### Circuit Notes

Low voltage speed control gives very good starting torque and excellent speed regulation. A reversing switch may be incorporated in the leads to the motor.

## DIRECTION AND SPEED CONTROL FOR SHUNT-WOUND MOTORS

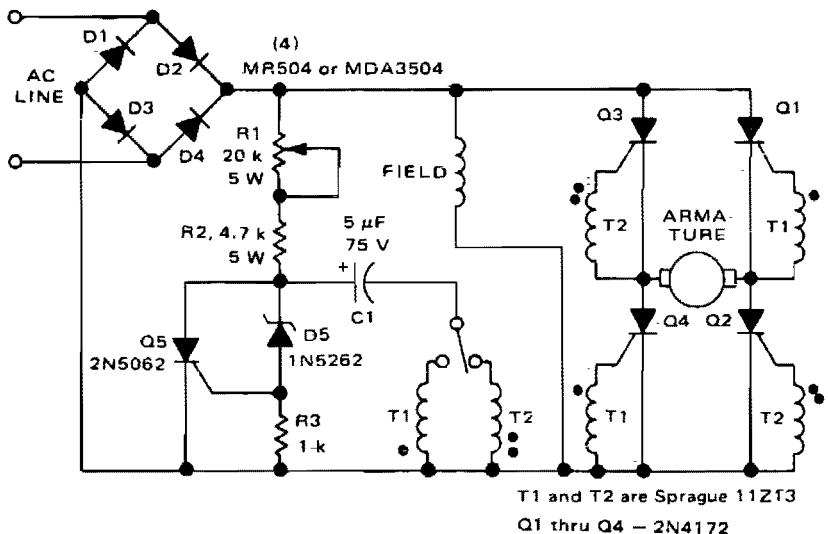


Fig. 57-18

### Circuit Notes

This circuit operates like the one shown in Fig. 57-4. The only differences are that the field is placed across the rectified supply and the armature is placed in the SCR bridge. Thus

the field current is unidirectional but armature current is reversible; consequently the motor's direction of rotation is reversible. Potentiometer R1 controls the speed.

## TWO-PHASE MOTOR DRIVE

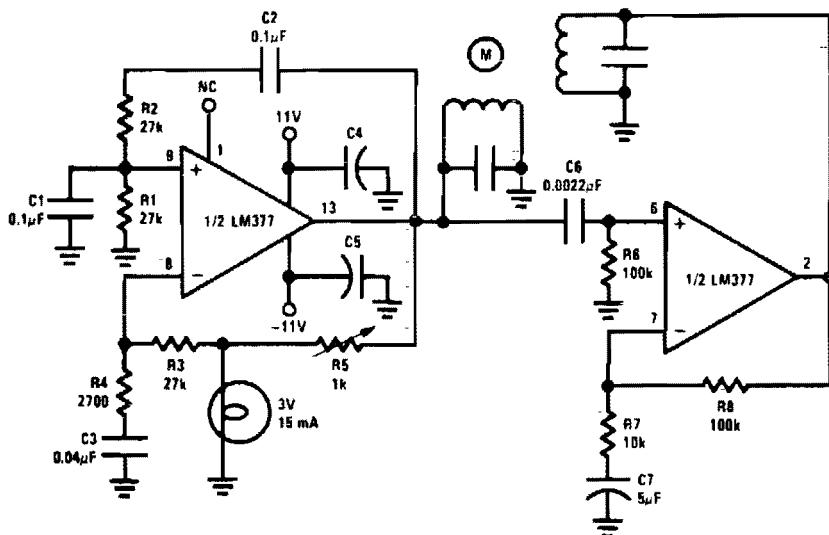


Fig. 57-19

### DC SERVO AMPLIFIER

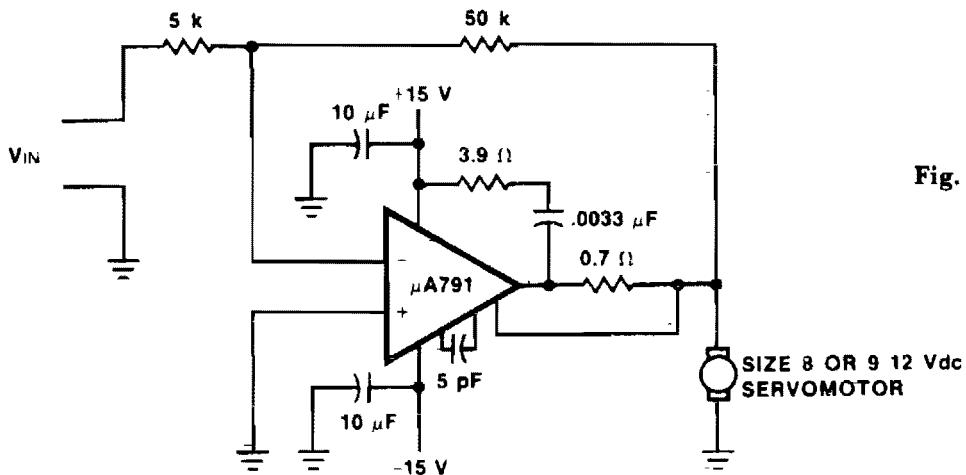
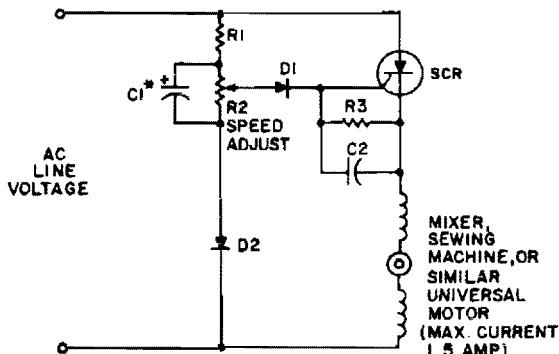


Fig. 57-20

### UNIVERSAL MOTOR SPEED CONTROL



Line Voltage	120V	240V
R <sub>1</sub>	47K	100K
R <sub>2</sub>	10K	20K
R <sub>3</sub>	1K	1K
C <sub>1</sub>	1μF, 50V	1μF, 100V
C <sub>2</sub>	0.1μF, 50V	0.1μF, 50V
D <sub>1</sub>	1N5059	1N5060
D <sub>2</sub>	1N5059	1N5060
SCR	C106B1	C106D1

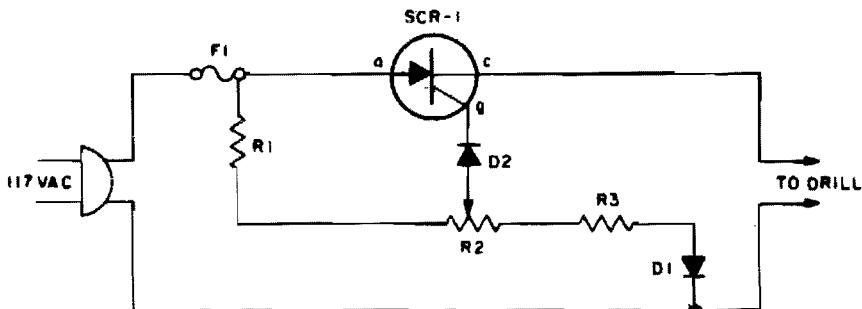
Fig. 57-21

### Circuit Notes

The resistor capacitor network R1-R2-C1 provides a ramp-type reference voltage superimposed on top of a dc voltage adjustable with the speed-setting potentiometer R2. This reference voltage appearing at the wiper of R2 is balanced against the residual counter emf of the motor through the SCR gate. As the motor slows down due to heavy loading, its counter emf falls, and the reference ramp triggers the

SCR earlier in the ac cycle. More voltage is thereby applied to the motor causing it to pick up speed again. Performance with the C106 SCR is particularly good because the low trigger current requirements of this device allow use of a flat top reference voltage, which provides good feedback gain and close speed regulation.

## POWER TOOL TORQUE CONTROL



### PARTS LIST FOR POWER TOOL TORQUE CONTROL

D1, D2—1A, 400 PIV silicon rectifier (Callectro K4-557 or equiv.)	R2—250-ohm, 4-watt potentiometer
F1—3-A "Slow-blow" fuse	R3—33-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
R1—2500-ohm, 5-watt resistor	SCR1—8-A, 400-PIV silicon controlled rectifier (HEP R1222)

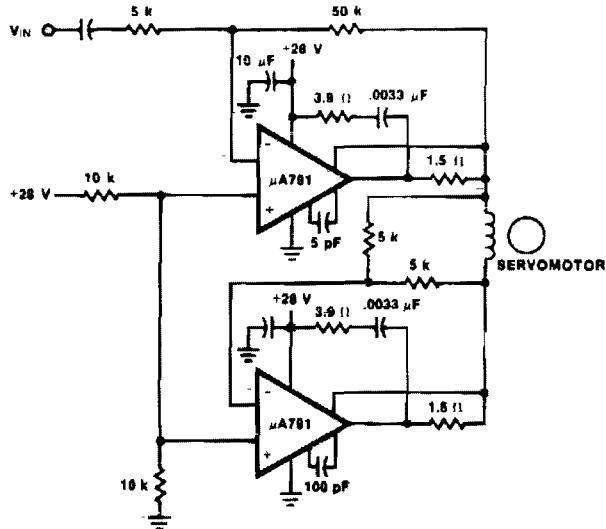
**Fig. 57-22**

### Circuit Notes

As the speed of an electric drill is decreased by loading, its torque also drops. A compensating speed control like this one puts the oomph back into the motor. When the drill slows down, a back voltage developed across the motor—in series with the SCR cathode and gate—decreases. The SCR gate voltage therefore increases relatively as the back voltage is

reduced. The extra gate voltage causes the SCR to conduct over a larger angle and more current is driven into the drill, even as speed falls under load. The SCR should be mounted in 1/4-in. thick block of aluminum or copper at least 1-in. square. If the circuit is used for extended periods use a 2 inch square piece.

## AC SERVO AMPLIFIER—BRIDGE TYPE



**Fig. 57-23**

# 58

## Multivibrators

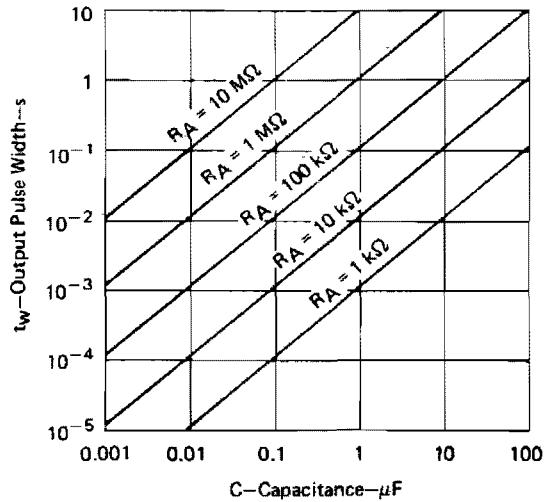
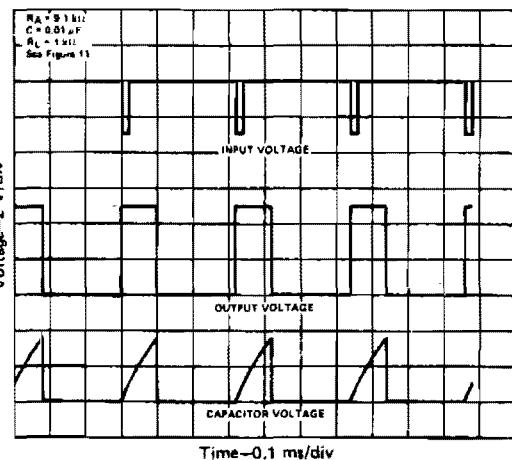
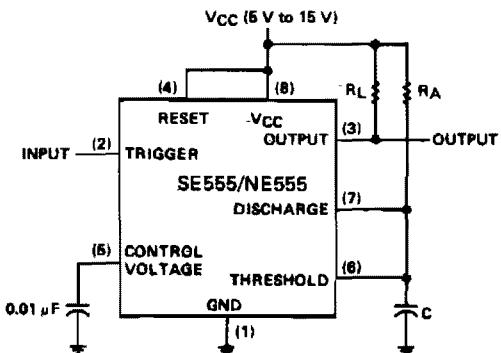
---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Monostable Circuit                              | TTL Monostable                     |
| Astable Multivibrator                           | Monostable Circuit                 |
| Astable Oscillator                              | One-Shot Multivibrator             |
| Digitally Controlled Astable Multivibrator      | Monostable Multivibrator           |
| Dual Astable Multivibrator                      | Bistable Multivibrator             |
| UJT Monostable                                  | 100 kHz Free-Running Multivibrator |
| Monostable Multivibrator with Input<br>Lock-Out |                                    |

## MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



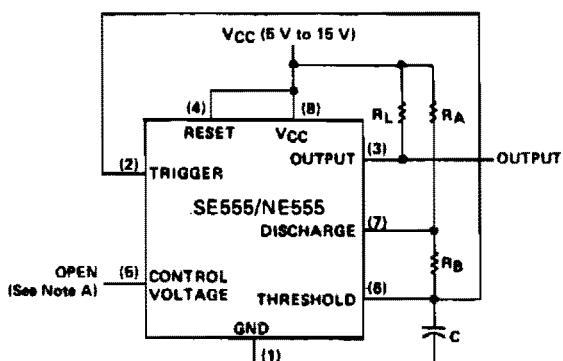
**Fig. 58-1**

### Circuit Notes

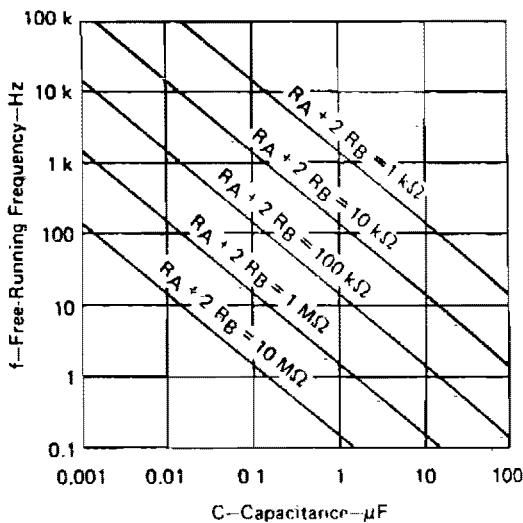
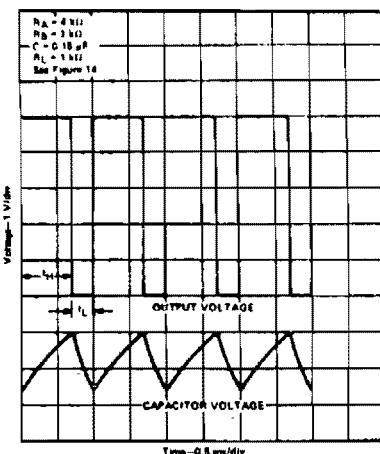
If the output is low, application of a negative-going pulse to the trigger input sets the flip-flop ( $Q$  goes high), drives the output high, and turns off  $I_1$ . Capacitor  $C$  is then charged through  $R_A$  until the voltage across the capacitor reaches the threshold voltage of the threshold input. If the trigger input has returned to a high level, the output of the

threshold comparator will reset the flip-flop ( $Q$  goes high), drive the output low, and discharge  $C$  through  $Q_1$ . Monostable operations is initiated when the trigger input voltage falls below the trigger threshold. Once initiated, the sequence will complete only if the trigger input is high at the end of the timing interval.

## ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



**NOTE A:** Decoupling the control voltage input (pin 5) to ground with a capacitor may improve operation. This should be evaluated for individual applications.

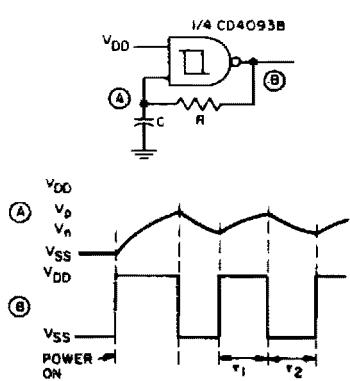


**Fig. 58-2**

### Circuit Notes

The capacitor C will charge through  $R_A$  and  $R_B$ , and then discharge through  $R_B$  only. The duty cycle may be controlled by the values of  $R_A$  and  $R_B$ .

## ASTABLE OSCILLATOR

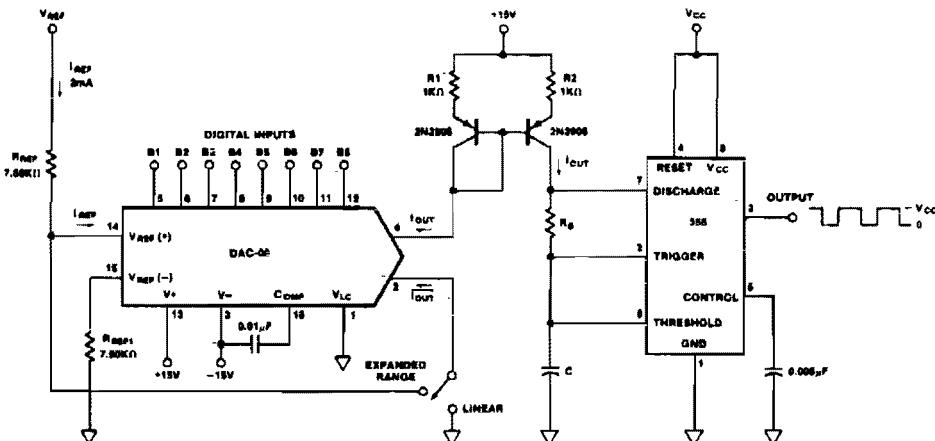


### Circuit Notes

Before power is applied, the input and output are at ground potential and capacitor C is discharged. On power-on, the output goes high (V<sub>DD</sub>) and C charges through R until V<sub>n</sub> is reached; the output then goes low (V<sub>SS</sub>). C is now discharged through R until V<sub>p</sub> is reached. The output then goes high and charges C towards V<sub>p</sub> through R. Thus input A alternately swings between V<sub>p</sub> and V<sub>n</sub> as the output goes high and low. This circuit is self-starting at power-on.

**Fig. 58-3**

## DIGITALLY CONTROLLED ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

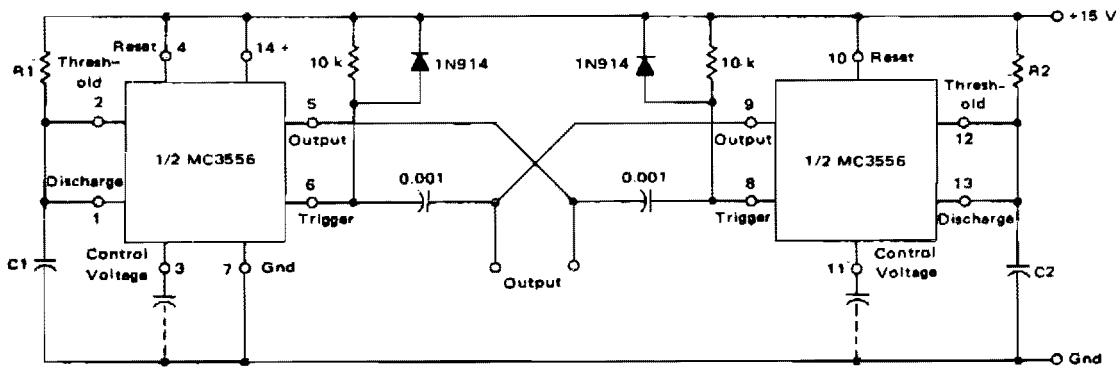


$$\text{FREQUENCY, } f = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3} \frac{R_{REFC}}{(D)} \frac{V_{CC}}{V_{REF}} + 0.695 R_B C} \quad \text{FOR LINEAR MODE}$$

$$\text{FREQUENCY, } f = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3} \frac{R_{REFC}}{V_{REF}} \frac{V_{CC}}{2 - \frac{(D)}{2}} + 0.695 R_B C} \quad \text{FOR EXPANDED MODE}$$

**Fig. 58-4**

### DUAL ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



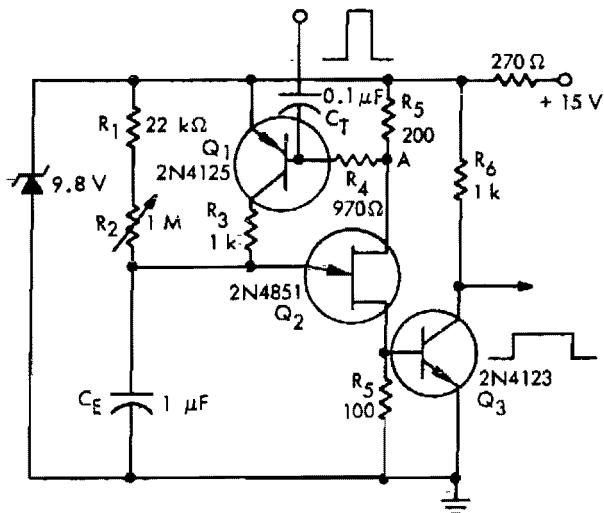
**Fig. 58-5**

### Circuit Notes

This dual astable multivibrator provides versatility not available with single timer circuits. The duty cycle can be adjusted from 5% to 95%. The two outputs provide two phase

clock signals often required in digital systems. It can also be inhibited by use of either reset terminal.

### UJT MONOSTABLE



**Fig. 58-6**

### MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR WITH INPUT LOCK-OUT

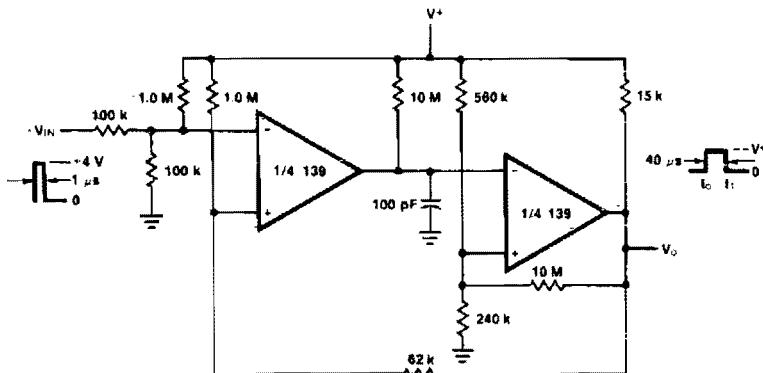


Fig. 58-7

### TTL MONOSTABLE

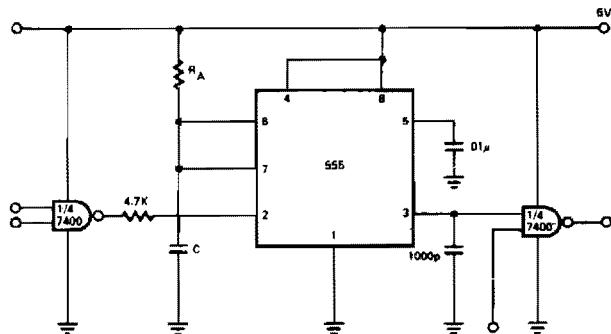


Fig. 58-8

### MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT

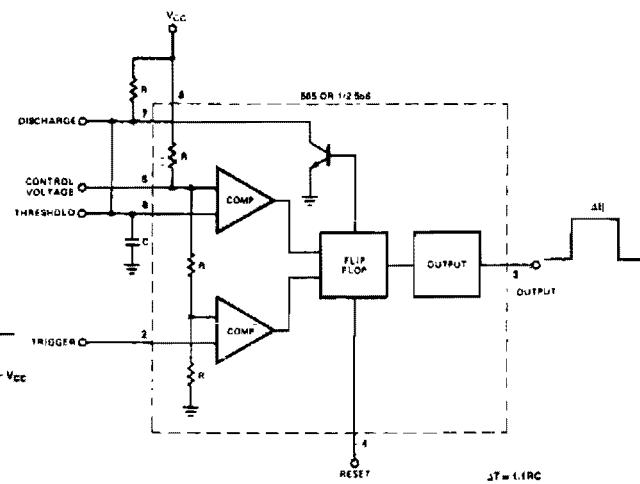


Fig. 58-9

### ONE-SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR

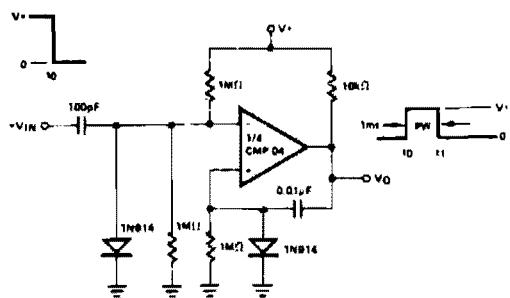


Fig. 58-10

### BISTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

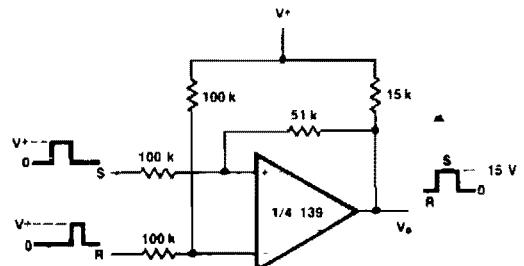


Fig. 58-12

### MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

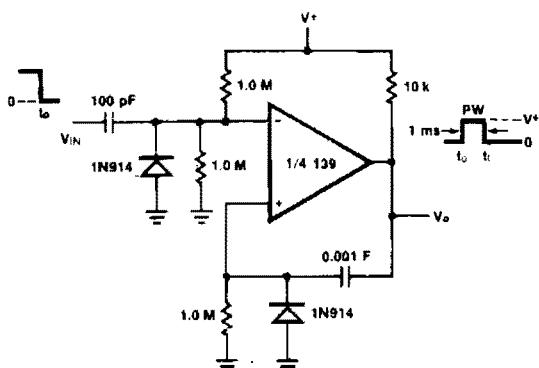


Fig. 58-11

### 100 kHz FREE-RUNNING MULTIVIBRATOR

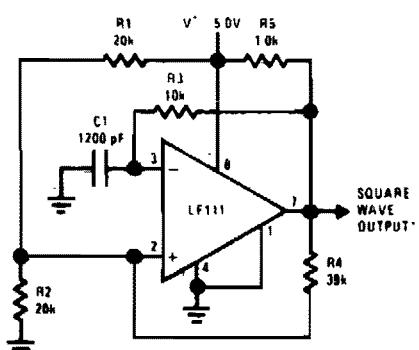


Fig. 58-13

# **59**

## **Noise Generators**

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Audio Noise Generator  
Pink Noise Generator

Noise Generator  
Wideband Noise Generator

Noise Generator Circuit

## AUDIO NOISE GENERATOR

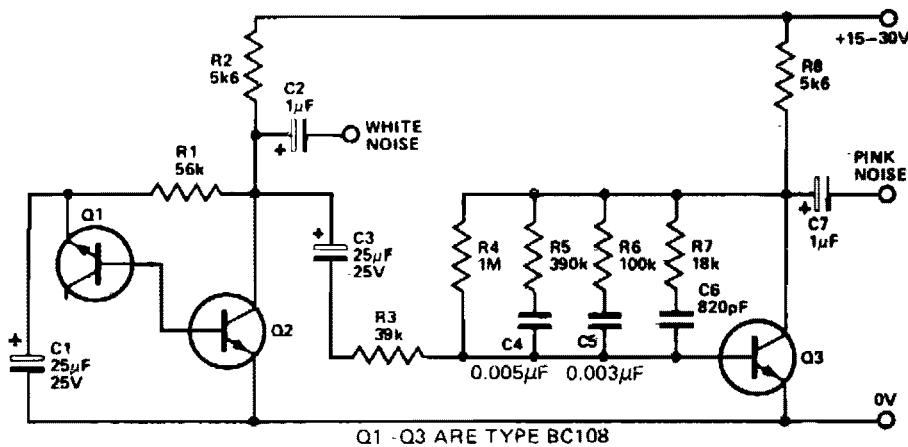


Fig. 59-1

### Circuit Notes

This simple circuit generates both white and pink noise. Transistor Q1 is used as a zener diode. The normal base-emitter junction is reverse-biased and goes into zener breakdown at about 7 to 8 volts. The zener noise current from Q1 flows into the base of Q2 such that an output of about 150 millivolts of white noise is available. To convert the white noise to pink, a filter is required which provides a 3 dB cut per octave as the frequency increases.

Since such a filter attenuates the noise considerably an amplifier is used to restore the output level. Transistor Q3 is this amplifier and the pink noise filter is connected as a feedback network between collector and base in order to obtain the required characteristic by controlling the gain-versus-frequency of the transistor. The output of transistor Q3 is thus the pink noise required and is fed to the relevant output socket.

### PINK NOISE GENERATOR

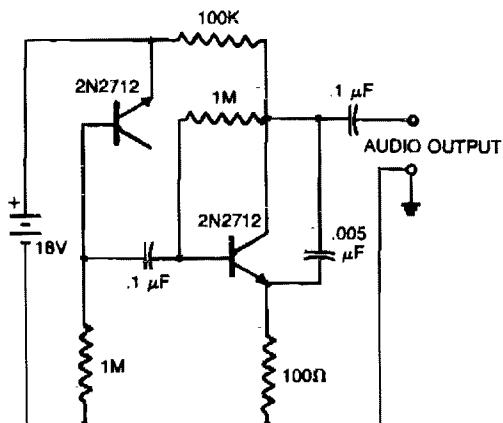


Fig. 59-2

### Circuit Notes

A reverse-biased pn junction of a 2N2712 transistor is used as a noise generator. The second 2N2712 is an audio amplifier. The 0.005  $\mu$ F capacitor across the amplifier output removes some high-frequency components to

simulate pink noise more closely. The audio output may be connected to high-impedance earphones or to a driver amplifier for speaker listening.

### NOISE GENERATOR

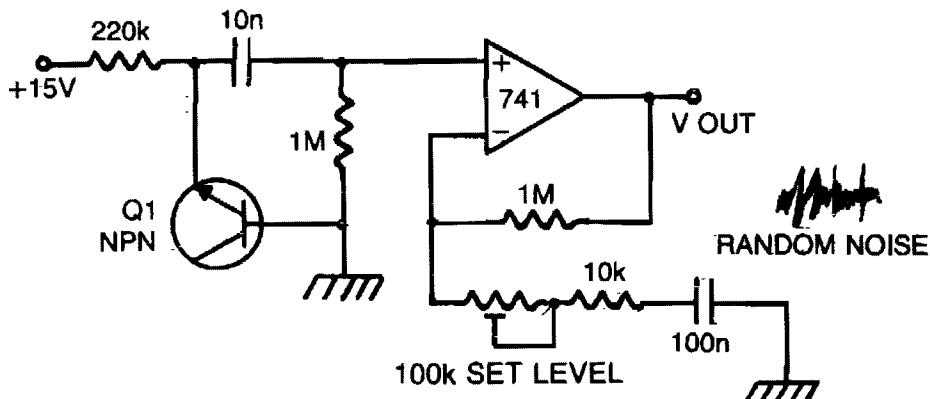


Fig. 59-3

### Circuit Notes

The zener breakdown of a transistor junction is used as a noise generator. The breakdown mechanism is random and this voltage has a high source impedance. By using the op amp as a high input impedance, high ac gain

amplifier, a low impedance, large signal noise source is obtained. The 100K potentiometer is used to set the noise level by varying the gain from 40 to 20 dB.

### WIDEBAND NOISE GENERATOR

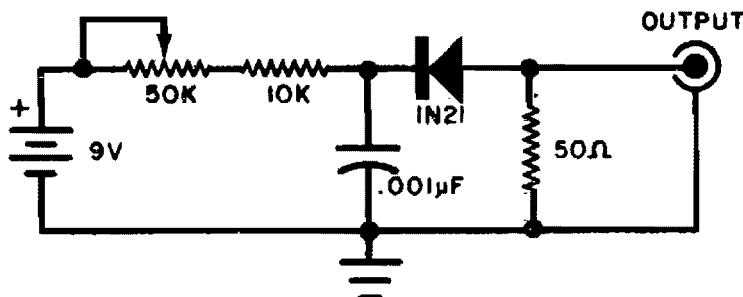


Fig. 59-4

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit will produce wideband rf noise. It uses a reverse-biased diode and has a low-impedance output. Can be used to align receivers for optimum performance.

### NOISE GENERATOR CIRCUIT

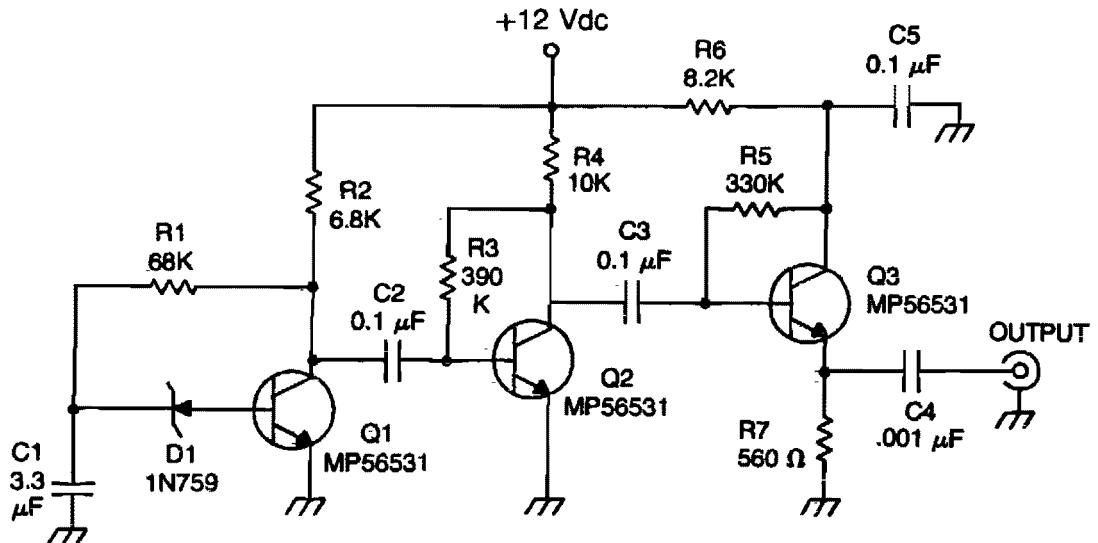


Fig. 59-5

#### Circuit Notes

The zener diode is an avalanche rectifier in the reverse bias mode connected to the input circuit of a wideband rf amplifier. The noise is amplified and applied to the cascade wideband amplifier, transistors Q2 and Q3.

# 60

## Oscilloscope Circuits

---

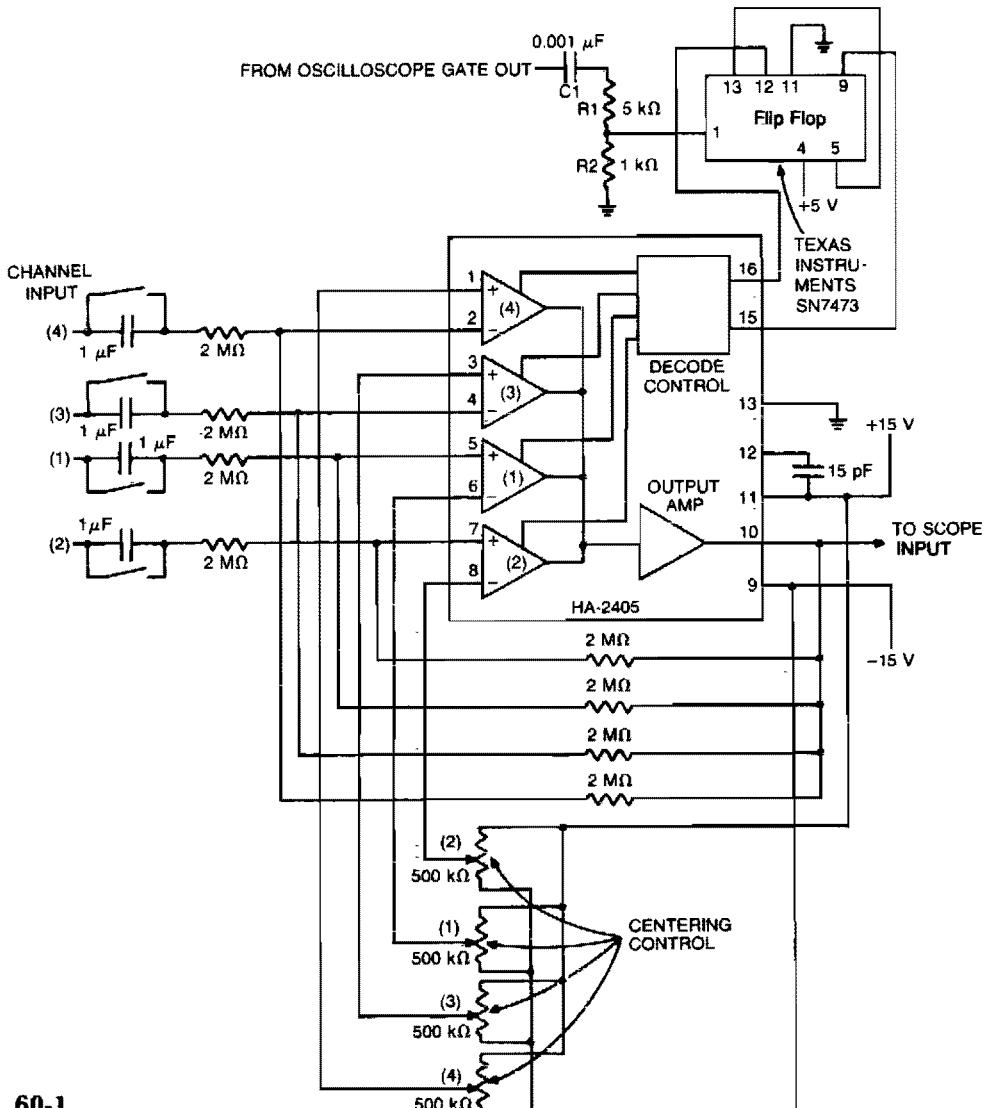
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Oscilloscope Converter Provides Four-  
Channel Displays  
Add-On Triggered Sweep  
10.7 MHz Sweep Generator

Drawing Circles on a Scope  
Transmitter-Oscilloscope Coupler for CB  
Signals  
Oscilloscope Monitor

Beam Splitter for Oscilloscope

## OSCILLOSCOPE CONVERTER PROVIDES FOUR-CHANNEL DISPLAYS



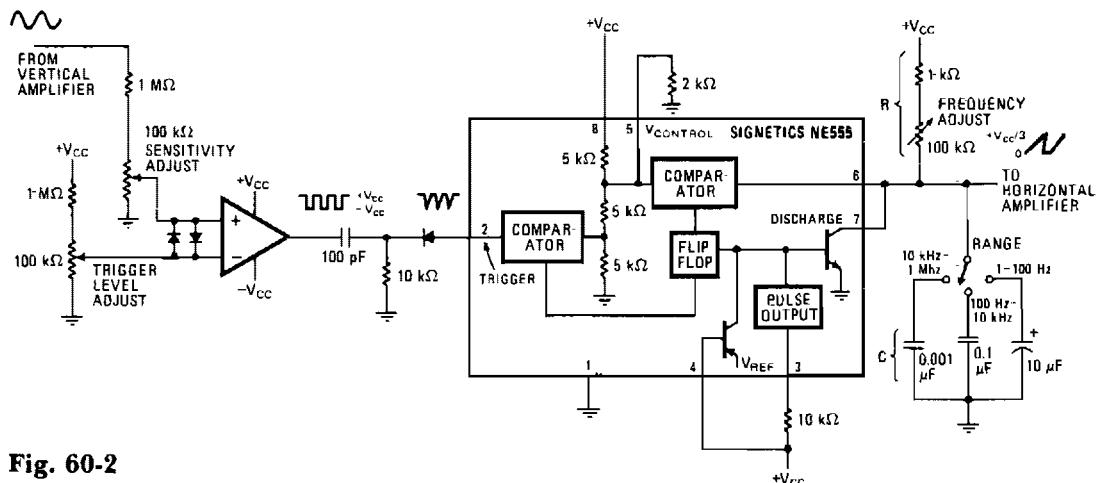
**Fig. 60-1**

### Circuit Notes

The monolithic quad operational amplifier provides an inexpensive way to increase display capability of a standard oscilloscope. Binary inputs drive the IC op amp; a dual flip-flop divides the scope's gate output to obtain chan-

nel selection signals. All channels have centering controls for nulling offset voltage. A negative-going scope gate signal selects the next channel after each trace. The circuit operates out to 5 MHz.

## ADD-ON TRIGGERED SWEEP

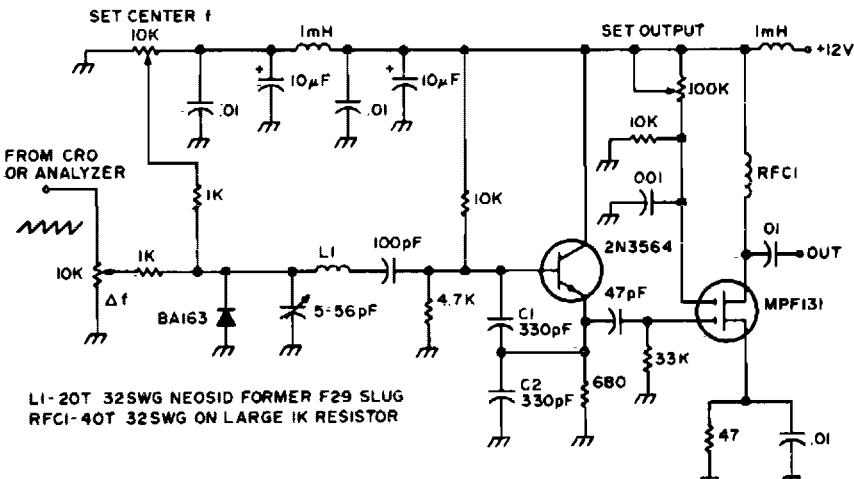


**Fig. 60-2**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit's input op amp triggers the timer, setting its flip-flop and cutting off its discharge transistor so that capacitor C can charge. When the capacitor voltage reaches the timer's control voltage (0.33V<sub>cc</sub>), the flip-flop resets and the transistor conducts, discharging the capacitor.

## 10.7 MHz SWEEP GENERATOR



**Fig. 60-3**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit is used to observe the response of an if amp or a filter. It can be used with an oscilloscope or, for more dynamic range, with a spectrum analyzer.

## DRAWING CIRCLES ON A SCOPE

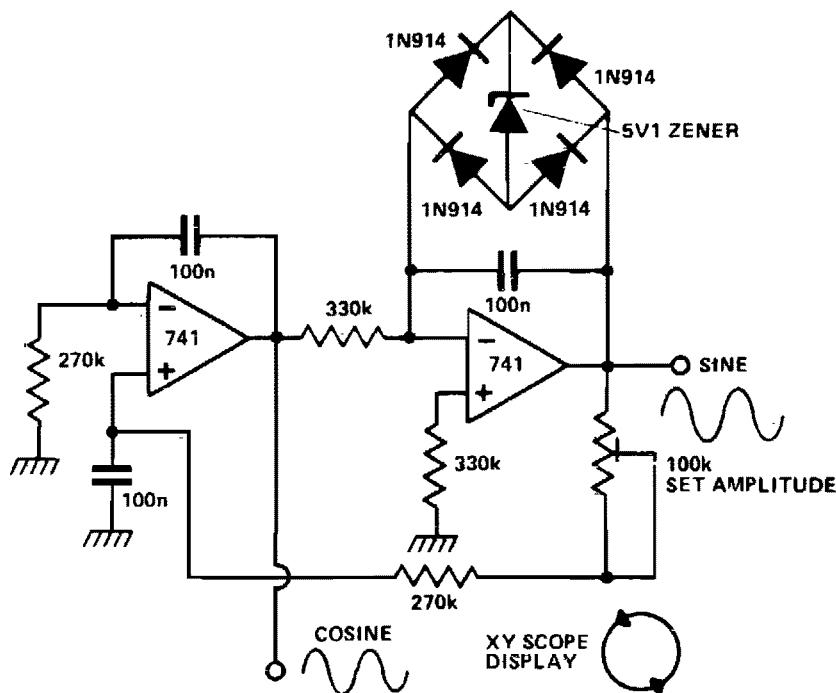


Fig. 60-4

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is that of a quadrature sine and cosine oscillator. To generate circular displays, connect the two outputs to the X and Y inputs.

## TRANSMITTER-OSCILLOSCOPE COUPLER FOR CB SIGNALS

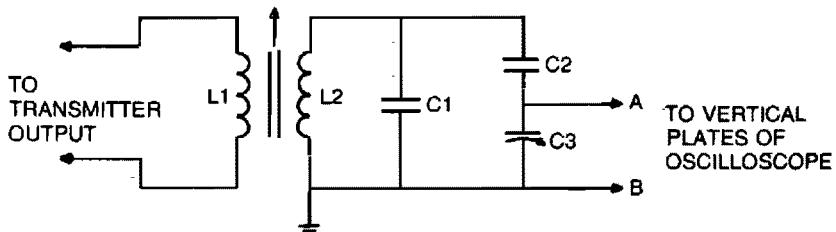


Fig. 60-5

### Circuit Notes

To display an rf signal, connect L1 to the transmitter and points A and B to the vertical plates of the oscilloscope. Adjust L1 for minimum SWR and C3 for the desired trace

height on the CRT. L2 = 4 turns #18 on 3/4" slug tuned rf coil form, L1 = 3 turns #22 adjacent to grounded end-of L1, C1, and C2 = 5 pF, C3 = 75 pF trimmer.

## OSCILLOSCOPE MONITOR

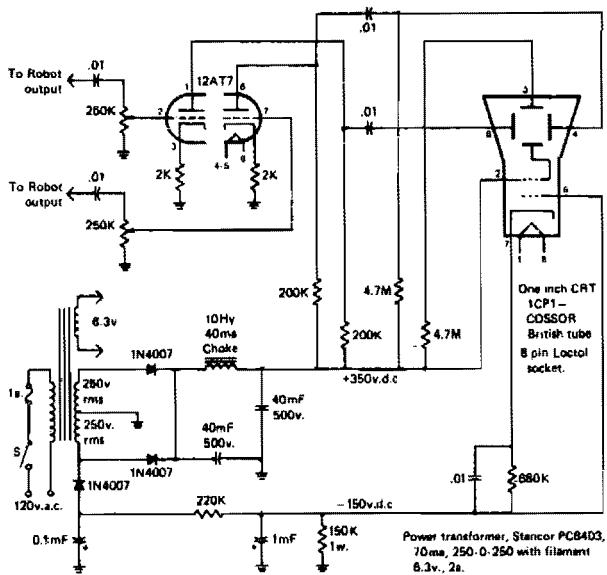


Fig. 60-6

## BEAM SPLITTER FOR OSCILLOSCOPE

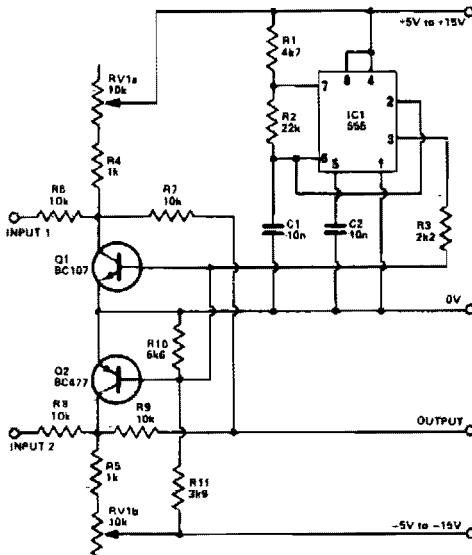


Fig. 60-7

### Circuit Notes

The basis of the beam-splitter is a 555 timer connected as an astable multivibrator. Signals at the two inputs are alternately displayed on the oscilloscope with a clear separation between them. The output is controlled by the tandem potentiometer RV1a/b which also varies the amplitude of the traces.

# 61

## Phase Sequence and Phase Shift Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Phase Sequence Indicator

Single Transistor Phase Shifter

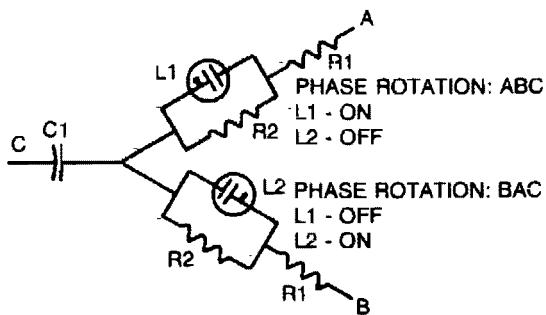
0° to 180° Phase Shifter

Phase Shift Circuits

Precision Phase Splitter

0 to 360° Phase Shifter

## PHASE SEQUENCE INDICATOR

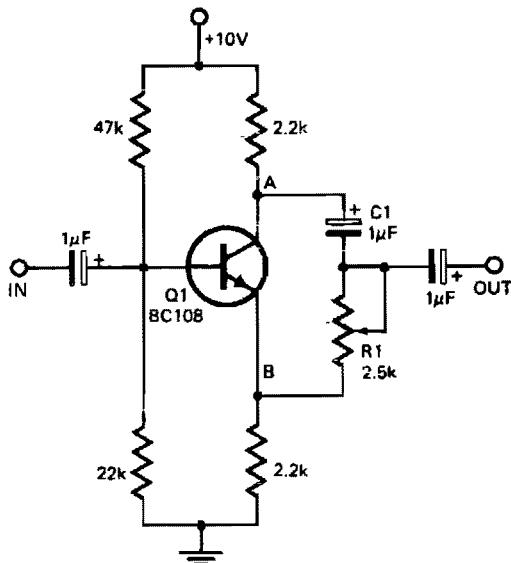


### Circuit Notes

Simple, portable phase-sequence indicator determines the proper phase rotation in polyphase circuits. Major components are two neon lamps, two resistors, and a capacitor. In operation, the leg voltages are unbalanced, so that the lamp with the maximum voltage—or proper phase sequence—lights. Table shows typical component values for various circuit frequencies.

**Fig. 61-1**

## SINGLE TRANSISTOR PHASE SHIFTER



**Fig. 61-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a simple means of obtaining phase shifts between zero and  $170^\circ$ . The transistor operates as a phase splitter, the output at point A being  $180^\circ$  out of phase with the input. Point B is in phase with the input

phase. Adjusting R1 provides the sum of various proportions of these and hence a continuously variable phase shift is provided. The circuit operates well in the 600 Hz to 4 kHz range.

### 0° TO 180° PHASE SHIFTER

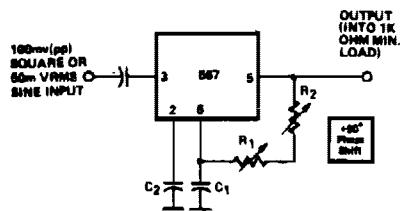


Fig. 61-3

### PRECISION PHASE SPLITTER

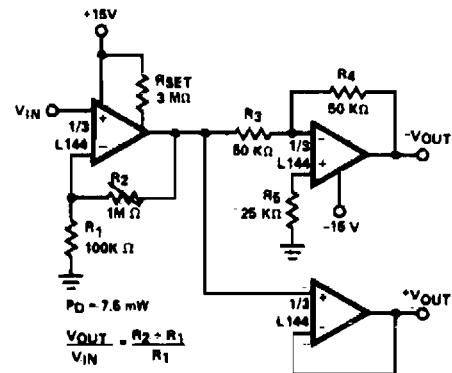
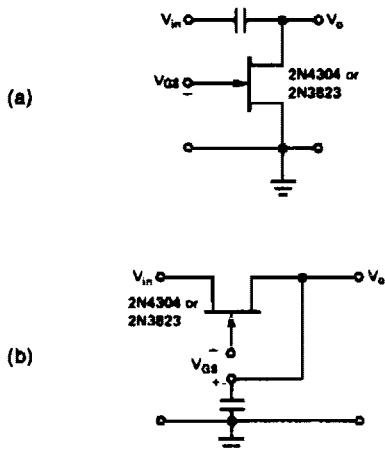


Fig. 61-5

### PHASE SHIFT CIRCUITS



- (a) Phase advance circuit.
- (b) Phase retard circuit.

Fig. 61-4

### 0° TO 360° PHASE SHIFTER

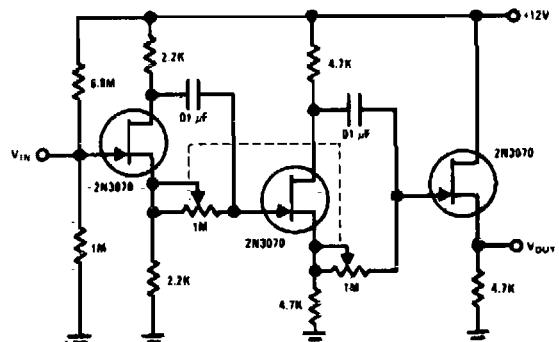


Fig. 61-6

#### Circuit Notes

Each stage provides 0° to 180° phase shift. By ganging the two stages, 0° to 360° phase shift is achieved. The 2N3070 JFETs do not load the phase shift networks.

# 62

## Photography Related Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Automatic Contrast Meter  
Darkroom Timer  
Photo Stop Action  
Sound Light-Flash Trigger  
Sound Activated Strobe Trip

Flash Slave Driver  
Remote Flash Trigger  
Flash Exposure Meter  
Shutter Tester  
Photographic Timer

## AUTOMATIC CONTRAST METER

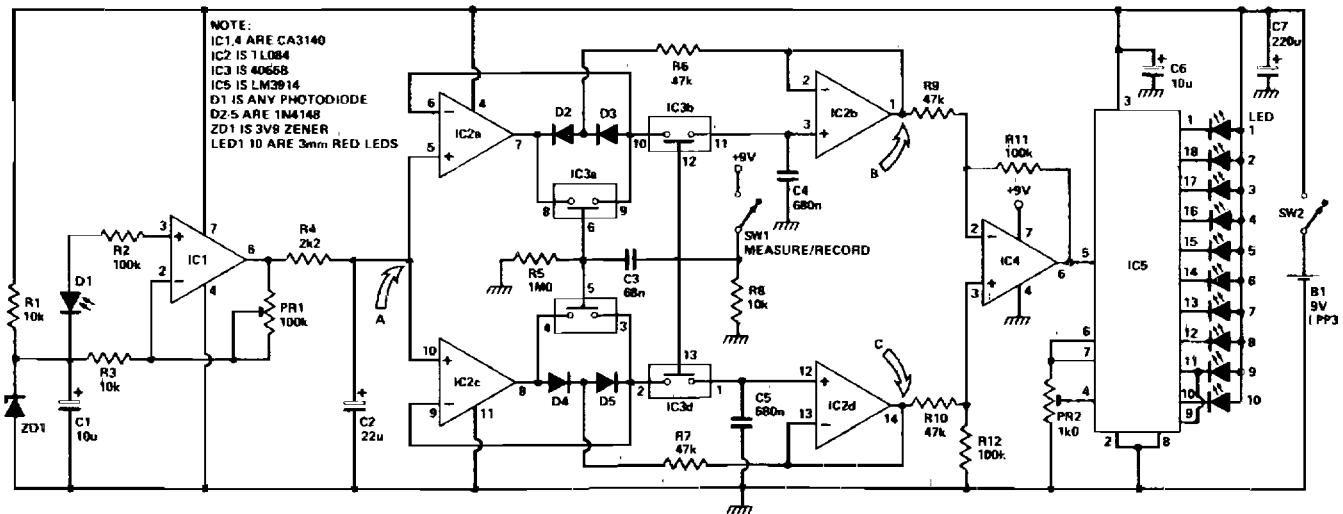


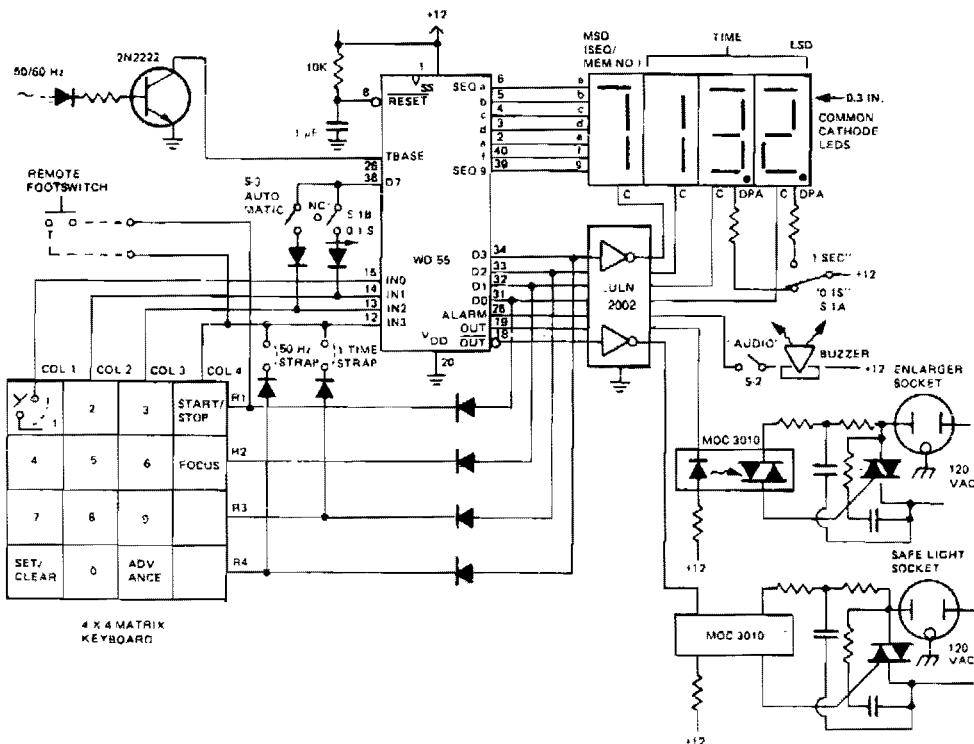
Fig. 62-1

### Circuit Notes

The circuit arrangement consists of a photo-amplifier which feeds a voltage derived from varying light levels in an enlarger to a pair of peak detectors. One follows the peak positive voltage and the other the peak negative voltage. The capacitors used for storing the

voltage peaks in the followers also form part of sample and hold circuits which are then switched to hold after the measurement. Their outputs represent the maximum and minimum values of light intensity. A differential amplifier then computes the ratio of these values, and the result is displayed on an LED bargraph meter.

## DARKROOM TIMER



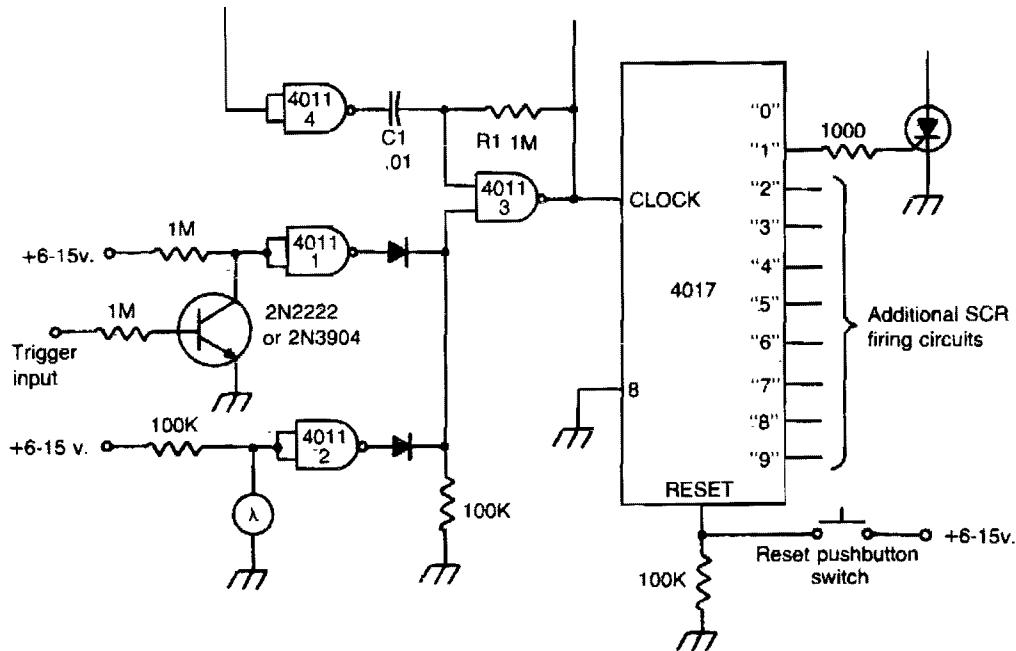
**Fig. 62-2**

### Circuit Notes

The darkroom timer/controller uses few external components: a display, a digit driver, keyboard, and output switching devices. A 4-digit common-cathode LED display is desirable for dark room environments. The time base is provided by shaping up the 50/60 Hz ac line. A DPDT switch (S1) is used to select a resolution of .1 or 1 seconds and to simultaneously move the decimal point. Timer/controller has two switched ac outlets, one for the enlarger and one for the safe light. They are the complements of each other in that the safe light is on when the enlarger is not active and is off when the enlarger is printing. The buzzer is of the self-contained oscillator variety and operates with dc drive.

ously move the decimal point. Timer/controller has two switched ac outlets, one for the enlarger and one for the safe light. They are the complements of each other in that the safe light is on when the enlarger is not active and is off when the enlarger is printing. The buzzer is of the self-contained oscillator variety and operates with dc drive.

## PHOTO STOP ACTION



**Fig. 62-3**

Bulb firing system SCR

### Circuit Notes

This circuit gives multiple "stop-action" photographic effects like showing a bouncing ball in up to nine locations in a single photograph. The circuit will automatically fire the bulbs sequentially with the time between each firing variable. The circuit is functionally complete except for the actual firing system. In many cases, a simple SCR will work, as shown. The firing can be initiated in one of two ways. A

trigger pulse can be applied to the trigger input terminal through a capacitor, or can operate the unit as a slave. Light from a camera-mounted flash will activate the circuit through its built-in photocell pickup. The time period between each successive flash is determined by C1 and R1, which is variable. After firing the circuit, it must be reset by momentarily depressing the reset button.

## SOUND LIGHT-FLASH TRIGGER

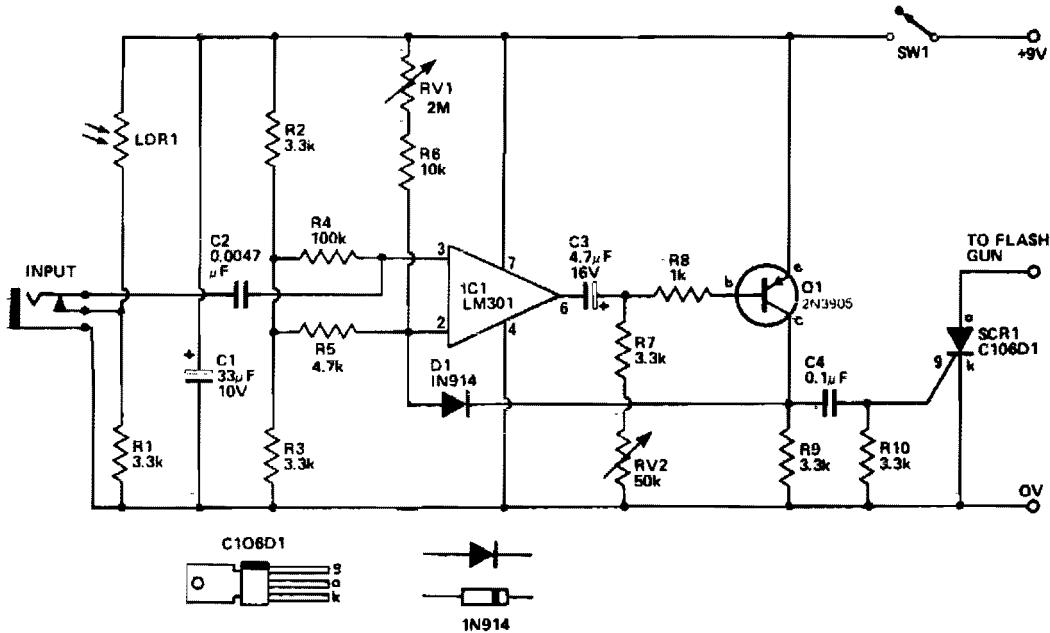


Fig. 62-4

### Circuit Notes

Sound input to the microphone triggers the IC monostable circuit which subsequently triggers an SCR, and hence the flash, after a

time delay. This delay is adjustable—by varying the monostable on-time—from 5 milliseconds to 200 milliseconds.

## SOUND ACTIVATED STROBE TRIP

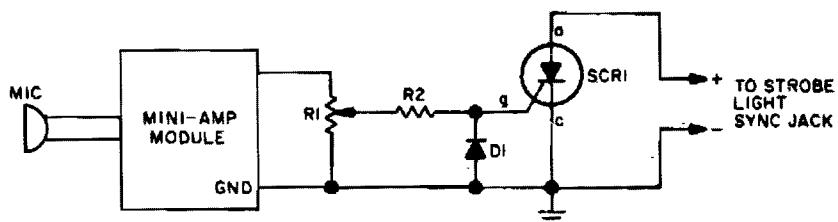


Fig. 62-5

**D1**—HEP-154 silicon rectifier  
**R1**—5000-ohm potentiometer  
**R2**—2700-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**SCR1**—silicon-controlled rectifier  
**MIC.**—Ceramic microphone

### Circuit Notes

Take strobe-flash pictures the instant a pin pricks a balloon, a hammer breaks a lamp bulb or a bullet leaves a gun. Use a transistor amplifier of 1-watt rating or less. (It must have an output transformer.) The amplifier is terminated with a resistor on its highest output im-

pedance, preferably 16 ohms. To test, darken room lights, open camera shutter, and break a lamp bulb with a hammer. The sound of the hammer striking the lamp will trigger the flash, and the picture will have been taken at that instant.

## FLASH SLAVE DRIVER

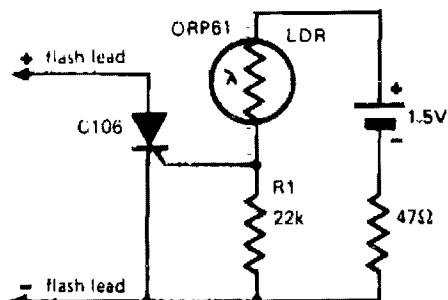


Fig. 62-6

### Circuit Notes

In photography, a separate flash, triggered by the light of a master flash light, is often required to provide more light, fill-in shadows etc. The sensitivity of this circuit depends on the proximity of the master flash and the value of R1. Increasing R1 gives increased sensitivity.

## REMOTE FLASH TRIGGER

### Circuit Notes

**Q1—300-V light-activated silicon-controlled rectifier (LASCR)**  
**R1—47,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor**

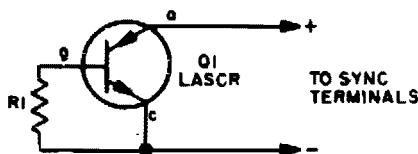


Fig. 62-7

Transistor Q1 is a light-activated silicon-controlled rectifier (LASCR). The gate is tripped by light entering a small lens built into the top cap. To operate, provide a 6-in. length of stiff wire for the anode and cathode connections and terminate the wires in a polarized power plug that matches the sync terminals on your electronic flashgun (strobelight). Make certain the anode lead connects to the positive sync terminal. When using the device, bend the connecting wires so the LASCR lens faces the main flash. This will fire the remote unit.

## FLASH EXPOSURE METER

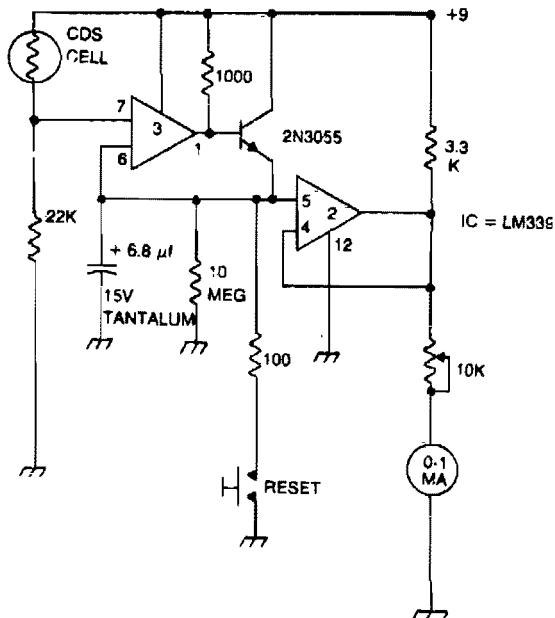
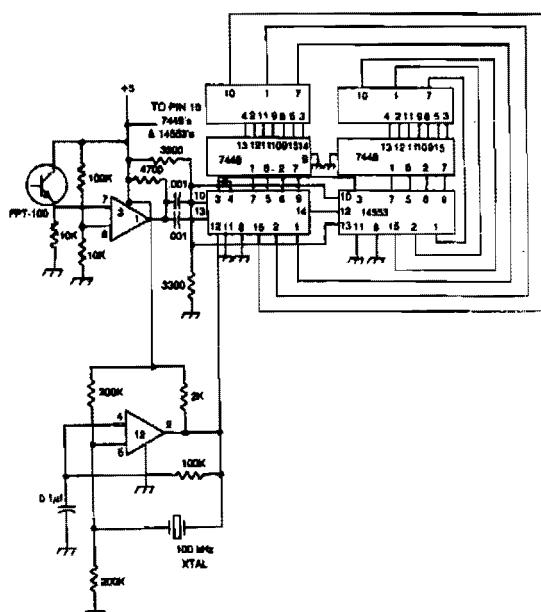


Fig. 62-8

### Circuit Notes

Strobe light meter catches the peak of flash intensity and holds it long enough to give a reading. The reset button must be pressed before each measurement.

## SHUTTER TESTER

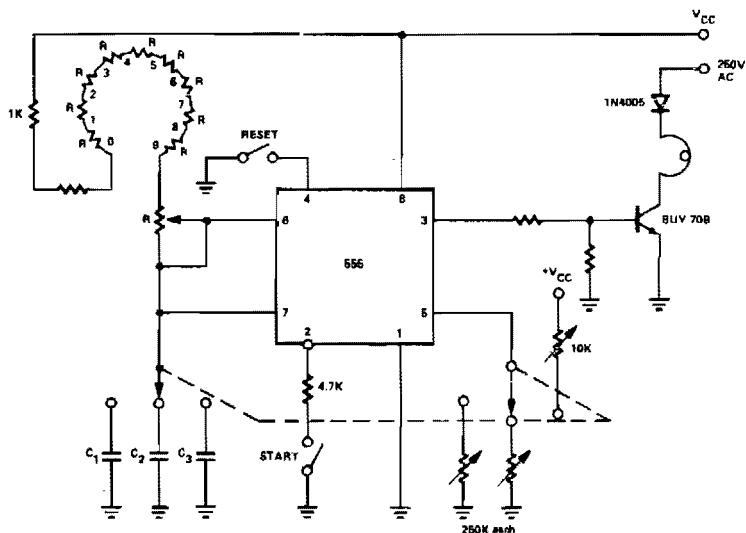


**Fig. 62-9**

### Circuit Notes

Shutter speed tester combines frequency counter, crystal oscillator, and phototransistor-operated gate generator. Oscillator pulses are counted as long as the shutter is open. Reset is automatic at the instant the shutter opens.

## PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER



**Fig. 62-10**

# 63

## Power Measuring Circuits

---

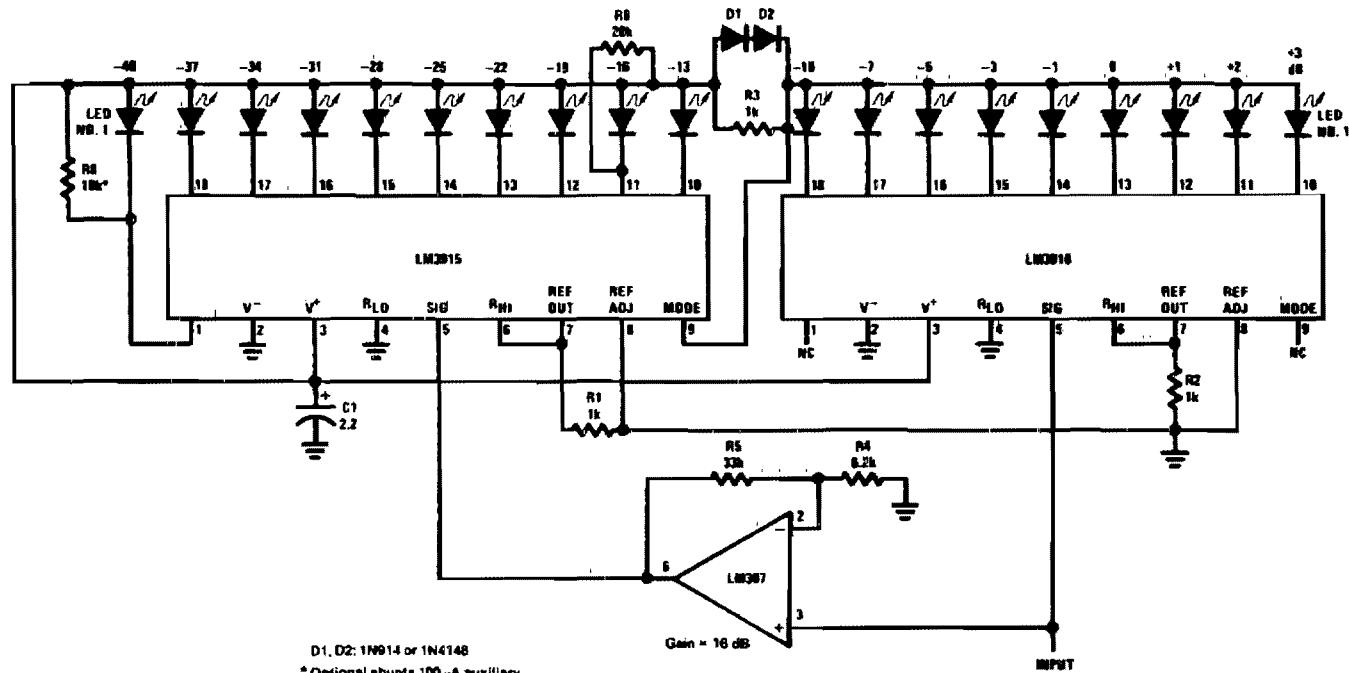
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Extended Range VU Meter (Dot Mode)  
Audio Power Meter

Audio Power Meter  
Power Meter (1 kW Full Scale)

60 MHz Power Gain Test Circuit

### EXTENDED RANGE VU METER (DOT MODE)



D1, D2: 1N914 or 1N4148

\* Optional shunts 100  $\mu$ A auxiliary sink current away from LED #1.

<sup>1</sup>See Application Hints for optional peak or average detector

Fig. 63-1

### AUDIO POWER METER

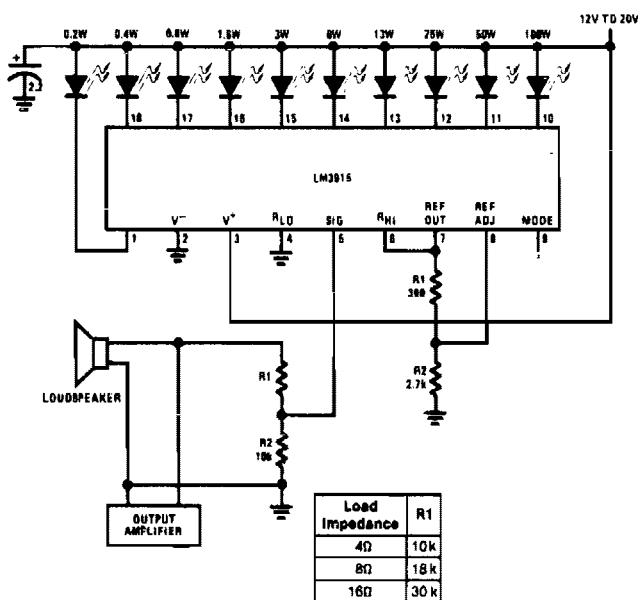


Fig. 63-2

### AUDIO POWER METER

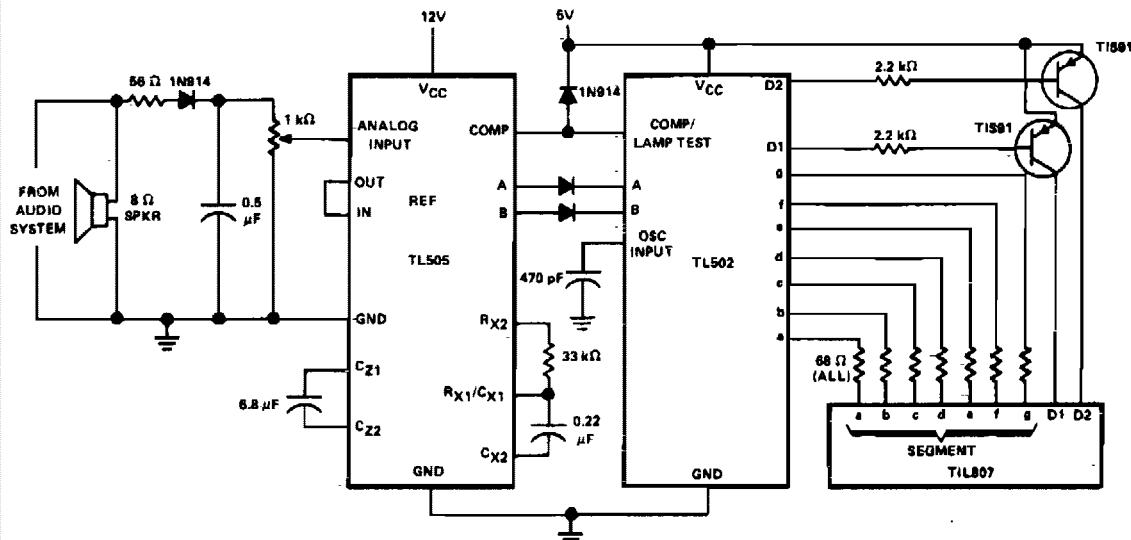


Fig. 63-3

### POWER METER (1 kW FULL SCALE)

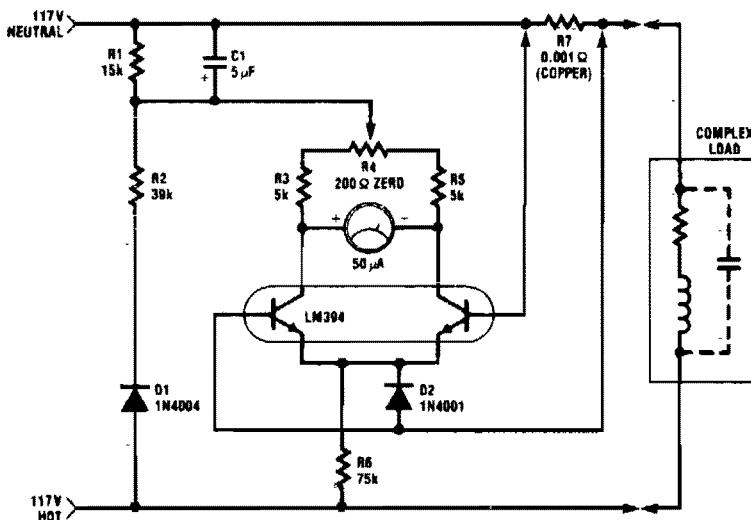


Fig. 63-4

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is intended for 117 Vac  $\pm$  50 Vac operation, but can be easily modified for higher or lower voltages. It measures true (nonreactive) power being delivered to the load and requires no external power supply. Idling power drain is only 0.5 W. Load current

sensing voltage is only 10 mV, keeping load voltage loss to 0.01%. Rejection of reactive load currents is better than 100:1 for linear loads. Nonlinearity is about 1% full scale when using a 50  $\mu$ A meter movement.

### 60 MHz POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT

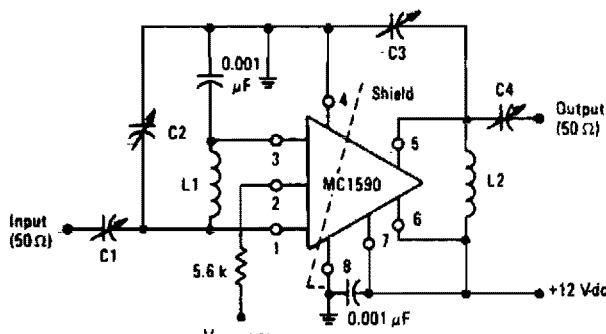


Fig. 63-5

$L_1 = 7 \text{ Turns, } \#20 \text{ AWG Wire, } 5/16'' \text{ Dia., } 5/8'' \text{ Long}$   
 $L_2 = 6 \text{ Turns, } \#14 \text{ AWG Wire, } 9/16'' \text{ Dia., } 3/4'' \text{ Long}$   
 $C_1, C_2, C_3 = (1-30) \text{ pF}$   
 $C_4 = (1-10) \text{ pF}$

# 64

## Power Supplies (Fixed)

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Switching Regulator Operating at 200 kHz                                     | Negative Switching Regulator                         |
| 5 V, 0.5 A Power Supply  | Positive Switching Regulator                         |
| 3 W Switching Regulator Application Circuit                                  | Positive Floating Regulator                          |
| Regulated Split Supplies from a Single Supply                                | Negative Floating Regulator                          |
| Switching Step-Down Regulator  | Negative Voltage Regulator                           |
| Single-Ended Regulator   | -15 V Negative Regulator                             |
| ±50 V Push-Pull Switched Mode Converter                                      | Slow Turn-On 15 V Regulator                          |
| 5 V/0.5 A Buck Converter   | High Stability 10 V Regulator                        |
| ±50 V Feed Forward Switch Mode Converter                                     | 5 V/1 A Switching Regulator                          |
| Traveller's Shaver Adapter   | 15 V/1 A Regulator with Remote Sense                 |
| 100 Vrms Voltage Regulator   | Low Ripple Power Supply                              |
| Transistor Increases Zener Rating  | 5.0 V/10 A Regulator                                 |
| Dual Polarity Power Supply   | 5.0 V/3.0 A Regulator                                |
| 5.0 V/6.0 A, 25 kHz Switching Regulator with Separate Ultra-Stable Reference | 100 V/10.25 A Switch Mode Converter                  |
| Mobile Voltage Regulator   | Voltage Regulator                                    |
|  | Low Voltage Regulators with Short Circuit Protection |
|  | High Stability 1 A Regulator                         |
| 100 V/0.25 A Switch Mode Converter   |  |

## SWITCHING REGULATOR OPERATING AT 200 kHz

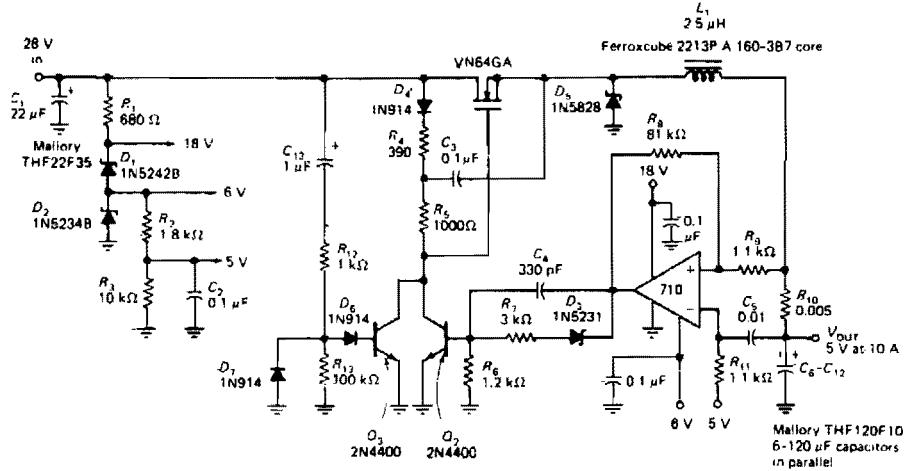


Fig. 64-1

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a regulated dc with less than 100 mV of ripple for microprocessor applications. Necessary operating voltages are taken from the bleeder resistor network connected across the unregulated 28 V supply. The output of the LM710 comparator (actually an

oscillator running at 200 kHz) is fed through a level-shifting circuit to the base of bipolar transistor Q2. This transistor is part of a bootstrap circuit necessary to turn the power MOSFET full on in totem-pole MOSFET arrays.

## 5 V, 0.5 A POWER SUPPLY

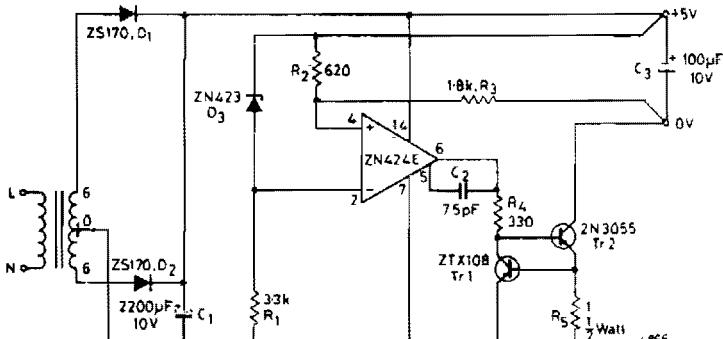


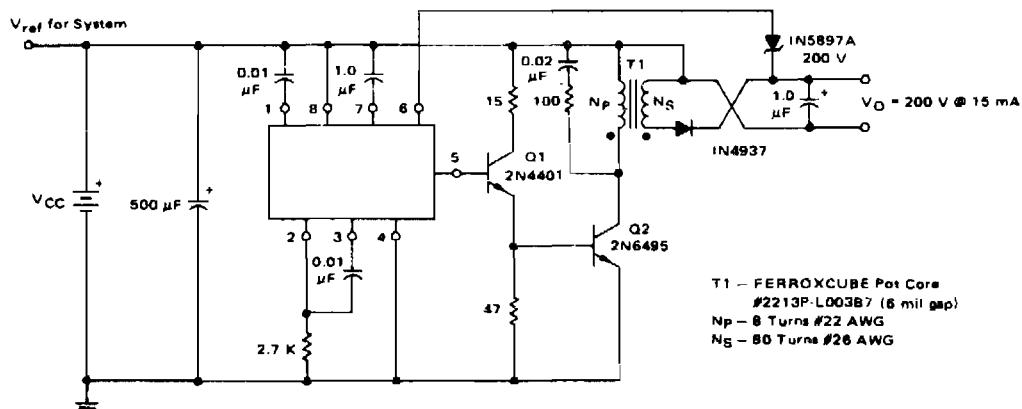
Fig. 64-2

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is essentially a constant source modified by the feedback components R2 and R3 to give a constant voltage output. The output of the ZN424E need only be 2 volts above the negative rail, by placing the load in the collector of the output transistor Tr2. The

current circuit is achieved by Tr1 and R5. This simple circuit has the following performance characteristics: Output noise and ripple (full load) = 1 mV rms. Load regulation (0 to 0.5 A) = 0.1%. Temperature coefficient =  $\pm 100$  ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Current limit = 0.65 A.

### 3 W SWITCHING REGULATOR APPLICATION CIRCUIT



3-Watt Switching Regulator - converts 5 V to 200 V for gas discharge displays such as Burroughs Panaplex and Beckman.

Fig. 64-3

### REGULATED SPLIT POWER SUPPLIES FROM A SINGLE SUPPLY

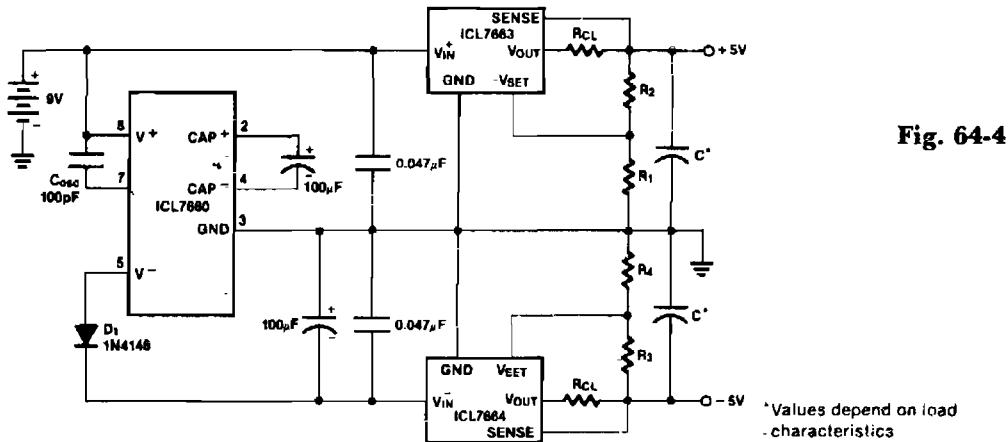
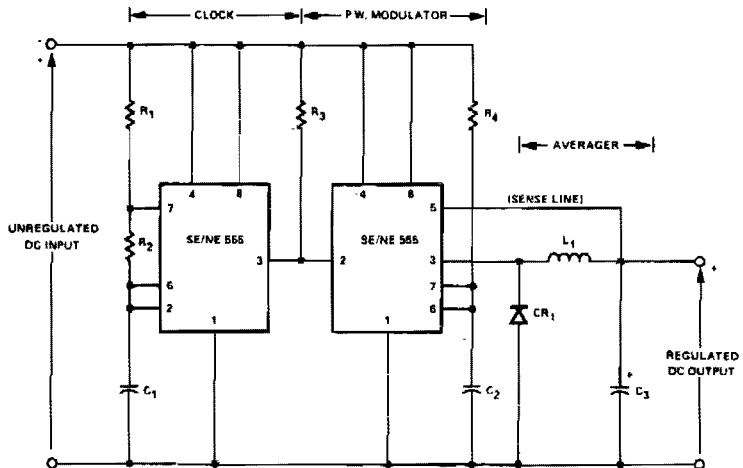


Fig. 64-4

### Circuit Notes

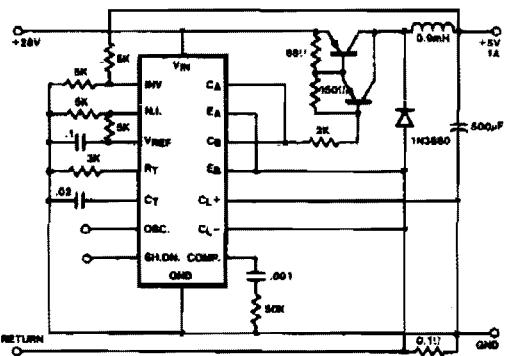
The oscillation frequency of the ICL7660 is reduced by the external oscillator capacitor, so that it inverts the battery voltage more efficiently.

## SWITCHING STEP-DOWN REGULATOR



**Fig. 64-5**

## SINGLE-ENDED REGULATOR



**Fig. 64-6**

### Circuit Notes

In this conventional single-ended regulator circuit, the two outputs of the SG1524 are connected in parallel for effective 0-90% duty-cycle modulation. The use of an output inductor requires an RC phase compensation network for loop stability.

### $\pm 50$ V PUSH-PULL SWITCHED MODE CONVERTER

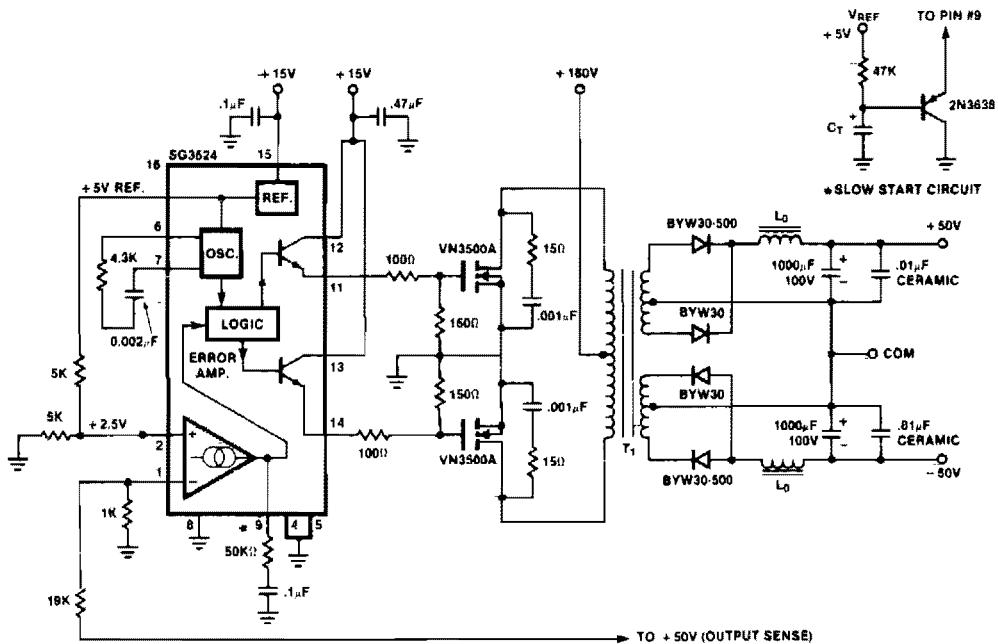


Fig. 64-7

### 5 V/0.5 A BUCK CONVERTER

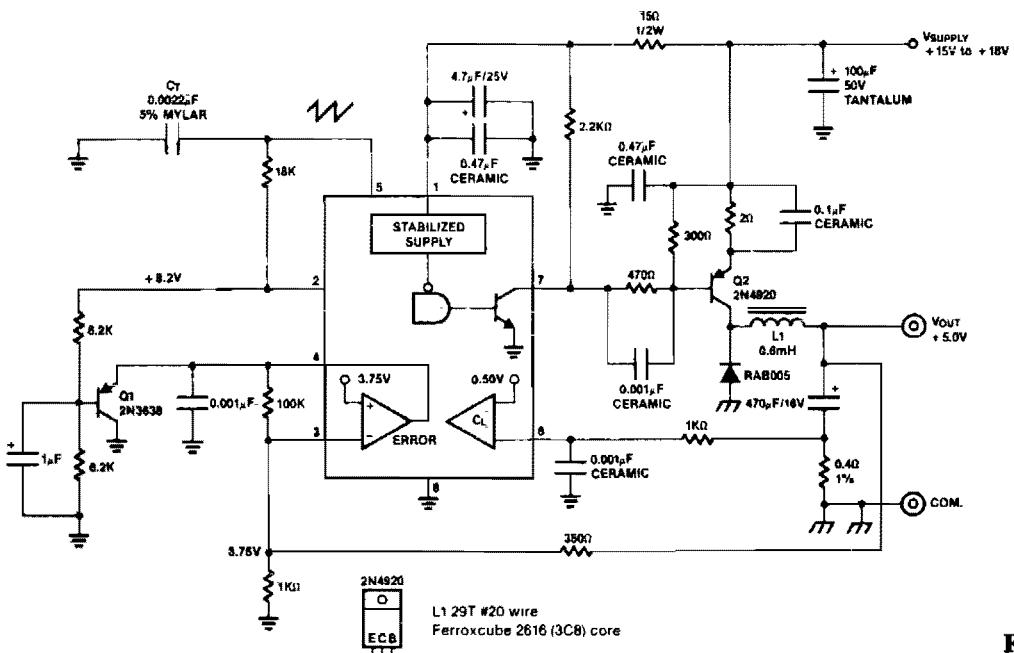


Fig. 64-8

## ±50 V FEED FORWARD SWITCH MODE CONVERTER

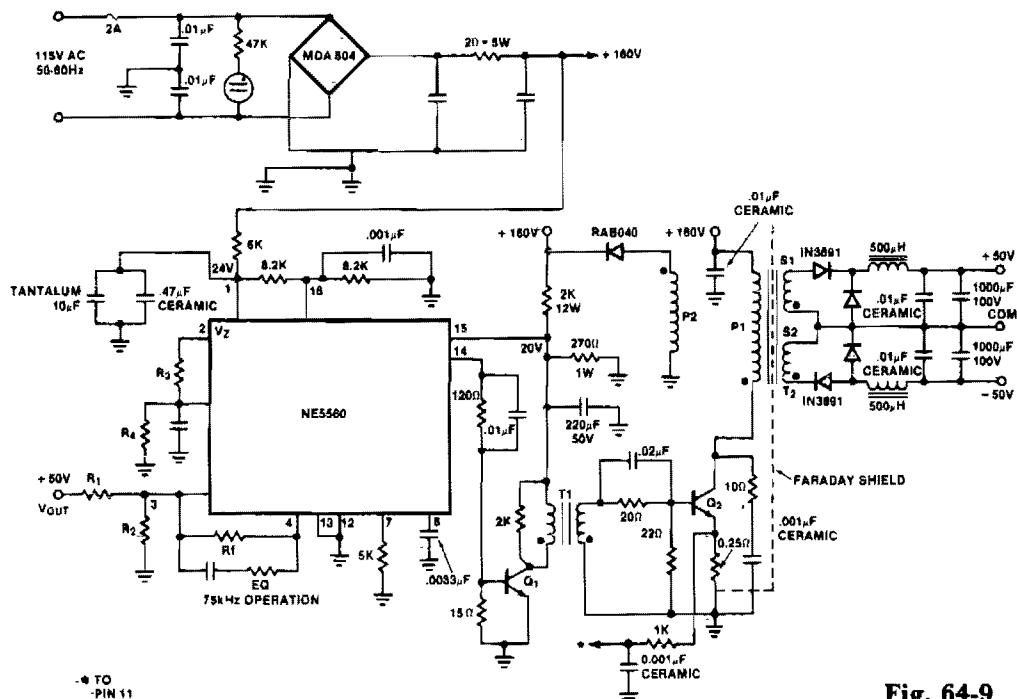


Fig. 64-9

## TRAVELLER'S SHAVER ADAPTER

### Circuit Notes

Many countries have 115 volts mains supplies. This can be a problem if your electric shaver is designed for 220/240 volts only. This simple rectifier voltage doubler enables motor driven 240 volt shavers to be operated at full speed from a 115 volt supply. As the output voltage is dc, the circuit can only be used to drive small ac/dc motors. It cannot be used, for example, to operate vibrator-type shavers, or radios unless the latter are ac/dc operated.

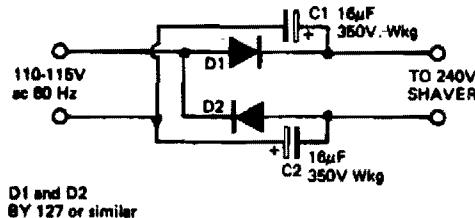


Fig. 64-10

### 100 Vrms VOLTAGE REGULATOR

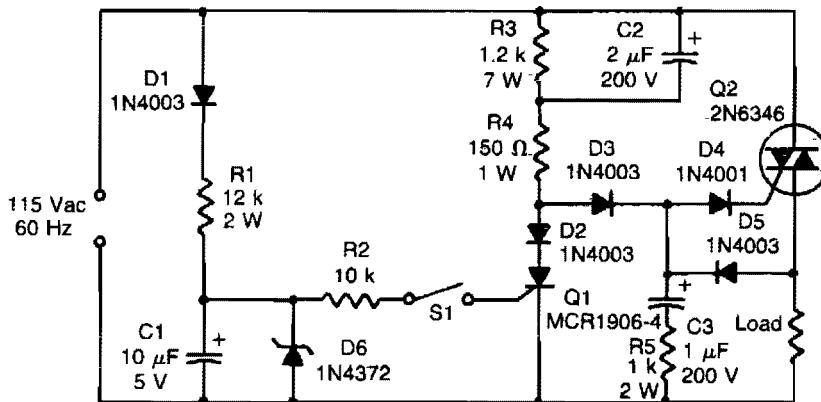


Fig. 64-11

### TRANSISTOR INCREASES ZENER RATING

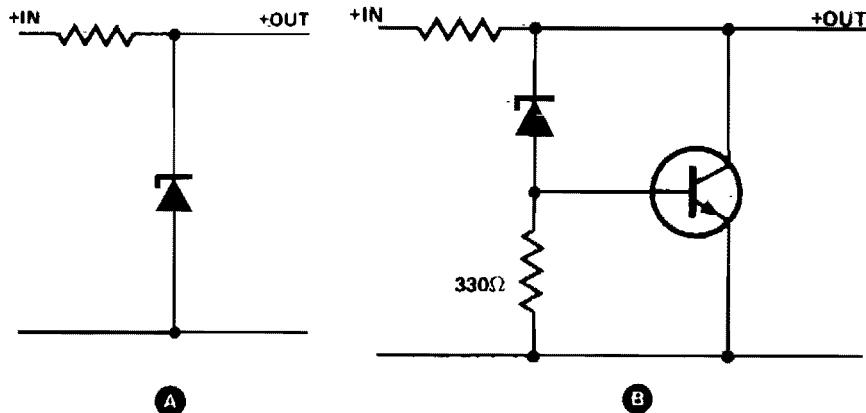


Fig. 64-12

#### Circuit Notes

The simple zener shunt in A may not handle sufficient current if the zener available is of low wattage. A power transistor will do most of the work for the zener as shown in B.

Once the zener starts conducting, a bias voltage develops across the resistor ( $330\ \Omega$  to 1 K), turning on the transistor. The output voltage is 0.7 V greater than the zener voltage.

## DUAL POLARITY POWER SUPPLY

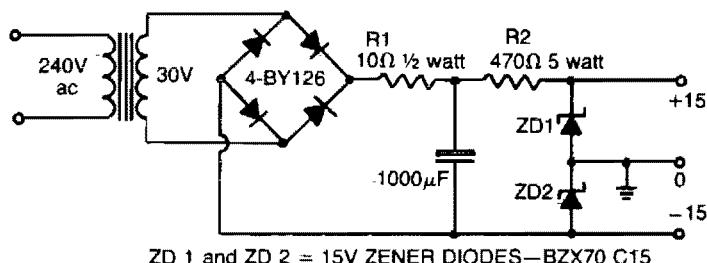


Fig. 64-13

**Circuit Notes**

This simple circuit gives a positive and negative supply from a single transformer winding and one full-wave bridge. Two zener

diodes in series provide the voltage division and their centerpoint is grounded. (The filter capacitor must not be grounded via its case).

## **5.0 V/6.0 A 25 kHz SWITCHING REGULATOR WITH SEPARATE ULTRA-STABLE REFERENCE**

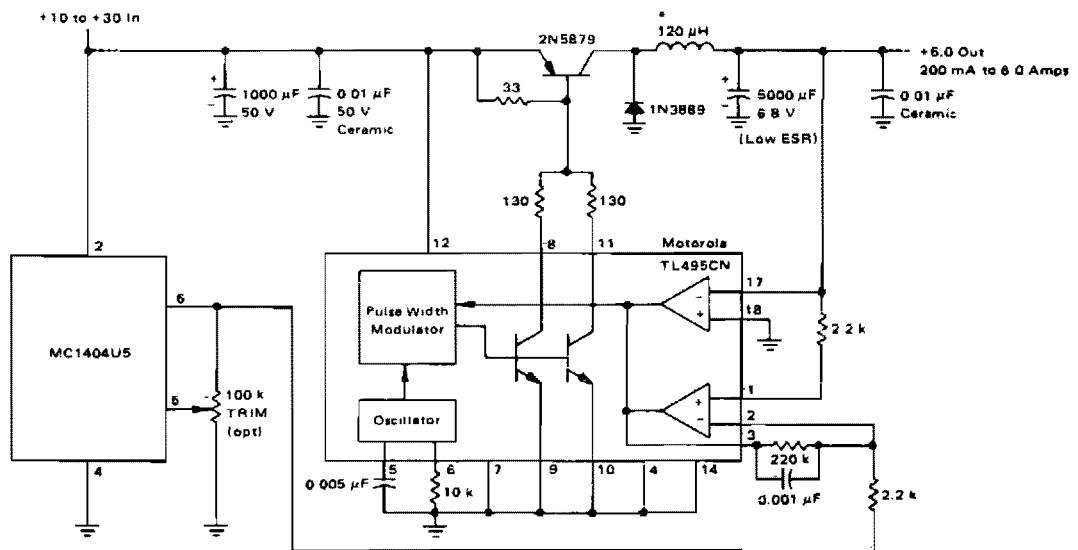
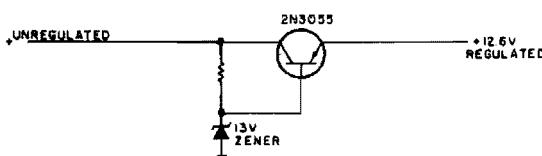


Fig. 64-14

## MOBILE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

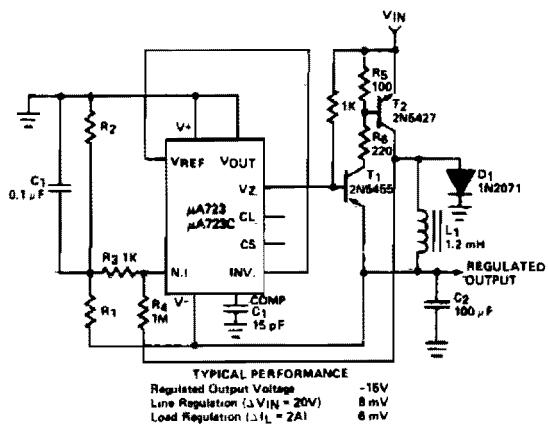


**Fig. 64-15**

### Circuit Notes

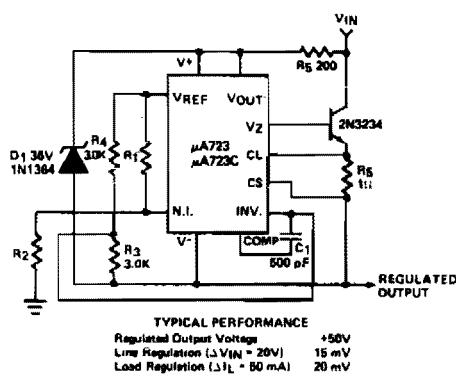
This simple mobile voltage regulator circuit may save your two meter or CB transceiver if the voltage regulator fails. The 2N3055 should be heat sunk if current drawn by the rig is in excess of 2 A on transmit. This circuit will do little under normal operating conditions, but could save expensive equipment if the vehicle's electrical system loses regulation.

### NEGATIVE SWITCHING REGULATOR



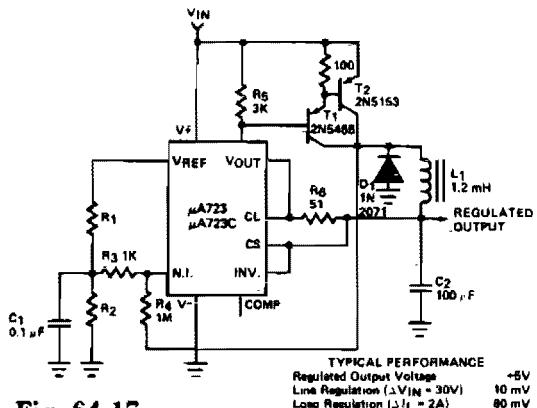
**Fig. 64-16**

### POSITIVE FLOATING REGULATOR



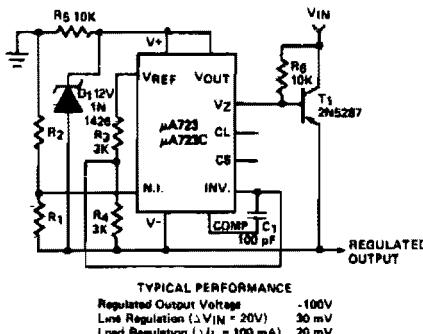
**Fig. 64-18**

### POSITIVE SWITCHING REGULATOR



**Fig. 64-17**

### NEGATIVE FLOATING REGULATOR



**Fig. 64-19**

### NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

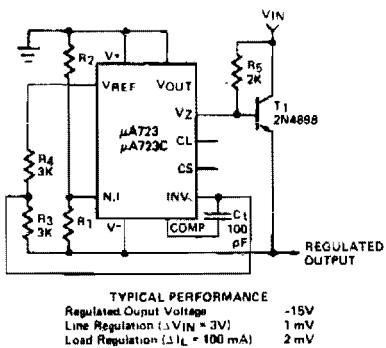


Fig. 64-20

### HIGH STABILITY 10 V REGULATOR

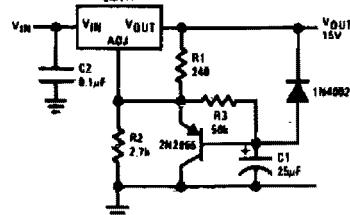


Fig. 64-23

### -15 V NEGATIVE REGULATOR

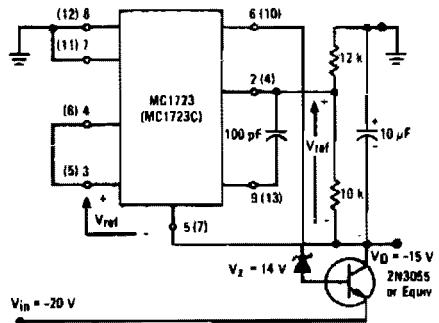


Fig. 64-21

### 5 V/1 A SWITCHING REGULATOR

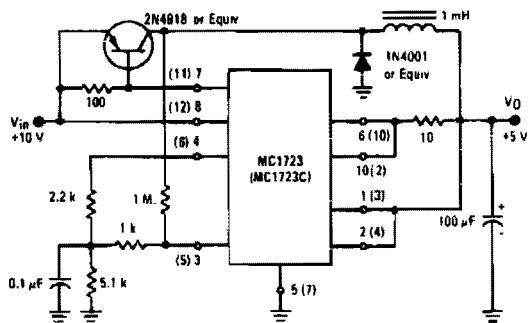


Fig. 64-24

### SLOW TURN-ON 15 V REGULATOR

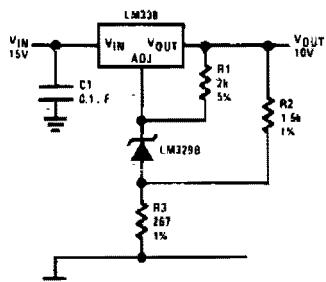


Fig. 64-22

### 15 V/1 A REGULATOR WITH REMOTE SENSE

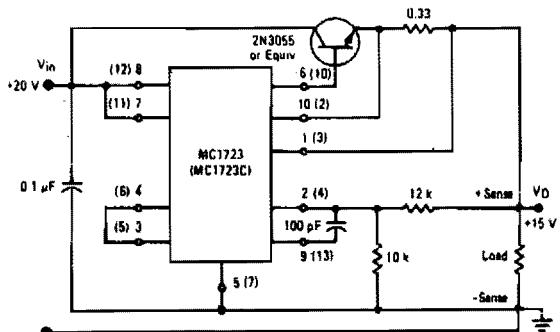


Fig. 64-25

## LOW RIPPLE POWER SUPPLY

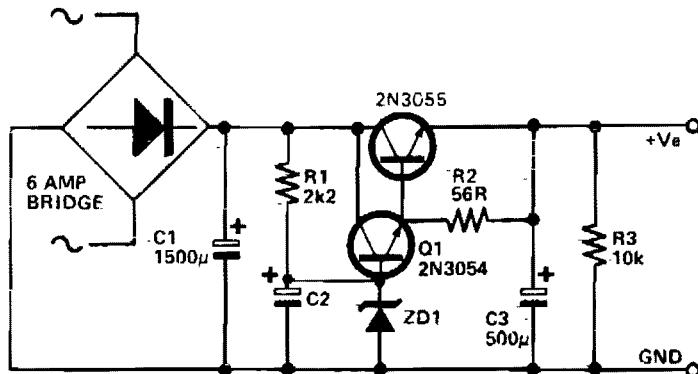


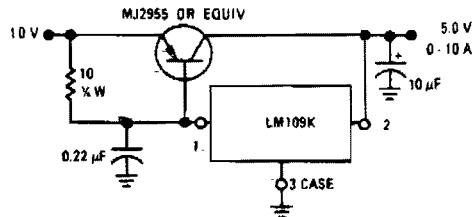
Fig. 64-26

### Circuit Notes

This circuit may be used where a high current is required with a low ripple voltage (such as in a high powered class AB amplifier when high quality reproduction is necessary). Q1, Q2, and R2 may be regarded as a power darlington transistor. ZD1 and R1 provide a reference voltage at the base of Q1. ZD1 should

be chosen thus:  $ZD1 = V_{out} - 1.2$ . C2 can be chosen for the degree of smoothness as its value is effectively multiplied by the combined gains of Q1/Q2, if 100  $\mu$ F is chosen for C2, assuming minimum hfe for Q1 and Q2,  $C = 100 \times 15(Q1) \times 25(Q2) = 37,000 \mu$ F.

### 5.0 V/10 A REGULATOR



### 5.0 V/3.0 A REGULATOR

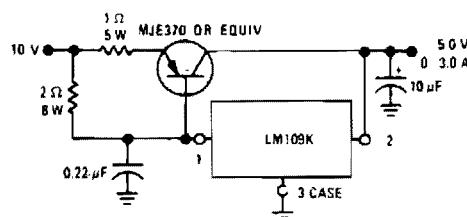


Fig. 64-27

Fig. 64-28

### 100 V/0.25 A SWITCH MODE CONVERTER

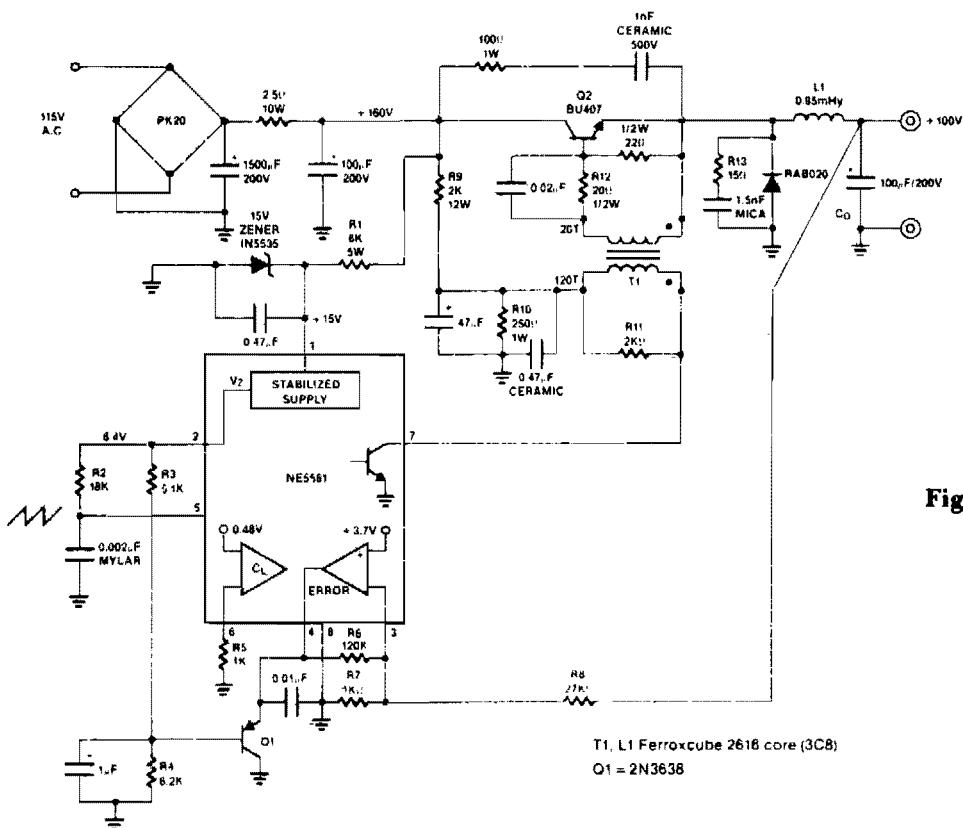


Fig. 64-29

### VOLTAGE REGULATOR

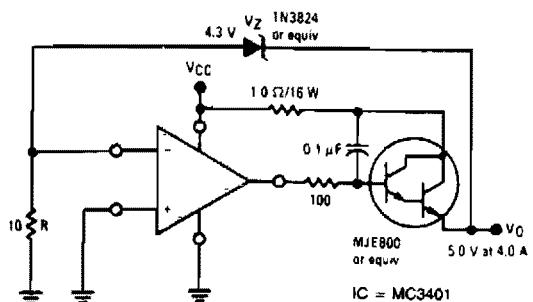
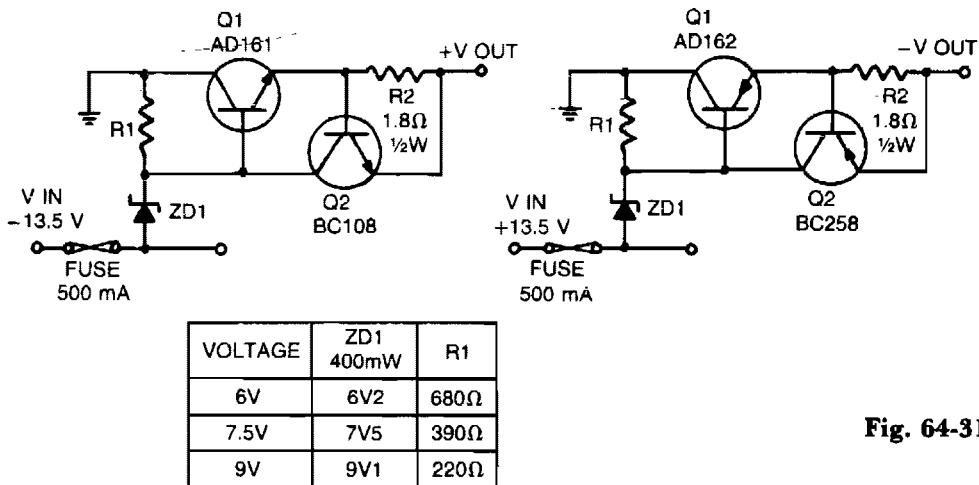


Fig. 64-30

## LOW VOLTAGE REGULATORS WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION



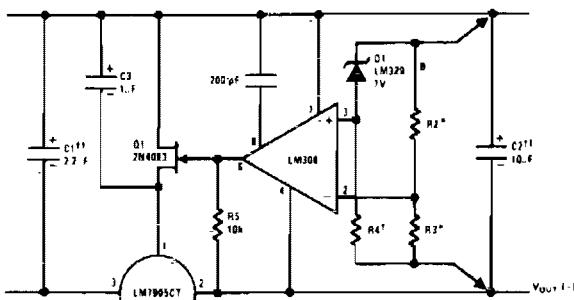
**Fig. 64-31**

### Circuit Notes

These short-circuit protected regulators give 6, 7.5, and 9 V from an automobile battery supply of 13.5 V nominal; however, they will function just as well if connected to a smoothed dc output from a transformer/rectifier circuit. Two types are shown for both positive and negative ground systems. The power transistors can be mounted on the heatsink without a mica insulating spacer thus allowing for greater cooling efficiency. Both circuits are protected

against overload or short-circuits. The current cannot exceed 330 mA. Under normal operating conditions the voltage across R2 does not rise above the 500 mV necessary to turn Q2 on and the circuit behaves as if there was only Q1 present. If excessive current is drawn, Q2 turns on and cuts off Q1, protecting the regulating transistor. The table gives the values of R1 for different zener voltages.

## HIGH STABILITY 1 A REGULATOR



**Fig. 64-32**

Load and line regulation  $\leq 0.01\%$ ; temperature stability  $\leq 0.2\%$

<sup>t</sup> Determines Zener current

<sup>††</sup>Solid tantalum

\*Select resistors to set output voltage. 2 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$  tracking suggested

### 100 V/0.25 A SWITCH MODE CONVERTER

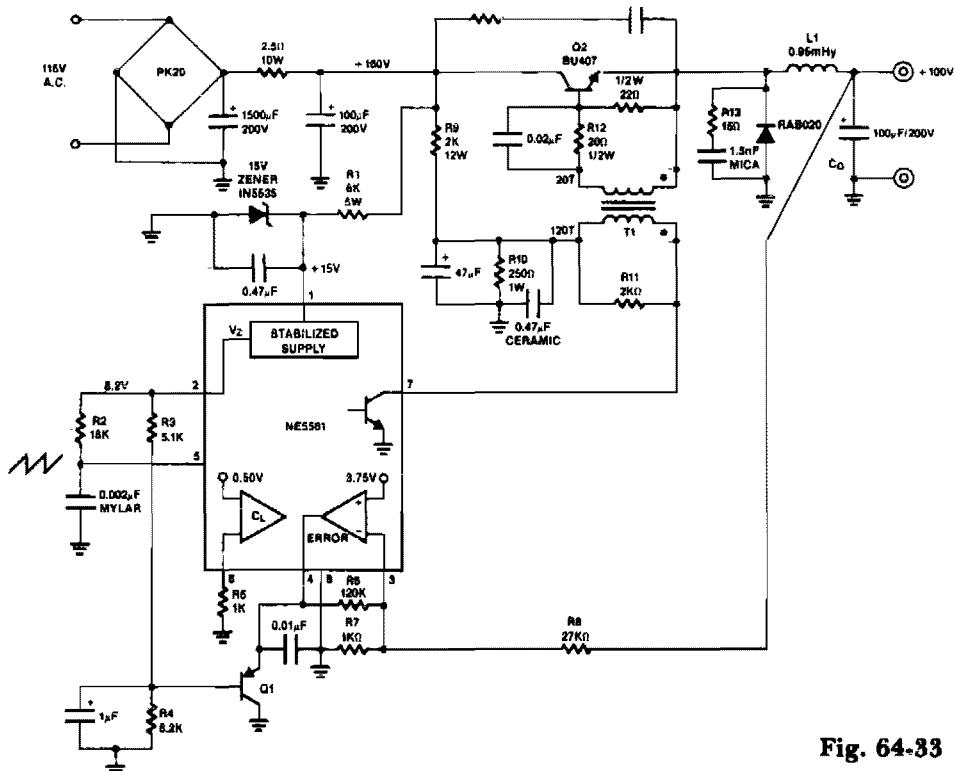


Fig. 64-33

# 65

## Power Supplies (Variable)

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Dual Output Bench Power Supply  
Power Supply with Adjustable Current Limit and Output Voltage  
Adjustable Output Regulator  
10 mA Negative-Voltage from a Positive Source  
Regulated Voltage Divider  
Variable Zener Diode  
12 V To 9, 7.5 or 6 V Converter  
5 A Constant Voltage/Constant Current Regulator  
Power Pack for Battery-Powered Calculators, Radios, or Cassette Players

Precision High Voltage Regulator  
Remote Shutdown Regulator with Current Limiting  
0 to 22 V Regulator  
0 to 30 V Regulator  
10 A Regulator  
Adjustable Regulator 0-10 V at 3 A  
High Voltage Regulator  
Low Voltage Regulator  
Simple Split Power Supply  
Adjustable Output Regulator  
Multiple Output Switching Regulator for Use with MPUs  
6.0 A Variable Output Switching Regulator

## DUAL OUTPUT BENCH POWER SUPPLY

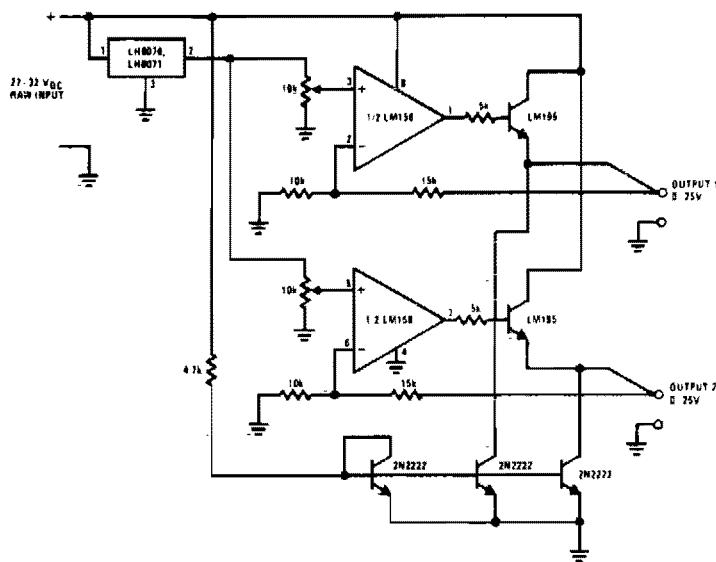


Fig. 65-1

## POWER SUPPLY WITH ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMIT AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE

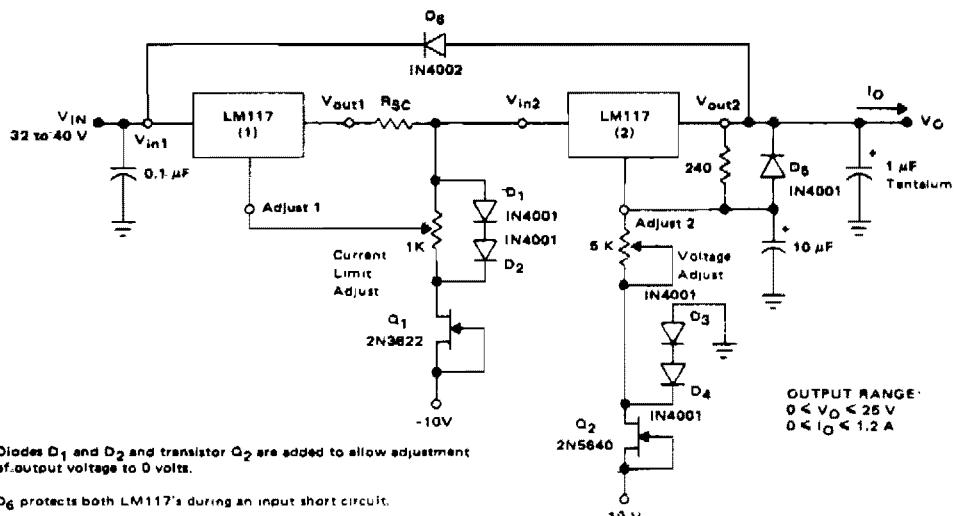


Fig. 65-2

Diodes  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  and transistor  $Q_1$  are added to allow adjustment of output voltage to 0 volts.

$D_6$  protects both LM117's during an input short circuit.

OUTPUT RANGE:  
 $0 \leq V_O \leq 25 V$   
 $0 \leq I_O \leq 1.2 A$

## ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR

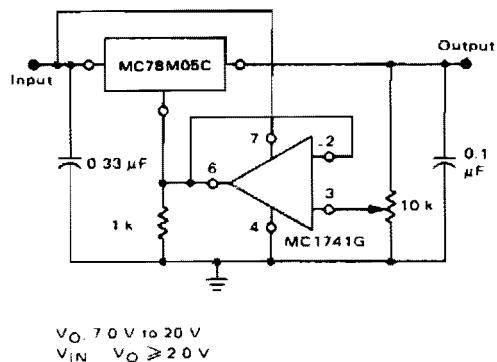


Fig. 65-3

## Circuit Notes

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

## RF PROBE FOR VTVM

### Circuit Notes

This circuit combines a 555 timer with a 2N2222 transistor and an external potentiometer. The pot adjusts the output voltage to the desired value. To regulate the output voltage, the 2N2222 varies the control voltage of the 555 IC, increasing or decreasing the pulse repetition rate. A 1.2 K resistor is used as a collector load. The transistor base is driven from the external pot. If the output voltage becomes less negative, the control voltage moves closer to ground, causing the repetition rate of the 555 to increase, which, in turn, causes the 3 μF capacitor to charge more frequently. Output voltage for the circuit is 0 to 10 V, adjusted by the external pot. Output regulation is less than five percent for 0 to 10 mA and less than .05 percent for 0 to 0.2 mA.

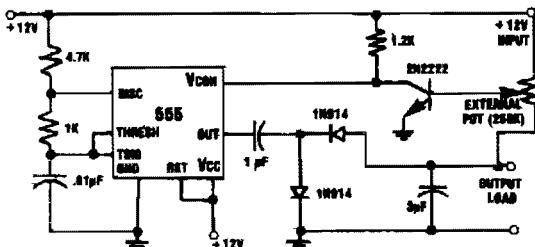


Fig. 65-4

## REGULATED VOLTAGE DIVIDER

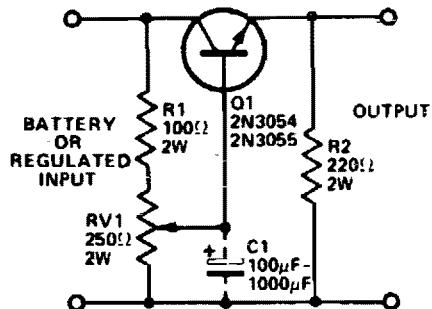


Fig. 65-5

## Circuit Notes

ICs requiring 3.6 or 6 volts can be run from a battery or fixed regulated supply of a higher voltage by using the circuit shown. The transistor should be mounted on a heatsink as considerable power will be dissipated by its collector. Additional filtering can be obtained by fitting a capacitor (C1) as shown. The capacitance is effectively multiplied by the gain of the transistor. A ripple of 200 mV (peak to peak) at the input can be reduced to 2 mV in this fashion. Maximum output current depends on the supply rating and transistor type (with heatsink) used.

## VARIABLE ZENER DIODE

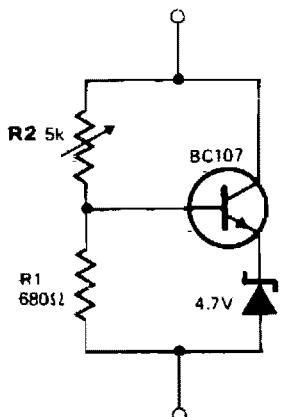
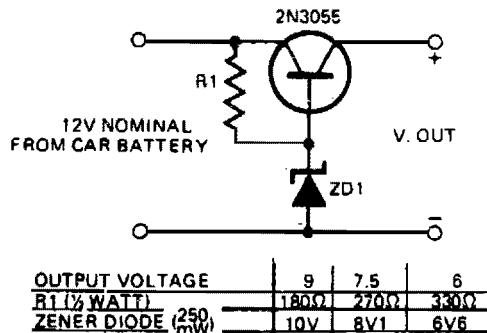


Fig. 65-6

## Circuit Notes

The circuit behaves like a zener diode over a large range of voltages. The current passing through the voltage divider R1-R2 is substantially larger than the transistor base current and is in the region of 8 mA. The stabilizing voltage is adjustable over the range 5-45 V by changing the value of R2. The total current drawn by the circuit is variable over the range 15 mA to 50 mA. This value is determined by the maximum dissipation of the zener diode. In the case of a 250 mW device, this is of the order of 50 mA.

## 12 V TO 9, 7.5 or 6 V CONVERTER



### Circuit Notes

This circuit enables transistorized items such as radio, cassettes, and other electrical devices to be operated from a car's electrical supply. The table gives values for resistors and specified diode types for different voltage. Should more than one voltage be required a switching arrangement could be incorporated. For high currents, the transistor should be mounted on a heatsink.

Fig. 65-7

## 5 A CONSTANT VOLTAGE/CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATOR

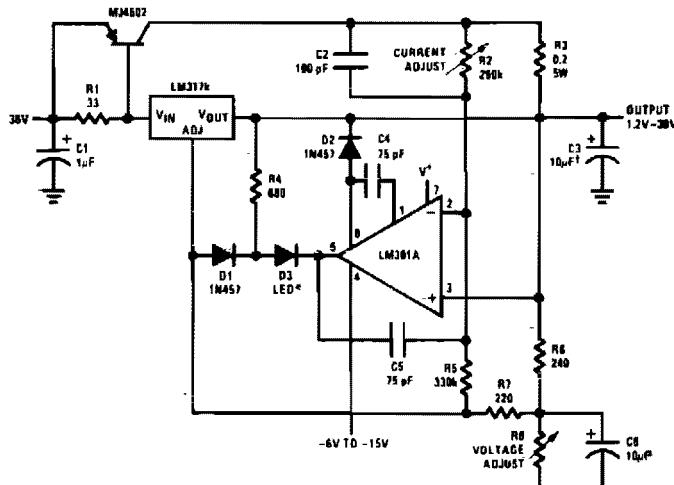
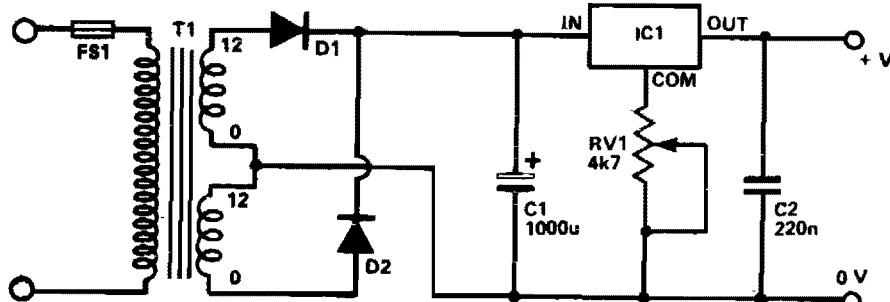


Fig. 65-8

<sup>†</sup>Solid tantalum

<sup>\*</sup>Lights in constant current mode

**POWER PACK FOR BATTERY-POWERED  
CALCULATORS, RADIOS, OR CASSETTE PLAYERS**



**NOTES:**  
IC1 IS 7805  
D1,2 ARE 1N4001

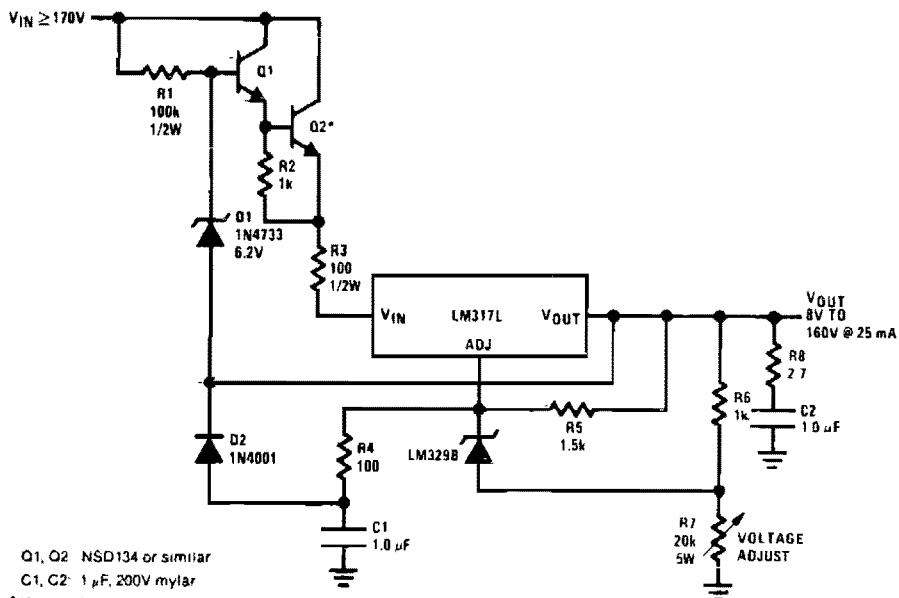
Fig. 65-9

**Circuit Notes**

This circuit gives a regulated output of between 5 V and 15 Vdc, adjusted and set by a preset resistor. Current output up to about 350 mA. An integrated circuit regulates the output

voltage and although this IC (the 7805) is normally used in a fixed-voltage (5 Vdc) supply it is for a variable output voltage.

**PRECISION HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATOR**



Q1, Q2 NSD134 or similar  
C1, C2 1 μF, 200V mylar  
\* Heat sink

Fig. 65-10

**REMOTE SHUTDOWN REGULATOR  
WITH CURRENT LIMITING**  
( $V_{out} = 2$  TO  $7$  V)

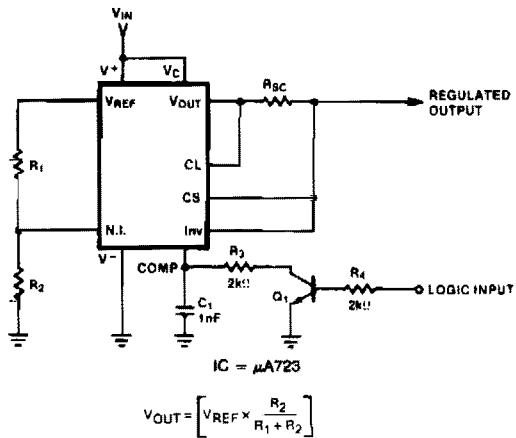


Fig. 65-11

**0 TO 30 V REGULATOR**

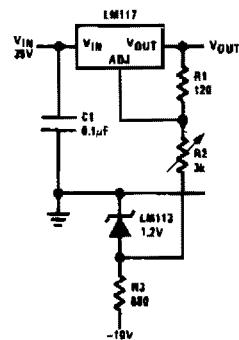
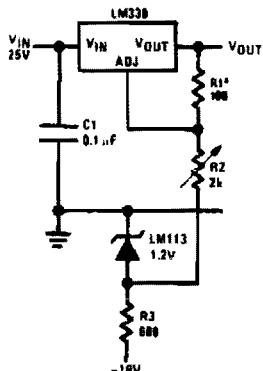


Fig. 65-13

**0 TO 22 V REGULATOR**



\* $R_1=240\Omega$ ,  $R_2 = 5k$  for LM138 and LM238

Fig. 65-12

**10 A REGULATOR**

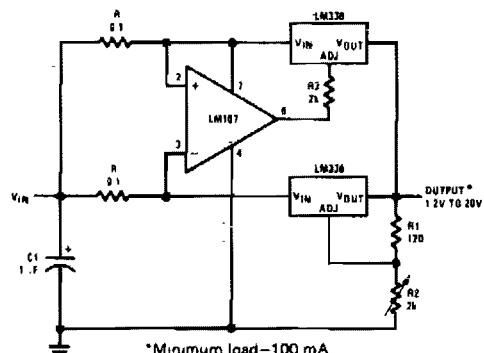


Fig. 65-14

### ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR 0-10 V AT 3 A

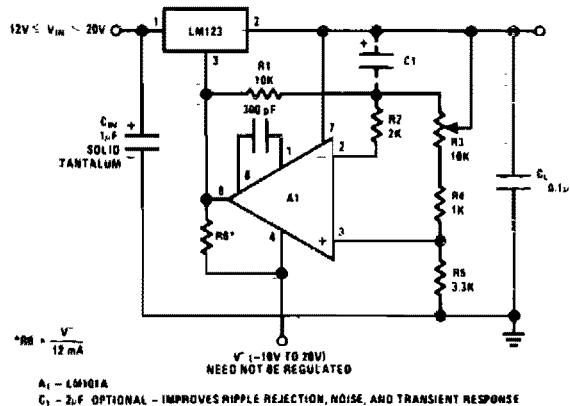
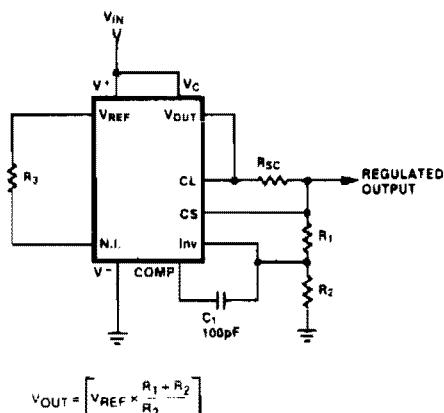


Fig. 65-15

### HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATOR ( $V_{out} = +7 \text{ V TO } 37 \text{ V}$ )



### LOW VOLTAGE REGULATOR ( $V_{out} = 2 \text{ TO } 7 \text{ V}$ )

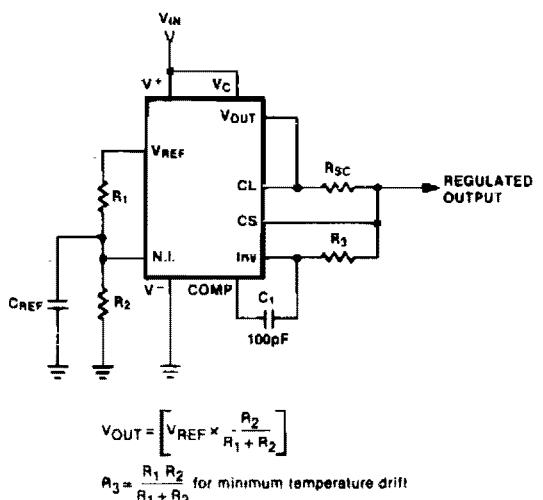


Fig. 65-16

Fig. 65-17

### SIMPLE SPLIT POWER SUPPLY

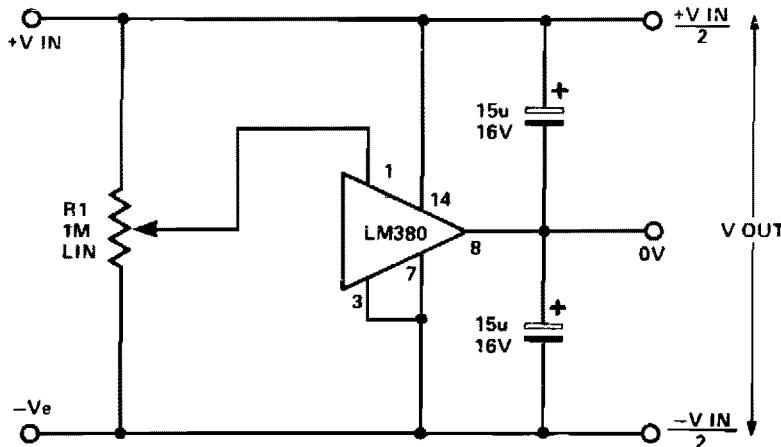


Fig. 65-18

### Circuit Notes

This circuit utilizes the quasi-complementary output stage of the popular LM380 audio power IC. The device is internally biased so that with no input the output is held midway between the supply rails. R1, which should be initially set to mid-travel, is used to nullify any inbalance in the output. Regulation of  $V_{out}$  depends upon the circuit feeding the LM380, but positive and negative

outputs will track accurately irrespective of input regulation and unbalanced loads. The free-air dissipation is a little over 1 watt, and so extra cooling may be required. The device is fully protected and will go into thermal shutdown if its rated dissipation is exceeded. Current limiting occurs if the output current exceeds 1.3 A. The input voltage should not exceed 20 V.

### ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR

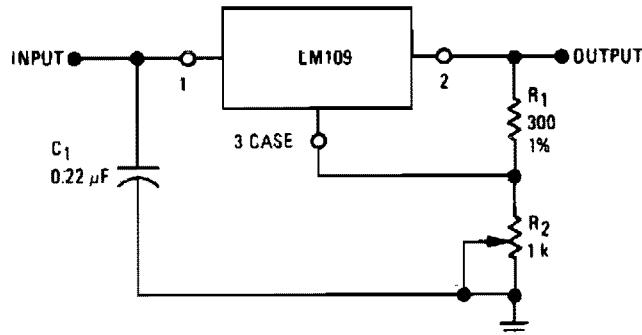
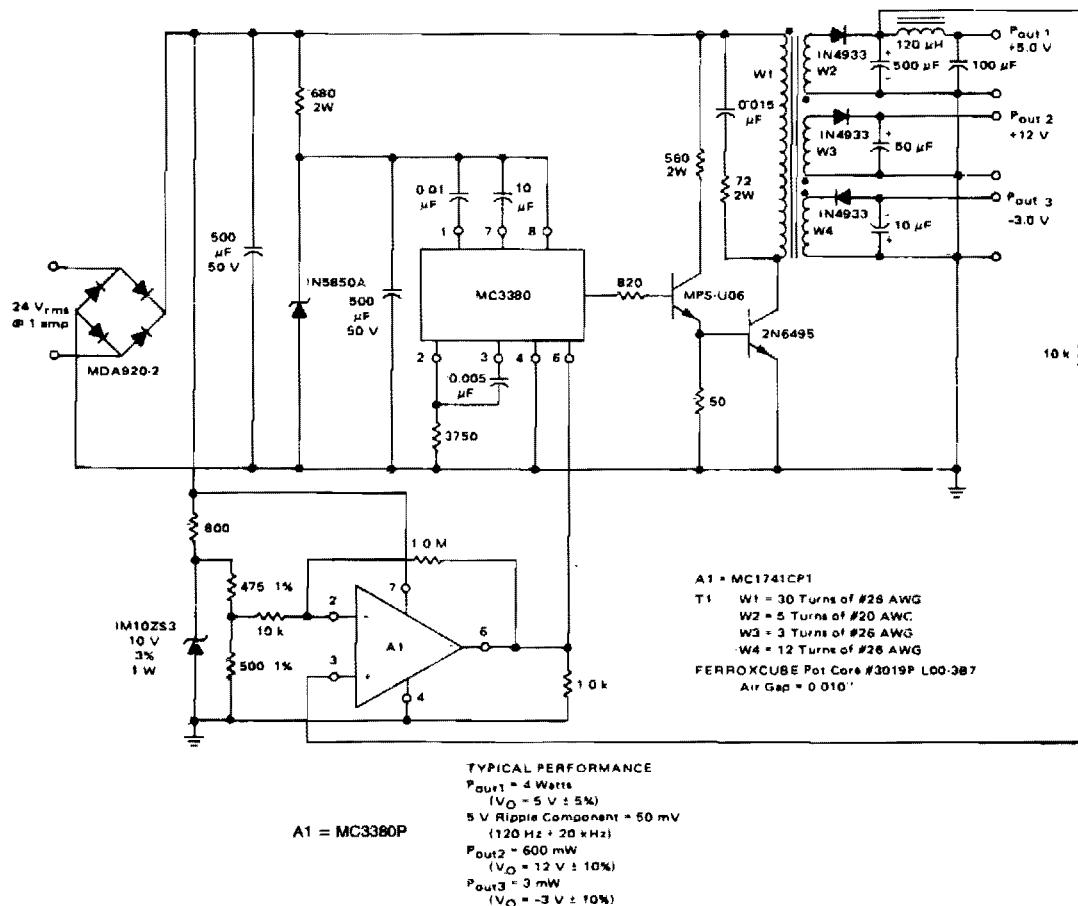


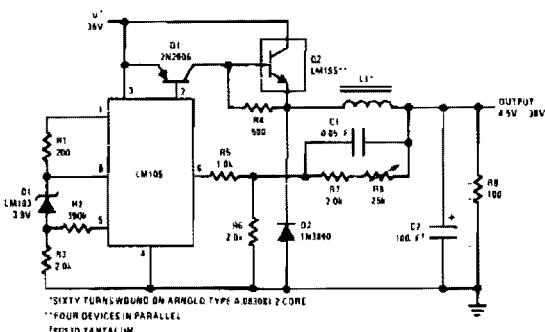
Fig. 65-19

## MULTIPLE OUTPUT SWITCHING REGULATOR FOR USE WITH MPUs



**Fig. 65-20**

## **6.0 A VARIABLE OUTPUT SWITCHING REGULATOR**



**Fig. 65-21**

# 66

## Power Supply Protection Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Electronic Crowbar for Ac or Dc Lines

Power Protection Circuit

Simple Crowbar

Overvoltage Protection with Automatic  
Reset

Overvoltage Protection for Logic

Fast Acting Power Supply Protection

5 V Crowbar

### ELECTRONIC CROWBAR FOR AC OR DC LINES

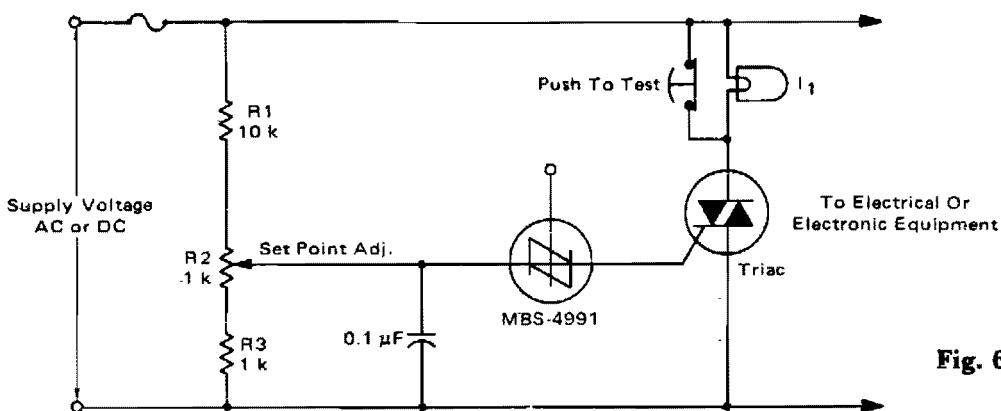


Fig. 66-1

#### Circuit Notes

For positive protection of electrical or electronic equipment, use this against excessive supply voltage. Due to improper switching, wiring, short circuits, or failure of regulators, an electronic crowbar circuit can quickly place a short circuit across the power lines, thereby dropping the voltage across the protected device to near zero and blowing a fuse. The triac and SBS are both bilateral devices, the circuit is equally useful on ac or dc supply lines. With the values shown for R1, R2, and R3, the crowbar operating point can be adjusted over the range of 60 to 120 volts dc or 42 to 84 volts ac. The resistor values can be

changed to cover a different range of supply voltages. The voltage rating of the triac must be greater than the highest operating point as set by R2. I<sub>1</sub> is a low power incandescent lamp with a voltage rating equal to the supply voltage. It may be used to check the set point and operation of the unit by opening the test switch and adjusting the input or set point to fire the SBS. An alarm unit such as the Mallory Sonalert may be connected across the fuse to provide an audible indication of crowbar action. (This circuit may not act on short, infrequent power line transients).

### POWER PROTECTION CIRCUIT

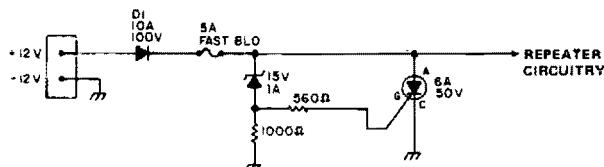


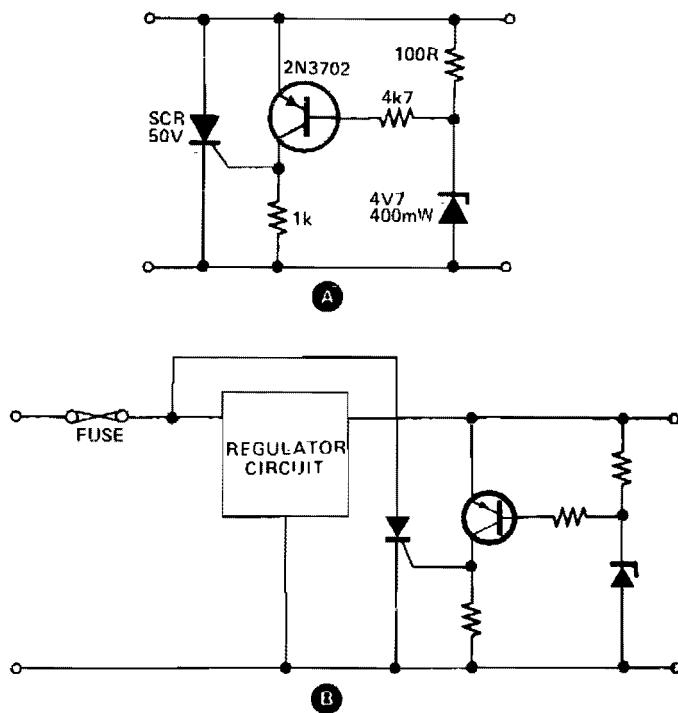
Fig. 66-2

#### Circuit Notes

To safeguard portable, emergency power repeaters from reverse or excessive voltage, D1 prevents incorrect polarity damage, and zener voltage determines the maximum vol-

tage that will reach the rest of the circuitry. Use fast blowing fuse rated greater than the SCR current rating.

### SIMPLE CROWBAR



**Fig. 66-3**

#### Circuit Notes

These circuits provide overvoltage protection in case of voltage regulator failure or application of an external voltage. Intended to be used with a supply offering some form of short circuit protection, either foldback, current limiting, or a simple fuse. The most likely application is a 5 V logic supply, since TTL is easily damaged by excess voltage. The values chosen in A are for a 5 V supply, although any supply up to about 25 V can be protected by simply choosing the appropriate zener diode. When the supply voltage exceeds the zener

voltage +0.7 V, the transistor turns on and fires the thyristor. This shorts out the supply, and prevents the voltage rising any further. In the case of a supply with only fuse protection, it is better to connect the thyristor the regulator circuit when the crowbar operates. The thyristor should have a current rating about twice the expected short circuit current and a maximum voltage greater than the supply voltage. The circuit can be reset by either switching off the supply, or by breaking the thyristor circuit with a switch.

## OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION WITH AUTOMATIC RESET

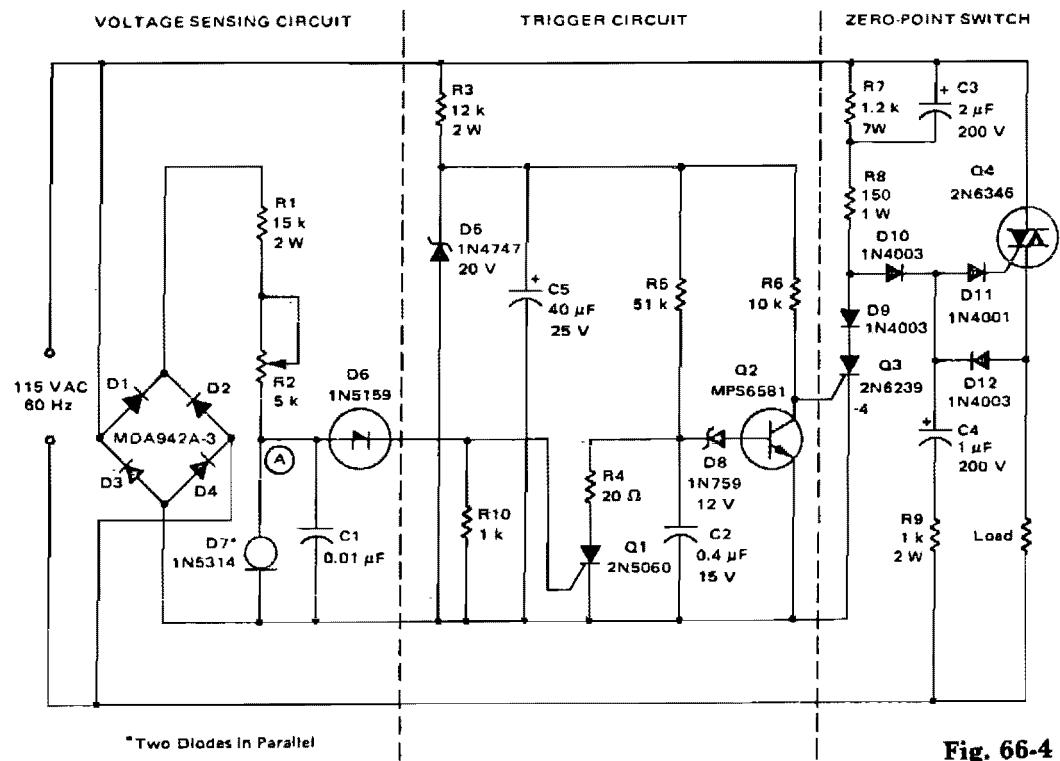


Fig. 66-4

## OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION FOR LOGIC

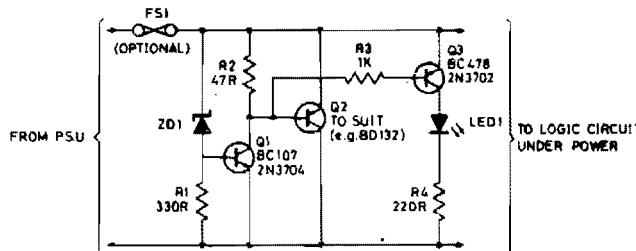


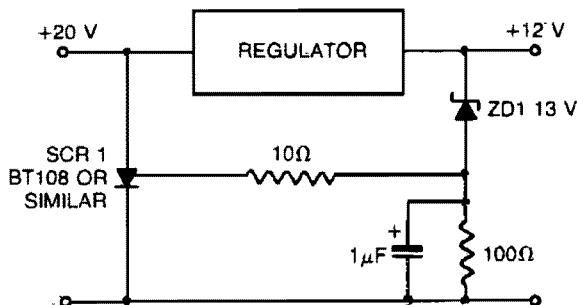
Fig. 66-5

### Circuit Notes

Zener diode ZD1 senses the supply, and should the supply rise above 6 V, Q1 will turn on. In turn, Q2 conducts clamping the rail. Subsequent events depend on the source supply. It will either shut down, go into current limit or blow its supply fuse. None of these will damage

the TTL chips. The rating of Q2 depends on the source supply, and whether it will be required to operate continuously in the event of failure. Its current rating has to be in excess of the source supply.

### FAST ACTING POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION



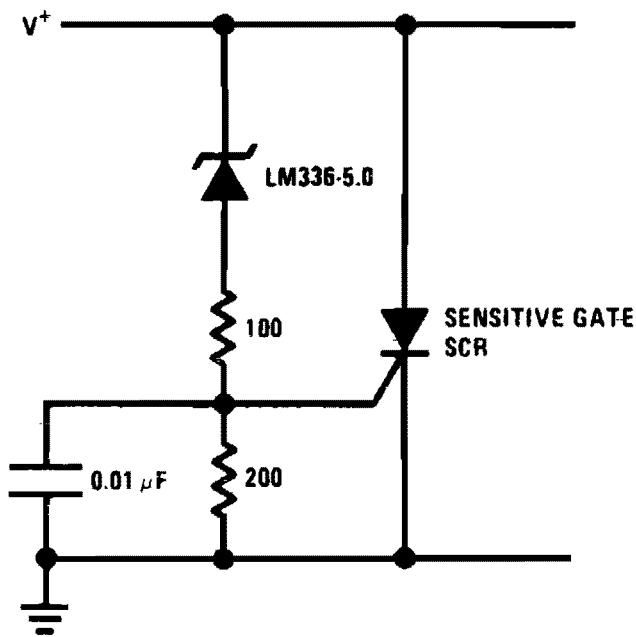
**Fig. 66-6**

#### Circuit Notes

When using a regulated power supply to reduce a supply voltage, there is always the danger that component failure in the power supply might lead to a severe overvoltage condition across the load. To cope with overvoltage situations, the circuit is designed to protect the load under overvoltage conditions. Component values given are for a 20 V supply

with regulated output at 12 V. The zener diode can be changed according to whatever voltage is to be the maximum. If the voltage at the regulator output rises to 13 V or above, the zener diode breaks down and triggers the thyristor which shorts out the supply line and blows the main fuse.

### 5 V CROWBAR



**Fig. 66-7**

# 67

## Probes

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Logic Probe Yields Three Discrete States

Audible TTL Probe

Signal Injector/Tracer

Logic Probe

Injector/Tracer

Logic Test Probe with Memory

CMOS Logic Probe

Logic Probe

RF Probe for VOM

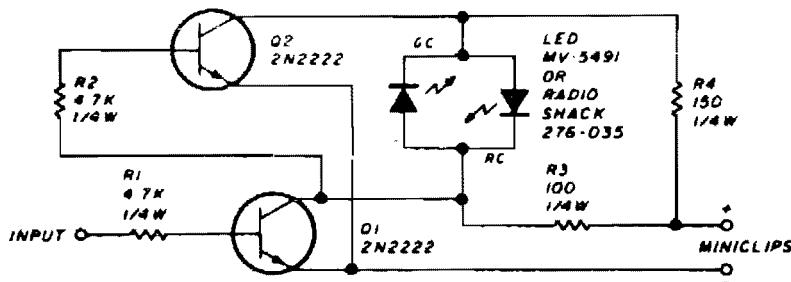
Simple Logic Probe

100 K Megohm DC Probe

Audio-RF Signal Tracer Probe

TTL Logic Tester

## **LOGIC PROBE YIELDS THREE DISCRETE STATES**



**Fig. 67-1**

**Circuit Notes**

The circuit uses a dual LED. When power is applied to the probe through the power leads, and the input is touched to a low level or ground, Q1 is cut off. This will cause Q2 to conduct since the base is positive with respect to the emitter. With Q1 cut off and Q2 conducting, the green diode of the dual LED will be forward biased, yielding a green output. Touching the probe tip to a high level will cause

Q1 and Q2 to complement, and the red diode will be forward biased, yielding a red output from the LED. An alternating signal will cause alternating conduction of the red and green diodes and will yield an indication approximately amber. In this manner, both static and dynamic signals can be traced with the logic probe.

## SIGNAL INJECTOR/TRACER

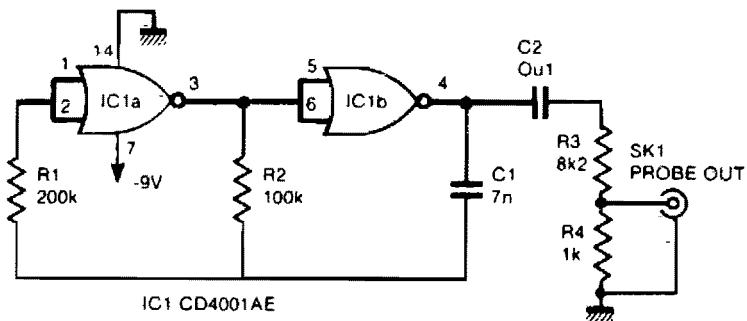
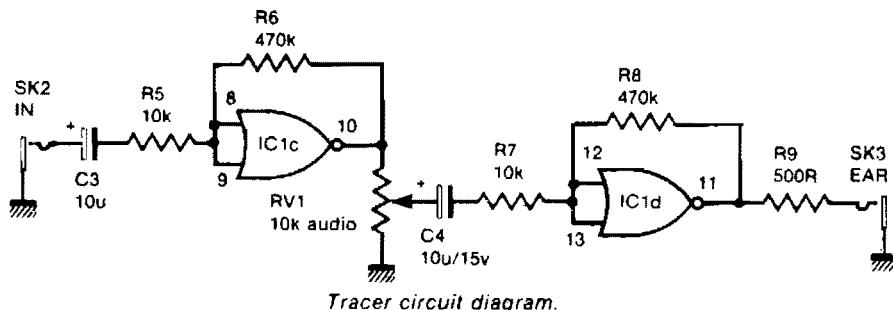


Fig. 67-2



### Circuit Notes

The injector is a CMOS oscillator with period approximately equal to  $1.4 \times C_1 \times R_2$  seconds. The values are given for 1 kHz operation. Resistors R3 and R4 divide the output to 1 V. Whereas the oscillator employs the gates in their digital mode, the tracer used them in a linear fashion by applying negative feedback from output to input. They are used in much the same way as op amps. The circuit uses positive

ground. It offers an advantage at the earphone output because one side of the earphone must be connected to ground via the case. Use of a positive ground allows the phone to be driven by the two N-channel transistors inside the CD4001 which are arranged in parallel and are thus able to handle more current for better volume.

## INJECTOR/TRACER

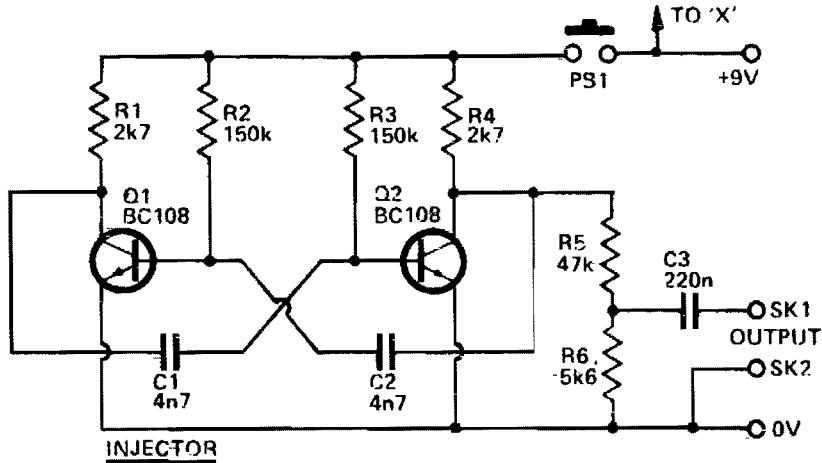
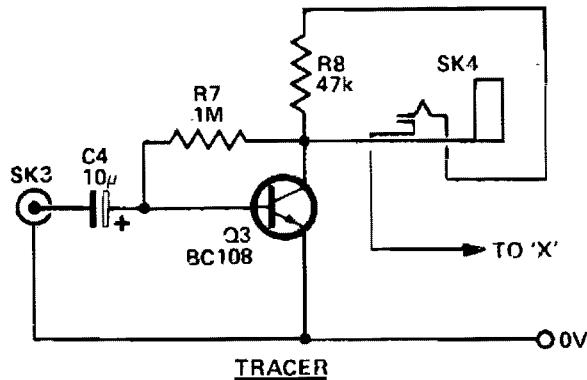


Fig. 67-3



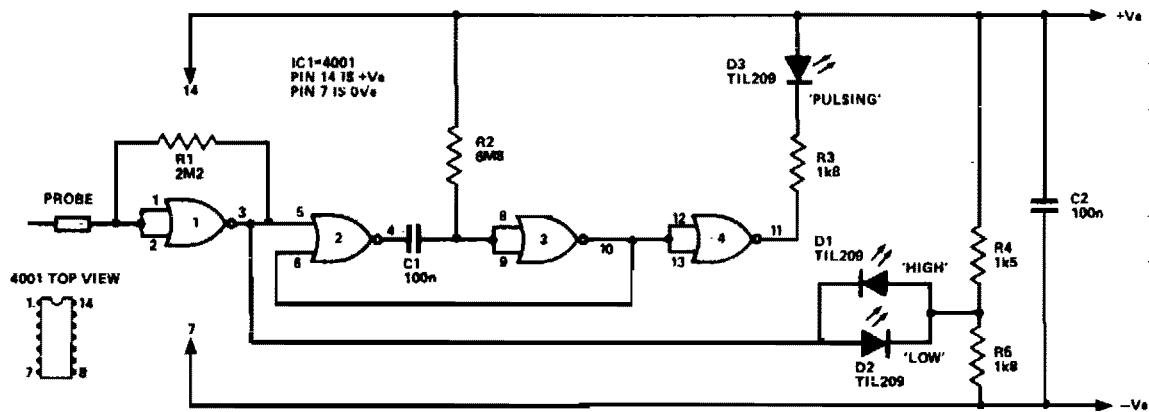
*The circuit diagrams for both parts of the injector/tracer. Note that SK4 is used to apply power to the amplifier section.*

### Circuit Notes

The unit has a separate amplifier and oscillator section allowing them to be used separately if need be. The injector is a multivibrator running at 1 kHz, with R5 and R6 dividing down

the output to a suitable level ( $\approx 1$  V). The tracer is a single-stage amplifier that drives the high impedance earpiece. C4 decouples the input.

## CMOS LOGIC PROBE



**Fig. 67-4**

### Circuit Notes

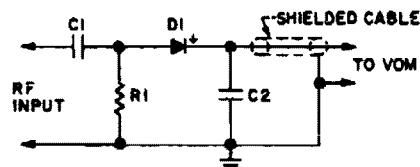
The logic probe can indicate four input states, as follows: floating input—all LEDs off; logic 0 input—D2 switched on (D3 will briefly flash on); logic 1 input—D1 switched on; puls-

ing input—D3 switched on, or pulsing in the case of a low frequency input signal (one or both of the other indicators will switch on, showing if one input state predominates).

## RF PROBE FOR VOM

### PARTS LIST FOR RF PROBE FOR VOM

**C1**—500-pF, 400-VDC capacitor  
**C2**—0.001- $\mu$ F, disc capacitor  
**D1**—1N4149 diode  
**R1**—15,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor



**Fig. 67-5**

### Circuit Notes

This probe makes possible relative measurements of rf voltages to 200 MHz on a 20,000 ohms-per-volt multimeter. Rf voltage must not exceed the breakdown rating of the 1N4149—approximately 100 V.

### 100 K MEGOHM DC PROBE

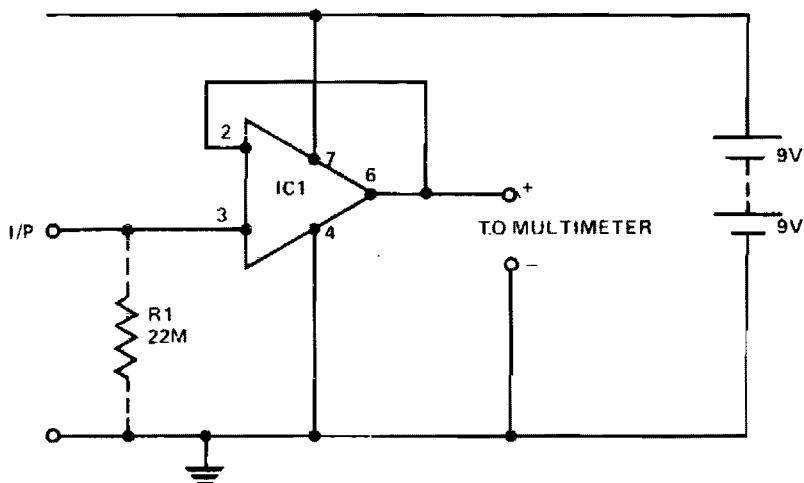


Fig. 67-6

### Circuit Notes

A 741 op amp is used with 100% ac and dc feedback to provide a typical input impedance of  $10^{11}$  ohm and unity gain. To avoid hum and rf pickup the input leads should be kept as short as possible and the circuit should be mounted in a small grounded case. Output leads may be

long since the output impedance of the circuit is a fraction of an ohm. With no input the output level is indeterminate. Including R1 in the circuit through lowers the input impedance to 22 M.

### AUDIBLE TTL PROBE

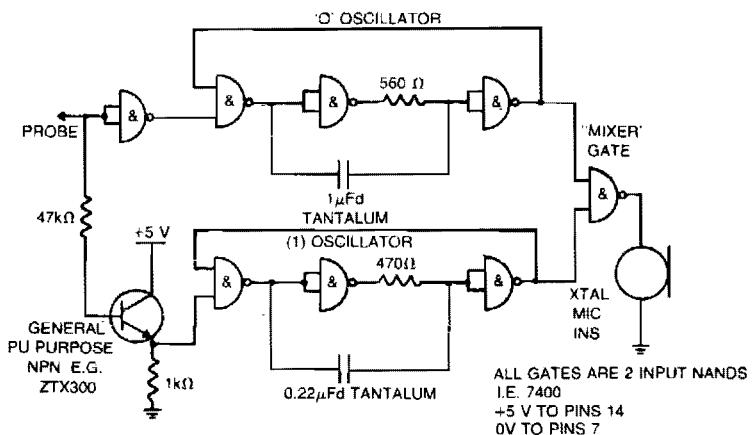
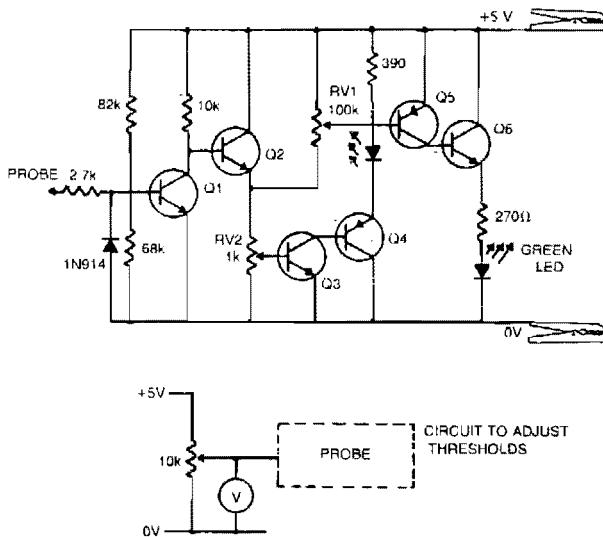


Fig. 67-7

### Circuit Notes

When the probe is in contact with a TTL low (0) the probe emits a low note. With a TTL high (1), a high note is emitted. Power is supplied by the circuit under test.

## LOGIC PROBE



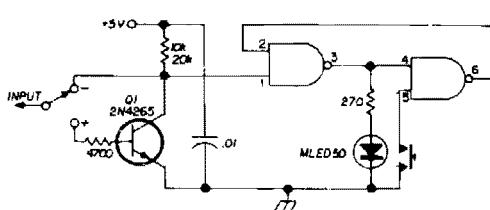
**Fig. 67-8**

### Circuit Notes

Transistors Q1 and Q2 form a buffer, providing the probe with a reasonable input impedance. Q3 and Q4 form a level detecting circuit. As the voltage across the base-emitter junction of the Q3 rises above 0.6 V the transistor turns on thus turning on Q4 and lighting the red (high) LED. Q5 and Q6 perform the same func-

tion but for the green (low) LED. Q1, Q4, Q5 are all PNP general purpose silicon transistors (BC178 etc). Q2, Q3, Q6 are all PNP general purpose silicon transistors (BC 108 etc.) The threshold low is  $\leq 0.8$  V, and the threshold high is  $\geq 2.4$  V.

## LOGIC TEST PROBE WITH MEMORY

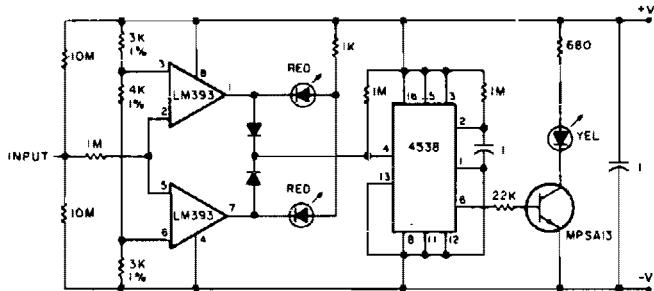


**Fig. 67-9**

### Circuit Notes

There are two switches: a memory disable switch and a pulse polarity switch. Memory disable is a push-button that resets the memory to the low state when depressed. Pulse polarity is a toggle switch that selects whether the probe responds to a high-level or pulse (+5 V) or a low-level or pulse (ground). (Use IC logic of the same type as is being tested).

## LOGIC PROBE



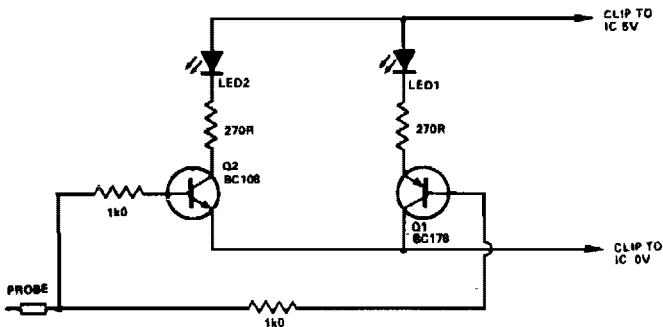
**Fig. 67-10**

### Circuit Notes

The probe indicates a high or low at 70% and 30% of  $V_+$  (5 to 12 V). One section of the voltage comparator (LM393) senses  $V$  in over 70% of supply and the second section senses  $V$  in under 30%. These two sections direct-drive the appropriate LEDs. The pulse detector is a

CMOS oneshot (MC14538) triggered on the rising edge of the LM393 outputs through 1N4148 diodes. With the RC values shown, it triggered reliably at greater than 30 kHz on both sine and square waves.

## SIMPLE LOGIC PROBE

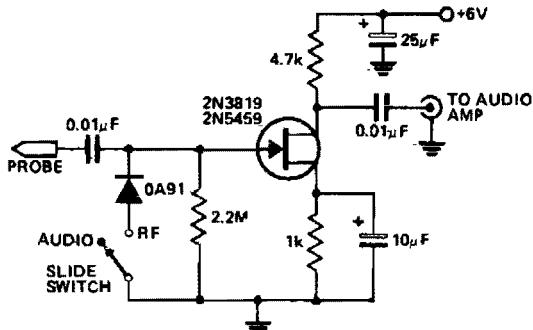


**Fig. 67-11**

### Circuit Notes

If the probe is connected to logic 0, Q1 will be turned on lighting D1. At logic 1, Q2 will be turned on lighting D2. For Q1 and Q2 any NPN or PNP transistors will do. Similarly, D1 and D2 can be any LEDs.

## AUDIO-RF SIGNAL TRACER PROBE

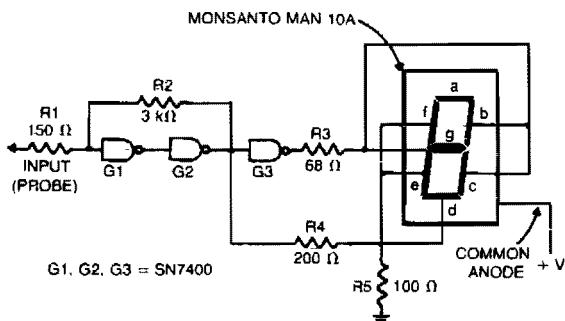


**Circuit Notes**

This economical signal tracer is useful for servicing and alignment work in receivers and low power transmitters. When switched to RF, the modulation on any signal is detected by the diode and amplified by the FET. A twin-core shielded lead can be used to connect the probe to an amplifier and to feed 6 volts to it.

**Fig. 67-12**

## TTL LOGIC TESTER



**Fig. 67-13**

**Circuit Notes**

Gates G1 and G2 together with resistors R1 and R2 form a simple voltage monitor that has a trip point of 1.4 volts. Gate G3 is simply an inverter. The display section of the tester consists of a common anode alphanumeric LED

and current-limiting resistors. It indicates whether the input voltage is above or below 1.4 V, and displays a H or a L (for high or low logic-level) respectively.

# 68

## Pulse Generators

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Pulse Generator

Single Op Amp Oscillator

Programmable Pulse Generator

Unijunction Transistor Pulse Generators

Pulse Generator

Pulse Generator

Free-Running Oscillator

Pulse Generator with 25% Duty Cycle

Pulse Generator

555 Timer Oscillator

Versatile Two-Phase Pulse Generator

## PULSE GENERATOR

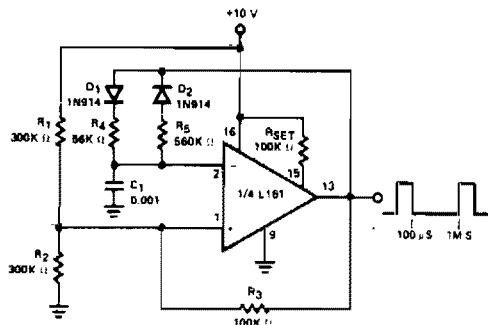


Fig. 68-1

### Circuit Notes

The duty cycle of the output pulse is equal to  $R_4/(R_4 + R_5) \times 100\%$ . For duty cycles of less than 50%, D1 can be eliminated and R2 raised according to the following formula:

$$R_4(\text{actual}) = \frac{R_5 \times R_4(\text{eff})}{R_5 - R_4(\text{eff})}$$

$R_4(\text{eff})$  is the effective value of  $R_4$  in the circuit and  $R_4(\text{actual})$  is the actual value used;  $R_4(\text{actual})$  will always be larger than  $R_4(\text{eff})$ .

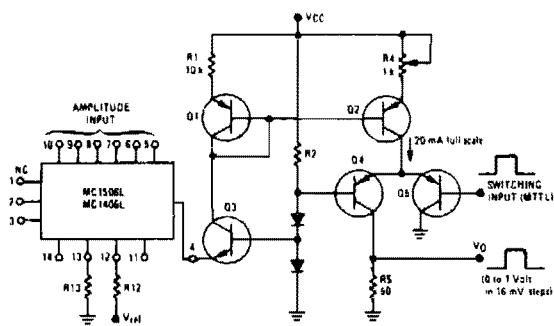
## SINGLE OP AMP OSCILLATOR

### Circuit Notes

This circuit has a Schmitt trigger and integrator built around one op amp. Timing is controlled by the RC network. Voltage at the inverting input follows the RC charging exponential within the upper and lower hysteresis levels. By closing the switch SW1, the discharge time of the capacitor becomes ten times as fast as the rise time. Thus a square wave with an 10:1 mark space ratio is generated.

Fig. 68-2

## PROGRAMMABLE PULSE GENERATOR

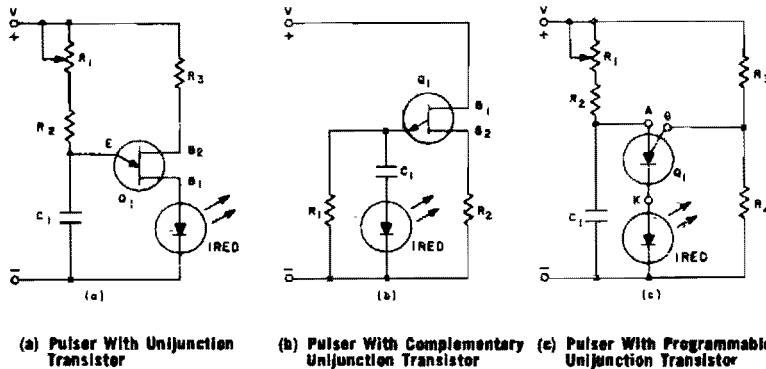


### Circuit Notes

Fast rise and fall times require the use of high speed switching transistors for the differential pair, Q4 and Q5. Linear ramps and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate reference input.

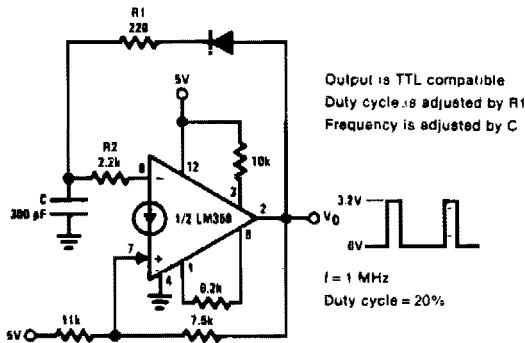
Fig. 68-3

### UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR PULSE GENERATORS



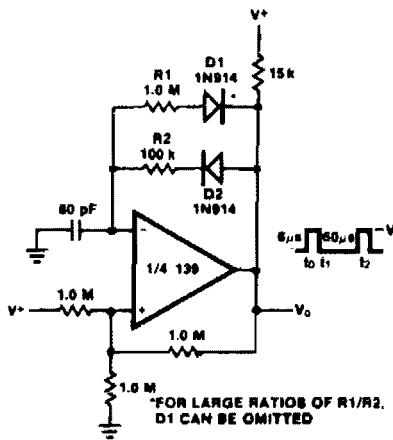
**Fig. 68-4**

### PULSE GENERATOR



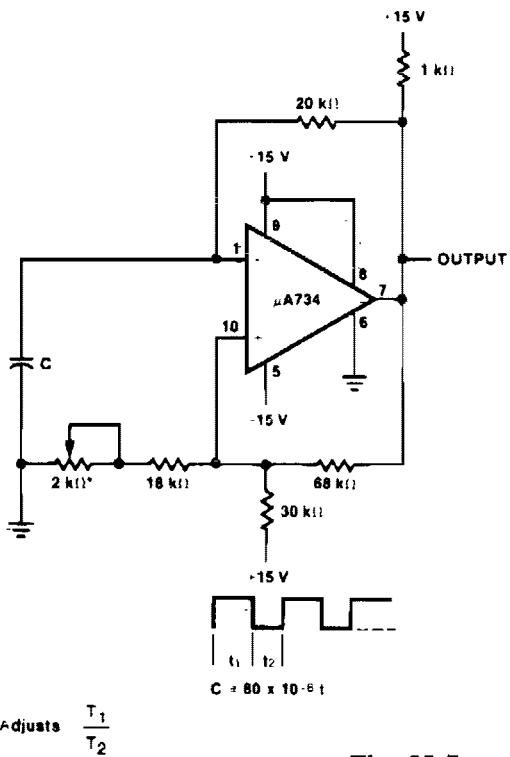
**Fig. 68-5**

### PULSE GENERATOR



**Fig. 68-6**

### FREE-RUNNING OSCILLATOR



Adjusts  $\frac{T_1}{T_2}$

Fig. 68-7

### PULSE GENERATOR

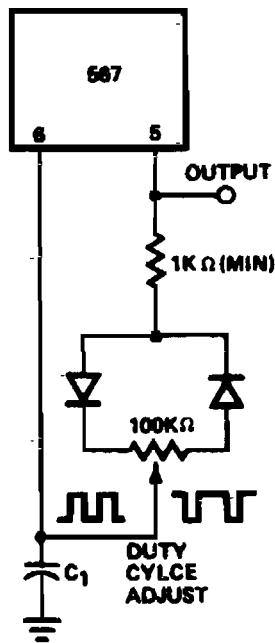


Fig. 68-9

### PULSE GENERATOR WITH 25% DUTY CYCLE

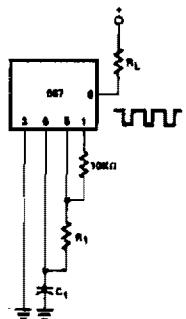
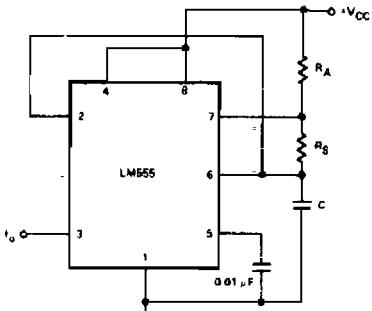


Fig. 68-8

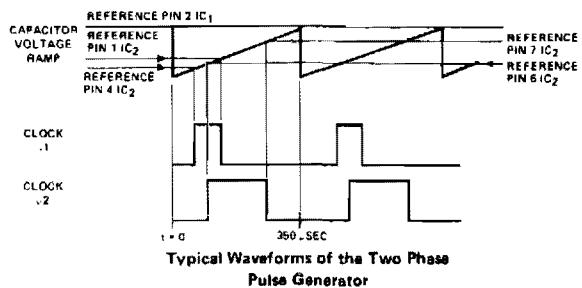
### 555 TIMER OSCILLATOR



$$f = \frac{1.44}{(R_A + 2R_B)C} \quad \text{duty cycle} = \frac{R_B}{R_A + 2R_B}$$

a.  $f = 120 \text{ kHz}$ ,  $C = 1200 \text{ pF}$ ,  $R_A = R_B = 10 \text{ k}\Omega$   
**Fig. 68-10**

## VERSATILE TWO-PHASE PULSE GENERATOR



Typical Waveforms of the Two Phase Pulse Generator

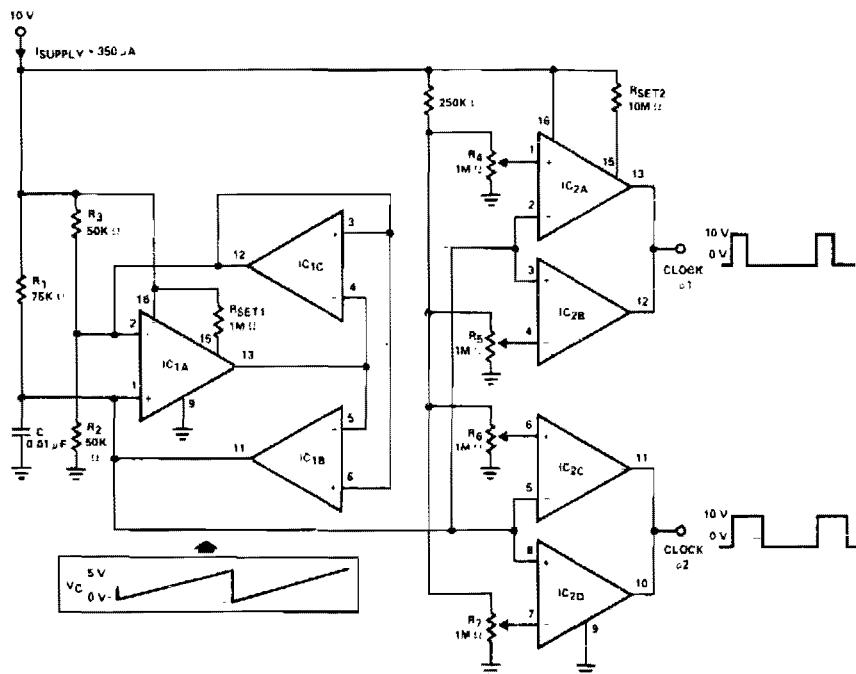


Fig. 68-11

### Circuit Notes

Two-phase clock generator uses two L161s to generate pulses of adjustable widths and phase relationships. Ramp generator feeds two variable window comparators formed by IC<sub>2A</sub>-IC<sub>2B</sub> and IC<sub>2C</sub>-IC<sub>2D</sub> respectively.

# 69

## Radiation Detectors

---

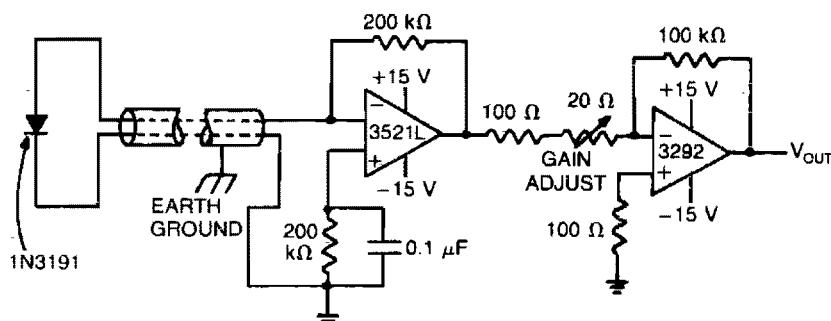
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

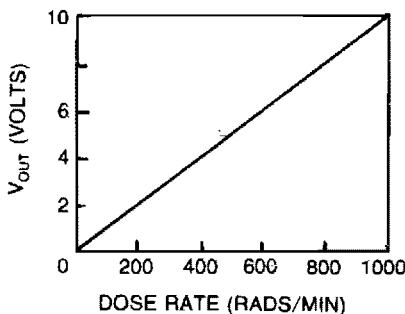
Dosage-Rate Meter  
Wideband Radiation Monitor  
Gamma Ray Pulse Integrator

Sensitive Geiger Counter  
Geiger Counter  
Nuclear Particle Detector

## DOSE-RATE METER



**Fig. 69-1**

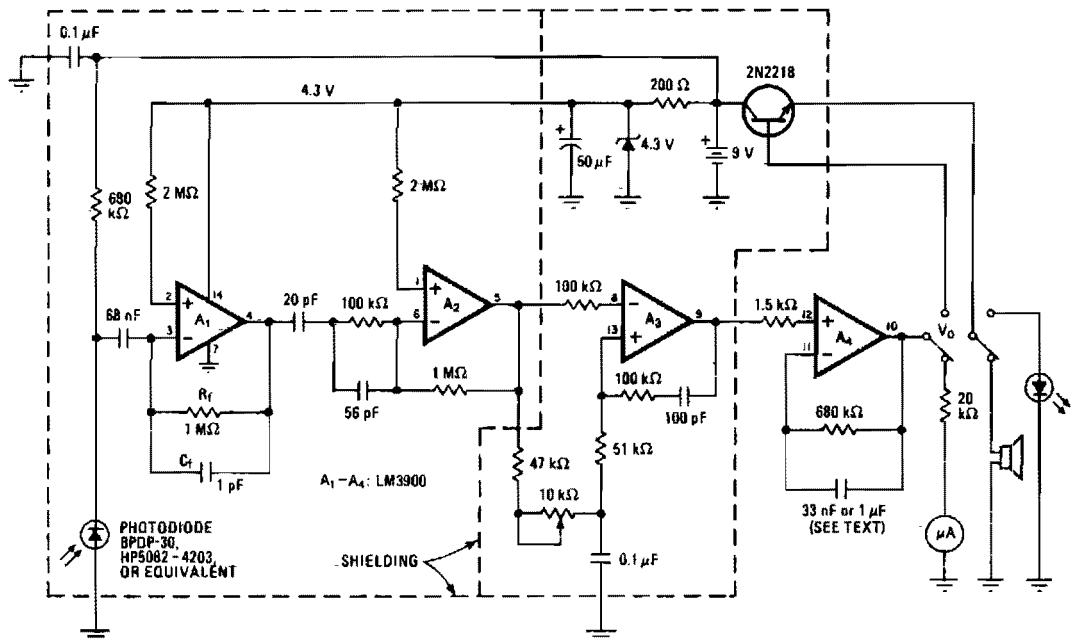


### Circuit Notes

A commercial diode is the detector in this highly accurate radiation monitor. The lowdrift FET-input op amp amplifies detector current to a usable level, and the chopper-stabilized amplifier then provides additional gain while minimizing any error caused by ambient-temperature fluctuations. Gain is adjusted so

that the output voltage is 1% of incident radiation intensity in rads per minute; therefore voltage can be displayed on 3½ digit DVM for direct reading of dosage rate. Output voltage from the monitor is linearly proportional to radiation intensity at the diode.

## WIDEBAND RADIATION MONITOR



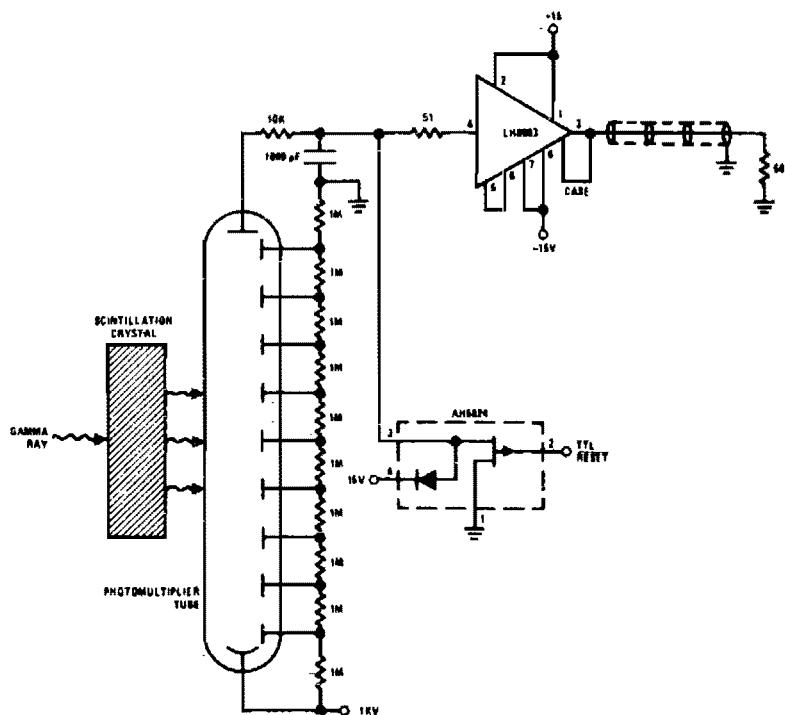
**Fig. 69-2**

### Circuit Notes

A sensitive radiation monitor may be simply constructed with a large-area photodiode and a quad operational amplifier. Replacing the glass window of the diode with Mylar foil will shield it from light and infrared energy, enabling it to respond to such nuclear radiation as alpha and beta particles and gamma rays. A4

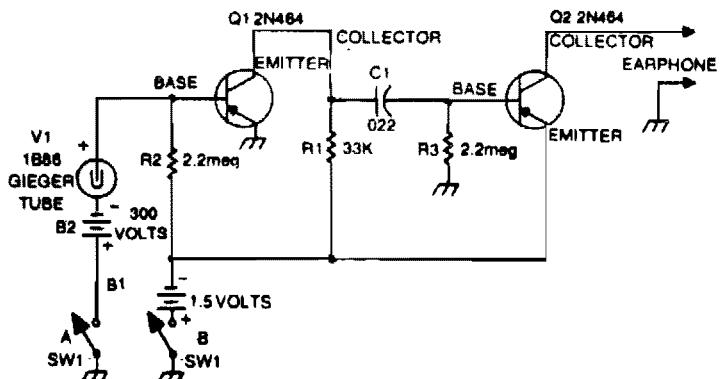
integrates the output of A3 in order to drive a microammeter. A 1 microfarad capacitor is used in the integrating network. A lower value, say, 33 nanofarads, will make it possible to drive a small loudspeaker (50-hertz output signal) or light-emitting diode.

## **GAMMA RAY PULSE INTEGRATOR**



**Fig. 69-3**

## **SENSITIVE GEIGER COUNTER**



**Fig. 69-4**

## GEIGER COUNTER

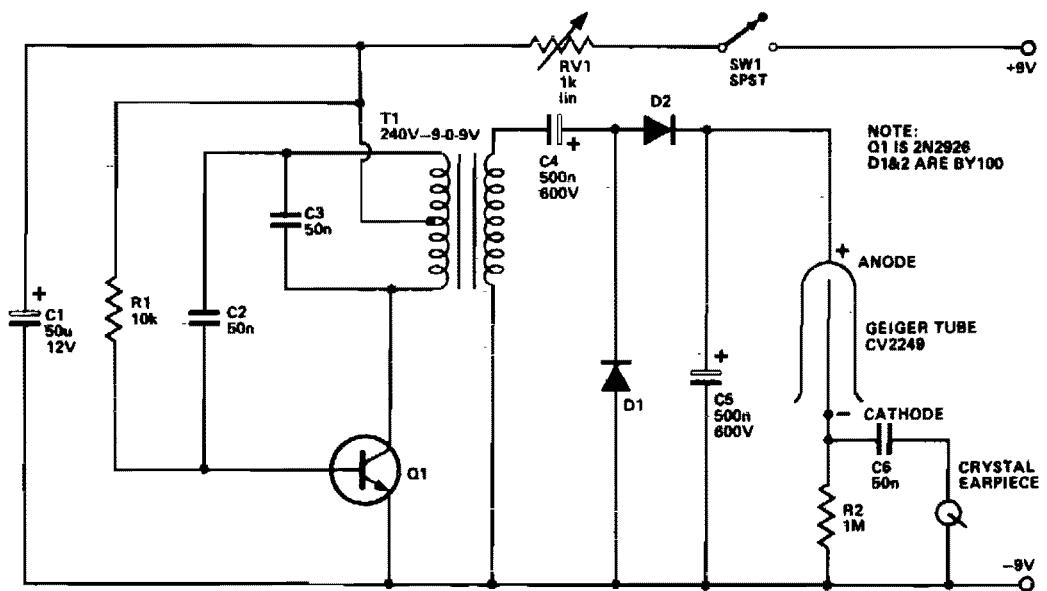


Fig. 69-5

### Circuit Notes

The Geiger tube needs a high voltage supply which consists of Q1 and its associated components. The transformer is connected in reverse; the secondary is connected as a Hartley oscillator, and R1 provides base bias. D1, D2, C4, and C5 comprise a voltage doubler. RV1 should be set so that each click heard is nice and clean because over a certain voltage range all that will be heard is a continuous buzz.

## NUCLEAR PARTICLE DETECTOR

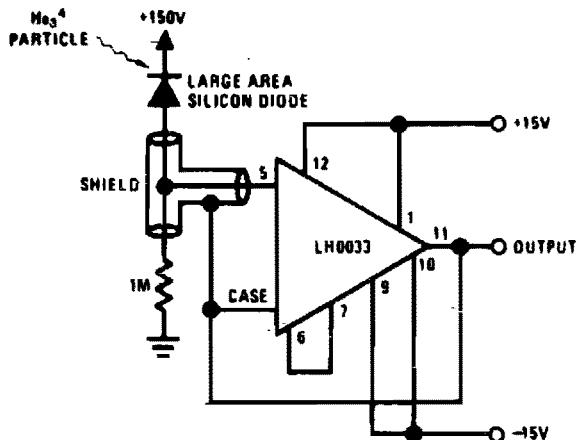


Fig. 69-6

# 70

## Ramp Generators

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

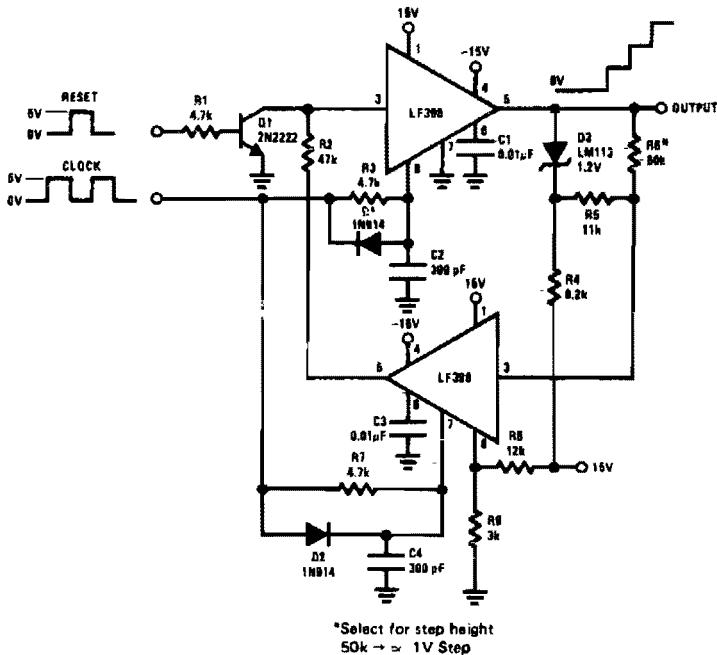
Staircase Generator

Linear Voltage Ramp Generator

Precision Ramp Generator

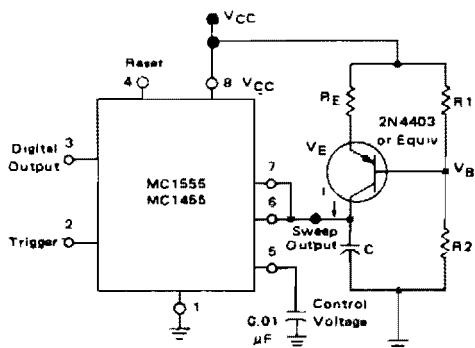
Ramp Generator with Variable Reset Level

## STAIRCASE GENERATOR



**Fig. 70-1**

## LINEAR VOLTAGE RAMP GENERATOR



**Fig. 70-2**

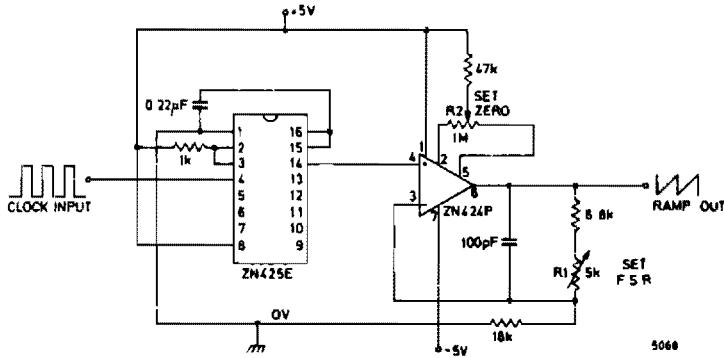
### Circuit Notes

In the monostable mode, the resistor can be replaced by a constant current source to provide a linear ramp voltage. The capacitor still charges from 0 to  $2/3$  Vcc. The linear ramp time is given by the following equation:

$$I = \frac{V_{CC} - V_B - V_{BE}}{R_E} \quad t = \frac{2}{3} \frac{V_{CC}}{I}$$

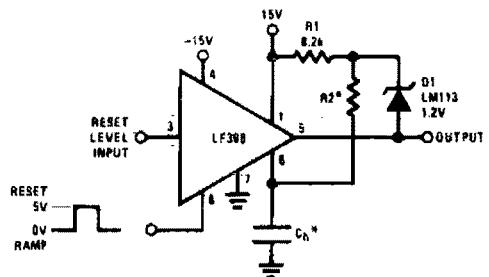
If  $V_B$  is much larger than  $V_{BE}$ , then  $t$  can be made independent of  $V_{CC}$ .

## PRECISION RAMP GENERATOR



**Fig. 70-3**

## RAMP GENERATOR WITH VARIABLE RESET LEVEL



**Fig. 70-4**

\*Select for ramp rate  
 $R \geq 10k$

$$\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T} = \frac{1.2V}{(R2)(C_h)}$$

# 71

## Receivers

---

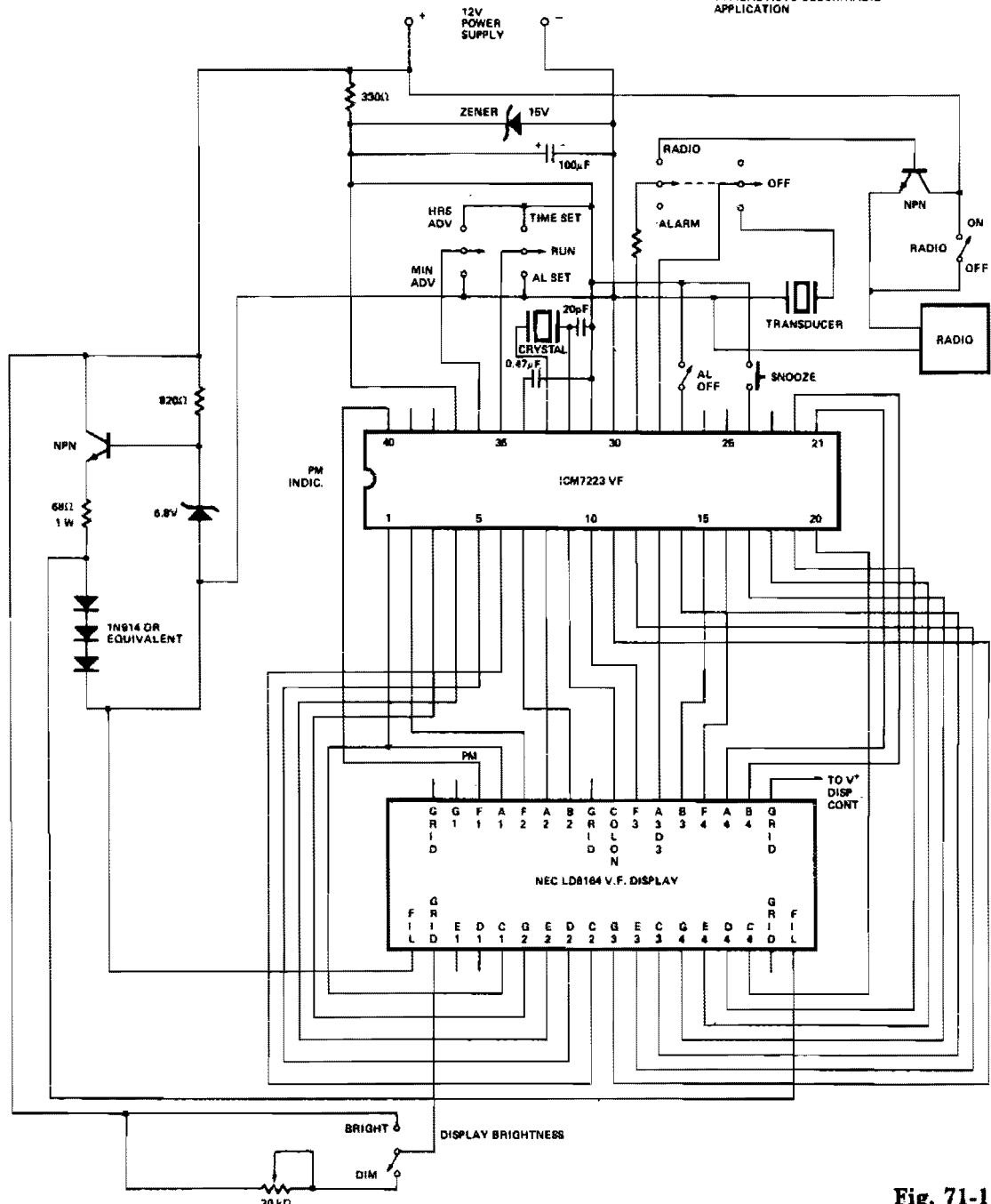
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Clock Radio  
AM/FM Clock Radio  
AM Radio  
FM Stereo Demodulation System  
Analog Receiver

FM Radio  
Simple LF Converter  
CMOS Line Receiver  
Squelch Circuit for AM or FM  
VLF Converter

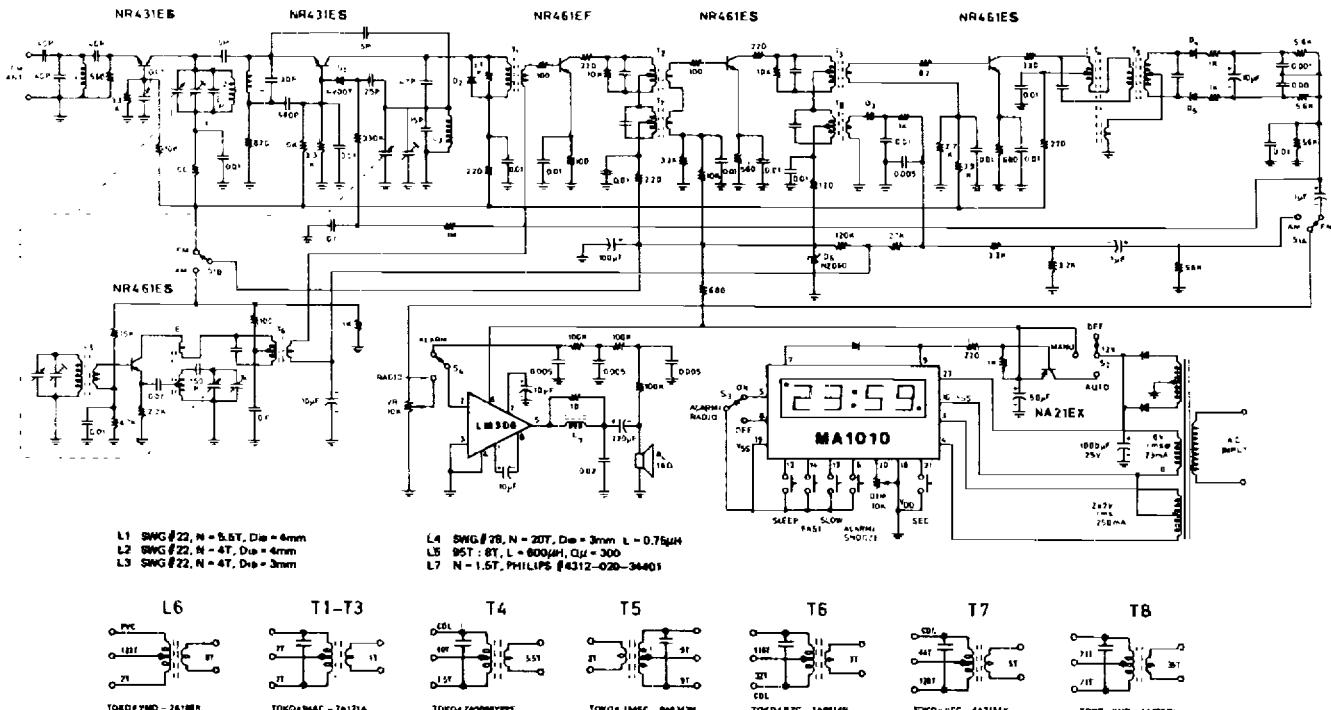
## CLOCK RADIO

**ICM7223 VF  
TYPICAL AUTO CLOCK/RADIO  
APPLICATION**



**Fig. 71-1**

## AM/FM CLOCK RADIO



### FM performance (88–108 MHz)

- 30dB quieting sensitivity: 5μV
- limiting sensitivity: 20μV
- AM rejection: 40dB
- AFC holding range: 800KHz
- Bandwidth: 180KHz

### AM performance (525–1650 KHz)

- maximum sensitivity: 100μV/M
- 20dB quieting sensitivity: 280μV/M
- selectivity ± 10KHz: -28dB
- AGC figure of merit: 40dB
- overload distortion: 6%

### AUDIO performance

- gain at 1 KHz: 200
- 10% THD output power: 900mW
- frequency response: 70Hz – 12KHz
- typical system dist: 0.8%
- alarm tone frequency: 600Hz

Fig. 71-2

## AM RADIO

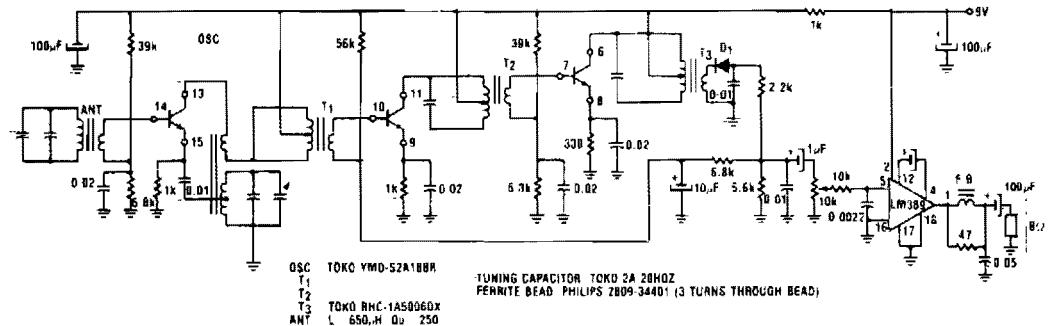


Fig. 71-3

## FM STEREO DEMODULATION SYSTEM

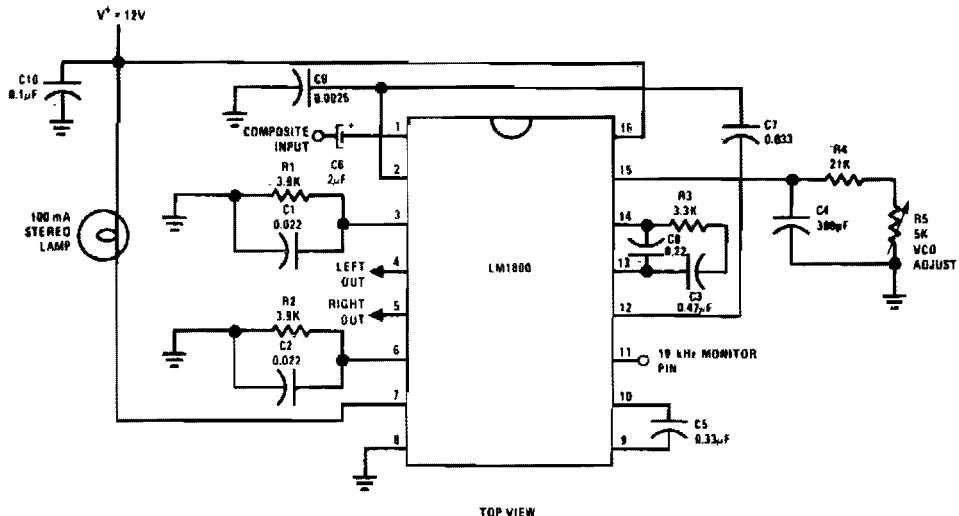


Fig. 71-4

### ANALOG RECEIVER (LOW TEMPERATURE DRIFT)

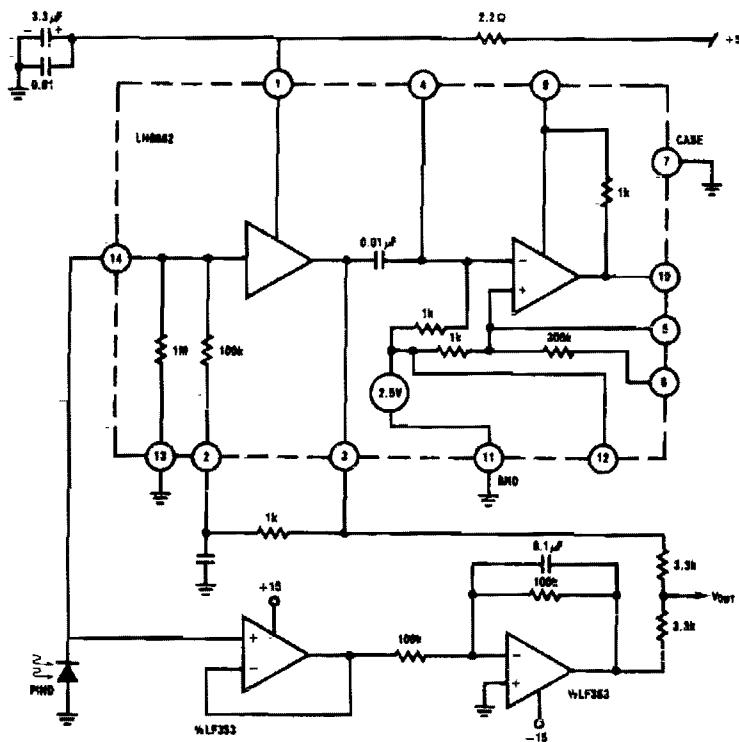


Fig. 71-5

### FM RADIO

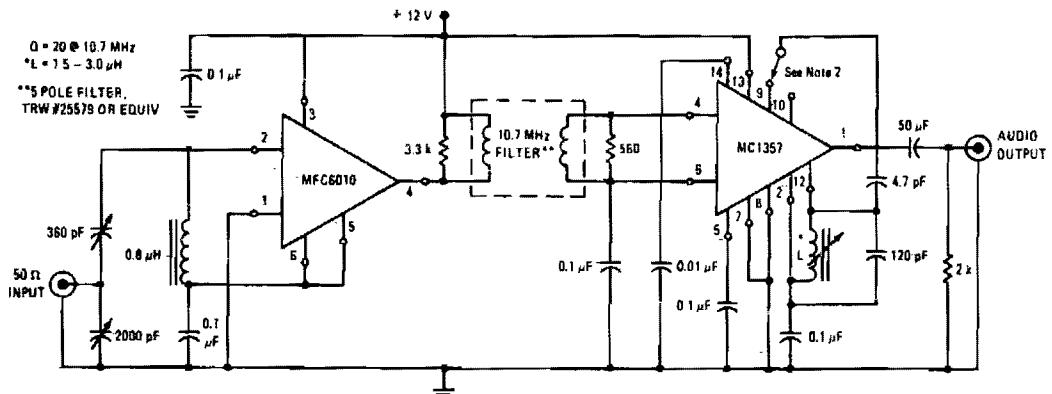
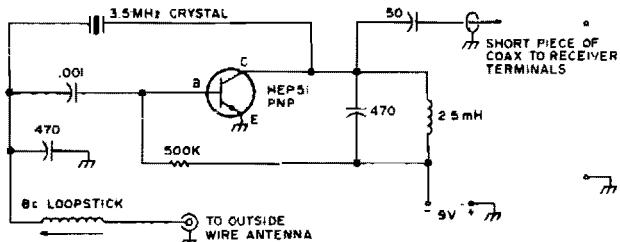


Fig. 71-6

## SIMPLE LF CONVERTER



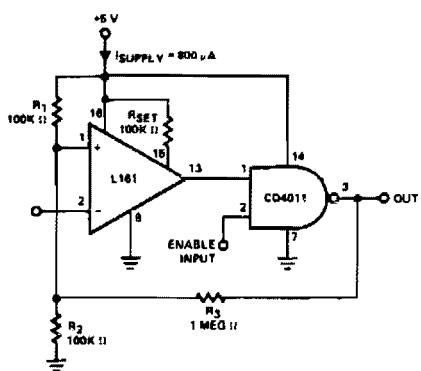
**Fig. 71-7**

### Circuit Notes

This converter allows coverage from 25 kHz up to 500 kHz. Use short coax from the converter to receiver antenna input. Tune the receiver to 3.5 MHz, peak for loudest crystal calibrator and tune your receiver higher in fre-

quency to 3.6 MHz and you're tuning the 100 kHz range. 3.7 MHz puts you at 200 kHz, 3.8 MHz equals 300 kHz, 3.9 MHz yields 500 kHz, and 4.0 MHz gives you 500 kHz.

## CMOS LINE RECEIVER

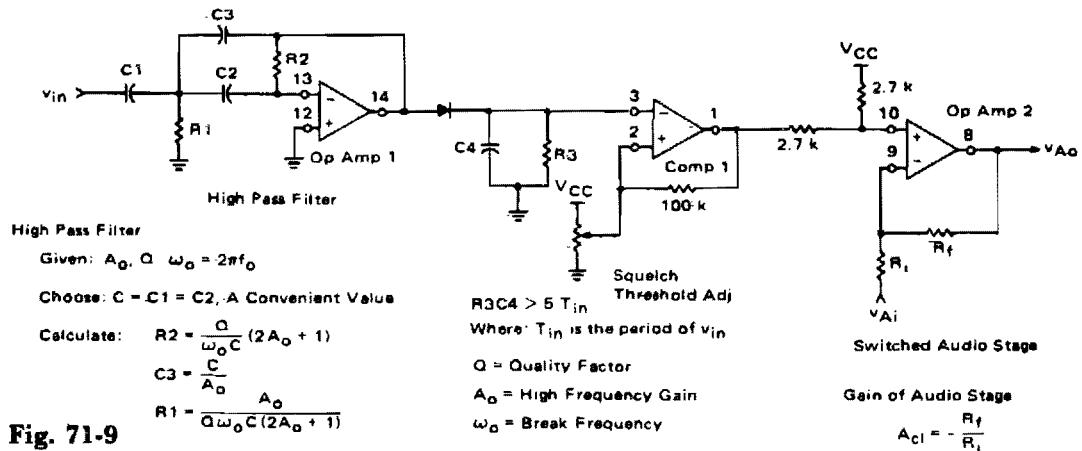


### Circuit Notes

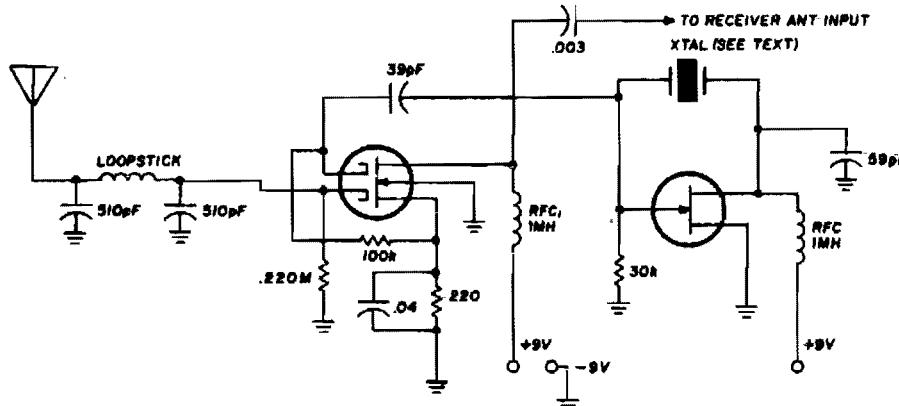
The trip point is set half way between the supplies by R1 and R2; R3 provides over 200 mV of hysteresis to increase noise immunity. Maximum frequency of operation is about 300 kHz. If response to TTL levels is desired, change R2 to 39 K. The trip point is now centered at 1.4 V.

**Fig. 71-8**

## SQUELCH CIRCUIT FOR AM OR FM



## VLF CONVERTER



### Circuit Notes

This converter uses a low-pass filter instead of the usual tuned circuit so the only tuning required is with the receiver. The dual-gate MOSFET and FET used in the mixer and oscillator aren't critical. Any crystal having a frequency compatible with the receiver tuning range may be used. For example, with a 3500

kHz crystal, 3500 kHz on the receiver dial corresponds to zero kHz; 3600 to 100 kHz; 3700 to 200 kHz, etc. (At 3500 khz on the receiver all one can hear is the converter oscillator, and VLF signals start to come in about 20 kHz higher.)

# 72

## Resistance and Continuity Measuring Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Linear Scale Ohmmeter

Ohmmeter

Low Parts Count Ratiometric Resistance  
Measurement

Audio Continuity Tester

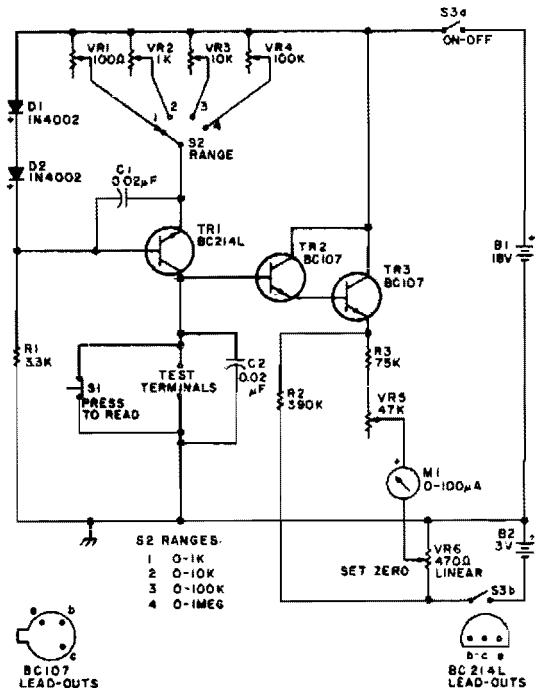
Low Resistance Continuity Tester

"Buzz Box" Continuity and Coil Checker

Linear Scale Ohmmeter

Bridge Circuit

## LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER

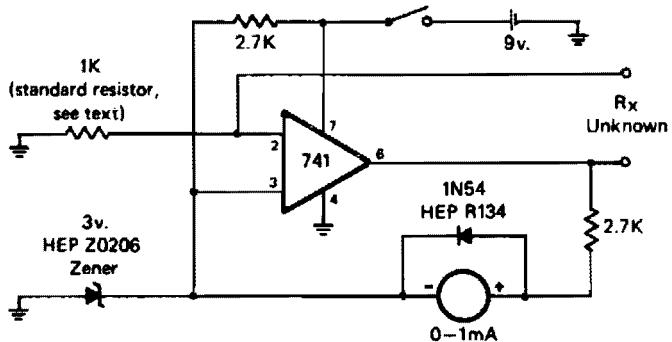


### Circuit Notes

This circuit is designed to provide accurate measurement and a linear resistance scale at the high end. The circuit has four ranges. Another meter with a current range of  $10 \mu\text{A}$  to  $10 \text{ mA}$  and sensitivity of 10,000 ohms per volt is needed for setting up.

**Fig. 72-1**

## OHMMETER



**Fig. 72-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit has a linear reading scale, requires no calibration, and requires no zero adjustment. It may be made multirange by switching in different standard resistors.

## LOW PARTS COUNT RATIO METRIC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

### Circuit Notes

The unknown resistance is put in series with a known standard and a current passed through the pair. The voltage developed across the unknown is applied to the input and the voltage across the known resistor applied to the reference input. If the unknown equals the standard, the display will read 1000. The displayed reading can be determined from the following expression:

$$\text{Displayed Reading} = \frac{R_{\text{Unknown}}}{R_{\text{Standard}}} \times 1000$$

The display will overrange for  $R_{\text{Unknown}} \geq 2 \times R_{\text{Standard}}$ .

Fig. 72-3

## AUDIO CONTINUITY TESTER

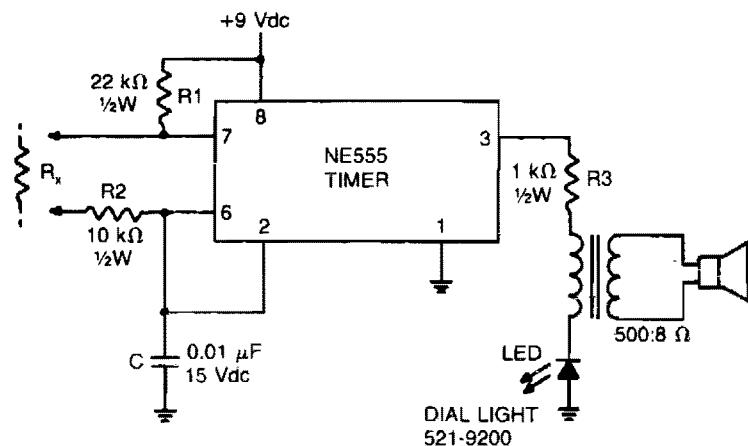
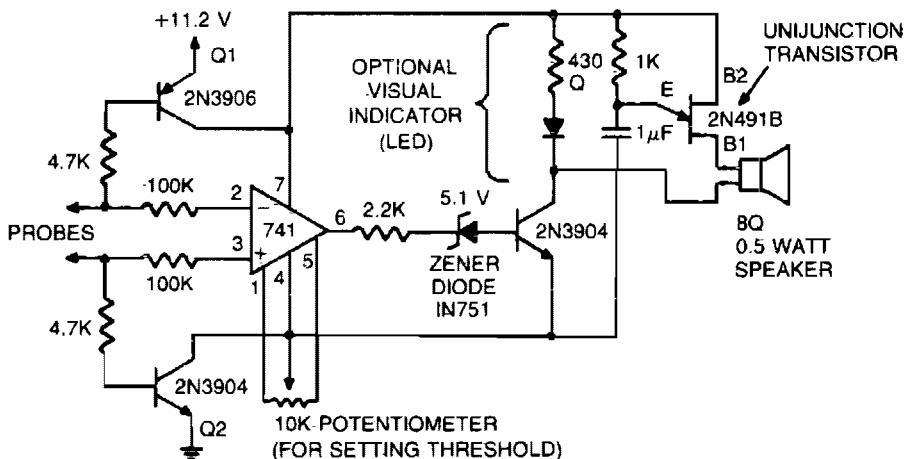


Fig. 72-4

### Circuit Notes

This low-current audio continuity tester indicates the unknown resistance value by the frequency of audio tone. A high tone indicates a low resistance, and a tone of a few pulses per second indicates a resistance as high as 30 megohms.

## LOW RESISTANCE CONTINUITY TESTER



**Fig. 72-5**

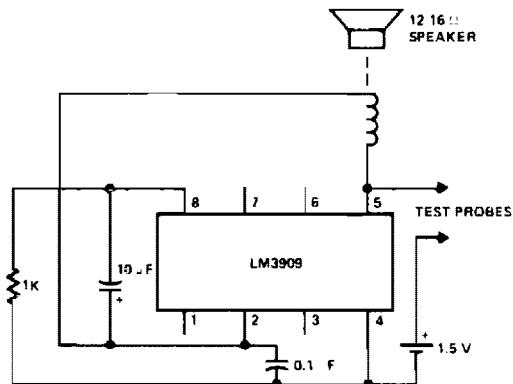
NOTE: ALL RESISTANCES ARE IN OHMS  
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

### Circuit Notes

This tester can be used to check IC printed circuit boards. Two 4.7 K resistors and the transistors connected to them prevent current flow through the operational amplifier until the probe circuit is completed. The zener

diode in series with the operational amplifier output prevents audio oscillator operation until the positive output of the operational amplifier has sufficient amplitude.

## “BUZZ BOX” CONTINUITY AND COIL CHECKER

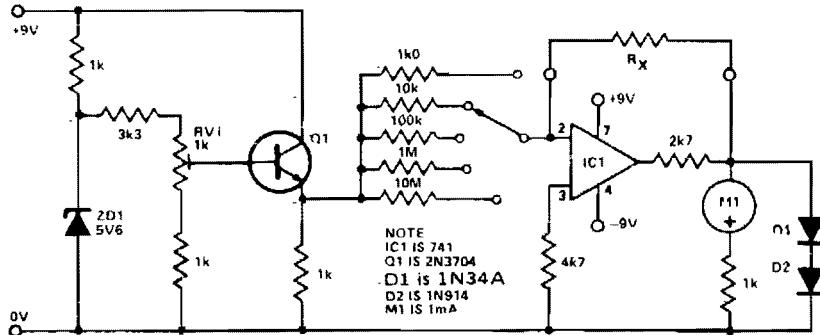


**Fig. 72-6**

### Circuit Notes

Differences between shorts, coils, and a few ohms of resistance can be heard.

## LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER



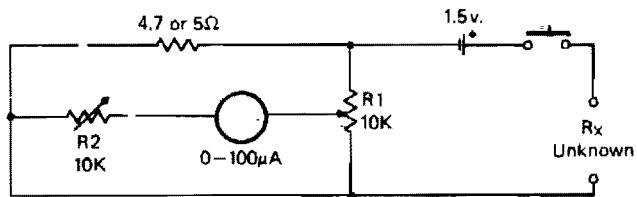
**Fig. 72-7**

### Circuit Notes

One preset resistor is used for all the ranges, simplifying the setting up. Diode clamping is included to prevent damage to the meter if the unknown resistor is higher than the range selected. When the meter has been as-

sembled, a 10 K precision resistor is placed in the test position,  $R_x$ ; the meter is set to the 10 K range and RV1 is adjusted for full scale deflection.

## BRIDGE CIRCUIT



**Fig. 72-8**

### Circuit Notes

For measurement of resistances from about 5 ohms down to about 1/10 ohm.

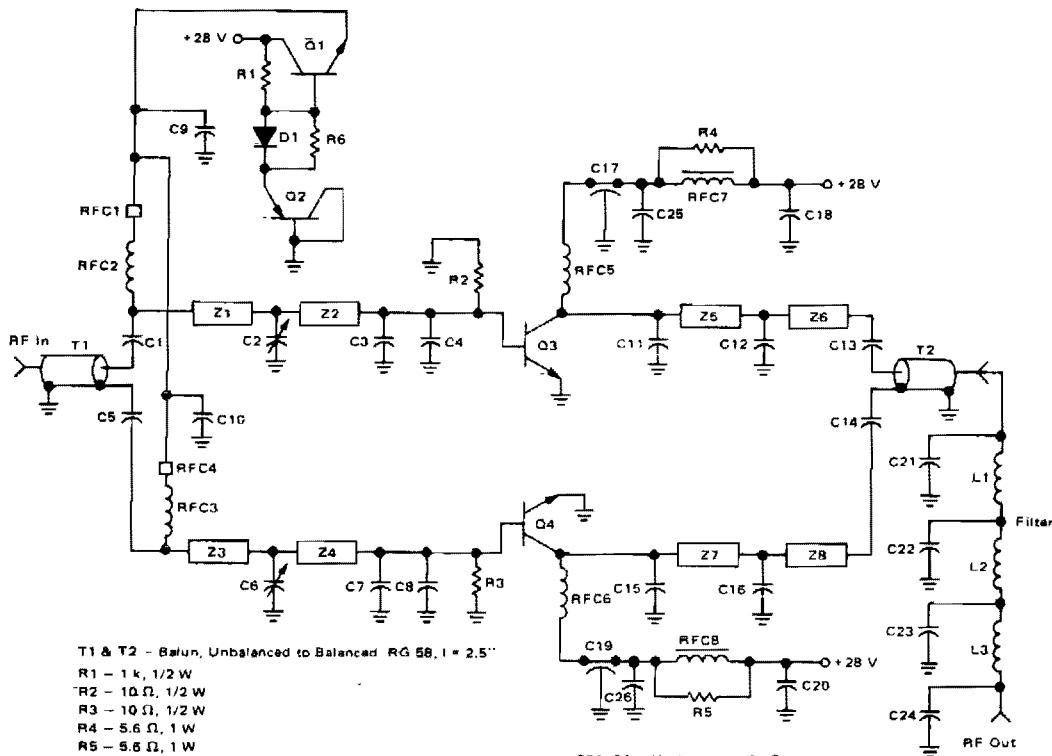
## RF Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

100 W PEP 420-450 MHz Push-Pull Linear Amplifier  
140 W (PEP) Amateur Radio Linear Amplifier (230 MHz)  
160 W (PEP) Broadband Linear Amplifier  
80 W (PEP) Broadband/Linear Amplifier Single-Device, 80 W, 50 Ohm VHF Amplifier  
600 W RF Power Amplifier  
Wideband UHF Amplifier with High-Performance FETs  
10 MHz Coaxial Line Driver  
VHF Preamplifier  
Shortwave FET Booster  
Low-Noise 30 MHz Preamplifier  
Low-Noise Broadband Amplifier  
Two-Meter 10 Watt Power Amplifier  
Two-Stage 60 MHz IF Amplifier

28 V Wideband Amplifier  
200 MHz Cascode Amplifier  
135-175 MHz Amplifier  
200 MHz Cascode Amplifier  
100 MHz and 400 MHz Neutralized Common Source Amplifier  
Ultra High Frequency Amplifier  
UHF Amplifier Inverting Gain of 2 with Lag-Lead Compensation  
Transistorized Q-Multiplier for Use with IFs in the 1400 kHz Range  
60 MHz Amplifier  
30 MHz Amplifier  
Two Meter Amplifier, 5 W Output  
80 MHz Cascode Amplifier  
200 MHz Neutralized Common Source Amplifier  
450 MHz Common-Source Amplifier

## 100 W PEP 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER



T1 & T2 - Balun, Unbalanced to Balanced, RG 58,  $l = 2.5''$

R1 - 1 k, 1/2 W

R2 - 10  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W

R3 - 10  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W

R4 - 5.6  $\Omega$ , 1 W

R5 - 5.6  $\Omega$ , 1 W

R6 - 2.7  $\Omega$ , 1/4 W

Z1 & Z3 - Microstrip -  $W = 200$  mils,  $l = 1.8''$

Z2 & Z4 - Microstrip -  $W = 200$  mils,  $l = 300$  mils

Z5 & Z6 - Microstrip -  $W = 150$  mils,  $l = 300$  mils

Z6 & Z8 - Microstrip -  $W = 150$  mils,  $l = 1.4''$

RFC1, 4 - Ferroxcube Bead 56 590-65-38

RFC2, 3 - 0.15  $\mu$ H Cambion Molded Coil

RFC5, 6 - 1 Turn #20 Enamelled Wire Wound on 5/16" Bolt

RFC7, 8 - VK200 20/48

C1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 15 - Underwood 40 pF

C12, 16 - Underwood 25 pF

C13, 14, 22, 23 - Underwood 16 pF

C9, 10, 18, 20 - 1  $\mu$ F Tantalum

C21, 24 - Underwood 10 pF

C2, 6 - Arco 403

C17, 19 - Underwood J102, 1000 pF Feed Thru

C25, 26 - 0.1  $\mu$ F, Ema Red Cap

L1 - 24 nH, #14 Wire,  $l = 1.2''$

L2 - 12 nH, #14 Wire,  $l = 0.6''$

L3 - 24 nH, #14 Wire,  $l = 1.2''$

Board - G10,  $\epsilon R \approx 5$ ,  $t = 0.062''$ ,  $l = 8.0''$ ,  $W = 4.0''$

Q1 - 2N5192

Q2 - 2N5194

Q3 - MRF309

Q4 - MRF309

D1 - 1N4001

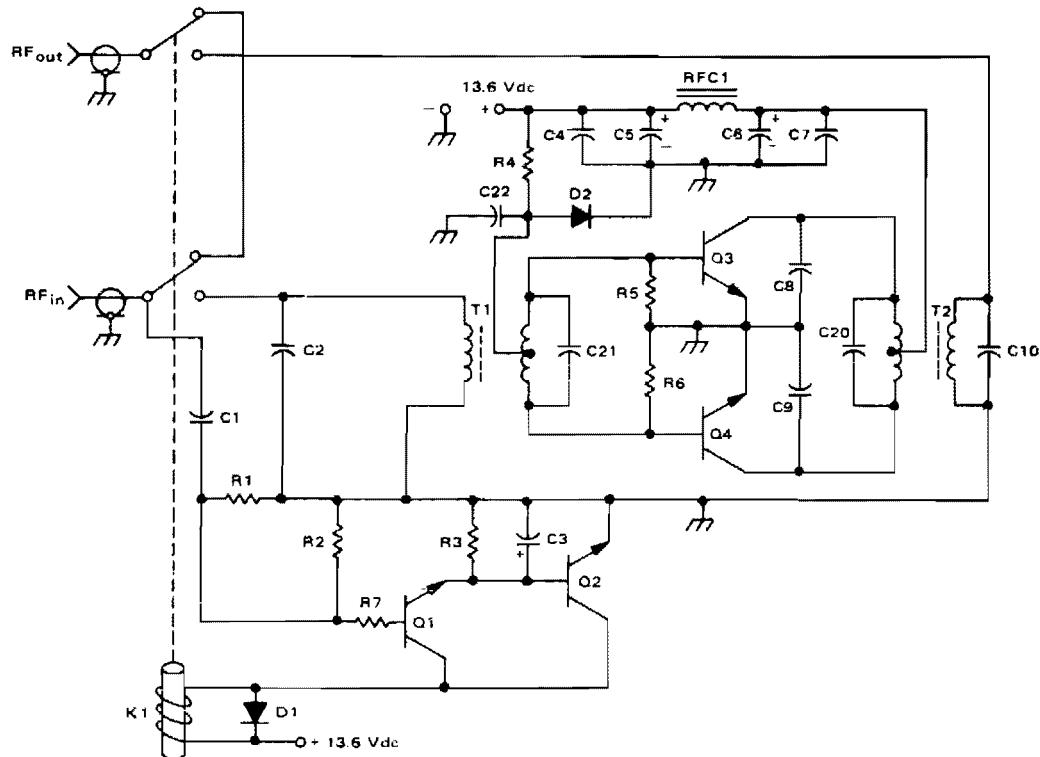
**Fig. 73-1**

### Circuit Notes

This 100 watt linear amplifier may be constructed using two MRF309 transistors in push-pull, requiring only 16 watts drive from 420 to 450 MHz. Operating from a 28 volt supply, eight dB of power gain is achieved along with excellent practical performance

featuring: maximum input SWR of 2:1, harmonic suppression more than -63 dB below 100 watts output, efficiency greater than 40%, circuit stability with a 3:1 collector mismatch at all phase angles.

## **140 W (PEP) AMATEUR RADIO LINEAR AMPLIFIER (2-30 MHz)**



C1 = .33 pF Dipped Mica  
 C2 = .18 pF Dipped Mica  
 C3 = 10  $\mu$ F 35 Vdc for AM operation,  
       100  $\mu$ F 35 Vdc for SSB operation.  
 C4 = .1  $\mu$ F Erie  
 C5 = 10  $\mu$ F 35 Vdc Electrolytic  
 C6 = 1  $\mu$ F Tantalum  
 C7 = .001  $\mu$ F Erie Disc  
 C8, 9 = 330 pF Dipped Mica  
 R1 = 100 k $\Omega$  1/4 W Resistor  
 R2, 3 = 10 k $\Omega$  1/4 W Resistor  
 R4 = 33  $\Omega$  5 W Wire Wound Resistor  
 R5, 6 = 10  $\Omega$  1/2 W Resistor

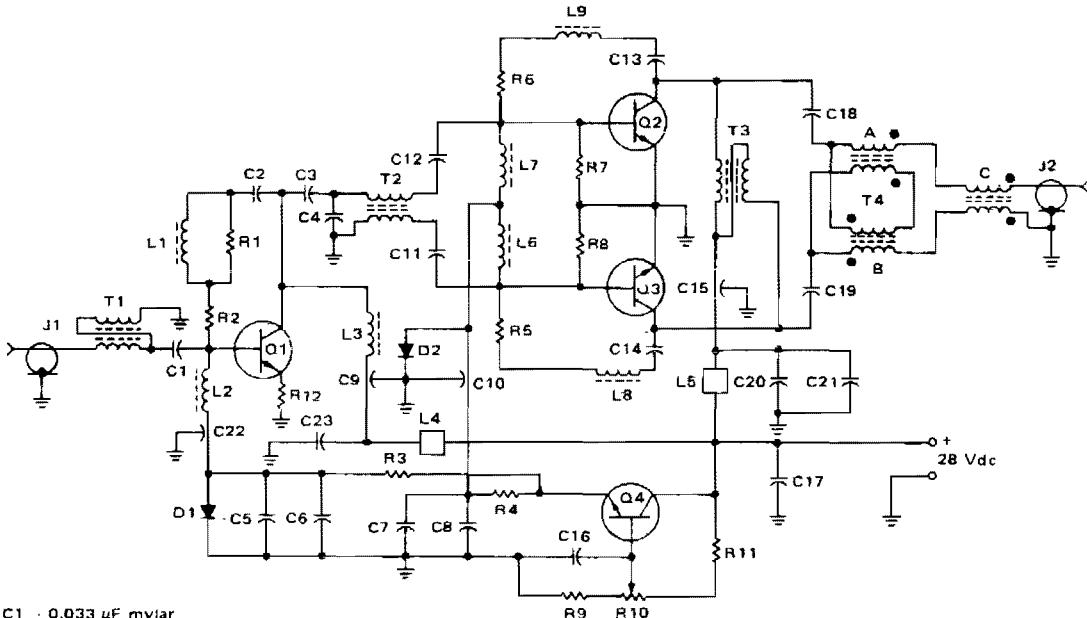
R7 = 100  $\Omega$  1/4 W Resistor  
 RFC1 = 9 Ferroxcube Beads on #18 AWG Wire  
 D1 = 1N4001  
 D2 = 1N4997  
 Q1, Q2 = 2N4401  
 Q3, 4 = MRF454  
 T1, T2 = 16:1 Transformers  
 C20 = 910 pF Dipped Mica  
 C21 = 1100 pF Dipped Mica  
 C10 = 24 pF Dipped Mica  
 C22 = 500  $\mu$ F 3 Vdc Electrolytic  
 K1 = Potter & Brumfield  
 KT11A 12 Vdc Relay or Equivalent

**Fig. 73-2**

**Circuit Notes**

This inexpensive, easy to construct amplifier uses two MRF454 devices. Specified at 80 W power output with 5 W of input drive, 30 MHz, and 12.5 Vdc.

## 160 W (PEP) BROADBAND LINEAR AMPLIFIER



C1 - 0.033  $\mu$ F mylar

C2, C3 - 0.01  $\mu$ F mylar

C4 - 620 pF dipped mica

C5, C7, C16 - 0.1  $\mu$ F ceramic

C6 - 100  $\mu$ F/15 V electrolytic

C8 - 500  $\mu$ F/6 V electrolytic

C9, C10, C15, C22 - 1000 pF feed through

C11, C12 - 0.01  $\mu$ F

C13, C14 - 0.015  $\mu$ F mylar

C17 - 10  $\mu$ F/35 V electrolytic

C18, C19, C21 - Two 0.068  $\mu$ F mylars in parallel

C20 - 0.1  $\mu$ F disc ceramic

C23 - 0.1  $\mu$ F disc ceramic

R1 - 220  $\Omega$ , 1/4 W carbon

R2 - 47  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W carbon

R3 - 820  $\Omega$ , 1 W wire W

R4 - 35  $\Omega$ , 5 W wire W

R5, R6 - Two 150  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W carbon in parallel

R7, R8 - 10  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W carbon

R9, R11 - 1 k, 1/2 W carbon

R10 - 1 k, 1/2 W potentiometer

R12 - 0.85  $\Omega$  (6.5  $\Omega$  or 4.3  $\Omega$  1/4 W resistors in parallel, divided equally between both emitter leads)

T1 - 4:1 Transformer, 6 turns, 2 twisted pairs of #26 AWG enameled wire (8 twists per inch)

T2 - 1:1 Balun, 6 turns, 2 twisted pairs of #24 AWG enameled wire (6 twists per inch)

T3 - Collector choke, 4 turns, 2 twisted pairs of #22 AWG enameled wire (6 twists per inch)

T4 - 1:4 Transformer Balun, A&B - 5 turns, 2 twisted pairs of #24, C - 8 turns, 1 twisted pair of #24 AWG enameled wire (All windings 6 twists per inch). (T4 - Indiana General F624-19Q1, - All others are Indiana General F627-8Q1 ferrite toroids or equivalent.)

### PARTS LIST

L1 - .33  $\mu$ H, molded choke

Q1 - 2N6370

L2, L6, L7 - 10  $\mu$ H, molded choke

Q2, Q3 - 2N5942

L3 - 1.8  $\mu$ H (Onmite 2 144)

Q4 - 2N5190

L4, L5 - 3 ferrite beads each

D1 - 1N4001

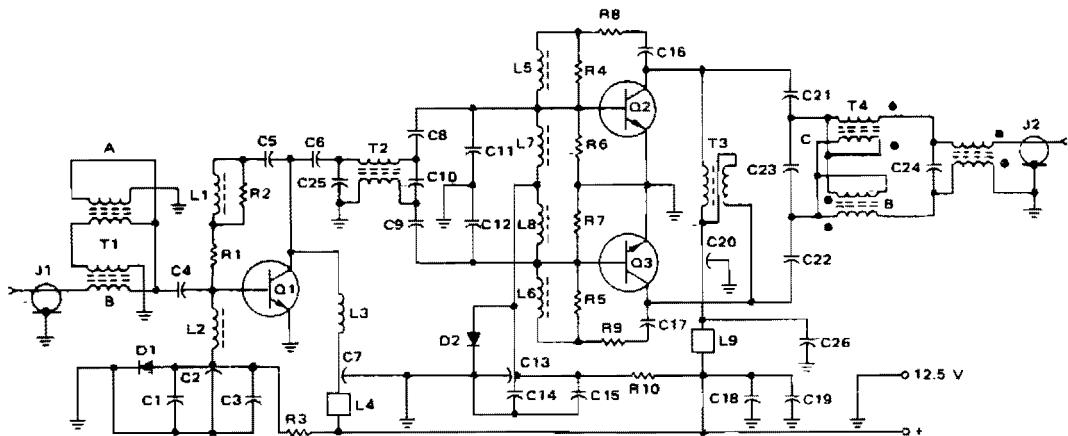
L8, L9 - 22  $\mu$ H, molded choke

D2 - 1N4997

J1, J2 - BNC connectors

**Fig. 73-3**

## 80 W (PEP) BROADBAND/LINEAR AMPLIFIER



C1, C14, C18 – 0.1  $\mu\text{F}$  ceramic.

C2, C7, C13, C20 – 0.001  $\mu\text{F}$  feed through.

C3 – 100  $\mu\text{F}/3\text{V}$ .

C4, C6 – 0.033  $\mu\text{F}$  mylar

C5 – 0.0047  $\mu\text{F}$  mylar.

C8, C9 – 0.015 and 0.033  $\mu\text{F}$  mylars in parallel.

C10 – 470 pF mica.

C11, C12 – 560 pF mica.

C15 – 1000  $\mu\text{F}/3\text{V}$

C16, C17 – 0.015  $\mu\text{F}$  mylar

C19 – 10 pF 15 V

C21, C22 – two 0.068  $\mu\text{F}$  mylars in parallel.

C23 – 330 pF mica

C24 – 39 pF mica

C25 – 680 pF mica

C26 – .01  $\mu\text{F}$  ceramic

R1, R6, R7 – 10  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W carbon.

R2 – 51  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W carbon

R3 – 240  $\Omega$ , 1 wire W

R4, R5 – 18  $\Omega$ , 1 W carbon

R8, R9 – 27  $\Omega$ , 2 W carbon

R10 – 33  $\Omega$ , 6 W wire W

L1 – 0.22  $\mu\text{h}$  molded choke

L2, L7, LB – 10  $\mu\text{h}$  molded choke

L5, L6 – 0.15  $\mu\text{h}$

L3 – 25 t, #26 wire, wound on a 100  $\Omega$ , 2 W resistor. (1.0  $\mu\text{h}$ )

L4, L9 – 3 ferrite beads each.

T1 – 2 twisted pairs of #26 wire, 8 twists per inch. A = 4 turns, B = 8 turns. Core - Stackpole 57-9322-11, Indiana General F627-8Q1 or equivalent

T2 – 2 twisted pairs of #24 wire, 8 twists per inch, 6 turns. (Core as above.)

T3 – 2 twisted pairs of #20 wire, 6 twists per inch, 4 turns. (Core as above.)

T4 – A and B = 2 twisted pairs of #24 wire, 8 twists per inch. 5 turns each. C = 1 twisted pair of #24 wire, 8 turns. Core - Stackpole 57-9074-11, Indiana General F624-19Q1 or equivalent.

Q1 – 2N6367

Q2, Q3 – 2N6368

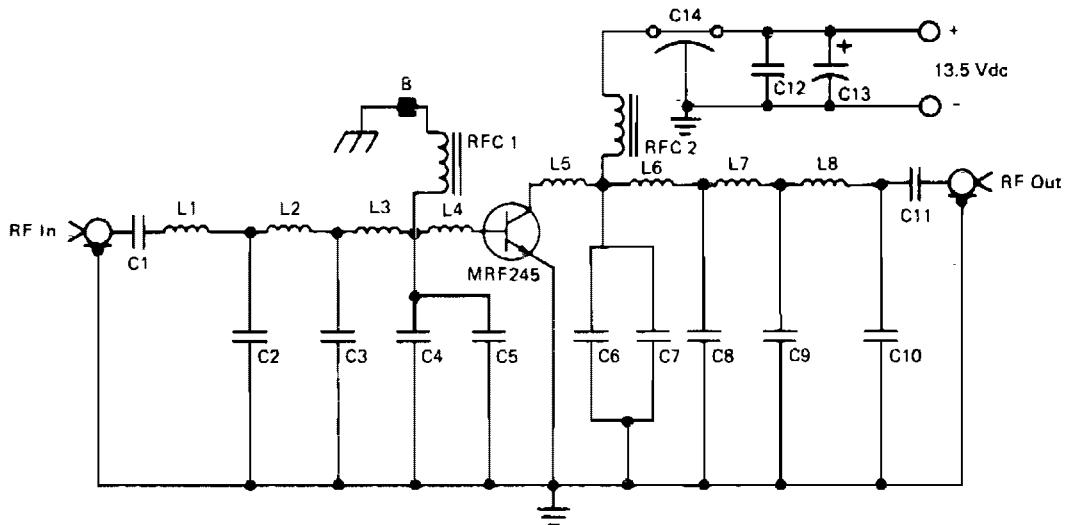
D1 – 1N4001

J1, J2 – BNC connectors

D2 – 1N4997

**Fig. 73-4**

## SINGLE-DEVICE, 80 W, 50 Ohm VHF AMPLIFIER



C1, 11 – 500 pF Dipped mica

C2, 9 – 10 pF UNELCO

C3 – 60 pF UNELCO

C4, 5 – 250 pF UNELCO

C6, 7 – 250 pF UNELCO

C8 – 80 pF UNELCO

C10 – 40 pF UNELCO

C12 – 0.1  $\mu$ F Erie Redcap

C13 – 1  $\mu$ F Tantalum

C14 – 680 pF Allen Bradley Feed-Thru

L1 – 1.2 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L2 – 3.5 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L3 – 4.0 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L4, L5 – 0.3 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L6 – 2.7 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L7 – 0.8 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

L8 – 3.0 X 0.3 cm Airline Inductor

Board: G10,  $\epsilon_r \approx 5$ , t = 0.16 cm, 57 gm, Copper-Clad  
connectors = BNC

RFC 1 – 0.15  $\mu$ H Molded choke

RFC 2 – 10 T NO. 18 AWG Enamelled Wire, 1/4" I.D.

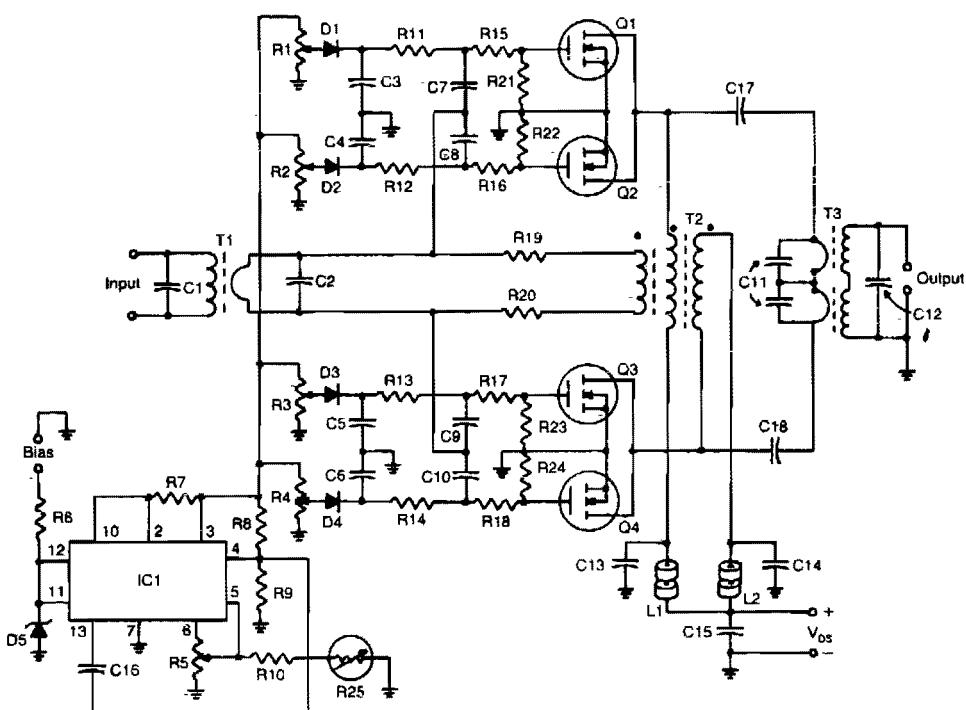
B – Ferroxcube Bead 56-590-65, 3 Beads

**Fig. 73-5**

### Circuit Notes

The amplifier uses a single MRF245 and provides 80 W with 9.4 dB gain across the 143 to 156 MHz band.

## 600 W RF POWER AMPLIFIER



R1-R5— $10\text{ k}\Omega$  trimpot

R6— $1.0\text{ k}\Omega/1.0\text{W}$

R7— $10\ \Omega$

R8— $2.0\text{ k}\Omega$

R9,R21-R24— $10\text{ k}\Omega$

R10— $8.2\text{ k}\Omega$

R11-R14— $100\ \Omega$

R15-R18— $1.0\ \Omega$

R19-R20— $10\ \Omega/2.0\text{ W}$  Carbon

R25—theristor,  $10\text{ k}\Omega$  ( $25^\circ\text{C}$ ),  $2.5\text{ k}\Omega$  ( $75^\circ\text{C}$ )

C1—not used

C2— $820\text{ pF}$  ceramic chip

C3-C6,C13,C14— $0.1\ \mu\text{F}$  ceramic

C7-C10— $0.1\ \mu\text{F}$  ceramic chip

C11— $1200\text{ pF}$  each,  $680\text{ pF}$  mica in parallel with an Arco 469 variable or three or more smaller value mica capacitors in parallel

C12—not used

C15— $10\ \mu\text{F}$ ,  $100\text{ V}$  electrolytic

C16— $1000\text{ pF}$  ceramic

C17,C18—two  $0.1\ \mu\text{F}$ ,  $100\text{ V}$  ceramic each, (ATC 200/823 or equivalent)

D1-D4—IN4148

D5— $28\text{ V}$  zener, IN5362 or equivalent

L1,L2—Two Fair-Rite 2673021801 ferrite beads each or equivalent  $4\ \mu\text{H}$

T1-T3—see text

Q1-Q4—MRF150

IC1—MC1723CP

All resistors are  $0.5\text{W}$  carbon or metal film unless otherwise designated.

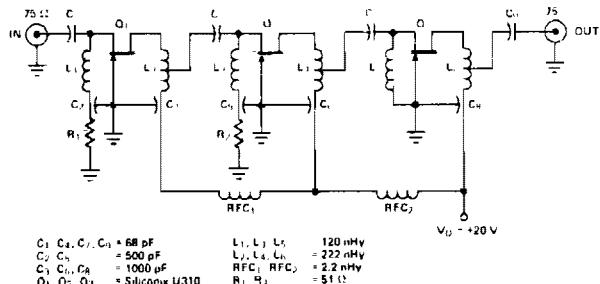
**Fig. 73-6**

### Circuit Notes

A unique push-pull parallel circuit. It uses four MRF150 RF power FETs paralleled at relatively high power levels. Supply voltages of 40 to 50 Vdc can be used, depending on

linearity requirements. The bias for each device is independently adjustable; therefore, no matching is required for the gate threshold voltages.

## WIDEBAND UHF AMPLIFIER WITH HIGH-PERFORMANCE FETs

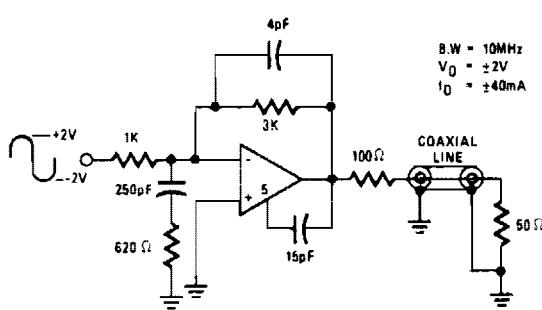


### Circuit Notes

The amplifier circuit is designed for 225 MHz center frequency, 1 dB bandwidth of 50 MHz, low input VSWR in a 75-ohm system, and 24 dB gain. Three stages of U310 FETs are used in a straight forward design.

Fig. 73-7

## 10 MHz COAXIAL LINE DRIVER

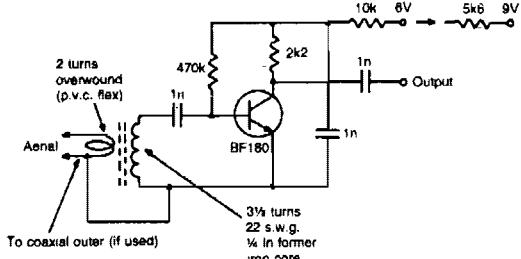


### Circuit Notes

The circuit will find excellent usage in high frequency line driving systems that require wide-power bandwidths at high output current levels. (IC=HA2530) The bandwidth of the circuit is limited only by the single pole response of the feedback components; namely  $f(-3 \text{ dB}) = \frac{1}{2} \pi R_C C_f$ . As such, the response is flat with no peaking and yields minimum distortion.

Fig. 73-8

## VHF PREAMPLIFIER

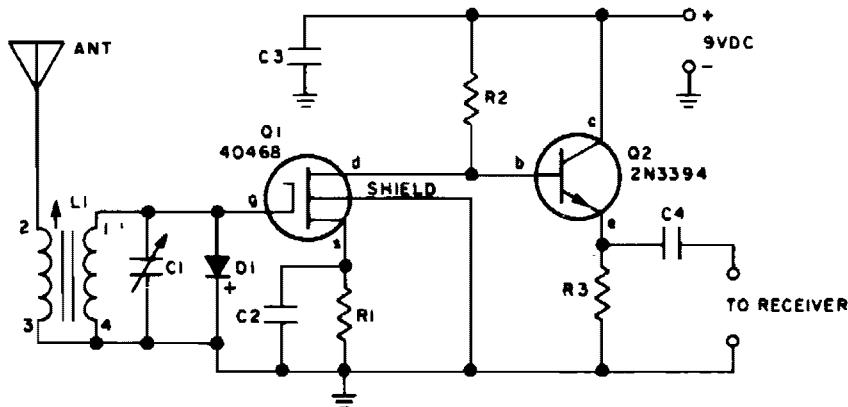


### Circuit Notes

This simple circuit gives 15 dB gain and can be mounted on 1 in<sup>2</sup>PCB. Coil data is given for 85 to 95 MHz. For other frequencies modify coil as required.

Fig. 73-9

## SHORTWAVE FET BOOSTER



### PARTS LIST FOR SWL'S FET BOOSTER

**C1**—365-pF tuning capacitor  
**C2, C3**—0.05- $\mu$ F, 25-VDC capacitor  
**C4**—470-pF, 25-VDC capacitor  
**D1**—1N914 diode  
**L1**—Antenna coil: 1.7-5.5 KHz use  
 Miller B-5495A, 5.5-15 MHz use

Miller C-5495A, 12-36 MHz use  
 Miller D-5495-A  
**Q1**—RCA 40468 FET transistor (Do not substitute)  
**Q2**—2N3394 npn transistor  
**R1**—470-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R2**—2400-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
**R3**—4700-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

Fig. 73-10

### Circuit Notes

This two transistor preselector provides up to 40 dB gain from 3.5 to 30 MHz. Q1 (MOSFET) is sensitive to static charges and must be handled with care.

## LOW-NOISE 30 MHZ PREAMPLIFIER

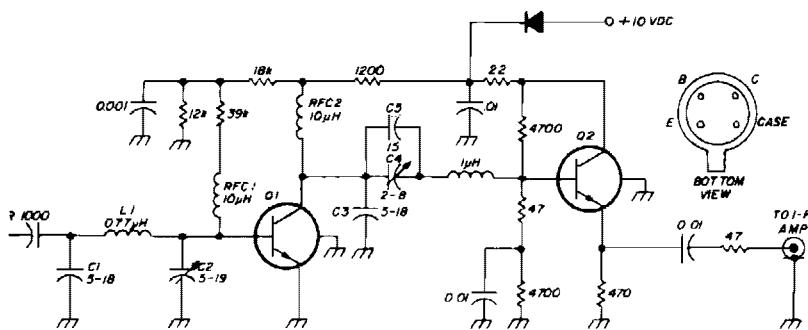


Fig. 73-11

### Circuit Notes

Low-noise preamplifier has a noise figure of 1.1 dB at 30 MHz and 3 dB bandwidth of 10 MHz. Gain is 19 dB. Total current drain with a +10 volt supply is 13 mA. All resistors are  $\frac{1}{4}$  watt carbon; bypass capacitors are 50-volt ceramics.

## LOW-NOISE BROADBAND AMPLIFIER

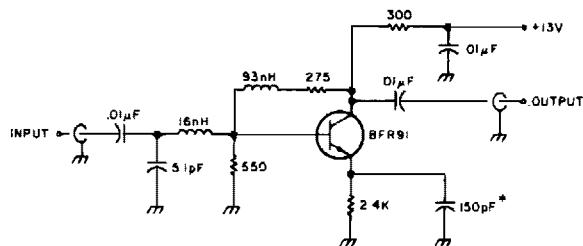


Fig. 73-12

### Circuit Notes

The amplifier provides 10 dB of gain from 10-600 MHz and has a 1.5-to-1 match at 50 ohms. The BFR91 has a 1.5 dB noise figures at 500 MHz. The circuit requires 13.5 Vdc at about 13 mA. Keep the leads on the 150 pF emitter bypass capacitor as short as possible. The 16 nH coil is 2.5 turns of #26 enamel wire on the shank of a #40 drill. The 93 nH inductor is 10 turns of the same material.

## TWO-METER 10 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER

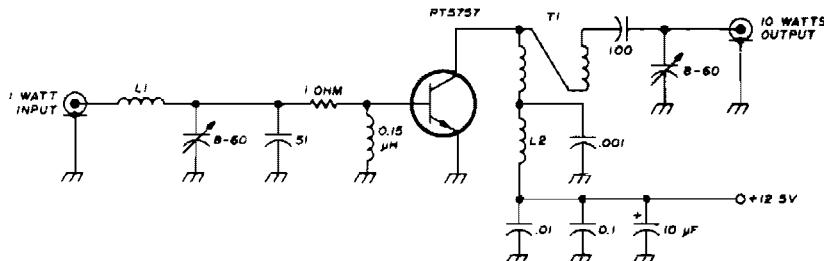
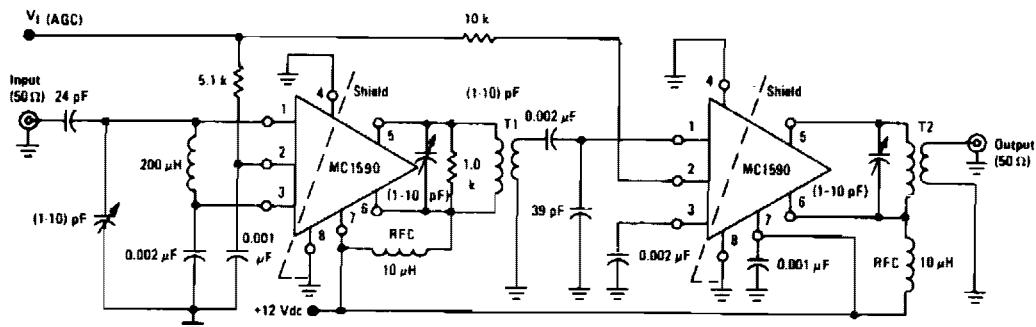


Fig. 73-13

### Circuit Notes

This 10-watt, 144-MHz power amplifier uses a TRW PT5757 transistor. L1 is 4 turns of no. 20 enameled, 3/32" ID; L2 is 10 turns of no. 20 enameled, 3/32" ID. Transformer T1 is a 4:1 transmission-line transformer made from a 3" length of twisted pair of no. 20 enameled wire.

**TWO-STAGE 60 MHz IF AMPLIFIER  
(POWER GAIN  $\approx$  80 dB, BW  $\approx$  1.5 MHz)**

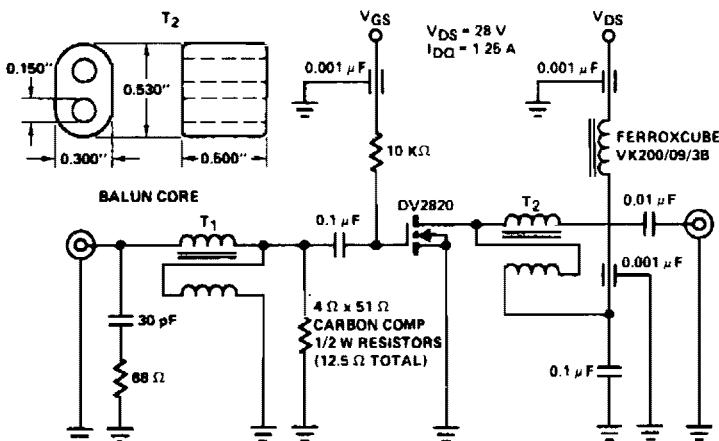


T1: Primary Winding = 15 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core  
Secondary Winding = 4 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,  
Coefficient of Coupling  $\approx$  1.0

T2: Primary Winding = 10 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core  
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,  
Coefficient of Coupling  $\approx$  1.0

Fig. 73-14

**28 V WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER (3 to 100 MHz)**

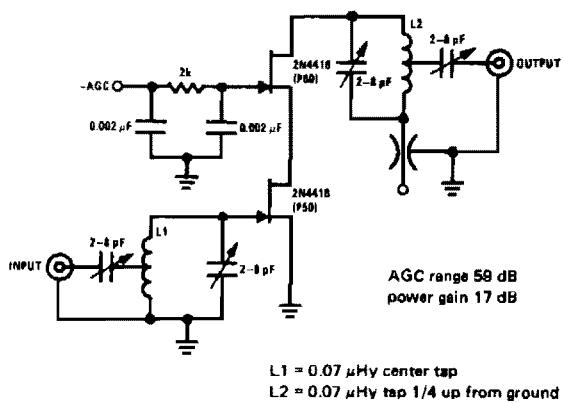


**Parts List**

- T<sub>1</sub>, 20 turns 30 Ω, #30 bifilar on micrometals T-50-6 Toroid
- T<sub>2</sub>, 1 turn of 2-50 Ω coax cables in parallel through 2 balun cores stackpole #57-9130  $\mu$  = 125

Fig. 73-15

## 200 MHz CASCODE AMPLIFIER

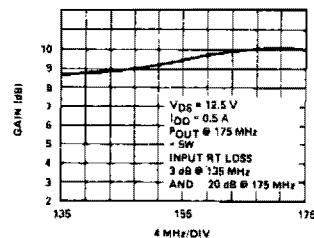
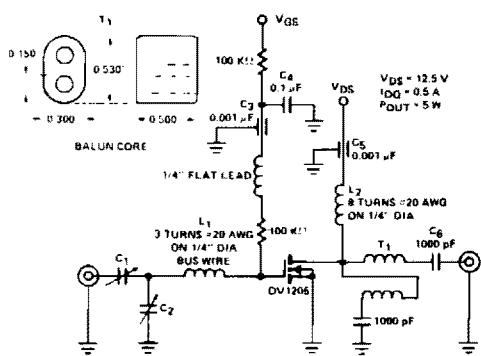


### Circuit Notes

This 200 MHz JFET cascode circuit features low cross-modulation, large signal handling ability, no neutralization, and AGC controlled by biasing the upper cascode JFET. The only special requirement of this circuit is that  $I_{DS}$  of the upper unit must be greater than that of the lower unit.

Fig. 73-16

## 135-175 MHz AMPLIFIER

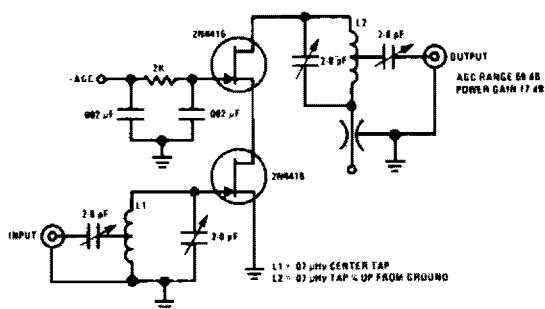


### Parts List

- C1, C2 ARCO #462, 2 to 80 pF, trimmer capacitors
- L1, 3 turns buss wire #20 AWG on 1/4" diameter
- L2, 8 turns #20 AWG on 1/4" diameter
- T1, 1 turn of 25 Ω coax on 2 balun cores.  
Stackpole #57-0973  $\mu\Omega = 35$ .

Fig. 73-17

## 200 MHz CASCODE AMPLIFIER

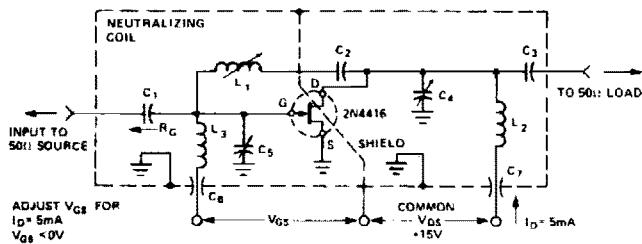


### Circuit Notes

This 200 MHz JFET cascode circuit features low cross-modulation, large signal handling ability, no neutralization, and AGC controlled by biasing the upper cascode JFET. The only special requirement of this circuit is that loss of the upper unit must be greater than that of the lower unit.

Fig. 73-18

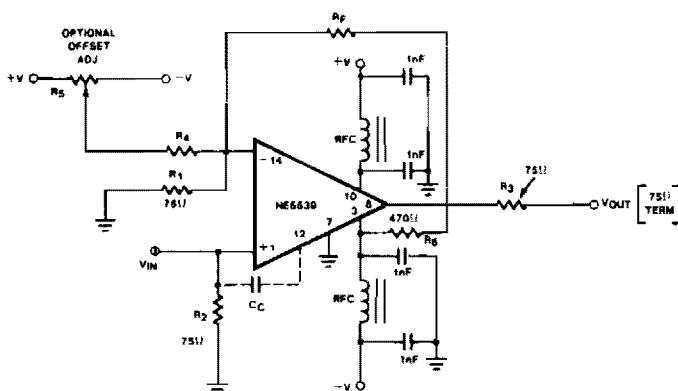
## 100 MHz AND 400 MHz NEUTRALIZED COMMON SOURCE AMPLIFIER



REFERENCE DESIGNATION	100MHz	400MHz
C <sub>1</sub>	7.0pF	1.8pF
C <sub>2</sub>	1000pF	27pF
C <sub>3</sub>	3.0pF	1.0pF
C <sub>4</sub>	1.0-12pF	0.8-8pF
C <sub>5</sub>	1.0-12pF	0.8-8pF
C <sub>6</sub>	0.0015pF	0.001pF
C <sub>7</sub>	0.0015pF	0.001pF
L <sub>1</sub>	3.0μH	0.2μH
L <sub>2</sub>	0.25μH	0.03μH
L <sub>3</sub>	0.14μH	0.022μH
TYP NF	1.2dB	2.4dB
TYP G <sub>IN</sub>	21dB	12dB

Fig. 73-19

## ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER

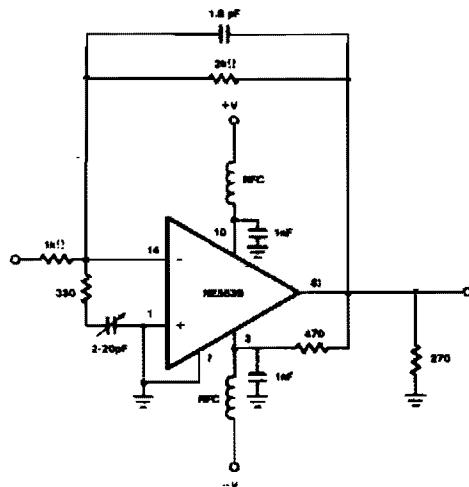


R<sub>1</sub> = 751Ω 5% CARBON  
R<sub>2</sub> = 751Ω 5% CARBON  
R<sub>3</sub> = 751Ω 5% CARBON  
R<sub>4</sub> = 38K 5% CARBON

R<sub>5</sub> = 20K TRIMPOT (CERMET)  
R<sub>f</sub> = 1.5K (25dB GAIN)  
R<sub>g</sub> = 470Ω 5% CARBON  
RFC 3T # 20 SUBWIRE ON FERROXIDE VR 200 09-28 CORE  
BYPASS CAPACITORS 1nF CERAMIC (MEPCO OR EQUIV.)

Fig. 73-20

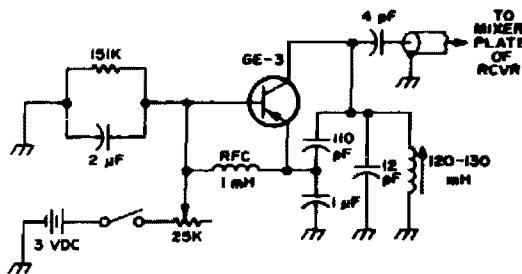
**UHF AMPLIFIER WITH INVERTING GAIN OF 2 AND LAG-LEAD COMPENSATION (GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT 350 MHz)**



**NOTE**  
 Resistors—1/4 watt carbon.  
 RFC-3T #26 bus wire on Ferroxcube VK200 09/3B  
 wideband threaded core

**Fig. 73-21**

**TRANSISTORIZED Q-MULTIPLIER  
FOR USE WITH IFS IN THE 1400 kHz RANGE**



**Fig. 73-22**

### 60 MHz AMPLIFIER

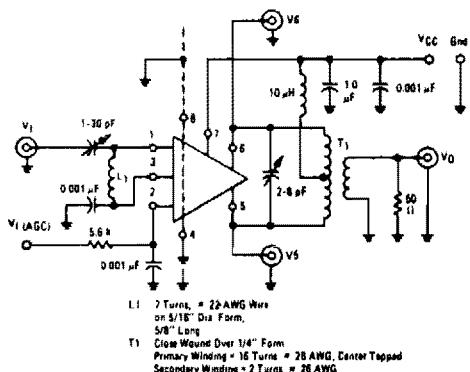


Fig. 73-23

### 30 MHz AMPLIFIER (POWER GAIN = 50 dB, BW ≈ 1.0 MHz)

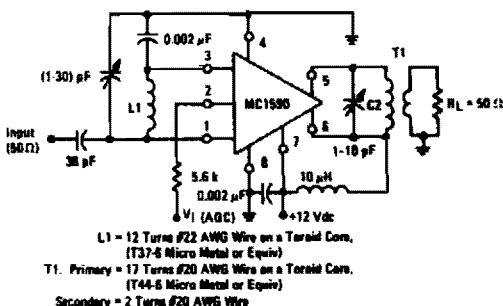
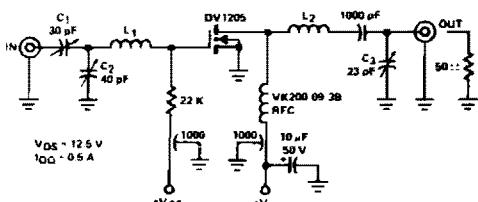


Fig. 73-24

### TWO METER AMPLIFIER, 5 W OUTPUT



#### Parts List

L<sub>1</sub>, 60 nH 4T #22 AWG close wound 0.125" I.D.  
L<sub>2</sub>, 54 nH 3 1/2T #22 AWG close wound 0.125" I.D.  
C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, ARCO #462 5-80 pF

Fig. 73-25

### 80 MHz CASCODE AMPLIFIER

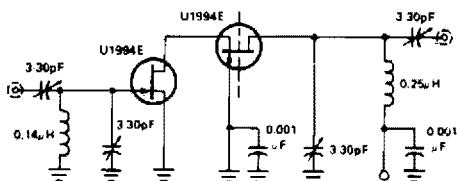


Fig. 73-26

## 200 MHz NEUTRALIZED COMMON SOURCE AMPLIFIER

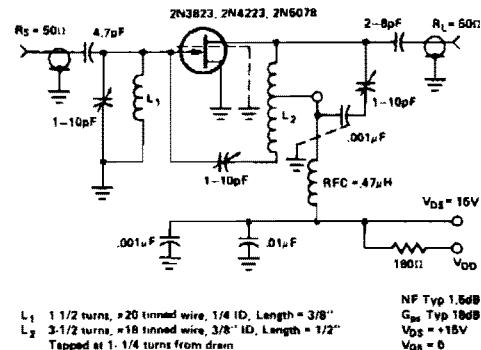


Fig. 73-27

## 450 MHz COMMON-SOURCE AMPLIFIER

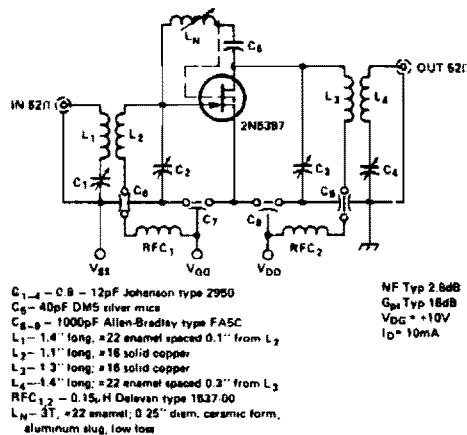


Fig. 73-28

# 74

## RF Oscillators

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

500 MHz Oscillator

Low Distortion Oscillator

400 MHz Oscillator

2 MHz Oscillator

1.0 MHz Oscillator

Hartley Oscillator

Colpitts Oscillator

RF Oscillator

## 500 MHz OSCILLATOR

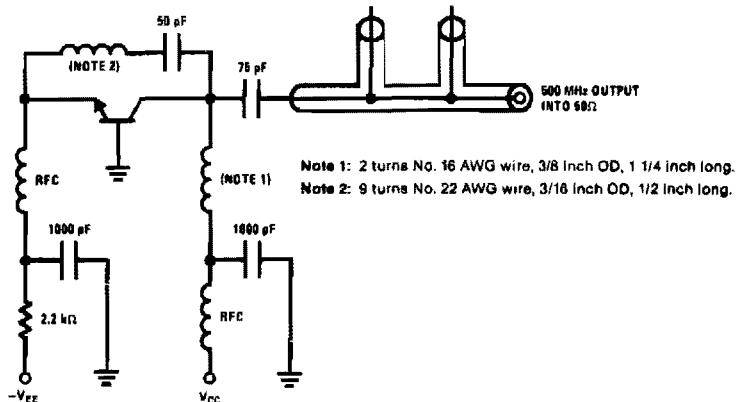


Fig. 74-1

## LOW DISTORTION OSCILLATOR

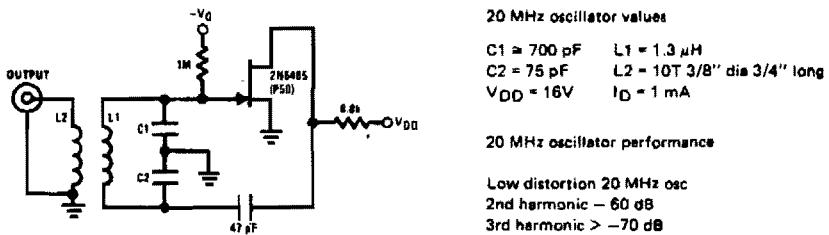
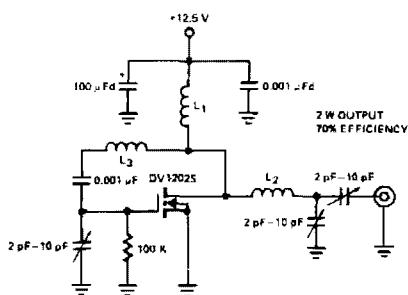


Fig. 74-2

### Circuit Notes

The 2N5485 JFET is capable of oscillating in a circuit where harmonic distortion is very low. The JFET local oscillator is excellent when a low harmonic content is required for a good mixer circuit.

## 400 MHz OSCILLATOR



### Parts List

L<sub>1</sub>—8 turns #22 closewound on 1/4" diameter  
 L<sub>2</sub>—1/2 inch #16 wire  
 L<sub>3</sub>—1 inch #16 wire

Fig. 74-3

## 1.0 MHz OSCILLATOR

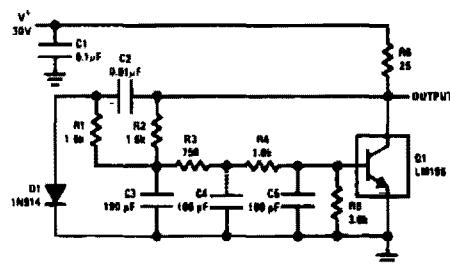


Fig. 74-5

## 2 MHz OSCILLATOR

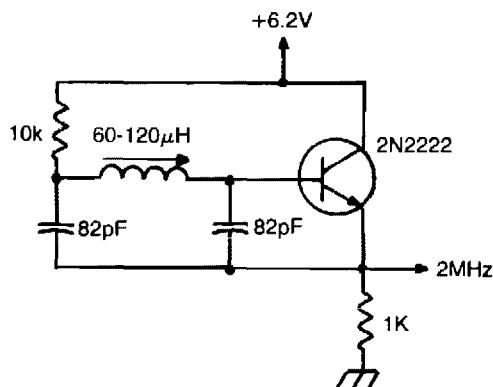


Fig. 74-4

### Circuit Notes

Miller 9055 miniature sluttuned coil; all resistors 1/4W 5%; all caps min. 25 V ceramic.

## HARTLEY OSCILLATOR

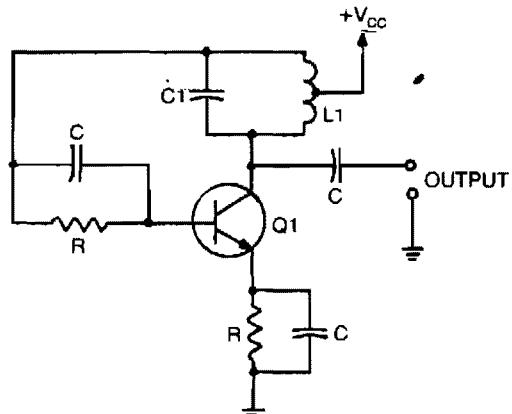
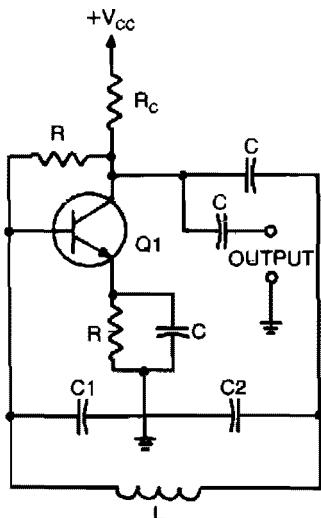


Fig. 74-6

### Circuit Notes

Resonant frequency is  $\frac{1}{2} \pi \sqrt{L_1 C_1}$ .

## COLPITTS OSCILLATOR

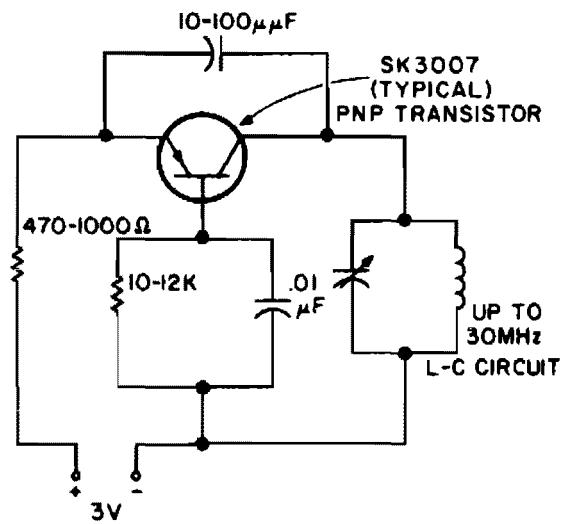


### Circuit Notes

When calculating its resonant frequency, use  $C_1 C_2 / (C_1 + C_2)$  for the total capacitance of the L-C circuit.

Fig. 74-7

## RF OSCILLATOR



### Circuit Notes

This rf oscillator is useful up to 30 MHz. An SK 3007 PNP transistor is recommended.

Fig. 74-8

# 75

## Remote Control Circuits

---

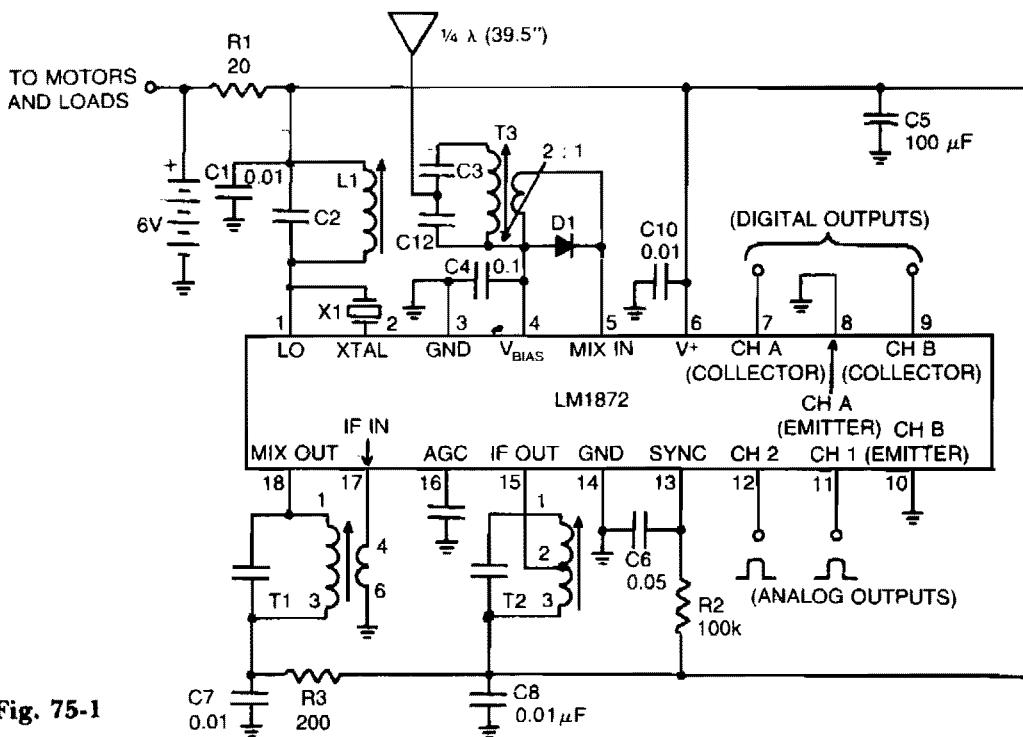
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Radio Control Receiver/Decoder  
Carrier Operated Relay  
Remote Control Servo System

Tone-Actuated Relay  
Radio Control Motor Speed Controller  
Remote On-Off Switch

Automatic Turn Off for TV Set

## RADIO CONTROL RECEIVER/DECODER



**Fig. 75-1**

R1 - Motor decoupling

R2 - Sync timer;  $R2 = \frac{1}{0.7 C_6}$ ,  $R2 \leq 470k$

R3 - Mixer decoupling

C1 - LO bypass; optional

C2 - LO tank;  $C2 = 22 \mu F$  @ 72 MHz

C3 - Ant. input tank;  $C3 = 24 \mu F$  @ 72 MHz

C4 -  $V_{BIAS}$  bypass

C5 - Motor decoupling

C6 - Sync timer;  $C6 = \frac{1}{0.7 R_2}$ ,  $C6 + 0.5 \mu F$

C7 - Mixer decouple;  $0.01 \mu F \leq C7 \leq 1 \mu F$

C8 - AGC

C9 - IF bypass; optional

C10 -  $V^+$  bypass;  $0.01 \mu F \leq C10 \leq 0.1 \mu F$

C12 - Ant. input tank;  $C12 = 160 \mu F$  @ 72 MHz

L1 - LO coil

Toko\* 10k type (KENC) 4T;  $0.2 \mu H$  @ 72 MHz

L1 could be made a fixed coil, if desired.

T1 - 455 kHz mixer transformer

Toko\* 10 EZC type (RMC-502182),  $Qu = 110$

Pin 1-2, 82T; pin 2-3, 82T

Pin 1-3, 164T; pin 4-6, 30T

T2 - 455 kHz IF transformer

Toko\* 10 EZC type (RMC-502503),  $Qu = 110$

Pin 1-2, 82T; pin 2-3, 8T

T3 - Ant. input transformer

Toko 10k type (KENC), 4T sec. & 2T pri. of  $0.2 \mu H$  @ 72 MHz

X1 - 5th overtone crystal, parallel-mode, 72 MHz

D1 - Electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection

\* Toko America, Inc.

5520 West Touhy Ave.

Skokie, Ill. 60077

(312)677-3640 Tlx: 72-4372

## CARRIER OPERATED RELAY

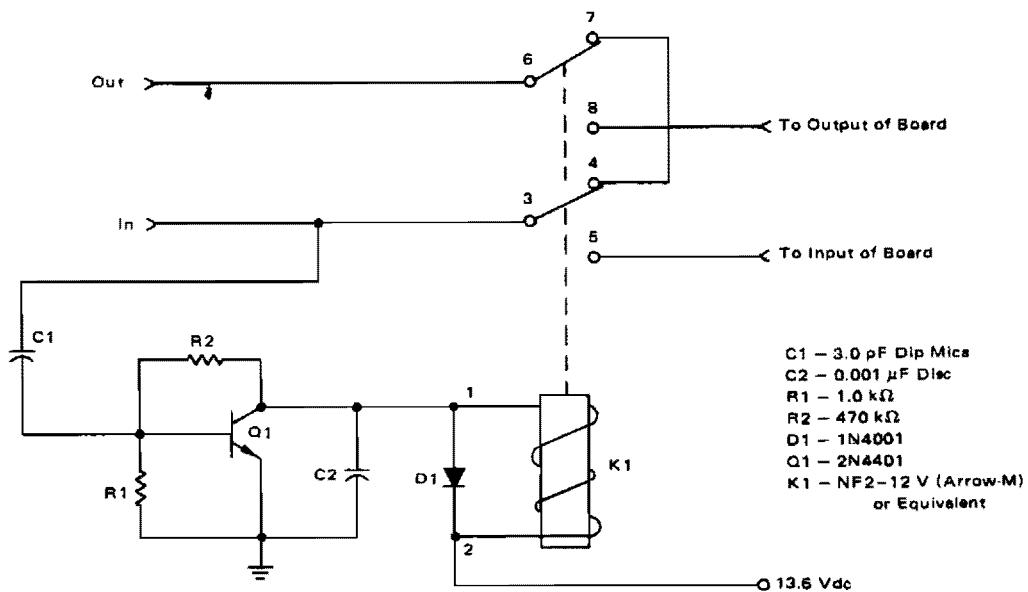


Fig. 75-2

## REMOTE CONTROL SERVO SYSTEM

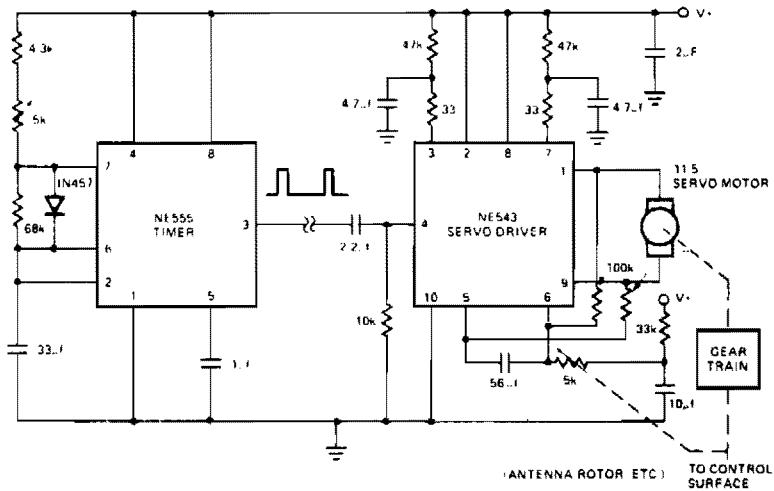
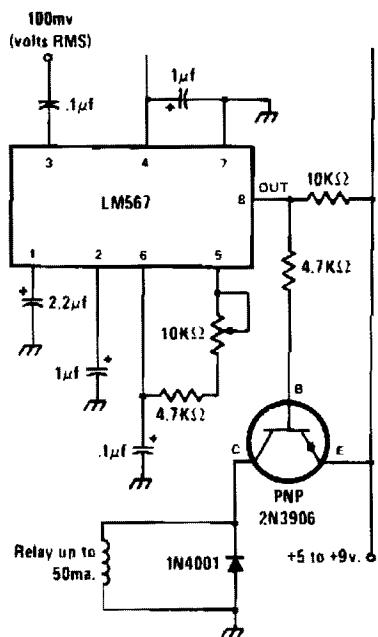


Fig. 75-3

## TONE-ACTUATED RELAY



### Circuit Notes

The circuit is built around the LM567 tone decoder IC that requires about 100 millivolts at its operating frequency. The frequency is set by a  $10 K$  variable resistor and can be between 700 and 1500 Hz. When a tone at the set frequency is present, the 567's output goes low to energize a relay through a 2N3906 PNP transistor.

Fig. 75-4

## RADIO CONTROL MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER

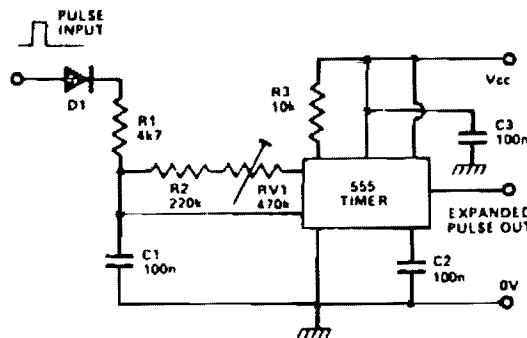
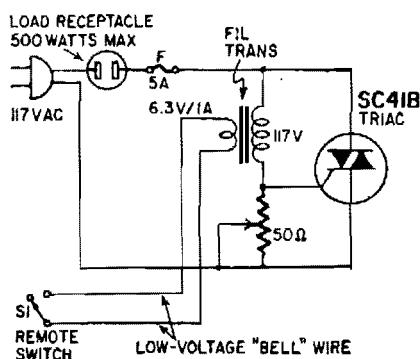


Fig. 75-5

## REMOTE ON-OFF SWITCH

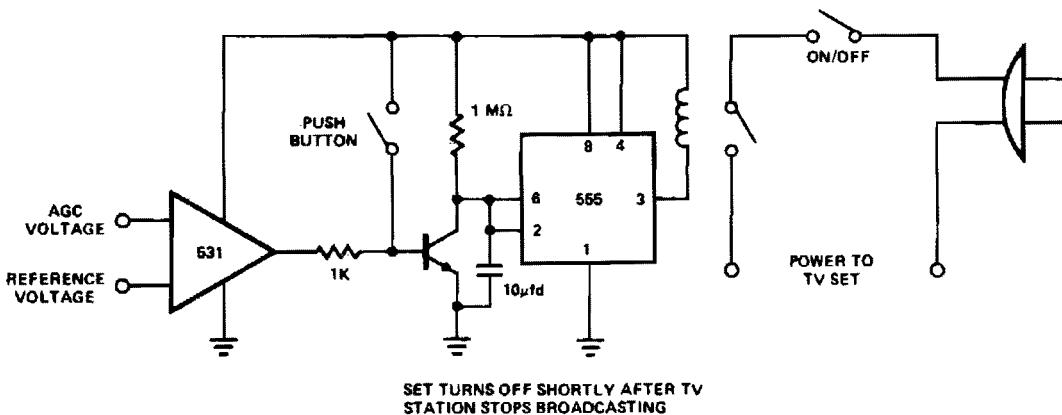


**Fig. 75-6**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides power control without running line-voltage switch leads. The primary of a 6-volt filament transformer is connected between the gate and one of the main terminals of a triac. The secondary is connected to the remote switch through ordinary low-voltage line. With switch open, transformer blocks gate current, prevents the triac from firing and applying power to the equipment. Closing the switch short-circuits the secondary, causing the transformer to saturate and trigger the triac.

## AUTOMATIC TURN OFF FOR TV SET



**Fig. 75-7**

# 76

## Safety and Security Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Tarry Light	Power Failure Alarm
Ground Tester	Ac Hot Wire Probe
Ground-Fault Interrupter	Power Failure Detector
Single Source Emergency Lighting System	Power-Failure Alarm
Electronic Combination Lock	

## TARRY LIGHT

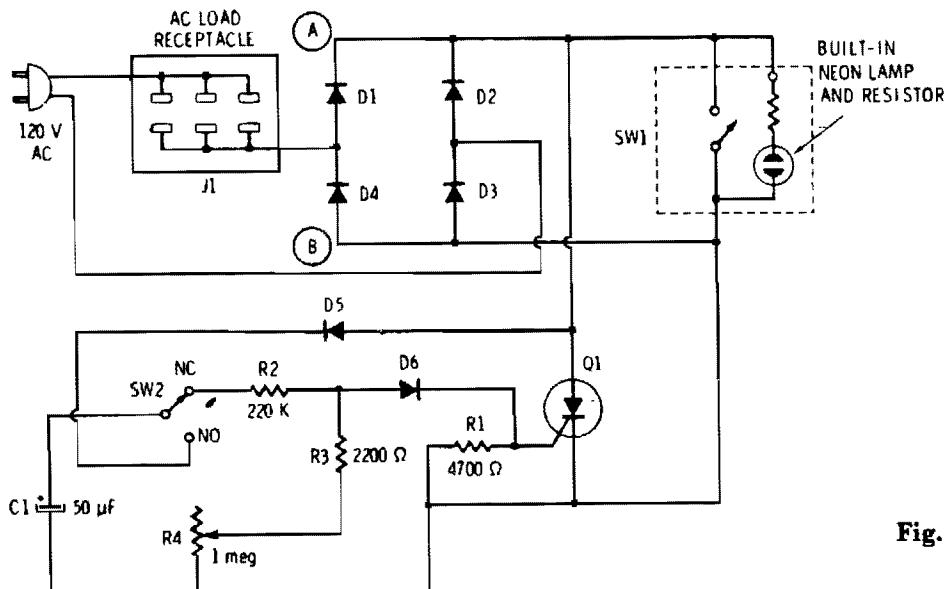


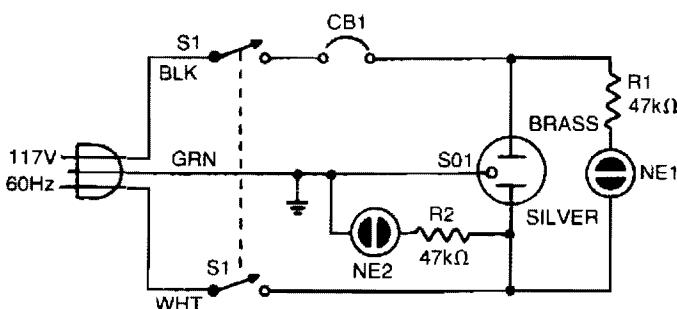
Fig. 76-1

### Circuit Notes

The push button and potentiometer initiate a time delay that turns a light on then automatically turns it off again after a pre-determined time. The potentiometer can be set for a delay of a few seconds to just under three minutes. When the push-button switch SW2 is pressed, capacitor C1 gets charged through D5 to the full dc voltage developed by the diode bridge. When the button is released, the charged capacitor is connected across the series combination of R2, R3, and potentiometer R4 whose setting determines the total resistance and thereby sets the time it takes for

the capacitor to discharge. A steering diode, D6, connected to the junction of R2 and R3, and potentiometer R4 whose setting determines The total resistance and thereby sets the time it takes for the capacitor to discharge. Diode, D6 picks off a portion of this decaying dc voltage and applies it to the gates terminal of Q1, the SCR, triggering it into a conductive state. This SCR will remain on as long as there is sufficient voltage on its gate. As soon as this voltage decays below the minimum holding voltage of the SCR, it will turn off on the next line alternation.

## GROUND TESTER



### Parts list

S2—DPDT Switch  
 CB1—10A fuse or circuit breaker  
 S01—Radio Shack 61-2760, 3 terminal socket  
 R1, R2, R3—47kΩ, ½W  
 NE1, NE2, NE3—GE NE-2  
 S1—SPDT, Lafayette 34P0238V

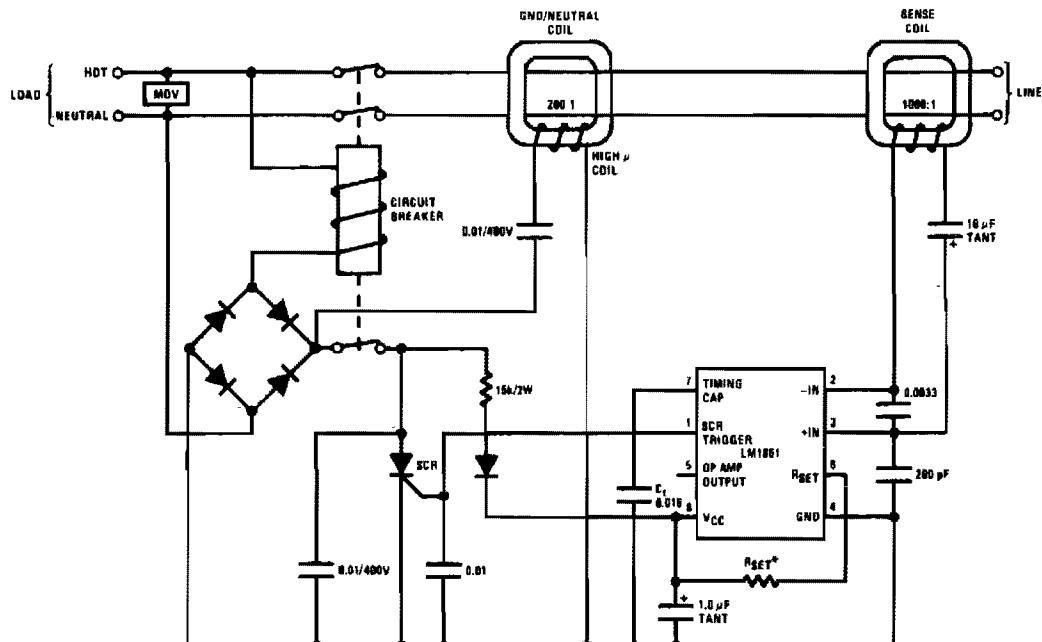
**Fig. 76-2**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit checks the reliability of appliances so that the equipment may be used safely. The test circuit must be plugged into a properly wired three terminal wall outlet. When a two-lead or three-lead appliance is

plugged into circuit outlet S01, neon lamps NE1 and NE2 will light if the appliance is safe. If neon NE2 is lit the appliance is dangerous, because the neutral lead is 110 Vac above ground.

## GROUND-FAULT INTERRUPTER (120 Hz NEUTRAL TRANSFORMER APPROACH)



**Fig. 76-3**

## SINGLE SOURCE EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM

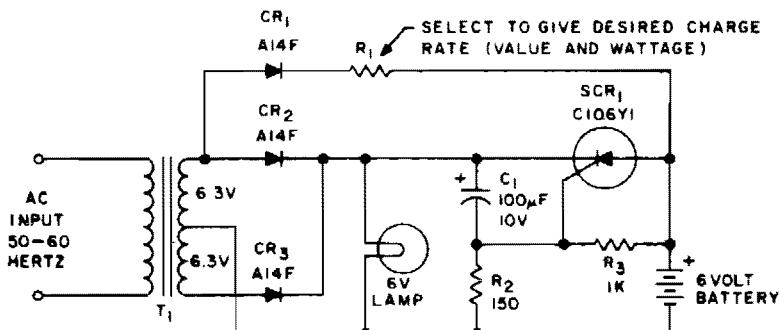
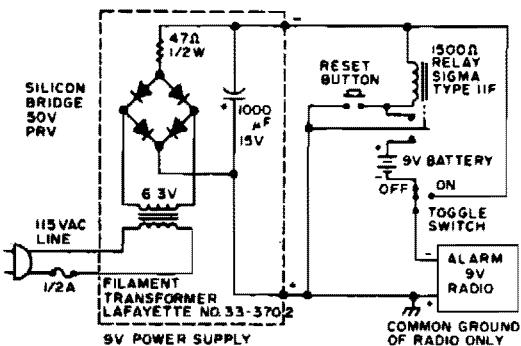


Fig. 76-4

### Circuit Notes

This emergency lighting system maintains a 6 volt battery at full charge and switches automatically from the ac supply to the battery.

## POWER FAILURE ALARM

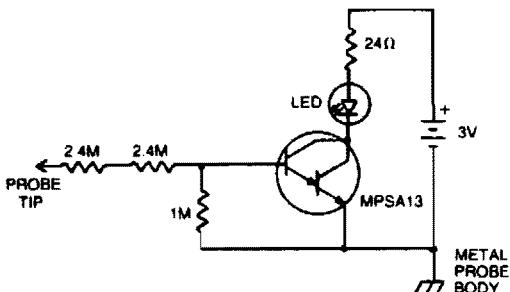


### Circuit Notes

If the power fails, the radio alarm goes on. No loud siren, bell, or whistle. Even if the power is restored, the alarm stays on until RESET button is pushed.

Fig. 76-5

## AC HOT WIRE PROBE



### Circuit Notes

Insert the probe tip into either terminal of an ac outlet and hold the probe body against anything that the circuit ground is connected to. The LED will glow when the hot terminal is touched. Two 2.4 M resistors are used in the probe tip for safety (redundancy) reasons.

Fig. 76-6

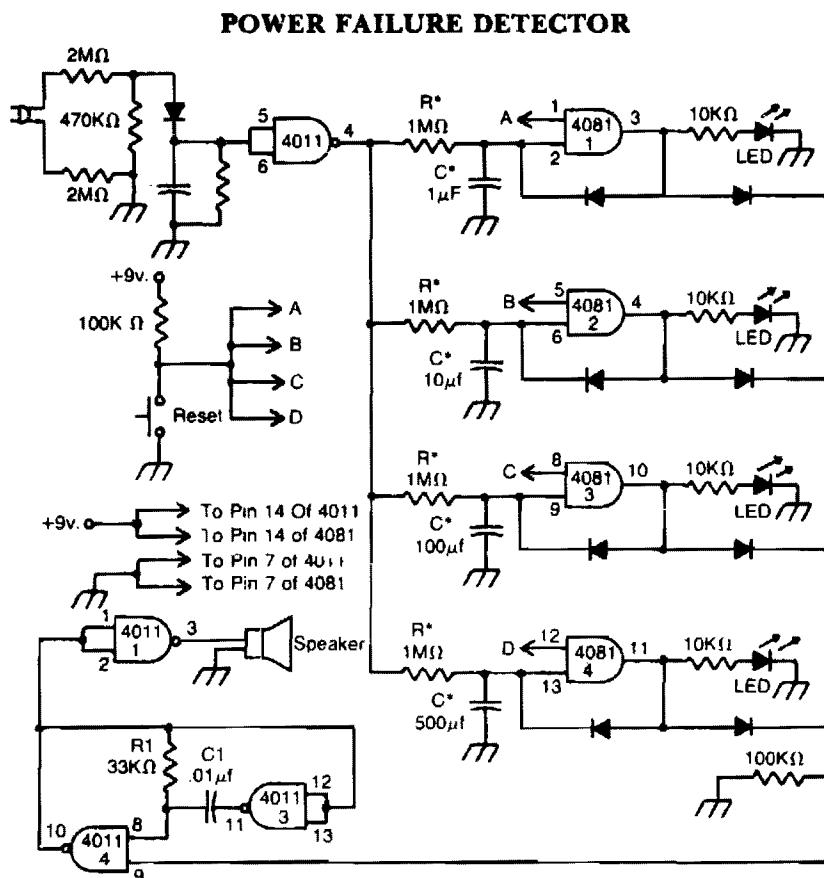


Fig. 76-7

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit indicates that a power outage occurred for 1, 10, 100, and 500 seconds with the values given for  $R^*$  and  $C^*$ . After a power failure, the circuit can be reset by pushing the Reset button.

#### POWER FAILURE ALARM

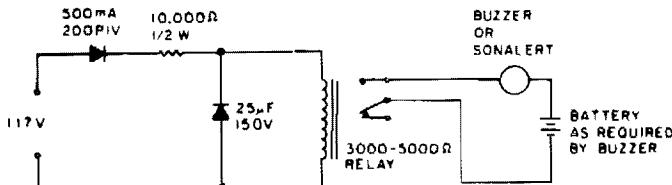
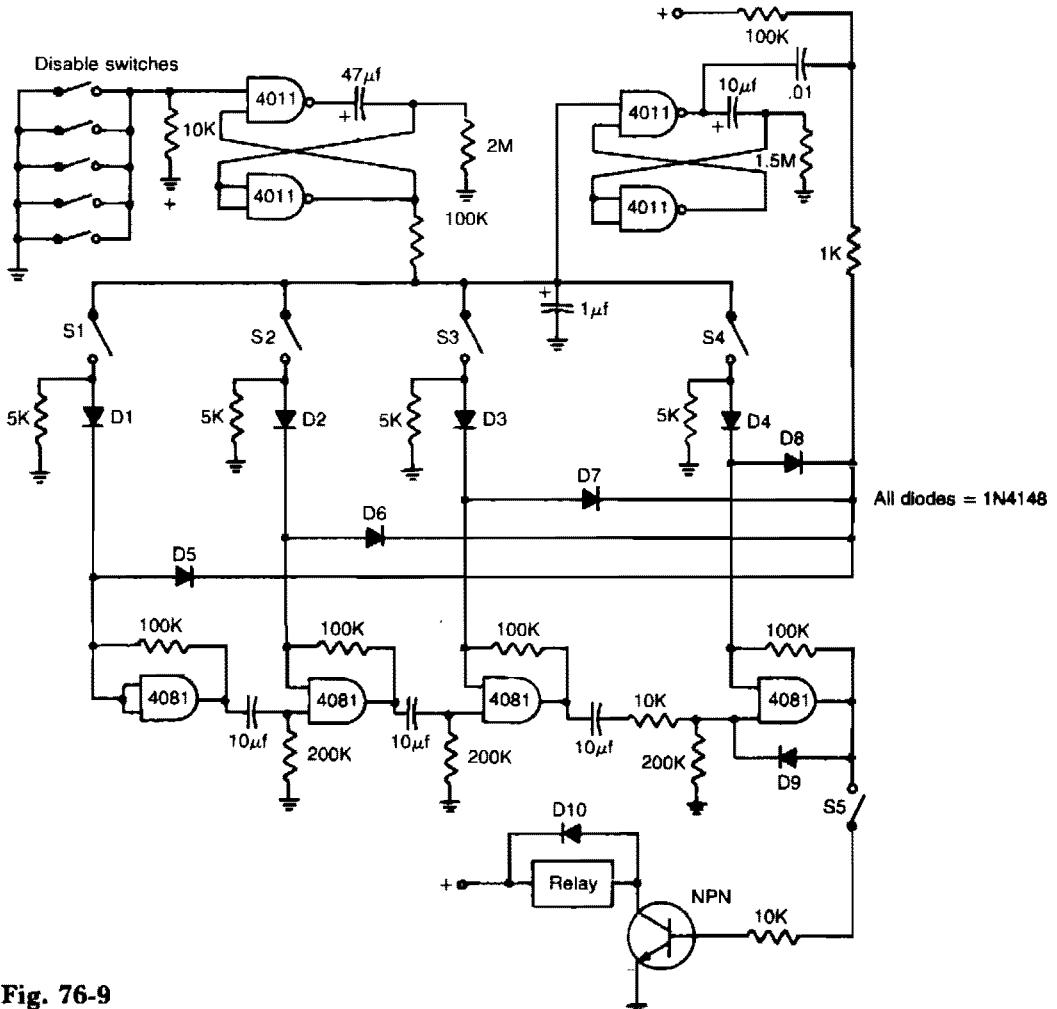


Fig. 76-8

#### Circuit Notes

While the power is on, the relay is held open, but when the power fails the buzzer-circuit contacts close.

## **ELECTRONIC COMBINATION LOCK**



**Fig. 76-9**

**Circuit Notes**

Switches S1 through S5 must be operated in rapid sequence to operate the lock. They can be any numbers on a 10-button switch pad. If an incorrect button is pushed, alarm sounds and the circuit is disabled for two minutes.

# 77

## Sample and Hold Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Peak Detect and Hold

Low Drift Sample and Hold

JFET Sample and Hold

High Speed Sample and Hold Amplifier

High Speed Sample and Hold

High Speed Sample and Hold

Sample and Hold with Offset Adjustment

Differential Hold

× 1000 Sample and Hold

Sample and Hold

High Accuracy Sample and Hold

High Speed Sample and Hold

## PEAK DETECT AND HOLD

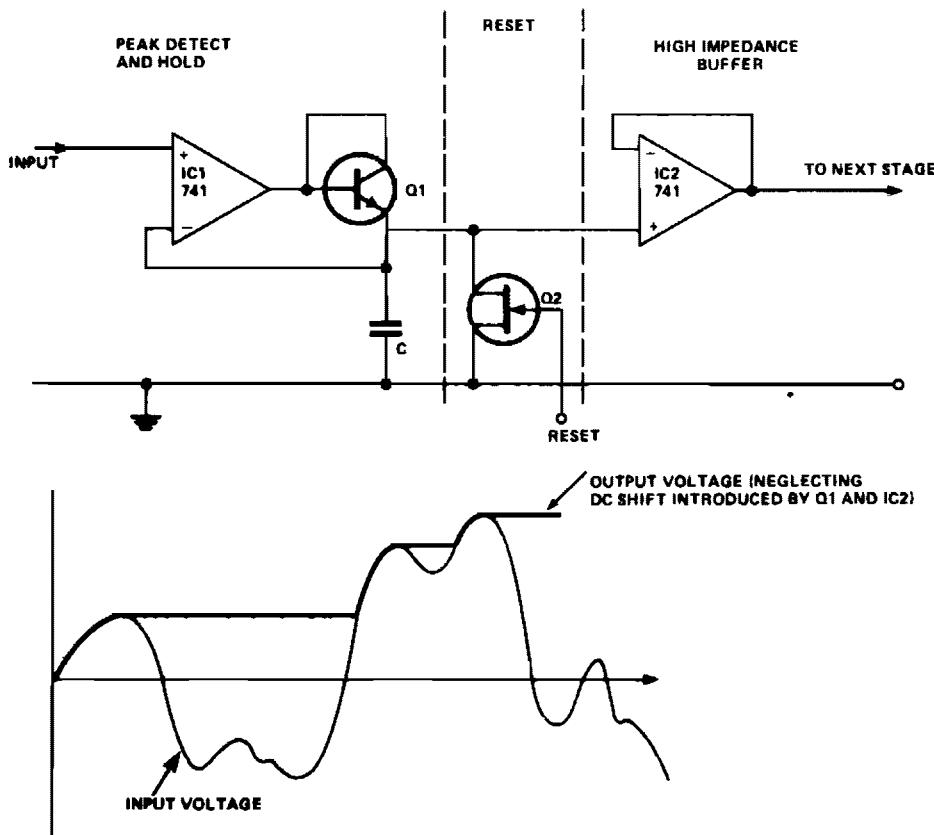


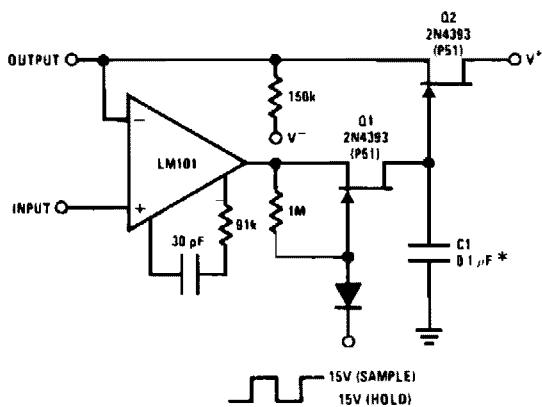
Fig. 77-1

### Circuit Notes

If the voltage at the input exceeds the voltage on the capacitor, then the output of the 741 goes positive, the diode conducts, and the capacitor is charged up to the input voltage-forward voltage drop of diode. When the voltage at the input is less than that on the capacitor, the output of the 741 goes negative,

and the diode cuts off. To prevent the capacitor from discharging through the input resistance of the next stage, a high input impedance buffer stage (IC2) is used. The circuit can be reset by means of a FET or similar high impedance device connected across the capacitor.

### LOW DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD



#### Circuit Notes

The JFETs, Q1 and Q2, provide complete buffering to C1, the sample and hold capacitor. During sample, Q1 is turned on and provides a path,  $r_{ds(on)}$ , for charging C1. During hold, Q1 is turned off, thus leaving Q1  $I_{ds(on)}$  ( $< 100$  pA) and Q2  $I_{GSS}$  ( $< 100$  pA) as the only discharge paths. Q2 serves a buffering function so feedback to the LM101 and output current are supplied from its source.

\*Polycarbonate dielectric capacitor

Fig. 77-2

### JFET SAMPLE AND HOLD

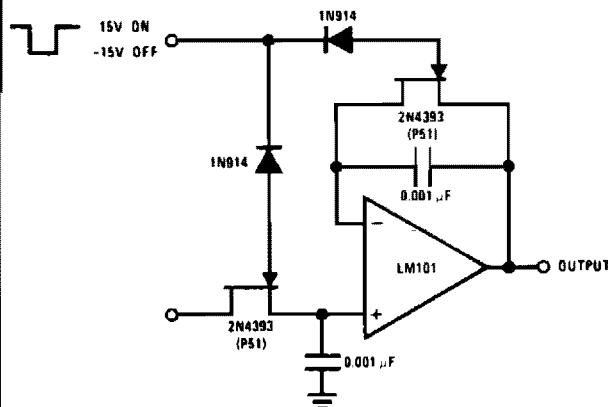


Fig. 77-3

#### Circuit Notes

The logic voltage is applied simultaneously to the sample and hold JFETs. By matching input impedance and feedback resistance and capacitance, errors due to  $r_{ds(on)}$  of the JFETs are minimized.

## HIGH SPEED SAMPLE AND HOLD AMPLIFIER

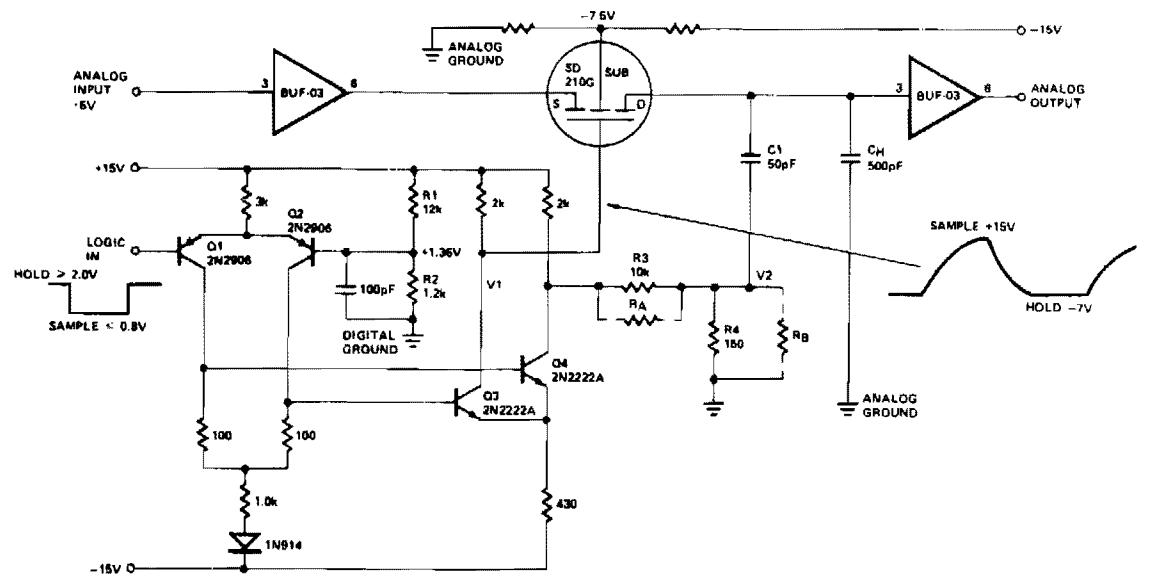


Fig. 77-4

## HIGH SPEED SAMPLE AND HOLD

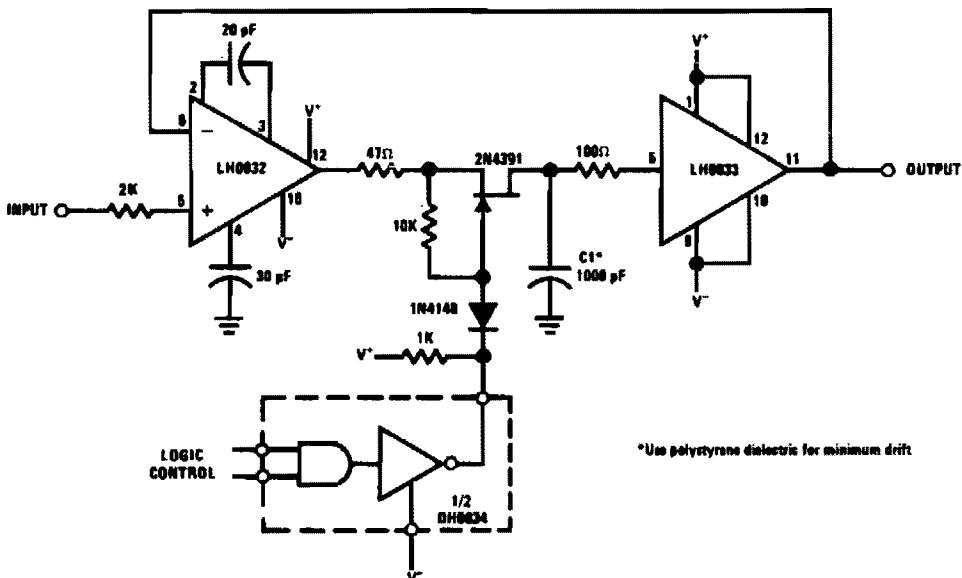
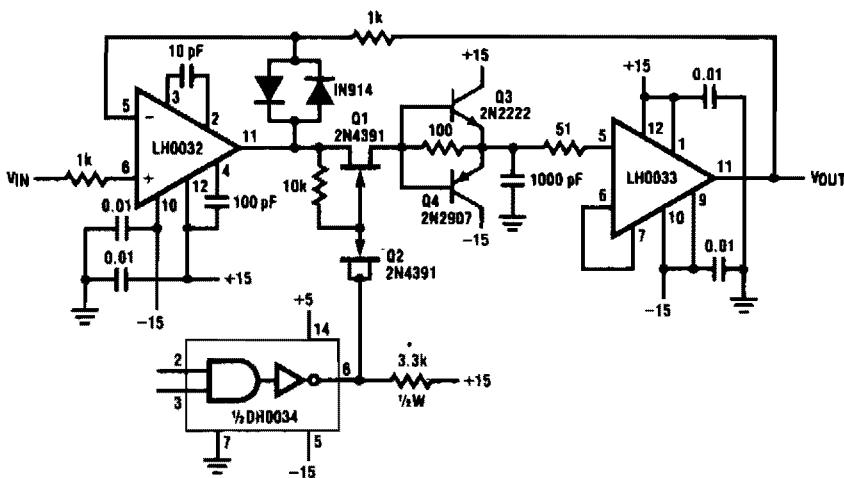


Fig. 77-5

## HIGH SPEED SAMPLE AND HOLD



**Fig. 77-6**

Circuit Notes

This circuit exhibits a 10 V acquisition time of 900 ns to 0.1% accuracy and a droop rate of only 100  $\mu$ V/ms at 25°C ambient condition. An even faster acquisition time can be obtained using a smaller value hold-capacitor.

By decreasing the value from 1000 pF to 220 pF, the acquisition time improves to 500 ns for a 10 V step. However, the droop rate increases to 500  $\mu$ V/ms.

## SAMPLE AND HOLD WITH OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

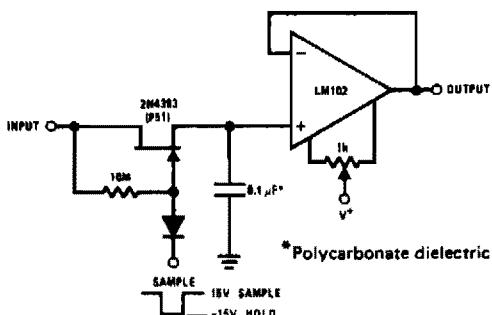


Fig. 77-7

Circuit Notes

The 2N4393 JFET was selected because of its low  $I_{CSS}$  (< 100 pA), very low  $I_{DSS(0)}$  (< 100 pA) and low pinchoff voltage. Leakages of this level put the burden of circuit performance on clean, solder-resin free, low leakage circuit layout.

### DIFFERENTIAL HOLD

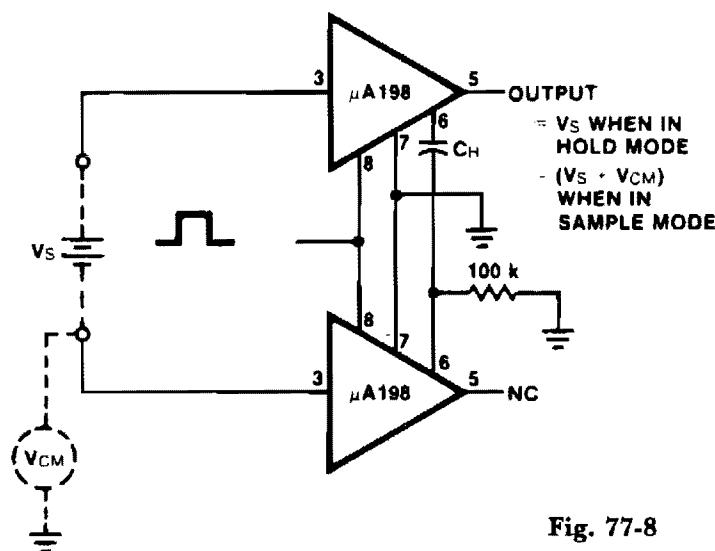
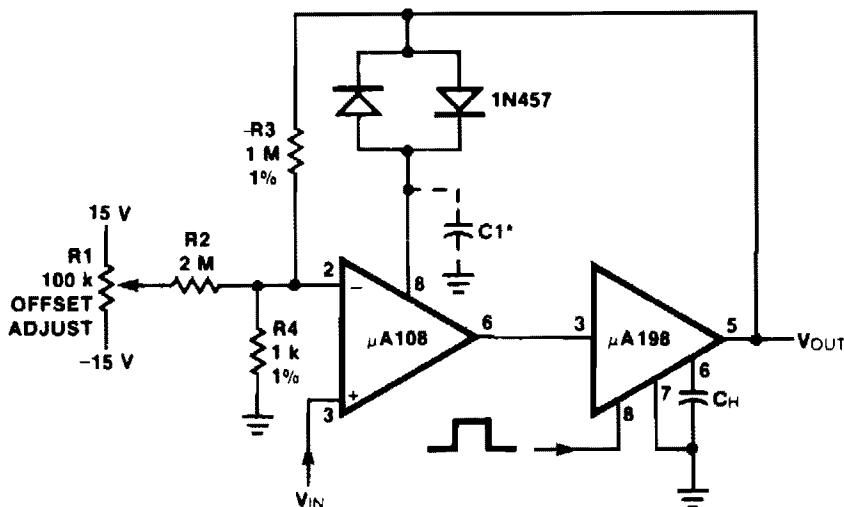


Fig. 77-8

### $\times 1000$ SAMPLE AND HOLD



#### Notes

For lower gains, the μA108 must be frequency compensated

Use  $\frac{100}{A_v}$  pF from comp 2 to ground

Fig. 77-9

## SAMPLE AND HOLD

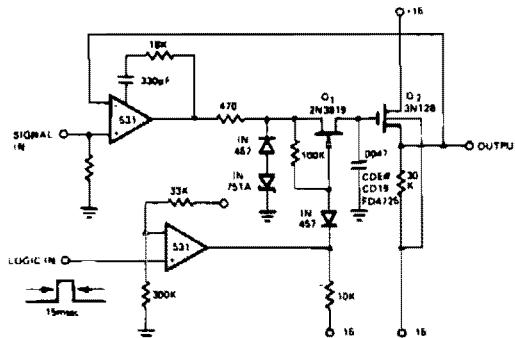
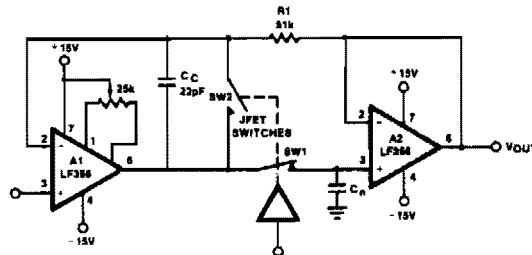


Fig. 77-10

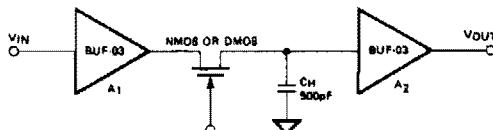
## HIGH ACCURACY SAMPLE AND HOLD



- By closing the loop through A2 the Vout accuracy will be determined uniquely by A1. No Vos adjust required for A2.
- $T_A$  can be estimated by same considerations as previously but, because of the added on propagation delay in the feedback loop (A2) the overshoot is not negligible.
- Overall system slower than fast sample and hold.
- R1, Cc additional compensation
- Use LF356 for
  - Δ Fast settling time
  - Δ Low Vos

Fig. 77-11

## HIGH SPEED SAMPLE AND HOLD



ICHARGE OF BUF-03 IS  $\pm 80\text{mA}$ . THEREFORE THE BLEW RATE INTO A 500pF HOLD CAPACITOR WILL BE  $120\text{V}/\mu\text{SEC}$  THUS THE BLEW RATE OF THE SAMPLE AND HOLD CIRCUIT IS LIMITED BY THE CAPACITOR CHARGING TIME

Fig. 77-12

# 78

## Schmitt Triggers

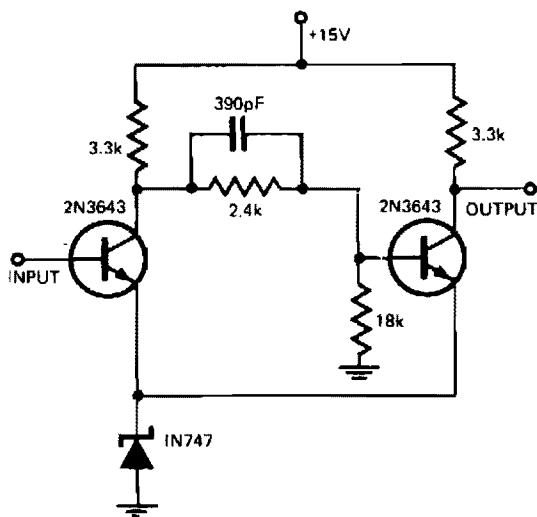
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Schmitt Trigger Without Hysteresis  
Schmitt Trigger with Programmable  
Hysteresis

Schmitt Trigger (Zero Crossing Detector with  
Hysteresis)  
Schmitt Trigger

### SCHMITT TRIGGER WITHOUT HYSTERESIS



#### Circuit Notes

By replacing the common-emitter resistor in a conventional Schmitt by a zener diode, the hysteresis normally associated with these circuits is eliminated.

Fig. 78-1

### SCHMITT TRIGGER WITH PROGRAMMABLE HYSTERESIS

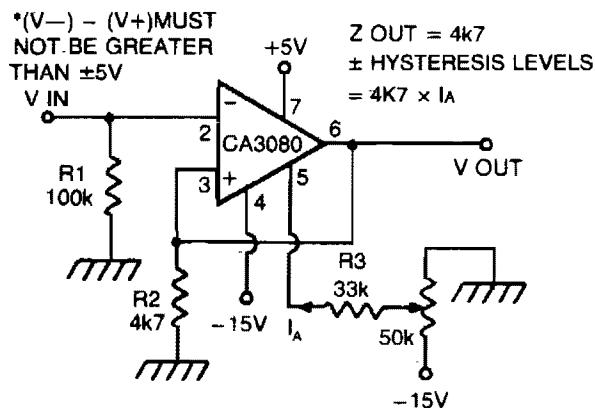


Fig. 78-2

#### Circuit Notes

CA 3088 is used as a versatile Schmitt trigger. The size of the hysteresis levels is determined by I<sub>A</sub> that flows out of the amplifier's output and through R2. Increasing I<sub>A</sub> increases hysteresis and vice versa. The positive and negative hysteresis levels are symmetrical about 0 V.

### SCHMITT TRIGGER (ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR WITH HYSTERESIS)

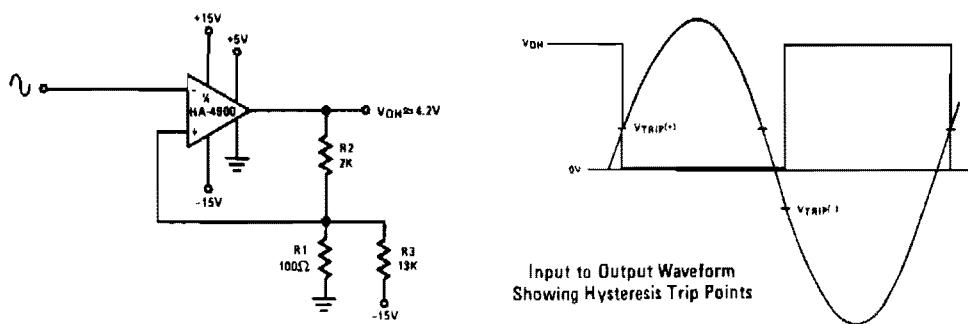


Fig. 78-3

#### Circuit Notes

This circuit has a 100 mV hysteresis which can be used in applications where very fast transition times are required at the output even though the signal is very slow. The hys-

teresis loop also reduces false triggering due to noise on the input. The waveforms show the trip points developed by the hysteresis loop.

### SCHMITT TRIGGER

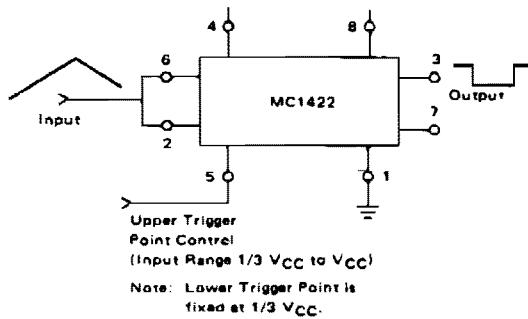


Fig. 78-4

#### Circuit Notes

The lower trigger point is fixed at  $\frac{1}{3} V_{CC}$ , but the upper trigger point is adjustable by means of Pin 5 from  $\frac{1}{3} V_{CC}$  to slightly less than  $V_{CC}$ . The Schmitt trigger will operate with input frequencies up to 50 kHz.

# 79

## **Smoke and Flame Detectors**

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Photoelectric Smoke Detector (Non-Latching)

1.9 V Battery Operated Ionization Type Smoke Detector

Line-Operated Photo-Electric Smoke Alarm Using Light Sensitive Resistor  
(Includes Detection of Open-Circuited LED)

## PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE DETECTOR (NON-LATCHING)

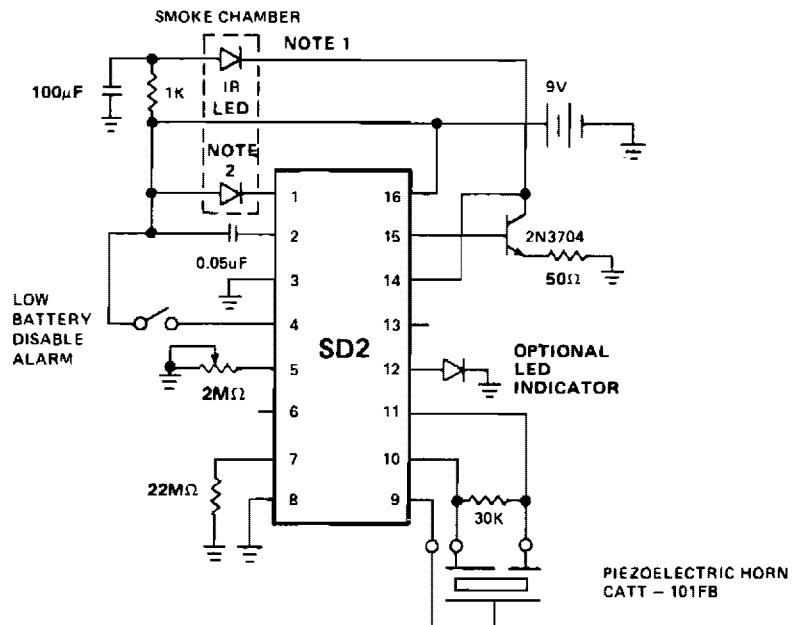


Fig. 79-1

**Notes:**

1. IR Diode RCA Type SG 1010A or Spectronics Type SE 5455-4  
Clairex Type CLED-1
2. IR Photo detectors Vactec VTS4085

### Circuit Notes

The LED predriver output pulses an external transistor which in turn, switches on the infrared light emitting diode at a very low duty cycle. The desired IR LED pulse period is determined by the value of the external timing resistor. The Smoke Sensitivity is adjustable through a trimmer resistor which varies the IR

LED pulse width. The light sensing element is a silicon photovoltaic cell which is held at near zero bias to minimize leakage currents. The circuit can detect signals as low as 1 mV and generate an alarm. The IR LED pulse repetition rate increases when smoke is detected.

**1.9 V BATTERY OPERATED  
IONIZATION TYPE SMOKE  
DETECTOR**

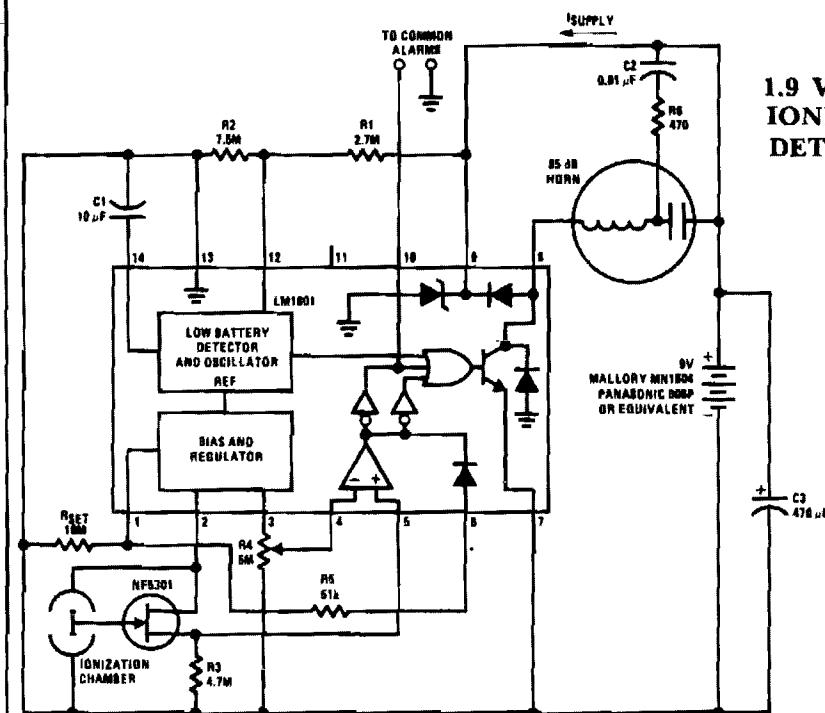


Fig. 79-2

**LINE-OPERATED PHOTO ELECTRIC  
SMOKE ALARM USING LIGHT SEN-  
SITIVE RESISTOR (INCLUDES DETEC-  
TION OF OPEN-CIRCUITED LED)**

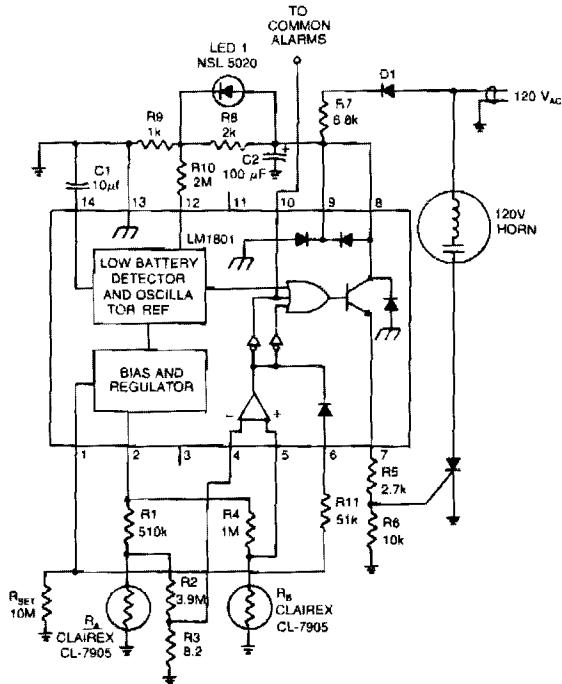


Fig. 79-3

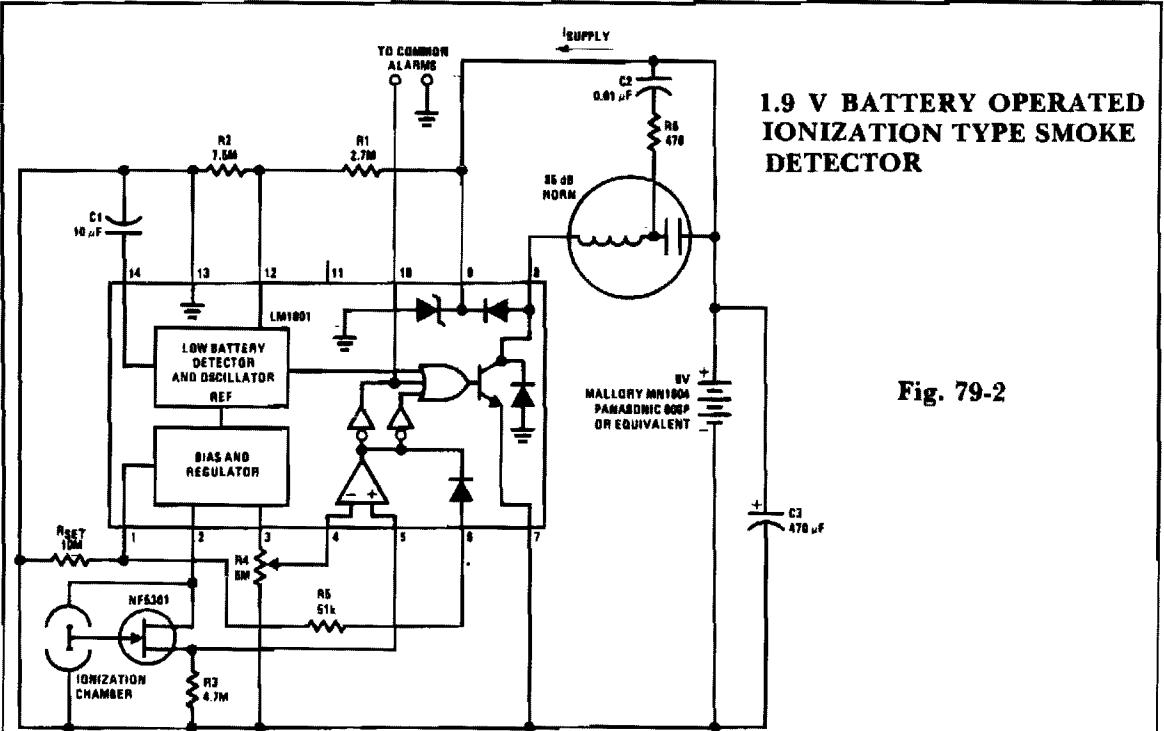


Fig. 79-2

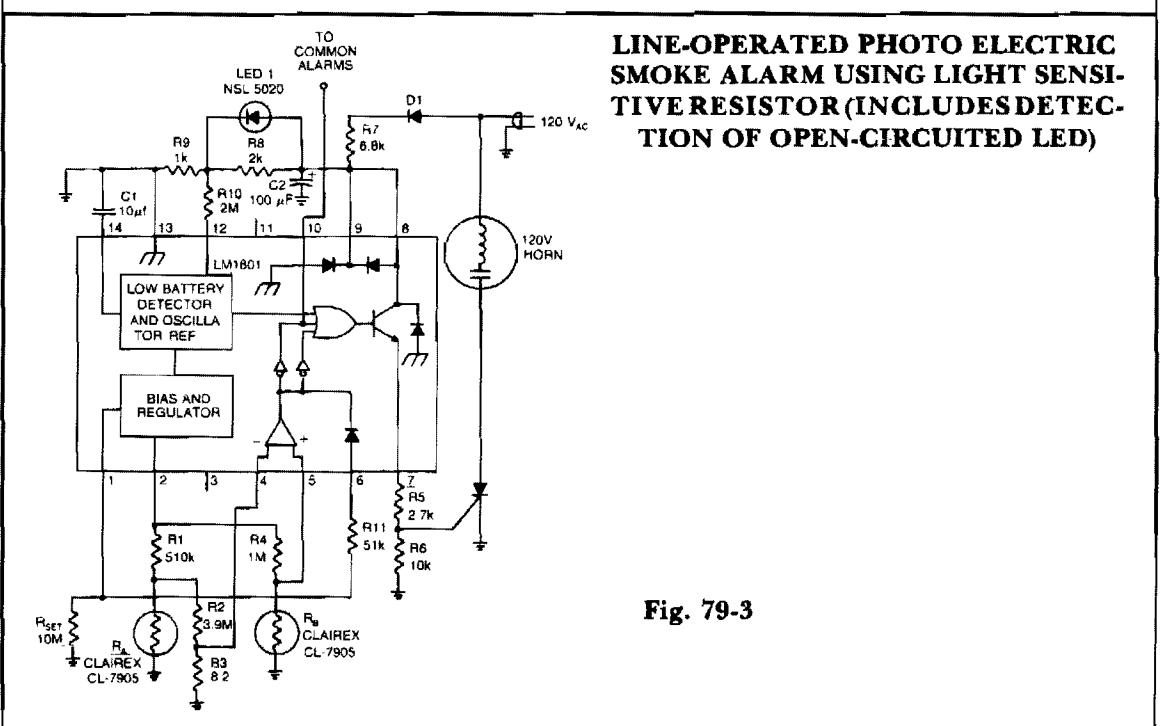


Fig. 79-3

# 80

## Sound Effect Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Voltage-Controlled Amplifier or Tremolo Circuit	Tone Burst Generator
Music Synthesizer	Musical Chime Generator
Preprogrammed Single-Chip Microcontroller for Musical Organ	Sound Effect Generator
Musical Envelope Generator and Modulator	Programmable Bird Sounds
Stereo Reverb System	Stereo Reverb Enhancement System
	Siren/Space War/Phasor Gun
	Four Channel Synthesizer

## VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER OR TREMOLO CIRCUIT

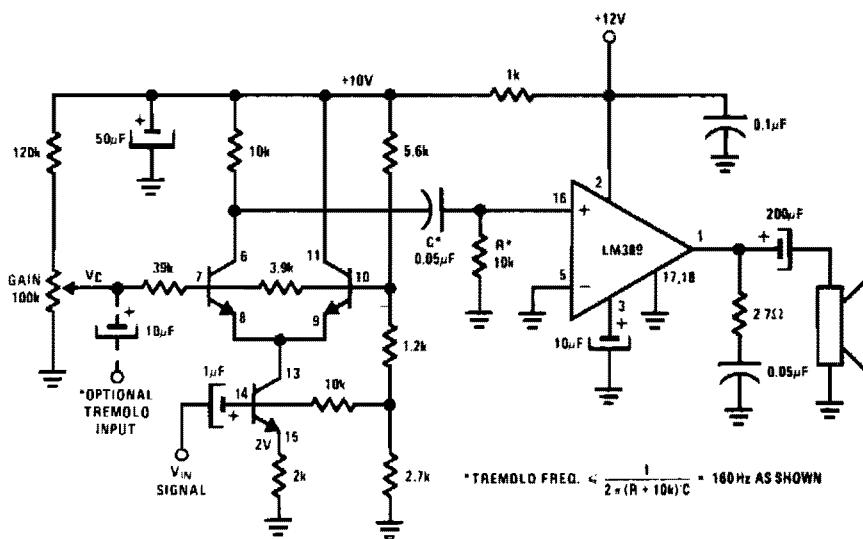


Fig. 80-1

### Circuit Notes

The transistors form a differential pair with an active current-source tail. This configuration, known technically as a variable-transconductance multiplier, has an output proportional to the product of the two input signals. Multiplication occurs due to the dependence of the transistor transconductance on

the emitter current bias. Tremolo (amplitude modulation of an audio frequency by a sub-audio oscillator—normally 5-15 Hz) applications require feeding the low frequency oscillator signal into the optional input shown. The gain control pot may be set for optimum depth.

## MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

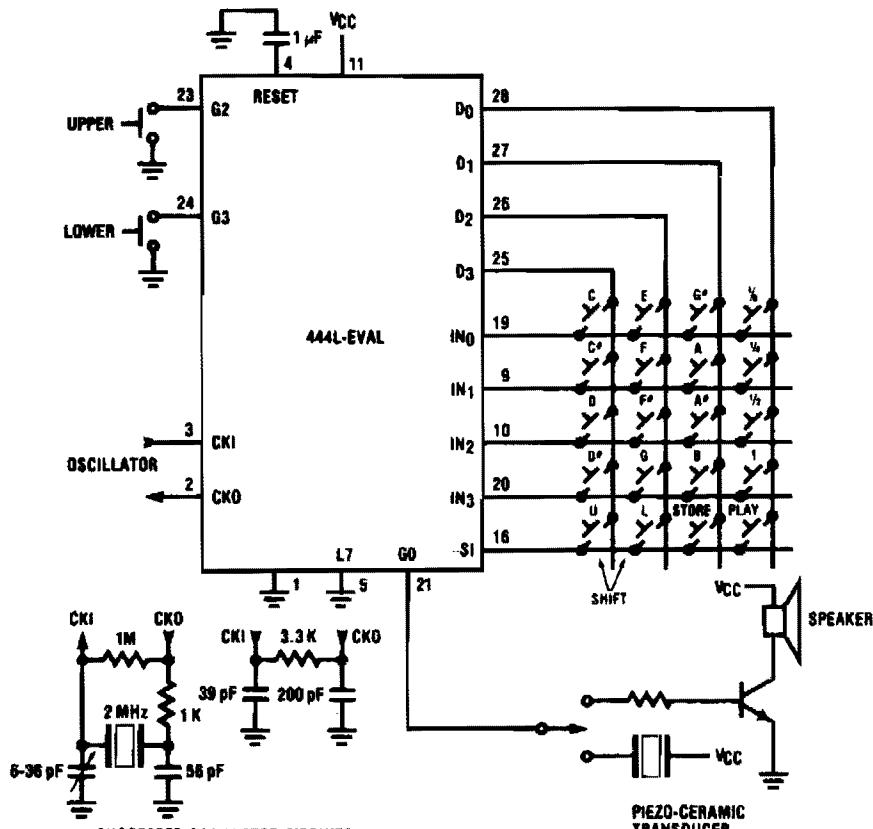
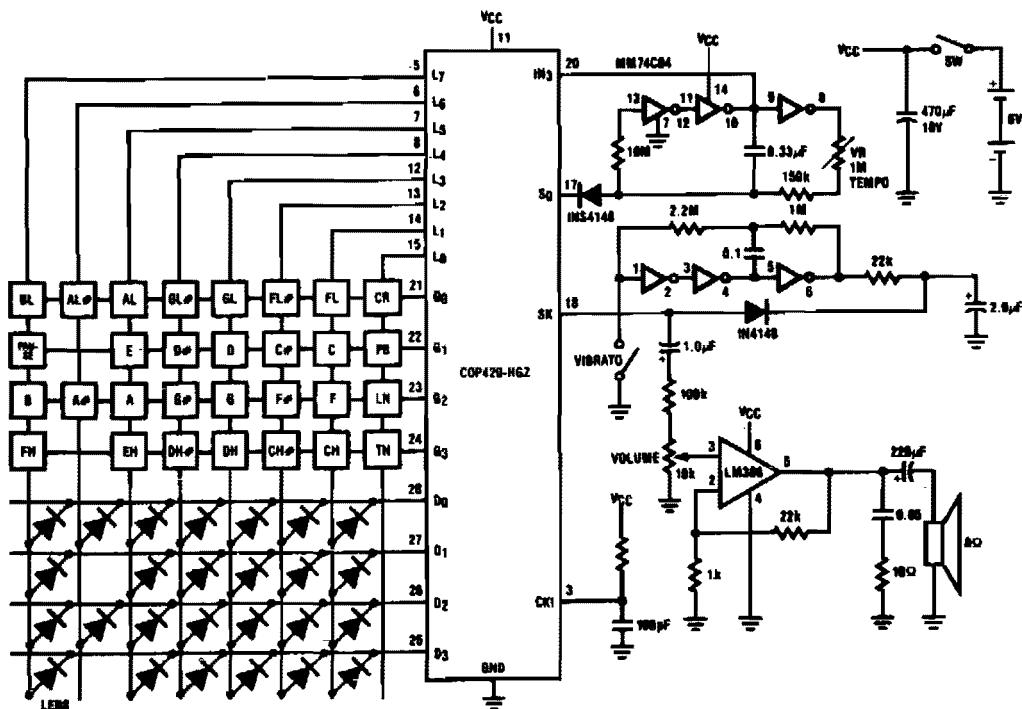


Fig. 80-2

### Circuit Notes

Three modes of operation are available in the music synthesizer mode: play a note, play one of four stored tunes, or record a tune for subsequent replay.

## PREPROGRAMMED SINGLE-CHIP MICROCONTROLLER FOR MUSICAL ORGAN



**Fig. 80-3**

### Circuit Notes

Twenty-five musical keys and 25 LEDs are provided to denote F to F'' with halfnotes in between. Memory can store a played tune. There are ten preprogrammed tunes (each has an average of 55 notes) masked in the chip. Any

tune can be recalled by depressing the Tune Button followed by the corresponding Sharp Key. In learn mode, the player can learn the ten preprogrammed tunes.

### MUSICAL ENVELOPE GENERATOR AND MODULATOR

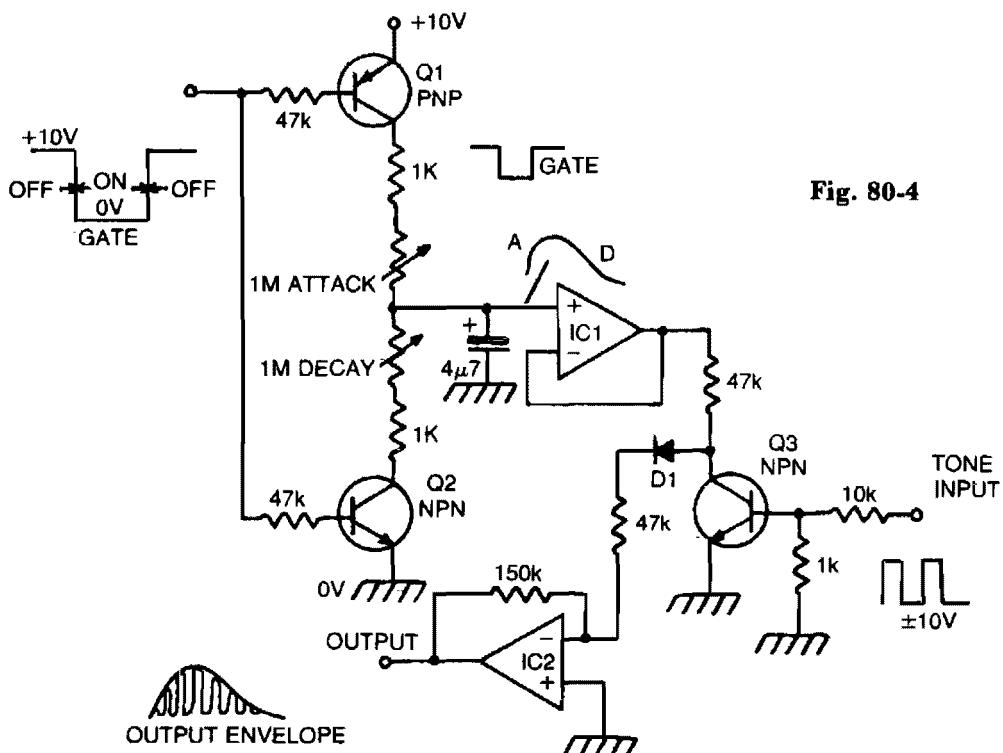


Fig. 80-4

#### Circuit Notes

When a gate voltage is applied, Q1 is turned on and capacitor C is charged via the attack pot in series with the 1 K resistor varying this pot, attack time constant. A fast attack gives a percussive sound, a slow attack the effect of "backward" sounds. When the gate voltage returns to its off state, Q2 is turned on and capacitor is discharged via decay pot to ground. The envelope is buffered by IC1 and applied to Q3, which is used as a transistor

chopper. A musical tone in the form of a squarewave is connected to the base of Q3. This turns the transistor on or off and thus the envelope is chopped up at regular intervals, the intervals being determined by the pitch of the squarewave. The resultant waveform has the amplitude of the envelope and the harmonic structure of the squarewave. IC2 buffers the signal and D1 ensures that the envelope dies away at the end of a note.

## STEREO REVERB SYSTEM

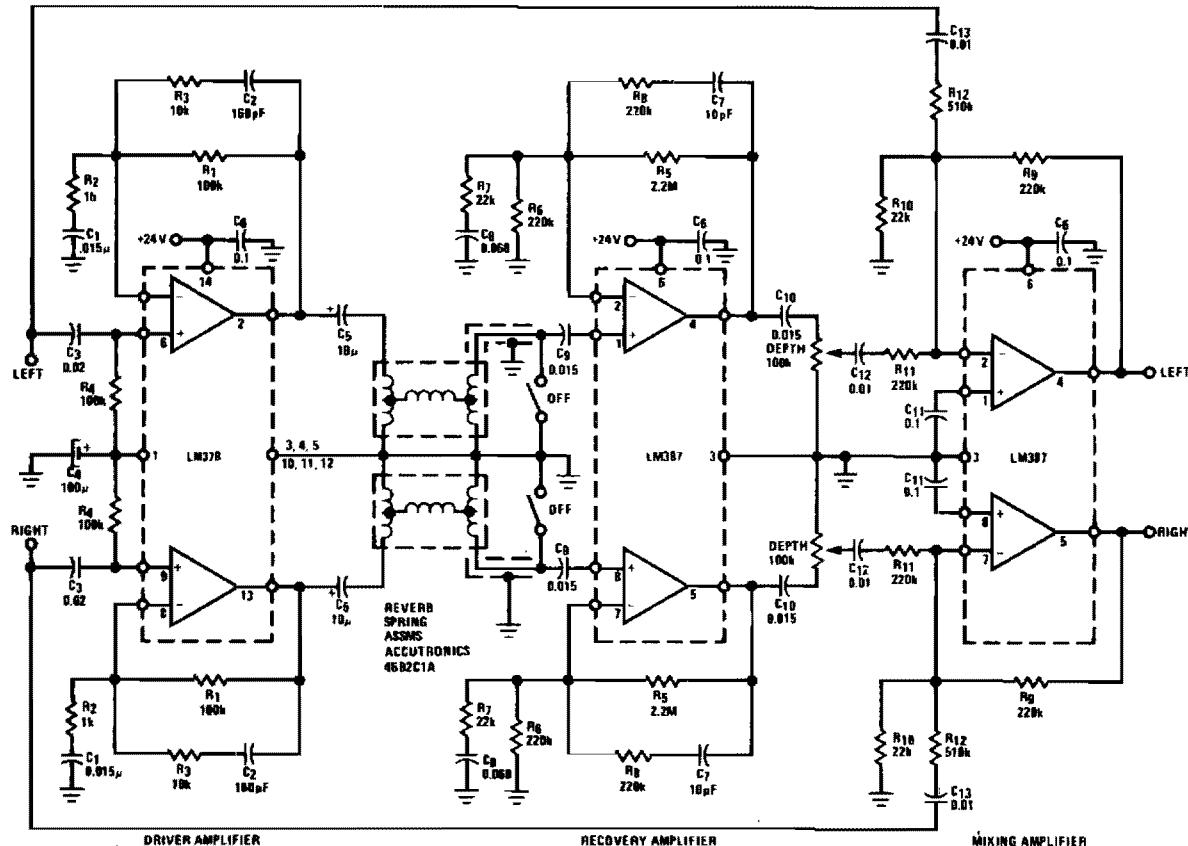
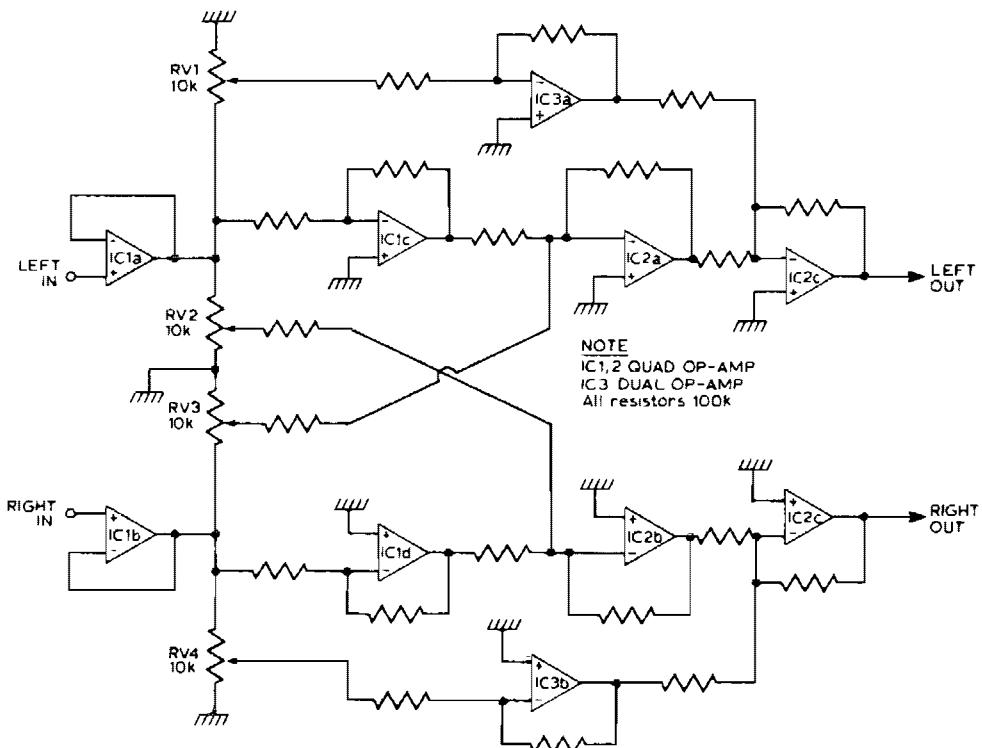


Fig. 80-5

## Circuit Notes

The LM378 dual power amplifier is used as the spring driver. The recovery amplifier is a low noise dual preamplifier. Mixing of the delayed signal with the original is done with another LM387 used in an inverting summing configuration.

## FOUR CHANNEL SYNTHESIZER



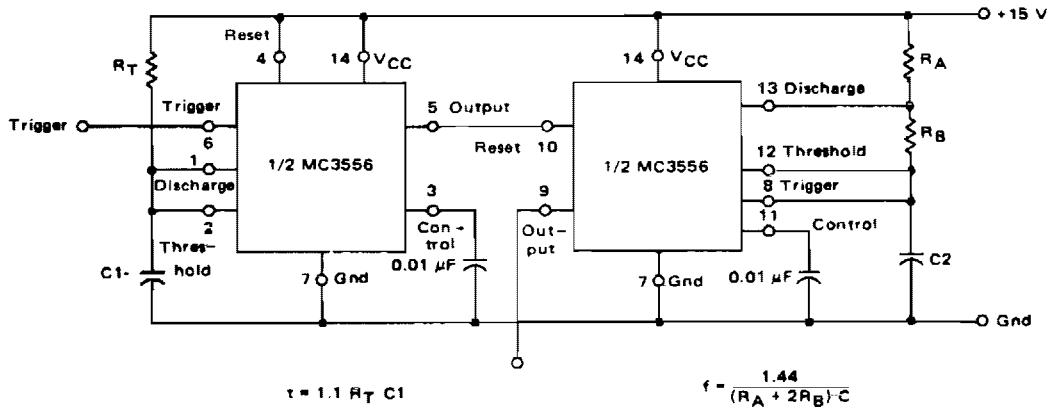
**Fig. 80-6**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit will synthesize two rear channels for quadraphonic sound when fed with a stereo signal. The rear output for the left channel, is a combination of the left channel input

180 out of phase, added to a proportion of the right hand channel (also out of phase). The right hand rear output is obtained in a similar way.

## TONE BURST GENERATOR



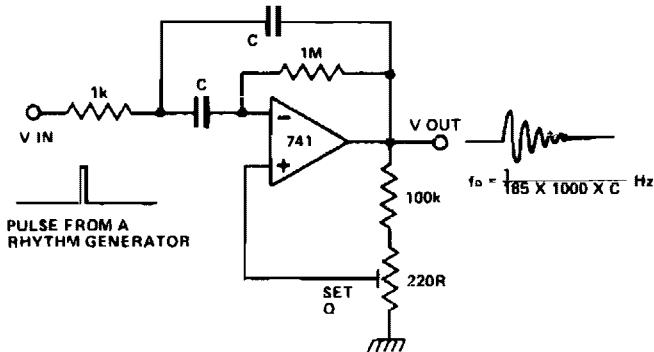
**Fig. 80-7**

### Circuit Notes

The first timer is used as a monostable and determines the tone duration when triggered by a positive pulse at pin 6. The second timer is

enabled by the high output of the monostable. It is connected as an astable and determines the frequency of the tone.

## MUSICAL CHIME GENERATOR



**Fig. 80-8**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is that of a multiple feedback bandpass filter. A short click (pulse), makes it ring with a frequency which is its natural resonance frequency. Oscillations die away exponentially and closely resemble many naturally occurring percussive or plucked sounds. The higher the **Q** the longer the decay time con-

stant. High frequency resonances resemble chimes, lower frequencies sound like claves or bongos. Several circuits, all with different tuning, driven by pulses from a rhythm generator can produce an interesting pattern of sounds.

## SOUND EFFECT GENERATOR

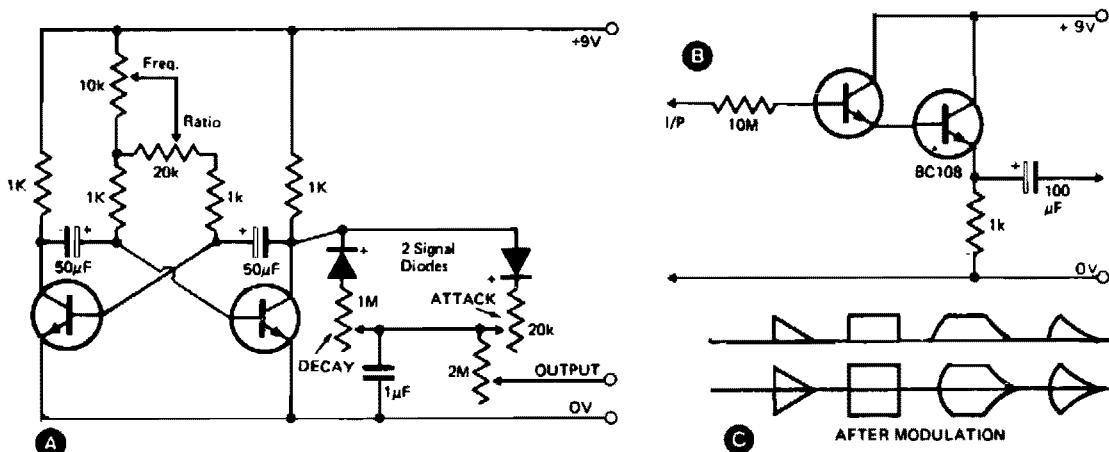


Fig. 80-9

### Circuit Notes

This waveshape generator is basically a slow running oscillator with variable attack and decay. A variable amplitude (high impedance) output is available via the 2 M potentiometer. B

shows an add-on circuit which should be used if a low impedance output is required. Some of the output waveforms that can be produced are shown in C.

## PROGRAMMABLE BIRD SOUNDS

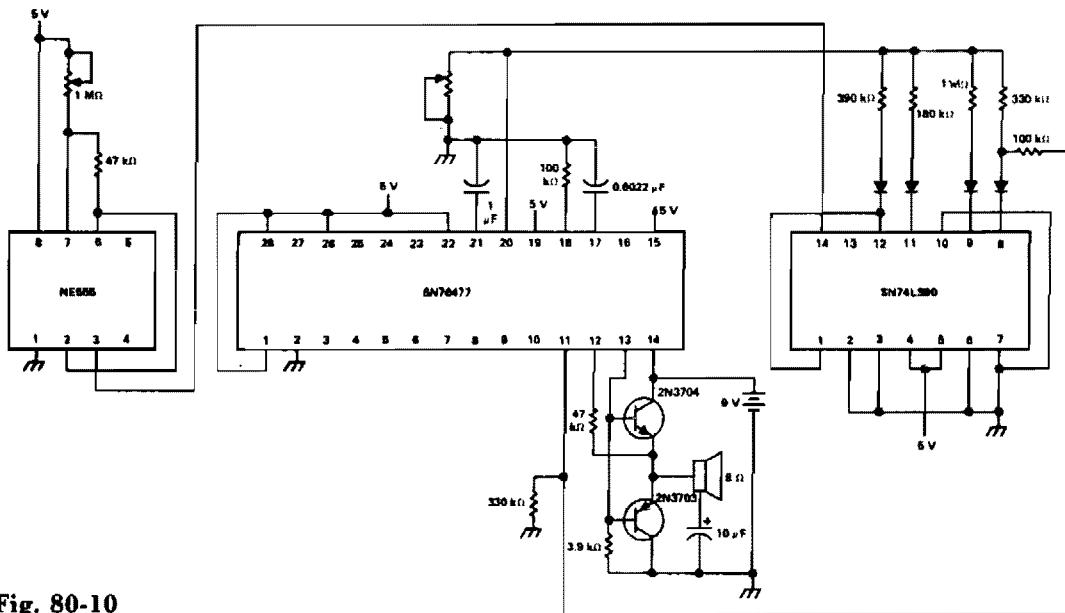
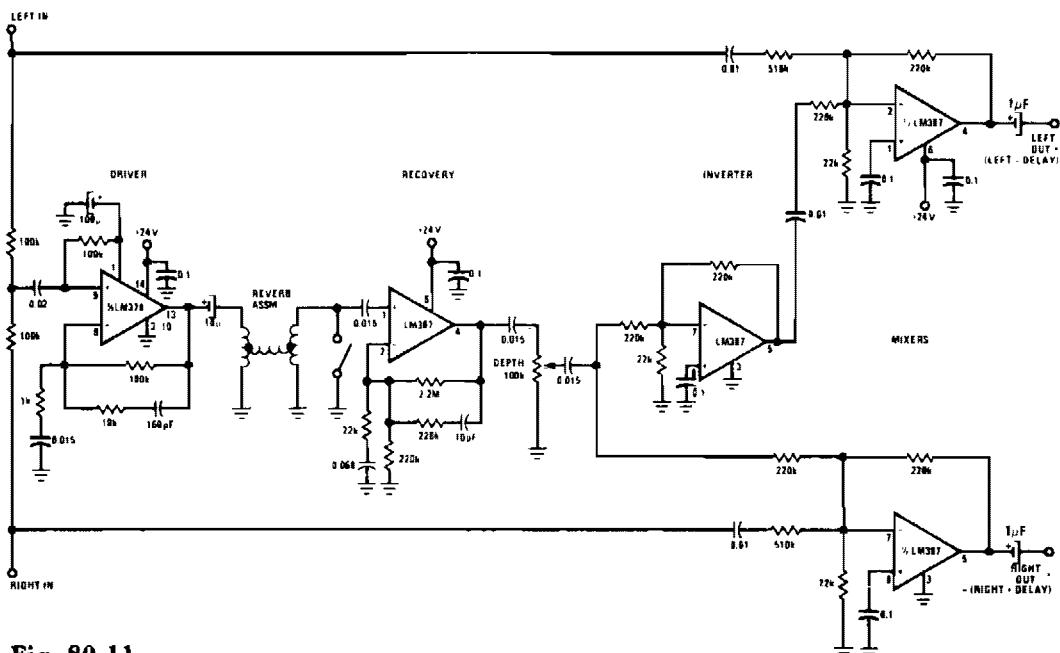


Fig. 80-10

#### **STEREO REVERB ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM**

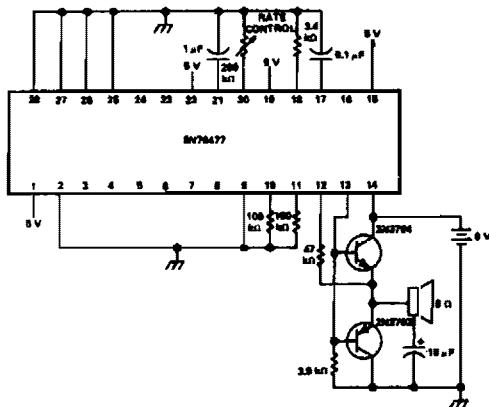


**Fig. 80-11**

**Circuit Notes**

The system can be used to synthesize a stereo effect from a monaural source such as AM radio or FM-mono broadcast, or it can be added to an existing stereo (or quad) system where it produces an exciting "opening up" special effect that is truly impressive.

## SIREN/SPACE WAR/PHASOR GUN



**Fig. 80-12**

**Circuit Notes**

The one shot and decay functions could be added to make an ideal phasor gun sound.

# 81

## Sound (Audio) Operated Circuits

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Voice Activated Switch and Amplifier  
Audio Operated Relay  
Sound-Modulated Light Source

Audio-Controlled Lamp  
Sound Activated Relay  
Sound Operated Two-Way Switch

## VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH AND AMPLIFIER

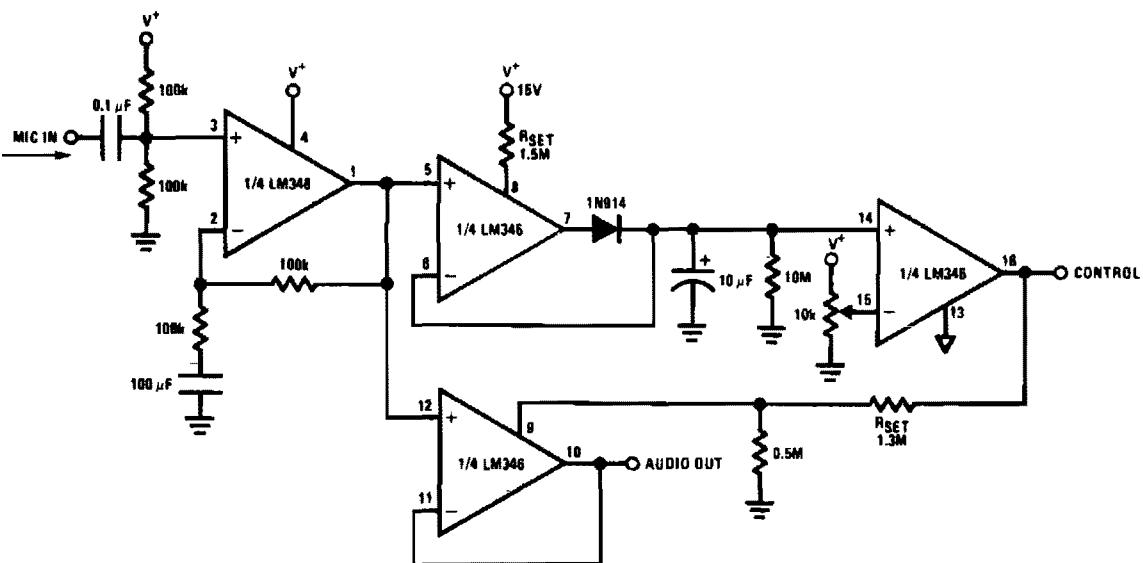


Fig. 81-1

## AUDIO OPERATED RELAY

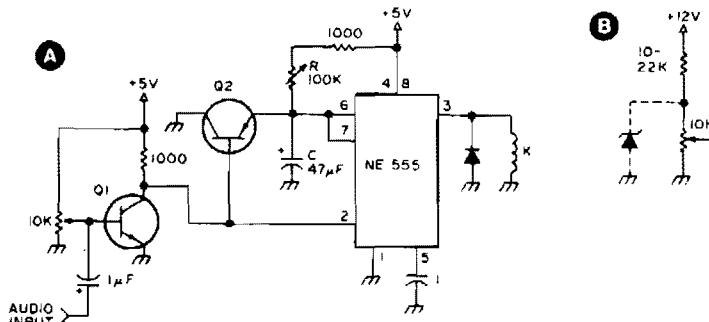


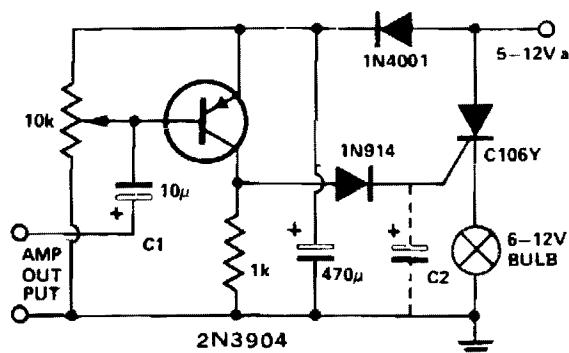
Fig. 81-2

### Circuit Notes

Q1 and Q2 are general purpose transistors. The 10 K input pot is adjusted to a point just short of where Q1 turns on as indicated by K pulling in. K is any 5 V reed relay. With the values shown for R (100 K) and C (47 μF),

timing values from .05 to slightly over 5 seconds can be achieved. B shows the addition of a 22 K series resistor to the 10 K input pot if a 12 V supply is used. A suitable 12 V relay must be used at K.

### SOUND-MODULATED LIGHT SOURCE

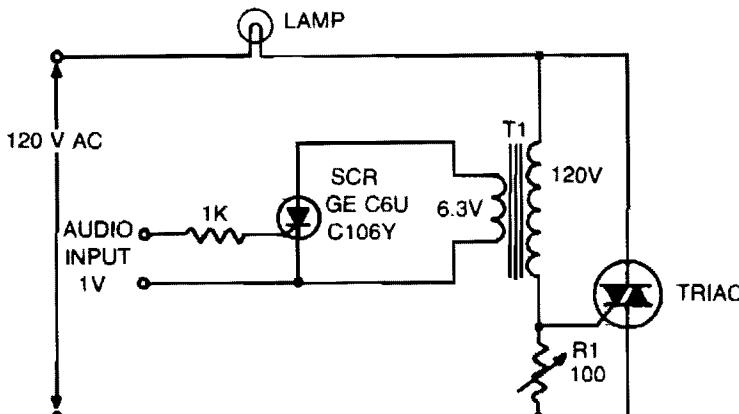


#### Circuit Notes

This circuit modulates a light beam with voice or music from the output of an amplifier. If the 10 K pot is adjusted to slightly less than the  $V_{be}$  of the transistor, the circuit forms a peak detector. This drives the gate of the SCR, lighting the bulb whose brightness will vary as the sound level varies. C2 may be removed for a faster response.

Fig. 81-3

### AUDIO-CONTROLLED LAMP



NOTE: T1 IS A 6.3V, 1A. "FILAMENT" TRANSFORMER. ADJUST R1 FOR MAXIMUM RESISTANCE THAT WILL NOT TURN ON LAMP WITH ZERO INPUT.

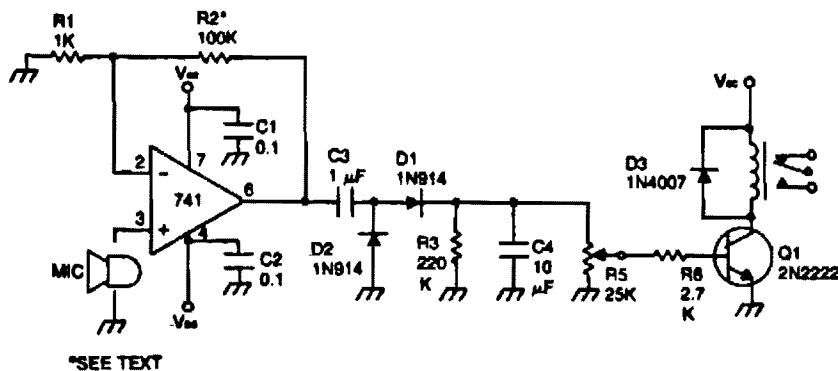
Fig. 81-4

#### Circuit Notes

This is an on-off control with isolated, low voltage input. Since the switching action is very rapid, compared with the response time of the lamp and the response of the eye, the effect

produced with audio input is similar to a proportional control circuit. If the input signal to the SCR consists of phase-controlled pulses, full wave control of the lamp load is obtained.

## **SOUND ACTIVATED RELAY**



**Fig. 81-5**

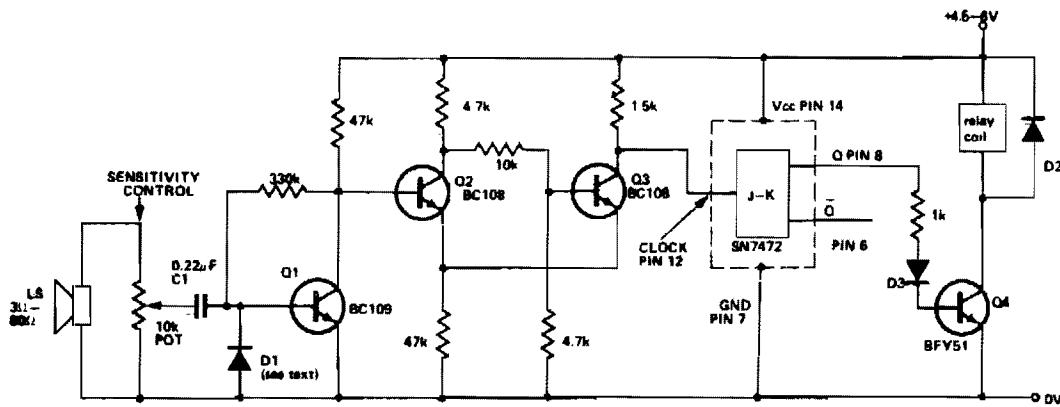
\*SEE TEXT

**Circuit Notes**

The device remains dormant (in an off condition) until some sound causes it to turn on. The input stage is a 741 operational amplifier connected as a noninverting follower audio amplifier. Gain is approximately 100. To in-

crease gain raise the value of R2. The amplified signal is rectified and filtered to a dc level by R4. Then R5 is set to the audio level desired to activate the relay.

## **SOUND OPERATED TWO-WAY SWITCH**



**Fig. 81-6**

## Circuit Notes

This circuit operates a relay each time a sound of sufficient intensity is made, thus one clap of the hands will switch it one way, a second clap will revert the circuit to the original condition. Q2 and Q3 form a Schmitt trig-

ger. The JK flip-flop is used as a bistable whose output changes state every time a pulse is applied to the clock input (pin 12). Q4 allows the output to drive a relay.

# 82

## Square Wave Oscillators

---

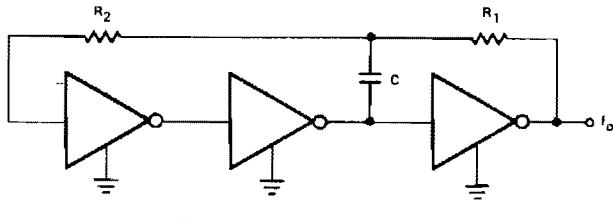
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

R/C Oscillator  
1 kHz Square Wave Oscillator  
TTL Oscillator  
Square Wave Oscillator  
Adjustable TTL Clock  
Square Wave Oscillator  
Oscillator/Clock Generator

CMOS Oscillator  
Free-Running Square-Wave Oscillator  
Precision Squares  
Square Wave Oscillator  
0.5 Hz Square-Wave Oscillator  
Simple Triangle/Square Wave Oscillator  
Squarewave Oscillator

## R/C OSCILLATOR

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2 C [0.41 R_P + 0.70 R_1]}, \quad R_P = \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

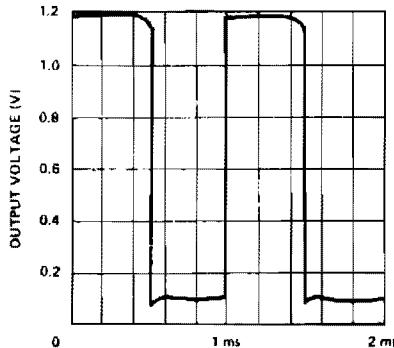
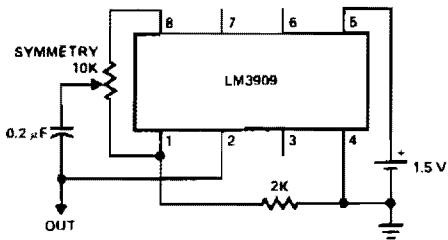


Gates are 74C04

- a. If  $R_1 = R_2 = R_1$ ,  $f \approx 0.55/RC$
- b. If  $R_2 \gg R_1$ ,  $f \approx 0.45/R_1C$
- c. If  $R_2 \ll R_1$ ,  $f \approx 0.72/R_1C$
- a.  $f = 120 \text{ kHz}$ ,  $C = 420 \text{ pF}$   
 $R_1 = R_2 \approx 10.9 \text{ k} \Omega$
- b.  $f = 120 \text{ kHz}$ ,  $C = 420 \text{ pF}$ ,  $R_2 = 50 \text{ k} \Omega$   
 $R_1 = 8.93 \text{ k} \Omega$
- c.  $f = 120 \text{ kHz}$ ,  $C = 220 \text{ pF}$ ,  $R_2 = 5 \text{ k} \Omega$   
 $R_1 = 27.3 \text{ k} \Omega$

Fig. 82-1

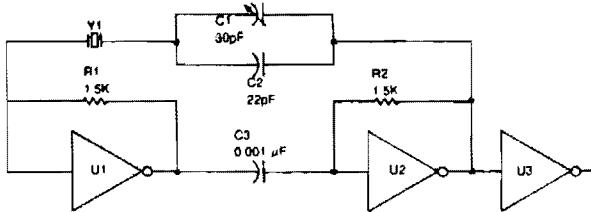
## 1 kHz SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR



Note: Output Voltage Through a 10K Load to Ground

Fig. 82-2

## TTL OSCILLATOR



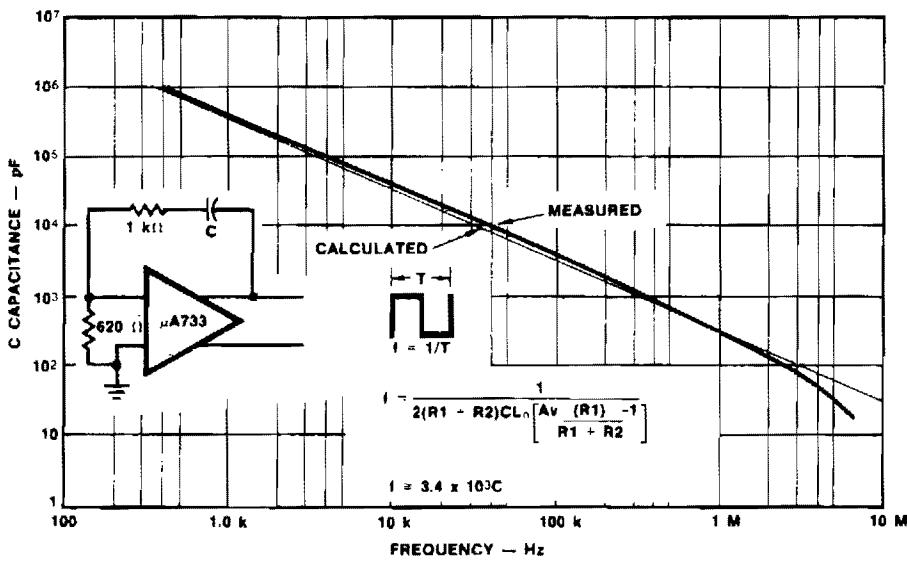
**Fig. 82-3**

### Circuit Notes

TTL inverter stages, U1 and U2, are cross-connected with a crystal Y1. A resistor in each stage biases the normally digital gates into a region where they operate as amplifiers. Inverter stage U3 is used as a buffer.

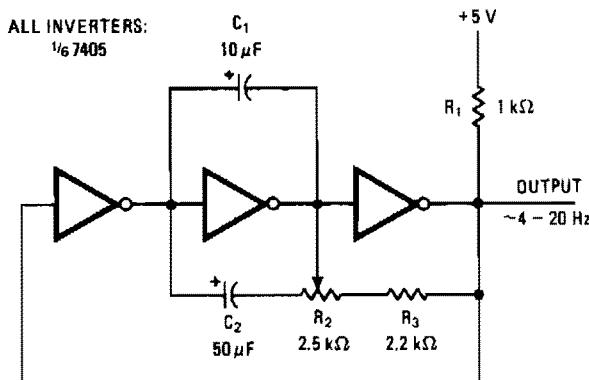
## SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR

### Oscillator Frequency for Various Capacitor Values



**Fig. 82-4**

## ADJUSTABLE TTL CLOCK (MAINTAINS 50% DUTY CYCLE)



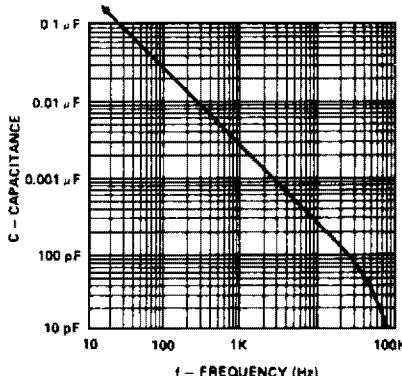
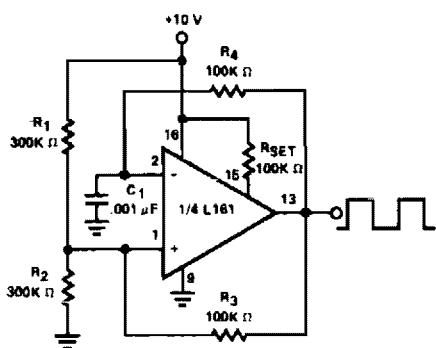
**Fig. 82-5**

### Circuit Notes

Symmetry of the square-wave output is maintained by connecting the right side of R2 through resistor R3 to the output of the third amplifier stage. This changes the charging current to the capacitors in proportion to the setting of frequency-adjusting potentiometer R2. Thus, a duty cycle of 50% is constant over the entire range of oscillation. The lower fre-

quency limit is set by capacitor C2. With the components shown, the frequency of oscillation can be varied by R2 from about 4 to 20 hertz. Other frequency ranges can be obtained by changing the values of C1 and R3, which control the upper limit of oscillation, or C2, which limits the low-frequency end.

## SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR



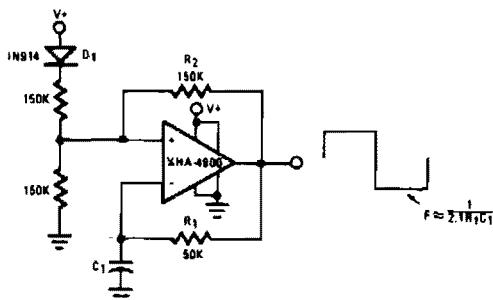
**Fig. 82-6**

**Frequency vs the Value of C<sub>1</sub> for the Squarewave Oscillator**

### Circuit Notes

This generator is operable to over 100 kHz. The low frequency limit is determined by C1. Frequency is constant for supply voltages down to +5 V.

## OSCILLATOR/CLOCK GENERATOR

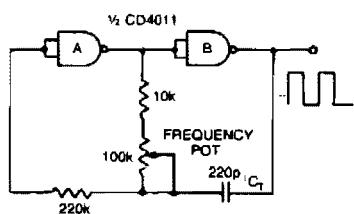


**Fig. 82-7**

### Circuit Notes

This self-starting fixed frequency oscillator circuit gives excellent frequency stability. R1 and C1 comprise the frequency determining network while R2 provides the regenerative feedback. Diode D1 enhances the stability by compensating for the difference between  $V_{OH}$  and  $V_{Supply}$ . In applications where a precision clock generator up to 100 kHz is required, such as in automatic test equipment, C1 may be replaced by a crystal.

## CMOS OSCILLATOR

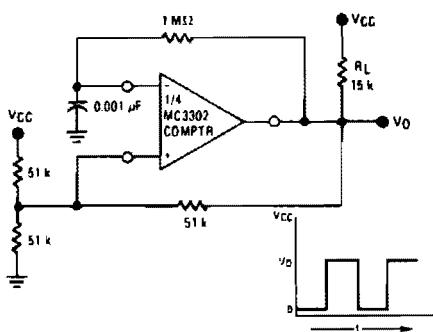


### Circuit Notes

Varying the 100 k pot changes the discharge rate of  $C_1$  and hence the frequency. A square wave output is generated. The maximum frequency using CMOS is limited to 2 MHz.

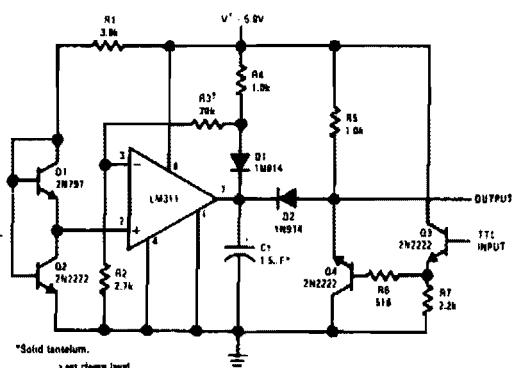
**Fig. 82-8**

## FREE-RUNNING SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 82-9**

## PRECISION SQUARER



**Fig. 82-10**

### SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR

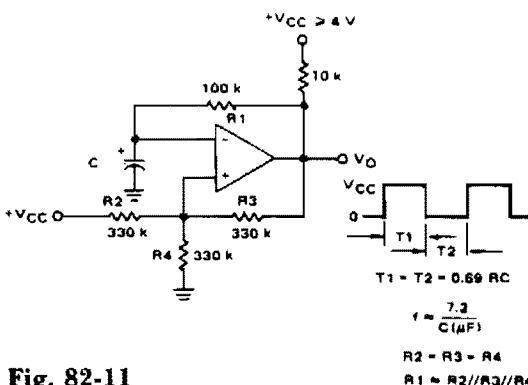


Fig. 82-11

### 0.5 Hz SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR

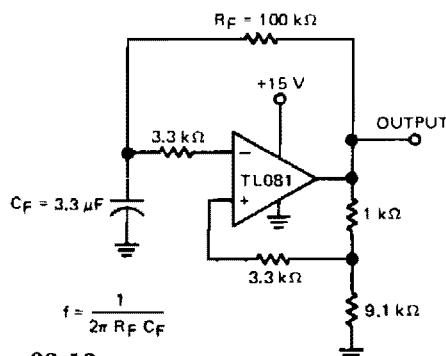


Fig. 82-12

### SIMPLE TRIANGLE/SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR

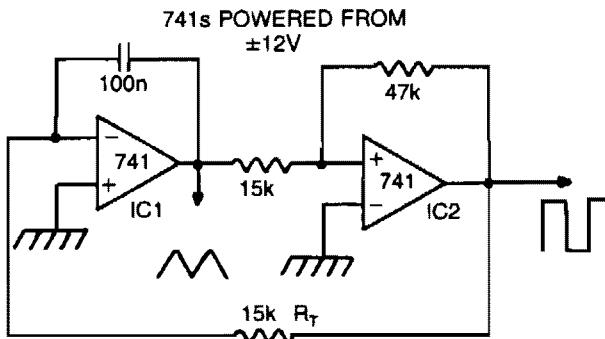


Fig. 82-13

#### Circuit Notes

By making  $R_T$  variable it is possible to alter the operating frequency over a 100 to 1 range. Versatile triangle/square wave oscillator has a possible frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz.

### SQUAREWAVE OSCILLATOR

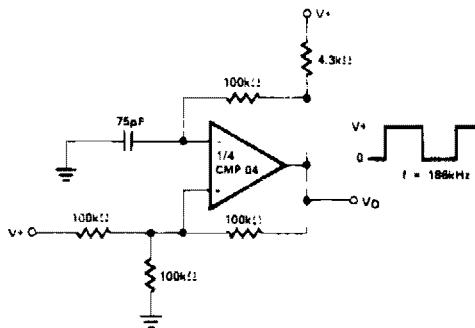


Fig. 82-14

# 83

## Stereo Balance Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Stereo Balance Meter

Stereo Balancer

Stereo Balance Meter

## STEREO BALANCE METER

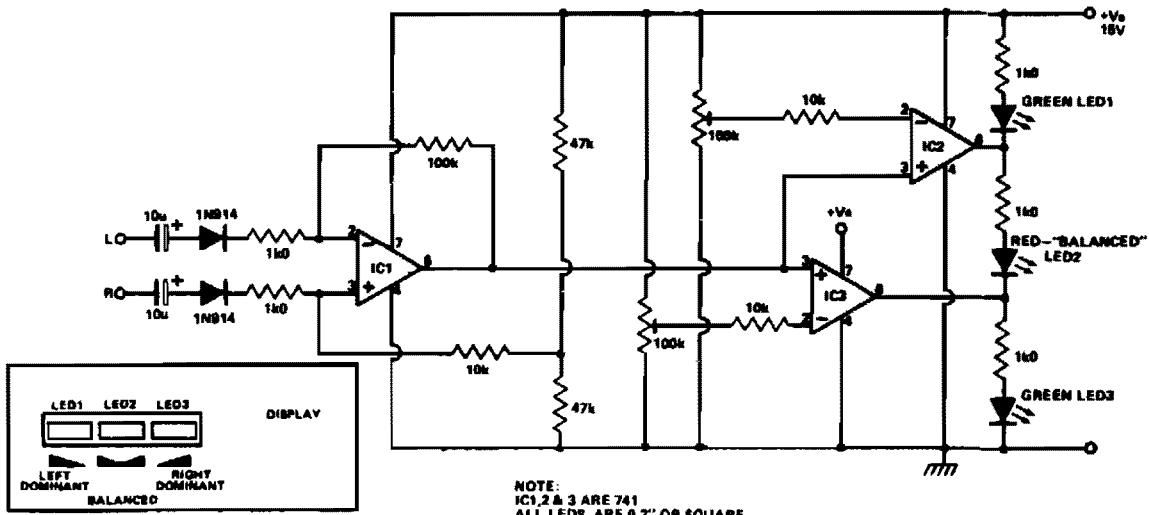


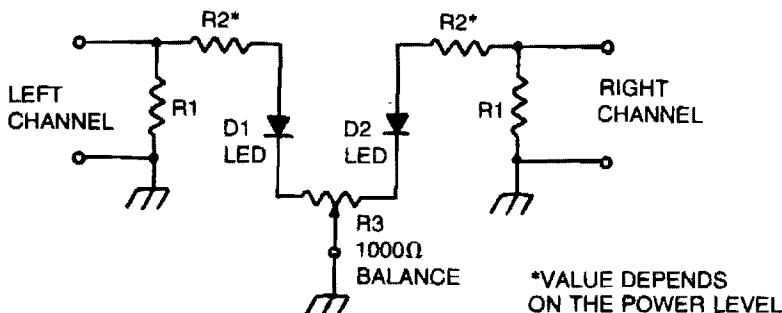
Fig. 83-1

### Circuit Notes

Outputs from each channel are fed to the two inputs of IC1 connected as a differential amplifier. IC2 and 3 are driven by the output of IC1. Output of IC1 is connected to the noninverting inputs of IC2 and 3. If the output of IC1 approaches the supply rail, the outputs of ICs 2 and 3 will also go high, illuminating LED3. This

would happen if the right channel were dominant. If the left channel was dominant, the outputs of ICs 2 and 3 would be low, illuminating LED1. If the two channels are equal in amplitude, the outputs of ICs 2 and 3 would be high and low respectively, lighting up LED2.

## STEREO BALANCER



**Fig. 83-2**

### Circuit Notes

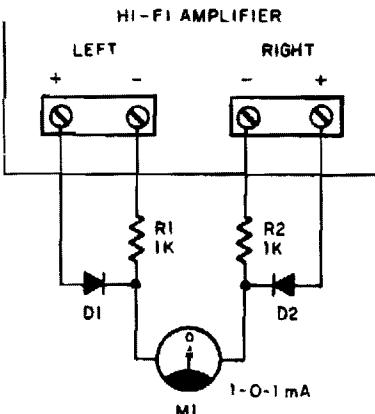
This circuit will allow you to set the gain of two stereo channels to the same level. The signal across the two channel-load resistors is sampled by resistors R2. (Values of these resistors will depend upon the power level.) For most 20 milliampere LED, use approximately 2.5 K per watt. (For a 10-watt system use a 25,000 ohm resistor.) To set up, short the two inputs and connect them to one channel of a power amplifier. Apply a signal and adjust R3

until both LEDs glow at the same brightness level. The balancer is ready for use. Connect the inputs of the stereo balancer across the output of the power amplifier, and then turn up either the independent volume controls, or the balance control until both LEDs glow at the same level. To use this circuit in-line with loudspeakers, disconnect both R1s, and use the speakers as the load.

## STEREO BALANCE METER

### PARTS LIST FOR STEREO BALANCE METER

- D1, D2—Silicon rectifier rated 100 PIV at any low current
- M1—Zero-center DC mA meter (see text)
- R1, R2—1000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor, 5% or 1%



**Fig. 83-3**

### Circuit Notes

Play any stereo disc or tape and then set the amplifier to mono. Adjust left and right channel balance until meter M1 indicates zero; then the left and right output level are identical.

# 84

## Switches

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

DTL-TTL Controlled Buffered Analog  
Switch

High Toggle Rate High Frequency Analog  
Switch

Differential Analog Switch

High Frequency Switch

Two-Channel Switch

10 A, 25 VDC Solid State Relays

### DTL-TTL CONTROLLED BUFFERED ANALOG SWITCH

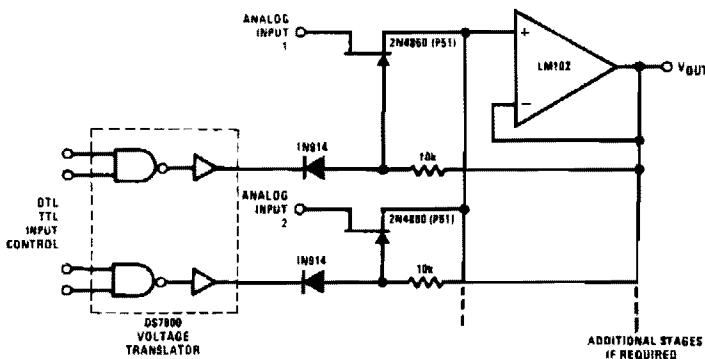


Fig. 84-1

#### Circuit Notes

This analog switch uses the 2N4860 JFET for its 25 ohm  $r_{on}$  and low leakage. The LM102 serves as a voltage buffer. This circuit can be adapted to a dual trace oscilloscope chopper.

The DS7800 monolithic IC provides adequate switch drive controlled by DTL/TTL logic levels.

### HIGH TOGGLE RATE HIGH FREQUENCY ANALOG SWITCH

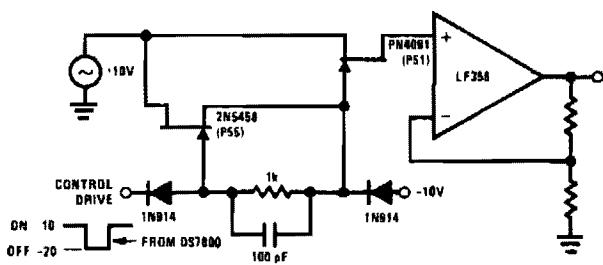


Fig. 84-2

#### Circuit Notes

Commutator circuit provides low impedance gate drive to the PN4091 analog switch for both on and off drive conditions. This circuit also approaches the ideal gate drive conditions

for high frequency signal handling by providing a low ac impedance for off drive and high ac impedance for on drive to the PN4091

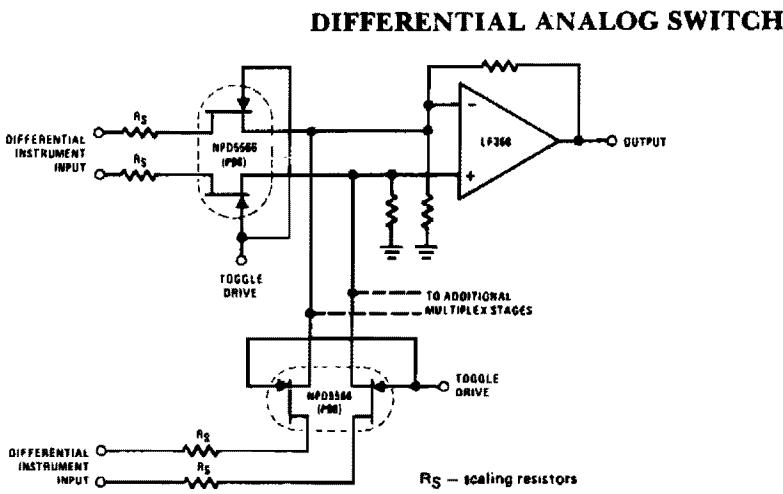


Fig. 84-3

#### Circuit Notes

The NPD5566 monolithic dual is used in a differential multiplex application where  $R_{ds(ON)}$  should be closely matched. Since  $R_{ds(ON)}$  for the monolithic dual tracks at better than  $\pm 1\%$  over wide temperature ranges ( $-25^\circ C$  to  $+125^\circ C$ ),

this makes it an unusual but ideal choice for an accurate multiplexer. This close tracking greatly reduces errors due to common-mode signals.

#### HIGH FREQUENCY SWITCH

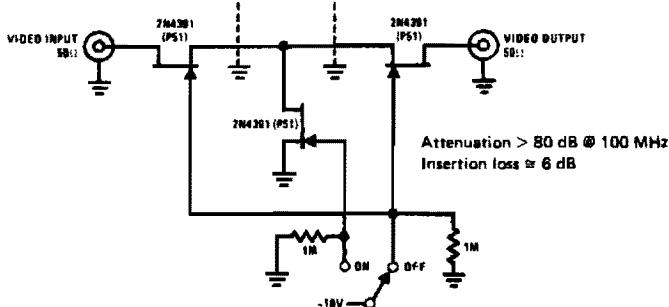
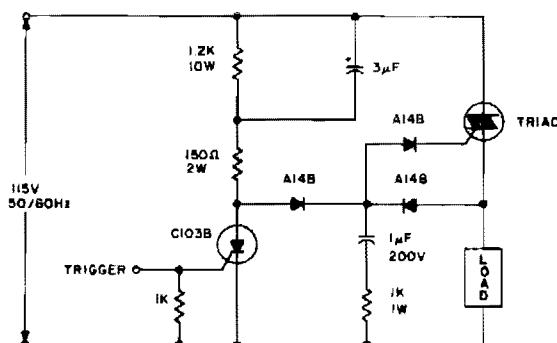


Fig. 84-4

#### Circuit Notes

The 2N4391 provides a low ON resistance of 30 ohm and a high OFF impedance (< 0.2 pF) when off. With proper layout and an ideal switch, the performance stated above can be readily achieved.

## TRIAC ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCHING

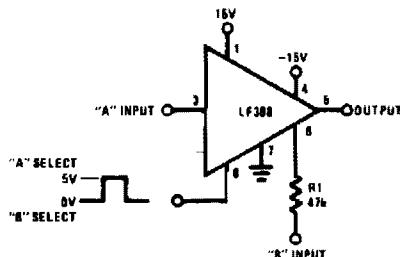


### Circuit Notes

The triac will be gated on at the start of the positive half cycle by current flow through the  $3\ \mu F$  capacitor as long as the C103 SCR is off. The load voltage then charges up the  $1\ \mu F$  capacitor so that the triac will again be energized during the subsequent negative half cycle of line voltage. A selected gate triac is required because of the III+ triggering mode.

Fig. 84-5

## TWO-CHANNEL SWITCH



	A	B
Gain	$1 \pm 0.02\%$	$1 \pm 0.2\%$
Z <sub>IN</sub>	$10^{10}\ \Omega$	$47\ k\Omega$
BW	$\approx 1\ MHz$	$\approx 400\ kHz$
Crosstalk @ 1 kHz	-90 dB	-90 dB
Offset	$\leq 6\ mV$	$\leq 75\ mV$

Fig. 84-6

## 10 A, 25 Vdc SOLID STATE RELAYS

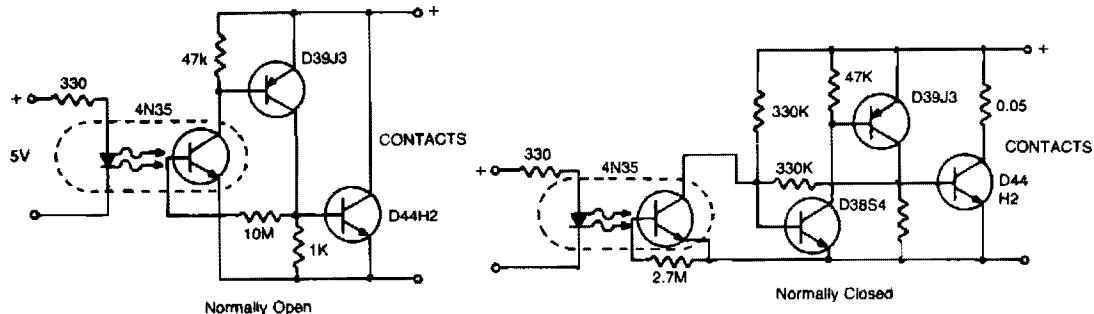


Fig. 84-7

# 85

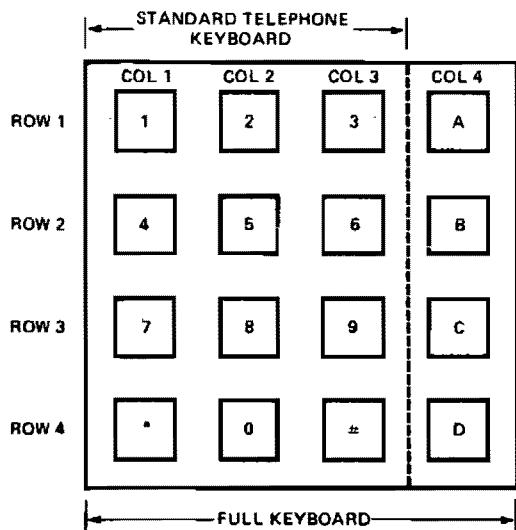
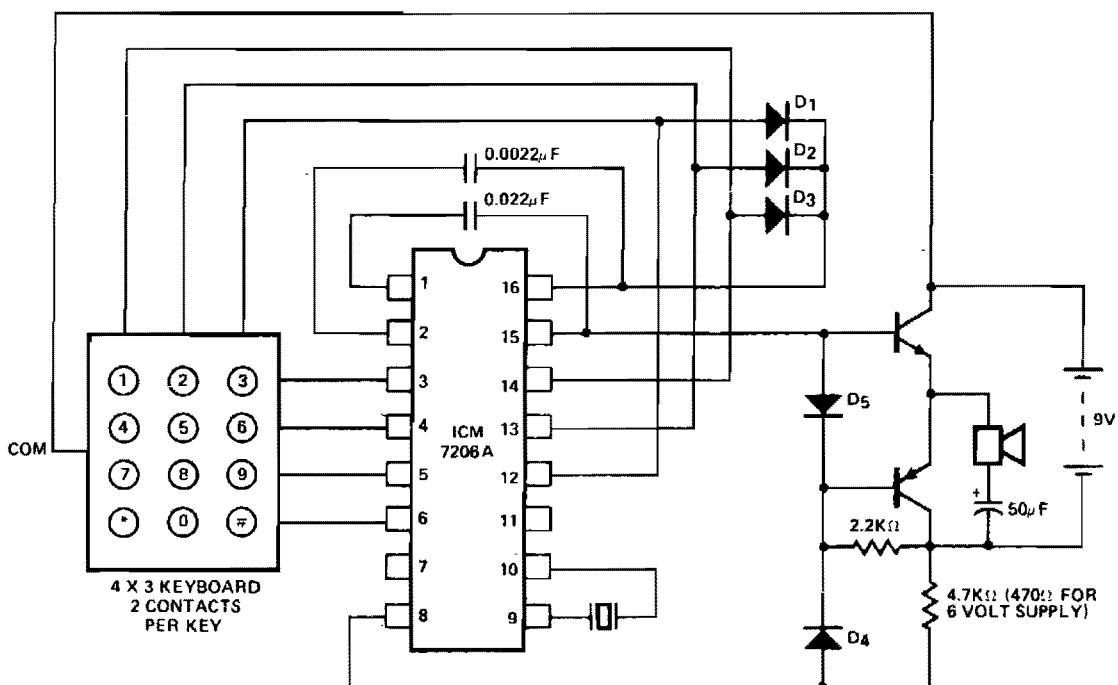
## Telephone Related Circuits

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Portable Tone Generator                        | Tone Dial Decoder                          |
| Telephone Status Monitor Using an Optoisolator | Telephone Relay                            |
| Telephone Tone Ringer                          | Telephone-Controlled Tape Starter (TCTS)   |
| F.C.C. Approved Telephone Tone Ringer          | Telephone Line Powered Repertory Dialer    |
| Telephone or Extension Tone Ringer             | Telephone Off-Hook Indicator               |
| Telephone Line Monitor                         | Telephone Handset Tone Dial Encoder        |
| Tone Dial Generator                            | Low Line Loading Ring Detector             |
| Tone Dial Encoder                              | Phone Auto Answer and Ring Indicator       |
| Tone Dial Sequence Decoder                     | Autopatch Telephone Phone Line Interface   |
| Remote Ring Extender Switch                    | Telephone Ringer Uses Piezoelectric Device |
|  | Electronic Phone Bell                      |

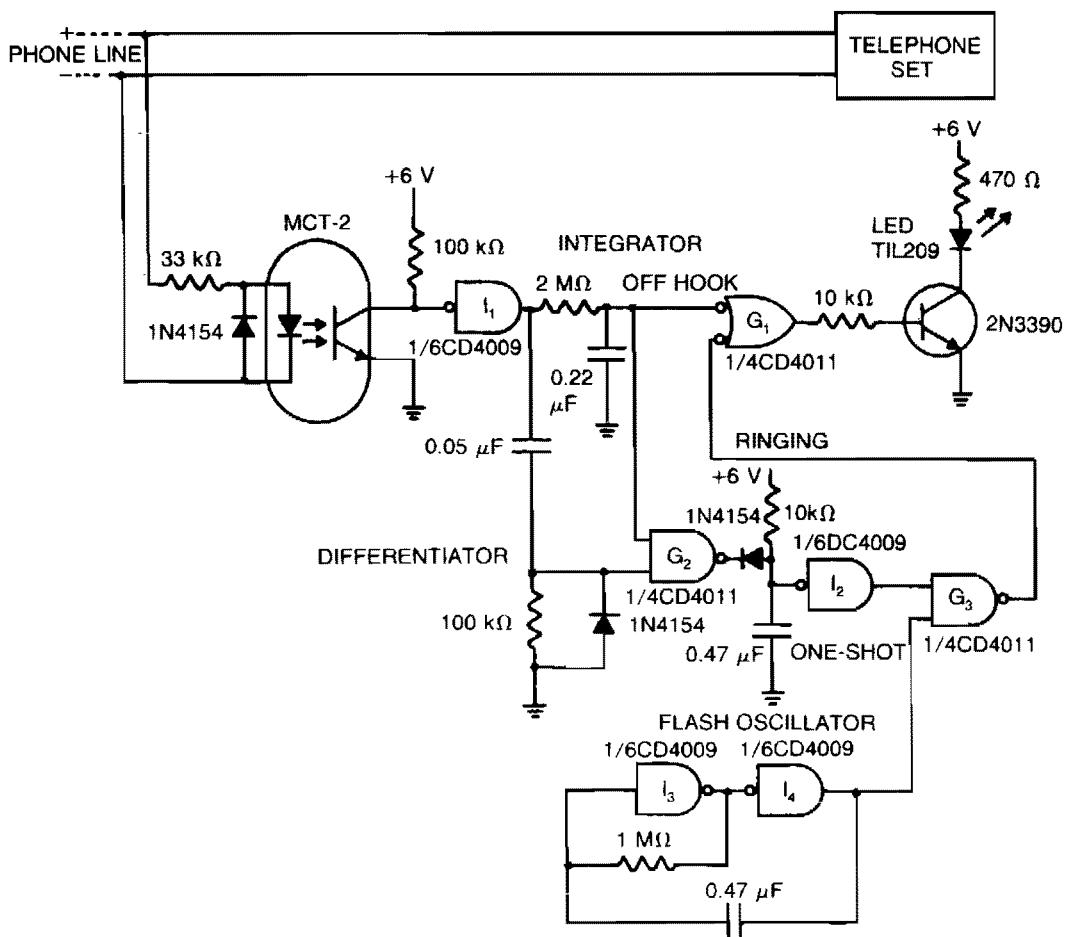
## PORTABLE TONE GENERATOR



KEY	LOW BAND FREQ. Hz	HI BAND FREQ. Hz
1	697	1209
2	697	1336
3	697	1477
4	770	1209
5	770	1336
6	770	1477
7	852	1209
8	852	1336
9	852	1477
*	941	1209
0	941	1336
#	941	1477
A	697	1633
B	770	1633
C	852	1633
D	941	1633

Fig. 85-1

## TELEPHONE STATUS MONITOR USING AN OPTOISOLATOR



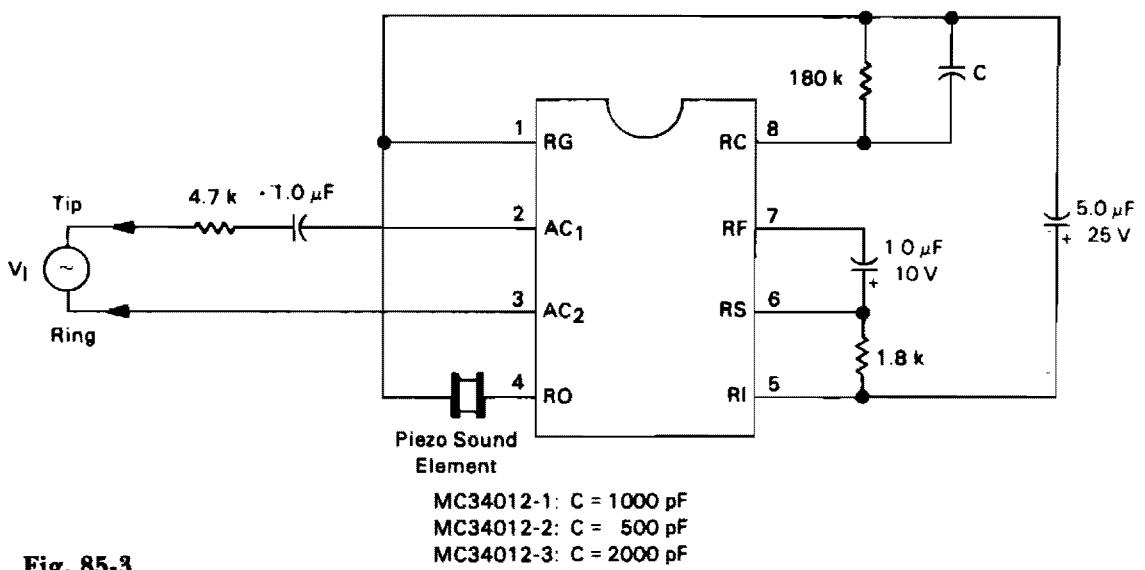
**Fig. 85-2**

### Circuit Notes

The LED indicates the status of a remote telephone. The light is off if the phone is hung up. It shines steadily if the phone is off hook, and it flashes on and off while phone rings and for 5 seconds after ringing stops. The flashing

oscillator operates continuously but can drive the LED only when a ringing signal discharges the one shot capacitor to enable NAND gate G<sub>3</sub>. Thus, one oscillator handles several phone lines.

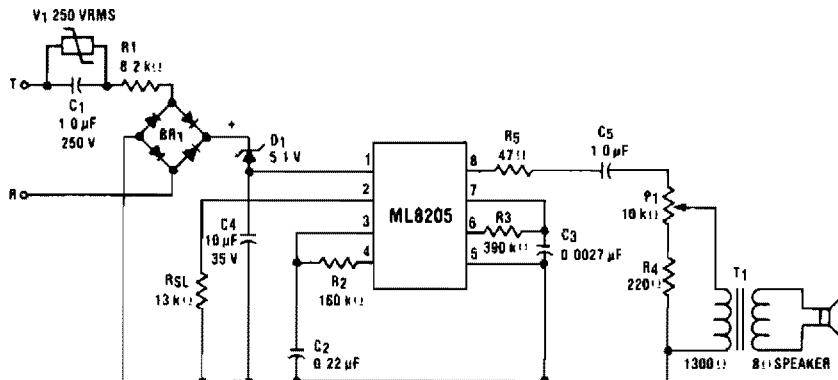
## TELEPHONE TONE RINGER



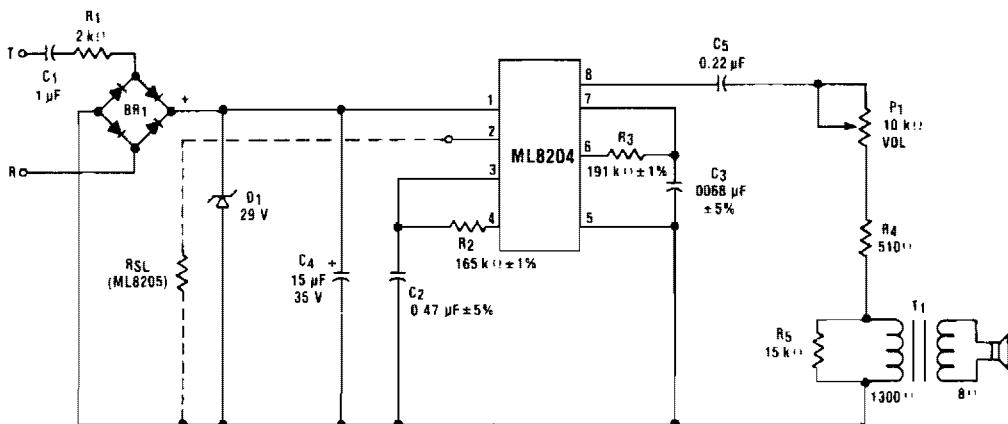
### Circuit Notes

This is a complete telephone bell replacement circuit with minimum external components with on-chip diode bridge and transient protection and direct drive for piezoelectric transducers.

### F.C.C. APPROVED TELEPHONE TONE RINGER



## TELEPHONE OR EXTENSION TONE RINGER

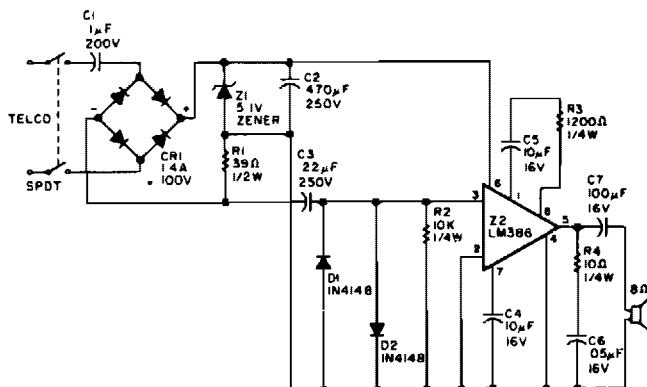


**Fig. 85-5**

### Circuit Notes

This circuit uses ML8204/ML8205 devices. With the components shown, the output frequency chops between 512 Hz ( $f_{H1}$ ) and 640 Hz ( $f_{H2}$ ) at a 10 Hz ( $f_L$ ) rate.

## TELEPHONE LINE MONITOR



**Fig. 85-6**

### Circuit Notes

Using rectified audio as a power supply, this monitor will send the telephone line audio into an 8 ohm speaker.

## TONE DIAL GENERATOR

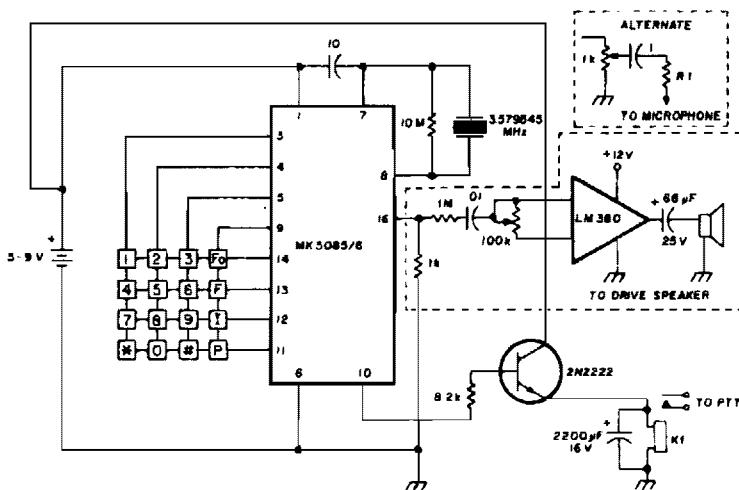


Fig. 85-7

### Circuit Notes

The circuit requires a minimum of parts and uses a low cost standard 3.579545-MHz television color-burst crystal. The speaker can be eliminated and the output fed directly into the microphone input of a transmitter.

## TONE DIAL ENCODER

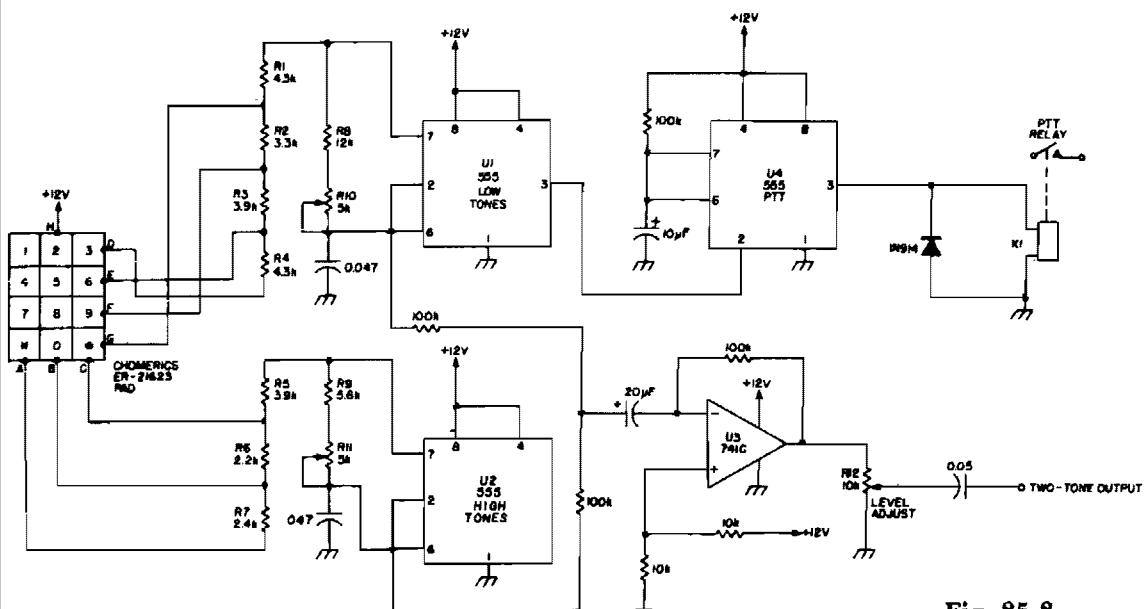
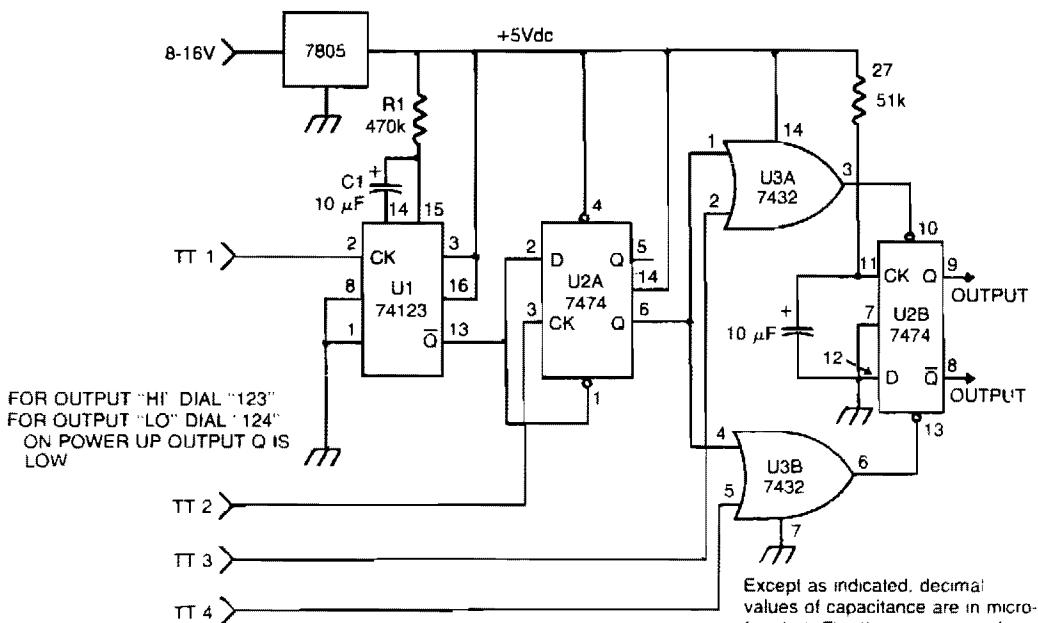


Fig. 85-8

### Circuit Notes

Tone dial encoder with automatic PTT control uses the 555 timers.

## TONE DIAL SEQUENCE DECODER

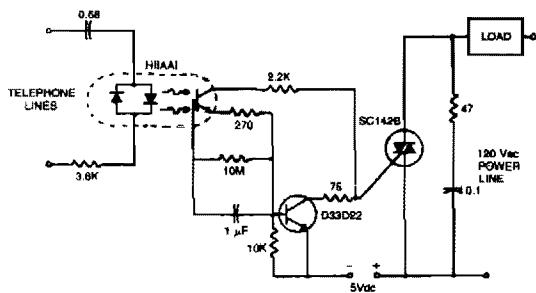


**Fig. 85-9**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit takes active low inputs from a Touch Tone decoder and reacts to a proper sequence of digits. The proper sequence is determined by which Touch Tone digits the user connects to the sequence decoder inputs TT1, TT2, TT3, and TT4.

## REMOTE RING EXTENDER SWITCH



### Circuit Notes

The circuit can operate lamps and buzzers from the 120 V, 60 Hz power line while maintaining positive isolation between the telephone line and the power line. Use of the isolated tab triac simplifies heat sinking by removing the constraint of isolating the triac heat sink from the chassis.

**Fig. 85-10**

## TONE DIAL DECODER

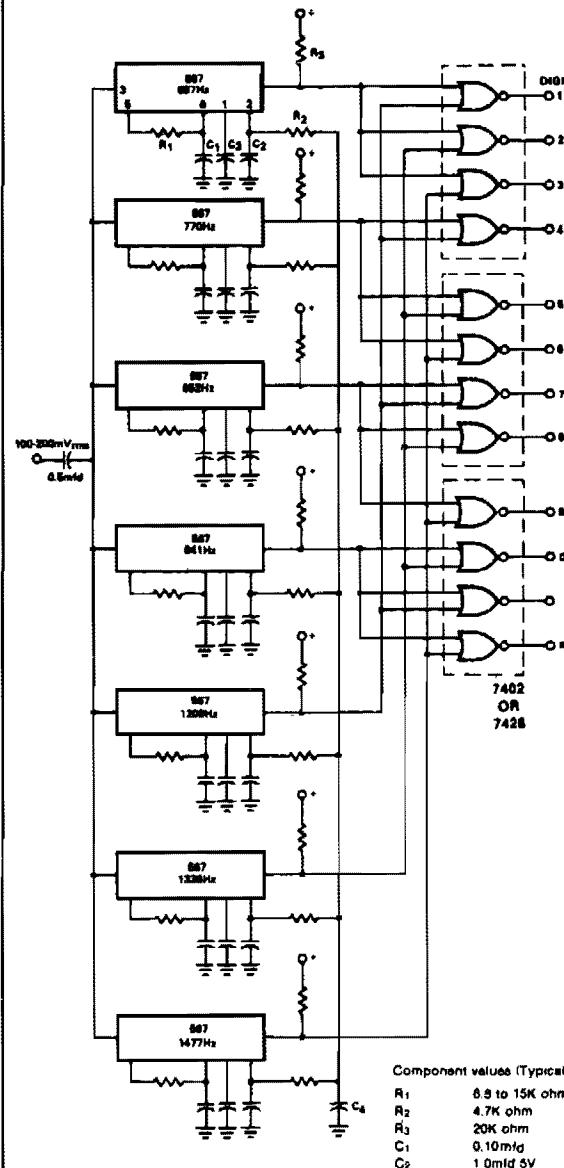
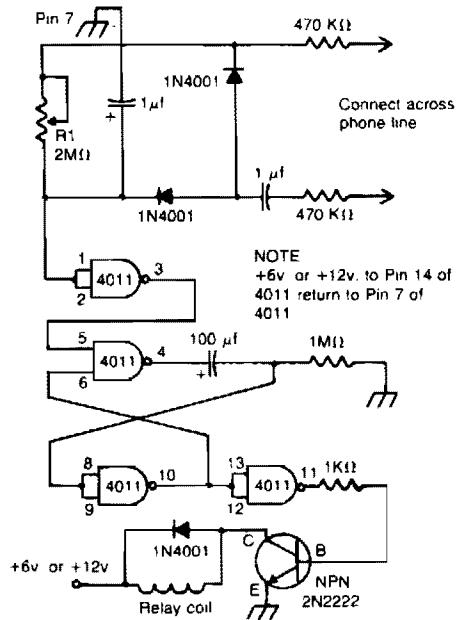


Fig. 85-11

## TELEPHONE RELAY



### Circuit Notes

Connected across the bell circuit of phone, this circuit closes a relay when the phone is ringing. Use the delay contacts to actuate any bell, siren, buzzer or lamp.

Fig. 85-12

## TELEPHONE-CONTROLLED TAPE STARTER (TCTS)

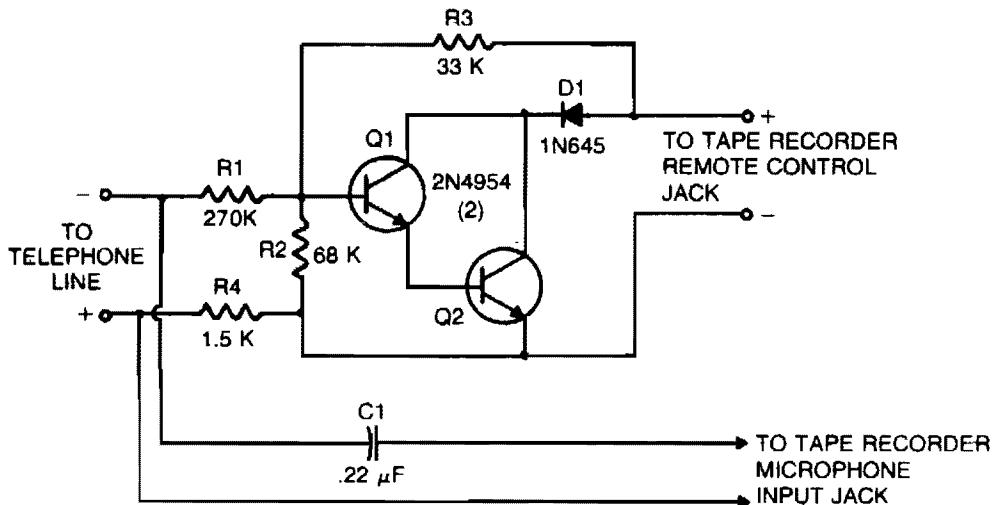


Fig. 85-13

### Circuit Notes

This circuit converts a tape recorder into a completely automatic telephone conversation recording instrument that needs no external power source. Voltage at the switch terminals of tape recorder applied to a pair of Darlington-connected transistors, Q1 and Q2, will turn on and start the tape recorder. To turn the transistors off, and thereby stop the machine, apply a negative voltage to the base of Q1 from the phone line. When the telephone

receiver is on the hook, there is typically about 50 volts dc across the phone divided across R1, R2, and R4 in such a way that the base of Q1 is sufficiently negative to keep the tape recorder off. When the phone's receiver is picked up, the voltage on the telephone line drops to about 5 volts, which leaves insufficient negative voltage on the base of Q1 to keep it cut off, so the tape recorder starts and begins to record.

## TELEPHONE-LINE POWERED REPERTORY DIALER

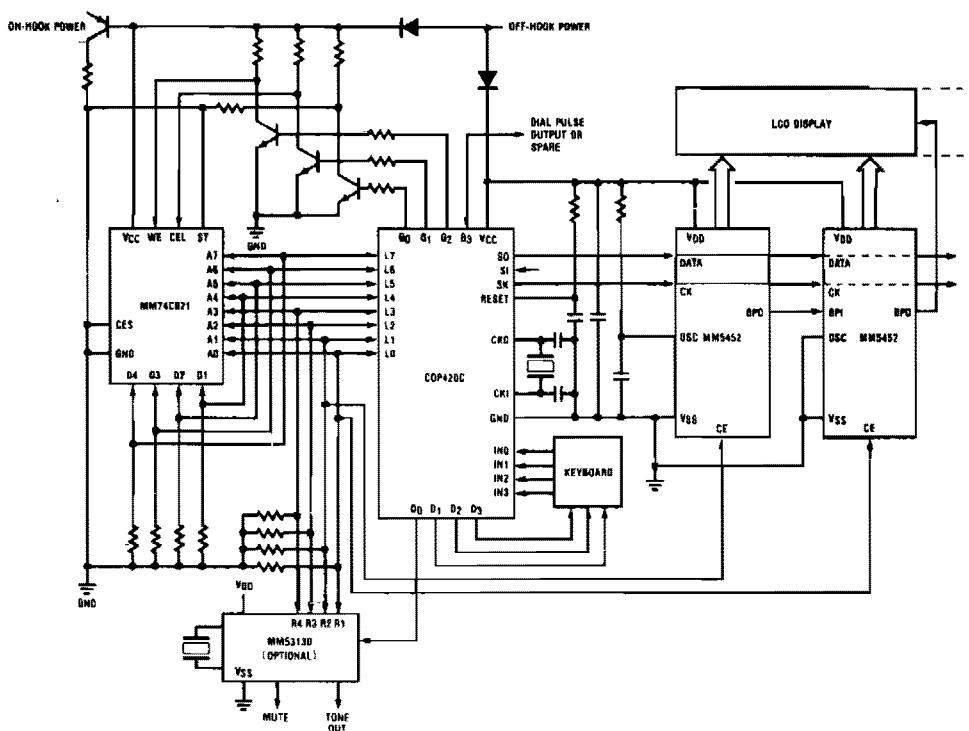


Fig. 85-14

### Circuit Notes

Repertory dialer phone has a library of fifteen frequently used numbers, (plus the last number dialed) stored in a standard CMOS RAM. A pushbutton keyboard enables tele-

phone numbers to be keyed in and dialed out directly or a telephone number to be stored in the RAM and dialed automatically.

## TELEPHONE OFF-HOOK INDICATOR

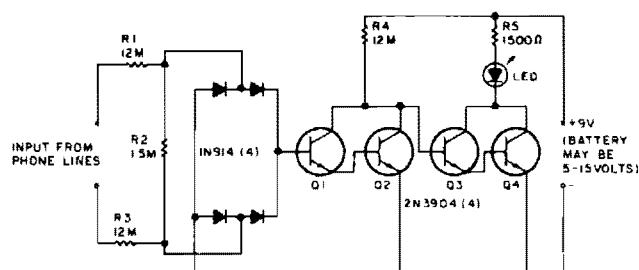
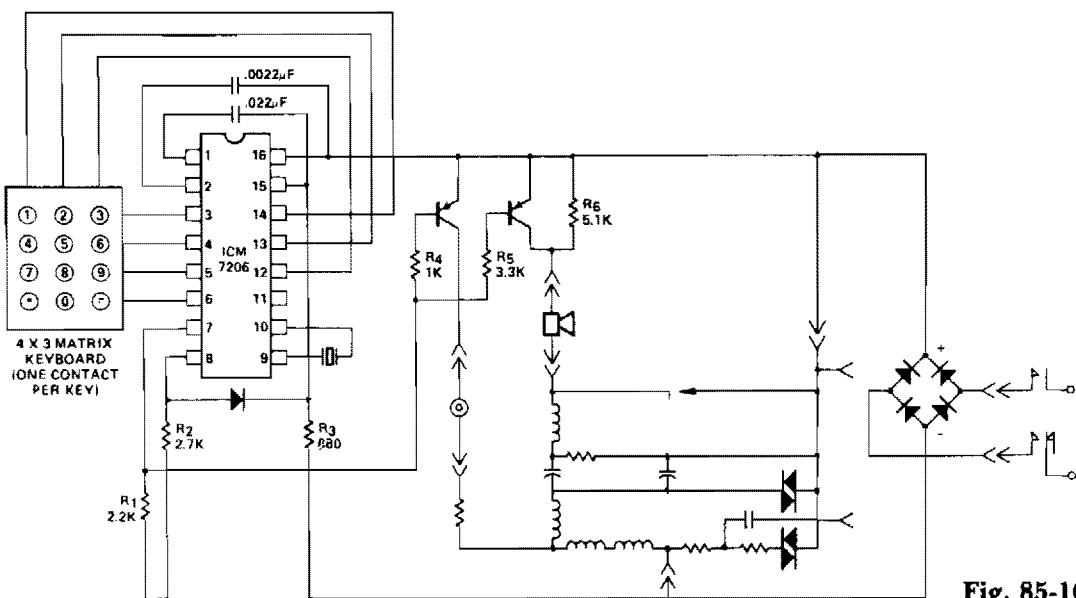


Fig. 85-15

### Circuit Notes

The LED flickers when the phone is ringing or being dialed. It glows steadily when the phone is off the hook.

### TELEPHONE HANDSET TONE DIAL ENCODER



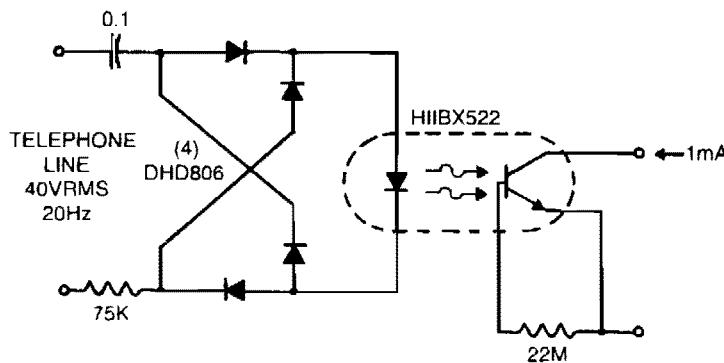
**Fig. 85-16**

#### **Circuit Notes**

This encoder uses a single contact per key keyboard and provides all other switching function electronically. The diode between terminals 8 and 15 prevents the output going more

than 1 volt negative with respect to the negative supply  $V_-$ . The circuit operates over the supply voltage range from 3.5 volts to 15 volts.

### LOW LINE LOADING RING DETECTOR



**Fig. 85-17**

#### **Circuit Notes**

Low line current loading is provided by the H11BX522 photodarlington optocoupler, which provides a 1 mA output from a 0.5 mA input.

## PHONE AUTO ANSWER AND RING INDICATOR

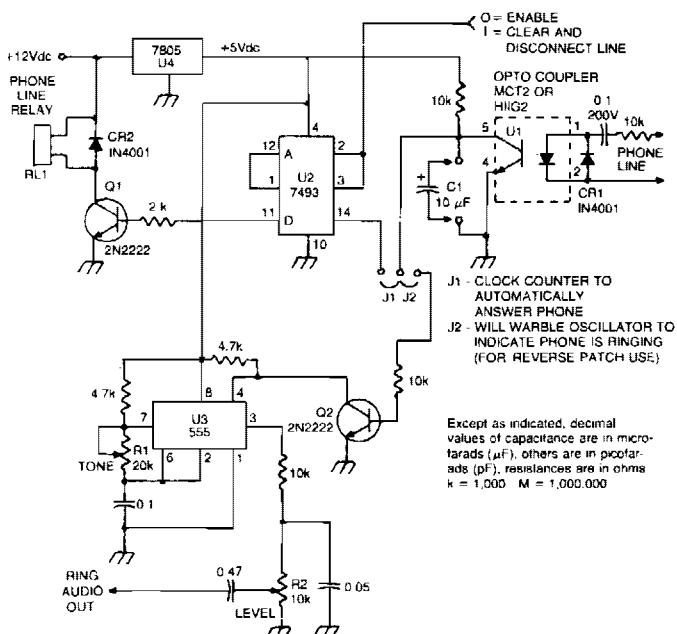


Fig. 85-18

## AUTOPATCH TELEPHONE LINE INTERFACE

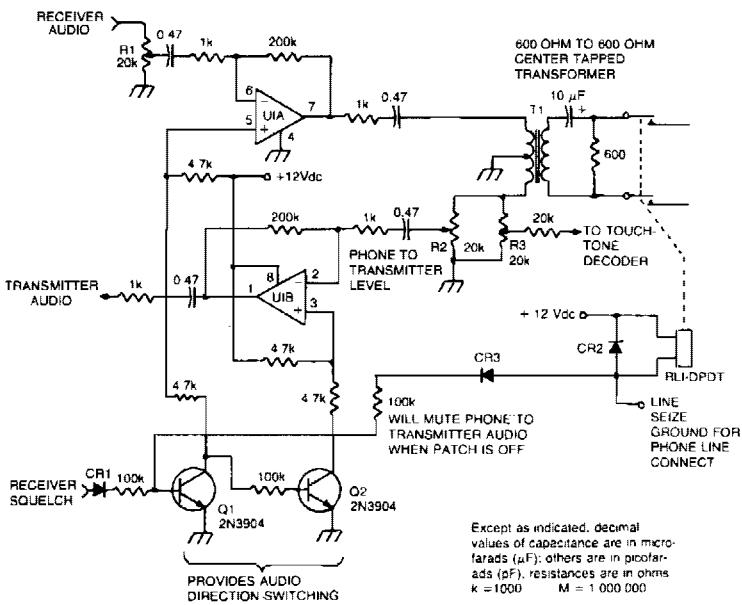


Fig. 85-19

## TELEPHONE RINGER USES PIEZOELECTRIC DEVICE

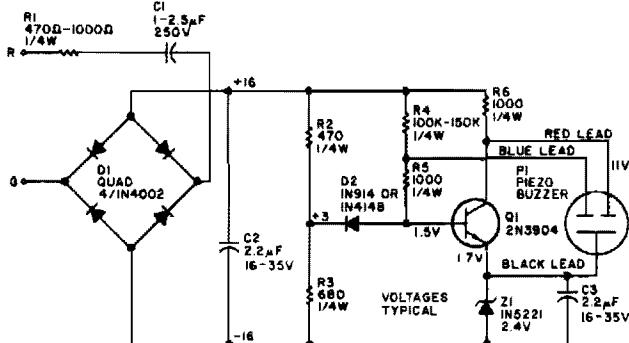


Fig. 85-20

### Circuit Notes

The electronic bell needs no power supply. Most of the resistors are not critical, although C2, R2, and R3 work best at the values given. Leaving out R1 will make the unit ring louder. The piezo buzzer may vary from store

to store. If it has two leads, connect the red lead to the collector and the black lead to the emitter of Q1. If a third (blue) lead is present, connect it to the base of Q1.

## ELECTRONIC PHONE BELL

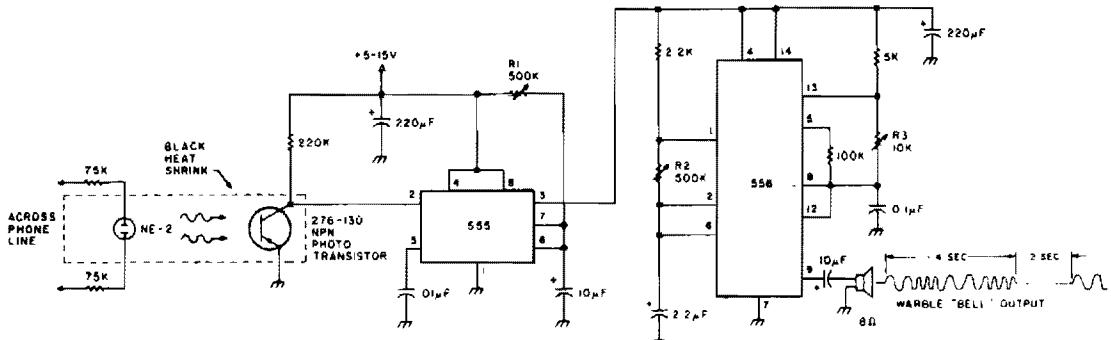


Fig. 85-21

### Circuit Notes

The speaker emits a distinctive warble tone when ring pulses are applied to the phone line. Use this circuit as a remote bell or disconnect the phone's ringer for direct use. R1 adjusts the duration of the output; R2 and R3

control the tone's duty cycle and frequency. The transistor is a general-purpose NPN photodevice. The neon bulb and transistor are coupled with the heat-shrink tubing to form an optoisolator.

# 86

## Temperature Controls

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Boiler Control	Temperature Controller
Heater Control	Single-Setpoint Temperature Controller
Two-Wire Remote AC Electronic Thermostat	Temperature Controller
Three-Wire Electronic Thermostat	Temperature Control
Temperature-Sensitive Heater Control	Temperature Controller

Portable Calibrator

## BOILER CONTROL

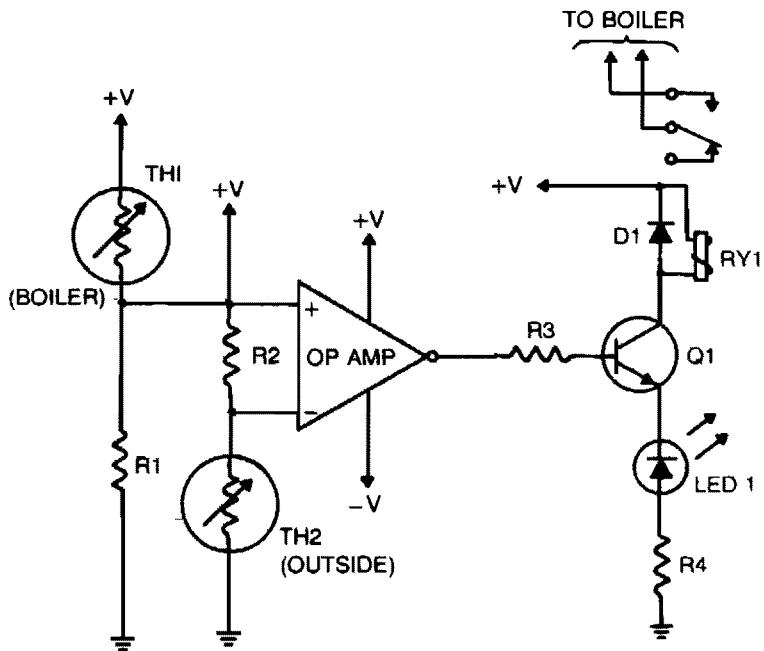


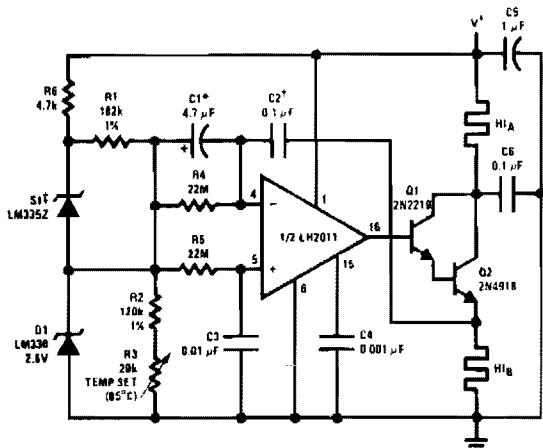
Fig. 86-1

### Circuit Notes

The purpose of this circuit is to control the water temperature in a hot-water heating system. What it does is to lower the boiler temperature as the outside air temperature increases. The op amp is used as a comparator. Thermistor TH2 and R2 form a voltage divider that supplies a reference voltage to the op amp's inverting input. Thermistor TH2 is placed outdoors, and the values of TH2 and R2 should be chosen so that when the outside temperature is 25 °F, the resistance of the thermistor and resistor are equal. Resistor R1

and thermistor TH1 make up a voltage divider that supplies a voltage to the op amp's noninverting input. Thermistor TH1 is placed inside the boiler and the values of TH1 and R1 should be chosen so that when the boiler's temperature is 160 °F, their resistances are equal. The output of the op amp controls Q1, which is configured as a transistor switch. When the logic output of the op amp is high, Q1 is turned on, energizing relay RY1. The relay's contacts should be wired so that the boiler's heat supply is turned off (relay energized).

## HEATER CONTROL



\* solid tantalum

† mylar

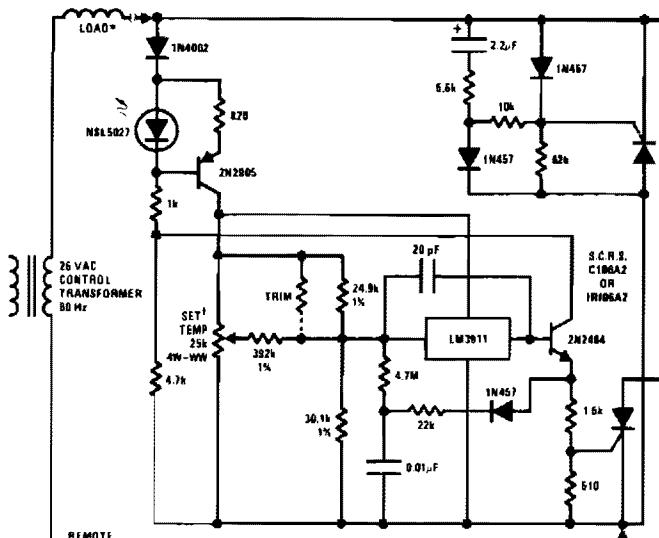
‡ close thermal coupling between sensor and oven shelf is recommended

### Circuit Notes

This proportional control crystal oven heater uses lead/lag compensation for fast setting. The time constant is changed with R4 and compensating resistor R5. If Q2 is inside the oven, a regulated supply is recommended for 0.1 °C. control.

**Fig. 86-2**

## TWO-WIRE REMOTE AC ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT (GAS OR OIL FURNACE CONTROL)



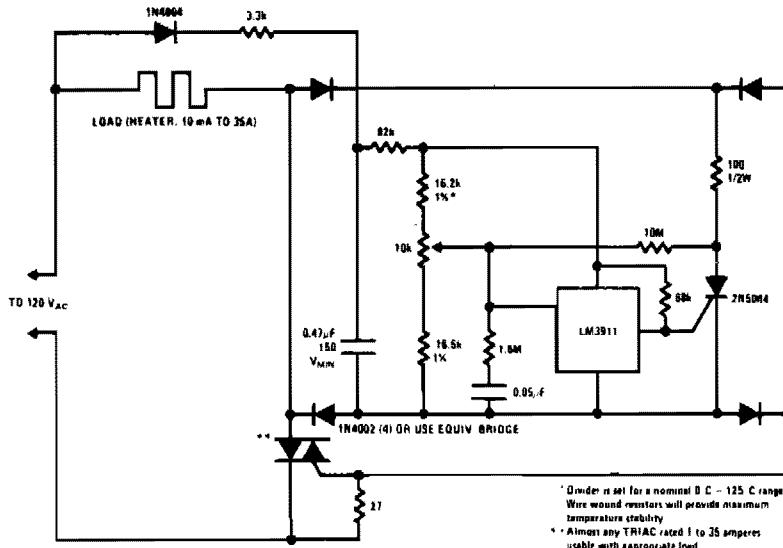
\* 3kewatt or 6-15W heater

† Pot will provide about a 50 °F to 90 °F setting range. The trim resistor (100k) is selected to bring 70 °F near the middle of the pot rotation.

SCR heating, by proper positioning, can preheat the sensor giving control accuracies as are presently used in many home thermostats.

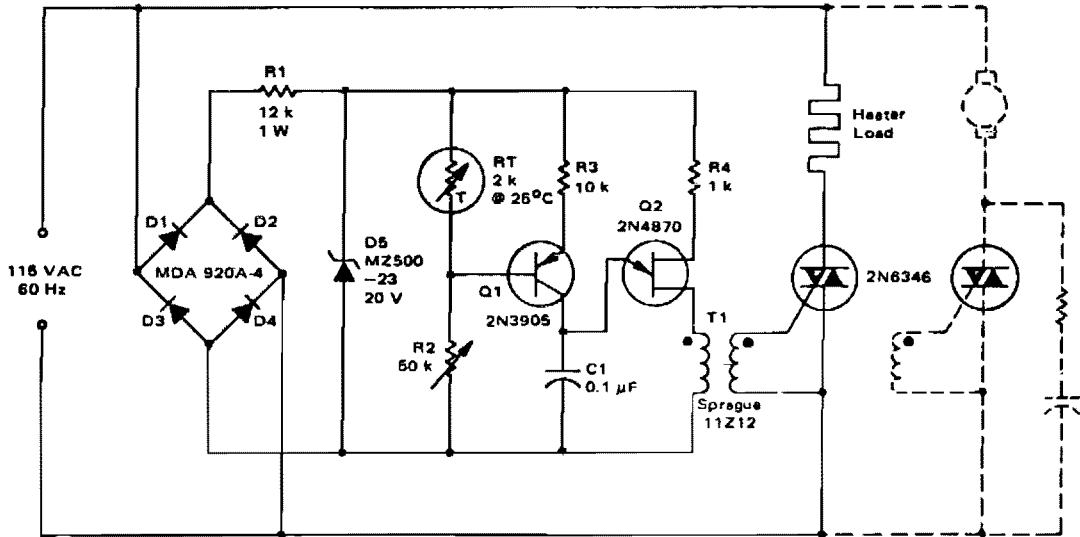
**Fig. 86-3**

## **THREE-WIRE ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT**



**Fig. 86-4**

## TEMPERATURE-SENSITIVE HEATER CONTROL



**Fig. 86-5**

## TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

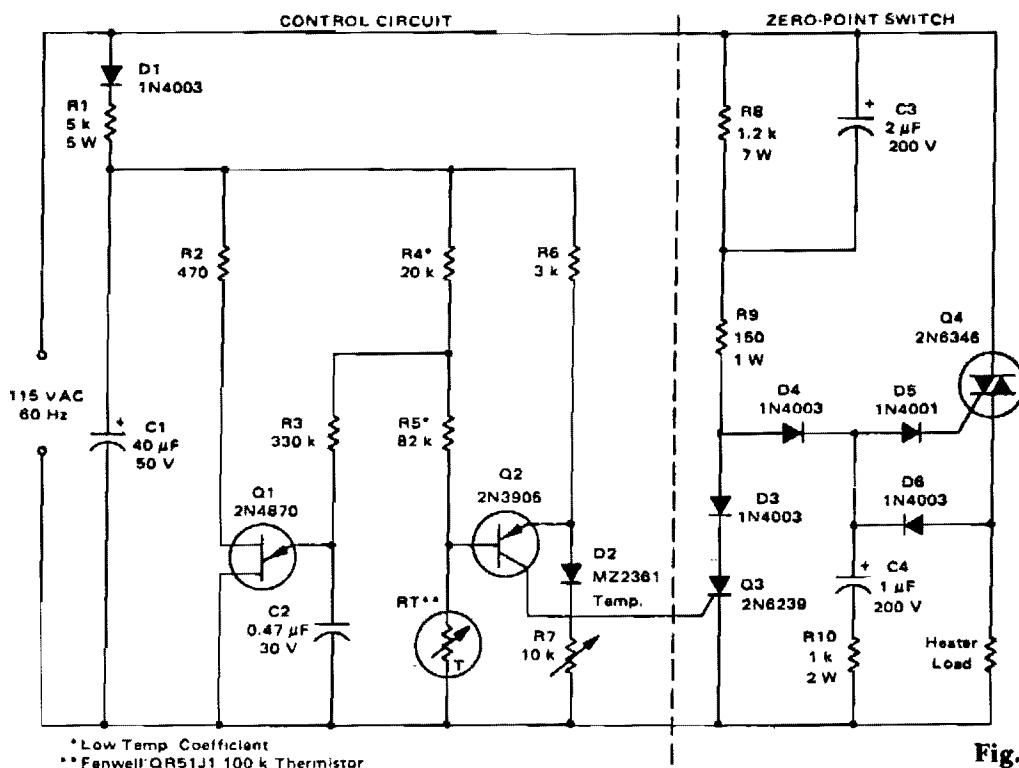


Fig. 86-6

## SINGLE-SETPONT TEMPERATRE CONTROLLER

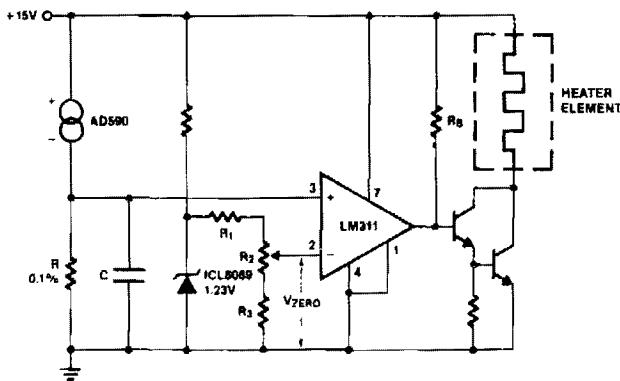


Fig. 86-7

### Circuit Notes

The AD590 produces a temperature-dependent voltage across R (C is for filtering noise). Setting R2 produces a scale-zero voltage. For the Celsius scale, make R = 1 K and  $V_{zero} = 0.273$  volts. For Fahrenheit, R = 1.8 K and  $V_{zero} = 0.460$  volts.

## TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

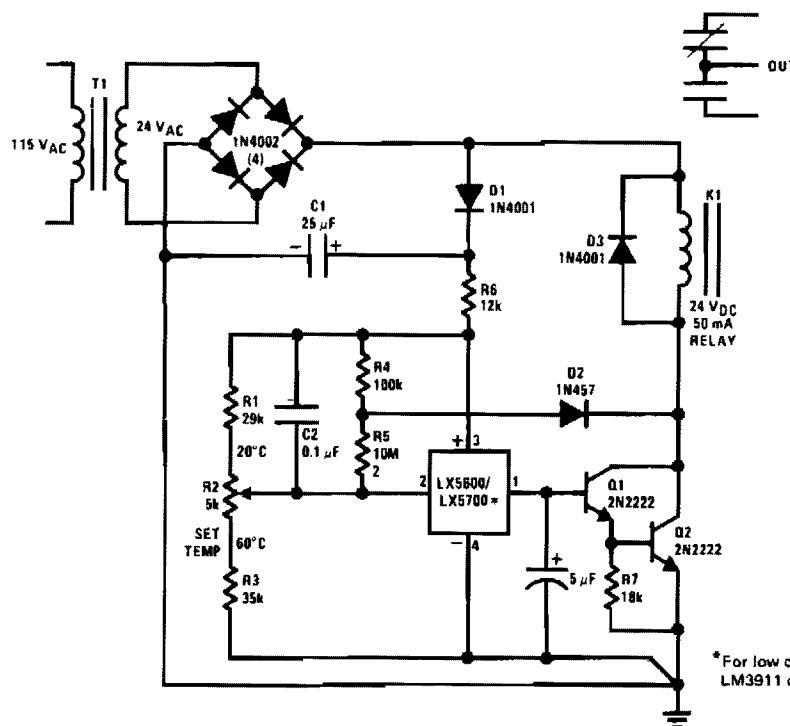


Fig. 86-8

\*For low cost applications, an LM3911 can be used

### Circuit Notes

The sensor is a standard TO-5 or TO-46 package. For surface or air temperature sensing. Small clip-on heat sinks can be used. A simple probe can be made using heat-shrink tubing and RTV silicon rubber. Three-leads-plus-shield cable is a good choice for wire with

the shield connected to pin 4. The controller can be used for baths, ovens, oven-temperature protection, or even home thermostats. Long-term stability and repeatability is better than 0.5 °C.

## TEMPERATURE CONTROL

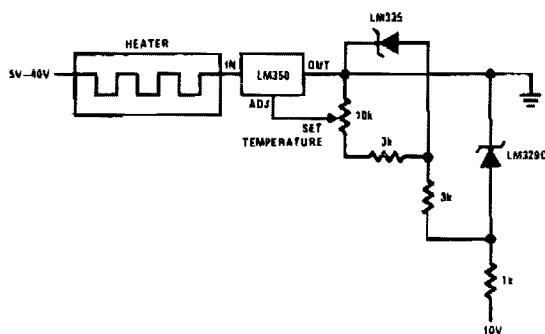


Fig. 86-9

## TEMPEATURE CONTROLLER

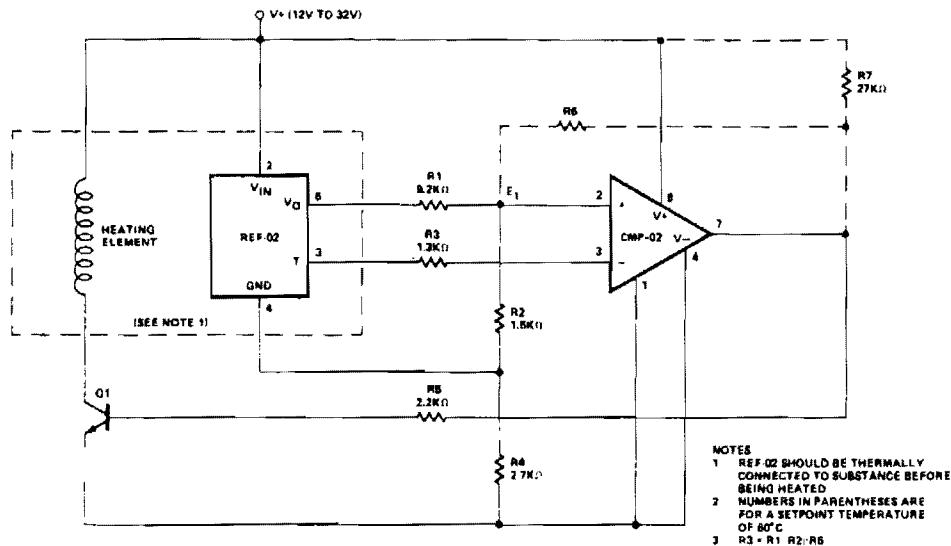


Fig. 86-10

### Circuit Notes

Temperature control is achieved using the REF-02 +5 V Reference/Termometer and a CMP-02 Precision Low Input Current Comparator. The CMP-02 turns on a heating element driver (Q1) whenever the present tem-

perature drops below a setpoint temperature determined by the ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$ . The circuit also provides adjustable hysteresis and single supply operation.

## TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

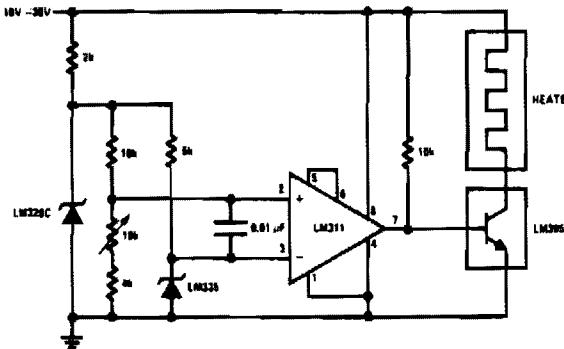


Fig. 86-11

## PORTRABLE CALIBRATOR

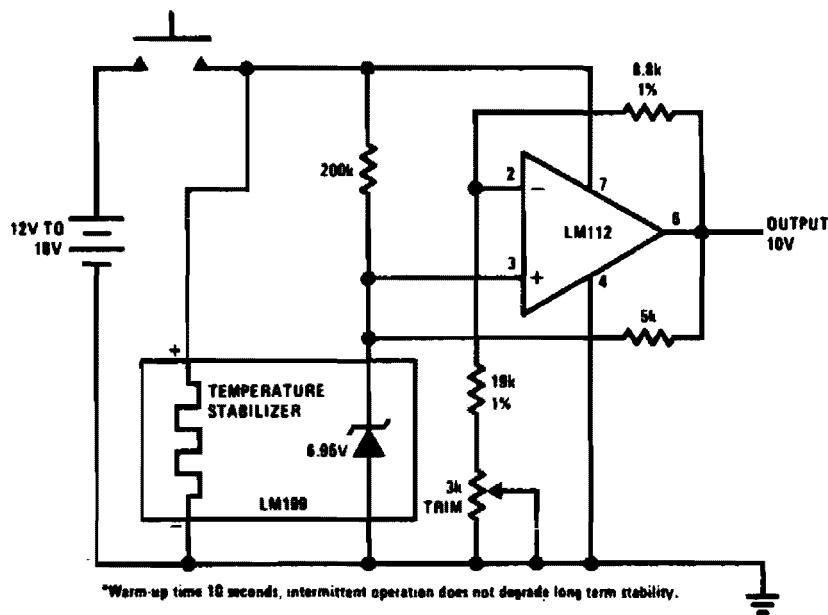


Fig. 86-12

\*Warm-up time 10 seconds; intermittent operation does not degrade long term stability.

# 87

## Temperature Sensors

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Linear Temperature-to-Frequency<br>Transconductor           | Optical Pyrometer                                 |
| Temperature Meter   | Remote Temperature Sensing                        |
| Four-Channel Temperature Sensor                             | Simple Differential Temperature Sensor            |
| Temperature Sensor  | Differential Temperature Sensor                   |
| Integrated Circuit Temperature Sensor                       | Centigrade Thermometer                            |
| Precision Temperature Transducer with<br>Remote Sensor      | Meter Thermometer with Trimmed Output             |
| Centigrade Calibrated Thermocouple<br>Thermometer           | Kelvin Thermometer with Ground Referred<br>Output |
| $\mu$ P Controlled Digital Thermometer                      | Lower Power Thermometer                           |
| Isolated Temperature Sensor                                 | 0 °F-50 °F Thermometer                            |
| Digital Thermometer   | Temperature-to-Frequency Converter                |
| Variable Offset Thermometer                                 | 0 °C-100 °C Thermometer                           |
| Differential Thermometer                                    | Ground Referred Fahrenheit Thermometer            |
| Basic Digital Thermometer, Kelvin Scale                     | Ground Referred Centigrade Thermometer            |
| Basic Digital Thermometer, Kelvin Scale<br>with Zero Adjust | Ground Referred Centigrade Thermometer            |
| Thermocouple Amplifier                                      | Temperature Sensor                                |
|   | Positive Temperature Coefficient Resistor         |
|   | Temperature Sensor                                |
|   | Basic Digital Thermometer                         |
|   | Fahrenheit Thermometer                            |

## LINEAR TEMPERATURE-TO-FREQUENCY TRANSCONDUCTER

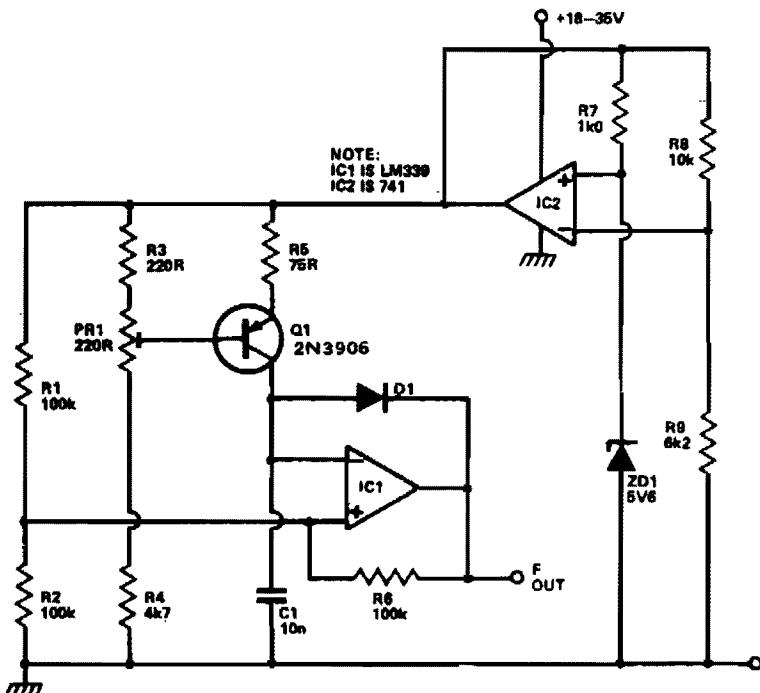


Fig. 87-1

### Circuit Notes

This circuit provides a linear increase of frequency of  $10 \text{ Hz}/^{\circ}\text{C}$  over  $0\text{--}100^{\circ}\text{C}$  and can thus be used with logic systems, including microprocessors. Temperature probe Q1  $V_{be}$  changes  $2.2 \text{ mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ . This transistor is incorporated in a constant current source circuit. Thus, a current proportional to temperature will be available to charge C1. The circuit is powered

via the temperature stable reference voltage supplied by the 741. Comparator IC1 is used as a Schmitt trigger whose output is used to discharge C1 via D1. To calibrate the circuit Q1 is immersed in boiling distilled water and PR1 adjusted to give 1 kHz output. The prototype was found to be accurate to within  $0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

## TEMPERATURE METER

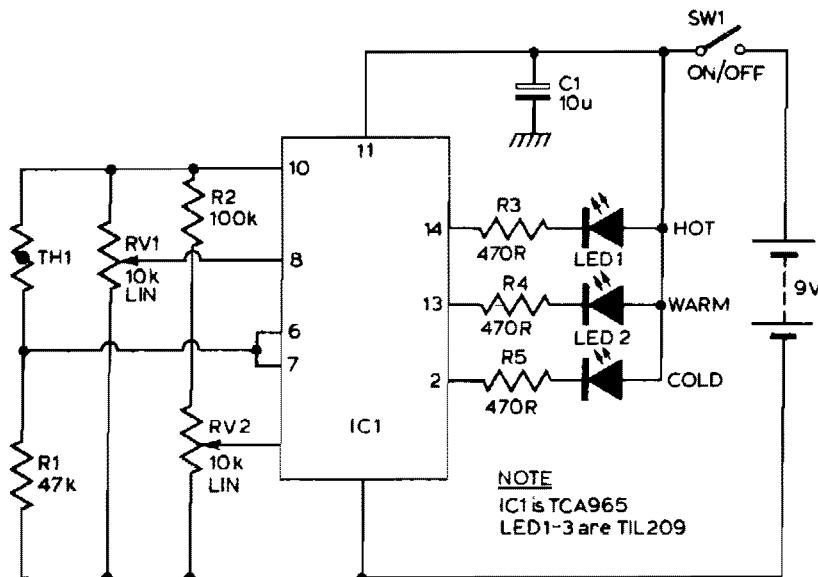


Fig. 87-2

### Circuit Notes

TCA965 window discriminator IC allows the potentiometers RV1 and RV2 to set up a window height and window width respectively. R1 and thermistor TH1 form a potential divider connected across the supply lines. R1 is chosen such that at ambient temperature the voltage at the junction of these two components will be approximately half supply. As the temperature of the sensor changes, the voltage will change.

RV1 will set the point which corresponds to the center voltage of a window the width of which is set by RV2. The switching points of the IC feature a Schmitt characteristic with low hysteresis. The outputs of IC1 indicate whether the input voltage is within the window or outside by virtue of being either too high or too low. The outputs of IC1 drive the LEDs via a current limiting resistor.

### FOUR-CHANNEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (0-50 °C)

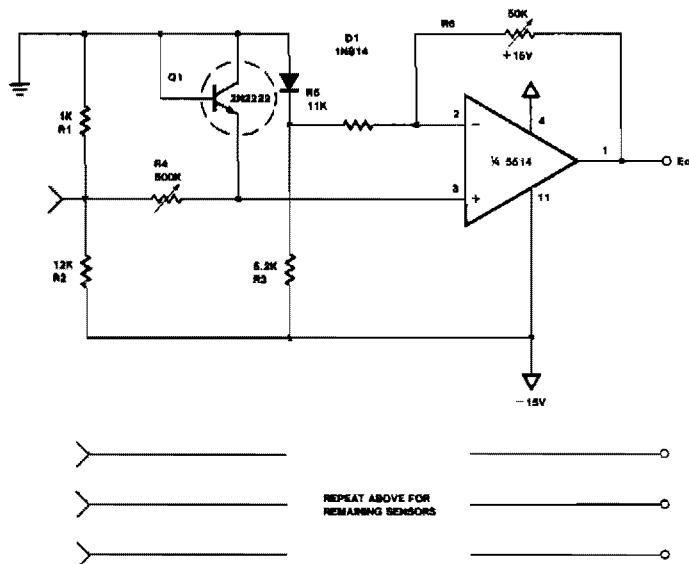


Fig. 87-3

### TEMPERATURE SENSOR

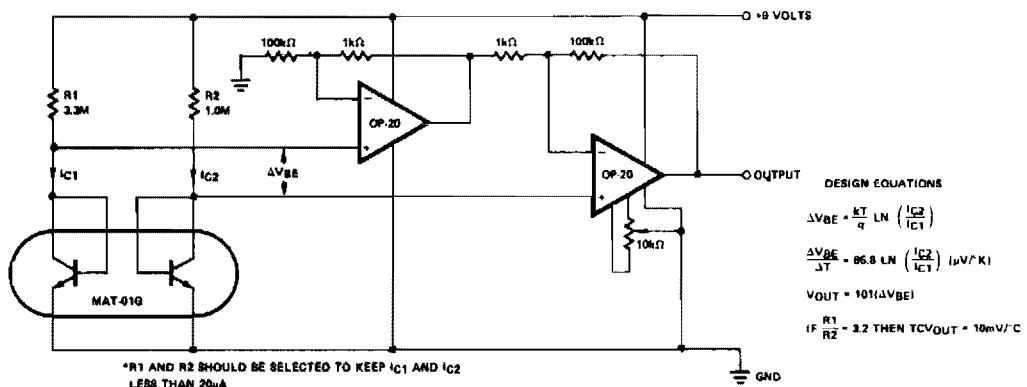
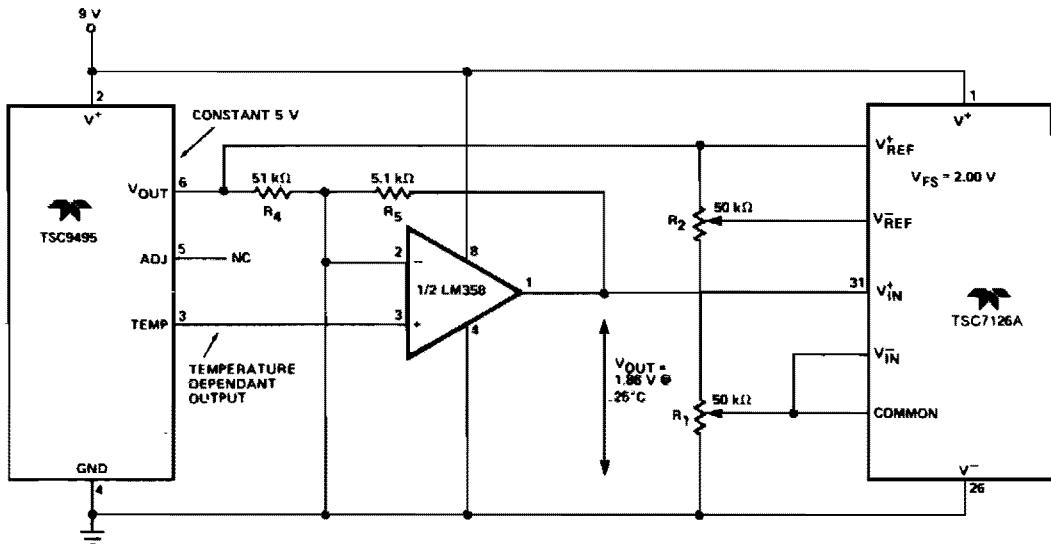


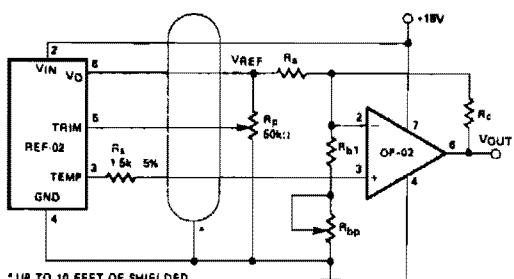
Fig. 87-4

## **INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TEMPERATURE SENSOR**



**Fig. 87-5**

## **PRECISION TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER WITH REMOTE SENSOR**



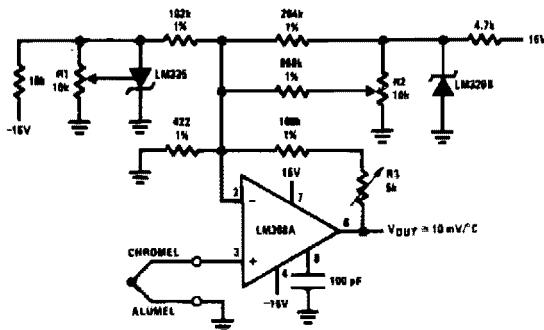
FOR THEORY OF OPERATION AND CALIBRATION PROCEDURE CONSULT  
APPLICATION NOTE 18, "THERMOMETER APPLICATIONS OF THE REF-02".

RESISTOR VALUES			
TCV <sub>OUT</sub>	SLOPE (S)	10mV/°C	100mV/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55 °C to +125 °C	-55 °C to +125 °C	-67 °F to +257 °C
OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	-0.55V to +1.25V	-5.5V to +12.5V	-0.67V to +2.57V
ZERO SCALE	0V @ 0°C	0V @ 0°C	0V @ 0°F
R <sub>A</sub> ( $\pm 1\%$ resistor)	9.09kΩ	1.5kΩ	7.5kΩ
R <sub>B1</sub> ( $\pm 1\%$ resistor)	1.5kΩ	1.82kΩ	1.21kΩ
R <sub>BOP</sub> (Potentiometer)	200Ω	500Ω	200Ω
R <sub>C</sub> ( $\pm 1\%$ resistor)	5.11kΩ	84.5kΩ	8.25kΩ

- For 125 °C operation, the op amp output must be able to swing to +12.5V, increase  $V_{IN}$  to +18V from +15V if this is a problem.

**Fig. 87-6**

## CENTIGRADE CALIBRATED THERMOCOUPLE THERMOMETER



Terminate thermocouple reference junction in close proximity to LM335.

### Adjustments:

1. Apply signal in place of thermocouple and adjust R3 for a gain of 245.7.
2. Short non-inverting input of LM308A and output of LM329B to ground.
3. Adjust R1 so that  $V_{OUT} = 2.982V @ 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
4. Remove short across LM329B and adjust R2 so that  $V_{OUT} = 246 \text{ mV} @ 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
5. Remove short across thermocouple.

Fig. 87-7

## $\mu\text{P}$ CONTROLLED DIGITAL THERMOMETER

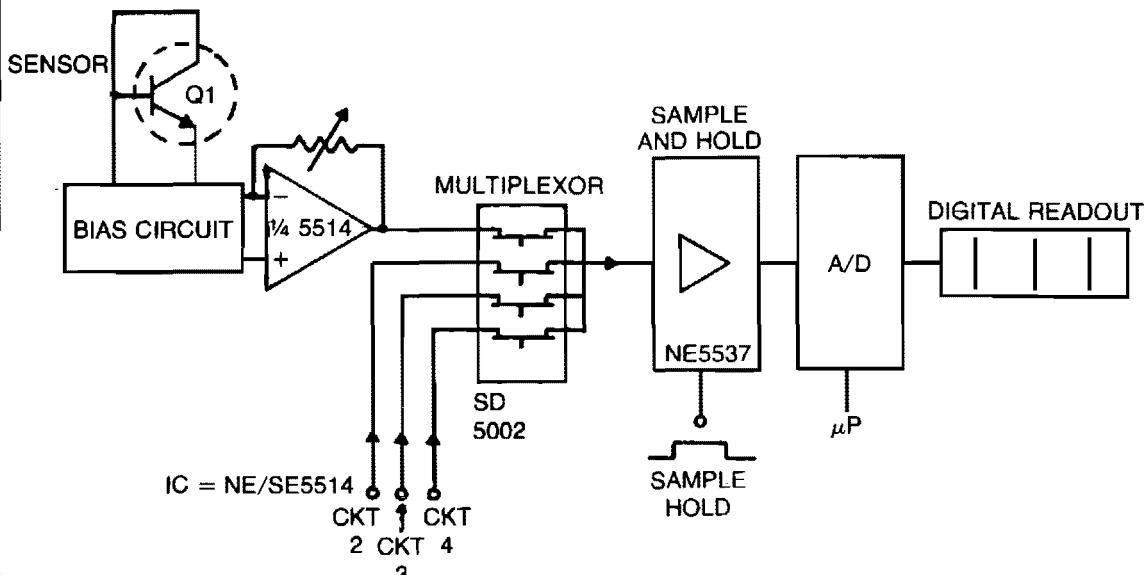


Fig. 87-8

## ISOLATED TEMPERATURE SENSOR

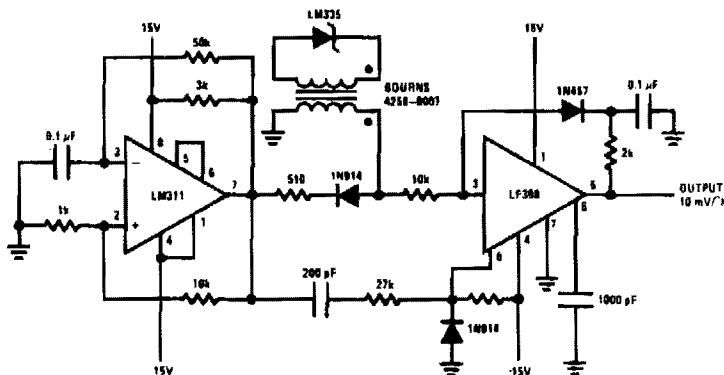


Fig. 87-9

## DIGITAL THERMOMETER

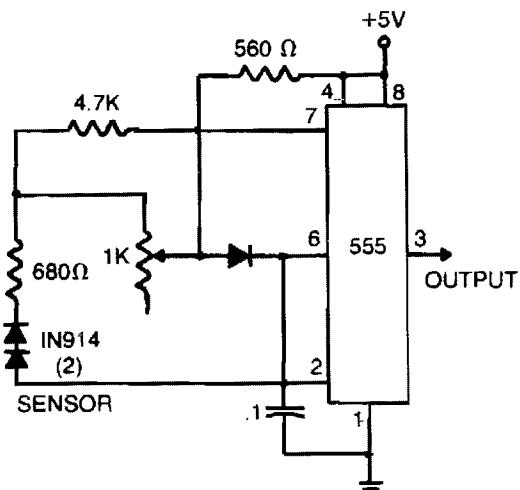
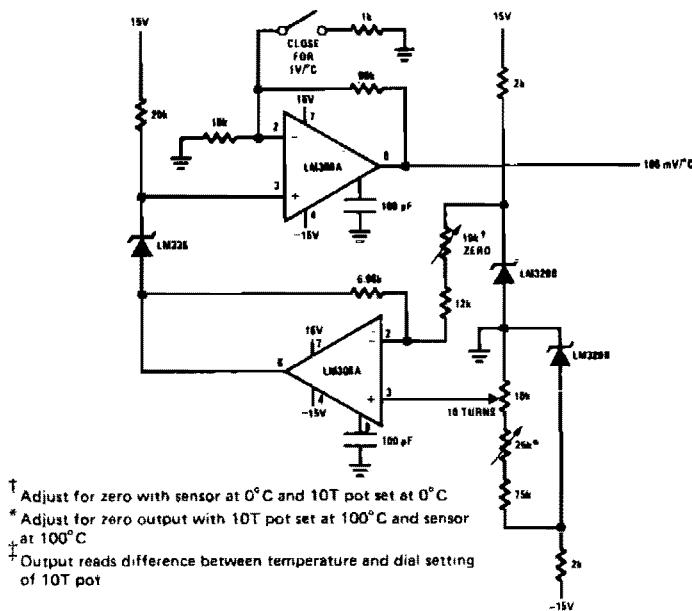


Fig. 87-10

### Circuit Notes

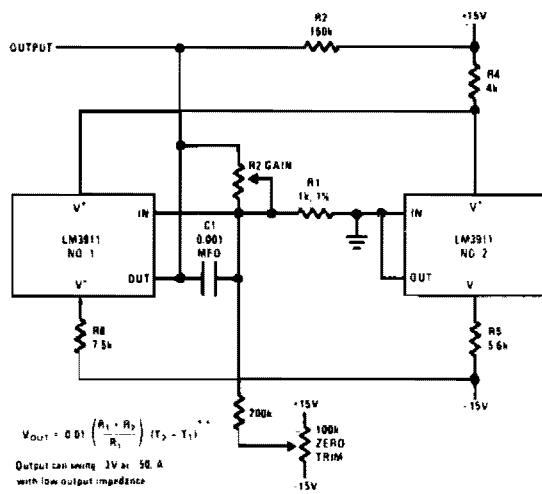
The sensor consists of two series-connected 1N914s, part of the circuit of a 555 multivibrator. Wired as shown, the output pulse rate is proportional to the temperature of the diodes. This output is fed to a simple frequency-counting circuit.

## **VARIABLE OFFSET THERMOMETER**



**Fig. 87-11**

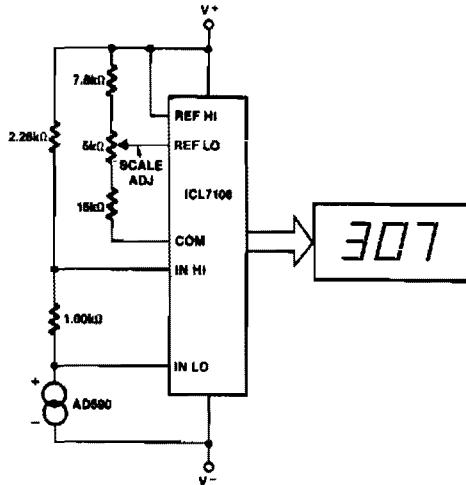
## **DIFFERENTIAL THERMOMETER**



**Fig. 87-12**

\* \* The DDT in the above equation is in units of V/V or V/C and is a result of the basic DDT V/V sensitivity of the transducer.

## BASIC DIGITAL THERMOMETER, KELVIN SCALE



### Circuit Notes

The Kelvin scale version reads from 0 to 1999 °K theoretically, and from 223 °K to 473 °K actually. The 2.26 K resistor brings the input within the ICL7106 V<sub>CM</sub> range: two general-purpose silicon diodes or an LED may be substituted.

Fig. 87-13

## BASIC DIGITAL THERMOMETER, KELVIN SCALE WITH ZERO ADJUST

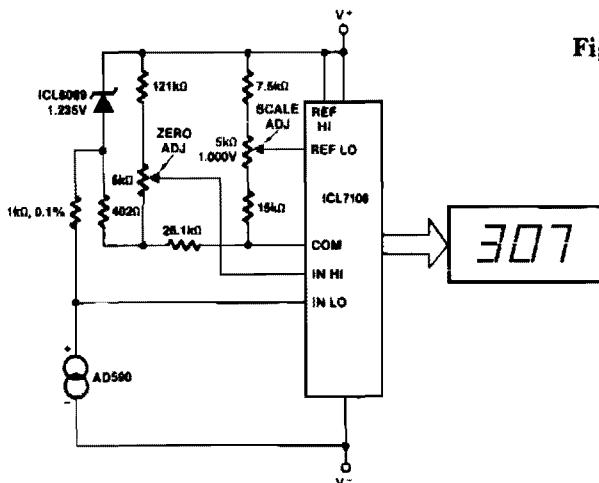
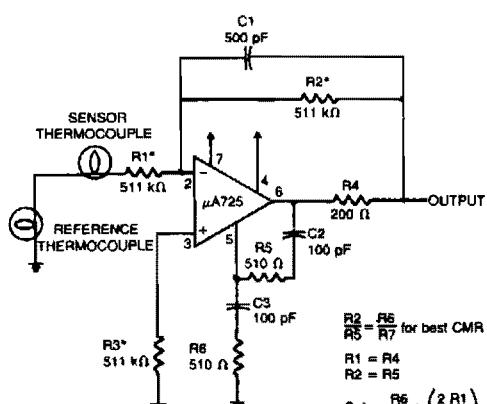


Fig. 87-14

### Circuit Notes

This circuit allows zero adjustment as well as slope adjustment. The ICL8069 brings the input within the common-mode range, while the 5 K pots trim any offset at 218 °K (-55 °C), and set scale factor.

### THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER



DC GAINS = 1000  
BANDWIDTH = DC TO 540 Hz  
EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE = 0.24  $\mu$ Vrms

Notes:  
\*Indicates  $\pm 1\%$  metal film resistors recommended for temperature stability.  
Pin numbers are shown for metal package only.

Fig. 87-15

### REMOTE TEMPERATURE SENSING

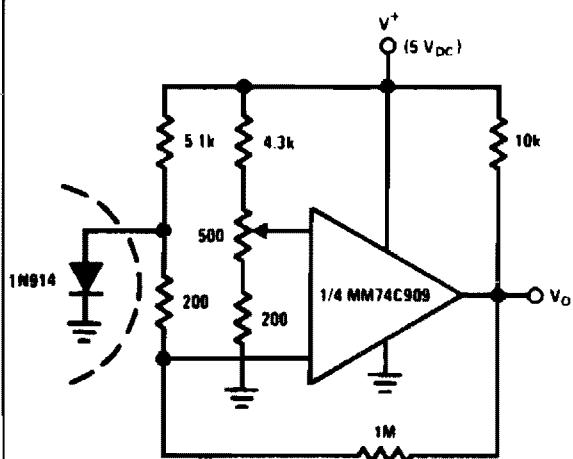
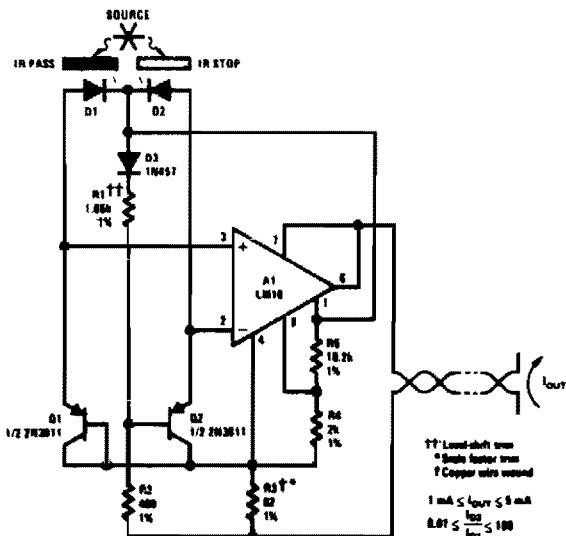


Fig. 87-17

### OPTICAL PYROMETER



†† Lead-shield glass  
\* Gold finger pins  
† Copper wire needed  
 $1 \text{ mA} \leq I_{out} \leq 5 \text{ mA}$   
 $0.01 \leq \frac{I_{out}}{I_{in}} \leq 100$

Fig. 87-16

### SIMPLE DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

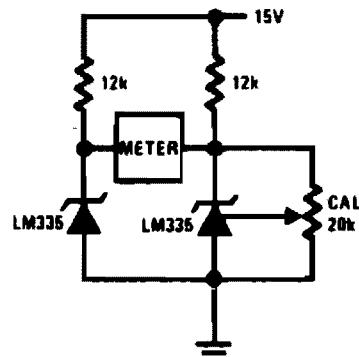


Fig. 87-18

### DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

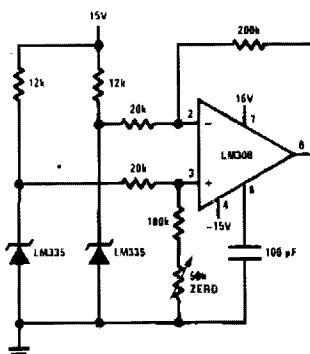


Fig. 87-19

### KELVIN THERMOMETER WITH GROUND REFERRED OUTPUT

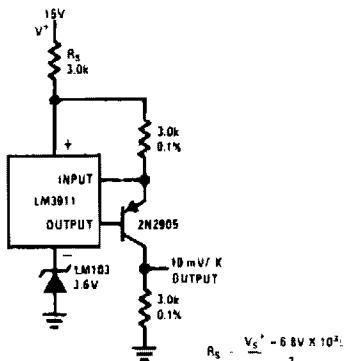


Fig. 87-22

### CENTIGRADE THERMOMETER

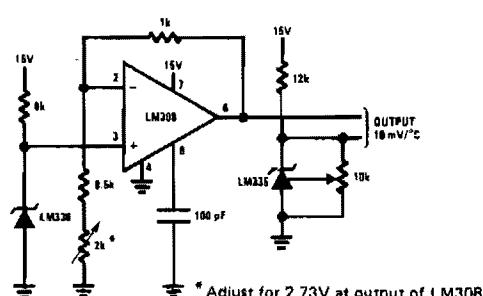


Fig. 87-20

### LOWER POWER THERMOMETER

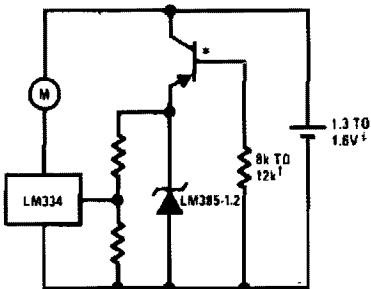


Fig. 87-23

### METER THERMOMETER WITH TRIMMED OUTPUT

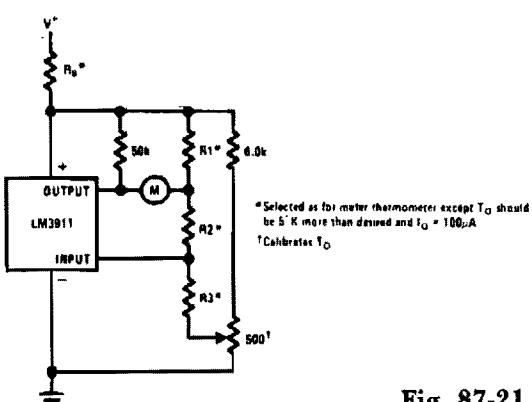


Fig. 87-21

### 0 °F-50 °F THERMOMETER

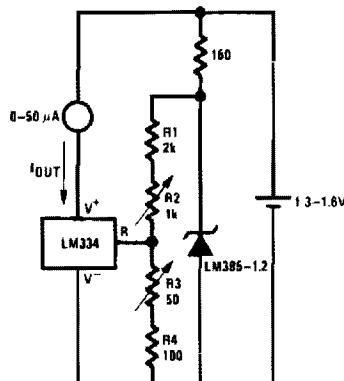


Fig. 87-24

#### Calibration

- 1 Short LM385 1-2, adjust R3 for  $I_{OUT} = \text{temp at } 1.8 \mu\text{A}/^\circ\text{K}$
- 2 Remove short, adjust R2 for correct reading in °F

## TEMPERATURE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

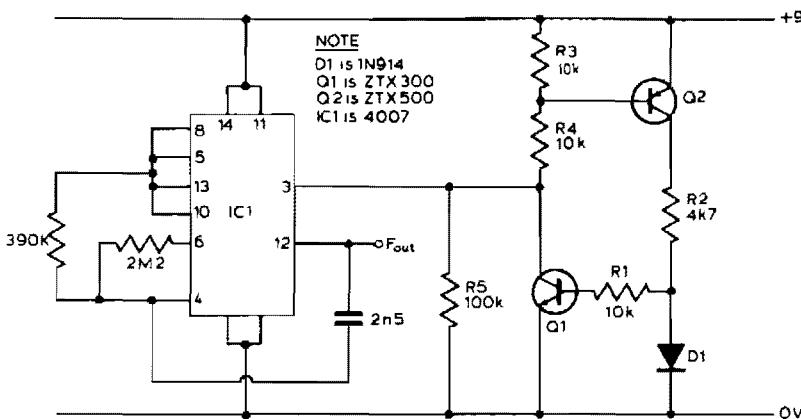


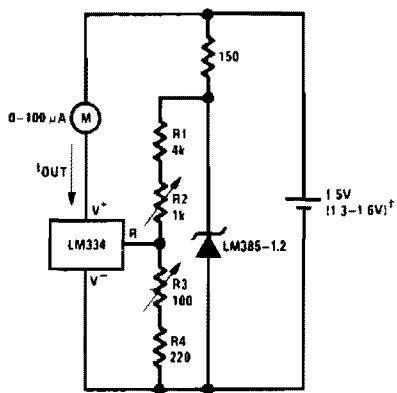
Fig. 87-25

### Circuit Notes

The circuit exploits the fact that when fed from a constant current source, the forward voltage of a silicon diode varies with temperature in a reasonably linear way. Diode D1 and resistor R2 form a potential divider fed from the constant current source. As the temperature rises, the forward voltage of D1 falls

tending to turn Q1 off. The output voltage from Q1 will thus rise, and this is used as the control voltage for the CMOS VCO. With the values shown, the device gave an increase of just under 3 Hz/°C (between 0 °C and 60 °C) giving a frequency of 470 Hz at 0 °C.

## 0 °C-100 °C THERMOMETER

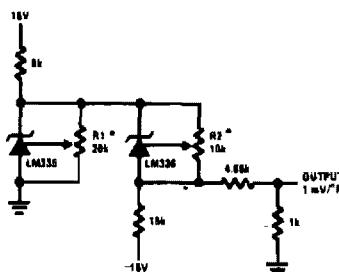


### Calibration

- 1 Short LM385-1.2, adjust R3 for  $I_{OUT} = \text{temp at } 1 \mu\text{A}/^\circ\text{K}$
  - 2 Remove short, adjust R2 for correct reading in centigrade
- $I_{IO}$  at 1.3V  $\approx 500 \mu\text{A}$   
 $I_O$  at 1.6V  $\approx 2.4 \text{ mA}$

Fig. 87-26

## GROUND REFERRED FAHRENHEIT THERMOMETER



\* Adjust R2 for 2.554V across LM336.  
 Adjust R1 for correct output.

Fig. 87-27

### GROUND REFERRED CENTIGRADE THERMOMETER

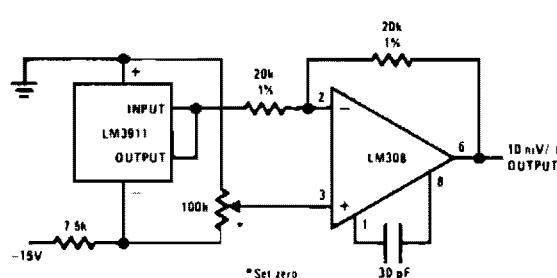


Fig. 87-28

### TEMPERATURE SENSOR

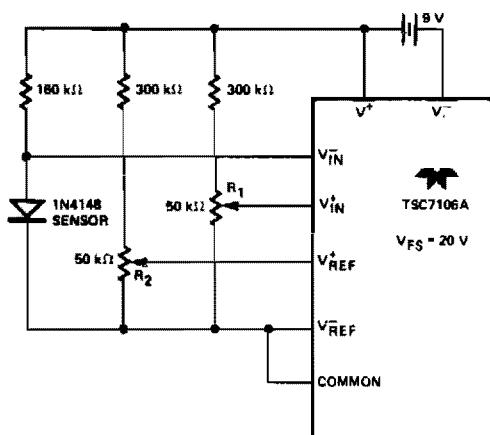


Fig. 87-30

### GROUND REFERRED CENTIGRADE THERMOMETER

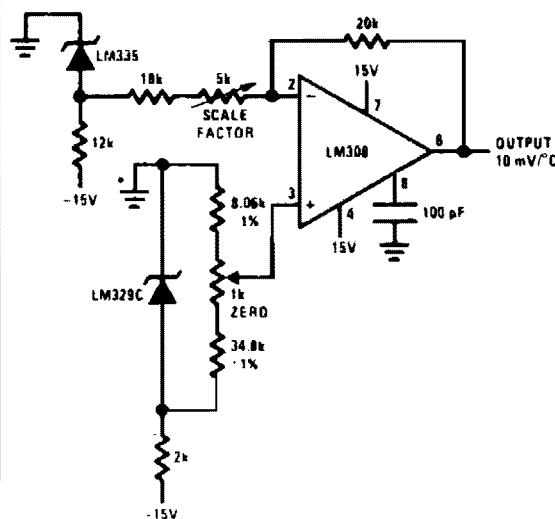


Fig. 87-29

### POSITIVE TEMPERATURE SENSOR COEFFICIENT RESISTOR

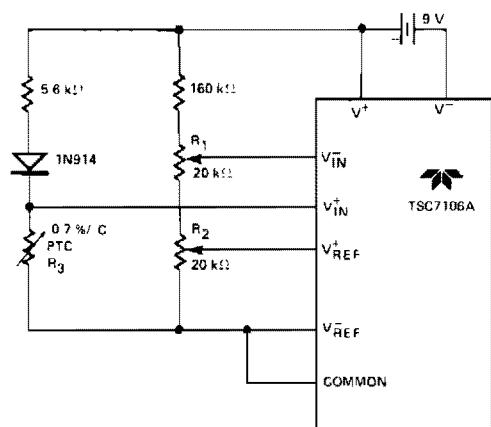


Fig. 87-31

## BASIC DIGITAL THERMOMETER (CELSIUS AND FAHRENHEIT SCALES)

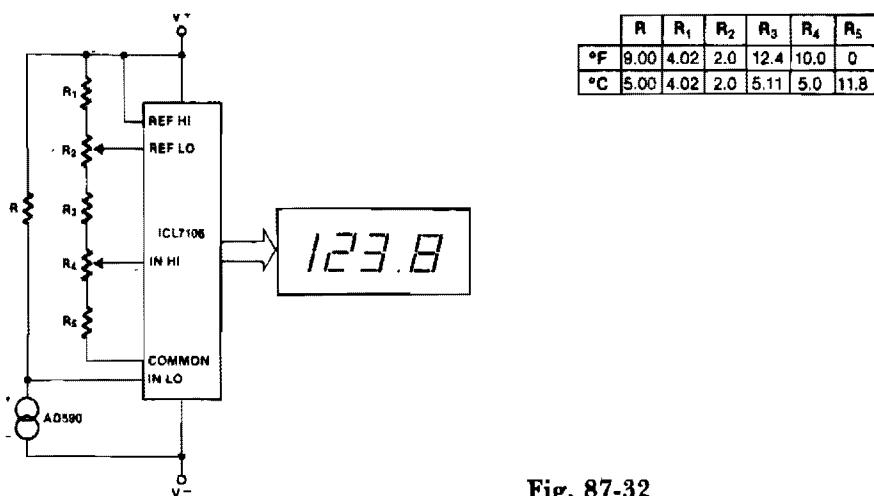


Fig. 87-32

### Circuit Notes

Maximum reading on the Celsius range is 199.9 °C, limited by the (short-term) maximum allowable sensor temperature. Maximum reading on the Fahrenheit range is 199.9 °F (93.3 °C), limited by the number of display digits. V<sub>REF</sub> for both scales is 500 mV.

## FAHRENHEIT THERMOMETER

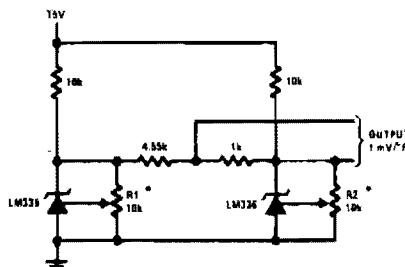


Fig. 87-33

# 88

## Timers

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Thumbwheel Programmable Interval Timer

Sequential Timer

Sequential Timer

Sequential UJT Timer Circuit

Time-Delayed Relay

0.1 to 90 Second Timer

Sequential Timing

Solid-State Timer for Industrial Applications

Precision Solid State Time Delay Circuit

Electronic Egg Timer

On/Off Controller

Timing Circuit

Simple Timer

Long Interval RC Timer

Timer

741 Timer

Washer Timer

Simple Time Delay

## THUMBWHEEL PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMER

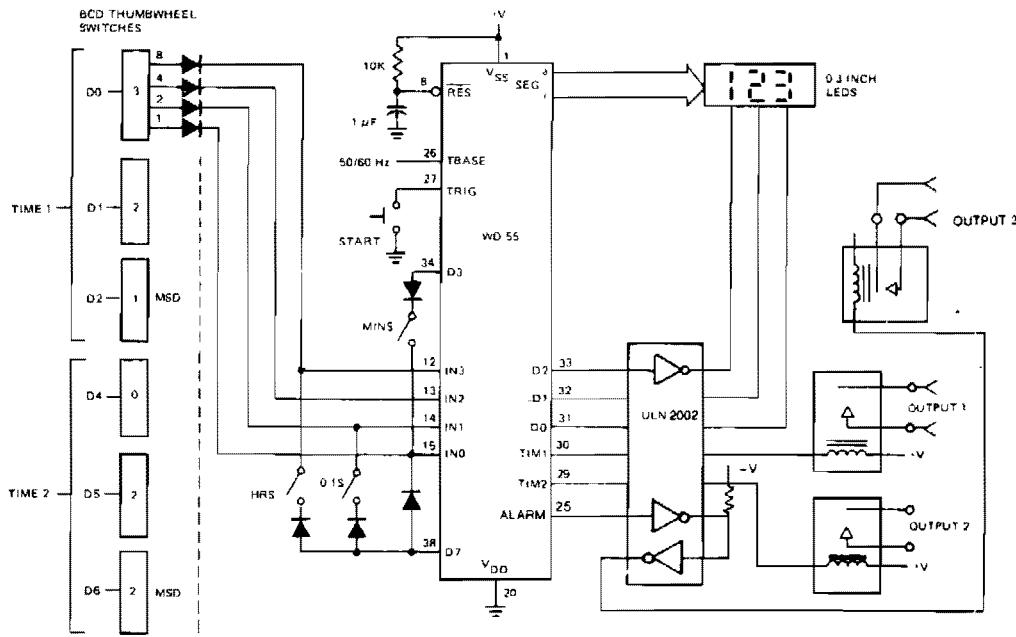


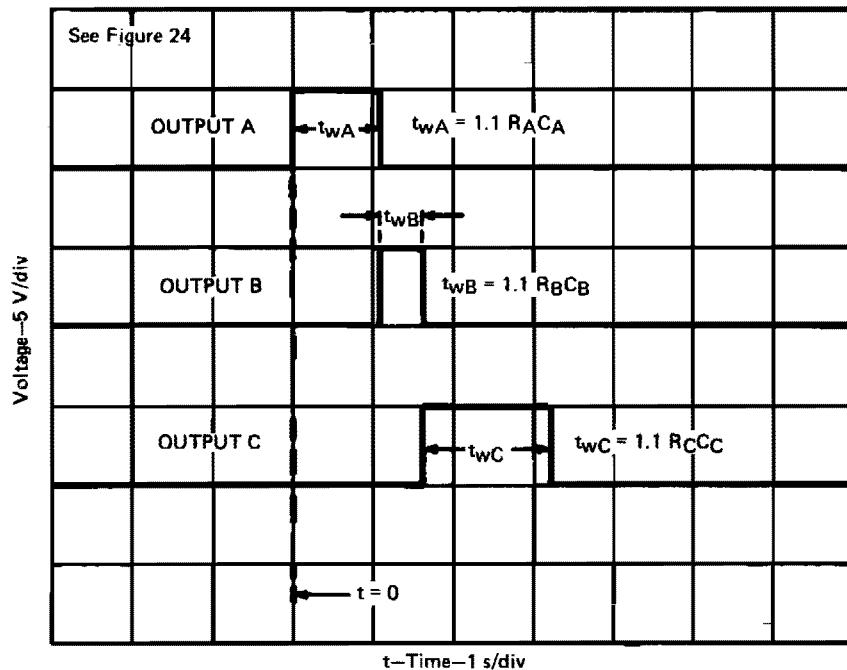
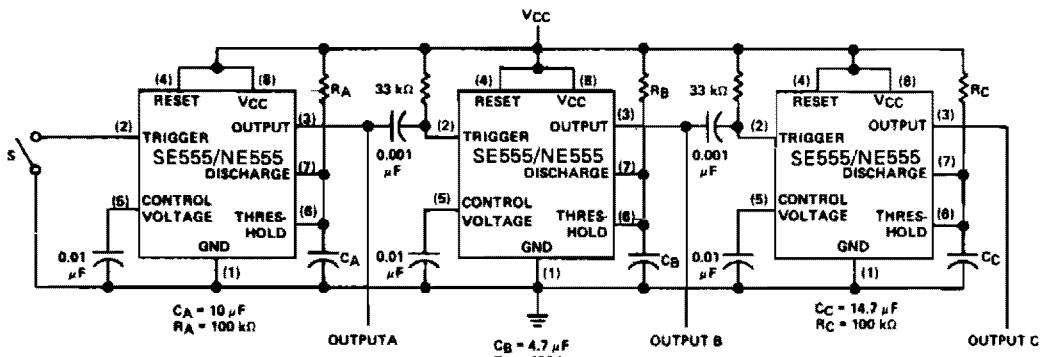
Fig. 88-1

### Circuit Notes

Switch programmable on/off or interval timer, has three relay-switched outputs. Output one is active for the duration of time 1, output two is active for the duration of time 2, and output three is active for the duration of both one and two. Timing data is input through 6 BCD-encoded thumbwheel switches. Three SPST switches inform the WD-55 to interpret

this data as NNN seconds, NNN minutes, or NNN hours. The LED display will show the time remaining and the countdown when operating. Since the data is input through switches, the display may be deleted. Also, since the timing information is read from switches, the data is nonvolatile and no battery backup is required.

## SEQUENTIAL TIMER

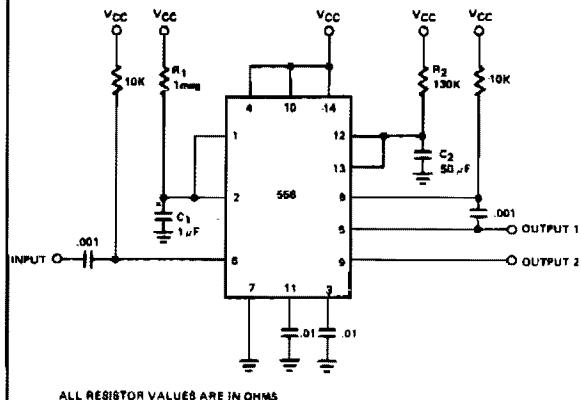


### Circuit Notes

Many applications, such as computers, require signals for initializing conditions during start-up. Other applications such as test equipment require activation of test signals in sequence. SE555/NE555 circuits may be con-

nected to provide such sequential control. The timers may be used in various combinations of astable or monostable circuit connections, with or without modulation, for extremely flexible waveform control.

## SEQUENTIAL TIMER

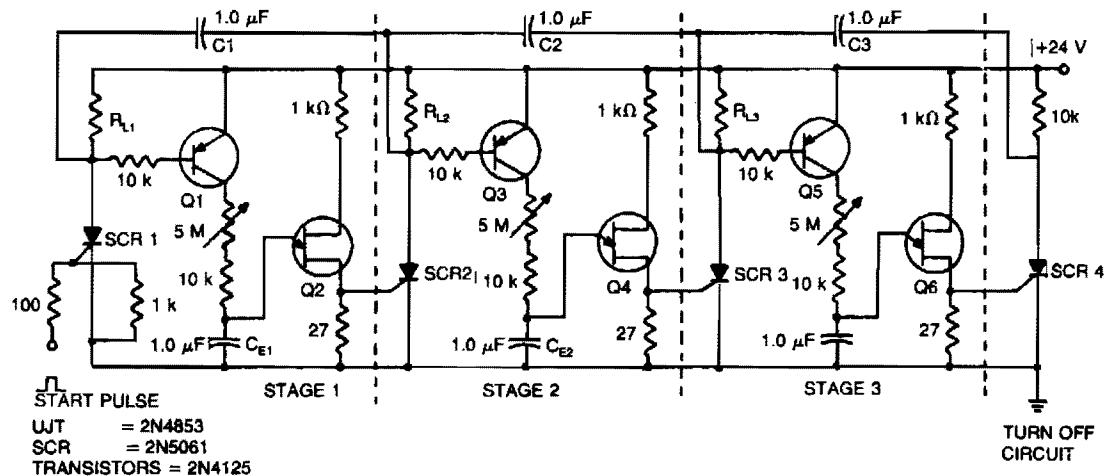


**Fig. 88-3**

## Circuit Notes

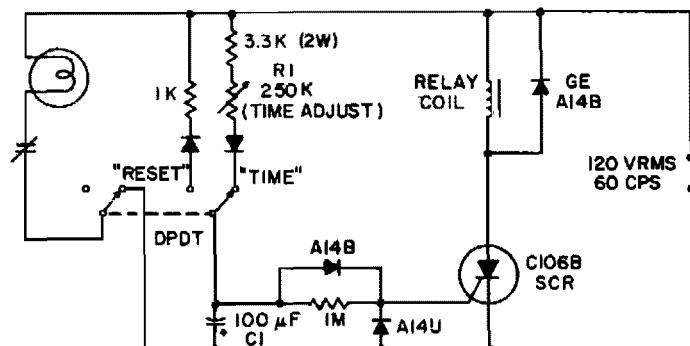
By utilizing both halves of a dual timer it is possible to obtain sequential timing. By connecting the output of the first half to the input of the second half via a  $.001 \mu\text{F}$  coupling capacitor sequential timing may be obtained. Delay  $t_1$  is determined by the first half and  $t_2$  by the second half delay. The first half of the timer is started by momentarily connecting pin 6 to ground. When it is turned out (determined by  $1.1R_1C_1$ ), the second half begins. Its duration is determined by  $1.1R_2C_2$ .

## SEQUENTIAL UJT TIMER



**Fig. 88-4**

## TIME-DELAYED RELAY (FOR PATIO-LIGHT, GARAGE LIGHT, EN-LARGER PHOTOTIMER, ETC.)



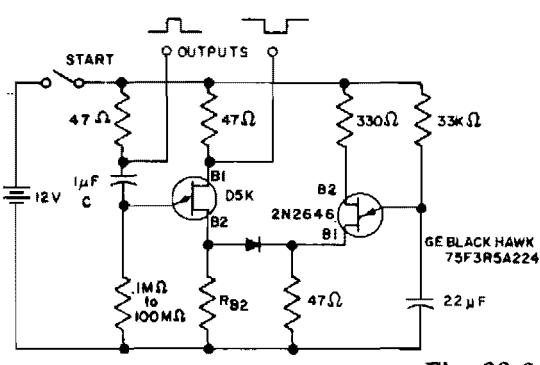
NOTE: ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT

**Fig. 88-5**

### Circuit Notes

This simple timing circuit can delay an output switching function from .01 seconds to about 1 minute. The SCR is triggered by only a few microamps from the timing network R1-C1 to energize the output relay.

#### 0.1 TO 90 SECOND TIMER

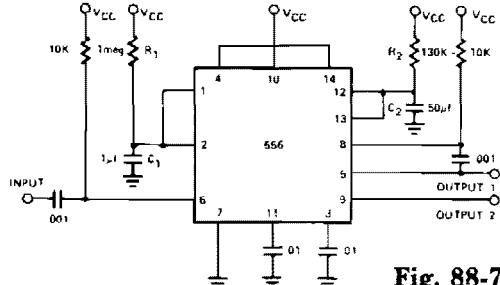


**Fig. 88-6**

### Circuit Notes

The timer interval starts when power is applied to circuit and terminates when voltage is applied to load. 2N2646 is used in oscillator which pulses base 2 of D5K. This reduces the effective L of D5K and allows a much larger timing resistor and smaller timing capacitor to be used than would otherwise be possible.

#### SEQUENTIAL TIMING



**Fig. 88-7**

### Circuit Notes

By utilizing both halves of the dual timer it is possible to obtain sequential timing. By connecting the output of the first half to the input of the second half via a  $.001 \mu F$  coupling capacitor, sequential timing may be obtained. Delay  $t_1$  is determined by the first half and  $t_2$  by the second half delay. The first half of the timer is started by momentarily connecting pin 6 to ground. When it is timed out (determined by  $1.1R1C1$ ) the second half begins. Its time duration is determined by  $1.1R2C2$ .

## SOLID-STATE TIMER FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

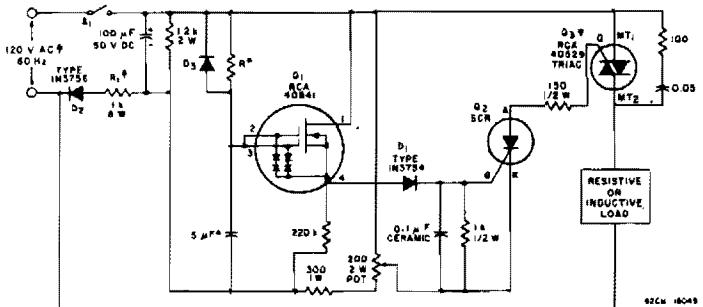


Fig. 88-8

- \* Cornell-Dubilier Electronics—Type MMW or equivalent
- † R controls duration of time delay. At  $R = 80 \text{ M}\Omega$  up to 5-minute delay (IRC resistor, Type CGH or equivalent)
- ‡ This circuit can also be used as supply voltages of 240 V AC and 24 V AC (60 Hz) by changing the values of R1 and Q3

**TIMING CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS**  
 $T_A = -25^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+80^\circ\text{C}$   
 Accuracy:  $\pm 10\%$  (over temperature)  
 Repeatability:  $\pm 2\%$  (at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ )  
 Reset Time: Less than 150 ms

**Q2:**  
 $V_{ORM} = 80\text{V}$   
 $I_{GT} = 200\mu\text{A}$   
 $I_T = 0.8\text{A}$

**D3:**  
 $I_R = 1\text{mA}$   
 $V_R = 60\text{V}$

## PRECISION SOLID STATE TIME DELAY CIRCUIT

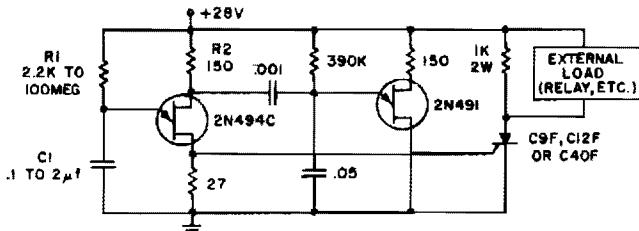


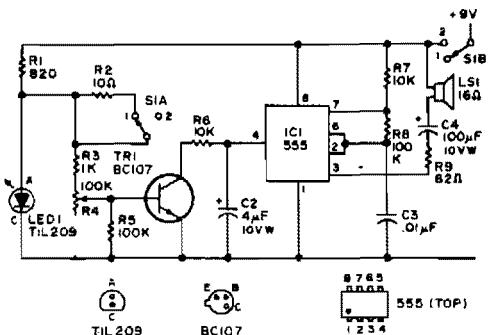
Fig. 88-9

### Circuit Notes

Time delays from 0.3 milliseconds to over three minutes are possible with this circuit without using a tantalum or electrolytic capacitor. The timing interval is initiated by applying power to the circuit. At the end of the timing interval, which is determined by the value of  $R_1C_1$ , the 2N494C fires the controlled rectifier. This places the supply voltage minus

about one volt across the load. Load currents are limited only by the rating of the controlled rectifier which is from 1 ampere up to 25 amperes for the types specified in the circuit. A calibrated potentiometer could be used in place of  $R_1$  to permit setting a predetermined time delay after one initial calibration.

## ELECTRONIC EGG TIMER



### Circuit Notes

The IC functions as an af multivibrator which is controlled by the external transistor. S1A/B is the on-off toggle switch.

Fig. 88-10

## ON/OFF CONTROLLER

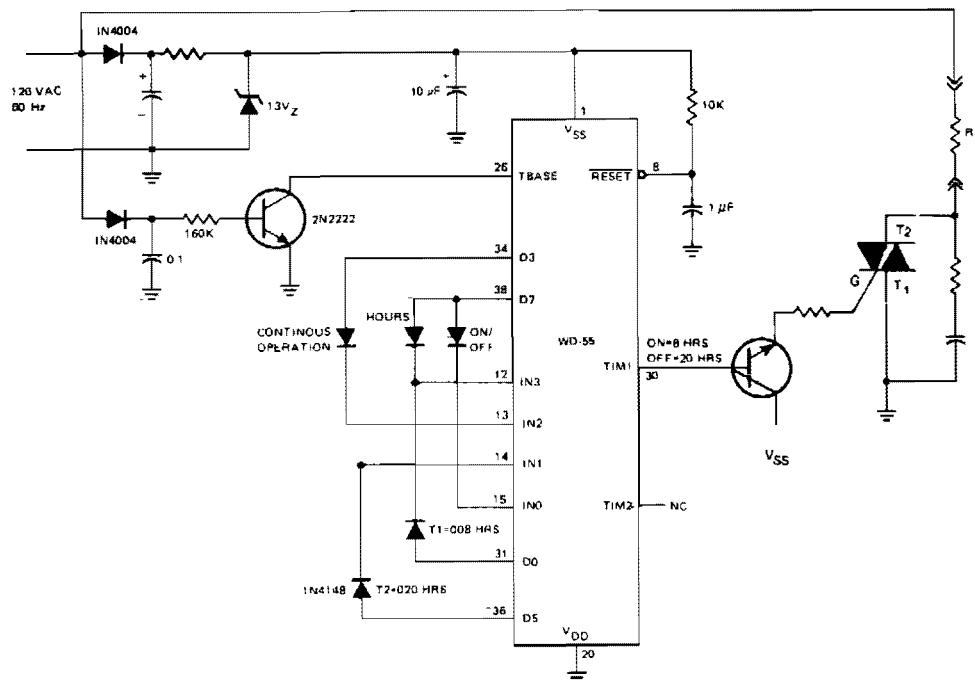


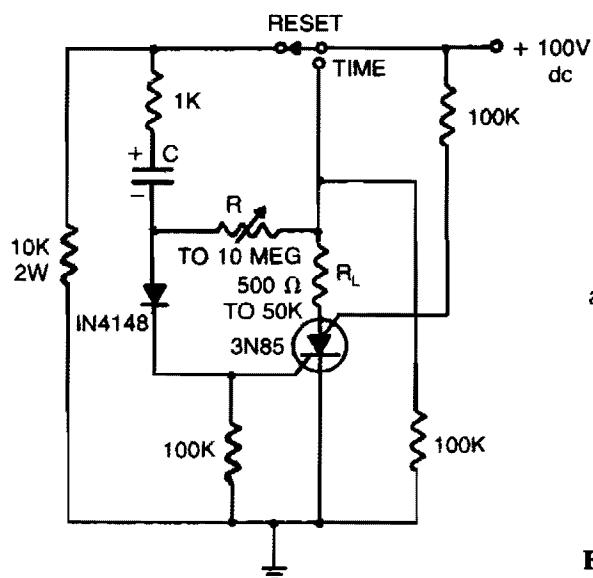
Fig. 88-11

### Circuit Notes

The ac line-operated on/off controller is a simple, reliable solid-state alternative to a motive driven cam switch. Time 1 and time 2 are programmed by diodes to be 8 hours and 20 hours respectively. The TIM1 output is buf-

fered by a transistor to supply gate current to a triac which switches the output load. When power is applied to the circuit, the output load is switched on for 8 hours then off for 20 hours repeatedly.

### TIMING CIRCUIT



#### Circuit Notes

Load current starts approximately  $0.5 \text{ RC}$  after the switch is thrown.

Fig. 88-12

### SIMPLE TIMER

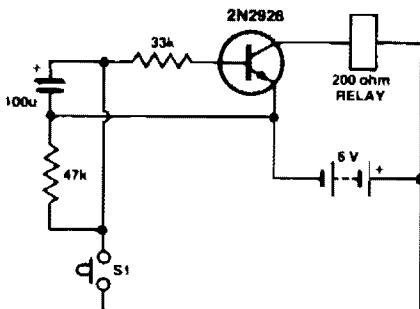


Fig. 88-13

#### Circuit Notes

Press S1. The  $100 \mu\text{F}$  electrolytic capacitor rapidly charges up at about  $0.7 \text{ V}$ . The transistor will be forward biased, and collector current will flow operating the relay. Release S1. The capacitor will begin to discharge via the  $33 \text{ K}$  resistor at the base of the transistor. When the voltage across the capacitor gets down to half a volt or so, the transistor base will no longer be forward biased, collector current

will cease, and the relay will drop out. The capacitor will continue to discharge via the  $47 \text{ K}$  resistor. With the values shown, the relay will remain operated for about eight seconds. Long times are possible with lower values of capacitance by substituting a Darlington pair for the 2N2926. In this case, increase the two resistor values into the megohm range.

### LONG INTERVAL RC TIMER

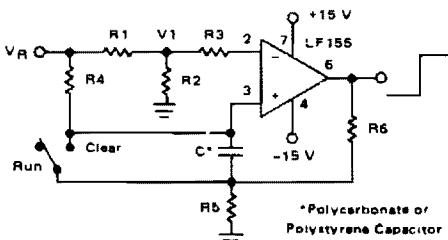


Fig. 88-14

$$\text{Time } (t) = R_4 C \ln(V_R/V_R - V_1), \quad R_3 = R_4, \quad R_6 = 0.1 R_6$$

If  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $t = 0.693 R_4 C$

Design Example: 100 Second Timer

$$\begin{aligned} V_R &= 10 \text{ V} & C &= 1 \mu\text{F} & R_3 &= R_4 = 144 \text{ M} \\ R_6 &= 20 \text{ k} & R_5 &= 2 \text{ k} & R_1 &= R_2 = 1 \text{ k} \end{aligned}$$

### 741 TIMER

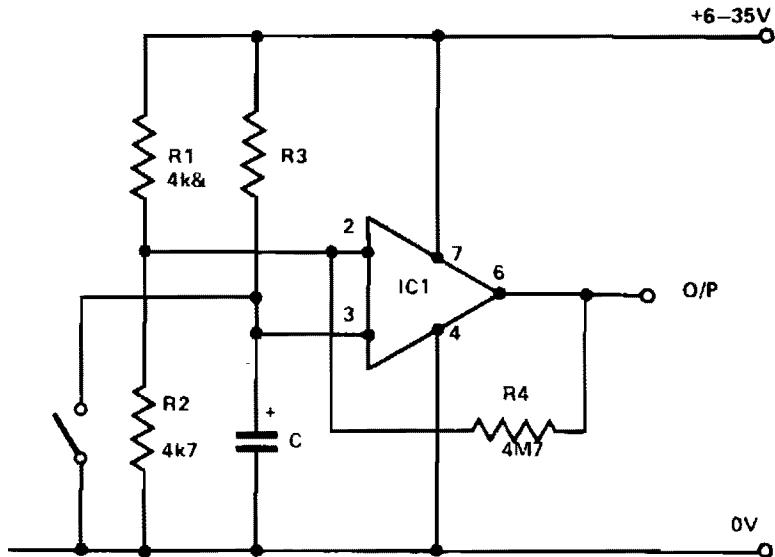


Fig. 88-15

### Circuit Notes

R1 and R2 hold the inverting input at half supply voltage. R4 applies feedback to increase the input impedance at pin 3. Pin 3, the noninverting input, is connected to the junction of R3 and C. After the switch is opened, C charges via R3. When the capacitor has charged sufficiently for the potential at pin 3 to exceed that at pin 2 the output abruptly changes from 0 V to posi-

tive line potential. If reverse polarity operation is required, simply transpose R3 and C. R3 and C can be any values. Time delays from a fraction of a second to several hours can be obtained by judicious selection. The time delay—dependent of supply voltage—is  $0.7CR$  seconds where C is in farads.

## TIMER

### Circuit Notes

The timer can be used wherever time periods of up to seven minutes duration are needed. To turn on just touch the turn-on plate, and after the selected time has elapsed, an alarm will sound for a short period, then automatically turn off. The turn-on touch plate, labeled TP in the diagram, is made up of two metal strips about 1/16-inch apart. Bridging the gap with your finger activates the timer. For more time range, increase R1 and/or C1. R2 and C2 determine the period of time that the alarm will sound. Increasing either will extend the time. The tone of the alarm is determined by R3 and C3. Increasing either lowers the tone, decreasing them raises the tone.

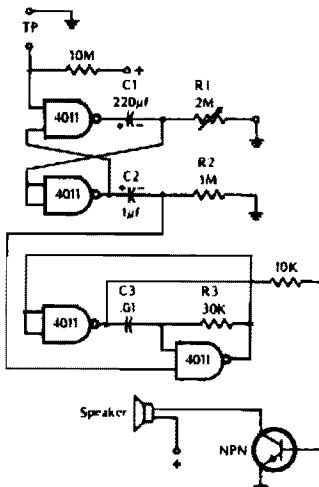


Fig. 88-16

## WASHER TIMER

LENGTH OF CYCLE IS SWITCH PROGRAMMABLE  
WITH THIS SOLID STATE CONFIGURATION

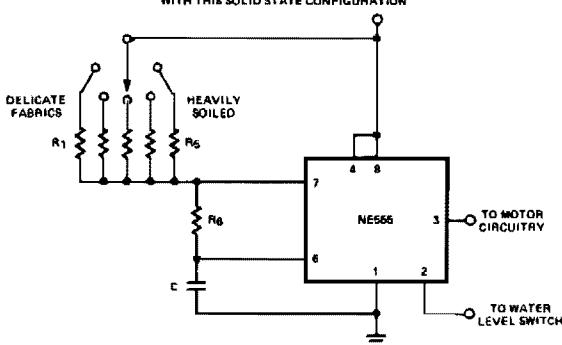


Fig. 88-17

## SIMPLE TIME DELAY

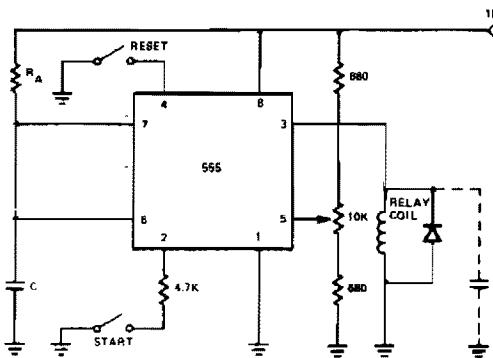


Fig. 88-18

# 89

## Tone Controls

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Stereo Phonograph Amplifier with Bass  
Tone Control  
Equalizer  
Three-Channel Tone Control  
IC Preamplifier with Tone Control  
Amplifier with Bass Boost  
Active Bass and Treble Tone Control with  
Buffer

Passive Bass and Treble Tone Control  
Baxendall Tone-Control Circuit  
High Quality Tone Control  
Microphone Preamplifier with Tone  
Control  
Hi-Fi Tone Control Circuit  
Three-Band Active Tone Control  
Tone Control Circuit

## STEREO PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER WITH BASS TONE CONTROL

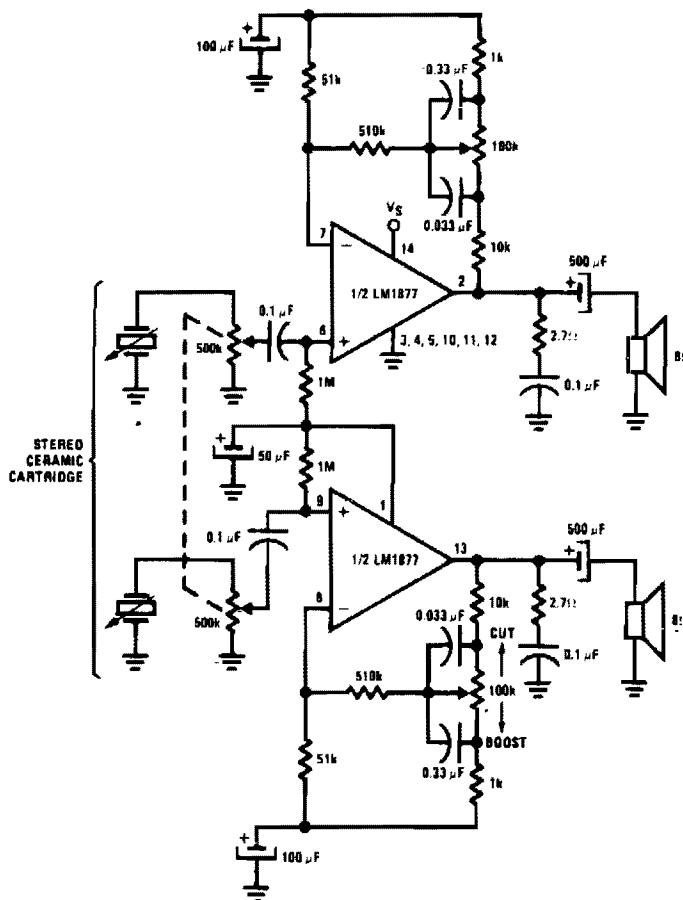
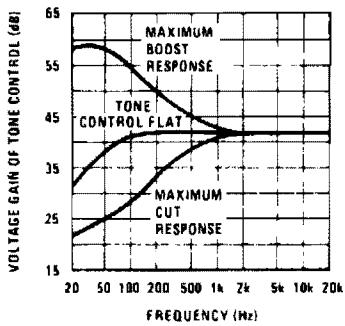
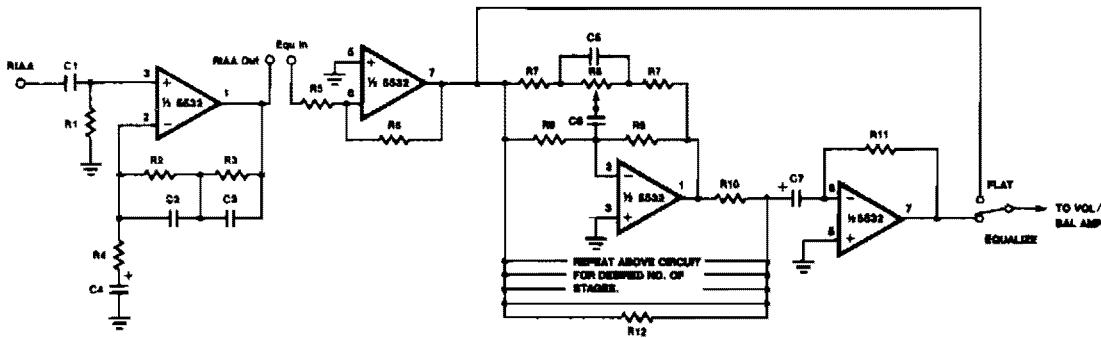


Fig. 89-1



## EQUALIZER



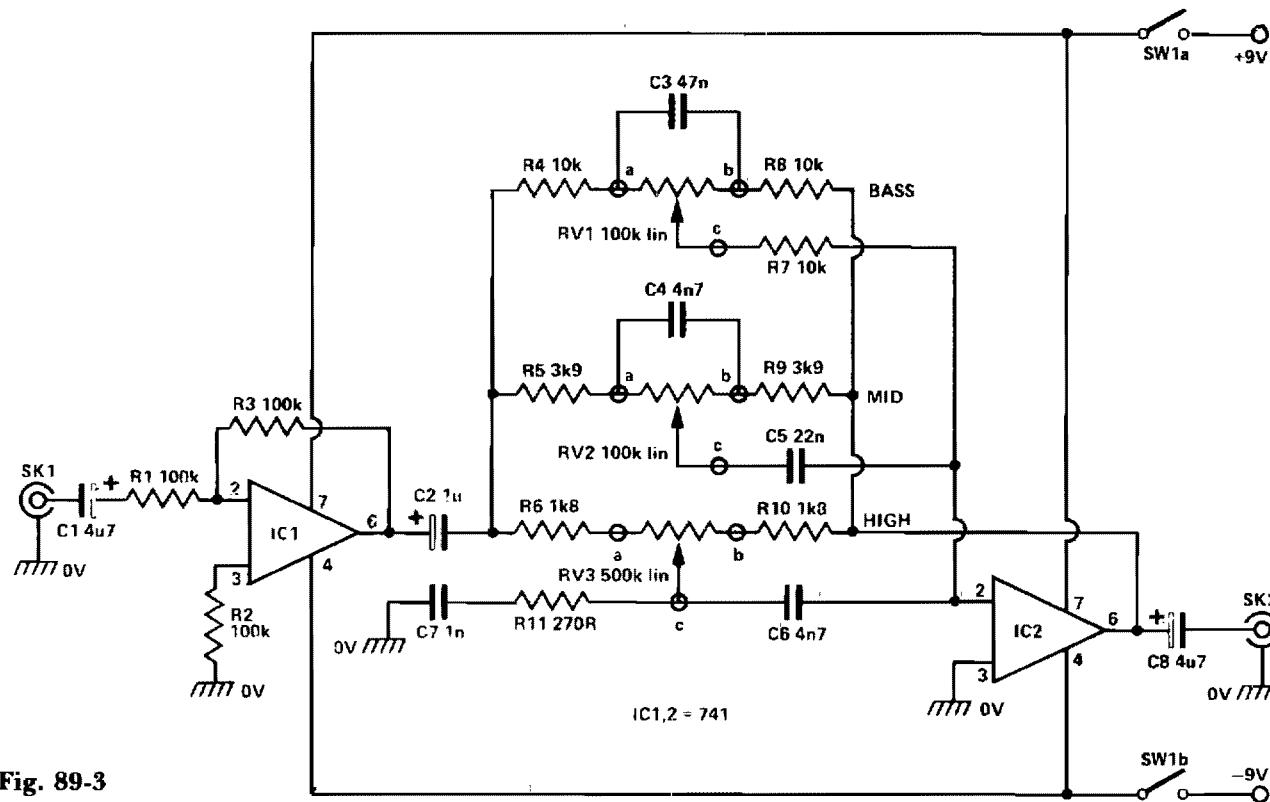
**COMPONENT VALUE TABLES**

R8 = 25k			R8 = 50k			R8 = 100k		
R7 = 2.4k	R8 = 240k		R7 = 5.1k	R8 = 610k		R7 = 10k	R8 = 1meg	
fo	C5	C6	fo	C5	C6	fo	C5	C6
23 Hz	.1μF	.1μF	25 Hz	.47μF	.047μF	12 Hz	.47μF	.047μF
50 Hz	.47μF	.047μF	36 Hz	.33μF	.033μF	19 Hz	.33μF	.033μF
72 Hz	.33μF	.033μF	54 Hz	.22μF	.022μF	27 Hz	.22μF	.022μF
108 Hz	.22μF	.022μF	79 Hz	.15μF	.015μF	39 Hz	.15μF	.015μF
158 Hz	.15μF	.015μF	119 Hz	.1μF	.01μF	59 Hz	.1μF	.01μF
238 Hz	.1μF	.01μF	145 Hz	.082μF	.0082μF	72 Hz	.082μF	.0082μF
290 Hz	.082μF	.0082μF	176 Hz	.068μF	.0068μF	87 Hz	.068μF	.0068μF
350 Hz	.068μF	.0068μF	212 Hz	.056μF	.0066μF	106 Hz	.056μF	.0056μF
425 Hz	.056μF	.0056μF	263 Hz	.047μF	.0047μF	128 Hz	.047μF	.0047μF
506 Hz	.047μF	.0047μF	360 Hz	.033μF	.0033μF	160 Hz	.033μF	.0033μF
721 Hz	.033μF	.0033μF	541 Hz	.022μF	.0022μF	270 Hz	.022μF	.0022μF
1082 Hz	.022μF	.0022μF	794 Hz	.015μF	.0015μF	397 Hz	.015μF	.0015μF
1588 Hz	.015μF	.0015μF	1191 Hz	.01μF	.001μF	585 Hz	.01μF	.001μF
2382 Hz	.01μF	.001μF	1452 Hz	.0082μF	.820pF	726 Hz	.0082μF	.820pF
2904 Hz	.0082μF	.820pF	1751 Hz	.0068μF	.680pF	875 Hz	.0068μF	.680pF
3502 Hz	.0068μF	.680pF	2126 Hz	.0056μF	.560pF	1063 Hz	.0056μF	.560pF
4253 Hz	.0056μF	.560pF	2534 Hz	.0047μF	.470pF	1287 Hz	.0047μF	.470pF
5068 Hz	.0047μF	.470pF	3609 Hz	.0033μF	.330pF	1804 Hz	.0033μF	.330pF
7218 Hz	.0033μF	.330pF	5413 Hz	.0022μF	.220pF	2706 Hz	.0022μF	.220pF
10827 Hz	.0022μF	.220pF	7940 Hz	.0015μF	.150pF	3970 Hz	.0015μF	.150pF
15880 Hz	.0015μF	.150pF	11910 Hz	.001μF	.100pF	5955 Hz	.001μF	.100pF
23820 Hz	.001μF	.100pF	14524 Hz	.820pF	.82pF	7262 Hz	.820pF	.82pF
			17514 Hz	.680pF	.68pF	8757 Hz	.680pF	.68pF
			21267 Hz	.560pF	.56pF	10633 Hz	.560pF	.56pF
						12870 Hz	.470pF	.47pF
						18045 Hz	.330pF	.33pF

<b>COMPONENT VALUES</b>	
R1	1meg
R2	100k
R3	1meg
R4	1.1k
R5	100k
R6	100k
R7	SEE TABLE
R8	SEE TABLE
R9	SEE TABLE
R10	100k
R11	100k
R12	20k (6 STAGES)
C1	.22μF
C2	.780μF
C3	.0034μF
C4	.52μF
C5	SEE TABLE
C6	SEE TABLE
C7	.32μF

**Fig. 89-2**

### THREE-CHANNEL TONE CONTROL



**Fig. 89-3**

#### Circuit Notes

The input signal is fed via SK1 to the first active stage built around IC1. Configured as a noninverting amplifier whose gain is set by the ratio of R3 and R1. In this case, the gain is set at unity. This initial stage is required to isolate the following stage from any loading effects. The output from IC1 is fed via three frequency

shaping networks to IC2. The three networks built around RV1, RV2, and RV3 are also included in the feedback path of IC2, another inverting op amp stage. The components associated with the three variable resistors are chosen to give the required frequency control.

## IC PREAMPLIFIER WITH TONE CONTROL

IC PREAMPLIFIER RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS

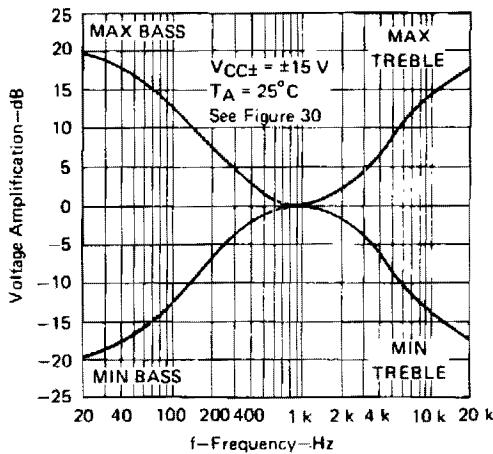
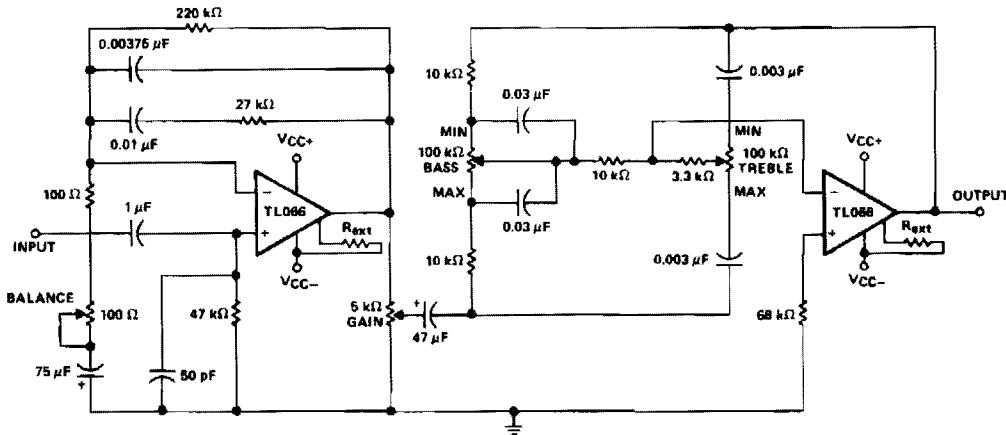


Fig. 89-4



## AMPLIFIER WITH BASS BOOST

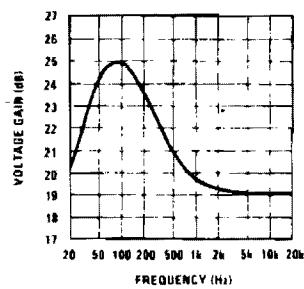
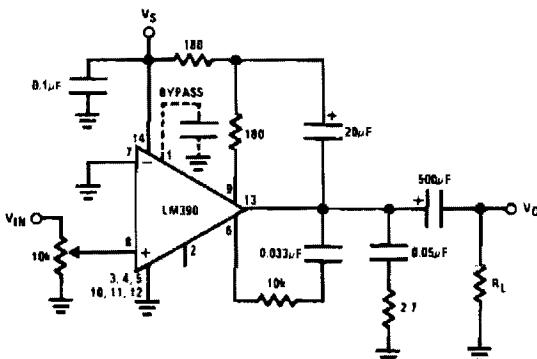


Fig. 89-5

### ACTIVE BASS & TREBLE TONE CONTROL WITH BUFFER

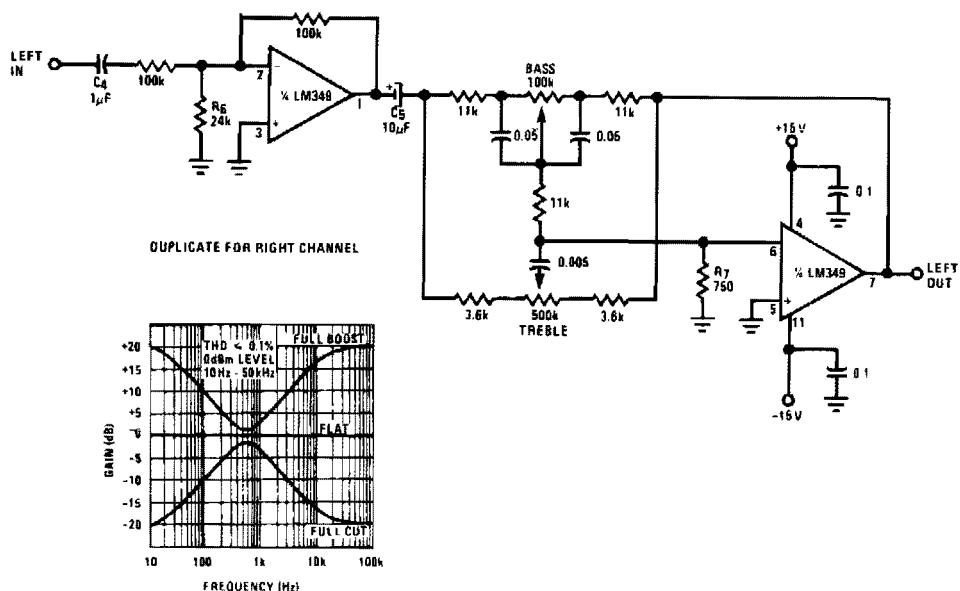


Fig. 89-6

### PASSIVE BASS & TREBLE TONE CONTROL

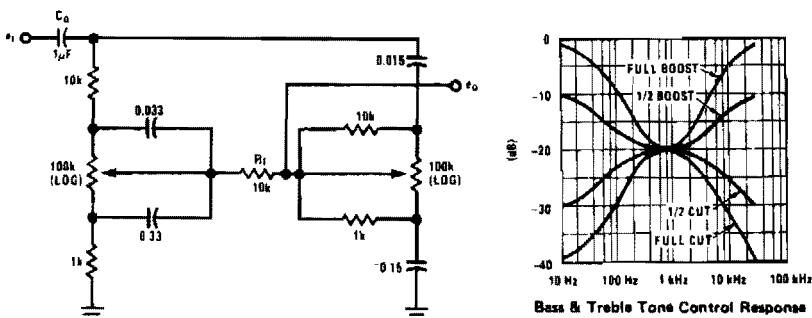


Fig. 89-7

### BAXENDALL TONE-CONTROL CIRCUIT

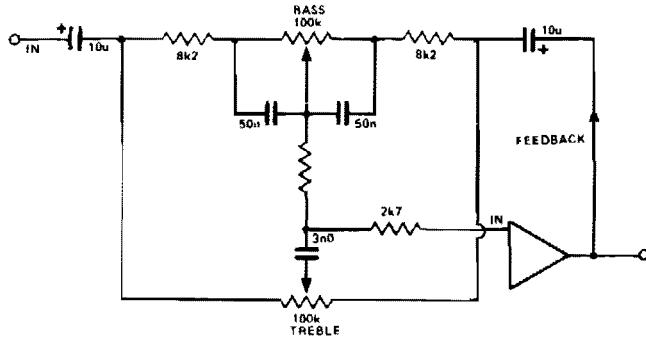


Fig. 89-8

## HIGH QUALITY TONE CONTROL

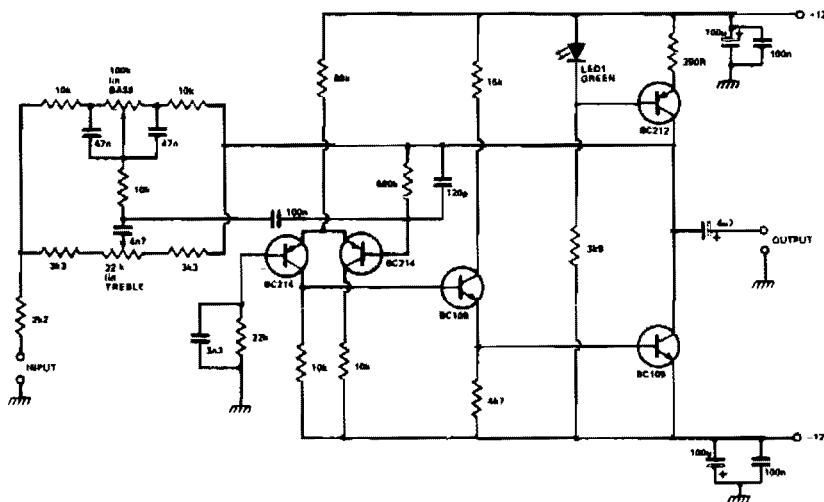


Fig. 89-9

### Circuit Notes

The circuit is based on an inverting op amp using discrete transistors to overcome poor slew rate, fairly high distortion, and high noise problems. The output stage is driven by a constant current source, biased by a green LED to provide temperature compensation. With the controls flat, the unit provides unity gain so the

stage can be switched in or out. The design is suitable for inputs between 100 mV and 1 V and provides a good overload margin at low distortion for the accurate reproduction of transients. The usual screening precautions against hum should be carried out.

## MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER WITH TONE CONTROL

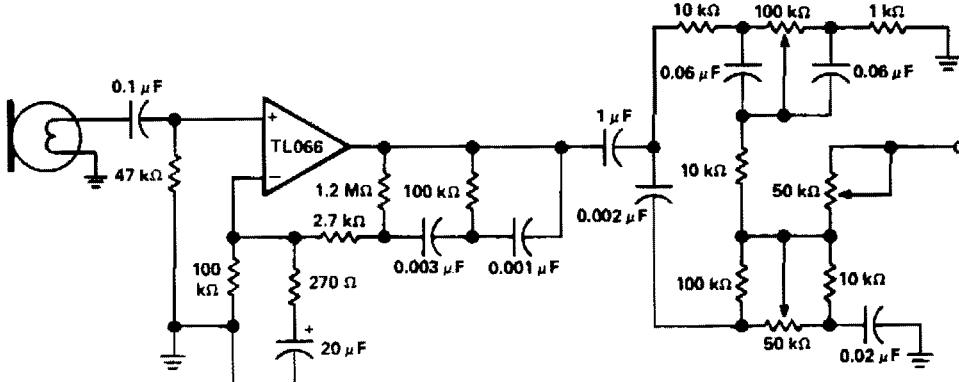


Fig. 89-10

## HI-FI TONE CONTROL CIRCUIT (HIGH Z INPUT)

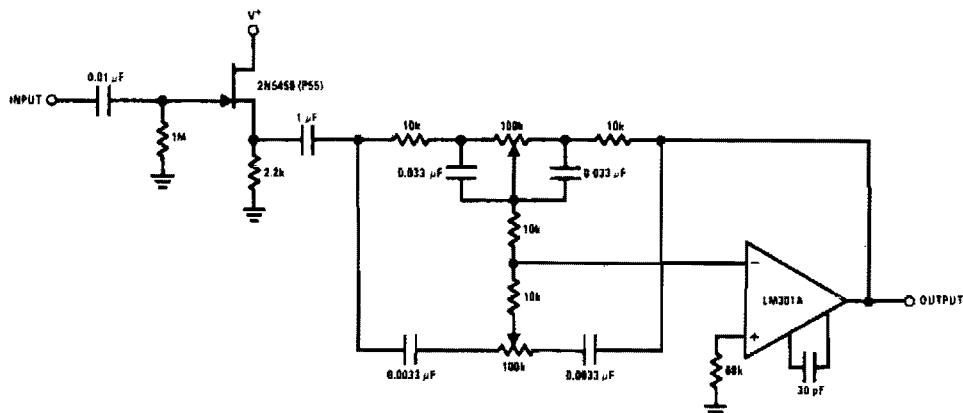


Fig. 89-11

### Circuit Notes

The 2N5458 JFET provides the function of a high input impedance and low noise characteristics to buffer an op amp feedback tone control circuit.

## THREE-BAND ACTIVE TONE CONTROL

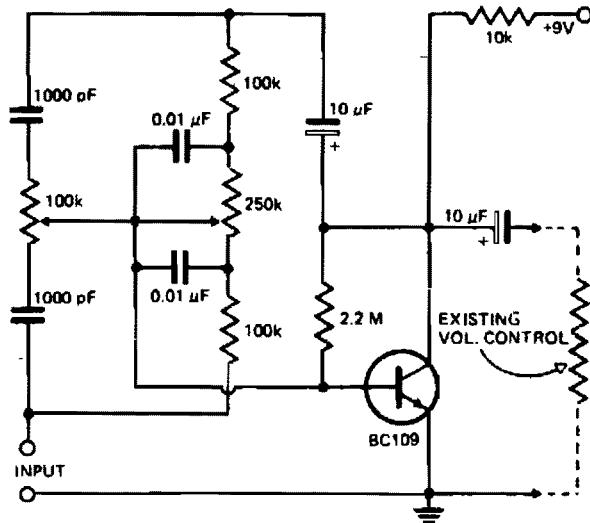
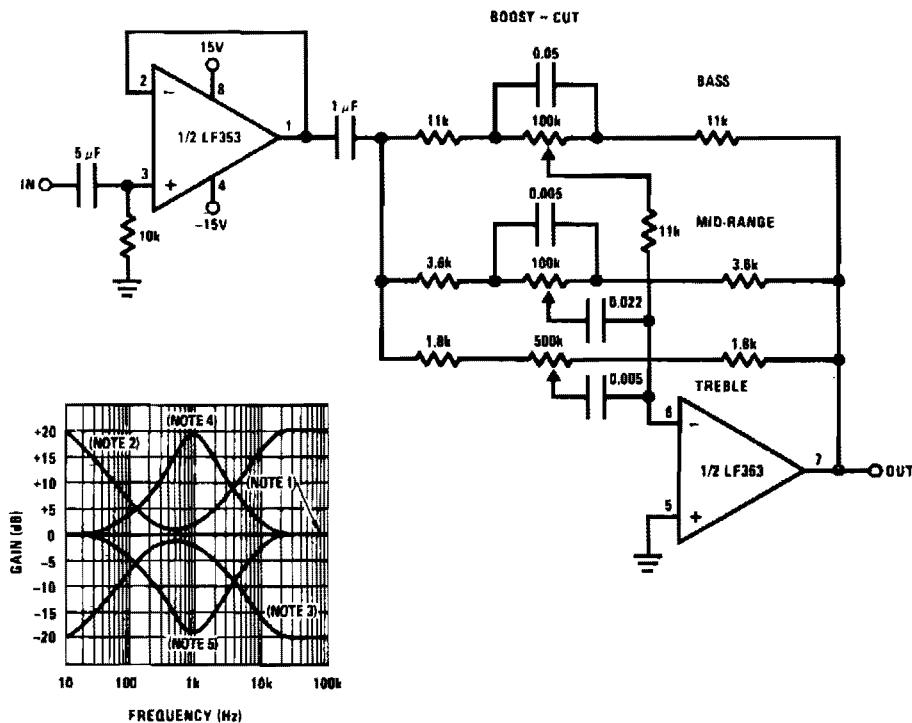


Fig. 89-12

## TONE CONTROL CIRCUIT



- Note 1: All controls flat.
- Note 2: Bass and treble boost, mid flat.
- Note 3: Bass and treble cut, mid flat.
- Note 4: Mid boost, bass and treble flat.
- Note 5: Mid cut, bass and treble flat.

- All potentiometers are linear taper
- Use the LF347 Quad for stereo applications

**Fig. 89-13**

### Circuit Notes

A simple single-transistor circuit will give approximately 15 dB boost or cut at 100 Hz and 15 kHz respectively. A low noise audio type transistor is used, and the output can be fed

directly into any existing amplifier volume control to which the tone control is to be fitted. The gain of the circuit is near unity when controls are set in the flat position.

# **90**

## **Transmitters**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Wireless AM Microphone

27 MHz and 49 MHz RF Oscillator/  
Transmitter

1-2 MHz Broadcaster Transmitter

One Tube, 10 Watt C.W. Transmitter  
Simple FM Transmitter

## WIRELESS AM MICROPHONE

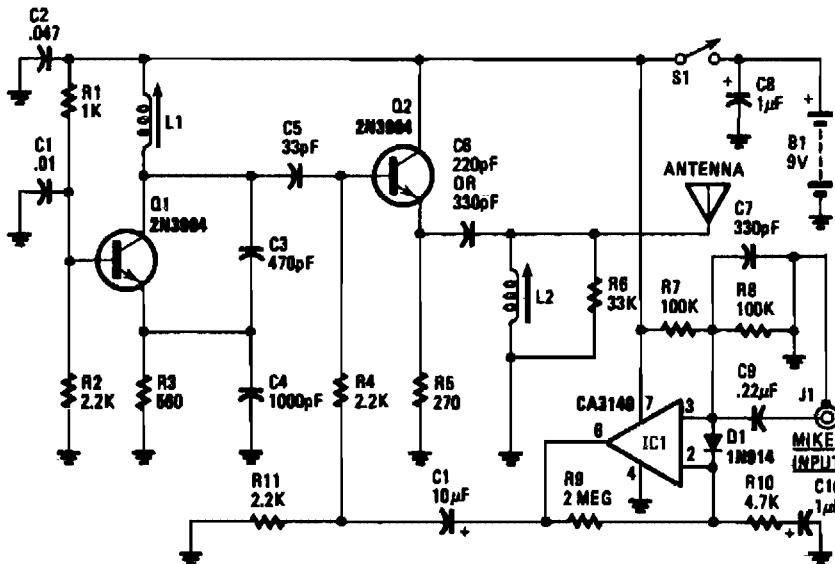


Fig. 90-1

### Circuit Notes

Transistor Q1 and its associated components comprise a tuneable rf oscillator. The rf signal is fed to transistor Q2, the modulator. Operational amplifier IC1 increases the audio signal and applies it through resistor R4 to the base of Q2. Tune an AM radio to an unused frequency between 800 to 1600 kHz. Tune L1 for a change in the audio level coming from the radio. Peak the output by adjusting L2. If L1 is disturbed, it may be necessary to readjust L2 for peak performance. Depending on the impedance of the microphone audio sensitivity can be increased by decreasing the value of R10 and vice versa.

## 27 MHz AND 49 MHz RF OSCILLATOR/TRANSMITTER

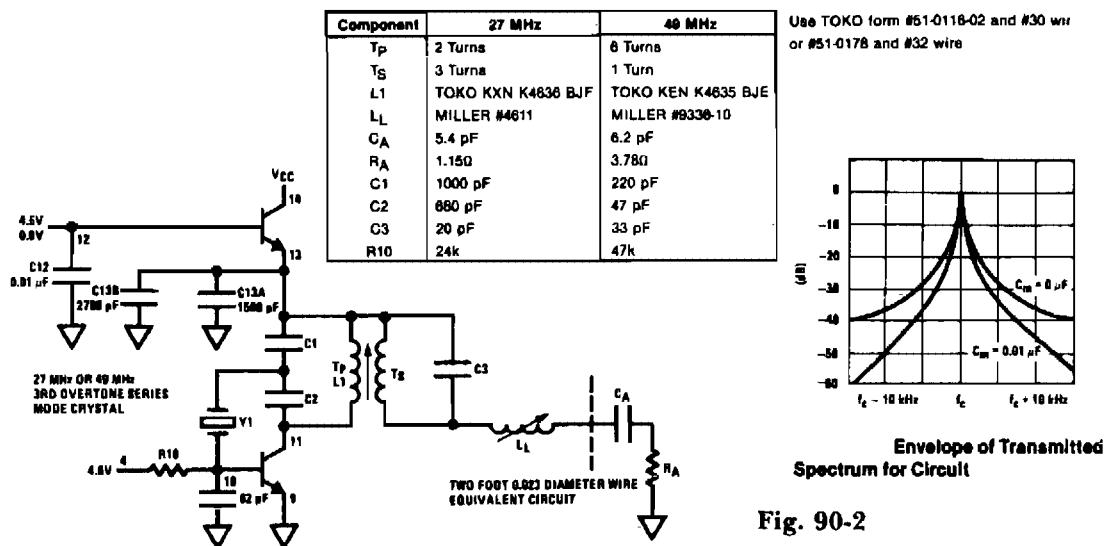
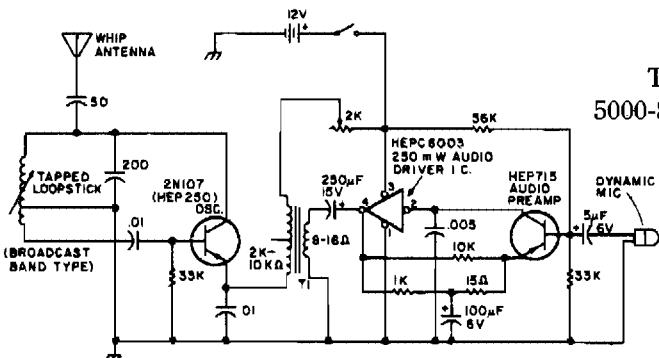


Fig. 90-2

### Circuit Notes

The modulator and oscillator consist of two NPN transistors. The base of the modulator transistor is driven by a bidirectional current source with the voltage range for the high condition limited by a saturating PNP collector to the pin 4 VREG voltage and low condition limited by a saturating NPN collector in series with a diode to ground. The crystal oscillator/transmitter transistor is configured to oscillate in a class C mode. Because third overtone crystals are used for 27 MHz or 49 MHz applications a tuned collector load must be used to guarantee operation at the correct frequency.

## 1-2 MHz BROADCAST TRANSMITTER



### Circuit Notes

T1 is a low impedance output transformer  
5000-8 ohms.

Fig. 90-3

## ONE TUBE, 10 WATT C.W. TRANSMITTER

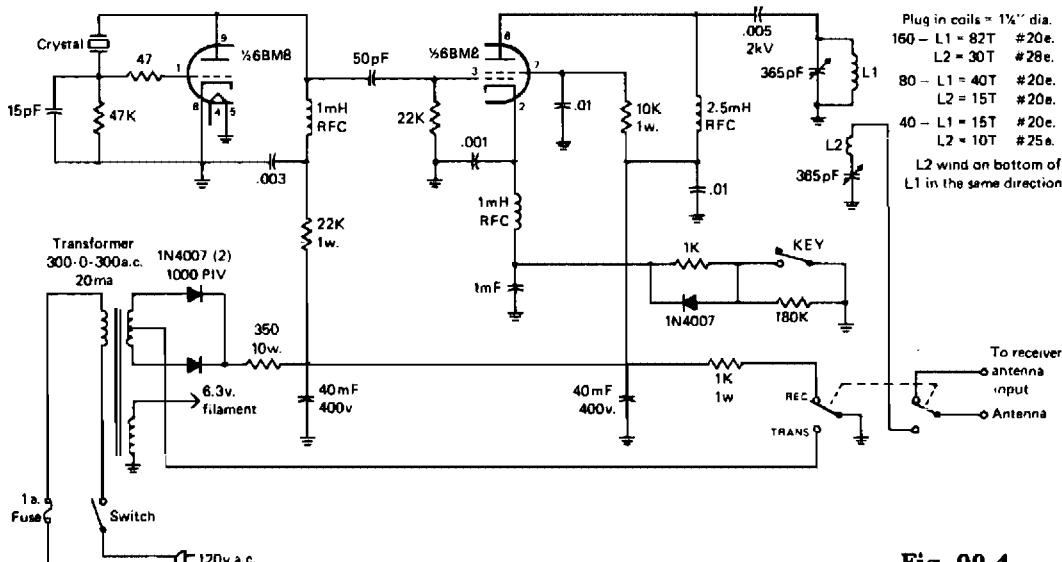


Fig. 90-4

## SIMPLE FM TRANSMITTER

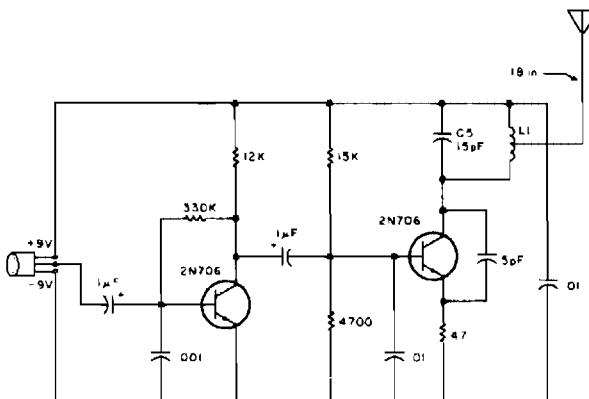


Fig. 90-5

### Circuit Notes

This transmitter can be tuned to the FM broadcast band, 2 meters, or other VHF bands by changing C5 and L1. The values given for C5 and L1 will place the frequency somewhere in the FM broadcast band. L1 is 4 turns of #20 enameled wire airwound,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in diameter, 5mm long and center-tapped. The microphone is an electret type and the antenna is 18 inches of any type of wire. Keep all leads as short as possible to minimize stray capacitance. The range of the transmitter is several hundred yards.

# **91**

## **Ultrasonics**

---

---

**T**he sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Ultrasonic Switch

Ultrasonic Bug-Chaser

Ultrasonic Pest Repeller

Mosquito-Repelling Circuit

40 kHz Ultrasonic Transmitter

## ULTRASONIC SWITCH

## NOTES.

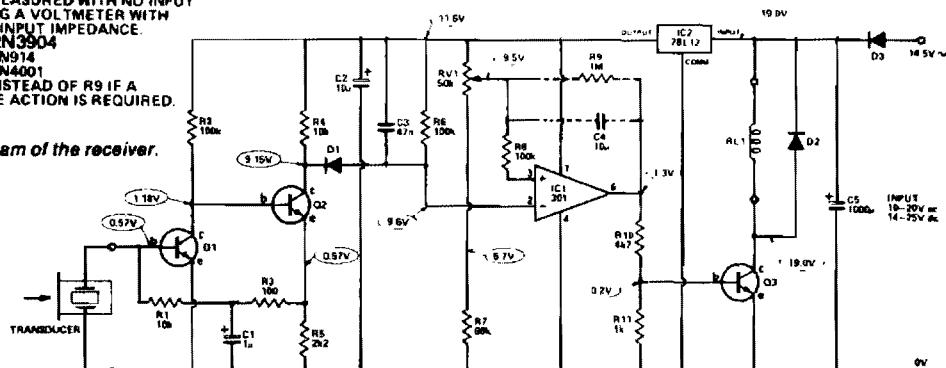
**VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH NO INPUT SIGNAL USING A VOLTMETER WITH 10 MEG OHM INPUT IMPEDANCE.**

91-03 ARE 2N3904

D1 IS 1N914

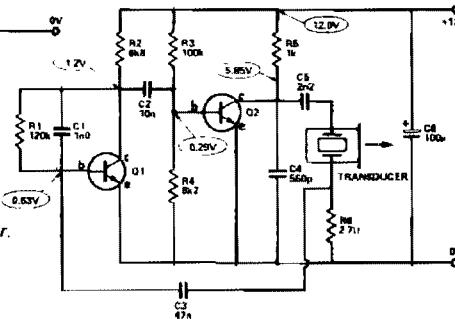
D2,D3 ARE IN4001  
C4 IS USED INSTEAD OF R9 IF A  
MONOSTABLE ACTION IS REQUIRED

#### **Circuit diagram of the receiver.**



**NOTE:**  
VOLTAGES MEASURED USING  
A VOLTMETER WITH 10 MEG  
OHM INPUT IMPEDANCE.

#### *Circuit diagram of the transmitter*



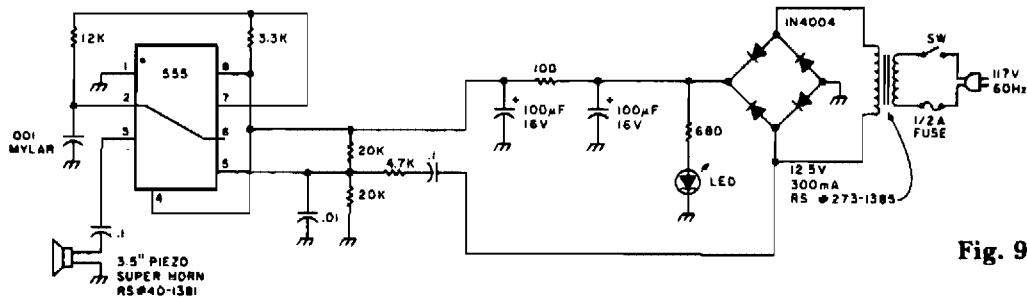
Circuit Notes

**Receiver.** Output from the transducer is amplified by Q1 and Q2, and rectified by D1. Voltage on pin 2 of IC1 will go more negative as the input signal increases. IC1 is used as a comparator and checks the voltage on pin 2 (i.e., the sound level), to that on pin 3 which is the reference level. If pin 2 is at a lower voltage than pin 3 (i.e., a signal is present), the output of IC1 will be high (about 10.5 volts) and this will turn on Q3 which will close the relay. The

converse occurs if pin 2 is at a higher voltage than pine 3.

**Transmitter.** The oscillator frequency is determined by the transducer characteristics [(minimum (series resonance) at 39.8 kHz followed by a maximum (parallel resonance) at 41.5 kHz.)] Two transistors from a noninverting amplifier and positive feedback is supplied via the transducer, R6 and C3. At the series resonant frequency, this feedback is strong enough to cause oscillation.

## ULTRASONIC BUG-CHASER



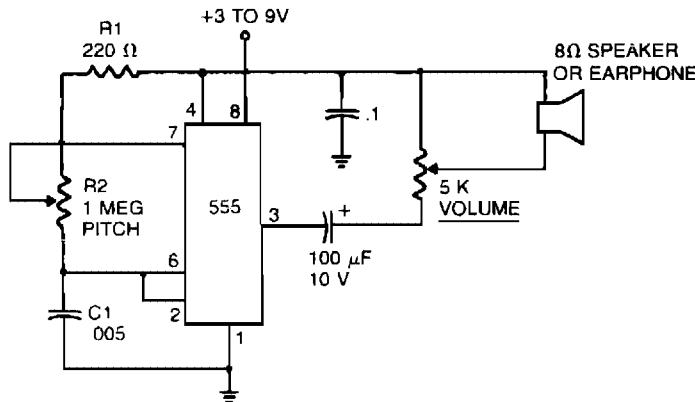
**Fig. 91-2**

### Circuit Notes

Low-intensity ultrasonic sound waves in the 30-45 kHz frequency band repel insects and small rodents. The unit is designed to generate a swept square wave from 30 to 45 kHz. The LM555 IC is wired as an ultrasonic oscillator

driving a piezoelectric speaker of the hi-fi super-tweeter type. The output of the oscillator is swept by a 60-Hz signal from the ac input of the bridge rectifier. The LED acts as a pilot.

## MOSQUITO-REPELLING CIRCUIT



**Fig. 91-3**

### Circuit Notes

In the 555 oscillator circuit, adjusting R2 will provide output frequencies from below 200 Hz to above 62 kHz. Use a good quality minia-

ture speaker so that it will produce frequencies on the order of 20 kHz.

## ULTRASONIC PEST REPELLER

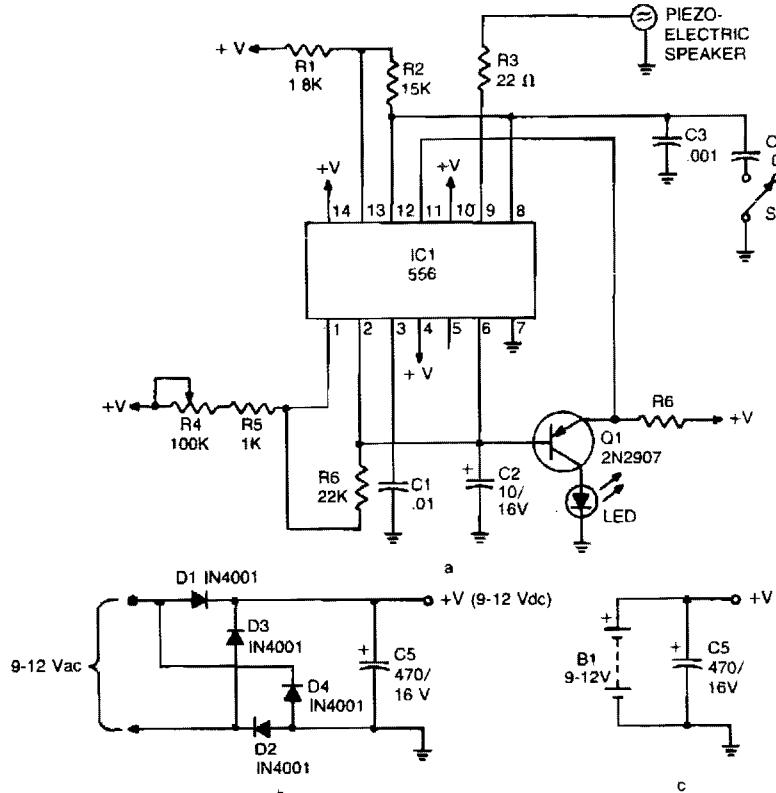


Fig. 91-4

### Circuit Notes

The device emits ultrasonic sound waves that sweep between 65,000 and 25,000 hertz. Designed around a 556 dual timer, one half operated as an astable multivibrator with an adjustable frequency of 1 to 3 Hz. The second half is also operated as an astable multivibrator but with a fixed free running frequency around

45,000 Hz. The 25-65 kHz sweep is accomplished by coupling the voltage across C2 (the timing capacitor for the first half of the 556) via Q1 to the control voltage terminal (pin 11) of the second half of the 556. The device that radiates the ultrasonic sound is a piezo tweeter.

## 40 kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER

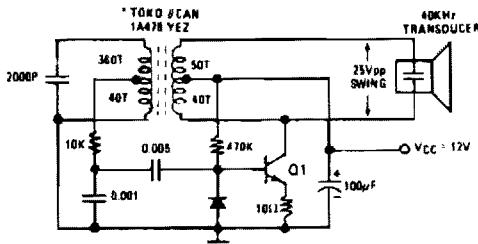


Fig. 91-5

# 92

## Video Amplifiers

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Video IF Amplifier and Low-Level Video  
Detector Circuit

Television IF Amplifier and Detector Using  
an MC1330 and an MC1352

Two-Stage Wideband Amplifier

Video IF Amplifier and Low-Level Video  
Detector Circuit

TV Sound IF or FM IF Amplifier with Quad-  
rature Detector

IF Amplifier

FET Cascode Video Amplifier

High Impedance Low Capacitance Amplifier

JFET Bipolar Cascode Video Amplifier

Video Amplifier

Video Amplifier

## VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER AND LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT

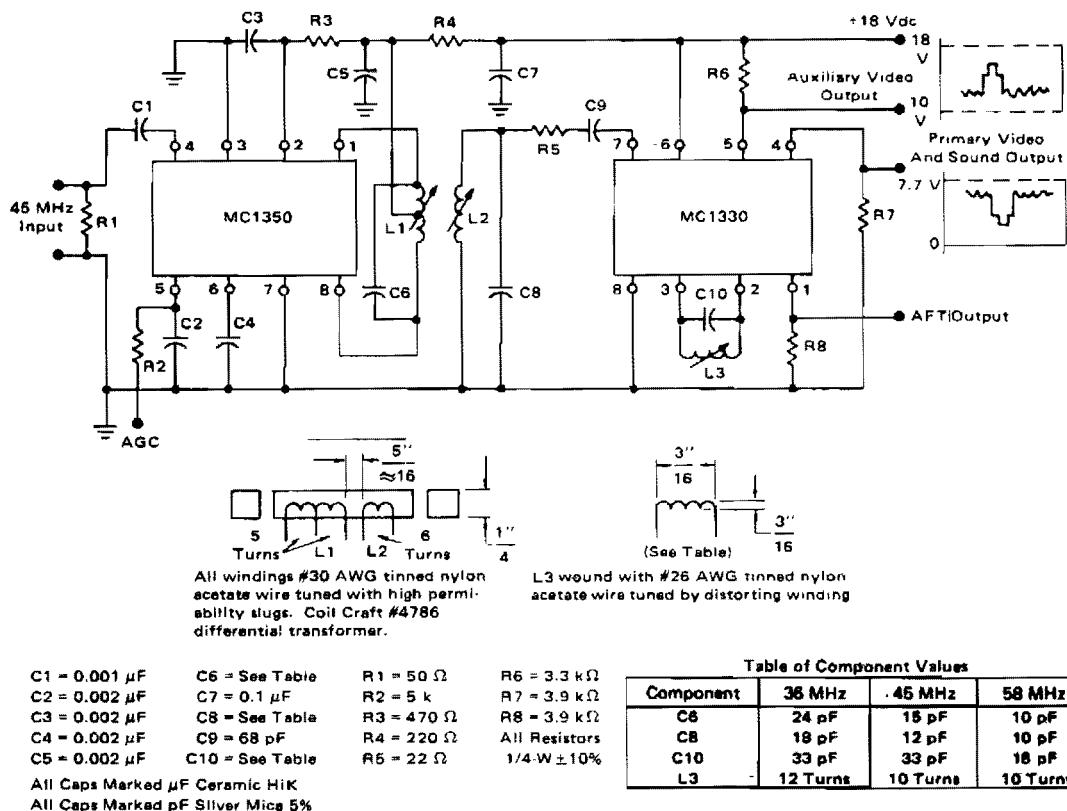


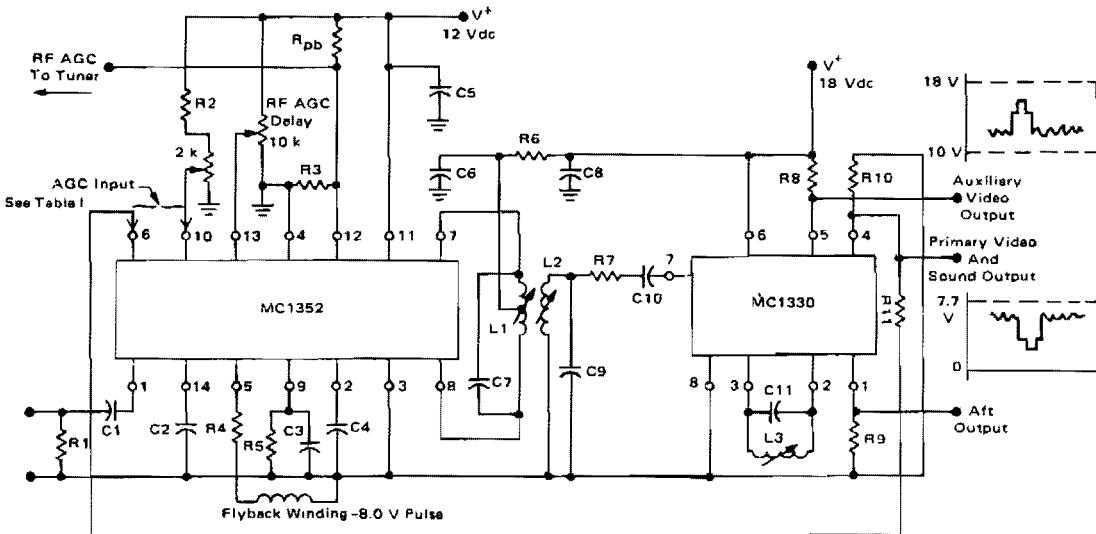
Fig. 92-1

### Circuit Notes

The circuit has a typical voltage gain of 84 dB and a typical AGC range of 80 dB. It gives very small changes in bandpass shape, usually less than 1 dB tilt for 60 dB compression. There are no shielded sections. The detector

uses a single tuned circuit (L3 and C10). Coupling between the two integrated circuits is achieved by a double tuned transformer (L1 and L2).

## TELEVISION IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR USING AN MC1330 AND AN MC1352



All windings #30 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire  
tuned with high permeability slug. Coil Craft  
#4786 differential transformer.

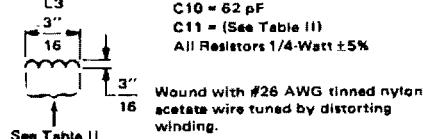
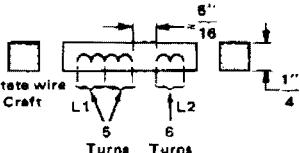


TABLE I

Video Polarity	Pin 6 Voltage	Pin 10 Voltage	R4
Negative-Going Sync	5.5 ——— 2.0 ——— 0	Adj. 1.0-4.0 Vdc Nom 2.0 V	0
Positive-Going Sync.	Adj. 1.0-8.0 Vdc Nom 4.5 V	4.5 ——— 0	3.9 k

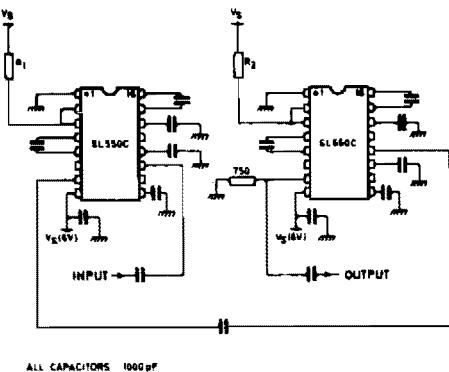
TABLE II

Component	36 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz
C7	24 pF	16 pF	10 pF
C9	18 pF	12 pF	10 pF
C11	33 pF	33 pF	18 pF
L3	12 Turns	10 Turns	

R<sub>pb</sub> (See Text) R10 = 3.9 kΩ  
R1 = 50 Ω R11 = 4.7 kΩ  
R2 = 3.9 kΩ C1 = 0.001 μF  
R3 = (See Text) C2 = 0.1 μF  
R4 = (See Table I) C3 = 0.25 μF  
R5 = 220 kΩ C5 = 0.1 μF  
R6 = 220 Ω C6 = 0.1 μF  
R7 = 22 Ω C7 = (See Table II)  
R8 = 3.3 kΩ C8 = 0.1 μF  
R9 = 3.9 kΩ C9 = (See Table II)

Fig. 92-2

## TWO-STAGE WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

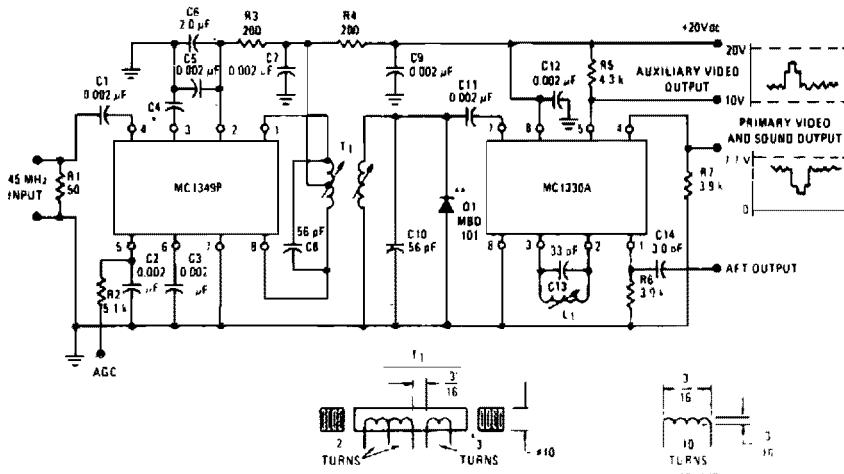


**Fig. 92-3**

### Circuit Notes

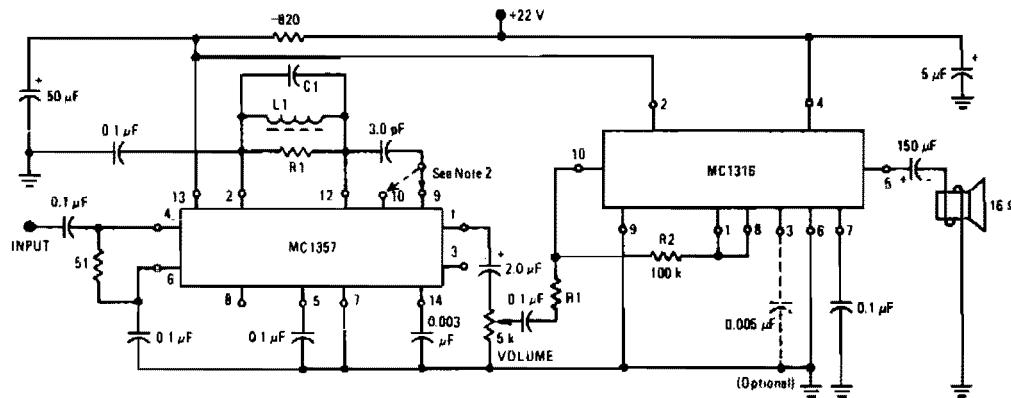
A wideband high gain configuration using two SL550s connected in series. The first stage is connected in common emitter configuration, the second stage is a common base circuit. Stable gains of up to 65 dB can be achieved by the proper choice of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>. The bandwidth is 5 to 130 MHz, with a noise figure only marginally greater than the 2.0 dB specified for a single stage circuit.

## VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER AND LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



**Fig. 92-4**

## TV SOUND IF OR FM IF AMPLIFIER WITH QUADRATURE DETECTOR

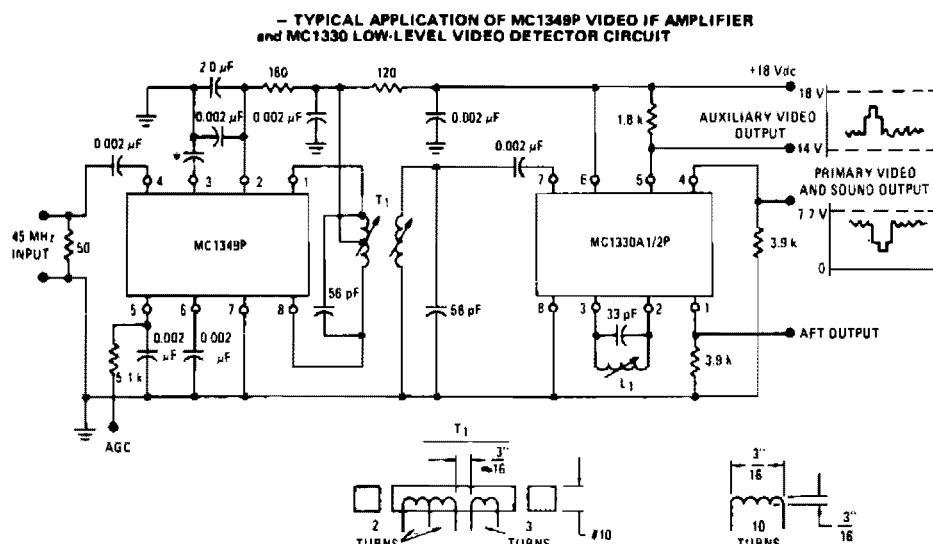


Typical Performance:  
2 Watts Output  
2% Distortion  
250  $\mu$ V Sensitivity (3 dB Lim.)

C1 = 120  $\mu$ F  
L1 = 14  $\mu$ H  
R1 = 20 k $\Omega$   
Q = 30

Fig. 92-5

## IF AMPLIFIER



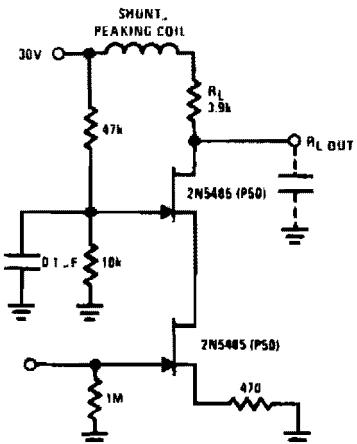
All windings #22 AWG tinned nylon  
acetate wire tuned with Colcraft #61  
plugs, size 10-32, or equivalent

L1 wound with #26 AWG tinned nylon  
acetate wire tuned by distorting winding

\*See Note 1 (page 3), and C4, Parts List (page 4) of this specification.

Fig. 92-6

## FET CASCODE VIDEO AMPLIFIER



### Circuit Notes

The FET cascode video amplifier features very low input loading and reduction of feedback to almost zero. The 2N5485 is used because of its low capacitance and high  $Y_{ds}$ . Bandwidth of this amplifier is limited by  $R_L$  and load capacitance.

Fig. 92-7

## HIGH IMPEDANCE LOW CAPACITANCE AMPLIFIER

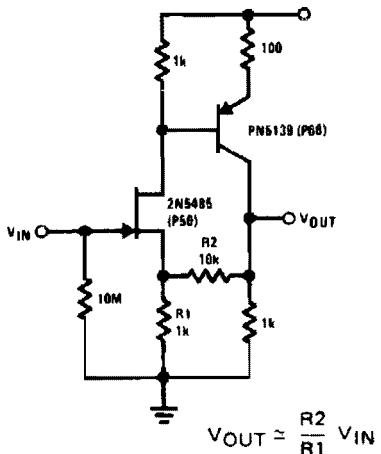
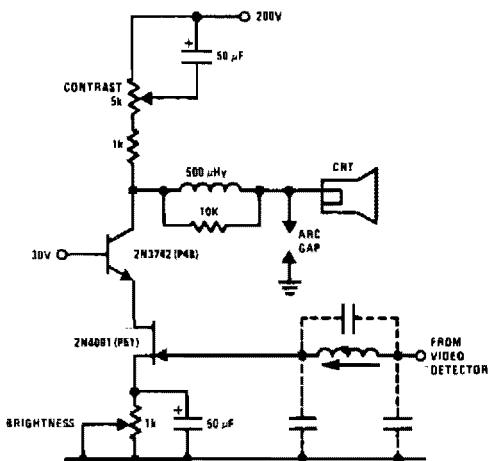


Fig. 92-8

### Circuit Notes

This compound series-feedback circuit provides high input impedance and stable, wide-band gain for general purpose video amplifier applications.

## JFET BIPOLAR CASCODE VIDEO AMPLIFIER



### Circuit Notes

The JFET-bipolar cascode circuit will provide full video output for the CRT cathode drive. Gain is about 90. The cascode configuration eliminates Miller capacitance problems with the 2N4091 JFET, thus allowing direct drive from the video detector. An m-derived filter using stray capacitance and a variable inductor prevents 4.5 MHz sound frequency from being amplified by the video amplifier.

Fig. 92-9

### VIDEO AMPLIFIER

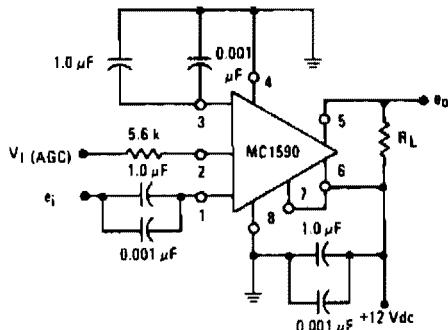


Fig. 92-10

### VIDEO AMPLIFIER

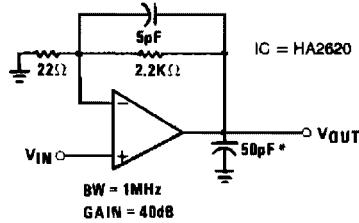


Fig. 92-11

\*A small load capacitance of at least 30pF (including stray capacitance) is recommended to prevent possible high frequency oscillations.

# Voltage and Current Sources and References

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Bilateral Current Source  
0 V to 20 V Power Reference  
Programmable Voltage Source  
Bilateral Current Source  
Noninverting Bipolar Current Source  
Voltage Reference  
Low Voltage Adjustable Reference Supply  
Voltage Reference  
Low Power Regulator Reference  
High Stability Voltage Reference  
 $\pm 3$  V Reference  
 $\pm 5$  V Reference  
Zenerless Precision Millivolt Source  
 $\pm 10$  V Reference  
Precision Reference Square Wave Voltage Reference

Inverting Bipolar Current Source  
Precision Reference Micropower 10 V Reference  
Precision Reference Low Noise Buffered Reference  
Constant Current Source  
Precision Dual Tracking Voltage References  
Precision Reference Bipolar Output Reference  
Precision Reference 0 V to 20 V Power Reference  
Precision Reference Standard Cell Replacement

## BILATERAL CURRENT SOURCE

### Circuit Notes

The circuit will produce the current relationship to within 2% using 1% values for R<sub>1</sub> through R<sub>5</sub>. This includes variations in R<sub>L</sub> from 100 ohm to 2000 ohm. The use of large resistors for R<sub>1</sub> through R<sub>4</sub> minimizes the error due to R<sub>L</sub> variations. The large resistors are possible because of the excellent input bias current performance of the OP-08.

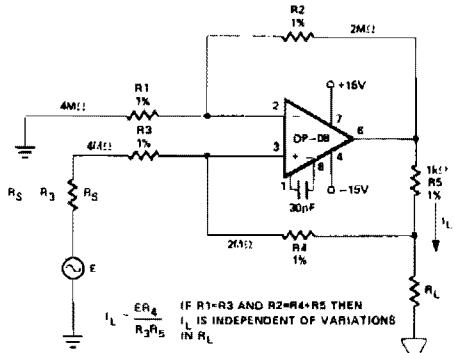


Fig. 93-1

## 0 V TO 20 V POWER REFERENCE

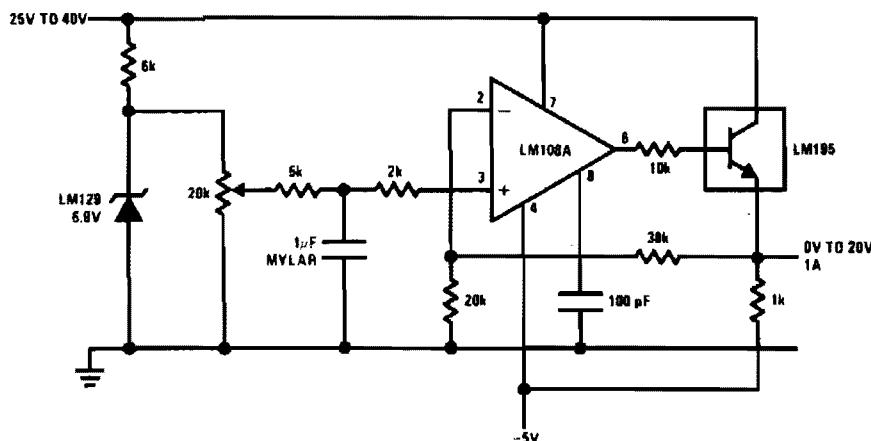


Fig. 93-2

## PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE SOURCE

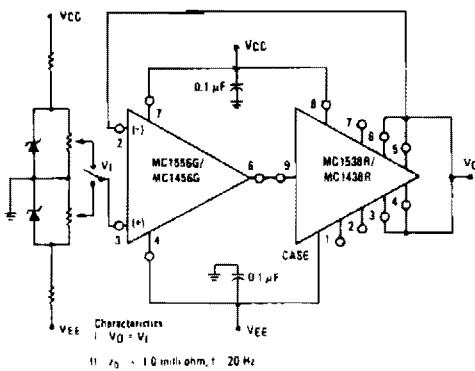


Fig. 93-3

### BILATERAL CURRENT SOURCE

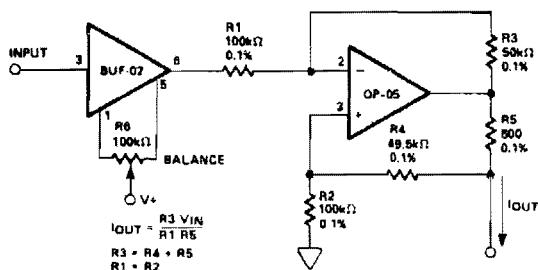


Fig. 93-4

### LOW VOLTAGE ADJUSTABLE REFERENCE SUPPLY

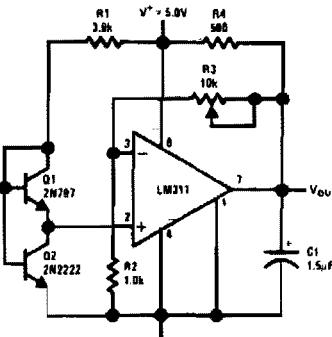


Fig. 93-7

### NONINVERTING BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE

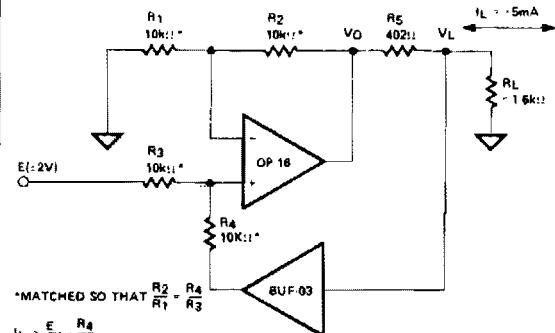


Fig. 93-5

COMPLIANCE OF ABOVE CIRCUIT ( $V_{VL}$ ) IS 1.8V WHEN  $E = 2V$  AND  $R_L < 1.6k\Omega$ . NOTE THAT  $V_O$  IS 10V UNDER THESE CONDITIONS.

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE

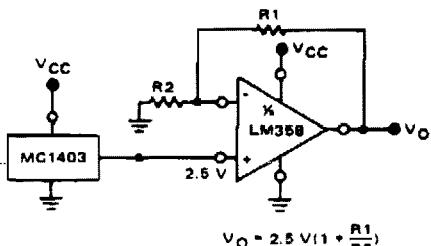


Fig. 93-8

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE

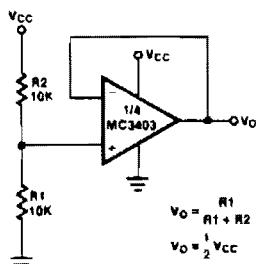


Fig. 93-6

### LOW POWER REGULATOR REFERENCE

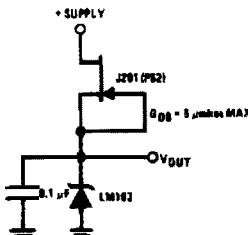


Fig. 93-9

### Circuit Notes

This simple reference circuit provides a stable voltage reference almost totally free of supply voltage hash. Typical power supply rejection exceeds 100 dB.

### HIGH STABILITY VOLTAGE REFERENCE

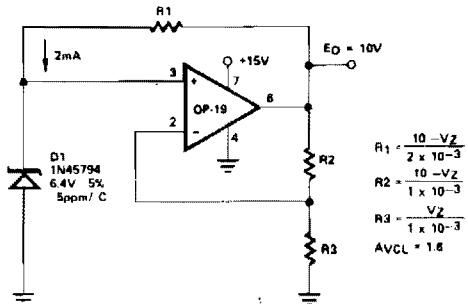


Fig. 93-10

### ZENERLESS PRECISION MILLIVOLT SOURCE

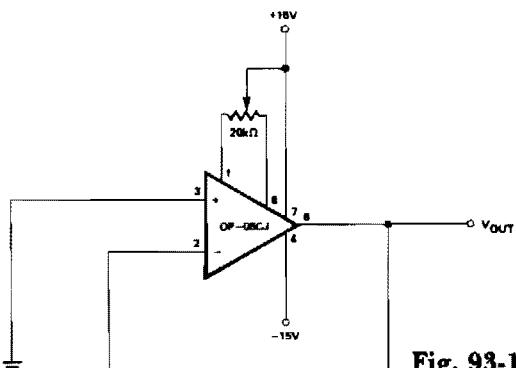


Fig. 93-13

### $\pm 3$ V REFERENCE

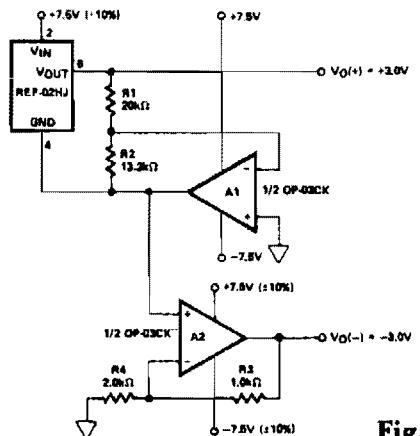


Fig. 93-11

### $\pm 10$ V REFERENCE

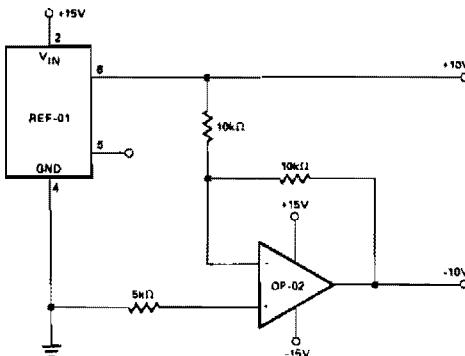


Fig. 93-14

### $\pm 5$ V REFERENCE

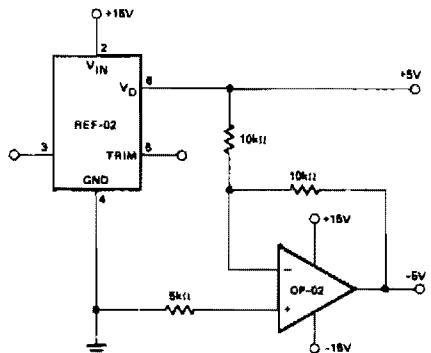


Fig. 93-12

### PRECISION REFERENCE SQUARE WAVE VOLTAGE REFERENCE

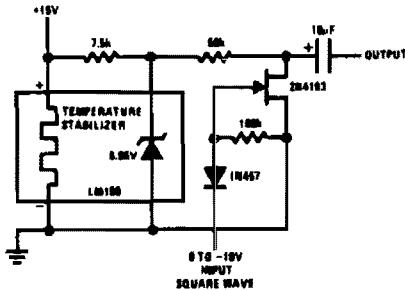
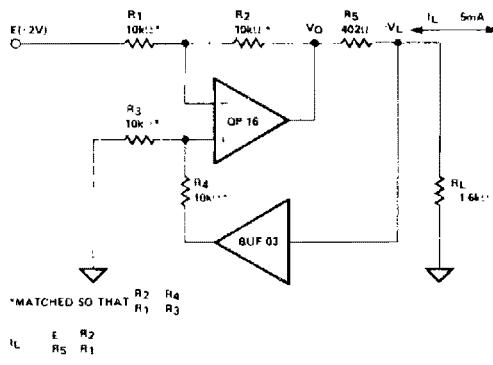


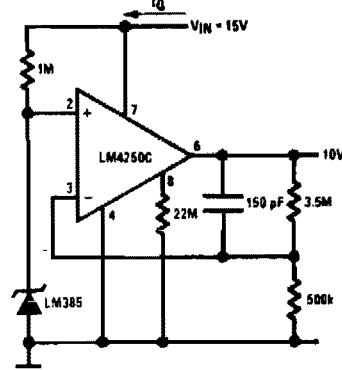
Fig. 93-15

## INVERTING BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE (HIGH SPEED)



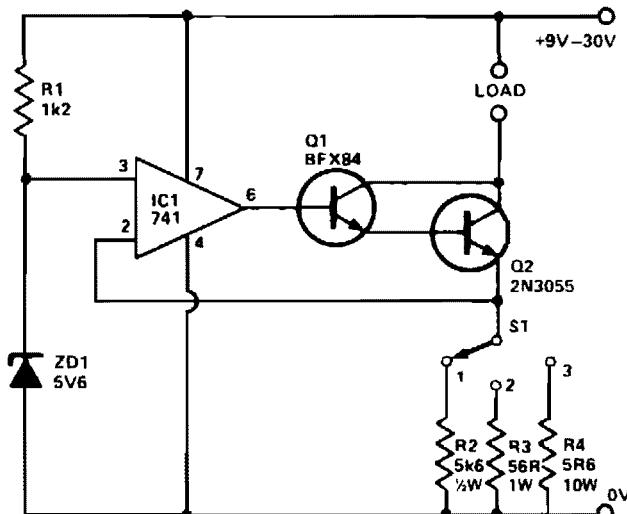
**Fig. 93-16**

## PRECISION REFERENCE MICROPOWER 10 V REFERENCE



**Fig. 93-17**

## PRECISION REFERENCE LOW NOISE BUFFERED REFERENCE



**Fig. 93-18**

### Circuit Notes

The circuit will provide 3 preset currents which will remain constant despite variations of ambient temperature or line voltage. ZD1 produces a temperature stable reference voltage which is applied to the noninverting input of IC1. 100% feedback is applied from the output to the inverting input holding the voltage at

Q2's emitter at the same potential as the noninverting input. The current flowing into the load therefore is defined solely by the resistor selected by S1. With the values employed here, a preset current of 10 mA, 100 mA or 1 A can be selected. Q2 should be mounted on a suitable heatsink.

## CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE

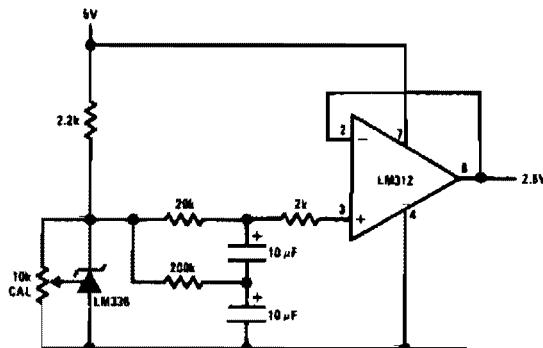


Fig. 93-19

## PRECISION DUAL TRACKING VOLTAGE REFERENCES

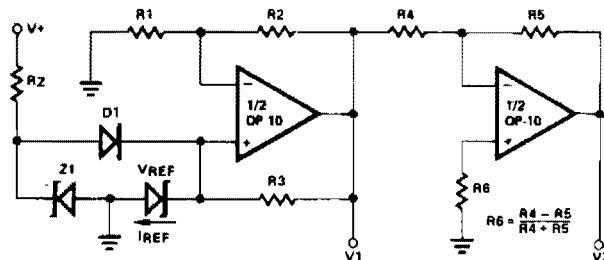


Fig. 93-20

## PRECISION REFERENCE BIPOLAR OUTPUT REFERENCE

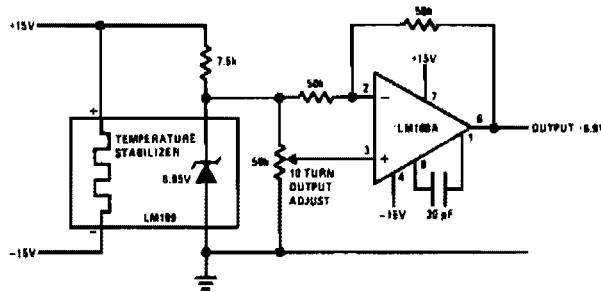


Fig. 93-21

## PRECISION REFERENCE 0 V TO 20 V POWER REFERENCE

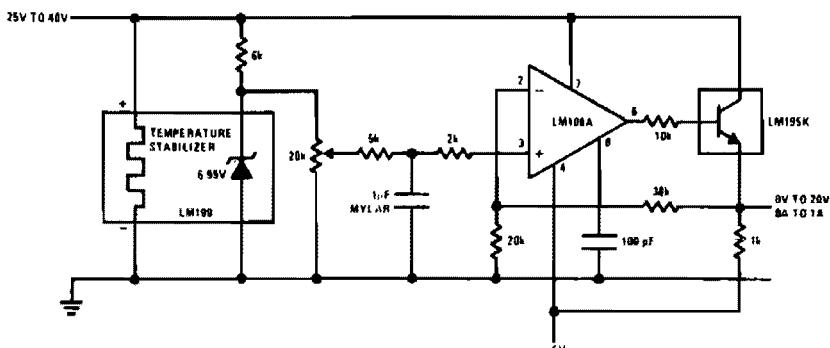


Fig. 93-22

## PRECISION REFERENCE STANDARD CELL REPLACEMENT

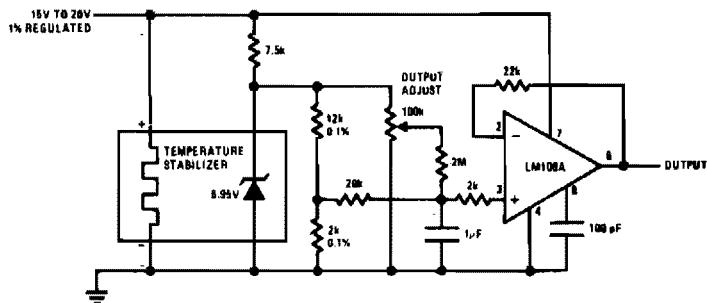


Fig. 93-23

# 94

## Voltage- Controlled Oscillators

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Linear Voltage Controlled Oscillator  
10 Hz to 10 kHz Voltage Controlled Oscil-  
lator  
Precision Voltage Controlled Oscillator  
Voltage Controlled Oscillator

Simple Voltage Controlled Oscillator  
Three Decades VCO  
Two-Decade High-Frequency VCO  
Voltage Controlled Oscillator  
Voltage Controlled Oscillator

## LINEAR VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

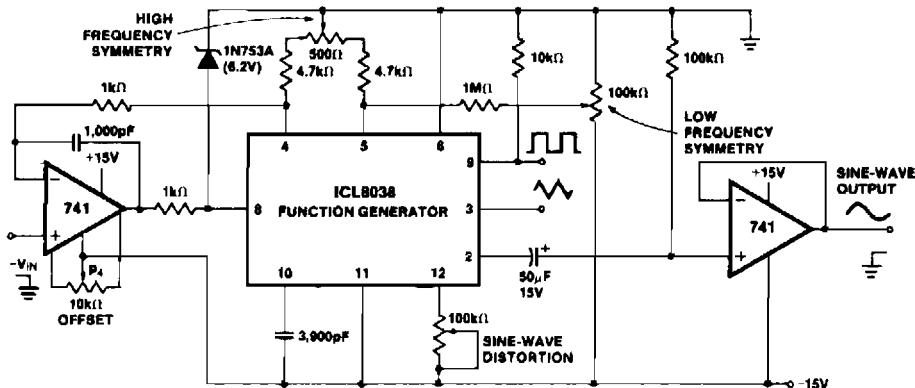


Fig. 94-1

### Circuit Notes

The linearity of input sweep voltage versus output frequency is significantly improved by using an op amp.

## 10 Hz TO 10 kHz VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

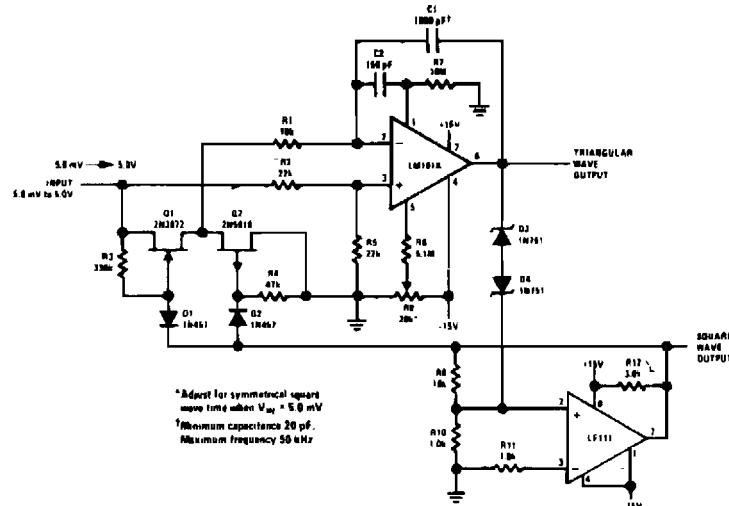


Fig. 94-2

## PRECISION VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

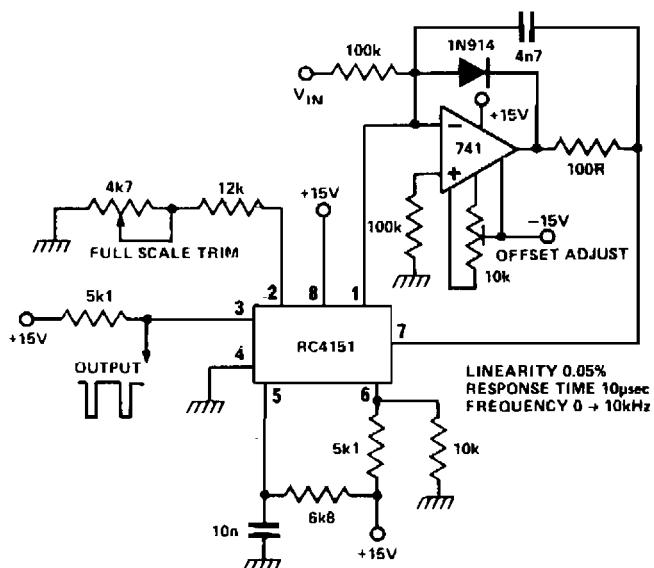
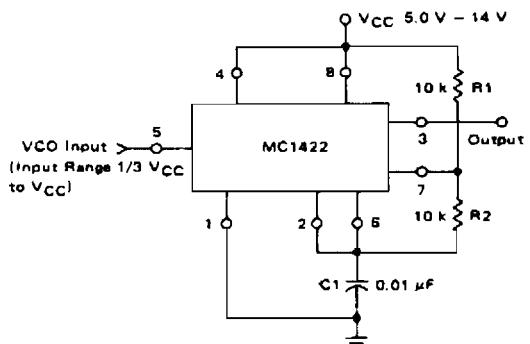


Fig. 94-3

### Circuit Notes

RC 4151 precision voltage-to-frequency converter generates a pulse train output linearly proportional to the input voltage.

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



### Circuit Notes

The VCO circuit, which has a nonlinear transfer characteristic, will operate satisfactorily up to 200 kHz. The VCO input range is effective from  $\frac{1}{3}$  V<sub>CC</sub> to V<sub>CC</sub> - 2 V, with the highest control voltage producing the lowest output frequency.

Fig. 94-4

## SIMPLE VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

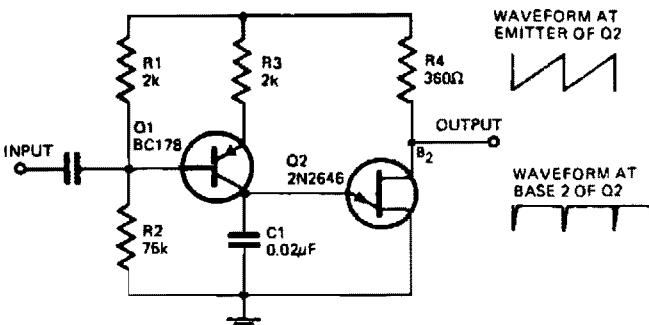


Fig. 94-5

### Circuit Notes

With the component values shown, the oscillator has a frequency of 8 kHz. When an input signal is applied to the base of Q1 the current flowing through Q1 is varied, thus varying the time required to charge C1. Due to the phase inversion in Q1 the direction of output frequency change is 180 degrees out of phase with the input signal. The output may be used to trigger a bistable flip-flop.

## THREE DECADES VCO

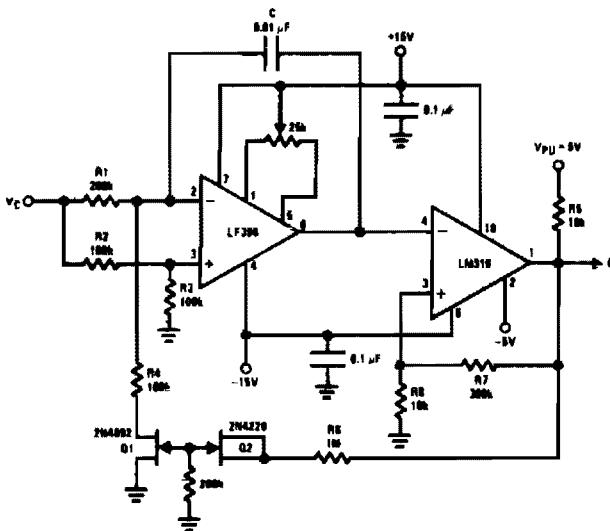
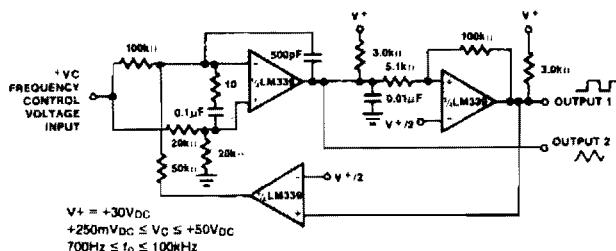


Fig. 94-6

$$f = \frac{V_C (R_8 + R_7)}{(8 V_{PU} R_8 R_1) C}, \quad 0 \leq V_C \leq 30V, \quad 10 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 10 \text{ kHz}$$

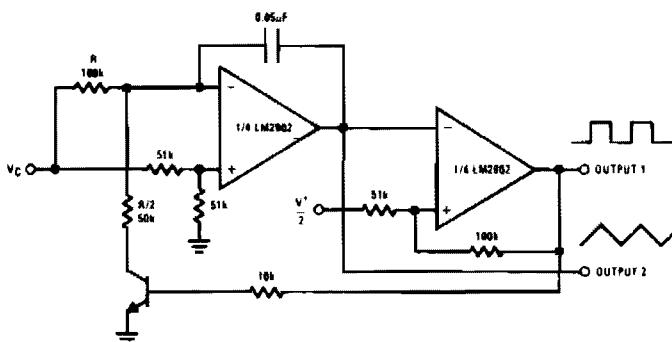
R1, R4 matched. Linearity 0.1% over 2 decades.

## TWO-DECADE HIGH-FREQUENCY VCO



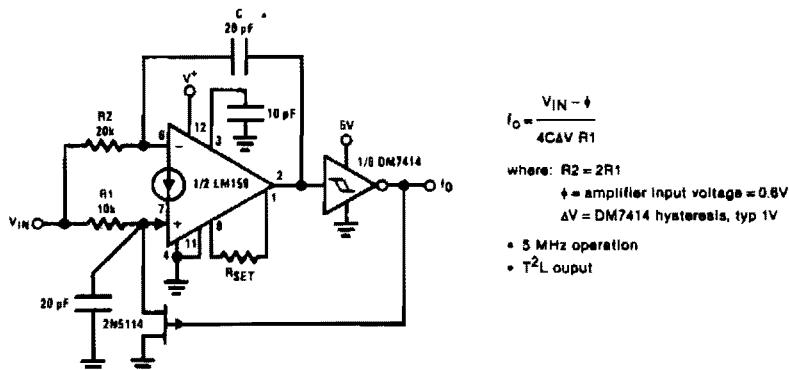
**Fig. 94-7**

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 94-8**

## VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 94-9**

# 95

## Voltage-to-Frequency Converters

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

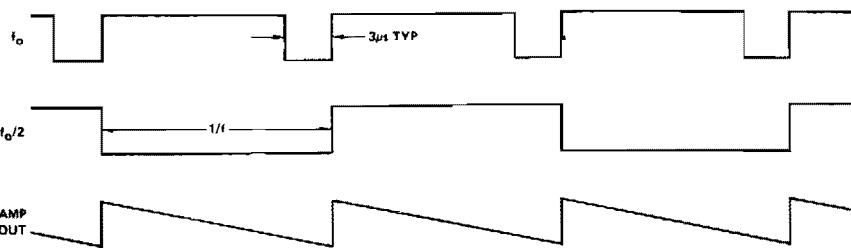
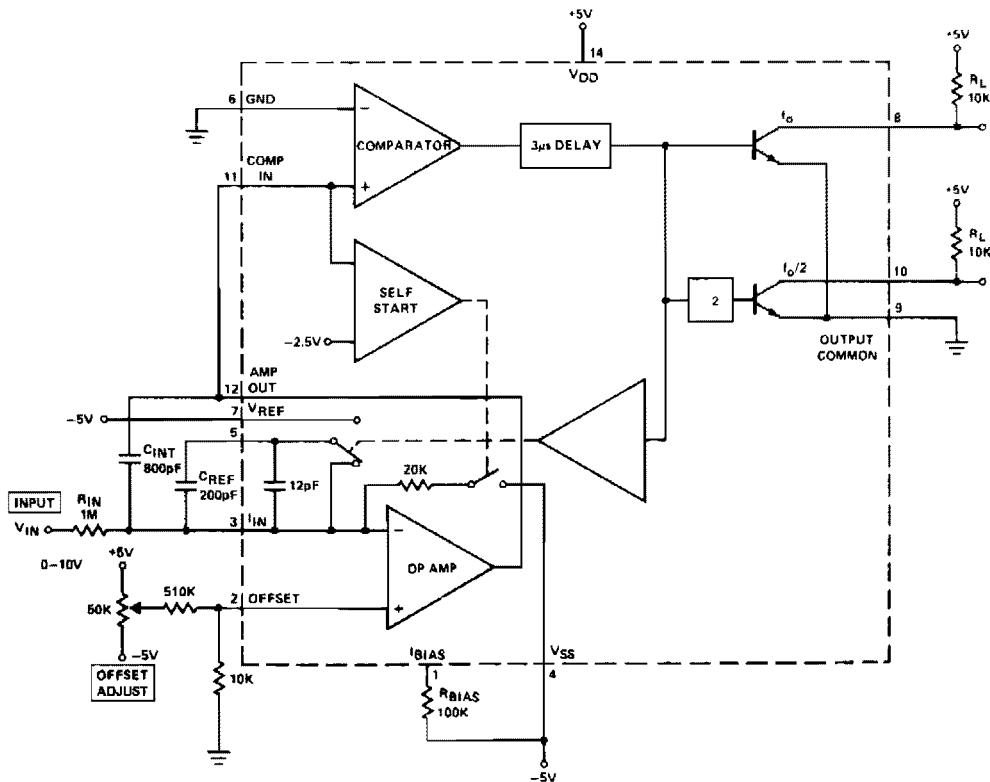
10 Hz to 10 kHz Voltage/Frequency Con-  
verter

Voltage-to-Frequency Converter  
V/F Conversion, Positive Input Voltage  
Ultraprecision V/F Converter

Voltage-to-Frequency Converter

V/F Conversion, Negative Input Voltage

## 10 Hz TO 10 kHz VOLTAGE/FREQUENCY CONVERTER



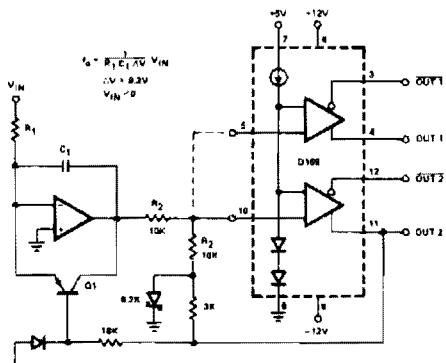
1. To adjust  $f_{\text{min}}$ , set  $V_{\text{IN}} = 10\text{mV}$  and adjust the 50K offset for 10Hz out.
2. To adjust  $f_{\text{max}}$ , set  $V_{\text{IN}} 10\text{V}$  and adjust  $R_{\text{IN}}$  or  $V_{\text{REF}}$  for 10kHz out.
3. To increase  $f_{\text{OUT MAX}}$  to 100kHz change  $C_{\text{REF}}$  to 15pF and  $C_{\text{INT}}$  to 75pF
4. For high performance applications use high stability components for  $R_{\text{IN}}$ ,  $C_{\text{REF}}$ ,  $V_{\text{REF}}$  (metal film resistors and glass film capacitors). Also separate the output ground (Pin 9) from the input ground (Pin 6).

Output Waveforms

Fig. 95-1

## **VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER**

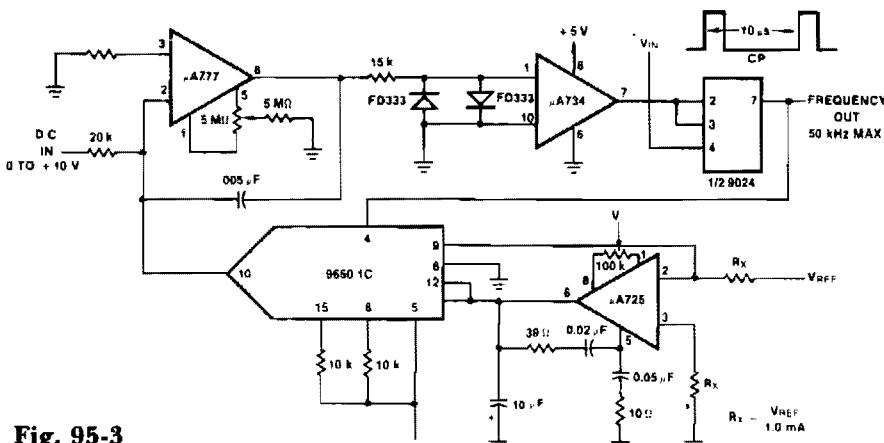
Circuit Notes



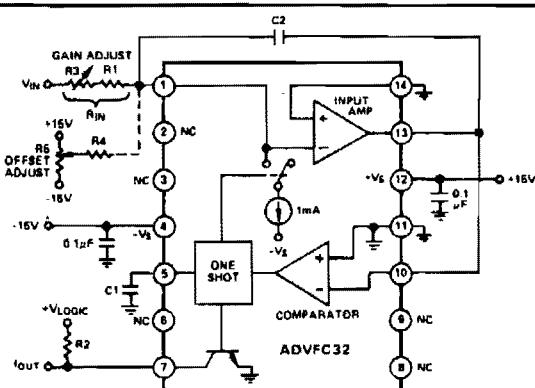
**Fig. 95-2**

The D169 serves as a level detector and provides complementary outputs. The op amp is used to integrate the input signal  $V_{IN}$  with a time constant of  $R1C1$ . The input (must be negative) causes a positive ramp at the output of the integrator which is summed with a negative zener voltage. When the ramp is positive enough D169 outputs change state and OUT 2 flips from negative to positive. The output pulse repetition rate  $f_p$  is directly proportioned to the negative input voltage  $V_{IN}$ .

## VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



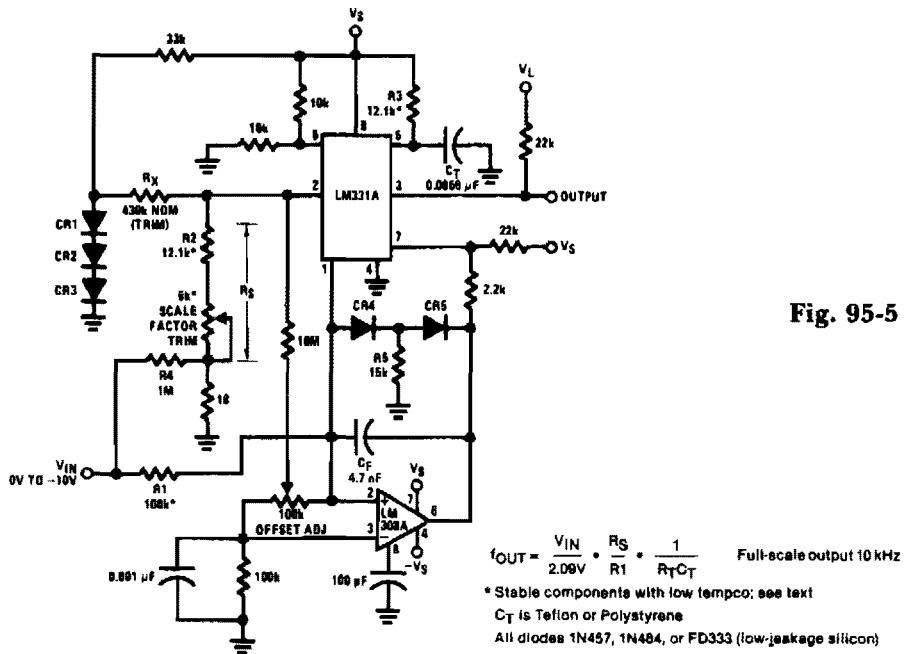
**Fig. 95-3**



### **V/F CONVERSION, POSITIVE INPUT VOLTAGE**

**Fig. 95-4**

## **ULTRAPRECISION V/F CONVERTER**



**Fig. 95-5**

**Circuit Notes**

The circuit is capable of better than 0.02% error and 0.003% nonlinearity for a  $\pm 20^\circ\text{C}$  range about room temperature.

## **V/F CONVERSION, NEGATIVE INPUT VOLTAGE**

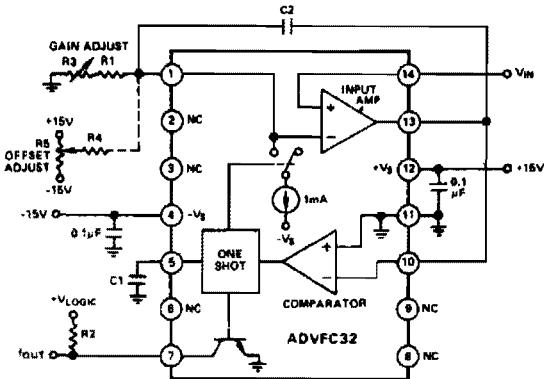


Fig. 95-6

# 96

## Voltmeters

---

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

3- $\frac{3}{4}$  Digit DVM, Four Decade,  $\pm 0.4$  V,  $\pm 4$  V,  $\pm 40$  V, and  $\pm 400$  V Full Scale  
Automatic Nulling DVM  
3- $\frac{1}{2}$  Digit True RMS AC Voltmeter  
3- $\frac{1}{2}$  Digit DVM Common Anode Display  
DVM Auto-Calibrate Circuit  
FET Voltmeter

Extended Range VU Meter (Bar Mode)  
High Input Impedance Millivoltmeter  
Wide Band AC Voltmeter  
Suppressed Zero Meter  
Ac Millivoltmeter  
4 $\frac{1}{2}$  Digit LCD-DVM  
Sensitive Low Cost VTVM

**3-3/4 DIGIT DVM, FOUR DECADE,  
 $\pm 0.4$  V,  $\pm 4$  V,  $\pm 40$  V, AND  $\pm 400$  V FULL SCALE**

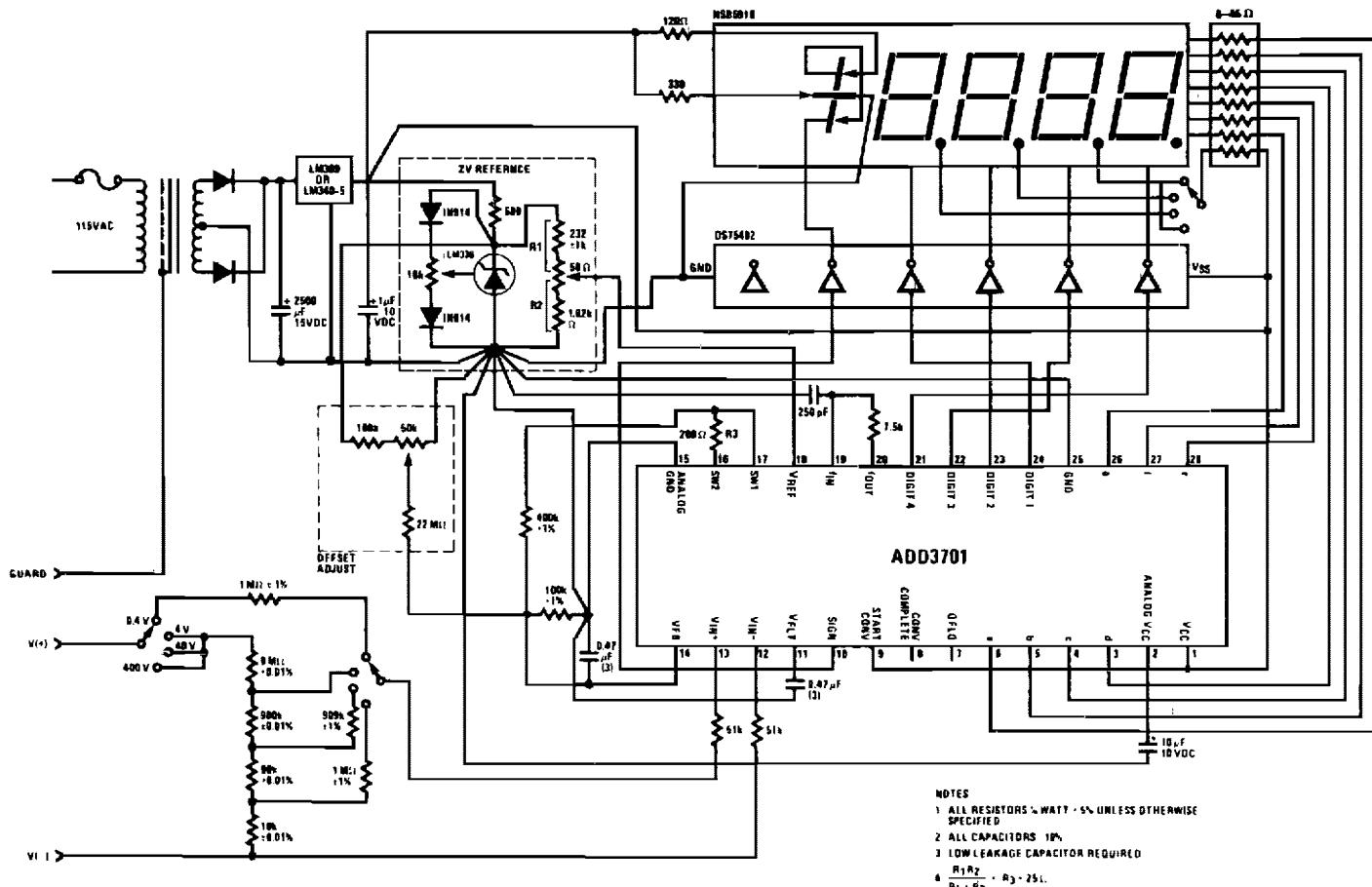
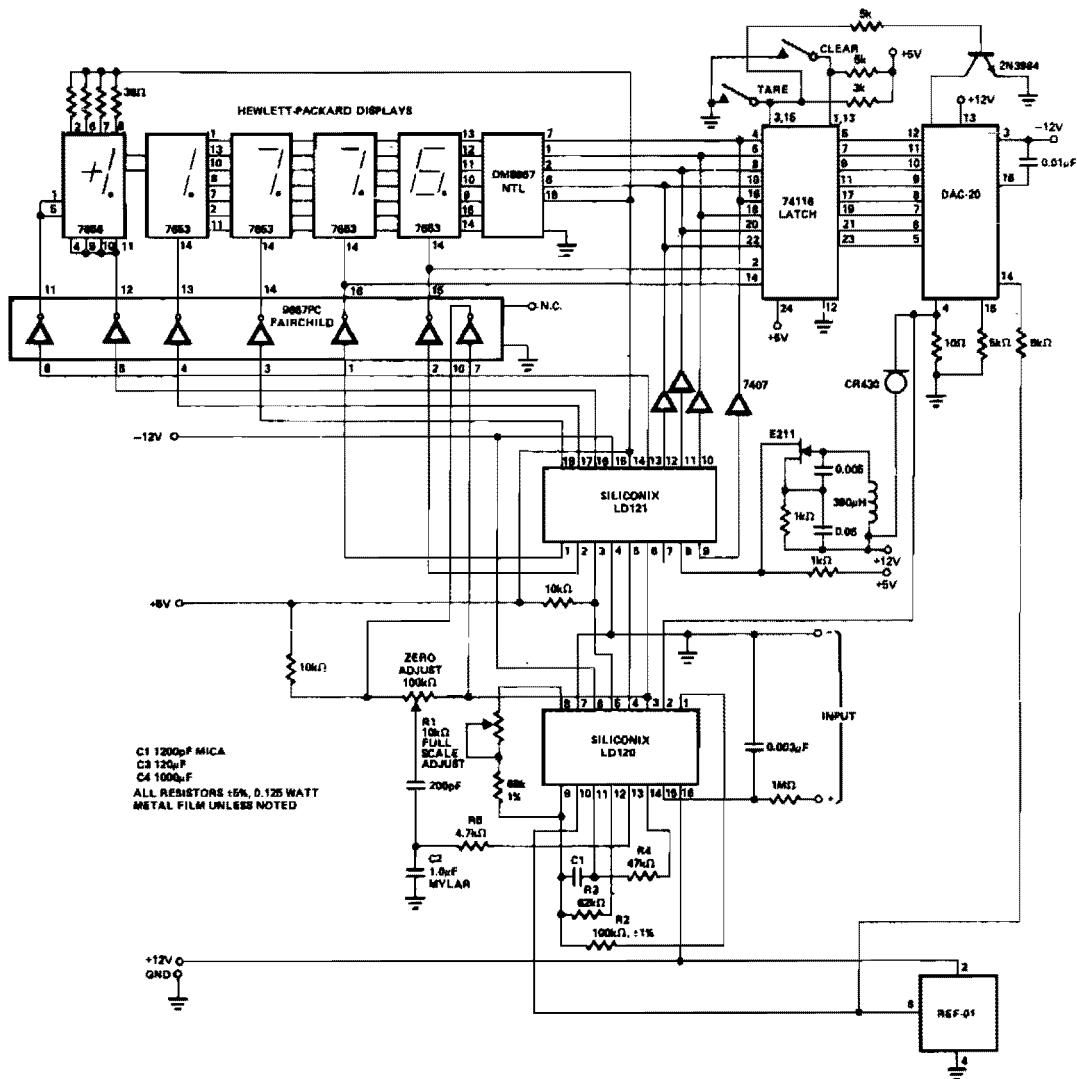


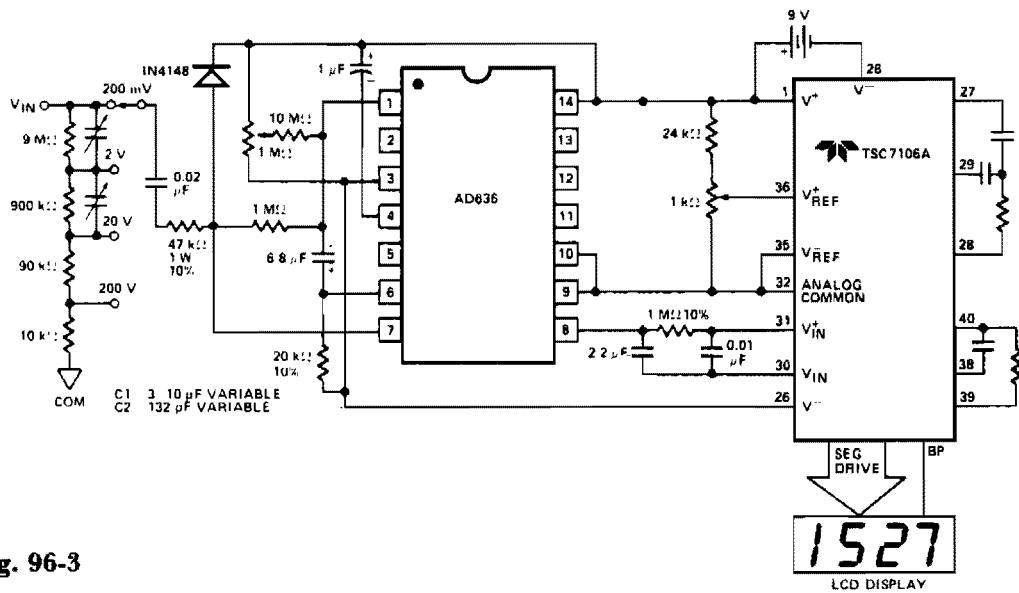
Fig. 96-1

## **AUTOMATIC NULLING DVM**



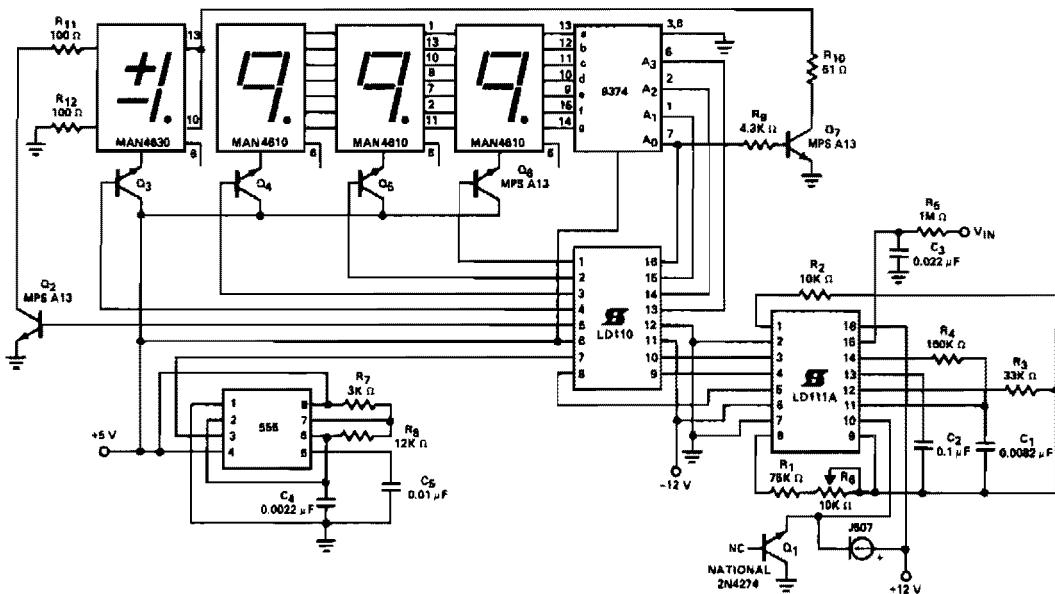
**Fig. 96-2**

## **3-½ DIGIT TRUE RMS AC VOLTMETER**



**Fig. 96-3**

## **3½ DIGIT DVM ( $\pm 200.0$ mV) COMMON ANODE DISPLAY**



**Fig. 96-4**

## DVM AUTO-CALIBRATE CIRCUIT

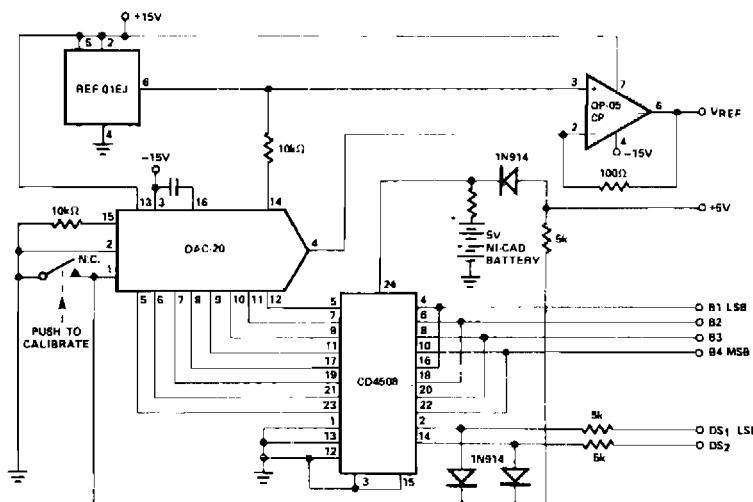


Fig. 96-5

## FET VOLTmeter

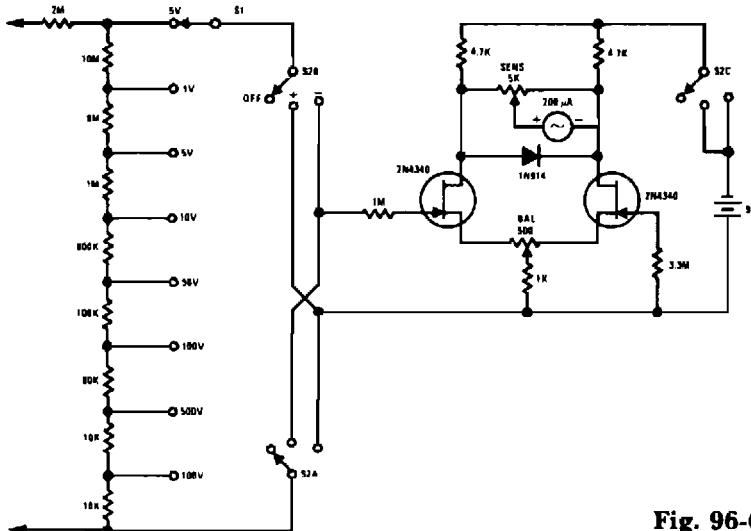


Fig. 96-6

### Circuit Notes

This FETVM replaces the function of the VTVM while at the same time ridding the instrument of the usual line cord. In addition, drift rates are far superior to vacuum tube cir-

cuits allowing a 0.5 volt full scale range which is impractical with most vacuum tubes. The low-leakage, low-noise 2N4340 is an ideal device for this application.

## EXTENDED RANGE VU METER (BAR MODE)

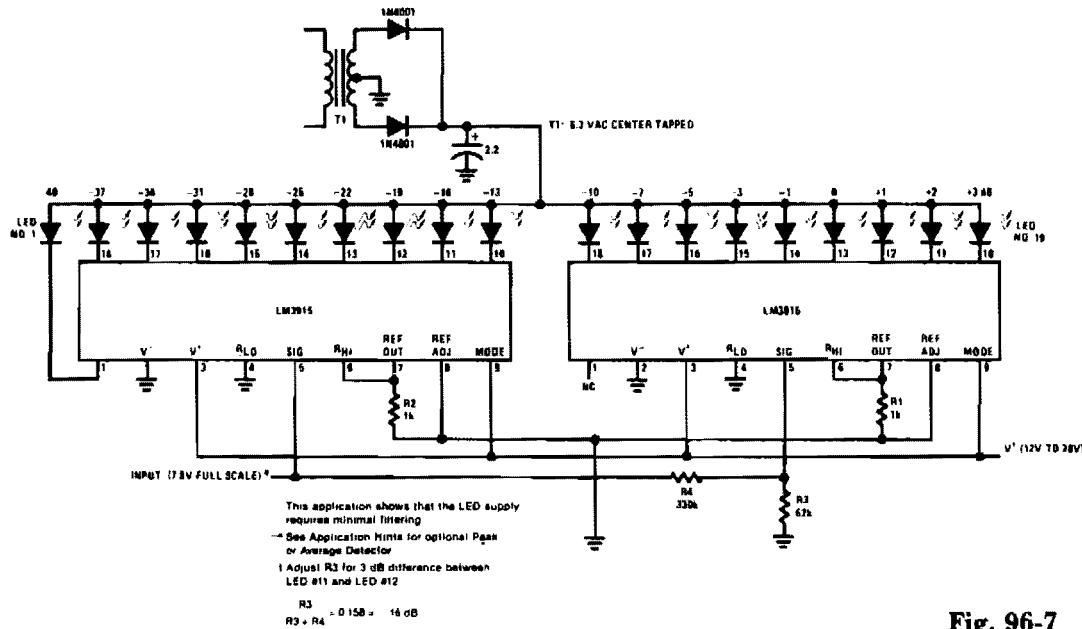


Fig. 96-7

## HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE MILLIVOLTMETER

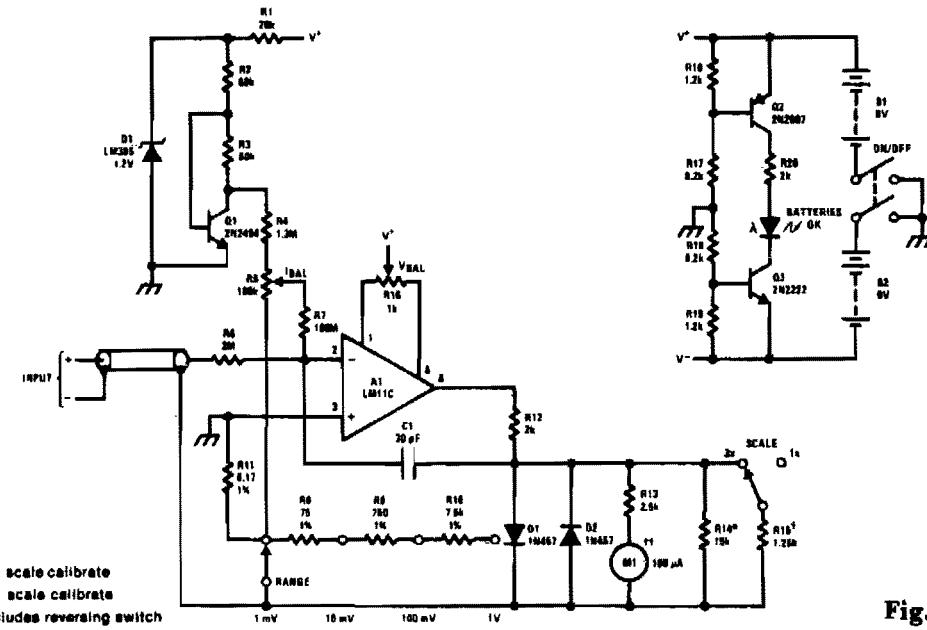
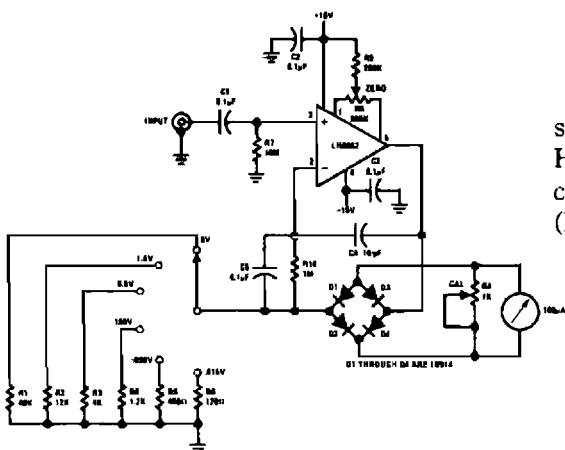


Fig. 96-8

## WIDE BAND AC VOLTMETRE



### Circuit Notes

This voltmeter is capable of measuring ac signals as low as 15 mV at frequencies from 100 Hz to 500 kHz. Full scale sensitivity may be changed by altering the values R1 through R6 ( $R = V_{IN}/100 \mu A$ ).

Fig. 96-9

## SUPPRESSED ZERO METER

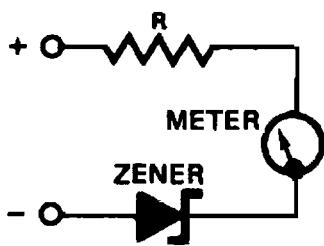


Fig. 96-10

### Circuit Notes

A zener diode placed in series with a voltmeter will prevent the meter from reading until the applied voltage exceeds the zener voltage. Thus, a 10 volt zener in series with a 5-volt meter will allow the condition of a 12 V car battery to be monitored with much greater sensitivity than would be possible with a meter reading 0-15 volts.

## AC MILLIVOLTMETER

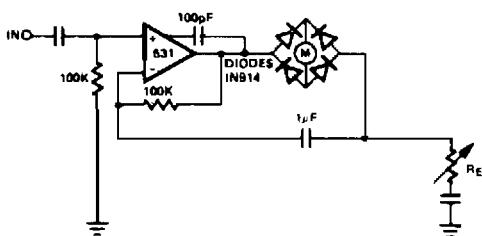


Fig. 96-11

## 4½-DIGIT LCD-DVM

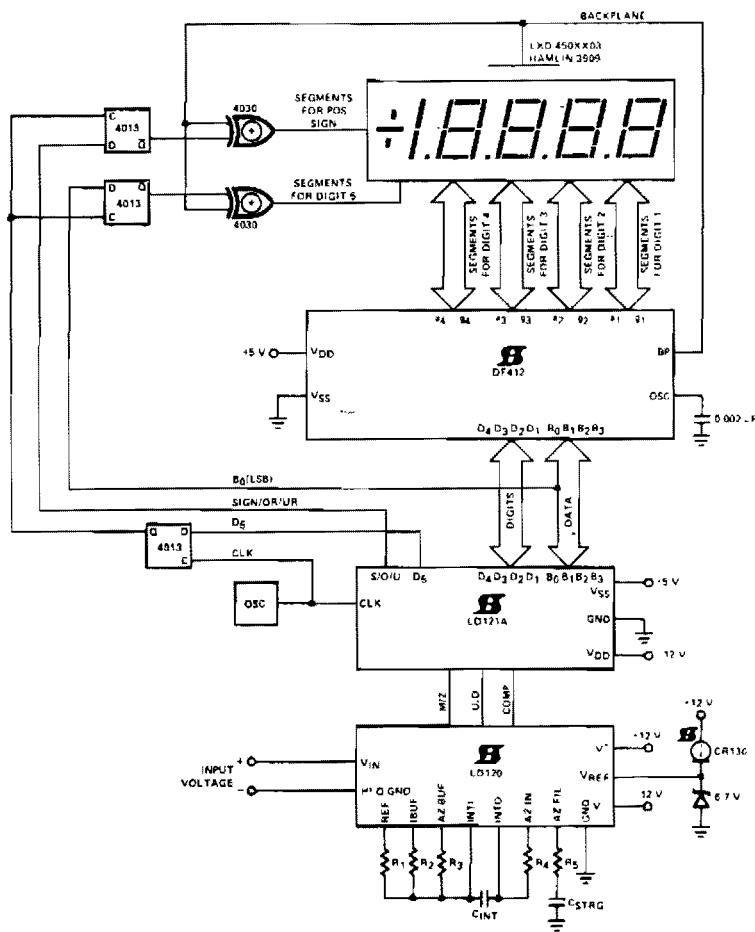


Fig. 96-12

## SENSITIVE LOW COST "VTVM"

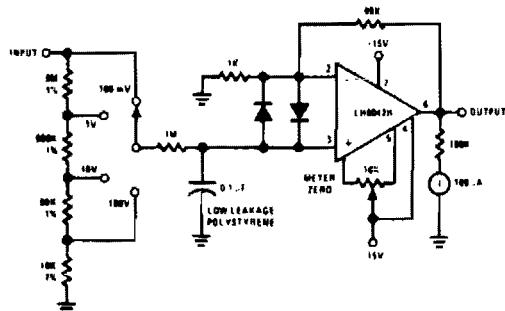


Fig. 96-13

# 97

## Waveform and Function Generators

---

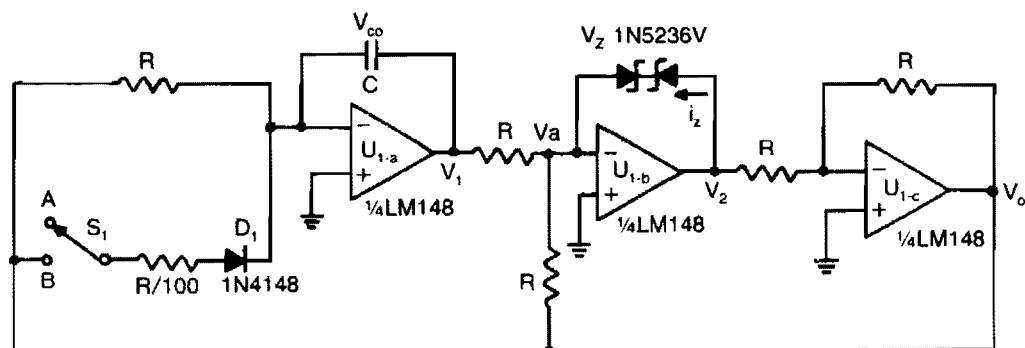
---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

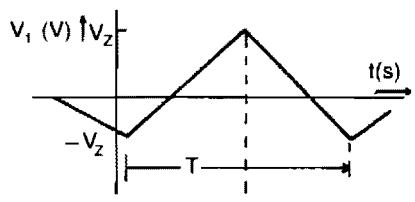
Low Cost Adjustable Function Generator  
DAC Controlled Function Generator  
Programmed Function Generator  
100-kHz Quadrature Oscillator  
Strobe-Tone Burst Generator  
Low Cost High Frequency Generator  
Tone-Burst Oscillator and Decoder  
Triangle and Square Waveform Generator  
10 kHz Oscillator  
50 kHz Oscillator  
Variable Audio Oscillator, 20 Hz to 20 kHz

Gated Oscillator  
Exponential Digitally-Controlled Oscillator  
Function Generator  
Clock Source  
Precision Oscillator with 20 ns Switching  
Oscillator with Quadrature Output  
Wide Range Variable Oscillator  
Frequency Divider and Staircase Generator  
Precision Oscillator to Switch 100 mA  
Loads

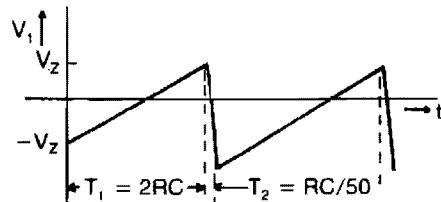
## LOW COST ADJUSTABLE FUNCTION GENERATOR



(A)



(B)



(C)

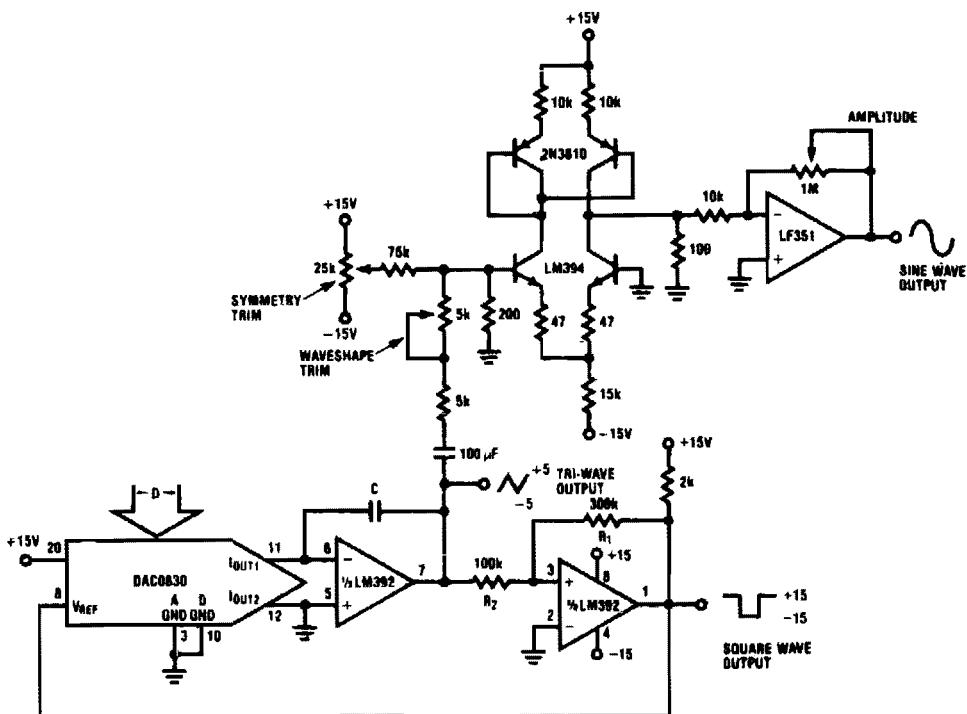
**Fig. 97-1**

### Circuit Notes

This low-cost operational-amplifier circuit (A) generates four different functions with adjustable periods. For the components shown here, the period of the output waveforms is given by  $T = 4RC$  and  $T = 2RC$ . With switch S1

in position A,  $V_1$  is a triangular waveform, while  $V_2$  is a square wave (B). With the switch in position B, a sawtooth waveform is generated at  $V_1$  and a pulse at  $V_2$  (C).

## DAC CONTROLLED FUNCTION GENERATOR



- DAC controls the frequency of sine, square, and triangle outputs.
- $f = \frac{D}{256(20k)C}$  for  $V_{OMAX} = V_{OMIN}$  of square wave output and  $R_1 = 3R_2$
- 255 to 1 linear frequency range; oscillator stops with  $D = 0$
- Trim symmetry and wave-shape for minimum sine wave distortion.

Fig. 97-2

## PROGRAMMED FUNCTION GENERATOR

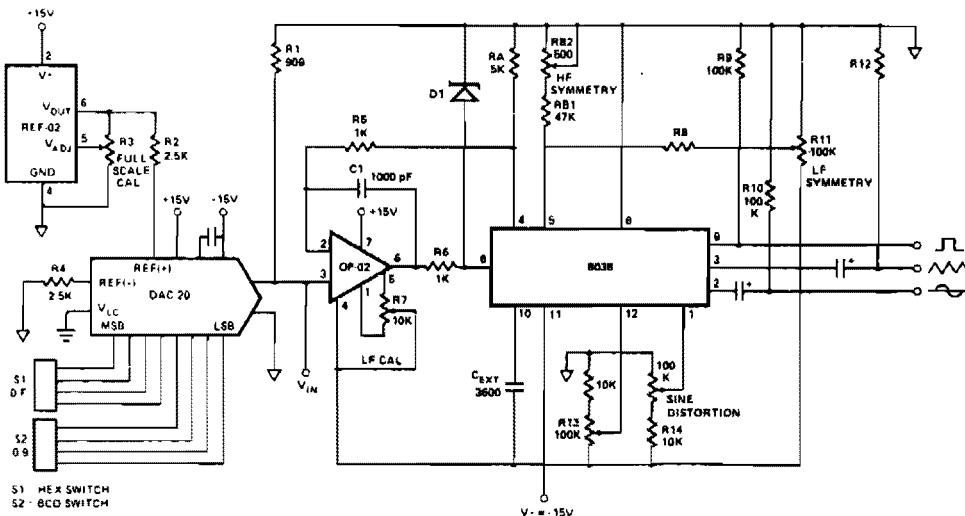
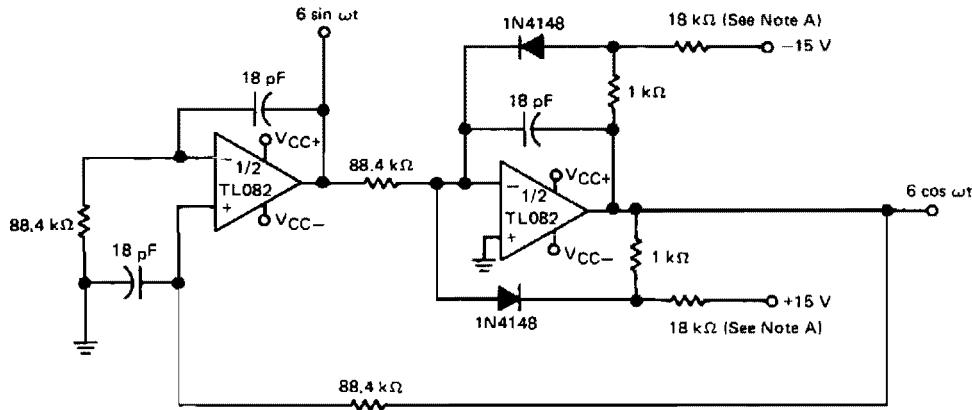


Fig. 97-3

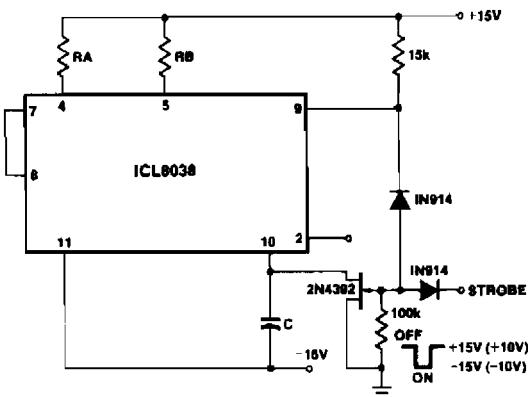
## 100-kHz QUADRATURE OSCILLATOR



Note A: These resistor values may be adjusted for a symmetrical output.

Fig. 97-4

## **STROBE-TONE BURST GENERATOR**

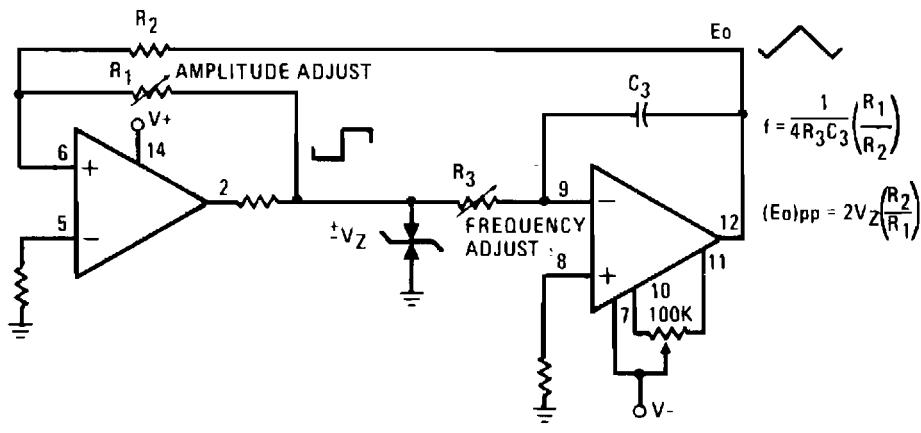


Circuit Notes

With a dual supply voltage, the external capacitor on pin 10 can be shorted to ground to halt the 8038 oscillation. The circuit uses a FET switch and diode ANDed with an input strobe signal to allow the output to always start on the same slope.

**Fig. 97-5**

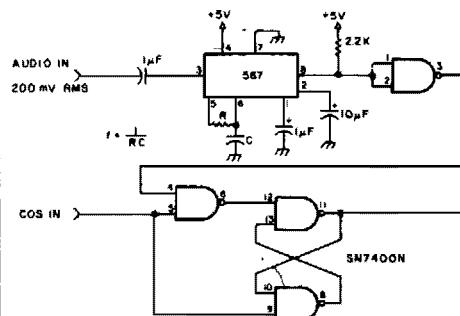
## **LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY GENERATOR**



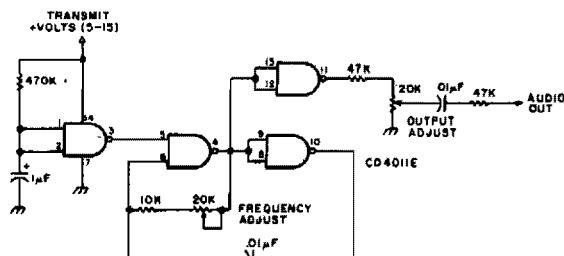
IC =HA2650/26555

**Fig. 97-6**

## TONE-BURST OSCILLATOR AND DECODER



*Decoder and logic.*



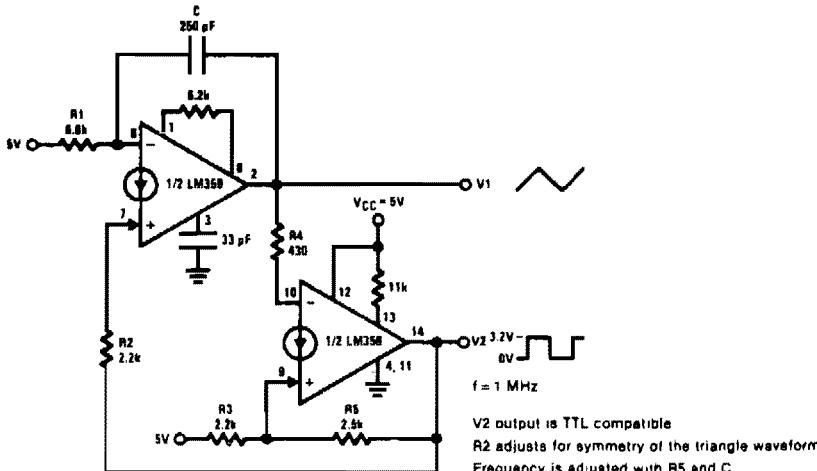
*Tone-burst oscillator.*

**Fig. 97-7**

### Circuit Notes

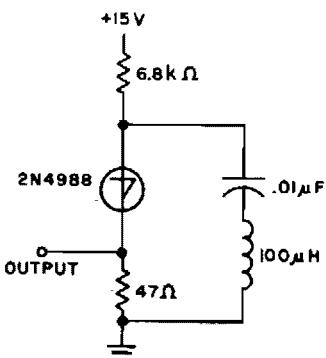
A tone burst sent at the beginning of each transmission is decoded (at receiver) by a PLL causing output from pin 3 of logic gate to turn on carrier-operated switch (COS).

## TRIANGLE AND SQUARE WAVEFORM GENERATOR



**Fig. 97-8**

## 10 kHz OSCILLATOR

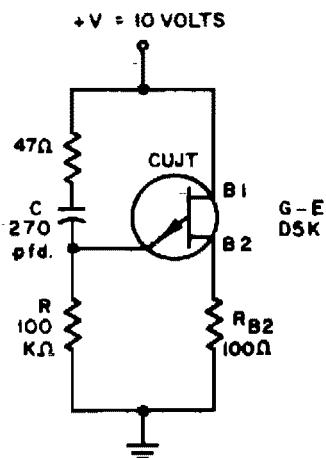


Circuit Notes

The capacitor charges until switching voltage is reached. When SUS switches on, the inductor causes current to ring. When the current thru SUS drops below the holding current, the device turns off and the cycle repeats.

**Fig. 97-9**

## 50 kHz OSCILLATOR



**Fig. 97-10**

**Circuit Notes**

A 50 kHz circuit is possible because of the more nearly ideal characteristics of the D5K.

**VARIABLE AUDIO  
OSCILLATOR, 20 Hz TO 20 kHz**

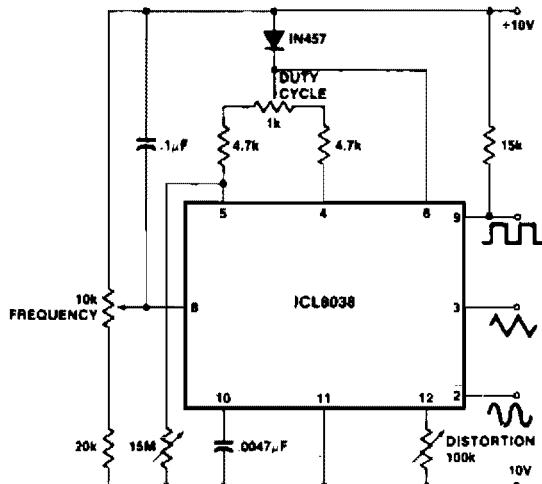
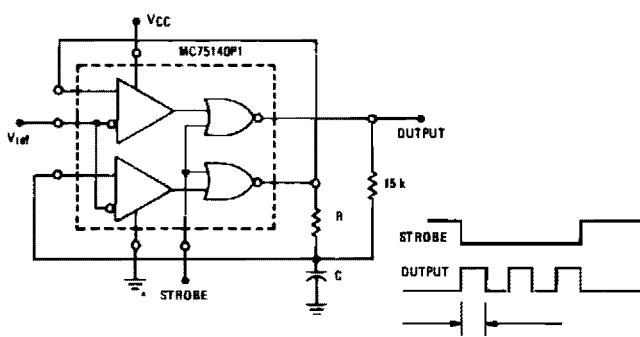


Fig. 97-11

Circuit Notes

To obtain a 1000:1 Sweep Range, the voltage across external resistors  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  must decrease to nearly zero. This requires that the highest voltage on control pin 8 exceed the voltage at the top of  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  by a few hundred millivolts. The circuit achieves this by using a diode to lower the effective supply voltage on the 8038. The large resistor on pin 5 helps reduce duty cycle variations with sweep.

## GATED OSCILLATOR



GATE OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY  
VERSUS RC TIME CONSTANT

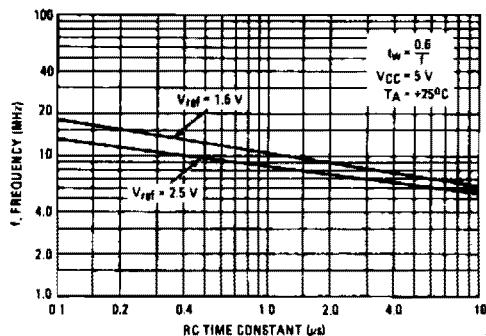


Fig. 97-12

## EXPONENTIAL DIGITALLY-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

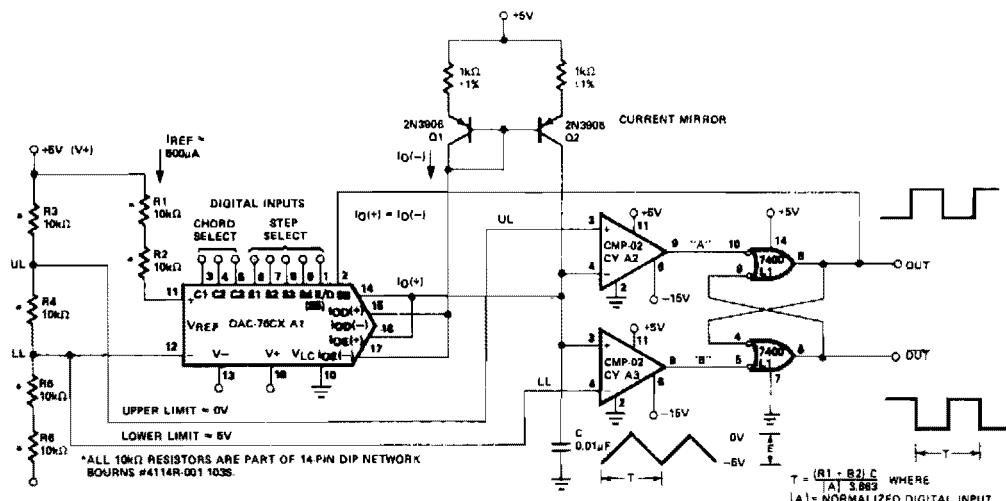


Fig. 97-13

### Circuit Notes

The microprocessor-controlled oscillator has a 8159 to 1 frequency range covering 2.5 Hz to 20 kHz. An exponential, current output IC DAC functioning as a programmable current source alternately charges and discharges a

capacitor between precisely-controlled upper and lower limits. The circuit features instantaneous frequency change, operates with  $+5 \pm 1$  V and  $-15 \pm 3$  V supplies, and has the dynamic range of a 13-bit DAC.

## FUNCTION GENERATOR

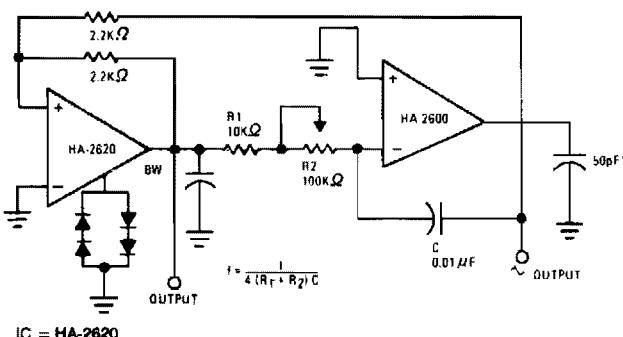
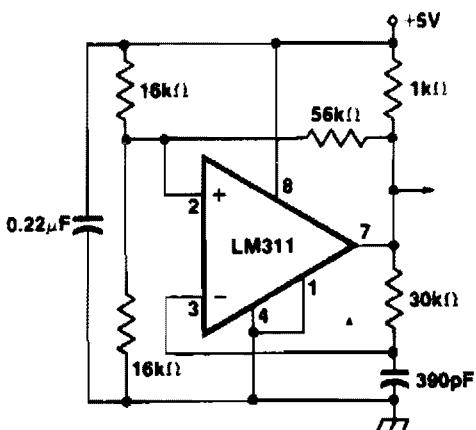


Fig. 97-14

## CLOCK SOURCE



### Circuit Notes

A clock source using LM311 voltage comparator in positive feedback mode to minimize clock frequency shift problem.

Fig. 97-15

## PRECISION OSCILLATOR WITH 20 NS SWITCHING

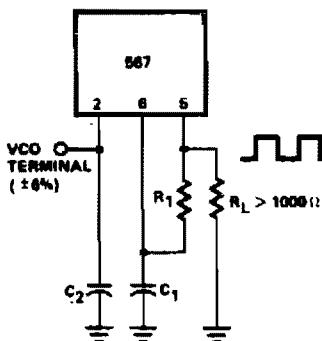


Fig. 97-16

## OSCILLATOR WITH QUADRATURE OUTPUT

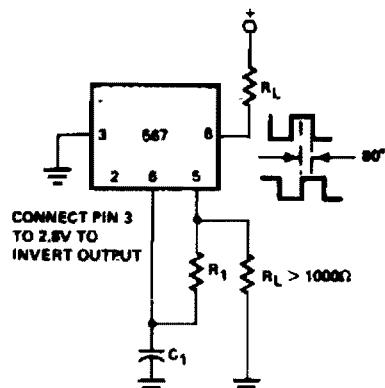
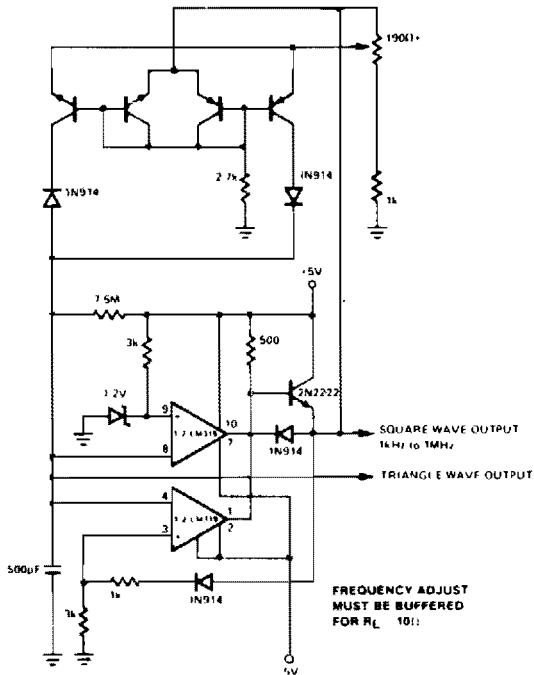


Fig. 97-17

## **WIDE RANGE VARIABLE OSCILLATOR**



**Fig. 97-18**

## **FREQUENCY DIVIDER AND STAIRCASE GENERATOR**

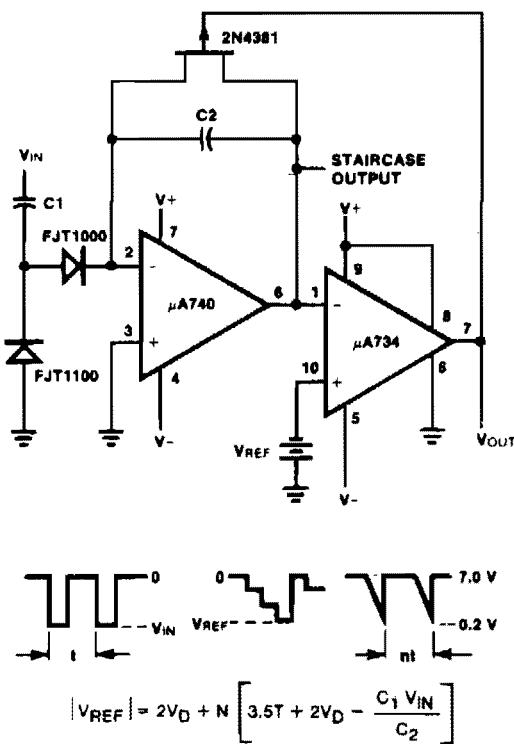
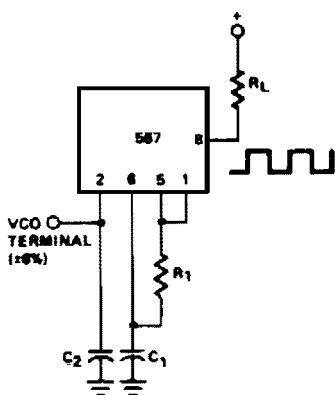


Fig. 97-19

## **PRECISION OSCILLATOR TO SWITCH 100 mA LOADS**



**Fig. 97-20**

# 98

## Zero Crossing Detectors

---

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 730. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the source entry in the Sources section.

Zero Crossing Switch

Zero Crossing Detector with Temperature

Zero Crossing Detector

Sensor

Zero Crossing Detector

Zero Crossing Detector

Zero Crossing Detector

## ZERO CROSSING SWITCH

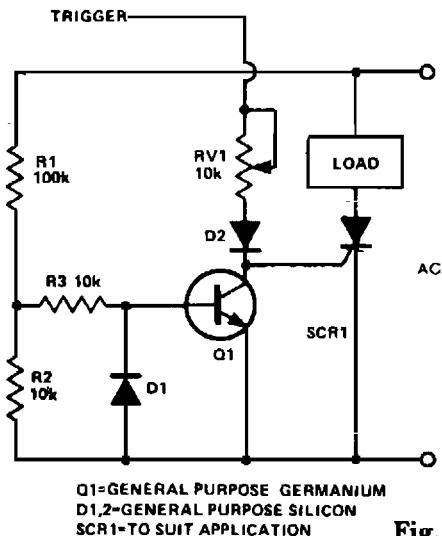


Fig. 98-1

## Circuit Notes

When switching loads with the aid of a thyristor, a large amount of RFI can be generated unless some form of zero crossing switch is used. The circuit shows a simple single transistor zero crossing switch. R1 and R2 act as a potential divider. The potential at their junction is about 10% of the ac voltage. This voltage level is fed, via R3, to the transistor's base. If the voltage at this point is above 0.2, the transistor will conduct, shunting any thyristor gate current to ground. When the line potential is less than about 2 V, it is possible to trigger the thyristor. The diode D1 is to remove any negative potential that might cause reverse breakdown.

## ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR

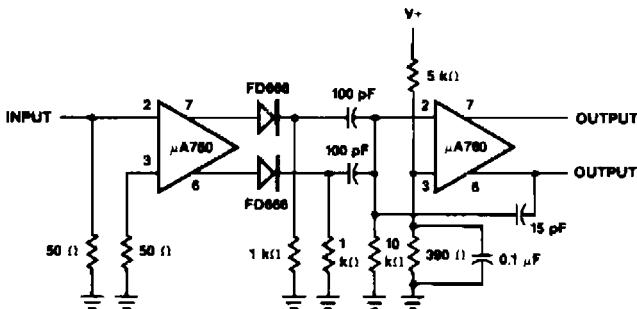


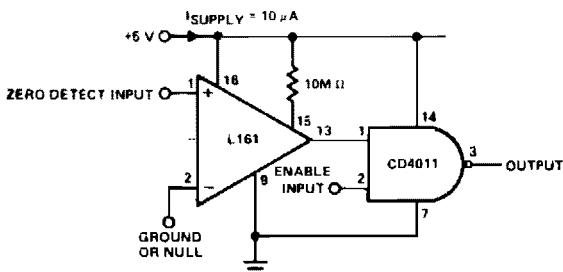
Fig. 98-2

Total Delay = 30 ns

Input frequency = 300 Hz to 3 MHz

Minimum input voltage = 20 mVpk-pk

## ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR



### Circuit Notes

This detector is useful in sine wave squaring circuits and A/D converters. The positive input may either be grounded or connected to a nulling voltage which cancels input offsets and enables accuracy to within microvolts of ground. The CMOS output will switch to within a few millivolts of either rail for an input voltage change of less than 200 µV.

Fig. 98-3

## ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR WITH TEMPERATURE SENSOR

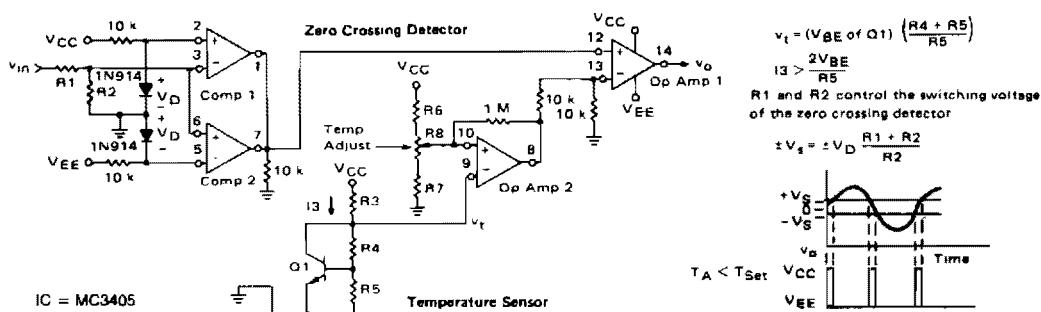


Fig. 98-4

## ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR

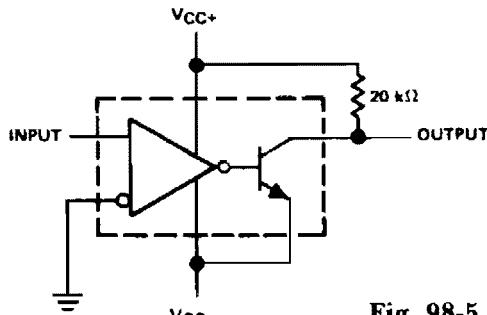


Fig. 98-5

## ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR

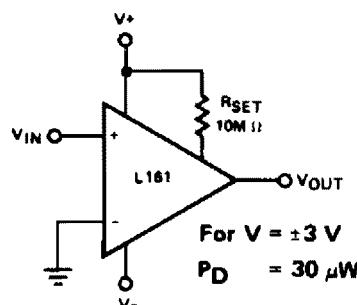


Fig. 98-6

# Sources

## Chapter 1

- Fig. 1-1: *The Build-It Book Of Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 73.  
Fig. 1-2: *QST*, 7/81, p. 28.  
Fig. 1-3: *Radio Electronics*, 10/78, p. 41.  
Fig. 1-4: '73 Magazine, 10/77, p. 122.  
Fig. 1-5: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 50.  
Fig. 1-6: *Electronics Today International*, 3/82, p. 69.  
Fig. 1-7: *Modern Electronics*, 7/78, p. 51.  
Fig. 1-8: *Electronics Today International*, 4/83, p. 72.  
Fig. 1-9: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1977, #64.  
Fig. 1-10: *Electronics Today International*, 10/78, p. 94.  
Fig. 1-11: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 55.  
Fig. 1-12: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 48.  
Fig. 1-13: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 26.  
Fig. 1-14: *Electronics Today International*, 3/83, p. 23.  
Fig. 1-15: *Electronics Today International*, 3/83, p. 23.  
Fig. 1-16: *National Semiconductor, Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-288.  
Fig. 1-17: *Electronics Today International*, 3/83, p. 23.  
Fig. 1-18: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 22.  
Fig. 1-19: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1977, #65.  
Fig. 1-20: *Modern Electronics*, 6/78, p. 58.  
Fig. 1-21: *Modern Electronics*, 6/78, p. 55.

## Chapter 2

- Fig. 2-1: *Modern Electronics*, 3/78, p. 69.

- Fig. 2-2: *Electronics Today International*, 10/78, p. 30.  
Fig. 2-3: *CQ*, 5/77, p. 50.  
Fig. 2-4: *Ham Radio*, 10/78, p. 34.  
Fig. 2-5: *Ham Radio*, 10/78, p. 89.  
Fig. 2-6: *'73 Magazine*, 7/78, p. 62.  
Fig. 2-7: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1975, p. 22.  
Fig. 2-8: *'73 Magazine*, 7/82, p. 46.  
Fig. 2-9: *'73 Magazine*, 7/83, p. 103.  
Fig. 2-10: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1975, p. 13.  
Fig. 2-11: *Ham Radio*, 5/78, p. 87.  
Fig. 2-12: *'73 Magazine*, p. 164.  
Fig. 2-13: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 16.  
Fig. 2-14: *'73 Magazine*, 10/77, p. 52.  
Fig. 2-15: *'73 Magazine*, 7/77, p. 34.  
Fig. 2-16: *104 Weekend Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 120.  
Fig. 2-17: *Ham Radio*, 10/70, p. 76.  
Fig. 2-18: *Electronics Today International*, 7/77, p. 72.

## Chapter 3

- Fig. 3-1: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-119.  
Fig. 3-2: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 3-83.  
Fig. 3-3: *Teledyne Semiconductor, Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-207.  
Fig. 3-4: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 10-99.  
Fig. 3-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 3-107.  
Fig. 3-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-29.  
Fig. 3-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-67.  
Fig. 3-8: Reprinted with the permission

- of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 7-7.  
Fig. 3-9: *Electronics Today International*, 2/82, p. 58.  
Fig. 3-10: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 10-100.  
Fig. 3-11: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 12-50.  
Fig. 3-12: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-17.  
Fig. 3-13: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1977, p. 35.  
Fig. 3-14: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-39.  
Fig. 3-15: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 6-10.  
Fig. 3-16: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B*, p. 8-21.  
Fig. 3-17: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 17-17.  
Fig. 3-18: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-36.  
Fig. 3-19: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-17.  
Fig. 3-20: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 1-83.  
Fig. 3-21: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-160.  
Fig. 3-22: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 3-103.  
Fig. 3-23: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 6-127.  
Fig. 3-24: Courtesy of Motorola Inc., *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-83.  
Fig. 3-25: Courtesy of Motorola Inc.

*Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-131.  
Fig. 3-26: *Harris Semiconductor, Analog Data Book* 1984.  
Fig. 3-27: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-36.  
Fig. 3-28: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-37.  
Fig. 3-29: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-31.  
Fig. 3-30: *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-21.  
Fig. 3-31: *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-15.  
Fig. 3-32: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-37.  
Fig. 3-33: *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 7-56.  
Fig. 3-34: Reprinted with permission of *Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 4-119.  
Fig. 3-35: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-42.  
Fig. 3-36: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, p. 3-17.  
Fig. 3-37: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-23.  
Fig. 3-38: Courtesy of *Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition*, p. 145.  
Fig. 3-39: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-83.  
Fig. 3-40: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-41.  
Fig. 3-41: *Canadian Projects Number 1, Spring/78*, p. 29.  
Fig. 3-42: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN125*, p. 2.  
Fig. 3-43: *Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, p. 2-58.  
Fig. 3-44: Reprinted with permission of *Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook* 1982, p. 4-98.  
Fig. 3-45: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN125*, p. 3.

## Chapter 4

Fig. 4-1: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 7-8.

Fig. 4-2: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 4-83.  
Fig. 4-3: *Ferranti, Technical Handbook Vol. 10, Data Converters*, 1983, p. 7-10.  
Fig. 4-4: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-12.  
Fig. 4-5: Reprinted with permission of *Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 10-241.  
Fig. 4-6: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 8-13.  
Fig. 4-7: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor CMOS Databook*, 1981, p. 3-63.  
Fig. 4-8: Reprinted with permission of *Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 10-240.  
Fig. 4-9: *Teledyne Semiconductor, Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 7-39.  
Fig. 4-10: Reprinted with permission of *Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 10-50.  
Fig. 4-11: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-32.  
Fig. 4-12: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 8-13.

## Chapter 5

Fig. 5-1: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 3-22.  
Fig. 5-2: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-29.  
Fig. 5-3: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 8-64.  
Fig. 5-4: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 12-39.

## Chapter 6

Fig. 6-1: *Electronics Today International*, 3/82, p. 66.  
Fig. 6-2: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1977, IC 23.  
Fig. 6-3: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-66.  
Fig. 6-4: *Electronics Today International*, 10/79, p. 93.  
Fig. 6-5: No reference.  
Fig. 6-6: No reference.

Fig. 6-7: *Electronics Today International*, 3/75, p. 66.  
Fig. 6-8: *Electronics Today International*, 3/78, p. 52.  
Fig. 6-9: *Electronics Today International*, 5/78, p. 85.  
Fig. 6-10: *Modern Electronics*, 7/78, p. 58.

## Chapter 7

Fig. 7-1: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Fairchild Semiconductor Application Note 300*.  
Fig. 7-2: *Ham Radio*, 1/78, p. 78.  
Fig. 7-3: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-23.  
Fig. 7-4: *73 Magazine*, 12/76, p. 97.  
Fig. 7-5: *73 Magazine*, 7/77, p. 34.  
Fig. 7-6: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. AN29-9.  
Fig. 7-7: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, P. LB16-1.  
Fig. 7-8: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-31.  
Fig. 7-9: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 10-25.  
Fig. 7-10: *How to Design/Build Remote Control Devices TAB Book No. 1277*, p. 230.  
Fig. 7-11: *Radio Electronics*, 7/83, p. 7.  
Fig. 7-12: *Electronics Today International, Summer 1982*, p. 45.  
Fig. 7-13: *73 Magazine*, p. 31.  
Fig. 7-14: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 11/83. Copyright 1983, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.  
Fig. 7-15: *Electronics Today International*, 7/72, p. 84.  
Fig. 7-16: Courtesy of *Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-42.  
Fig. 7-17: Reprinted with the permission of *National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-171.

## Chapter 8

Fig. 8-1: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Fairchild Progress*, 11-12/76, p. 26.  
Fig. 8-2: Courtesy of *Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Fairchild Progress*, 5-6/77, p. 22.  
Fig. 8-3: Reprinted with the permission

of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-44.

Fig. 8-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-14.

Fig. 8-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-14.

Fig. 8-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-23.

Fig. 8-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-51. Application Note AN125, p. 7.

Fig. 8-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-51. Application Note AN125, p. 6.

Fig. 8-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-171.

Fig. 8-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-63.

Fig. 8-11: No reference.

Fig. 8-12: Electronics Today International, 3/78, p. 81.

Fig. 8-13: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B, p. 8-21.

Fig. 8-14: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B, p. 8-21.

Fig. 8-15: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B, p. 8-21.

Fig. 8-16: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor Application Note AN125, p. 7.

Fig. 8-17: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN69, p. 4.

Fig. 8-18: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-25.

Fig. 8-19: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-17.

Fig. 8-20: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-170.

Fig. 8-21: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 17-170.

Fig. 8-22: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN69, p. 4.

Fig. 8-23: Courtesy of Fairchild Cam-

era & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-89.

Fig. 8-24: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-203.

## Chapter 9

Fig. 9-1: Canadian Projects Number 1, Spring/78, p. 27.

Fig. 9-2: No reference.

Fig. 9-3: Electronics Today International, 4/79, p. 18.

Fig. 9-4: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-389.

Fig. 9-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-29.

Fig. 9-6: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-91.

Fig. 9-7: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-45.

Fig. 9-8: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-43.

Fig. 9-9: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-28.

Fig. 9-10: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 4-8.

Fig. 9-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 15-6.

Fig. 9-12: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1977, p. 466.

Fig. 9-13: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-27.

Fig. 9-14: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-32.

Fig. 9-15: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 15-6.

Fig. 9-16: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1977, p. 466.

Fig. 9-17: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-88.

Fig. 9-18: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-20.

Fig. 9-19: Reprinted with permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-21.

Fig. 9-20: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1977, p. 466.

Fig. 9-21: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-92.

Fig. 9-22: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 15-6.

## Chapter 10

Fig. 10-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. AN162-10.

Fig. 10-2: Electronics Today International, 6/79, p. 75.

Fig. 10-3: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 24.

Fig. 10-4: Electronics Today International, 12/75, p. 72.

Fig. 10-5: Electronics Today International, 2/75, p. 51.

Fig. 10-6: Electronics Today International, 7/81, p. 22.

Fig. 10-7: Electronics Today International, 7/77, p. 32.

Fig. 10-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. LB33-1.

Fig. 10-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-141.

Fig. 10-10: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-138.

Fig. 10-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-31.

Fig. 10-12: 73 Magazine, 7/77, p. 34.

Fig. 10-13: Modern Electronics, 2/78, p. 56.

Fig. 10-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-140.

Fig. 10-15: The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 80.

Fig. 10-16: 73 Magazine, 1/82, p. 41.

Fig. 10-17: Electronics Today International, 10/77, p. 47.

Fig. 10-18: Modern Electronics, 9/78, p. 37.

Fig. 10-19: Electronics Today International, 10/77, p. 38.

Fig. 10-20: The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 111.

Fig. 10-21: Modern Electronics, 5/78, p. 7.

Fig. 10-22: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-143.

Fig. 10-23: Reprinted with the permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 207.

*Fig. 10-24: No reference.*

## Chapter 11

*Fig. 11-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 7-32.*  
*Fig. 11-2: 101 Electronics Projects, 1977, p. 97.*

*Fig. 11-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-294, p. 6.*

*Fig. 11-4: 73 Magazine, 2/79, p. 156.*

*Fig. 11-5: 73 Magazine, 7/77.*

*Fig. 11-6: Ham Radio, 12/79, p. 67.*

*Fig. 11-7: 73 Magazine, 2/83, p. 99.*

*Fig. 11-8: 44 Electronics Projects For SWLs, CBers & Radio Experimenters, TAB Book No. 1258, p. 153.*

*Fig. 11-9: Yuasa Battery (America) Inc. Application Manual for NP type battery.*

*Fig. 11-10: Electronics Today International, 11/80.*

*Fig. 11-11: 73 Magazine, 7/77.*

*Fig. 11-12: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 203.*

*Fig. 11-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-31.*

*Fig. 11-15: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-141.*

## Chapter 12

*Fig. 12-1: NASA Tech Brief, B73-10249.*

*Fig. 12-2: Electronics Today International, 1/75, p. 66.*

*Fig. 12-3: Electronics Australia, 2/76, p. 91.*

*Fig. 12-4: 73 Magazine, 2/79, p. 78.*

*Fig. 12-5: Electronics Today International, 6/79, p. 103.*

*Fig. 12-6: Ham Radio, 9/82, p. 78.*

*Fig. 12-7: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Optoelectronics Databook, 1983-84, p. 15-5.*

*Fig. 12-8: 73 Magazine, 2/79, p. 78.*

*Fig. 12-9: © Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-19.*

*Fig. 12-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-109.*

*Fig. 12-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-109.*

## Chapter 13

*Fig. 13-1: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-238.*

*Fig. 13-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 17-131.*

*Fig. 13-3: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-160.*

*Fig. 13-4: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-17.*

*Fig. 13-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-31.*

*Fig. 13-6: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.*

*Fig. 13-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-324.*

*Fig. 13-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-324.*

*Fig. 13-9: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-35.*

*Fig. 13-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-11.*

## Chapter 14

*Fig. 14-1: Radio - Electronics, 1/67.*

*Fig. 14-2: Modern Electronics, 2/78, p. 17.*

*Fig. 14-3: Electronics Today International, 5/75, p. 68.*

*Fig. 14-4: Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 81.*

*Fig. 14-5: Modern Electronics, 6/78, p. 14.*

*Fig. 14-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric, 2/68.*

*Fig. 14-7: Electronics Today International, 6/74, p. 67.*

*Fig. 14-8: Modern Electronics, 2/78, p. 16.*

*Fig. 14-9: © Siliconix incorporated. T100/T300 Applications.*

*Fig. 14-10: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 224.*

*Fig. 14-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-143.*

*Fig. 14-12: Electronics Today International, 6/82, p. 69.*

*Fig. 14-13: © Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Application Note AN154.*

*Fig. 14-14: Wireless World, 5/78, p. 69.*

*Fig. 14-15: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric, 2/68.*

## Chapter 15

*Fig. 15-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. AN146-1.*

*Fig. 15-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-112.*

*Fig. 15-3: Supertex Data Book, 1983, p. 5-23.*

*Fig. 15-4: Supertex Data Book, 1983, p. 5-22.*

*Fig. 15-5: How To Design/Build Remote Control Devices. TAB Book No. 1277, p. 287.*

*Fig. 15-6: How To Design/Build Remote Control Devices, TAB Book No. 1277, p. 289.*

*Fig. 15-7: How To Design/Build Remote Control Devices, TAB Book No. 1277, p. 290.*

*Fig. 15-8: How To Design/Build Remote Control Devices, TAB Book No. 1277, p. 291.*

*Fig. 15-9: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-28.*

## Chapter 16

*Fig. 16-1: Reprinted from Electronics, 6/78, p. 150. Copyright 1978, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 16-2: Reprinted from Electronics, 5/73, p. 96. Copyright 1973, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 16-3: 303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits, TAB Book No. 1060, p. 290.*

*Fig. 16-4: 73 Magazine, 2/79, p. 79.*

*Fig. 16-5: Wireless World, 12/74, p. 504.*

*Fig. 16-6: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-123.*

*Fig. 16-7: Electronics Today International, 3/78, p. 51.*

*Fig. 16-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-215.*

*Fig. 16-9: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-17.*

*Fig. 16-10: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Interface Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 7-8.*

*Fig. 16-11: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Interface Circuits, 1979, p. 7-8.*

*Fig. 16-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-123.*

- Fig. 16-13: Siliconix Application Note AN73-6, p. 5.
- Fig. 16-14: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-31.
- Fig. 16-15: Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Fall Line Catalog, p. 8-31.
- Fig. 16-16: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 9.
- Fig. 16-17: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-4.
- Fig. 16-18: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-14.
- Fig. 16-19: Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-12.
- Fig. 16-20: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-38.
- Fig. 16-21: Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products, p. 2-46.
- Fig. 16-22: Harris Semiconductor Application Note 509.
- ## Chapter 17
- Fig. 17-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. AN240-5.
- Fig. 17-2: Electronics Today International, 10/77, p. 45.
- Fig. 17-3: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-29.
- Fig. 17-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 3-61.
- Fig. 17-5: Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-142.
- Fig. 17-6:™ Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-29.
- Fig. 17-7: Electronics Today International, 10/77, p. 39
- Fig. 17-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-28.
- Fig. 17-9: ©Siliconix Incorporated. T100/T300 Applications.
- Fig. 17-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. AN240-2.
- Fig. 17-11: © Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-30.
- Fig. 17-12: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-71.
- Fig. 17-13: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 6-20.
- Fig. 17-14: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-99.
- Fig. 17-15: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 6-27.
- Fig. 17-16: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 8-258.
- Fig. 17-17: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-50.
- Fig. 17-18: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 8-258.
- Fig. 17-19: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-31.
- Fig. 17-20: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-15.
- Fig. 17-21: RCA Corporation, Solid State Division, Digital Integrated Circuits Application Note ICAN-6346, p. 4.
- Fig. 17-22: ©Siliconix incorporated. MOSPOWER Design Catalog, 1/83, p. 6-42.
- Fig. 17-23: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-14.
- Fig. 17-24: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-56.
- ## Chapter 18
- Fig. 18-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 5-4.
- Fig. 18-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 5-5.
- Fig. 18-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 5-4.
- ## Chapter 19
- Fig. 19-1: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-417B, p. 5.
- Fig. 19-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN417B, p. 3.
- Fig. 19-3: The Complete Handbook of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 326.
- Fig. 19-4: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 46.
- Fig. 19-5: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 40.
- Fig. 19-6: Electronics Today International, 8/83, p. 57.
- Fig. 19-7: Electronics Today International, 11/76, p. 44.
- Fig. 19-8: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 40.
- Fig. 19-9: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 42.
- Fig. 19-10: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 41.
- Fig. 19-11: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 43.
- Fig. 19-12: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 43.
- Fig. 19-13: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 43.
- Fig. 19-14: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 43.
- Fig. 19-15: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 38.
- Fig. 19-16: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 39.
- Fig. 19-17: Ham Radio, 3/82, p. 66.
- Fig. 19-18: Electronics Today International, 8/73, p. 82.
- Fig. 19-19: The Complete Handbook of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 322.
- Fig. 19-20: Ham Radio, 4/78, p. 51.
- Fig. 19-21: Modern Electronics, 6/78, p. 57.
- Fig. 19-22: The Complete Handbook of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 336.
- Fig. 19-23: 73 Magazine, 8/78, p. 80.
- Fig. 19-24: Third Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1446, p. 22.
- Fig. 19-25: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 69.
- Fig. 19-26: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 64.
- Fig. 19-27: Ham Radio, 4/78, p. 50.
- Fig. 19-28: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of Fig. 19-29: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 63.
- Fig. 19-30: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 63.
- Fig. 19-31: CHRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS, Robert J. Matthey, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 63.
- Fig. 19-32: CHRYSTAL OSCIL-

*LATOR CIRCUITS*, Robert J. Mattheys, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 63.

Fig. 19-33: *Third Book Of Electronic Projects*, TAB Book No. 1446, p. 21.  
Fig. 19-34: Intersil.

Fig. 19-35: *The Complete Handbook Of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 324.

Fig. 19-36: *CHRYSAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS*, Robert J. Mattheys, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 64.

Fig. 19-37: *The Complete Handbook Of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 325.

Fig. 19-38: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 41.  
Fig. 19-40: *The Complete Handbook Of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 330.

Fig. 19-41: *The Complete Handbook Of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 331.

Fig. 19-42: Ham Radio, 4/78, p. 50.

Fig. 19-43: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 40.

Fig. 19-44: 73 Magazine.

Fig. 19-45: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-241.

Fig. 19-46: Teledyne Semiconductor Databook, p. 9.

Fig. 19-47: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note 32, p. 8.

Fig. 19-48: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-26.

Fig. 19-49: Ham Radio, 2/79, p. 40.

Fig. 19-50: *CHRYSAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS*, Robert J. Mattheys, Copyright © 1983, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. r.f. Design, 5-6/83, p. 66.

## Chapter 20

Fig. 20-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-123.

Fig. 20-2: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-289.

Fig. 20-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN-71, p. 5.

Fig. 20-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 305.

Fig. 20-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-35.

## Chapter 21

Fig. 21-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-123.

Fig. 21-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-30.

Fig. 21-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-112.

Fig. 21-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-30.

## Chapter 22

Fig. 22-1: *Electronics Today International*, 9/75, p. 65.

Fig. 22-2: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 6-13.

Fig. 22-3: *Electronic Today International*, 8/79, p. 99.

Fig. 22-4: © Siliconix incorporated. *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-15.

Fig. 22-5: © Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 6-41.

Fig. 22-6: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 6-21.

Fig. 22-7: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 6-21.

## Chapter 23

Fig. 23-1: Ham Radio 11/78, p. 64.

Fig. 23-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 2-5.

Fig. 23-3: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 11-15.

Fig. 23-4: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 11-10.

Fig. 23-5: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 16-28.

Fig. 23-6: *Signetics Analog Manual*, 1982, p. 16-28.

## Chapter 24

Fig. 24-1: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 19.

Fig. 24-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Interface Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 7-30.

Fig. 24-3: *Electronics Today International*, 1/76, p. 45.

Fig. 24-4: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 8-33.

Fig. 24-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *General Electric SCR Manual*, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 219.

Fig. 24-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *General Electric SCR Manual*, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 218.

Fig. 24-7: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Application Note AN294*.

Fig. 24-8: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 20.

## Chapter 25

Fig. 25-1: *Radio-Electronics*, 2/83, p. 76.

Fig. 25-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-98.

Fig. 25-3: *Radio-Electronics*, 12/78, p. 77.

Fig. 25-4: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 14-17.

Fig. 25-5: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 14-17.

Fig. 25-6: *Electronics Today International*, 3/78, p. 50.

Fig. 25-7: *RCA Corp., Solid State Division, Digital Integrated Circuits Application Note ICAN-6346*, p. 5.

Fig. 25-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-97.

Fig. 25-9: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-25.

Fig. 25-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *National Semiconductor, Application Note LB-25*.

Fig. 25-11: *Electronics Today International*, 9/72, p. 86.

Fig. 25-12: *104 Weekend Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 56.

Fig. 25-13: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-180.

Fig. 25-14: © Siliconix incorporated. *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-9.

Fig. 25-15: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 10-100.

Fig. 25-16: © Siliconix incorporated. *Siliconix Application Note AN73-6*, p. 4.

*Fig. 25-17: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 13-6.*

*Fig. 25-18: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 17.*

*Fig. 25-19: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-123.*

*Fig. 25-20: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 205.*

*Fig. 25-21: Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-14.*

*Fig. 25-22: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 11-9.*

*Fig. 25-23: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 11-9.*

*Fig. 25-24: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-100.*

*Fig. 25-25: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-38.*

*Fig. 25-26: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-12.*

*Fig. 25-27: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1977, p. 264.*

*Fig. 25-28: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-31.*

*Fig. 25-29: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-38.*

## Chapter 26

*Fig. 26-1: © Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 8-5.*

*Fig. 26-2: © Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 8-4.*

*Fig. 26-3: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-10.*

*Fig. 26-4: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 11-55.*

*Fig. 26-5: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-10.*

*Fig. 26-6: Ferranti, Technical Handbook Vol. 10, Data Converters, 1983, p. 1-25.*

*Fig. 26-7: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 4-50.*

*Fig. 26-8: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 8-5.*

*Fig. 26-9: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear*

*Databook, 1982, p. 7-7.*

*Fig. 26-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 11-55.*

*Fig. 26-11: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 8-20.*

*Fig. 26-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-17.*

*Fig. 26-13: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 10-50.*

*Fig. 26-14: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 11-54.*

*Fig. 26-15: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.*

## Chapter 27

*Fig. 27-1: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 27.*

*Fig. 27-2: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 28.*

*Fig. 27-3: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 27.*

*Fig. 27-4: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 26.*

*Fig. 27-5: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 26.*

*Fig. 27-6: Ham Radio, 6/77, p. 42.*

*Fig. 27-7: Ham Radio, 8/81, p. 27.*

## Chapter 28

*Fig. 28-1: Reprinted from Electronics, 12/74, p. 105. Copyright 1974, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 28-2: Electronics Today International, 10/82, p. 80.*

*Fig. 28-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-188.*

*Fig. 28-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-172.*

*Fig. 28-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Interface Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-102.*

*Fig. 28-6: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 6-52.*

*Fig. 28-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-171.*

*Fig. 28-8: Electronics Today International, 3/78, p. 50.*

*Fig. 28-9: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 6-34.*

## Chapter 29

*Fig. 29-1: Ham Radio, 1/78, p. 94.*

*Fig. 29-2: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 577.*

*Fig. 29-3: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor*

*Department GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 577.*

*Fig. 29-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 573.*

*Fig. 29-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 183.*

## Chapter 30

*Fig. 30-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 8-44.*

*Fig. 30-2: Electronics Today International, 4/79, p. 22.*

*Fig. 30-3: SGS-ATES Databook COS/MOS B-Series, 2/82, p. 548.*

*Fig. 30-4: ©Siliconix incorporated. MOSPOWER Design Catalog, 1/83, p. 6-60.*

*Fig. 30-5: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-81.*

*Fig. 30-6: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-10.*

*Fig. 30-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-19.*

*Fig. 30-8: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.*

*Fig. 30-9: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.*

*Fig. 30-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-11.*

*Fig. 30-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 1-21.*

*Fig. 30-12: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 17-167.*

*Fig. 30-13: SGS-ATES Databook COS/MOS B-Series, 2/82, p. 548.*

*Fig. 30-14: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-123.*

*Fig. 30-15: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-123.*

*Fig. 30-16: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-39.*

*Fig. 30-17: SGS-ATES Databook COS/MOS B-Series, 2/82, p. 548.*

## Chapter 31

Fig. 31-1: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *Optoelectronics, Second Edition*, p. 113.

Fig. 31-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 13-11.

Fig. 31-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 17-153.

Fig. 31-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 13-14.

Fig. 31-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 13-20.

Fig. 31-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 13-20.

## Chapter 32

Fig. 32-1: No reference.

Fig. 32-2: No reference.

Fig. 32-3: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 47.

Fig. 32-4: No reference.

Fig. 32-5: *The Giant Book Of Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1367, p. 480.

Fig. 32-6: *The Giant Book Of Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1367, p. 114.

Fig. 32-7: *The Giant Book Of Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1367, p. 114

Fig. 32-8: *73 Magazine*.

## Chapter 33

Fig. 33-1: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 6-58.

Fig. 33-2: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 3-135.

Fig. 33-3: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-114.

Fig. 33-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-50.

Fig. 33-5: *Electronics*, 9/76, p. 100.

Fig. 33-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 3-117.

Fig. 33-7: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 12/78, p. 124. Copyright 1978, Mc-

Graw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 33-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, 17-132.

Fig. 33-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Application Note LB-5*, p. 1.

Fig. 33-10: *Electronics Today International*, 11/74, p. 67.

Fig. 33-11: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-180.

Fig. 33-12: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-179.

Fig. 33-13: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-41.

Fig. 33-14: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-119.

Fig. 33-15: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-177.

Fig. 33-16: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 4-178.

Fig. 33-17: *73 Magazine*, 4/79, p. 42.

Fig. 33-18: *303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits*, TAB Book No. 1060, p. 289.

Fig. 33-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 3-15.

Fig. 33-20: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 3-77.

Fig. 33-21: *Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, p. 2-85.

Fig. 33-22: © Siliconix incorporated. *Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-9.

Fig. 33-23: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. *Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 4-104.

Fig. 33-24: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1080, p. 3-23.

Fig. 33-25: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-116.

Fig. 33-26: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 4-8.

Fig. 33-27: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-115.

Fig. 33-28: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-116.

Fig. 33-29: *Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, p. 2-84.

Fig. 33-30: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library Vol. 6, Series B*, p. 3-126.

Fig. 33-31: *Ham Radio*, 2/78, p. 72.

Fig. 33-32: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, p. 401.

Fig. 33-33: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, p. 75.

Fig. 33-34: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-58.

Fig. 33-35: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. *Data Acquisition Databook*, 1982, p. 4-97.

Fig. 33-36: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-157.

Fig. 33-37: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 7-11.

Fig. 33-38: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog*, p. 16-158.

Fig. 33-39: *73 Magazine*, 1/79, p. 127.

Fig. 33-40: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 3-131.

Fig. 33-41: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-59.

Fig. 33-42: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-56.

Fig. 33-43: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 2-58.

## Chapter 34

Fig. 34-1: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *GE Application Note 201-10*.

Fig. 34-2: *Electronics Today International*, 4/75, p. 42.

Fig. 34-3: © Siliconix incorporated. *Application Note AN154*.

Fig. 34-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-289.

Fig. 34-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition*, p. 905.

Fig. 34-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition*, p. 573.

Fig. 34-7: *Radio-Electronics*, 5/79, p. 84.

Fig. 34-8: 49 Easy To Build Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1337, p. 22.  
Fig. 34-9: 49 Easy To Build Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1337, p. 98.  
Fig. 34-10: Electronics Today International, 12/74, p. 66.  
Fig. 34-11: No reference.  
Fig. 34-12: Electronics Today International, 5-75, p. 67.  
Fig. 34-13: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 205.  
Fig. 34-14: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 207.  
Fig. 34-15: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 12-14.  
Fig. 34-16: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-17: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-18: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-19: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-20: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-21: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-22: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-23: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-24: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-25: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.  
Fig. 34-26: © Siliconix incorporated, Application Note AN154.

### Chapter 35

Fig. 35-1: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 6-49.  
Fig. 35-2: The Giant Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1367, p. 109.  
Fig. 35-3: 73 Magazine, 6/83, p. 106.  
Fig. 35-4: 104 Weekend Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 166.

### Chapter 36

Fig. 36-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-110.  
Fig. 36-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-9.  
Fig. 36-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc.

Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-99.

Fig. 36-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, p. 6-99.  
Fig. 36-5: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.

### Chapter 37

Fig. 37-1: Teledyne Semiconductor Publication DG-114-87, p. 7.  
Fig. 37-2: ©Siliconix incorporated, Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-30.  
Fig. 37-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-140.  
Fig. 37-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 8-257.  
Fig. 37-5: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 12-20.  
Fig. 37-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-143.  
Fig. 37-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 8-257.

### Chapter 38

Fig. 38-1: Electronics Today International, 1/77, p. 83.  
Fig. 38-2: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975, #32.  
Fig. 38-3: Electronics Today International, 10/76, p. 66.  
Fig. 38-4: Electronics Today International, 4/75, p. 67.  
Fig. 38-5: Canadian Project Number 1, Spring 78, p. 55.  
Fig. 38-6: Electronics Today International, 11/76, p. 44.

### Chapter 39

Fig. 39-1: Modern Electronics, 2/78, p. 49.  
Fig. 39-2: Electronics Today International, 10/78, p. 103.  
Fig. 39-3: Radio-Electronics, 3/78, p. 76.  
Fig. 39-4: Popular Mechanics, 5/78, p. 45.  
Fig. 39-5: 303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits, TAB Book No. 1060, p. 36.  
Fig. 39-6: Electronics Today International, 9/82, p. 70.  
Fig. 39-7: Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 77.  
Fig. 39-8: 73 Magazine.  
Fig. 39-9: No reference  
Fig. 39-10: Electronics Today International, 2/77, p. 73.

### Chapter 40

Fig. 40-1: Reprinted with permission of Control Engineering, 1301 S. Grove Ave. Barrington, Illinois 12/73, p. 43.  
Fig. 40-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-33.  
Fig. 40-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-33.

### Chapter 41

Fig. 41-1: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Optoelectronics Databook, 1983-84, p. 15-12.  
Fig. 41-2: 73 Magazine, 7/77, p. 35.  
Fig. 41-3: Electronics Today International, 6/76, p. 40.  
Fig. 41-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-172.  
Fig. 41-5: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Optoelectronics Databook, 1983-84, p. 15-11.  
Fig. 41-6: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-14.  
Fig. 41-7: ©Siliconix incorporated, Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-14.  
Fig. 41-8: 73 Magazine.  
Fig. 41-9: Reprinted from Electronics, 3/73, p. 119. Copyright 1973, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

### Chapter 42

Fig. 42-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-127.  
Fig. 42-2: Supertex Data Book, 1983, p. 5-20.  
Fig. 42-3: Plessey Semiconductors, Linear IC Handbook, 5/82, p. 86.  
Fig. 42-4: Plessey Semiconductors, Linear IC Handbook, 5/82, p. 91.  
Fig. 42-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 1-74.  
Fig. 42-6: Electronics Today International, 6/82, p. 70.

### Chapter 43

Fig. 43-1: Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products, 1977, p. 2-85.  
Fig. 43-2: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-77.  
Fig. 43-3: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-178.  
Fig. 43-4: Courtesy of Fairchild Cam-

*era & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-43.*  
*Fig. 43-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note 32, p. 5.*  
*Fig. 43-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note LB1, p. 2.*  
*Fig. 43-7: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 120.*  
*Fig. 43-8: ©Siliconix incorporated. T100/T300 Applications.*  
*Fig. 43-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 4-27.*  
*Fig. 43-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. AN242-15.*  
*Fig. 43-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual 1982, p. 3-71.*  
*Fig. 43-12: ©Siliconix incorporated. Application Note, AN73-6, p. 3.*  
*Fig. 43-13: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 3-7.*  
*Fig. 43-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-102.*  
*Fig. 43-15: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-82.*  
*Fig. 43-16: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-171.*  
*Fig. 43-17: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 122.*  
*Fig. 43-18: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-11.*  
*Fig. 43-19: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-6.*  
*Fig. 43-20: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.*  
*Fig. 43-21: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-56.*  
*Fig. 43-22: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-92.*  
*Fig. 43-23: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-50.*

*Fig. 43-24: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-37.*

*Fig. 43-25: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-15.*

## Chapter 44

*Fig. 44-1: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Optoelectronics Databook, 1983, p. 15-13.*

*Fig. 44-2: CQ, 3/78, p. 72.*

*Fig. 44-3: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-76.*

*Fig. 44-4: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 207.*

*Fig. 44-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric Newsletter, Vol. 11, No. 1, p. 5.*

*Fig. 44-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 112.*

*Fig. 44-7: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-42.*

*Fig. 44-8: Electronics Today International, 5/77, p. 77.*

*Fig. 44-9: Reprinted from Computers & Electronics. Copyright Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. 4/83, p. 109.*

*Fig. 44-10: The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 42.*

*Fig. 44-11: Copyright by Computer Design. All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission. 1/83, p. 77.*

*Fig. 44-12: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 440.*

*Fig. 44-13: Copyright by Computer Design. All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission. 1/83, p. 77.*

*Fig. 44-14: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 1371-4.*

*Fig. 44-15: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, Linear & Conversion IC Products, 7/78, p. 7-12.*

*Fig. 44-16: Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 82.*

*Fig. 44-17: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-109.*

*Fig. 44-18: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 111.*

*Fig. 44-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-88.*

## Chapter 45

*Fig. 45-1: RCA Corporation, RCA Solid-State Devices Manual, 1975, p. 734.*

*Fig. 45-2: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Project H5, p. 157.*

*Fig. 45-3: Solid State Products, New Design Idea, No. 5.*

*Fig. 45-4: Reprinted from Electronics, 12/74, p. 111. Copyright 1974, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 45-5: Electronics Today International, 12/72, p. 86.*

*Fig. 45-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 585.*

*Fig. 45-7: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975.*

*Fig. 45-8: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Products. Circuit Applications for the Triac (AN-466), p. 12.*

*Fig. 45-9: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Products Circuit Applications for the Triac (AN-466), p. 5.*

*Fig. 45-10: Electronics Today International, 7/75, p. 41.*

*Fig. 45-11: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 264.*

*Fig. 45-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Products Circuit Applications for the Triac (AN-466), p. 6.*

*Fig. 45-13: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 443.*

*Fig. 45-14: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 114.*

*Fig. 45-15: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 64.*

*Fig. 45-16: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 727.*

*Fig. 45-17: Solid State Products, New Design Idea, No. 9.*

*Fig. 45-18: Reprinted with the permis-*

sion of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-35. Fig. 45-19: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 727. Fig. 45-20: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-111. Fig. 45-21: SGS-ATES Databook COS/MOS B-Series, 2/82, p. 548.

## Chapter 46

Fig. 46-1: Machine Design, 9/80, p. 126. Fig. 46-2: Machine Design, 9/80, p. 127. Fig. 46-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-191. Fig. 46-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-91. Fig. 46-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 1-89. Fig. 46-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 13-50.

## Chapter 47

Fig. 47-1: NASA Tech Briefs, Spring 1983, p. 249. Fig. 47-2: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Optoelectronics Databook, 1983-84, p. 15-9. Fig. 47-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-93. Fig. 47-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 226. Fig. 47-5: Modern Electronics, 7/78, p. 55. Fig. 47-6: Electronics Today International, 8/74, p. 66. Fig. 47-7: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Application Note, 200-35, p. 14. Fig. 47-8: Modern Electronics, 3/78, p. 68. Fig. 47-9: Modern Electronics, 7/78, p. 55. Fig. 47-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-93.

## Chapter 48

Fig. 48-1: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 438. Fig. 48-2: Electronics Today International, 1/78, p. 83. Fig. 48-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-29. Fig. 48-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-138. Fig. 48-5: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-46. Fig. 48-6: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-48. Fig. 48-7: Precision Monolithics Incorporated. 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-32. Fig. 48-8: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-139. Fig. 48-9: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-46.

## Chapter 49

Fig. 49-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-49. Fig. 49-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 8-124. Fig. 49-3: Intersil Data Book, 1978. Fig. 49-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-86. Fig. 49-5: Radio-Electronics, 10/77, p. 72. Fig. 49-6: Electronics Today International, 8/78, p. 91. Fig. 49-7: Third Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1446, p. 40. Fig. 49-8: Electronics Today International, 8/73, p. 82. Fig. 49-9: 303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits, TAB Book No. 1060, p. 153. Fig. 49-10: Electronics Today International, 10/78, p. 97. Fig. 49-11: Radio-Electronics, 1/80, p. 68. Fig. 49-12: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 9-40. Fig. 49-13: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 9-38. Fig. 49-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp.

Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-187. Fig. 49-15: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 47. Fig. 49-16: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-140. Fig. 49-17: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-25. Fig. 49-18: Precision Monolithics Incorporated. 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-8. Fig. 49-19: Electronics Today International, 7/75, p. 40.

## Chapter 50

Fig. 50-1: Reprinted from Electronics, 12/77, p. 78. Copyright 1978, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Fig. 50-2: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 48.

## Chapter 51

Fig. 51-1: ETI Canada, 7/78, p. 46. Fig. 51-2: The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 131. Fig. 51-3: Modern Electronics, 3/78, p. 7.

## Chapter 52

Fig. 52-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN69, p. 6. Fig. 52-2: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Complex Sound Generator, Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 13. Fig. 52-3: ©Siliconix incorporated. MOSPOWER Design Catalog, 1/83, p. 6-60. Fig. 52-4: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-99. Fig. 52-5: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-99. Fig. 52-6: Precision Monolithics Incorporated. 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-157. Fig. 52-7: ©Siliconix incorporated. MOSPOWER Design Catalog, 1/83, p. 6-42. Fig. 52-8: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 727. Fig. 52-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-37. Fig. 52-10: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-139. Fig. 52-11: Electronics Today International, 6/82, p. 64.

*Fig. 52-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-139.*

*Fig. 52-13: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-163.*

*Fig. 52-14: ©Siliconix incorporated. Application Note AN154.*

*Fig. 52-15: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-50.*

*Fig. 52-16: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-20.*

*Fig. 52-17: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-10.*

*Fig. 52-18: FERRANTI, Technical Handbook, Vol. 10, Data Converters, 1983, p. 7-26.*

*Fig. 52-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-60.*

*Fig. 52-20: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 4-56.*

*Fig. 52-21: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 4-8.*

*Fig. 52-22: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-38.*

## Chapter 53

*Fig. 53-1: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 4-24.*

*Fig. 53-2: ©Siliconix incorporated. Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 4-23.*

*Fig. 53-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-99.*

*Fig. 53-4: Teledyne Semiconductor, Data & Design Manual, 1981, p. 11-178.*

*Fig. 53-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Vol. 6, Series B, p. 8-58.*

*Fig. 53-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 4-26.*

*Fig. 53-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-34.*

## Chapter 54

*Fig. 54-1: Modern Electronics, 3/78, p. 6.*

*Fig. 54-2: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 25.*

*Fig. 54-3: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975, p. 53.*

## Chapter 55

*Fig. 55-1: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-829.*

*Fig. 55-2: Radio-Electronics, 8/78, p. 41.*

*Fig. 55-3: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 288.*

*Fig. 55-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-137.*

*Fig. 55-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-122.*

*Fig. 55-6: 44 Electronics Projects for Hams, SWLs, CBers, & Radio Experimenters, TAB Book No. 1258, p. 133.*

*Fig. 55-7: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 23.*

*Fig. 55-8: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-17.*

*Fig. 55-9: Electronics Australia, 4/78, p. 51.*

*Fig. 55-10: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 11-9.*

*Fig. 55-11: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 288.*

*Fig. 55-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-98.*

*Fig. 55-13: Electronics Today International, 8/83, p. 57.*

*Fig. 55-14: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-81.*

*Fig. 55-15: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-16.*

*Fig. 55-16: The Giant Book Of Electronics Projects, TAB Book No. 1367.*

## Chapter 56

*Fig. 56-1: Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 63.*

*Fig. 56-2: Modern Electronics, 5/78, p. 6.*

*Fig. 56-3: Electronics Today International, 8/78, p. 61.*

*Fig. 56-4: Electronics Today International, 12/78, p. 93.*

## Chapter 57

*Fig. 57-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-201.*

*Fig. 57-2: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Project H13, p. 191.*

*Fig. 57-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Circuit Applications for the Triac, AN-466, p. 7.*

*Fig. 57-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. AN-443.*

*Fig. 57-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. AN-198.*

*Fig. 57-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 573.*

*Fig. 57-7: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-261.*

*Fig. 57-8: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 98.*

*Fig. 57-9: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department, GE Application Note 201.7.*

*Fig. 57-10: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Interface Integrated Circuits, p. 5-145.*

*Fig. 57-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 17-167.*

*Fig. 57-12: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975, p. 55.*

*Fig. 57-13: Electronics Today International, 6/75.*

*Fig. 57-14: RCA Solid State Devices Manual, 1975, p. 501.*

*Fig. 57-15: Modern Electronics, 6/78, p. 56.*

*Fig. 57-16: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Project H16, p. 203.*

*Fig. 57-17: Electronics Today International, 4/75, p. 65.*

*Fig. 57-18: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. AN-443.*

*Fig. 57-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note AN125, p. 9.*

*Fig. 57-20: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-114.*

*Fig. 57-21: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 964.*

*Fig. 57-22: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 93.*

*Fig. 57-23: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-114.*

## Chapter 58

*Fig. 58-1: Courtesy of Texas Instru-*

ments Incorporated. *Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition*, p. 285.

Fig. 58-2: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. *Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition*, p. 286.

Fig. 58-3: RCA Corporation, Solid State Division, *Digital Integrated Circuits Application Note*, ICAN-6346, p. 5.

Fig. 58-4: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-154.

Fig. 58-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, p. 6-136.

Fig. 58-6: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Application Note*, AN294.

Fig. 58-7: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-47.

Fig. 58-8: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 22.

Fig. 58-9: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 15-6.

Fig. 58-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-32.

Fig. 58-11: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-46.

Fig. 58-12: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-46.

Fig. 58-13: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 5-7.

## Chapter 59

Fig. 59-1: *Electronics Today International*, 4/76, p. 23.

Fig. 59-2: *Popular Electronics*, 4/75, p. 87.

Fig. 59-3: *Electronics Today International*, 4/78, p. 30.

Fig. 59-4: *Popular Electronics*, 12/76, p. 28.

Fig. 59-5: *The Radio Hobbyist's Handbook*, TAB Book No. 1346, p. 256.

## Chapter 60

Fig. 60-1: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 7/72, p. 77. Copyright 1972, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 60-2: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 10/73, p. 125. Copyright 1973, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 60-3: *73 Magazine*, 12/76, p. 170.

Fig. 60-4: *Electronics Today International*, 1978.

Fig. 60-6: *CQ*, 11/83, p. 72.

Fig. 60-7: *Electronics Today International*, 7/77, p. 77.

## Chapter 61

Fig. 61-1: *Machine Design*, 7/75, p. 39.

Fig. 61-2: *Electronics Today International*, 4/73, p. 89.

Fig. 61-3: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 16-28.

Fig. 61-4: *Teledyne Semiconductor Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-207.

Fig. 61-5: ©Siliconix incorporated. *Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-4.

Fig. 61-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Application Note* 32, p. 8.

## Chapter 62

Fig. 62-1: *Electronics Today International*, 4/82, p. 39.

Fig. 62-2: *Western Digital Components Handbook*, 1983, p. 577.

Fig. 62-3: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 72.

Fig. 62-4: *Canadian Projects Number 1, Spring 1978*, p. 78.

Fig. 62-5: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1977, p. 49.

Fig. 62-6: *Electronics Today International*, 10/74, p. 67.

Fig. 62-8: *44 Electronics Projects For The Darkroom*, TAB Book No. 1248, p. 282.

Fig. 62-9: *44 Electronics Projects For The Darkroom*, TAB Book No. 1248, p. 284.

Fig. 62-10: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 23.

## Chapter 63

Fig. 63-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-205.

Fig. 63-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-191.

Fig. 63-3: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. *Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition*, p. 374.

Fig. 63-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Application Note* 222.

Fig. 63-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library*, Vol. 6, Series B, p. 8-58.

## Chapter 64

Fig. 64-1: ©Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 6-71.

Fig. 64-2: *Ferranti Semiconductors*,

*Technical Handbook, Volume 10, Data Converters*, 1983, p. 3-12.

Fig. 64-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 5-144.

Fig. 64-4: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-201.

Fig. 64-5: *Signetics 555 Timers*, 1973, p. 27.

Fig. 64-6: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1982, p. 6-21.

Fig. 64-7: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 12-36.

Fig. 64-8: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 12-26.

Fig. 64-9: *Signetics Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 12-22.

Fig. 64-10: *Electronics Today International*, 7/75, p. 39.

Fig. 64-11: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Circuit Applications for the Triac*, AN-466, p. 12.

Fig. 64-13: *Electronics Today International*, 3/75, p. 67.

Fig. 64-14: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-50.

Fig. 64-15: *73 Magazine*, 3/77, p. 152.

Fig. 64-16: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-77.

Fig. 64-17: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-77.

Fig. 64-18: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-77.

Fig. 64-19: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-77.

Fig. 64-20: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 5-76.

Fig. 64-21: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-105.

Fig. 64-22: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Voltage Regulator Handbook*, p. 10-15.

Fig. 64-23: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Voltage Regulator Handbook*, p. 10-77.

Fig. 64-24: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-105.

Fig. 64-25: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-105.

Fig. 64-26: *Electronics Today International*, 6/77, p. 77.

Fig. 64-27: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-15.

Fig. 64-28: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 4-15.

*Fig. 64-29: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 6-14.*

*Fig. 64-30: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-147.*

*Fig. 64-31: Electronics Today International, 3/75, p. 67.*

*Fig. 64-32: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-179.*

*Fig. 64-33: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 12-28.*

## Chapter 65

*Fig. 65-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 2-8.*

*Fig. 65-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 4-23.*

*Fig. 65-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 4-152.*

*Fig. 65-4: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975, p. 49.*

*Fig. 65-5: Electronics Today International, 9/75, p. 64.*

*Fig. 65-6: Electronics Today International, 3/75, p. 68.*

*Fig. 65-7: Electronics Today International, 1/75, p. 67.*

*Fig. 65-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-15.*

*Fig. 65-9: Electronics Today International, 4/82, p. 29.*

*Fig. 65-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-142.*

*Fig. 65-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 6-25.*

*Fig. 65-12: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-77.*

*Fig. 65-13: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-15.*

*Fig. 65-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 1-68.*

*Fig. 65-15: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 1-68.*

*Fig. 65-16: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 6-25.*

*Fig. 65-17: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 6-25.*

*Fig. 65-18: Electronics Today International, 8/78, p. 91.*

*Fig. 65-19: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 4-15.*

*Fig. 65-20: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-147.*

*Fig. 65-21: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 6-38.*

## Chapter 66

*Fig. 66-1: No reference.*

*Fig. 66-2: 73 Magazine.*

*Fig. 66-3: Electronics Today International, 3/77, p. 71.*

*Fig. 66-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Circuit Applications for the Triac, AN-466, p. 14.*

*Fig. 66-5: Electronics Today International, 1/79, p. 95.*

*Fig. 66-6: Electronics Today International, 8/76, p. 66.*

*Fig. 66-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 2-39.*

## Chapter 67

*Fig. 67-1: Ham Radio, 8/80, p. 18.*

*Fig. 67-2: Canadian Projects Number 1, p. 86.*

*Fig. 67-3: Electronics Today International, 5/77, p. 37.*

*Fig. 67-4: Electronics Today International, 3/81, p. 19.*

*Fig. 67-5: 101 Electronic Projects, 1975, p. 47.*

*Fig. 67-6: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 52.*

*Fig. 67-7: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 51.*

*Fig. 67-8: Electronics Today International, 11/75, p. 74.*

*Fig. 67-9: Ham Radio, 2/73, p. 56.*

*Fig. 67-10: 73 Magazine, 10/83, p. 66.*

*Fig. 67-11: Electronics Today International, 6/79, p. 103.*

*Fig. 67-12: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 44.*

*Fig. 67-13: Reprinted from Electronics, 7/76, p. 121. Copyright 1976, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

## Chapter 68

*Fig. 68-1: ©Siliconix incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-20.*

*Fig. 68-2: Electronics Today International, 6/79, p. 17.*

*Fig. 68-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B, p. 5-52.*

*Fig. 68-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor*

*Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 445.*

*Fig. 68-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-241.*

*Fig. 68-6: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-48.*

*Fig. 68-7: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-24.*

*Fig. 68-8: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.*

*Fig. 68-9: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.*

*Fig. 68-10: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 8.*

*Fig. 68-11: © Siliconix incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-20.*

## Chapter 69

*Fig. 69-1: Reprinted from Electronics, 3/75, p. 117. Copyright 1975, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 69-2: Reprinted from Electronics, 8/78, p. 106. Copyright 1978, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.*

*Fig. 69-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 2-15.*

*Fig. 69-4: 49 Easy To Build Projects, TAB Book No. 1337, p. 77.*

*Fig. 69-5: Electronics Today International, 1/79, p. 97.*

*Fig. 69-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 2-16.*

## Chapter 70

*Fig. 70-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 7-12.*

*Fig. 70-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, p. 6-49.*

*Fig. 70-3: Ferranti. Technical Handbook Vol. 10, Data Converters, 1983, p. 7-13.*

*Fig. 70-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 4-23.*

## Chapter 71

*Fig. 71-1: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 7-83.*

*Fig. 71-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-67.*

*Fig. 71-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-37.*

Fig. 71-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 3-16.  
Fig. 71-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 13-17.

Fig. 71-6: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 5-77.

Fig. 71-7: *73 Magazine*.

Fig. 71-8: ©Siliconix incorporated. *Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-18.

Fig. 71-9: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-123.

Fig. 71-10: *Ham Radio*, 7/76, p. 69.

## Chapter 72

Fig. 72-1: *73 Magazine*.

Fig. 72-2: CQ, 6/78, p. 32.

Fig. 72-3: Teledyne Semiconductor. *Databook*, p. 11.

Fig. 72-4: Reprinted from *Electronics* 4/76, p. 104. Copyright © McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 72-5: Reprinted by permission from the Aug. 1981 issue of *Insulation/Circuits* magazine. Copyright 1981, Lake Publishing Corporation, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048-9989, USA.

Fig. 72-6: ©Siliconix incorporated, *Application Note AN154*.

Fig. 72-7: *Electronics Today International*, 11/78, p. 68.

Fig. 72-8: CQ, 6/78, p. 33.

## Chapter 73

Fig. 73-1: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-67*.

Fig. 73-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-63*.

Fig. 73-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Application Note AN593*, p. 3.

Fig. 73-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Application Note AN-593*, p. 6.

Fig. 73-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-46*.

Fig. 73-6: *Microwaves & RF*, 1/83, p. 89.

Fig. 73-7: ©Siliconix incorporated. *Small Signal FET Design Catalog*, 7/83, p. 5-52.

Fig. 73-8: Harris Semiconductor, *Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, 1977, p. 7-54.

Fig. 73-9: *Wireless World*, 11/79, p. 76.

Fig. 73-10: *101 Electronic Projects*, 1975, p. 3.

Fig. 73-11: *Ham Radio*, 10/78, p. 38.

Fig. 73-12: *73 Magazine*, 4/83, p. 106.

Fig. 73-13: *Ham Radio*, 1/74, p. 67.

Fig. 73-14: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library*, Vol. 6, Series B, p. 8-59.

Fig. 73-15: ©Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 5-36.

Fig. 73-16: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-33.

Fig. 73-17: ©Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 5-10.

Fig. 73-18: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Application Note 32*, p. 9.

Fig. 73-19: Teledyne Semiconductor. *Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-178.

Fig. 73-20: Signetics *Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 17-13.

Fig. 73-21: Signetics *Analog Data Manual*, 1983, p. 17-15.

Fig. 73-22: *73 Magazine*.

Fig. 73-23: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library*, Vol. 6, Series B, p. 8-58.

Fig. 73-24: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Motorola Semiconductor Library*, Vol. 6, Series B, p. 8-58.

Fig. 73-25: ©Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 5-10.

Fig. 73-26: Teledyne Semiconductor. *Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-178.

Fig. 73-27: Teledyne Semiconductor. *Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-178.

Fig. 73-28: Teledyne Semiconductor. *Data & Design Manual*, 1981, p. 11-178.

## Chapter 74

Fig. 74-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 8-63.

Fig. 74-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-32.

Fig. 74-3: ©Siliconix incorporated. *MOSPOWER Design Catalog*, 1/83, p. 5-6.

Fig. 74-4: *The Giant Book Of Electronics Projects*, TAB Book No. 1367.

Fig. 74-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp.

*Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 12-14.

Fig. 74-6: *Radio-Electronics*, 7/83, p. 7.

Fig. 74-7: *Radio-Electronics*, 7/83, p. 7.

Fig. 74-8: *73 Magazine*, 7/77, p. 35.

## Chapter 75

Fig. 75-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-126.

Fig. 75-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Communications Engineering Bulletin EB-46*.

Fig. 75-3: Signetics *Analog Data Manual*, p. 556.

Fig. 75-4: *Modern Electronics*, 7/78, p. 55.

Fig. 75-5: *Electronics Today International*, 6/79, p. 43.

Fig. 75-6: *Radio-Electronics*, 8/69, p. 74.

Fig. 75-7: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 25.

## Chapter 76

Fig. 76-1: *The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects*, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 20.

Fig. 76-2: *303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits*, TAB Book No. 1060, p. 153.

Fig. 76-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-100.

Fig. 76-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. *General Electric SCR Manual*, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 225.

Fig. 76-5: *73 Magazine*, 9/75, p. 105.

Fig. 76-6: Howard S. Leopold.

Fig. 76-7: *Modern Electronics*, 3/78, p. 50.

Fig. 76-8: *73 Magazine*, 6/83, p. 106.

Fig. 76-9: *Modern Electronics*, 2/78, p. 50.

## Chapter 77

Fig. 77-1: *Electronics Today International*.

Fig. 77-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-30.

Fig. 77-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-31.

Fig. 77-4: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated*, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-18.

Fig. 77-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-325.

Fig. 77-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-325.

sion of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 17-152.

Fig. 77-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-25.

Fig. 77-8: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 7-25.

Fig. 77-9: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 7-25.

Fig. 77-10: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-50.

Fig. 77-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-15.

Fig. 77-12: Precision Monolithics Incorporated. 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.

## Chapter 78

Fig. 78-1: *Electronics Today International*, 9/72, p. 86.

Fig. 78-2: *Electronics Today International*, 1978.

Fig. 78-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-76.

Fig. 78-3: Harris Semiconductor, *Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, 1977, p. 2-96.

Fig. 78-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-17.

## Chapter 79

Fig. 79-1: *Supertex Data Book*, 1983, p. 5-26.

Fig. 79-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-75.

Fig. 79-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-76.

## Chapter 80

Fig. 80-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 4-40.

Fig. 80-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *COPS Microcontrollers Databook*, 1982, p. 9-123.

Fig. 80-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *COPS Microcontrollers Databook*, 1982, p. 10-3.

Fig. 80-4: *Electronics Today International*, 4/78, p. 31.

Fig. 80-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 5-8.

Fig. 80-6: *Electronics Today International*, 1/79, p. 68.

Fig. 80-7: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-136.

Fig. 80-8: *Electronics Today International*, 4/78, p. 29.

Fig. 80-9: *Electronics Today International*, 1/76, p. 49.

Fig. 80-10: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 14.

Fig. 80-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 5-9.

Fig. 80-12: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 12.

## Chapter 81

Fig. 81-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-204.

Fig. 81-2: 73 Magazine, 10/77, p. 115.

Fig. 81-3: *Electronics Today International*, 7/81, p. 75.

Fig. 81-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Application Note 200.35, 3/66, p. 14.

Fig. 81-5: 104 Weekend Electronics Projects, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 64.

Fig. 81-6: *Electronics Today International*, 1975, p. 72.

## Chapter 82

Fig. 82-1: Teledyne Semiconductor, *Databook*, p. 8.

Fig. 82-2: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Application Note AN154.

Fig. 82-3: *The Complete Handbook of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 335.

Fig. 82-4: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-28.

Fig. 82-5: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 2/77, p. 107. Copyright 1975, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 82-6: © Siliconix Incorporated. *Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-19.

Fig. 82-7: Harris Semiconductor, *Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, 1977, p. 2-96.

Fig. 82-8: *Electronics Today International*, 7/78, p. 16.

Fig. 82-9: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Interface Integrated Circuits*, p. 7-30.

Fig. 82-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 13-50.

Fig. 82-11: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Interface Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 7-9.

Fig. 82-12: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. *Linear Control Circuits Data Book*, Second Edition, p. 145.

Fig. 82-13: *Electronics Today International*, 7/78, p. 16.

Fig. 82-14: Precision Monolithics Incorporated. 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-31.

## Chapter 83

Fig. 83-1: *Electronics Today International*, 7/81, p. 72.

Fig. 83-2: 104 Weekend Electronics Projects, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 233.

Fig. 83-3: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 40.

## Chapter 84

Fig. 84-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-32.

Fig. 84-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-33.

Fig. 84-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-28.

Fig. 84-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-29.

Fig. 84-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 313.

Fig. 84-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 11-10.

Fig. 84-7: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 141.

## Chapter 85

Fig. 85-1: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 7-48.

Fig. 85-2: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 11/75, p. 120. Copyright 1975, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 85-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc.

Fig. 85-4: Mitel Databook, p. 2-17.

Fig. 85-5: Mitel Databook, p. 2-13.

Fig. 85-6: 73 Magazine, 12/83, p. 115.

Fig. 85-7: Ham Radio, 2/77, p. 70.

Fig. 85-8: Ham Radio, 8/77, p. 41.

sion of National Semiconductor Corp. *Hybrid Products Databook*, 1982, p. 17-152.

Fig. 77-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. II-25.

Fig. 77-8: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 7-25.

Fig. 77-9: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 7-25.

Fig. 77-10: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-50.

Fig. 77-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-15.

Fig. 77-12: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-159.

## Chapter 78

Fig. 78-1: *Electronics Today International*, 9/72, p. 86.

Fig. 78-2: *Electronics Today International*, 1978.

Fig. 78-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-76.

Fig. 78-3: Harris Semiconductor, *Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, 1977, p. 2-96.

Fig. 78-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-17.

## Chapter 79

Fig. 79-1: *Supertex Data Book*, 1983, p. 5-26.

Fig. 79-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-75.

Fig. 79-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Applications Handbook*, 1982, p. 9-76.

## Chapter 80

Fig. 80-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 4-40.

Fig. 80-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *COPS Microcontrollers Databook*, 1982, p. 9-123.

Fig. 80-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *COPS Microcontrollers Databook*, 1982, p. 10-3.

Fig. 80-4: *Electronics Today International*, 4/78, p. 31.

Fig. 80-5: Reprinted with the permis-

sion of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 5-8.

Fig. 80-6: *Electronics Today International*, 1/79, p. 68.

Fig. 80-7: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 6-136.

Fig. 80-8: *Electronics Today International*, 4/78, p. 29.

Fig. 80-9: *Electronics Today International*, 1/76, p. 49.

Fig. 80-10: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 14.

Fig. 80-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Audio/Radio Handbook*, 1980, p. 5-9.

Fig. 80-12: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 12.

## Chapter 81

Fig. 81-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 3-204.

Fig. 81-2: 73 Magazine, 10/77, p. 115.

Fig. 81-3: *Electronics Today International*, 7/81, p. 75.

Fig. 81-4: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Application Note 200.35, 3/66, p. 14.

Fig. 81-5: 104 Weekend Electronics Projects, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 64.

Fig. 81-6: *Electronics Today International*, 1975, p. 72.

## Chapter 82

Fig. 82-1: Teledyne Semiconductor Databook, p. 8.

Fig. 82-2: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Application Note AN154.

Fig. 82-3: *The Complete Handbook of Amplifiers, Oscillators & Multivibrators*, TAB Book No. 1230, p. 335.

Fig. 82-4: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. *Linear Databook*, 1982, p. 9-28.

Fig. 82-5: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 2/77, p. 107. Copyright 1977, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 82-6: © Siliconix Incorporated. *Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book*, 1/82, p. 6-19.

Fig. 82-7: Harris Semiconductor, *Linear & Data Acquisition Products*, 1977, p. 2-96.

Fig. 82-8: *Electronics Today International*, 7/78, p. 16.

Fig. 82-9: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Interface Integrated Circuits*, p. 7-30.

Fig. 82-10: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 13-50.

Fig. 82-11: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. *Linear Interface Integrated Circuits*, 1979, p. 7-9.

Fig. 82-12: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. *Linear Control Circuits Data Book*, Second Edition, p. 145.

Fig. 82-13: *Electronics Today International*, 7/78, p. 16.

Fig. 82-14: *Precision Monolithics Incorporated*, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 8-31.

## Chapter 83

Fig. 83-1: *Electronics Today International*, 7/81, p. 72.

Fig. 83-2: 104 Weekend Electronics Projects, TAB Book No. 1436, p. 233.

Fig. 83-3: 101 Electronic Projects, 1977, p. 40.

## Chapter 84

Fig. 84-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-32.

Fig. 84-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-33.

Fig. 84-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-28.

Fig. 84-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Transistor Databook*, 1982, p. 11-29.

Fig. 84-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. General Electric SCR Manual, Sixth Edition, 1979, p. 313.

Fig. 84-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. *Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook*, 1980, p. 11-10.

Fig. 84-7: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 141.

## Chapter 85

Fig. 85-1: *Intersil Data Book*, 5/83, p. 7-48.

Fig. 85-2: Reprinted from *Electronics*, 11/75, p. 120. Copyright 1975, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 85-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc.

Fig. 85-4: *Mitel Databook*, p. 2-17.

Fig. 85-5: *Mitel Databook*, p. 2-13.

Fig. 85-6: 73 Magazine, 12/83, p. 115.

Fig. 85-7: *Ham Radio*, 2/77, p. 70.

Fig. 85-8: *Ham Radio*, 8/77, p. 41.

- Fig. 85-9: Ham Radio, 1/84, p. 94.  
 Fig. 85-10: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 119.  
 Fig. 85-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-27.  
 Fig. 85-12: Modern Electronics, 7/78, p. 56.  
 Fig. 85-13: The Build-It Book Of Electronic Projects, TAB Book No. 1498, p. 3.  
 Fig. 85-14: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. COPs Microcontrollers Databook, 1982, p. 9-118.  
 Fig. 85-15: 73 Magazine, 1/84, p. 115.  
 Fig. 85-16: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 7-47.  
 Fig. 85-17: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 119.  
 Fig. 85-18: Ham Radio, 1/84, p. 93.  
 Fig. 85-19: Ham Radio, 1/84, p. 91.  
 Fig. 85-20: 73 Magazine, 4/83.  
 Fig. 85-21: 73 Magazine, 9/82, p. 92.

## Chapter 86

- Fig. 86-1: Radio-Electronics, 7/81, p. 73.  
 Fig. 86-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 1-87.  
 Fig. 86-3: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 12-17.  
 Fig. 86-4: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-162.  
 Fig. 86-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Circuit Applications for the Triac (AN-466), p. 9.  
 Fig. 86-6: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Circuit Applications for the Triac, AN-466, p. 13.  
 Fig. 86-7: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-68.  
 Fig. 86-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. LB36-2.  
 Fig. 86-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-29.  
 Fig. 86-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-6.  
 Fig. 86-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp.

- Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-29.  
 Fig. 86-12: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 7-33.

## Chapter 87

- Fig. 87-1: Electronics Today International, 4/81, p. 86.  
 Fig. 87-2: Electronics Today International, 12/78, p. 32.  
 Fig. 87-3: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-65.  
 Fig. 87-4: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-147.  
 Fig. 87-5: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 12.  
 Fig. 87-6: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-16.  
 Fig. 87-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 12-9.  
 Fig. 87-8: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-78.  
 Fig. 87-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 12-7.  
 Fig. 87-10: Radio-Electronics, 3/80, p. 60.  
 Fig. 87-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 12-10.  
 Fig. 87-12: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-162.  
 Fig. 87-13: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-71.  
 Fig. 87-14: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-71.  
 Fig. 87-15: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-42.  
 Fig. 87-16: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-108.  
 Fig. 87-17: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 6-7.  
 Fig. 87-18: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-31.  
 Fig. 87-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-31.  
 Fig. 87-20: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-29.

- Fig. 87-21: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-160.  
 Fig. 87-22: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-162.  
 Fig. 87-23: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-107.  
 Fig. 87-24: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 2-46.  
 Fig. 87-25: Electronics Today International, 10/78, p. 101.  
 Fig. 87-26: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 2-46.  
 Fig. 87-27: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-29.  
 Fig. 87-28: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-169.  
 Fig. 87-29: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-31.  
 Fig. 87-30: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 11.  
 Fig. 87-31: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 11.  
 Fig. 87-32: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-70.  
 Fig. 87-33: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-29.

## Chapter 88

- Fig. 88-1: Western Digital Components Handbook, 1983, p. 579.  
 Fig. 88-2: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 289.  
 Fig. 88-3: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 15-11.  
 Fig. 88-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-294, p. 6.  
 Fig. 88-5: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. Application Note 201.11.  
 Fig. 88-6: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 1183.  
 Fig. 88-7: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 19.  
 Fig. 88-8: RCA Corporation, Linear Integrated Circuits And MOS/FETS, p. 437.  
 Fig. 88-9: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor

*Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 412.*  
*Fig. 88-10: 73 Magazine, 8/75, p. 140.*  
*Fig. 88-11: Western Digital, Components Handbook, 1983, p. 581.*  
*Fig. 88-12: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 727.*  
*Fig. 88-13: Electronics Today International, 3/82, p. 67.*  
*Fig. 88-14: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-17.*  
*Fig. 88-15: Electronics Today International, 1/76, p. 52.*  
*Fig. 88-16: Modern Electronics, 2/78, p. 49.*  
*Fig. 88-17: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 26.*  
*Fig. 88-18: Signetics 555 Timers, 1973, p. 20.*

## Chapter 89

*Fig. 89-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-170.*  
*Fig. 89-2: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-89.*  
*Fig. 89-3: Electronics Today International, 10/77, p. 34.*  
*Fig. 89-4: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 130.*  
*Fig. 89-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-63.*  
*Fig. 89-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-53.*  
*Fig. 89-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-49.*  
*Fig. 89-8: Electronics Today International, 6/79, p. 105.*  
*Fig. 89-9: Electronics Today International, 6/82, p. 66.*  
*Fig. 89-10: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 130.*  
*Fig. 89-11: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-27.*  
*Fig. 89-12: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-48.*  
*Fig. 89-13: Electronics Today International.*

## Chapter 90

*Fig. 90-1: Radio-Electronics, 12/81, p.*

52.  
*Fig. 90-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-108.*  
*Fig. 90-3: 73 Magazine, 6/77, p. 49.*  
*Fig. 90-4: CQ, 6/83, p. 46.*  
*Fig. 90-5: 73 Magazine, 8/83, p. 100.*

## Chapter 91

*Fig. 91-1: Electronics Today International, 6/78, p. 29.*  
*Fig. 91-2: 73 Magazine, 2/83, p. 90.*  
*Fig. 91-3: Radio-Electronics, 3/80, p. 60.*  
*Fig. 91-4: Radio-Electronics, 8/83, p. 96.*  
*Fig. 91-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-11.*

## Chapter 92

*Fig. 92-1: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-545A, p. 7.*  
*Fig. 92-2: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Application Note AN-545A, p. 12.*  
*Fig. 92-3: Plessey Semiconductors, Linear IC Handbook, 5/82, p. 129.*  
*Fig. 92-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-50.*  
*Fig. 92-5: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-73.*  
*Fig. 92-6: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-51.*  
*Fig. 92-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-26.*  
*Fig. 92-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-31.*  
*Fig. 92-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-30.*  
*Fig. 92-10: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Motorola Semiconductor Library, Volume 6, Series B.*  
*Fig. 92-11: Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products, 1977, p. 2-46.*

## Chapter 93

*Fig. 93-1: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-59.*  
*Fig. 93-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-47.*  
*Fig. 93-3: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-23.*  
*Fig. 93-4: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-11.*

*Fig. 93-5: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-158.*

*Fig. 93-6: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-38.*  
*Fig. 93-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 13-50.*

*Fig. 93-8: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 3-42.*  
*Fig. 93-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 11-25.*  
*Fig. 93-10: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-142.*

*Fig. 93-11: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-18.*  
*Fig. 93-12: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-15.*  
*Fig. 93-13: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-16.*

*Fig. 93-14: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 10-8.*  
*Fig. 93-15: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-52.*  
*Fig. 93-16: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-158.*

*Fig. 93-17: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-44.*  
*Fig. 93-18: Electronics Today International, 8/78, p. 91.*  
*Fig. 93-19: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-41.*

*Fig. 93-20: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-78.*  
*Fig. 93-21: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-53.*

*Fig. 93-22: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-53.*  
*Fig. 93-23: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 14-53.*

*Fig. 93-24: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 7-11.*

book, 1980, p. 14-51.

## Chapter 94

Fig. 94-1: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-238.

Fig. 94-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Databook, 1982, p. 5-9.

Fig. 94-3: Electronics Today International, 12/78, p. 20.

Fig. 94-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-17.

Fig. 94-5: Electronics Today International, 7/72, p. 84.

Fig. 94-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-13.

Fig. 94-7: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-14.

Fig. 94-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-179.

Fig. 94-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-238.

## Chapter 95

Fig. 95-1: Teledyne Semiconductor, Publication DG-114-87, p. 3.

Fig. 95-2: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 1-25.

Fig. 95-3: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 7-7.

Fig. 95-4: Reprinted with the permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 12-19.

Fig. 95-5: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Applications Handbook, 1982, p. D-7.

Fig. 95-6: Reprinted with permission of Analog Devices, Inc. Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 12-20.

## Chapter 96

Fig. 96-1: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. National Semiconductor CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 3-50.

Fig. 96-2: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981, Full Line Catalog, p. 16-138.

Fig. 96-3: Teledyne Semiconductor, Databook, p. 11.

Fig. 96-4: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 7-21.

Fig. 96-5: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-141.

Fig. 96-6: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Application Note 32, p. 2.

Fig. 96-7: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 9-204.

Fig. 96-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 3-103.

Fig. 96-9: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 17-54.

Fig. 96-10: Electronics Today International, 7/72, p. 83.

Fig. 96-11: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 3-50.

Fig. 96-12: Siliconix Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 1-7.

Fig. 96-13: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Hybrid Products Databook, 1982, p. 1-27.

## Chapter 97

Fig. 97-1: Reprinted from Electronics, 7/83, p. 135. Copyright 1983, McGraw Hill Inc. All rights reserved.

Fig. 97-2: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Data Conversion/Acquisition Databook, 1980, p. 8-33.

Fig. 97-3: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-173.

Fig. 97-4: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 145.

Fig. 97-5: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-238.

Fig. 97-6: Harris Semiconductor, Linear & Data Acquisition Products, p. 2-58.

Fig. 97-7: 73 Magazine, 8/78, p. 132.

Fig. 97-8: Reprinted with the permission of National Semiconductor Corp. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-241.

Fig. 97-9: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 577.

Fig. 97-10: Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department. GE Semiconductor Data Handbook, Third Edition, p. 1183.

Fig. 97-11: Intersil Data Book, 5/83, p. 5-238.

Fig. 97-12: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Interface Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 5-119.

Fig. 97-13: Precision Monolithics Incorporated, 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 16-81.

Fig. 97-14: Harris Semiconductor Linear - Data Acquisition Products, p. 2-46.

Fig. 97-15: Intersil Data Book 5/83, p. 4-93.

Fig. 97-16: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.

Fig. 97-17: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.

Fig. 97-18: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1977, p. 264.

Fig. 97-19: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-25.

Fig. 97-20: Signetics Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 16-29.

## Chapter 98

Fig. 98-1: Electronics Today International, 8/78, p. 69.

Fig. 98-2: Courtesy of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation. Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5-32.

Fig. 98-3: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-18.

Fig. 98-4: Courtesy of Motorola Inc. Linear Integrated Circuits, 1979, p. 6-123.

Fig. 98-5: Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Linear Control Circuits Data Book, Second Edition, p. 205.

Fig. 98-6: ©Siliconix Incorporated. Analog Switch & IC Product Data Book, 1/82, p. 6-14.

# Index

Numbers preceded by an "I," "II," and "III" are from *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Vol. I., Vol. II, and Vol. III* respectively.

0/01 percent analog multiplier, II-392  
1 MHz FET crystal oscillator, II-144  
1 kHz oscillator, II-427  
1 watt/2.3 GHz amplifier, II-540  
10 amp regulator, current and thermal protection with, II-474  
10 MHz crystal oscillator, II-141  
10 MHz fiber optic receiver, II-205  
10 watt/225-400 MHz rf amplifier, II-548  
100 MHz converter, II-130  
12 to 14 V regulated 3 amp power supply, II-480  
12-bit D/A, variable step size in, II-181  
12ns circuit breaker, II-97  
125 Watt 150 MHz amplifier, II-544  
14-volt, 4-amp battery charger/power supply, II-73  
1800 Hz notch filter, II-398  
  
2 MHz square wave generator TTL gates in, II-598  
2 to 6 Watt audio amplifier with preamp, II-451  
20 kHz ring counter, II-135  
25 watt amplifier, II-452  
  
400 Hz servo amplifier, II-386  
400V/60W push-pull power supply, II-473

5 MHz phase-encoded data read circuitry, II-365  
5 MHz VFO, II-551  
5 v powered linearized platinum RTD signal conditioner, II-650  
5 watt rf power amplifier, II-542  
50-ohm transmission line driver, II-192  
500 kHz switching inverter for 12V systems, II-474  
550 Hz notch filter, II-399  
555 timer  
    astable, low duty cycle, II-267  
    beep transformer, III-566  
    integrator to multiply, II-669  
    RC audio oscillator from, II-567  
    square wave generator using, II-595  
565 SCA demodulator, III-150  
  
6-meter kilowatt rf amplifier, II-545  
6-meter preamp with 20 dB gain and low NF, II-543  
60 Hz clock pulse generator, II-102  
600-ohm balanced driver for line signals, II-192  
600-ohm high output line driver, II-193  
650 MHz amplifying prescaler probe, II-502  
650 × microprocessors, interface to, III-98  
680 × microprocessors, interface to, III-98

7400 siren, II-575  
  
8-amp regulated power supply, mobile equipment, II-461  
800 W light dimmer, II-309  
8048/TM80C48 microprocessor 8-char/16-seg ASCII triplex LCD, II-116  
  
90-watt power amplifier with safe area protection, II-459  
  
**A**  
absolute value amplifier, I-31  
absolute value circuit, precision, I-37  
absolute value full wave rectifier, II-528  
absolute value Norton amplifier, III-11  
ac bridge circuit, II-81  
ac flasher, III-196  
ac linear coupler, analog, II-412  
ac motor  
    control for, II-375  
    three-phase driver for, II-383  
    two-phase driver for, II-382  
ac sequential flasher, II-238  
ac switcher, high-voltage optically coupled, III-408  
ac-coupled amplifiers, dynamic, III-17  
ac-line operated unijunction metronome, II-355

- accurate null/variable gain circuit, III-69  
 acid rain monitor, II-245, III-361  
 active antennas, III-1-2  
 active clamp-limiting amplifiers, III-15  
 active crossover networks, I-172-173  
 active filter  
     band reject, II-401  
     bandpass, III-190, II-221, II-223  
     digitally tuned low power, II-218  
     low pass, digitally selected break frequency, II-216  
     low-power, digitally selectable center frequency, III-186  
     programmable, III-185  
     state-variable, III-189  
 ten-band graphic equalizer using, II-684  
     universal, II-214  
 active integrator, inverting buffer, II-299  
 adapter  
     dc transceiver and, hand-held, III-461  
     program, second-audio, III-142  
     traveller's shaver, I-495  
 adder, III-327  
 adjustable ac timer, .2 to 10 seconds, II-681  
 adjustable audible continuity tester, II-536  
 adjustable delay circuit, III-148  
 adjustable oscillator, over 10:1 range, II-423  
 adjustable Q notch filter, II-398  
 adjustable sine wave audio oscillator, II-568  
 adjustable threshold temperature alarm, II-644  
 AGC amplifiers  
     rf, wideband adjustable, III-545  
     squelch control, III-33  
     wide-band, III-15  
 air conditioner, auto, smart clutch for, III-46  
 air flow detector, I-235, II-242  
 air flow meter (*see* anemometer)  
 air-motion detector, III-364  
 airplane propeller sound effect, II-592  
 alarms (*see also* detectors; indicators; sensors), III-3-9  
     auto burglar, II-2, I-3, III-4, I-7, I-10  
     auto, single-IC, III-7  
     blown fuse, I-10  
     boat, I-9  
     burglar, III-8, III-9  
     burglar, one-chip, III-5  
     camera triggered, III-444  
     capacitive sensor, III-515  
     current monitor and, III-338  
     differential voltage or current, II-3  
     digital clock circuit with, III-84  
     door-ajar, Hall-effect circuit, III-256  
     doorbell, rain, I-443  
     door open, II-284  
     fail-safe, semiconductor, III-6  
     field disturbance, II-507  
     flood, III-206, I-390  
     freezer meltdown, I-13  
     headlights-on, III-52  
     high/low limit, I-151  
     ice formation, II-58  
     latching burglar, I-8, I-12  
     line-operated photoelectric smoke, I-596  
     low-battery disconnect and, III-65  
     low-battery warning, III-59  
     low volts, II-493  
     motion-actuated car, I-9  
     motion-actuated motorcycle, I-9  
     multiple circuit for, II-2  
     photoelectric, II-319  
     photoelectric system for, II-4  
     piezoelectric, I-12  
     power failure, III-511, I-581, I-582  
     proximity, II-506, III-517  
     pulsed-tone, I-11  
     purse-snatcher, capacitance operated, I-134  
     rain, I-442, I-443  
     road ice, II-57  
     security, I-4  
     self-arming, I-2  
     shutoff, automatic, I-4  
     signal-reception, receivers, III-270  
     smoke, SCR, III-251  
     solar powered, I-13  
     speed, I-95  
     Star Trek red alert, II-577  
     tamperproof burglar, I-8  
     temperature, II-643  
     temperature, light, radiation sensitive, II-4  
     timer, II-674  
     trouble tone alert, II-3  
     varying-frequency warning, II-579  
     wailing, II-572  
     warbling, II-573  
     water level, I-389  
     alarm flasher, bar display with, I-252  
     alarm shutoff, automatic, I-4  
     allophone generator, III-733  
     alternating flasher, II-227  
     alternators  
         battery-alternator monitor, automotive, III-63  
     ambience amplifier, rear speaker, II-458  
     ambient light effects, cancellation circuit for, II-328  
     AM demodulator, II-160  
     AM integrated receiver, III-535  
     AM microphone, wireless, I-679  
     AM radio, I-544  
         power amplifier for, I-77  
         receivers, III-529  
         receivers, carrier-current, III-81  
     AM/FM  
         clock radio, II-543, III-1  
         squelch circuit for, II-547, III-1  
     amateur radio  
         linear amp, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260  
         receiver for, III-534  
         transmitter, 80-M, III-675  
     ambient light ignoring optical sensor, III-413  
     ammeter, I-201  
         nano, I-202  
         pico, II-154, I-202  
         pico, circuit for, II-157  
         pico, guarded input circuit, II-156  
         six decade range, II-153, II-156  
     amplifier, II-5-22, III-10-21  
         1 watt/2.3 GHz, II-540  
         2-30 MHz, 140W amateur radio linear, I-555  
         2 to 6 W, with preamp, II-451  
         4W bridge, I-79  
         5W output, two-meter, I-567  
         6W 8-ohm output-transformerless, I-75  
         10 dB-gain, III-543  
         10W power, I-76  
         10 x buffer, I-128  
         12 W low-distortion power, I-76  
         16 W bridge, I-82  
         25-watt, II-452  
         30 MHz, I-567  
         60 MHz, I-567  
         80 MHz cascade, I-567  
         80W PEP broadband/linear, I-557  
         100 MHz/400MHz neutralized common source, I-565  
         100W PEP 420-450 MHz push-pull, I-554  
         100 x buffer, I-128  
         135-175 MHz, I-564  
         160W PEP broadband, I-556  
         200 MHz neutralized common source, I-568  
         450 MHz common-source, I-568  
         600 W rf power, I-559  
         absolute value, I-31  
         ac servo, bridge type, III-387  
         AGC, II-17  
         AGC, squelch control, III-33  
         AGC, wide-band, III-15  
         adjustable gain noninverting, I-91  
         ambience, rear speaker, II-458  
         AM radio power, I-77  
         attenuator and, digitally controlled, I-53

audio, III-32-39  
audio, booster, 20 dB, III-35  
audio, circuit bridge load drive, III-35  
audio, distribution, I-39, II-39  
audio, low power, II-454  
audio, Q-multiplier, II-20  
audio, signal, II-41-47  
audio, tone control, II-686  
auto fade circuit for, II-42  
automatic level control for, II-20  
Av/200, stereo, I-77  
balance, II-46  
balance, loudness control, II-47, II-395  
balancing circuit, inverting, I-33  
basic transistor, I-85  
bass tone control, stereo phonograph, I-670  
bridge, I-74  
bridge, ac servo, I-458  
bridge, audio power, I-81  
bridge transducer, III-71, II-84, I-351  
capacitive load, isolation, I-34  
cascaded, III-13  
chopper, +/- 15V, III-12  
chopper channel, I-350  
chopper stabilized, II-7  
clamp-limiting, active, III-15  
color video, I-34, III-724  
common source low power, II-84  
complementary-symmetry audio, I-78  
composite, II-8, III-13  
constant-bandwidth, III-21  
current-shunt, III-21  
current collector head, II-11, II-295  
dc servo, I-457  
dc to video log, I-38  
detector and, MC1330/MC1352 used  
in, television IF, I-688  
differential, III-14, I-38  
differential, input instrumentation, I-347  
differential, two op amp bridge type, II-83  
dynamic, ac-coupled, III-17  
electrometer, overload protected, II-155  
electronic balanced input microphone, I-86  
fast, dc-stabilized, III-18  
fast, summing, I-36  
FET cascade video, I-691  
FET input, II-7  
flat response, I-92, III-673  
forward-current booster, III-17  
four quadrant photo-conductive detector, I-359  
gain-controlled, III-34  
gate, I-36  
hi-fi compander as, II-12  
hi-fi expandor, II-13  
high-frequency, III-259-265  
high gain differential instrumentation, I-353  
high gain inverting ac, I-92  
high impedance bridge, I-353  
high impedance differential, I-27, I-354  
high impedance/high gain/high frequency, I-41  
high impedance/low capacitance, I-691  
high impedance/low drift, instrumentation, I-355  
high-input-high impedance 20 dB micropower, II-44  
high-input-impedance differential, II-19  
high-performance FET, wideband UHF, I-560  
high speed current to voltage, I-35  
high speed instrumentation, I-354  
high speed sample and hold, I-587  
high stability thermocouple, I-355  
IF, I-690  
infinite sample and hold, II-558  
input/output buffer for analog multiplexers, III-11  
instrumentation, III-278-284, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352, I-354  
inverting, III-14, II-41, I-42  
inverting gain of 2, lag-lead compensation, UHF, I-566  
inverting power, I-79  
inverting unity gain, I-80  
isolation rf, II-547  
JFET bipolar cascade video, I-692  
level-shifting isolation, I-348  
linear, CMOS inverter in, II-11  
line-operated, III-37  
line-type, duplex, telephone, III-616  
load line protected, 75W audio, I-73  
logarithmic, II-8  
logic (*see* logic amplifier)  
log ratio, I-42  
loudness control, II-46  
low-distortion audio limiter, II-15  
low-level video detector circuit and, I-687  
low-noise broadband, I-562  
low-power common source, II-84  
low-signal level/high impedance instrumentation, I-350  
magnetic pickup hone, I-89  
medical telemetry, isolation, I-352  
meter-driver, rf, 1-MHz, III-545  
micro-sized, III-36  
microphone, III-34, I-87  
monostable using, II-268  
noninverting, III-14, I-32, I-33, I-41  
noninverting ac power, I-79  
Norton, absolute value, III-11  
op amp clamping for, II-22  
op amp, intrinsically safe protected, III-12  
oscilloscope sensitivity, III-436  
output, four-channel D/A, III-165  
phone, I-81  
phono, I-80  
photodiode, II-324, I-361, III-672  
photodiode, low-noise, III-19  
playback, tape, III-672  
polarity-reversing low-power, III-16  
power (*see also* power amps), II-46, II-451, III-450-456  
power, 90-W, safe area protection, II-459  
power GaAsFET with single supply, II-10  
pre-amp, NAB tape playback, professional, III-38  
pre-amp, phono, magnetic, III-37  
pre-amp, read-head, automotive circuits, III-44  
pre-amp, RIAA, III-38  
precision, I-40  
precision FET input instrumentation, I-355  
precision summing, I-36  
precision weighted resistor programmable gain, II-9  
programmable, II-334, III-504-508  
pulse-width proportional controller circuit for, II-21  
PWM servo, III-379  
reference voltage, I-36  
remote, I-91  
rf (*see* rf amplifier), II-537  
selectable input, programmable gain, I-32  
servo, 400 Hz, II-386  
servo motor, I-452  
servo motor drive, II-384  
signal distribution, I-39  
sinewave output buffer, I-126  
single-device, 80W/50-ohm, VHF, I-558  
single supply, ac buffer, I-126  
single supply, noninverting, I-75  
sound mixer and, II-37  
speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39  
speaker, overload protector for, II-16  
speech compressor, II-15  
split supply, noninverting, I-75  
stable unity gain buffer, II-6  
standard cell, battery powered buffer, I-351  
standard cell, saturated, II-296  
stereo, gain control, II-9  
summing, III-16, I-37  
switching power, I-33

- amplifier (*con't.*)  
 tape playback, I-92  
 tape recording, I-90  
 telephone, III-621  
 thermocouple, III-14, I-654  
 thermocouple, cold junction compensation in, II-649  
 transducer, I-86, III-669-673  
 transistor headphone, II-43  
 tremolo circuit or, voltage-controlled, I-598  
 triple op amp instrumentation, I-347  
 TV audio, III-39  
 two-meter 10W power, I-562  
 two-stage 60MHz IF, I-563  
 two-stage wideband, I-689  
 two-wire to four-wire audio converter, II-14  
 ultra high frequency, I-565  
 ultra high gain audio, I-87  
 ultra high Z ac unity gain, II-7  
 ultra low leakage preamp, II-7  
 unity gain, I-27  
 variable gain, differential input instrumentation, I-349  
 very high impedance instrumentation, I-354  
 video, I-692, III-708-712  
 voice activated switch, I-608  
 voltage, differential-to-single-ended, III-670  
 voltage-follower, signal-supply operation III-20  
 voltage controlled, I-31, I-598  
 voltage controlled, attenuator for, II-18  
 voltage controlled, variable gain, I-28-29  
 volume, II-46  
 walkman, II-456  
 wideband unity gain inverting, I-35  
 wide bandwidth, low noise/low drift, I-38  
 wide frequency range, III-262  
 write, III-18  
 ×10 operational, I-37  
 ×100 operational, I-37  
 amplitude modulator, low distortion low level, II-370  
 analog counter circuit, II-137  
 analog multiplexer,  
   buffered input/output, III-396  
   single-trace to four-trace scope converter, II-431  
 analog multiplier, II-392  
   0/01 percent, II-392  
 analog-to-digital buffer, high speed 6-bit, I-127  
 analog-to-digital converter, II-23-31, III-22-26  
   8-bit, I-44, I-46  
   8-bit successive approximation, I-47  
   10-bit, II-28  
   10-bit serial output, II-27  
   16-bit, II-26  
   capacitance meter, 3 1/2 digit, III-76  
   cyclic, II-30  
   differential input system for, II-31  
   fast precision, I-49  
   four-digit (10,000 count), II-25  
   half-flash, III-26  
   high speed 3-bit, I-50  
   high speed 12-bit, II-29  
   IC, low cost, I-50  
   LCD display, 3 1/2 digit, I-49  
   successive approximation, II-24, II-30, I-45  
   switched-capacitor, III-23  
   three-decade logarithmic, I-48  
   tracking, III-24  
 analyzer, gas, II-281  
 AND gate, I-395  
   large fan-in, I-395  
 anemometer  
   hot-wire, III-342  
   thermally based, II-241  
 angle of rotation detector, II-283  
 announcer, ac line-voltage, III-730  
 annunciations, III-27-28, II-32-34  
   electronic bell, II-33  
   large fan-in, I-395  
   low-cost chime circuit, II-33  
   sliding tone doorbell, II-34  
 antennas, active, III-1-2  
 antitheft device, I-7  
 arc lamp, 25W, power supply for, II-476  
 arc welding inverter, ultrasonic, 20 KHz, III-700  
 arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479  
 astable flip flop with starter, II-239  
 astable multivibrator, III-196, III-233, III-238, II-269, II-510  
   op amp, III-224  
   programmable-frequency, III-237  
   square wave generation with, II-597  
 attendance counter, II-138  
 attenuator, III-29-31  
   analog signals, microprocessor-controlled, III-101  
   digitally programmable, III-30  
   digitally selectable precision, I-52  
   programmable, III-30  
   programmable (1 to 0.00001), I-53  
   variable, I-52  
   voltage-controlled, II-18, III-31  
 audible slow logic pulses, II-345  
 audio amplifier, III-32-39  
   AGC, squelch control, III-33  
   audio booster, 20 dB, III-35  
   audio circuit bridge load drive, III-35  
   complementary-symmetry, I-78  
   high slew rate power op amp, I-82  
   gain-controlled, stereo, III-34  
   line-operated, III-37  
   load line protection, 75W, I-73  
   low power, II-454  
   micro-sized, III-36  
   microphone, III-34  
   mini-stereo, III-38  
   pre-amp, NAB tape playback, professional, III-38  
   pre-amp, phono, magnetic, III-37  
   pre-amp, RIAA, III-38  
   speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39  
   television type, III-39  
   tone control, II-686  
   ultra-high gain, I-87  
 audio automatic gain control, II-17  
 audio booster, III-35, II-455  
 audio circuits  
   biquad filter, III-185  
   bridge load drive, III-35  
   carrier-current transmitter, III-79  
 audio clipper, precise, II-394  
 audio compressor, II-44  
 audio continuity tester, I-550  
 audio converter, two-wire to four-wire, II-14  
 audio distribution amplifier, II-39, I-39  
 audio frequency meter, I-311  
 audio generator, III-559  
   one-IC, II-569  
   two-tone, II-570  
 audio LED bar peak program meter display, I-254  
 audio limiter, low distortion, II-15  
 audio millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769  
 audio mixer, I-23, II-35  
 audio mixer, one transistor, I-59  
 audio notch filter, II-400  
 audio operated circuits (*see* sound operated circuits)  
 audio operated relay, I-608  
 audio oscillator, II-24, I-64, III-427  
   20Hz to 20kHz, variable, I-727  
   light-sensitive, III-315  
   sine wave, II-562  
 audio-controlled lamp, I-609  
 audio power amplifier, II-451, III-454  
   20-W, III-456  
   50-W, III-451  
   6-W, with preamp, III-454  
   bridge, I-81  
 audio power meter, I-488  
 audio-powered noise clipper, II-396

audio Q multiplier, II-20  
audio-rf signal tracer probe, I-527  
audio signal amplifiers, II-41-47  
  audio compressor, II-44  
  auto fade, II-42  
  balance, II-46  
  balance and loudness amplifier, II-47  
  loudness, II-46  
microphone preamp, II-45  
micropower high-input-impedance 20-dB amplifier, II-44  
power, II-46  
stereo preamplifier, II-43, II-45  
transistor headphone amplifier, II-43  
  volume, II-46  
audio sine wave generator, II-564  
audio squelch, II-394  
audio switching/mixing, silent, I-59  
audio waveform generators, precision, III-230  
auto-advance projector, II-444  
auto battery charger, Ni-Cad, I-115  
auto battery current analyzer, I-104  
auto burglar alarm, II-2, I-3, III-4, III-7, I-7, I-10  
autodrum sound effect, II-591  
auto fade circuit, II-42  
auto flasher, I-299  
auto high speed warning device, I-101  
auto lights-on reminder, I-109  
auto-zeroing scale bridge circuits, III-69  
automatic gain control, audio, II-17  
automatic headlight dimmer, II-63  
automatic keyer, II-15  
automatic level control, II-20  
automatic mooring light, II-323  
automatic power down protection circuit, II-98  
automatic shutoff battery charger, II-113  
automatic tape recording, II-21  
automatic telephone recording device, II-622  
automatic TTL morse code keyer, II-25  
automatic turn off for TV, II-577  
automobile locator, III-43  
automotive circuits, III-40-52, II-48-63  
  air conditioner smart clutch, III-46  
  automatic headlight dimmer, II-63  
  automobile locator, III-43  
  automotive exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51  
  back-up beeper, III-49  
  bar-graph voltmeter, II-54  
  battery-alternator monitor, III-63  
  brake light, delayed extra, III-44  
  brake lights, flashing third, III-51  
  car horn, electronic, III-50  
  car wiper control, II-62

courtesy light delay switch, III-42  
courtesy light extender, III-50  
delayed-action windshield wiper control, II-55  
digi-tach, II-61  
directional signals monitor, III-48  
door ajar monitor, III-46  
electric vehicles, battery saver, III-67  
garage stop light, II-53  
glow plug driver, II-52  
headlight alarm, III-52  
headlight delay circuit, III-49, II-59  
headlight dimmer, II-57  
ice formation alarm, II-58  
ignition substitute, III-41  
ignition timing light, II-60  
immobilizer, II-50  
intermittent windshield wiper with dynamic braking, II-49  
lights-on warning, III-42, II-55  
PTC thermistor automotive temperature indicator, II-56  
read-head pre-amplifier, III-44  
road ice alarm, II-57  
slow-sweep wiper control, II-55  
tachometer, set point, III-47  
tachometer/dwell meter, III-45  
voltage regulator, III-48  
automotive exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51  
auto turn signals, sequential flasher for, II-109, III-1

## B

back-biased GaAs LED light sensor, II-321  
back EMF PM motor speed control, II-379  
balanced input microphone amplifier, electronic, I-86  
balanced microphone preamp, low noise transformerless, I-88  
balanced modulator, III-376  
balancer, stereo, I-619  
bargraph car voltmeter, I-99  
barricade flasher, I-299  
battery charge/discharge indicator, I-122  
balance amplifier, III-46  
  loudness control in, II-395  
balance and loudness amplifier, II-47  
balance indicator, bridge circuit, II-82  
band reject filter, active, II-401  
bandpass filter, II-222  
  active, III-190, II-221, II-223  
  Chebyshev fourth-order, III-191  
  multiple feedback, II-224  
  notch and, II-223  
  second-order biquad, III-188  
bar-code scanner, III-363  
bar expanded scale meter, II-186  
bar graph  
  ac signal indicator, II-187  
  voltmeter, II-54  
basic single-supply voltage regulator, II-471  
bass tuner, II-362  
  12 V, I-111  
  200 mA-hour, 12V Ni-Cad, I-114  
  automatic shutoff for, I-113  
batteries  
  fixed power supply, 12-VDC/120-VAC, III-464  
  high-voltage generator, III-482  
battery charger, III-53-59, II-64, II-69, I-113  
  constant voltage, current limited, I-115  
  control for 12V, I-112  
  current limited 6V, I-118  
  gel cell, II-66  
  lead/acid, III-55  
  lithium, II-67  
  low-battery detector, lead-acid, III-56  
  low-battery warning, III-59  
  low-cost trickle for 12V storage, I-117  
  Ni-Cad, I-118  
  ni-cad zapper, II-66  
  portable, ni-cad, III-57  
  power supply and, 14V, III-4A, II-73  
PUT, III-54  
regulator for, I-117  
simpli-Cad, I-112  
solar cell, II-71  
thermally controlled ni-cad, II-68  
UJT, III-56  
universal, III-56, III-58  
versatile design, II-72  
voltage detector relay for, II-76  
wind powered, II-70  
battery condition checker, I-108  
battery condition indicator, I-121  
battery indicator, low, I-124  
battery instruments, bipolar power supply for, II-475  
battery lantern circuit, I-380  
battery level indicator, II-124  
battery monitor, III-60-67, II-74-79, I-106  
  analyzer, ni-cad batteries, III-64  
  automatic shutoff, battery-powered projects, III-61  
battery saver, electric vehicles, III-67  
battery status indicator, II-77  
battery-life extender, 9 V, III-62  
capacity tester, III-66  
dynamic, constant current load fuel cell/battery tester, II-75  
lithium battery, state of charge indicator, II-78

- battery monitor (*con't.*)  
 low-battery detector, III-63  
 low-battery indicator, II-77  
 low-battery protector, III-65  
 low-battery warning/disconnect, III-65  
 protection circuit, ni-cad batteries, III-62  
 sensor, quick-deactivating, III-61  
 splitter, III-66  
 step-up switching regulator for 6V, II-78  
 voltage, II-79  
 voltage detector relay in, II-76
- battery-life extender, 9 V, III-62  
 battery-operated equipment,  
     automatic shutoff, III-61  
     undervoltage indicator for, I-123
- battery-operated flasher, high powered, II-229  
 battery-powered buffer amplifier for  
     standard cell, I-351  
 battery-powered calculators/radios/  
     cassette players, power pack, I-509  
 battery-powered fence charger, II-202  
 battery-powered light, capacitance oper-  
     ated, I-131  
 battery-powered warning light, II-320  
 battery status indicator, II-77  
 battery threshold indicator, I-124  
 battery voltage indicator, solid state, I-120  
 battery voltage monitor, II-79  
     HTS, precision, I-122  
 battery zapper, simple Ni-Cad, I-116  
 beacon transmitter, III-683  
 beep transformer, III-555, III-566  
 beeper  
     back-up, automotive circuits, III-49  
     repeater, I-19  
 bell, electronic, II-33  
 bell, electronic phone, I-636  
 bench top power supply, II-472  
 bidirectional intercom system, III-290  
 bidirectional proportional motor control,  
     II-374  
 bilateral current source, III-469  
 binary counter, II-135  
 biomedical instrumentation differential  
     amplifier, III-282  
 bipolar dc-dc converter with no inductor,  
     II-132  
 bipolar power supply, II-475  
 bipolar voltage reference source, III-774  
 biquad audio filter, III-185  
     second-order bandpass, III-188  
 bird chirp sound effect, III-577, II-588  
 blinker (*see also* flashers), III-193, II-225  
     fast, I-306  
     neon, I-303  
     telephone, II-629
- blinking phone light monitor, II-624  
 blown-fuse alarm, I-10  
 boiler control, I-638  
 bongos, electronic, II-587  
 booster  
     audio, III-35, II-455  
     forward-current, III-17  
     LED, I-307  
     shortwave FET, I-561  
     12ns, II-97  
     high speed electronic, II-96  
 bootstrapping, cable, I-34  
 brake light,  
     extra, delayed, III-44  
     flashing, extra, III-51  
 brake, PWM speed control/energy recov-  
     ering, III-380  
 breaker  
     12ns, II-97  
     high speed electronic, II-96  
 breaker power dwell meter, I-102  
 breakout box, buffer, II-120  
 breath alert alcohol tester, III-359  
 breath monitor, III-350  
 bridge balance indicator, II-82  
 bridge circuit, III-68-71, II-80-85, I-552  
     ac, II-81  
     ac servo amplifier with, III-387  
     accurate null/variable gain circuit, III-69  
     auto-zeroing scale, III-69  
     balance indicator, II-82  
     bridge transducer amplifier, III-71  
     low power common source amplifier, II-  
         84  
     QRP SWR, III-336  
     remote sensor loop transmitter, III-70  
     strain gauge signal conditioner, III-71,  
         II-85  
     transducer, amplifier for, II-84  
     two op amp differential amplifier using,  
         II-83  
     Wien bridge, variable oscillator, III-424  
     Wien-bridge filter, III-659  
     Wien-bridge oscillator, III-429  
     Wien-bridge oscillator, low-distortion,  
         thermally stable, III-557  
     Wien-bridge oscillator, low-voltage, III-  
         432  
     Wien-bridge oscillator, single-supply, III-  
         558  
 bridge load driver, audio circuit, III-35  
 brightness control, III-308  
     LED, I-250  
     low loss, I-377  
 broadcast band rf amplifier, III-264, II-546  
 buck converter, 5V/0.5A, I-494  
 buck/boost converter, III-113  
 bucking regulator, high-voltages, III-481
- buffer  
 capacitance, low-input, III-498  
 capacitance, stabilized low-input, III-502  
 high impedance low capacitance wide-  
     band, I-127  
 high resolution ADC input, I-127  
 high speed 6-bit A/D, I-127  
 high speed single supply ac, I-127, I-128  
 input/output, for analog multiplexers, III-11  
 stable, high impedance, I-128  
 unity gain, stable, good speed and high  
     input impedance, II-6  
 video, low-distortion, III-712
- buffer amplifier  
 100x, I-128  
 10x, I-128  
 sinewave output, I-126  
 single supply ac, I-126  
 standard cell battery powered, II-351  
 buffered breakout box, II-120  
 bug detector, III-365  
 bug tracer, III-358  
 bull horn, II-453  
 burglar alarm  
     auto, II-2  
     one-chip, III-5  
 burst generator, III-72-74, II-86-90  
     multi-, square waveform, II-88  
     rf, portable, III-73  
     single timer IC square wave, II-89  
     single tone, II-87  
     strobe tone, II-90  
     tone, II-90  
     tone burst, European repeaters, III-74  
 burst power control, III-362  
 bus interface, eight bit uP, II-114  
 buzzer  
     continuous tone 2kHz, I-11  
     gated 2kHz, I-12

## C

- cable bootstrapping, I-34  
 cable tester, III-539  
 calibrated circuit, DVM auto, I-714  
 calibrated tachometer, III-598  
 calibration standard, precision, I-406  
 calibrator  
     100kHz crystal, I-185  
     5.0V square wave, I-423  
     oscilloscope, II-433, III-436  
         portable, I-644  
 camera alarm trigger, III-444  
 camera link, video, wireless, III-718  
 canceller, central image, III-358  
 capacitance buffer  
     low-input, III-498

- stabilized low-input, III-502  
 capacitance meter, III-75-77, II-91-94, I-  
   400  
 A/D, three-and-a-half digit, III-76  
 capacitance to voltage, II-92  
 digital, II-94  
 capacitance multiplier, II-200, I-416  
 capacitance operated battery powered  
   light, I-131  
 capacitance relay, I-130  
 capacitance switched light, I-132  
 capacitance to pulse width converter, II-  
   126  
 capacitance to voltage meter, II-92  
 capacitor discharge,  
   high-voltage generator, III-485  
   ignition system, II-103  
 capacity tester, battery, III-66  
 car alarm, motion actuated, I-9  
 car battery condition checker, I-108  
 car battery monitor, I-106  
 car horn, III-50  
 car port, automatic light controller for, II-  
   308  
 car radio, receiver for, II-525  
 car voltmeter, bargraph, I-99  
 car wiper control, II-62  
 carrier-current, III-78-82  
   AM receiver, III-81  
   audio transmitter, III-79  
   FM receiver, III-80  
   intercom, I-146  
   power-line modem, III-82  
   receiver, I-143  
   receiver, single transistor, I-145  
   reciever, IC, I-146  
   remote control, I-146  
   transmitter, I-144  
     transmitter, integrated circuit, I-145  
 carrier operated relay, I-575  
 carrier system receiver, I-141  
 carrier transmitter with on/off 200kHz  
   line, I-142  
 cascaded amplifier, III-13  
 cassette bias oscillator, II-426  
 cassette interface, telephone, III-618  
 centigrade thermometer, II-648, I-655, II-  
   662  
 central image canceller, III-358  
 charge compensated sample and hold, II-  
   559  
 charge pool power supply, III-469  
 charge pump, positive input/negative  
   output, III-360, I-418  
 chargers (*see* battery charger)  
 chase circuit, III-197, I-326  
 Chebyshev filter  
   bandpass, fourth-order, III-191  
   fifth order multiple feedback low pass,  
     II-219  
   high-pass, fourth-order, III-191  
 chirne circuit, low-cost, II-33  
 chopper amplifier, II-7, III-12, I-350  
 checker  
   buzz box continuity and coil, I-551  
   car battery condition, I-108  
   crystal, I-178, I-186  
   zener diode, I-406  
 chroma demodulator with RGB matrix,  
   III-716  
 chug-chug sound generator, III-576  
 circuit breaker  
   12ns, II-97  
   ac, III-512  
   high speed electronic, II-96  
 circuit protection circuit, II-95-99  
   12ns circuit breaker, II-97  
   automatic power down, II-98  
   electronic crowbar, II-99  
   high speed electronic circuit breaker, II-  
     96  
   line dropout detector, II-98  
   low voltage power disconnector, II-97  
   overvoltage, II-96  
 clamp-on-current probe compensator, II-  
   501  
 clamp-limiting amplifiers, active, III-15  
 clamping circuit  
   video signal, III-726  
   video summing amplifier and, III-710  
 class-D power amplifier, III-453  
 clipper, II-394  
   audio-powered noise, II-396  
 clock circuits, III-83-85, II-100-102  
   60Hz clock pulse generator, II-102  
   adjustable TTL, I-614  
   comparator, I-156  
   digital, with alarm, III-84  
   gas discharge displays, III-12-hour, I-  
     253  
   oscillator/clock generator, III-85  
   phase lock, 20-Mhz to Nubus, III-105  
   single op amp, III-85  
   three phase from reference, II-101  
   TTL, wide-frequency, III-85  
   Z80 computer, II-121  
 clock generator  
   oscillator, I-615  
   precision, I-193  
 clock pulse generator, 60 Hz, II-102  
 clock radio, I-542  
   AM/FM, I-543  
 clock source, I-729  
 closed loop tachometer feedback control,  
   II-390  
 closed-loop tracer, III-356
- CMOS circuits  
   555 astable true rail to rail square wave  
     generator, II-596  
   9-bit, III-167  
   coupler, optical, III-414  
   crystal oscillator, III-134  
   data acquisition system, II-117  
   flasher, III-199  
   inverter, linear amplifier from, II-11  
   mixer, I-57  
   optical coupler, III-414  
   oscillator, III-429, III-430  
   programmable precision timer, III-652  
   short-pulse generator, III-523  
   touch switch, I-137  
   universal logic probe, III-499  
 coaxial cable, five transistor pulse booster  
   for, II-191  
 code-practice oscillator, I-15, I-20, I-22,  
   II-428 431  
 coil drivers, current-limiting, III-173  
 coin flipper circuit, III-244  
 cold junction compensation, thermocouple  
   amplifier with, II-649  
 color amplifier, video, III-724  
 color organ, II-583, II-584  
 color video amplifier, I-34  
 Colpitts crystal oscillator, II-147  
 common-gate amplifiers, rf, 450-MHz, III-  
   544  
 communication system, optical, I-358, II-  
   416  
 combination lock  
   electronic, II-196  
   electronic, three-dial, II-195  
 commutator, four-channel, II-364  
 compander, hi-fi, II-12  
   clock circuit, I-156  
 comparator, III-86-90, II-103-112, I-157  
   demonstration circuit, II-109  
   diode feedback, I-150  
   display and, II-105  
   double-ended limit, II-105, I-156  
   dual limit, I-151  
   four-channel, III-90  
   frequency, II-109  
   frequency-detecting, III-88  
   high impedance, I-157  
   high input impedance window compara-  
     tor, II-108  
   high-low level comparator with one op  
     amp, II-108  
   latch and, III-88  
   LED frequency, II-110  
   limit, II-104, I-156  
   low power, less than 10uV hysteresis,  
     II-104  
   microvolt, dual limit, III-89

comparator (*con't.*)

microvolt, with hysteresis, III-88  
monostable using, II-268  
opposite polarity input voltage, I-155  
oscillator, tunable signal, I-69  
power supply overvoltage, glitches  
detection with, II-107  
precision, balanced input/variable offset, III-89  
precision, photodiode, I-360, I-384  
time out, I-153  
TTL-compatible Schmitt trigger, II-111  
variable hysteresis, I-149  
voltage monitor and, II-104  
window, III-87, III-90, II-106, I-152, I-154, III-776-781  
with hysteresis, I-157  
with hysteresis, inverting, I-154  
with hysteresis, noninverting, I-153  
compass, Hall-effect, III-258  
compensator, clamp-on-current probe, II-501  
composite amplifier, II-8, III-13  
composite-video signal text adder, III-716  
compressor/expander circuits, III-91-95  
audio, II-44  
hi-fi, de-emphasis, III-95  
hi-fi, pre-emphasis, III-93  
low-voltage, III-92  
speech, II-2  
variable slope, III-94  
computalarm, I-2  
computer circuit, III-96-108, II-113-122  
8-bit uP bus interface, II-114  
8048/IM80C48 8-char/16-seg ASCII  
triplex LCD, II-116  
buffered breakout box, II-120  
clock phase lock, 20-Mhz-to-Nubus, III-105  
CMOS data acquisition system, II-117  
data separator for floppy disks, II-122  
EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99  
eight-channel mux/demux system, II-115  
eight-digit microprocessor display, III-106  
flip-flop inverter, spare, III-103  
high speed data acquisition system, II-118  
interface, 680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98  
logic line monitor, III-108  
long delay line, logic signals, III-107  
microprocessor selected pulse width control, II-116  
multiple inputs detector, III-102  
one-of-eight channel transmission

system, III-100  
RGB blue box, III-99  
RS-232 data selector, automatic, III-97  
RS-232-to-CMOS line receiver, III-102  
RS-232C LED circuit, III-103  
signal attenuator, analog,  
microprocessor-controlled, III-101  
socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104  
speech synthesizer for, III-732  
Vpp generator for EPROMs, II-114  
XOR gate up/down counter, III-105  
Z80 clock, II-121  
computers  
memory saving power supply for, II-486  
power supply watchdog for, II-494  
uninterruptible power supply for, II-462  
constant-bandwidth amplifiers, III-21  
constant-current charging time delay, II-668  
constant-current stimulator, III-352  
constant-voltage, current limited charger, I-115  
contact switch, I-136  
continuity tester, III-345, II-533, II-535, III-538-540  
adjustable audible, II-536  
cable tester, III-539  
PCB, II-342, II-535  
continuous-tone 2kHz buzzer, I-11  
contrast meter, II-447  
automatic, I-472  
control circuit  
dc motor speed/direction, I-452  
high Z input, hi-fi tone, I-676  
hysteresis-free phase, I-373  
tone, I-677  
water-level sensing, I-389  
controller, III-378-390  
860 W limit range low cost precision light, I-376  
ac servo amplifier, bridge-type, III-387  
boiler, I-638  
built-in self timer, universal motor, I-451  
dc motor speed, I-454  
direction, series-wound motors, I-448  
direction, shunt-wound motors, I-456  
driver, motor, constant-speed, III-386  
driver, motor, dc, speed-controlled reversible, III-388  
driver, motor, dc, with fixed speed control, III-387  
fan speed, III-382  
feedback speed, I-447  
floodlamp power, I-373  
fluid level, I-387  
full-wave SCR, I-375  
heater, I-639  
high-power, sensitive contacts for, I-371  
high quality tone, I-675  
high torque motor speed, I-449  
IC preamplifier with tone, I-673  
induction motor, I-454  
LED brightness, I-250  
light-level, I-380  
liquid level, I-388  
load-dependent, universal motor, I-451  
low loss brightness, I-377  
model train or car, I-455  
model train speed, I-453  
motor speed, II-455, I-450, I-453  
motor-speed, closed-loop, III-385  
motor-speed, high-efficiency, III-390  
motor-speed, switched-mode, III-384  
motor-speed, tachless, III-386  
on/off, I-665  
power tool torque, I-458  
PWM motor controller, III-389  
PWM servo amplifier, III-379  
PWM speed control/energy-recovering  
brake, III-380  
radio control motor speed, I-576  
sensitive contact, high power, I-371  
servo system, III-384  
single-setpoint temperature, I-641  
speed, shunt-wound motors, I-456  
speed, feedback, I-447  
speed, model train or car, I-455  
speed, series-wound motors, I-448  
speed, tools or appliances, I-446  
start-and-run motor circuit, III-382  
stepping motor drive, III-390  
switching, III-383  
temperature, I-641-643  
temperature-sensitive heater, I-640  
three-band active tone, I-676  
three-channel tone, I-672  
three-phase power-factor, II-388  
universal motor speed, I-457  
voltage-, pulse generator and, III-524  
windshield wiper hesitation, I-105  
windshield wiper, I-105  
with buffer, active bass/treble tone, I-674  
conversion  
negative input voltage, V/F, I-708  
positive input voltage, V/F, I-707  
converter, III-109-122, II-123-132, I-503  
3-5 V regulated output, III-739  
4-18 MHz, III-114  
5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474  
5V/0.5A buck, I-494  
8-bit A/D, III-44, I-46  
8-bit D/A, I-240-241  
8-bit successive approximation A/D, I-47  
8-bit tracking A/D, I-46

10 bit D/A, I-238  
 10 Hz to 10kHz voltage/frequency, I-706  
 12 V to 9, 7.5, or 6 V, I-508  
 12-to-16 V, III-747  
 14-bit binary D/A, I-237  
 +50V feed forward switch mode, I-495  
 +50 V push-pull switched mode, I-494  
 100 MHz, II-130  
 100 V/10.25 A switch mode, I-501  
 400 V, 60 W push pull dc/dc, I-210  
 ac-to-dc, I-165  
 analog-to-digital, III-22-26, III-22  
 BCD to analog, I-160  
 bipolar dc to dc, no inductor, II-132  
 buck/boost, III-113  
 calculator to stopwatch, I-153  
 capacitance to pulse width, II-126  
 current to voltage, I-162, I-165  
 current to voltage, grounded bias and sensor, II-126  
 D/A, II-179-181  
 dc 10kHz frequency/voltage, I-316  
 dc-dc, isolated +15V, III-115  
 dc-dc regulating, III-121, I-211  
 dc-dc, step up-step down, III-118  
 dc-to-dc, 3-25 V, III-744  
 digital frequency meter, frequency-to-voltage, I-317  
 fast logarithmic, I-169  
 fast precision A/D, I-49  
 fast voltage output D/A, I-238  
 fixed power supply, III-470  
 flyback, I-211  
 flyback, voltage, high-efficiency, III-744  
 frequency, I-159  
 frequency-to-voltage, I-318, III-219-220  
 high impedance precision rectifier for ac/dc, I-164  
 high speed 3-bit A/D, I-50  
 high speed 8-bit D/A, I-240  
 high-to-low impedance, I-41  
 LCD display, 3 1/2 digit A/D, I-49  
 light intensity to frequency, I-167  
 low/frequency, III-111  
 multiplexed BCD to parallel, I-169  
 offset binary coding, 10-bit 4 quadrant multiplying D/A, I-241  
 ohms to volts, I-168  
 oscilloscope, I-471  
 photodiode current to voltage, II-128  
 pico ampere 70 voltage with gain, I-170  
 PIN photodiode-to-frequency, III-120  
 polarity, I-166  
 positive-to-negative, III-112, III-113  
 power voltage to current, I-163  
 precision 12-bit D/D, I-242  
 precision peak to peak ac-dc, II-127  
 precision voltage to frequency, II-131  
 pulse height-to-width, III-119  
 pulse train-to-sinusoid, III-122  
 pulse width-to-voltage, III-117  
 regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745  
 regulated dc to dc, II-125, I-210  
 resistance to voltage, I-161-162  
 RGB-composite video signals, III-714  
 RMS-to-dc, II-129, I-167  
 RMS-to-dc, 50-MHz thermal, III-117  
 self oscillating flyback, II-128, I-170  
 shortwave, III-114  
 simple frequency to voltage, I-318  
 simple LF, I-546  
 sine wave to square wave, I-170  
 square-to-sine wave, III-118  
 temperature-to-frequency, I-168  
 temperature-to-time, III-632-633, III-632  
 three-decade log A/D, I-48  
 three-IC low cost A/D, I-50  
 triangle to sine, II-127  
 TTL square wave to triangle wave, II-125  
 TTL-to-MOS logic, II-125, I-170  
 two-wire to four-wire audio, II-14  
 ultraprecision V/F, I-708  
 unipolar-to-dual voltage supply, III-743  
 VLF, I-547  
 voltage ratio-to-frequency, III-116  
 voltage, III-742-748, III-742  
 voltage, offline, 1.5-W, III-746  
 voltage-to-current, II-124, I-166  
 voltage-to-current, zero IB error, III-120  
 voltage-to-frequency, I-707, III-749-757  
 voltage-to-frequency, 10 Hz-to-10KHz, III-110  
 voltage-to-pulse duration, II-124  
 wide range current to frequency, I-164  
 zener regulated frequency to voltage, I-317  
 coprocessor socket debugger, III-104  
 countdown timer, II-680  
 counter, III-123-130, II-133-139  
     8-digit up/down, II-134  
     10 MHz universal, II-139, I-255  
     20 kHz ring, II-135  
     100 MHz frequency, period, II-136  
     analog circuit, II-137  
     attendance, II-138  
     binary, II-135  
     CMOS programmable divide by N , I-257  
     frequency, III-340, III-768  
     frequency, 1.2 GHz, III-129  
     frequency, 10-MHz, III-126  
     frequency, low-cost, III-124  
 frequency, preamp, III-128  
 frequency, tachometer and, I-310  
 geiger, I-536-537  
 odd-number divider and, III-217  
 preamplifier, oscilloscope/, III-438  
 precision frequency, I-253  
 programmable, low-power wide-range, III-126  
 ring, incandescent lamp, I-301  
 ring, low cost, I-301  
 ring, SCR, III-195  
 ring, variable timing, II-134  
 universal, 40-MHz, III-127  
 up/down, extreme count freezer, III-125  
 up/down, XOR gate, III-105  
 coupler  
     CMOS, optical, III-414  
     linear, ac analog, II-412  
     linear analog, II-413  
     linear, dc, II-411  
     photon, II-412  
     transmitter oscilloscope for CB signals, I-473  
     TTL, optical, III-416  
 courtesy light delay switch, automotive circuits, III-42  
 courtesy light extender, III-50, I-98  
 CRO doubler, III-439  
 cross fader, II-312  
 cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724  
 crossover network, II-35  
     5V, I-518  
     ac/dc lines, electronic, I-515  
     active, I-172  
     active, asymmetrical third order Butterworth, I-173  
     electronic circuit for, II-36  
 crowbar  
     electric, III-510  
     electronic, II-99  
     SCR, II-496  
     simple, I-516  
 crystal calibrator, 100 kHz, I-185  
 crystal checker, I-178, I-186  
 crystal controlled Butler oscillator, I-182  
 crystal controlled sine wave oscillator, I-198  
 crystal OF-1 HI oscillator, international, I-197  
 crystal OF-1 LO oscillator, international, I-189  
 crystal oscillator, III-131-140, II-140-151, I-180, I-183, I-185, I-198  
     1 MHz FET, II-144  
     10 MHz, II-141  
     CMOS, III-134, I-187  
     Colpitts, II-147  
     crystal-controlled oscillator as, II-147

- crystal oscillator (*con't.*)
- crystal-stabilized IC timer for subharmonic frequencies, II-151
  - crystal tester, II-151
  - doubler and, I-184
  - easy start-up, III-132
  - fundamental-frequency, III-132
  - high frequency, II-148, I-175
  - high frequency signal generator as, II-150
  - IC-compatible, II-145
  - JFET Pierce, I-198
  - LO for SSB transmitter controlled by, II-142
  - low-frequency-10 kHz to 150 kHz, II-146
  - low-frequency, I-184
  - low-noise, II-145
  - low-power 5V driven temperature compensated, II-142
  - marker generator, III-138
  - mercury cell crystal-controlled oscillator as, II-149
  - overtone, III-146, I-176, I-177, I-180
  - parallel-mode aperiodic, I-196
  - Pierce, II-144
  - Pierce, 1-MHz, III-134
  - Pierce, low-frequency, III-133
  - quartz, two-gate, III-136
  - reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136
  - Schmitt trigger, I-181
  - signal source controlled by, II-143
  - simple TTL, I-179
  - stable low frequency, I-198
  - standard, 1 MHz, I-197
  - temperature-compensated, III-137, I-187
  - third-overtone, I-186
  - TTL-compatible, I-197
  - tube-type, I-192
  - varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic oscillator, II-141
  - VHF, 100-MHz, III-139
  - VHF, 20-MHz, III-138
  - VHF, 50-MHz, III-140
  - voltage-controlled, III-135
  - crystal-controlled oscillator, I-195
  - transistorized, I-188
  - crystal-controlled reflection oscillator, III-136
  - crystal switching, overtone oscillator with, I-183
  - crystal-stabilized IC timer for subharmonic frequencies, II-151
  - crystal tester, II-151
  - current analyzer, auto battery, I-104
  - current booster, I-30, I-35
  - current collector head amplifier, II-11, II-295
  - current limited charger, constant voltage, I-115
  - current meter, II-152-157
  - current sensing in supply rails, II-153
  - electrometer amplifier with overload protection, II-155
  - guarded input pico ammeter circuit, II-156
  - pico ammeter, II-154, II-157
  - six decade range ammeter, II-153, II-156
  - current monitor, I-203
  - Hall-effect circuit, III-255
  - current monitor/alarm, III-338
  - current readout, rf, I-22
  - current sensing, supply rails, II-153
  - current sink, precision, I-206
  - current source, I-205
  - bilateral, III-469, I-694-695
  - constant, safe, III-472
  - current, I-697
  - inverting bipolar, I-697
  - noninverting bipolar, I-695
  - precision, I-205
  - precision, 1mA to 1mA, I-206
  - regulator and, variable power supply, III-490
  - voltage-controlled, grounded source/load, III-468
  - current-limiting coil drivers, III-173
  - current-shunt amplifiers, III-21
  - current-to-frequency converter, wide range, I-164
  - current-to-voltage amplifier, high speed, I-35
  - current-to-voltage converter, I-162, I-165
  - grounded bias and sensor in, II-126
  - photodiode, II-128
  - curve tracer, FET, I-397
  - CW radio
  - filter, razor sharp, II-219
  - transmitter, 1-W, III-678
  - transmitter, 40-M, III-684
  - transmitter, 902-MHz, III-686
  - transmitter, QRP, III-690
  - cyclic A/D converter, II-30
  - data link, IR type, I-341
  - data read circuit, 5MHz phase-encoded, II-365
  - data selector, RS-232, III-97
  - data separator floppy disk, II-122
  - dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461
  - dc generators, high-voltage, III-481
  - dc lamp dimmer, II-307
  - dc linear coupler, II-411
  - dc motor speed control, II-380
  - dc restorer, video, III-723
  - dc servo drive, bipolar control input, II-385
  - dc-stabilized fast amplifiers, III-18
  - dc static switch, II-367
  - dc-to-dc converter
  - 3-25V, III-744
  - bipolar, no inductor, II-132
  - dual output +/- 12-15V, III-746
  - isolated +15V, III-115
  - regulated, III-121, II-125
  - step up/step down, III-118
  - dc to dc SMPS variable 18 to 30 V out at 0.2A power supply, II-480
  - debouncer, switch, III-592
  - debugger, coprocessor sockets, III-104
  - decibel level detector, audio, with meter driver, III-154
  - decoder, III-141-145, II-162
  - 10.8 MHz FSK, I-214
  - 24-percent bandwidth tone, I-215
  - direction detector, III-144
  - dual-tone, I-215
  - encoder and, III-144
  - frequency division multiplex stereo, II-169
  - PAL/NTSC, with RGB input, III-717
  - radio control receiver, I-574
  - SCA, III-166, III-170, I-214
  - second-audio program adapter, III-142
  - sound-activated, III-145
  - stereo TV, II-167
  - time division multiplex stereo, II-168
  - tone alert, I-213
  - tone dial, I-631
  - tone dial sequence, I-630
  - tone, III-143, I-231
  - tone, dual time constant, II-166
  - tone, relay output, I-213
  - delay circuit, III-146-148
  - adjustable, III-148
  - headlights, II-59
  - leading-edge, III-147
  - precision solid state, I-664
  - pulse, dual-edge trigger, III-147
  - delayed-action windshield wiper control, II-55
  - delayed pulse generator, II-509

## D

- darkroom timer, I-480
- darkroom enlarger timer, III-445
- data acquisition
- CMOS system for, II-117
- four channel, I-421
- high speed system for, II-118

delay relay, ultra-precise long time, II-211  
 delay unit  
   door chimes, I-218  
   headlight, I-107  
 long duration time, I-220  
 long time, I-217  
 simple time, II-220, I-668  
 universal wiper, I-97  
 demodulator, III-149-150, II-158-160  
   5V FM, I-233  
   12V FM, I-233  
   565 SCA, III-150  
   AM, II-160  
   chroma, with RGB matrix, III-716  
   FM, II-161  
 linear variable differential transformer  
   driver, I-403  
 LVDT circuit, III-323-324, III-323  
 LVDT driver and, II-337  
 narrow band FM, carrier detect in, II-159  
   stereo, II-159  
   telemetry, I-229  
 demonstration comparator circuit, II-109  
 demultiplexer, III-394  
 descrambler, II-162  
   gated pulse, II-165  
   outband, II-164  
   sine wave, II-163  
 detect and hold, peak, I-585  
 detection switch, adjustable light, I-362  
 detector (*see also* alarms; sensors), III-151-162, II-171-178  
   air flow, I-235, II-240-242  
   air motion, I-222, III-364  
   amplifier, four quadrant photoconductive, I-359  
   angle of rotation, II-283  
   bug, III-365  
   circuit for, video IF amplifier/low level video, I-687-689  
   decibel level, audio, with meter driver, III-154  
   double ended limit, I-230, I-233  
   edge, III-157, I-226  
   electrostatic, III-337  
   envelope, precision, III-155  
   flame, III-313  
   flow, III-202-203, III-202  
   flow, low-rate thermal, III-203  
   fluid and moisture, III-204-210, II-243-248  
   frequency limit, II-177  
   frequency window, III-777  
   frequency, digital, III-158  
   frequency-boundary, III-156  
   gas, III-246-253, II-278  
   gas and smoke, I-332  
   gas and vapor, II-279  
   high frequency peak, II-175  
   high speed peak, I-232  
   infrared, III-276, II-289  
   IR, long-range objects, III-273  
   level, II-174  
   level, with hysteresis, I-235  
   light interruption, I-364  
   light level, III-316  
   line-current, optically coupled, III-414  
   liquid level, I-388, I-390  
   low-light level drop, III-313  
   low line loading ring, I-634  
   low voltage, I-224  
   magnetic transducer, I-233  
   MC1330/MC1352 television IF amplifier in, I-688  
   metal, II-350-352  
   missing pulse, III-159, I-232  
   moisture, I-442  
   motion, UHF, III-516  
   multiple-input, computer circuit, III-102  
   negative peak, I-234  
   nuclear particle, I-537  
   null, I-148, III-162  
   peak program, III-771  
   peak, II-174, II-175  
   peak, analog, with digital hold, III-153  
   peak, digital, III-160  
   peak, high-bandwidth, III-161  
   peak, low-drift, III-156  
   peak, negative, I-225  
   peak, positive, III-169  
   peak, wide-bandwidth, III-162  
   peak, wide-range, III-152  
   pH level, probe and, III-501  
   phase, III-440-442  
   phase, 10-bit accuracy, II-176\*  
     positive peak, I-225, I-235  
   power loss, II-175  
   precision peak voltage, I-226  
   precision photodiode level, I-365  
   product, I-223, I-861  
   proximity, II-135, II-136, I-344  
   pulse coincidence, II-178  
   pulse sequence, II-172  
   pulse-width, out-of-bounds, III-158  
   radar (*see* radar detector),  
   radiation (*see* radiation detector)  
   resistance ratio, II-342  
   rf, II-500  
   Schmitt trigger, III-153  
   smoke, III-246-253, II-278  
   smoke, ionization chamber, I-332-333  
   smoke, operated ionization type, I-596  
   smoke, photoelectric, I-595  
   speech activity on phone lines, III-615, II-617  
   telephone ring, III-619  
   telephone ring, optically interfaced, III-611  
   threshold, precision, III-157  
   tone, 500-Hz, III-154  
   toxic gas, II-280  
   true rms, I-228  
   TV sound IF/FM IF amplifier with quadrature, I-690  
   ultra-low drift peak, I-227  
   voltage level, I-8, II-172  
   window, I-235, III-776-781  
   zero crossing, II-173, I-732, I-733  
   zero crossing, with temperature sensor, I-733  
 dial pulse indicator, telephone, III-613  
 dialer  
   pulse-dialing telephone, III-610  
   pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603  
   telephone-line powered repertory, I-633  
   tone-dialing telephone, III-607  
 dice, electronic, III-245, I-325  
 differential amplifier, I-38  
   high impedance, I-27, I-354  
   high input high impedance, II-19  
   instrumentation, III-283  
   instrumentation, biomedical, III-282  
   programmable gain, III-507  
   two op amp bridge type, II-83  
 differential analog switch, I-622  
 differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665  
 differential hold, II-365, I-589  
 differential-input A/D system, II-31  
 differential-input instrumentation amplifier, I-347, I-354  
   high gain, I-353  
   variable gain, I-349  
 differential-input voltage-to-frequency converter, III-750  
 differential-to-single-ended voltage amplifier, III-670  
 differential multiplexer  
   demultiplexer/, I-425  
   wide band, I-428  
 differential thermometer, III-638, II-661  
 differential voltage or current alarm, II-3  
 differentiator, I-423  
   negative-edge, I-419  
   positive-edge, I-420  
 digital capacitance meter, II-94  
 digital IC, tone probe for testing, II-504  
 digital frequency meter, III-344  
 digital logic probe, III-497  
 digital oscillator, resistance controlled, II-426  
 digital tachometer, II-61  
 digital temperature measuring circuit, II-653

digital theremini, II-656  
 digital thermocouple thermometer, II-658  
 digital thermometer, Kelvin, zero adjust, II-661  
 digital transmission isolator, II-414® digital voltmeter  
     3.5-digit, full-scale, four-decade, III-761  
     4.5-digit, III-760  
 digital-to-analog converter, III-163-169, II-179-181, I-241  
     0 to -5V output, resistor terminated, I-239  
     8-bit, I-240  
     8-bit, output current to voltage, I-243  
     10-bit, I-238  
         +10V full scale bipolar, I-242  
         +10V full scale unipolar, I-244  
     12-bit, variable step size, II-181  
     14-bit binary, I-237  
     16-bit binary, I-243  
 binary two's complement, 12-bit, III-166  
 CMOS, 9-bit, III-167  
 fast voltage output, I-238  
 high speed 8-bit, I-240  
 high speed voltage output, I-244  
 multiplying, III-168  
     offset binary coding, 10-bit 4 quadrant multiplying, I-241  
 output amplifier, four-channel, III-165  
 precision 12-bit, I-242  
 three-digit BCD, I-239  
     two 8-bit to 12-bit, II-180  
 digitally controlled amplifier/attenuator, I-53  
 digitally programmable attenuators, III-30  
 digitally selectable precision attenuator, I-52  
 digitally tuned low power active filter, II-218  
 digitizer, tilt meter, III-644-646, III-644  
 dimmer, II-309  
     800 W soft start light, I-376  
     800 W triac light, I-375  
     800 W, II-309  
     dc lamp, II-307  
     halogen lamps, III-300  
     headlight, II-57  
     headlight, automatic, II-63  
     light, I-369  
     low cost, I-373  
     soft-start, 800-W, III-304  
     tandem, II-312  
         triac, III-303, II-310  
 diode checker, zener, I-406  
 diode emitter driver, pulsed infrared, II-292  
 diode tester, II-343, III-402  
     go/no-go, I-401  
 diodeless rectifier, precision, III-537  
 dip meter, II-182-183, I-247  
     basic grid, I-247  
     dual gate IGFET, I-246  
     little dipper, II-183  
     varicap tuned FET, I-246  
 direction detector decoder, III-144  
 direction-of-rotation circuit, III-335  
 directional signals monitor, auto, III-48  
 discharge current stabilizer, laser, II-316  
 disco strobe light, II-610  
 discrete current booster, II-30  
 discrete sequence oscillator, III-421  
 discriminator  
     multiple-aperture, window, III-781  
     pulse amplitude, III-356  
     pulse width, II-227  
     window, III-776-781, III-776  
 display circuit, III-170-171, II-184-188  
     3½ digit DVM common anode, II-713  
     60 dB dot mode, II-252  
     audio, LED bar peak program meter, II-254  
     bar-graph indicator, ac signals, II-187  
     exclamation point, II-254  
     expanded scale meter, dot or bar, II-186  
     LED bar graph driver, II-188  
     LED matrix, two-variable, III-171  
     display fluorescent, II-185  
     brightness control, III-316  
     comparator and, II-105  
     oscilloscope, eight-channel voltage, III-435  
 dissolver, lamp, solid-state, III-304  
 distribution circuits, II-35  
 distribution amplifier  
     audio, II-39, I-39  
     signal, I-39  
 divider  
     binary chain, I-258  
     decade frequency, I-259  
     frequency, III-213-218, II-254, I-258  
     frequency, divide-by-1 1/2, III-216  
     low frequency, II-253  
     mathematical, one trim, III-326  
     odd-number counter and, III-217  
     pulse, non-interger programmable, III-226, II-511  
 Dolby B noise reduction circuit  
     decode mode, III-401  
     encode mode, III-400  
 Dolby B/C noise reduction circuit, III-399  
 door bell, I-443  
     rain alarm, I-443  
     sliding tone, II-34  
 door chimes delay, I-218  
 door open alarm, III-46, II-284  
     Hall-effect circuit, III-256  
 door opener, III-366  
 dot expanded scale meter, II-186  
 double ended limit comparator, II-105  
 double frequency output, oscillator, I-314  
 double-sideband suppressed-carrier modulator, III-377  
 double-sideband, suppressed-carrier rf, II-366  
 doubler  
     150 to 300 MHz, I-314  
     broadband frequency, I-313  
     CRO, oscilloscope, III-439  
     crystal oscillator, I-184  
     frequency, III-215, I-313  
     frequency, digital, III-216  
     frequency, single-chip, III-218  
     low-frequency, I-314  
     to 1 MHz, II-252  
     voltage, III-459  
     voltage, triac-controlled, III-468  
 downbeat-emphasized metronome, III-353-354  
 drive circuits, III-172-175  
     coil, current-limiting, III-173  
     line-synchronized, III-174  
     RS-232C, low-power, III-175  
     totem-pole, with bootstrapping, III-175  
     two-phase motor, I-456  
 drive interface of triac, direct dc, I-266  
 driver, II-189-193, I-260  
     10 MHz coaxial line, I-560  
     50 ohm, I-262  
     BIFET cable, I-264  
     bridge loads, audio circuits, III-35  
     capacitive load, I-263  
     coaxial cable, I-266  
     CRT deflection yoke, I-265  
     fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-178  
     five-transistor pulse booster for coax, II-191  
     flash slave, I-483  
     glow plug, II-52  
     high impedance meter, I-265  
     high speed laser diode, I-263  
     instrumentation meter, II-296  
     indicator lamp, optically coupled, III-413  
     lamp, I-380  
     lamp, short-circuit proof, II-310  
     LED bar graph, II-188  
     line signals, 600-ohm balanced, II-192  
     line, 50-ohm transmission, II-192  
     line, I-262  
     line, full rail excursions in, II-190  
     load, timing threshold and, III-648  
     low frequency lamp flasher/relay, I-300  
     LVDT demodulator and, III-323-324, II-337  
     meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545

microprocessor triac array, II-410  
motor, constant-speed, III-386  
motor, dc, speed-controlled reversible, III-388  
motor, dc, with fixed speed control, III-387  
motor, stepping, III-390  
multiplexer, high speed line, I-264  
neon lamp, I-379  
optoisolated, high-voltage, III-482  
pulsed infrared diode emitter, II-292  
relay, I-264  
relay, delay and controls closure time, II-530  
relay, with strobe, I-266  
shift register, I-418  
solenoid, I-265, III-571-573  
SSB, low distortion 1.6 to 30MH, II-538  
stepping motor, II-376  
driver demodulator, linear variable differential transformer, I-403  
drum sound effect, II-591  
dual-edge trigger pulse delay, III-147  
dual-limit microvolt comparator, III-89  
dual-output over/under temperature monitor, II-646  
dual-time constant tone decoder, II-166  
dual-tone decoding, II-620  
dual-tracking regulator, III-462  
duplex line amplifier, III-616  
duty cycle monitor, III-329  
duty-cycle multivibrator, 50-percent, III-584  
duty-cycle oscillator  
  50-percent, III-426  
  variable, fixed-frequency, III-422  
DVM  
  3 3/4 digit, I-711  
  auto-calibrate circuit, I-714  
  automatic nulling, I-712  
  common anode display, 3 1/2 digit, I-713  
  four 1/2 digit LCD, I-717  
  interface and temperature sensor, II-647  
dwell meter  
  breaker point, I-102  
  digital, III-45  
dynamic ac-coupled amplifiers, III-17

## E

easy start-up crystal oscillator, III-132  
eavesdropper, telephone, wireless, III-620  
edge detector, III-157, I-226  
EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99  
eight channel mux/demux system, III-115

eight-bit uP bus interface, II-114  
eight-digit up/down counter, II-134  
EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350  
elapsed time timer, II-680  
electric fence charger, II-202  
electric vehicle battery saver, III-67  
electrometer amplifier, overload protected, II-155  
electronic bell, II-33  
electronic-circuit breaker, high speed, II-96  
electronic combination lock, II-196  
electronic crossover circuit, II-36  
electronic crowbar, II-99, I-515  
electronic dice, III-245  
electronic flash trigger, II-448  
electronic light flasher, II-228  
electronic lock, II-194-197  
  combination, II-196  
  three-dial combination, II-195  
electronic music, III-360  
electronic roulette, II-276  
electronic ship siren, II-576  
electronic switch, push on/off, II-359  
electronic theremin, II-655  
electronic thermometer, II-660  
electronic wake-up call, II-324  
electrostatic detector, III-337  
emergency lantern/flasher, I-308  
emergency light, I-378  
emissions analyzer, automotive exhaust, II-51  
emitter-coupled big loop oscillator, II-422  
emitter-coupled RC oscillator, II-266  
emulator, II-198-200  
  capacitance multiplier, II-200  
  JFET ac coupled integrator, II-200  
  resistor multiplier, II-199  
  simulated inductor, II-199  
encoder,  
  decoder and, III-14  
  telephone handset tone dial, III-613, I-634  
  tone dial, I-629  
  tone, I-67  
  tone, two-wire, II-364  
engine tachometer, I-94  
enlarger timer, III-445, II-446  
envelope detectors, precision, III-155  
EPROM, Vpp generator for, II-114  
equalizer, I-671  
  ten-band graphic, active filter in, II-684  
  ten-band octave, III-658  
equipment on reminder, I-121  
exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51  
expanded-scale meter  
  analog, III-774  
  dot or bar, II-186

expander circuits, III-91-95  
hi-fi, II-13  
extended-play circuit, tape-recorders, III-600  
extractor, square-wave pulse, III-584  
extreme count freezing up/down counter, III-125

## F

fail-safe semiconductor alarm, III-6  
fans, speed controller, automatic, III-382  
Fahrenheit thermometer, I-658  
fast and precise sample and hold circuit, II-556  
fast dc-stabilized amplifiers, III-18  
fault monitor, single-supply, III-495  
feedback oscillator, I-67  
fence charger, II-201-203  
  battery-powered, II-202  
  electric, II-202  
  solid-state, II-203  
FET dual-trace scope switch, II-432  
FET input amplifier, II-7  
FET probe, III-501  
FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770  
fiber optics, III-176-181, II-204-207  
dc variable speed motor control via, II-206  
half duplex information link, I-268  
high sensitivity, 30nW, I-270  
interface for, II-207  
LED driver, 50-Mb/s, III-178  
link, III-179, I-269  
low sensitivity, 300nW, I-271  
receiver, 10 MHz, II-205  
receiver, 50-Mb/s, III-181  
receiver, digital, III-178  
receiver, high sensitivity, 30nW, I-270  
receiver, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180  
receiver, low sensitivity, 300nW, I-271  
receiver, very high sensitivity, low speed, 3nW, I-269  
repeater, I-270  
transmitter, III-177  
very high sensitivity, low speed, 3nW, I-269

field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507  
field strength meter, III-182-183, II-208-212  
  1.5-150 MHz, I-275  
adjustable sensitivity indicator, I-274  
high sensitivity, II-211  
LF or HF, II-212  
low cost microwave, I-273  
rf sniffer, II-210  
sensitive, III-183, I-274

field strength meter (*con't.*)  
 transmission indicator, II-211  
 tuned, I-276  
 version II, II-209  
 VOM, I-276  
 fifth order Chebyshev multiple feedback  
     low pass filter, II-219  
 fifth-overtone oscillator, I-182  
 filter circuits, III-184-192, II-213-224  
     0.1 to 10 Hz bandpass, I-296  
     1.0 kHz, multiple feedback bandpass, I-297  
     1kHz bandpass active, I-284  
     1kHz, Q/10, second order state variable, I-293  
     4.5 MHz notch, I-282  
     10kHz Sallen-Key low pass, I-279  
     20 kHz bandpass active, I-297  
     160 Hz bandpass, I-296  
     300 Hz 3kHz bandpass, speech, I-295  
     500 Hz Sallen-Key bandpass, I-291  
     active, band reject, II-401  
     active, bandpass, III-190, II-221, II-223  
     active, digitally tuned low power, II-218  
     active, low pass, digitally selected break frequency, II-216  
     active, low-power, digitally selectable center frequency, III-186  
     active, programmable, III-185  
     active, RC, up to 150 kHz, I-294  
     active, state-variable, III-189  
     audio, biquad, III-185  
     bandpass, II-222  
     bandpass, active, with 60dB gain, I-284  
     bandpass, and notch, II-223  
     bandpass, Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191  
     bandpass, multiple feedback, II-224  
     bandpass, second-order biquad, III-188  
     bandpass, state variable, I-290  
     biquad RC active bandpass, I-265  
     biquad, I-292-293  
     CW, razor-sharp, II-219  
     digitally tuned low power active, I-279  
     equal component Sallen-Key low pass, I-292  
 fifth order Chebyshev multiple feedback low pass, II-219  
 five pole active, I-279  
 fourth order high pass Butterworth, I-280  
 full wave rectifier and averaging, I-229  
 high pass, I-296  
 high pass, active, I-296  
 high-pass, Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191  
 high-pass, sixth-order elliptical, III-191  
 high pass, wideband two-pole, II-215  
 high Q bandpass, I-287  
 high Q notch, I-282  
 low pass, I-287  
 low pass, precision, fast settling, II-220  
 MFB bandpass, multichannel tone decoder, I-288  
 multiple feedback bandpass, I-285  
 networks of, I-291  
 noise, dynamic, III-190  
 noisy signals, III-188  
 notch and bandpass, II-223  
 notch, I-283, II-397, III-402-404  
 notch, high-Q, III-404  
 notch, twin-T, III-403  
 pole active low pass, I-295  
 programmable, twin-T bridge, II-221  
 rejection, I-283  
 rumble, III-192  
 rumble, LM387 in, I-297  
 rumble/scratch, III-660  
 Sallen-Key second order LO pass, I-289  
 scratch, III-189  
 scratch, LM287 in, I-297  
 second order high pass active, I-297  
 selectable bandwidth notch, I-281  
 state variable, II-215  
 state-variable, multiple outputs, III-190  
 three amplifier active, I-289  
 three amplifier notch, I-281  
 tunable active, I-294  
 tunable notch, hum suppressing, I-280  
 turbo, glitch free, III-186  
 universal active, II-214  
 universal state variable, I-290  
 Wien-bridge, III-659  
 variable bandwidth bandpass active, I-286  
 voltage-controlled, III-187  
 filtered sample-and-hold circuits, III-550  
 five-transistor pulse booster for coaxial cable, II-191  
 fixed pnp regulator, zener diode to increase voltage output of, II-484  
 fixed power supplies, III-457-477  
     12-VDC battery-operated 120-VAC, III-464  
     bilateral current source, III-469  
     charge pool, III-469  
     constant-current source, safe, III-472  
     converter, III-470  
     converter, 5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474  
     dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461  
     dual-tracking regulator, III-462  
     general-purpose, III-463  
     isolated feedback, III-460  
     linear regulator, low cost, low dropout, III-459  
 low-power inverter, III-466  
 programmable, III-467  
 rectifier, low forward-drop, III-471  
 regulated +15V 1-A, III-462  
 regulated -15V 1-A, III-463  
 regulator, 15V slow turn-on, III-477  
 regulator, positive with PNP boost, III-471  
 regulator, positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475  
 regulator, switching, 3-A, III-472  
 regulator, switching, high-current inductorless, III-476  
 switching power supply, III-458  
 switching, 50-W off-line, III-473  
 three-rail, III-466  
 uninterruptible +5V, III-477  
 voltage doubler, III-459  
 voltage doubler, triac-controlled, III-468  
 voltage regulator, 10V, high stability, III-468  
 voltage regulator, 5-V low-dropout, III-461  
 voltage regulator, ac, III-477  
 voltage regulator, negative, III-474  
 voltage-controlled current source/grounded source/load, III-468  
 fixed-frequency generator, III-231  
 fixed-frequency variable duty-cycle oscillator, III-422  
 flame ignitor, III-362  
 flame monitor, III-313  
 flash exposure meter, I-484  
 flash meter, III-446  
 flash slave driver, I-483  
 flash trigger  
     electronic, II-448  
     remote, I-484  
     sound, II-449  
     xenon flash, slave, III-447  
 flashers and blakers, III-193-210, II-225  
     1.5 V, minimum power, I-308  
     1 kW flip flop, II-234  
     1A lamp, I-306  
     2 kW, photoelectric control in, II-232  
     3V, I-306  
     ac, III-196  
     alternating, II-227, I-307  
     astable multivibrator, III-196  
     auto, I-299  
     automatic safety, I-302  
     automotive turn signal, sequential, I-109  
     bar display with alarm, I-252  
     barricade, I-299  
     boat, I-299  
     CMOS, III-199  
     dc, adjustable on/off timer, I-305  
     dual LED CMOS, I-302

emergency lantern, I-308  
flash light, 60-W, III-200  
flip flop, I-299  
four-parallel LED, I-307  
high efficiency parallel circuit, I-308  
high voltage, safe, I-307  
high-power battery operated, II-229  
incandescent bulb, III-198, I-306  
lamp, III-201  
lamp, low current consumption, II-231  
lamp, low voltage, II-226  
lamp, series SCR, wide load range, II-230  
LED, alternating, III-198, III-200  
LED, PUT used in, II-239  
LED, ring-around, III-194  
LED, three-year, III-194  
LED, UJT used in, II-231  
light control and, I-304  
light, electronic, II-228  
light, miniature transistorized, II-227  
low voltage, I-305  
minimum component, III-201  
neon, five-lamp, III-198  
neon, two-state oscillator, III-200  
neon tube, I-304  
oscillator and, high drive, II-235  
oscillator and, low frequency, II-234  
relay driver, low frequency lamp, I-300  
SCR, III-197  
SCR chaser, III-197  
SCR relaxation, II-230  
SCR ring counter, III-195  
sequential ac, II-238  
sequential, II-233  
single-lamp, III-196  
transistorized, III-200, I-303  
transistorized, table of, II-236  
variable, I-308  
flashlight finder, I-300  
flip-flop  
  astable, with starter, II-239  
  flasher circuit, 1 kW, use of, II-234  
  inverter, III-103  
  SCR, II-367  
flood alarm, III-206, I-390  
flow detector, III-202-203, II-240-242  
  air, II-242  
  low-rate thermal, III-203  
  thermally based anemometer, II-241  
flowmeter, liquid, II-248  
fluid and moisture detector, III-204-210,  
  II-243-248  
acid rain monitor, II-245  
flood alarm, III-206  
fluid-level control, III-205  
liquid flow meter, II-248  
liquid-level checker, III-209

liquid-level monitor, III-210  
liquid-level, dual, III-207  
plant water, II-245  
plant water gauge, II-248  
rain warning beeper, II-244  
single chip pump controller, II-247  
soil moisture, III-208  
temperature monitor, III-206  
water-level, III-206  
water-level indicator, II-244  
water-level sensing and control, II-246  
fluid-level controller, III-205, I-387  
fluid level sensor for cryogenics, I-386  
fluid watcher, windshield washer, I-107  
fluorescent display, vacuum, II-185  
fluorescent lamp inverter, 8-W, III-306  
flyback converter, I-211  
  self oscillating, II-128, I-170, III-748  
  voltage, high-efficiency, III-744  
flyback regulator, off-line, II-481  
FM (PRM) optical transmitter, I-367  
FM carrier current remote speaker  
  system, I-140  
FM demodulator, II-161  
  12 V, I-233  
  5 V, I-233  
FM IF amplifier with quadrature detector,  
  TV sound IF, I-690  
FM generators, low-frequency, III-228  
FM MPX/SCA receiver, III-530  
FM narrow-band receiver, III-532  
FM optical transmitter/receiver, 50 kHz,  
  I-361  
FM radio, I-545  
FM receivers  
  carrier-current circuit, III-80  
  zero center indicator, I-338  
FM snooper, III-680  
FM squelch circuit for AM, I-547  
FM stereo demodulation system, I-544  
FM transmitter  
  multiplex, III-688  
  one-transistor, III-687  
  optical, 50 kHz center frequency, II-417  
  simple, I-681  
FM tuner, I-231, III-529  
FM voice transmitter, III-678  
FM wireless microphone, III-682, III-685,  
  III-691  
FM/AM clock radio, I-543  
foldback current, HV regulator limiting, II-478  
followers, III-211-212  
  inverting, high-frequency, III-212  
  noninverting, high-frequency, III-212  
  simple, III-212  
  source, photodiode, III-419  
  unity gain, I-27  
voltage, III-212  
forward-current booster, III-17  
four-channel commutator, II-364  
four-channel comparator, III-90  
four-channel mixer, I-60, III-369  
  four track, II-40  
  high level, I-56  
four-channel multiplexer, III-394  
four-decade variable oscillator, single  
  control for, II-424  
four-digit (10,000 count) A/D converter,  
  II-25  
four-input stereo mixer, I-55  
four-track four-channel mixer, II-40  
  free running multivibrator, 100 kHz, I-465  
free-running multivibrators,  
  programmable-frequency, III-235  
freezer, voltage, III-763  
freezer meltdown alarm, I-13  
frequency comparator, II-109  
  LED, II-110  
frequency control,  
  telephone, II-623  
frequency converter, I-159  
frequency counter  
frequency counter, III-340, III-768  
  1.2 GHz, III-129  
  10-MHz, III-126  
  100 MHz, period and, II-136  
  low-cost, III-124  
  preamplifier, III-128  
  precision, I-253  
  tachometer and, I-310  
frequency detector, digital, III-158  
frequency divider, II-251, II-254,  
  I-258  
  decade, I-259  
  low, II-253  
frequency division multiplex stereo  
  decoder, II-169  
frequency doubler, I-313  
  broadband, I-313  
frequency generators, fixed-frequency, III-231  
frequency indicator, beat, I-336  
frequency inverters, variable frequency,  
  complementary output, III-297  
frequency limit detector, II-177  
frequency meter, II-249-250  
  audio, I-311  
  linear, I-310  
  low cost, II-250  
  power, II-250  
  power-line, I-311  
frequency multipliers/dividers, III-213-218, II-251  
counter, odd-number, III-217

divide-by-1 1/2, III-216  
 doubler, III-215  
 doubler, digital, III-216  
 doubler, to 1MHz, II-252  
 doubler, single-chip, III-218  
 nonselective tripler, II-252  
 pulse-width, III-214  
 frequency-boundary detector, III-156  
 frequency-detecting comparator, III-88  
 frequency oscillator, tunable, II-425  
 frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265  
 frequency-to-voltage converter, III-219-220, II-255-257, I-318  
 dc-10kHz, I-316  
 simple, I-318  
 zener regulated, I-317  
 FSK data, receiver, III-533  
 FSK decoder, 10.8MHz, I-214  
 FSK generators, low-cost, III-227  
 full-wave rectifier  
     absolute value, II-528  
     precision, I-234, III-537  
 function generator, III-221-242, III-258-274, II-271, I-729  
     555 astable, low duty cycle, II-267  
     astable multivibrator, III-233, III-238, II-269  
     astable multivibration, op amp, III-224  
     astable multivibrators, programmable-frequency, III-237  
     basic, III-240  
     complementary signals, XOR gate, III-226  
     emitter-coupled RC oscillator, II-266  
     fixed-frequency, III-231  
     FM, low-frequency, III-228  
     free-running multivibrator,  
         programmable-frequency, III-235  
     frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265  
     FSK, low-cost, III-227  
     harmonics, III-228  
     linear ramp, II-270  
     linear triangle/square wave VCO, II-263  
     monostable operation, III-235  
     monostable multivibrator, III-230  
     monostable multivibrator, linear-ramp, III-237  
     monostable multivibrator, positive-triggered, III-229  
     monostable multivibrator, video amplifier and comparator, II-268  
     multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264  
     multivibrator, low-frequency, III-237  
     multivibrator, single-supply, III-232  
     one-shot, precision, III-222  
     one-shot, retriggerable, III-238

oscillator/amplifier, wide frequency range, II-262  
 precise wave, II-274  
 pulse divider, noninteger, programmable, III-226  
 pulse, 2-ohm, III-231  
 quad op amp, four simultaneous synchronized waveform, II-259  
 ramp, variable reset level, II-267  
 sawtooth and pulse, III-241  
 signal, two-function, III-234  
 sine/cosine (0.1-10 kHz), II-260  
 single supply, II-273  
 sine-wave/square-wave oscillator, tunable, III-232  
 single-control, III-238  
 triangle-square wave, programmable, III-225  
 triangle-wave, III-234  
 triangle-wave timer, linear, III-222  
 triangle-wave/square-wave, III-239  
 triangle-wave/square-wave, precision, III-242  
 triangle-wave/square-wave, wide-range, III-242  
 tunable, wide-range, III-241  
 UJT monostable circuit insensitive to changing bias voltage, II-268  
 variable duty cycle timer output, III-240  
 voltage controlled high speed one shot, II-266  
 waveform, II-269, II-272  
 waveform, four-output, III-223  
 fundamental-frequency crystal oscillator, III-132  
 funk box, II-593  
 furnace exhaust gas/smoke detector, temp monitor/low supply detection, III-248  
 fuzz box, III-575  
 fuzz sound effect, II-590

garage stop light, II-53  
 gas analyzer, II-281  
 gas detector, II-278-279  
     analyzer and, II-281  
     toxic, II-280  
 gas/smoke detectors, III-246-253, III-246  
     furnace exhaust, temp monitor/low-supply detection, III-248  
     methane concentration, linearized output, III-250  
     SCR, III-251  
     smoke/gas/vapor detector, III-250  
 gated oscillator, last-cycle completing, III-427  
 gated pulse descrambler, II-165  
 Geiger counter, I-536-537  
     high voltage supply for, II-489  
     pocket-sized, II-514  
 gel cell charger, II-66  
 generator  
     10.7 MHz sweep, I-472  
     audio sine wave, II-564  
     audio, sine-wave oscillator, III-559  
     audio, one-IC, II-569  
     battery-powered, high-voltage, III-482  
     burst (see burst generator)  
     cross-hatch, color TV, III-724  
     DAC controlled function, I-722  
     dc, high-voltage, III-481  
     function (see function generator)  
     harmonic, I-24  
     high-voltage, capacitor-discharge, III-485  
     linear voltage ramp, I-539  
     low cost adjustable function, I-721  
     musical chime, I-640  
     musical envelope, modulator and, I-601  
     noise, I-468  
     oscillator/clock, I-615  
     portable tone, I-625  
     precision clock, I-193  
     precision ramp, I-540  
     programmable pulse, I-529  
     programmed function, I-724  
     pulse (see pulse generator)  
     pulse, single, II-175  
     ramp (see ramp generator)  
     ramp, variable reset level, I-540  
     signal, high frequency, III-150  
     sound effect, III-575, II-586, I-605  
     sound: sirens, warblers, wailers, III-560-568, III-560  
     square wave (see square wave generator)  
     staircase (see staircase generator)  
     staircase, I-539  
     strobe-tone burst, I-721

## G

GaAsFET amplifier, power, with single supply, II-10  
 gain block, video, III-712  
 gain control, automatic, audio, II-17  
 gain-controlled stereo amplifier, II-9, III-34  
 game feeder controller, II-360  
 game roller, I-326  
 games, III-243-245, II-275-277  
     coin flipper, III-244  
     electronic dice, III-245  
     electronic roulette, II-276  
     lie detector, II-277  
     lie's first, III-244

time delay, I-217-218  
tone burst, I-604  
tone dial, I-629  
tone, warbling, II-573  
Touchtone, telephone, III-609  
triangle and square waveform, I-726  
two-tone, II-570  
ultra high voltage, II-488  
unijunction transistor pulse, I-530  
versatile two-phase pulse, I-532  
very low frequency, I-64  
generator circuit, noise, I-469  
generator test circuit, frequency shift keyer tone, I-723  
glitches, comparator to detect, II-107  
glow plug driver, II-52  
graphic equalizer, ten-band, active filter in, II-684  
ground tester, II-345  
ground-noise probe, battery-powered, III-500  
guarded input pico ammeter circuit, II-156  
guitar, treble boost for, II-683  
guitar tuner, II-362  
gun, laser, visible red and continuous, III-310

## H

half-duplex information transmission link, III-679  
half-flash analog-to-digital converters, III-26  
half-wave ac phase controlled circuit, I-377  
half-wave rectifier, I-230, III-528  
fast, I-228  
Hall-effect circuits, III-254-258, II-282-284  
angle of rotation detector, II-283  
compass, III-258  
current monitor, III-255  
door open alarm, II-284  
security door-ajar alarm, III-256  
switches using, III-257  
halogen lamps, dimmer for, III-300  
handalkies, I-19  
two-meter preamplifier for, I-19  
hands-free telephone, III-605  
hands-off intercom, III-291  
handset encoder, telephone, III-613  
harmonic generator, I-24, III-228  
HC-based oscillators, III-423  
HCU/HTC-based oscillator, III-426  
headlight alarm, III-52  
headlight delay unit, III-49, I-107  
headlight dimmer, II-63  
headphones, amplifier for, II-43  
heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349

heat sniffer, electronic, III-627  
heater, induction, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704  
heater control, I-639  
temperature sensitive, I-640  
heater element temperature control, II-642  
heater protector, servo-sensed, III-624  
hee-haw siren, III-565, II-578  
HF or LF field strength meter, II-212  
hi-fi compander, II-12  
hi-fi compressor, pre-emphasis and, III-93  
hi-fi expander, II-13  
de-emphasis, III-95  
hi-fi tone control circuit, high Z input, I-676  
high drive oscillator/flasher, II-235  
high-frequency amplifiers, III-259-265  
29-MHz, III-262  
3-30 MHz, 80-W, 12.5-13.6 V, III-261  
amateur radio, linear, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260  
noninverting, 28-dB, III-263  
RF, broadcast band, III-264  
UHF, wideband with high-performance FET's, III-264  
wideband, hybrid, 500 kHz-1GHz, III-265  
wideband, miniature, III-265  
high-frequency crystal oscillator, II-148  
high-frequency oscillator, III-426  
high-frequency peak detector, II-175  
high-frequency signal generator, II-150  
high-input-high impedance 20 dB amplifier  
micropower, II-44  
high-input impedance differential amplifier,  
II-19  
high-isolation telephone ringer, II-625  
high-level preamp and tone control, II-688  
high-output 600-ohm line driver, II-193  
high-pass filter  
Chebyshev fourth-order, III-191  
sixth-order elliptical, III-191  
wideband two-pole, II-215  
high-performance sample and hold, II-557  
high-performance video switch, III-728  
high-power battery operated flasher, II-229  
high-power siren, II-578  
high-Q notch filter, III-404  
high-sensitivity field strength meter, II-211  
high-speed 12-bit A/D converter, II-29  
high-speed data acquisition system, II-118  
high-speed electronic circuit breaker, II-96  
high-speed paper tape reader, II-414  
high-speed sample-and-hold circuits, III-550

high-voltage power supply, III-478-486, II-490  
arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479  
battery-powered generator, III-482  
bucking regulator, III-481  
dc generator, III-481  
generator, capacitor-discharge, III-485  
inverter, III-484  
optoisolated driver, III-482  
preregulated, III-480  
regulator, III-485  
simple design, III-483  
solid-state, remote adjustable, III-486  
high/low level comparator, one op amp, II-108  
high/low temperature sensor, II-650  
hold button, telephone, 612m II-628  
home security monitor, I-6  
horn, auto, electronic, III-50  
hot-wire anemometer, III-342  
hour time delay sampling circuit, II-668  
Howland current pump, II-648  
humidity sensor, III-266-267, II-285-287  
HV regulator, foldback current limiting, II-478  
hybrid power amplifier, III-455

## I

IC timer, crystal-stabilized, subharmonic frequencies for, II-151  
IC-compatible crystal oscillator, II-145  
ice alarm, automotive, II-57  
ice formation alarm, II-58  
ice warning and lights reminder, I-106  
ICOM IC-2A battery charger, II-65  
ignition substitute automotive circuits, III-41  
ignition system, capacitor discharger, I-103  
ignition timing light, II-60  
ignitor, III-362  
illumination stabilizer, machine vision, II-306  
image canceller, III-358  
immobilizer, II-50  
impedance converter, high to low, I-41  
incandescent light flasher, III-198  
indicators (*see also* alarms), III-268-270  
adjustable sensitivity field strength, I-274  
alarm and, I-337  
battery charge/discharge, I-122  
battery condition, I-121  
battery level, I-124  
battery threshold, I-124  
beat frequency, I-336

*indicators (con't.)*

dial pulse, III-613  
five step voltage level, I-337  
lamp driver, optically coupled, III-413  
low battery, I-124  
low-voltage, III-769  
on-the-air, III-270  
overspeed, I-108  
overvoltage/undervoltage, I-150  
peak level, I-402  
phase sequence, I-476  
receiver signal alarm, III-270  
rf-actuated relay, III-270  
simulated, I-417  
solid state battery voltage, I-120  
stereo reception, III-269  
SWR warning, I-22  
telephone off-hook, I-633  
ten-step voltage level, I-335  
three step level, I-336  
undervoltage, battery operated equipment, I-123  
visible voltage, I-338  
visual modulation, I-430  
visual level, III-269  
voltage, III-758-772, III-758  
voltage, visible, III-772  
voltage-level, I-718, III-759  
zero center, FM receivers, I-338  
in-use indicator, telephone, II-629  
induction heater, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704  
inductor  
active, I-417  
simulated, II-199  
infinite sample and hold, amplifier for, II-558  
infrared circuit, III-271-277, II-288-292  
detector of IR, III-276  
diode emitter drive, pulsed, II-292  
laser rifle, invisible pulsed, II-291  
long-range object detector, III-273  
low noise detector for, II-289  
receiver, III-274, II-292  
transmitter, III-274, III-276, III-277, II-289, II-290  
transmitter, digital, III-275  
wireless speaker system, III-272  
infrared detector, low noise, II-289  
infrared receiver, II-292  
infrared transmitter, II-289, II-290  
injector-tracer, I-522  
single, II-500  
signal, I-521  
input selector  
audio, low distortion, II-38  
input-buffered mixer, III-369

input/output buffer, analog multiplexers, III-11  
instrumentation amplifier, III-278-284, II-293-295, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352  
+/-100 volt common mode range, III-294  
current collector head amplifier, II-295  
differential, III-283  
differential, biomedical, III-282  
differential, input, I-354  
high gain differential, I-353  
high impedance low drift, I-355  
high speed, I-354  
low signal level/high impedance, I-350  
low-power, III-284  
meter driver, II-296  
pre-amp, thermocouple, III-283  
precision FET input, I-355  
saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296  
strain gauge, III-280  
triple op amp, I-347  
ultra-precision, III-279  
variable gain, differential input, I-349  
very high impedance, I-354  
wideband, III-281  
instrumentation meter driver, II-296  
integrated solid state relay, II-408  
integrator, III-285-286, II-297-300  
active, inverting buffer, II-299  
JFET ac coupled, II-200  
gamma ray pulse, I-536  
long time, II-300  
low drift, I-423  
noninverting, improved, II-298  
photocurrent, II-326  
programmable reset level, III-286  
ramp generator and, initial condition  
reset, III-527  
resettable, III-286  
intercom, III-287-292, II-301-303, I-415  
bidirectional, III-290  
carrier current, I-146  
hands-off, III-291  
party-line, II-303  
pocket pager, III-288  
two-way, III-292  
interface  
680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98  
cassette-to-telephone, III-618  
DVM, temperature sensor and, II-647  
fiber optic, II-207  
optical sensor-to-TTL, III-314  
precision process control, I-30  
tape recorder, II-614  
interrupter, ground fault, I-580  
interval timer, low power microprocessor  
programmable, II-678

inverter, III-293-298  
dc to dc/ac, I-208  
fast, I-422  
flip-flop, III-103  
fluorescent lamp, 8-W, III-306  
high-voltage, III-484  
low-power, fixed power supplies, III-466  
on/off switch, III-594  
picture, video circuits, III-722  
power, III-298  
power, 12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz,  
III-294  
power, medium, III-296  
power, MOSFET, III-295  
ultrasonic, arc welding, 20 KHz, III-700  
variable frequency, complementary  
output, III-297  
voltage, precision, III-298  
inverting amplifier, III-14, I-41-42  
balancing circuit in, I-33  
low power, digitally selectable gain, II-333  
programmable-gain, III-505  
wideband unity gain, I-35  
inverting buffer, active integrator using, II-299

inverting comparator, hysteresis in, I-154  
inverting followers, high-frequency, III-212  
inverting power amplifier, I-79  
inverting sample-and-hold, III-552  
inverting unity gain amplifier, I-80  
IR link, remote loudspeaker via, I-343  
IR receiver, compact, I-342  
IR remote control transmitter/receiver, I-342  
IR transmitter, I-343  
IR type data link, I-341  
isolated feedback power supply, III-460  
isolation amplifier  
capacitive load, I-34  
level shifter, I-348  
medical telemetry, I-352  
rf, II-547  
isolation and zero voltage switching logic,  
II-415  
isolator  
digital transmission, II-414  
stimulus, III-351

## J

JFET ac coupled integrator, III-200

## K

Kelvin thermometer, I-655  
zero adjust, III-661

keyer

  automatic TTL morse code, I-25  
  electronic, I-20

## L

lamp-control circuits, II-304-312

  800 W dimmer, II-309

  audio-controlled, I-609

  automatic light controller for carport, II-308

  cross fader, II-312

  dimmer, II-309

  dimmer, dc, II-307

  dimmer, soft-start, 800-W, III-304

  dimmer, triac, III-303, II-310

  dissolver, solid-state, III-304

  indicator lamp driver, optically coupled, III-413

  inverter, fluorescent, 8-W, III-306

  lamp life extender, III-302

  light modulator, III-302

  light-controlled switch, III-314

  machine vision illumination stabilizer, II-306

  night light, automatic, line-voltage operated, III-306

  phase control, II-303, II-305

  remote-controller, I-370

  sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301

  short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310

  strobe, variable, III-589-590

  tandem dimmer, II-312

  triac light dimmer, II-310

  triac zero point switch, II-311

  voltage regulator for projection lamp, II-305

lamp driver, I-380

  neon, I-379

  short-circuit proof, II-310

lamp flasher

  low current consumption, II-231

  low voltage, II-226

  series SCR, wide load range, II-230

laser circuits, III-309-311, II-313-317

  discharge current stabilizer, II-316

  gun, visible red, III-310

  light detector, II-314

  pulsers, laser diode, III-311, I-416

  rifle, invisible IR pulsed, II-291

latches

  12-V, solenoid driver, III-572

  comparator and, III-88

latching burglar alarm, I-8, I-12

latching relays, dc, optically coupled, III-417

latching switch,

double touchbutton, I-138

SCR-replacing, III-593

lead-acid batteries

  battery chargers, III-55

  low-battery detector, III-56

leading-edge delay circuit, III-147

LED circuits

  alternating flasher, III-198, III-200

  bar graph driver, II-188

  flasher, PUT, II-239

  flasher, UJT, II-231

  frequency comparator, II-110

  matrix display, two-variable, III-171

  multiplexed common-cathode display

    ADC, III-764

  panel meter, III-347

  peakmeter, III-333

  ring-around flasher, III-194

  RS-232C, computer circuit, III-103

  three-year flasher, III-194

level, ultra simple, II-666

level controller

  audio, automatic, II-20

  cryogenic fluid, I-386

  fluid, I-387

  liquid, I-388

  water, I-389

level indicators/monitors, II-174

  alarm, water, I-389

  hysteresis in, I-235

  liquid, I-388, I-390

  meter, LED bar/dot, I-251

  peak, I-402

  sound, I-403

  three-step, I-336

  visual, III-269

  warning, audio output, low, I-391

  warning, high-level, I-387

level shifter, negative to positive supply, I-394

LF or HF field strength meter, II-212

lie detector, II-277

lights

  automatic night, I-360

  capacitance operated, battery powered, I-131

  capacitance switch, I-132

  carport, automatic controller for, II-308

  detection switch, adjustable, I-362

  emergency, I-378

  interruption detector, I-364

  level controller, I-380

  level detector, III-316, I-367

  meter for, I-383

  meter for, linear, I-382

  modulator, III-302

  on/off reminder, auto, I-109

reminder and ice warning, I-106

sensor, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321

sensor, logarithmic, I-366

sound-modulated source, I-609

system, single source emergency, I-581

tarry, I-579

telephone, II-625

light-activated circuits

  logic circuit, I-393

  on/off relay, I-366

  optical sensor, ambient light ignoring, III-413

  power outage light, line-operated, III-415

  pulse generation by interrupting, I-357

  switch, II-320

light-controlled circuits, II-318-331, III-312-319

  860W limited range precision, I-376

  ambient light effects cancellation, II-328

  audio oscillator, light-sensitive, III-315

  automatic mooring light, II-323

  back-biased GaAs LED light sensor, II-321

  brightness control, lighted displays, III-316

  complementary, I-372

  electronic wake-up call, II-324

  flame monitor, III-313

  lamp switch, III-314

  light level detector, III-316

  light-operated switch, II-320

  light-seeking robot, II-325

  low-light level drop detector, III-313

  marker light, III-317

  monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329

  one-shot timer, III-317

  optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314

  photo alarm, II-319

  photocurrent integrator, II-326

  photodiode sensor amplifier, II-324

  photoelectric switch, III-319, II-321

  robot eyes, II-327

  sun tracker, III-318

  switch, solar triggered, III-318

  synchronous photoelectric switch, II-326

  thermally stabilized PIN photodiode

  signal conditioner, II-330

  twilight-triggered circuit, II-322

  warning light, III-317

  warning light, battery powered, II-320

light-isolated solid state power relay

  circuit, I-365

light-seeking robot, II-325

lights-on warning, automotive, III-42, II-55

- limit alarm, high/low, I-151  
 limit comparator, III-104, I-156  
     double ended, II-105, I-156  
 limit detector  
     double ended, I-230, I-233  
     micropower double ended, I-155  
 limiters, III-320-322  
     audio, low distortion, II-15  
     dynamic noise reduction circuit, III-321  
     hold-current, solenoid driver, III-573  
     noise, III-321, II-395  
     output, III-322  
         power-consumption, III-572  
 line amplifier, duplex, telephone, III-616  
 line driver  
     50-ohm transmission, II-192  
     600-ohm balanced, II-192  
     full rail excursions with, II-190  
     high output 600-ohm, II-193  
     video amplifier, III-710  
 line dropout detector, II-98  
 line frequency square wave generator, II-599  
 line receiver  
     digital data, III-534  
     low-cost, III-532  
 line sync, noise immune 60 Hz, II-367  
 line-activated solid-state switch, telephone, III-617  
 line-current detector, optically coupled, III-414  
 line-current monitor, III-341  
 line-hum touch switch, III-664  
 line-operated audio amplifiers, III-37  
 line-synchronized driver circuit, III-174  
 line-voltage announcer, ac, III-730  
 line-voltage monitor, III-511  
 linear amplifier  
     2-30MHz, 140W PEP amateur radio, I-555  
     100 W PEP 420-450 MHz push-pull, I-554  
     160 W PEP broadband, I-556  
     amateur radio, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260  
     CMOS inverter, II-11  
 linear coupler  
     analog, II-413  
     analog ac, II-412  
     dc, II-411  
 linear IC siren, III-564  
 linear optocoupler, instrumentation, II-417  
 linear ramp generator, II-270  
 linear regulator  
     fixed power supply, low dropout low cost, III-459  
     radiation-hardened 125A, II-468  
 linear triangle/square wave VCO, II-263  
 link, fiber optic, III-179  
 liquid flowmeter, II-248  
 liquid-level detectors, I-388, I-390  
     checker, III-209  
     control, I-388  
     dual, III-207  
     monitoring, III-210  
     temperature control and, II-643  
 lithium battery  
     charger for, II-67  
     state of charge indicator for, II-78  
 little dipper dip meter, II-183  
 locator, lo parts treasure, I-409  
 lock, electronic combination, II-194, I-583  
 locomotive whistle, II-589  
 log-ratio amplifier, I-42  
 logarithmic A/D converter, three-decade, I-48  
 logarithmic amplifier, II-8, I-29, I-35  
     dc to video, I-38  
 logarithmic converter, fast, I-169  
 logarithmic light sensor, I-366  
 logarithmic sweep VCO, III-738  
 logic/logic circuits  
     audible pulses, II-345  
     four-state, single LED indicator, II-361  
     light-activated, I-393  
     line monitor, III-108  
     isolation and zero voltage switching, II-415  
     overvoltage protection, I-517  
     pulsar, III-520  
     signals, long delay line for, III-107  
     tester, audible, III-343  
     tester, TTL, I-527  
 logic amplifier, II-332-335  
     low power binary, to 10n gain low frequency, II-333  
     low power inverting, digitally selectable gain, II-333  
     low power noninverting, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334  
     precision, digitally programmable input and gain, II-335  
     programmable amplifier, II-334  
 logic converter, TTL to MOS, I-170  
 logic level shifter, negative to positive supply, I-394  
 logic probe, I-520, I-525, I-526  
     CMOS, III-499, I-523  
     digital, III-497  
     memory installed, I-525  
     simple, I-526  
 long-duration timer, PUT, II-675  
 long-range object detector, III-273  
 long-term electronic timer, II-672  
 long-time integrator, II-300  
 long-time timer, III-653  
 loop transmitter, remote sensors, III-70  
 loudness amplifier, II-46  
 loudness control, balance amplifier with, II-395  
 loudspeaker coupling circuit, I-78  
 low-battery detector, III-56, III-63  
 low-battery indicator, II-77  
 low-battery protector, III-65  
 low-battery warning alarm, III-59  
 low-battery warning/disconnect, III-65  
 low-cost chime circuit, II-33  
 low-cost frequency indicator, II-250  
 low-current consumption lamp flasher, II-231  
 low-current measurement system, III-345  
 low-distortion audio limiter, II-15  
 low-distortion input selector for audio use, II-38  
 low-distortion low level amplitude modulator, II-370  
 low-distortion sine wave oscillator, II-561  
 low-frequency crystal oscillator, II-146  
 low-frequency divider, II-253  
 low-frequency oscillator, III-428  
 low-frequency oscillator/flasher, II-234  
 low-frequency Pierce oscillator, III-133  
 low-frequency TTL oscillator, II-595  
 low-noise crystal oscillator, II-145  
 low-noise infrared detector, II-289  
 low-noise photodiode amplifiers, III-19  
 low-pass filter  
     active, digitally selected break frequency, II-216  
     fifth order Chebyshev multiple feedback, II-219  
     precision fast settling, II-220  
 low-power 5V driven temperature compensated crystal oscillator, II-142  
 low-power audio amplifier, II-454  
 low-power binary to 10n gain low frequency amplifier, II-333  
 low-power common source amplifier, II-84  
 low-power comparator, less than 10uV hysteresis in, II-104  
 low-power inverting amplifier, digitally selectable gain, II-333  
 low-power microprocessor programmable interval timer, II-678  
 low-power noninverting amplifier, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334  
 low-power zero voltage switch temperature controller, II-640  
 low-voltage alarm, II-493  
 low-voltage lamp flasher, II-226  
 low-voltage power disconnector, II-97  
 low-voltage indicator, III-769  
 LVDT circuits, III-323-324, II-336-339  
     driver demodulator, II-337  
     signal conditioner, II-338

# M

machine vision, illumination stabilizer for, II-306  
magnetic current low-power sensor, III-341  
magnetic phono preamplifier, I-91  
magnetic pickup hone preamplifier, I-89  
magnetometer, II-341  
marker generator, III-138  
marker light, III-317  
mathematical circuits, III-325-327  
  adder, III-327  
  divide/multiply, one trim, III-326  
  subtracter, III-327  
measurement/test circuits, III-328-348, II-340  
  3-in-1 test set, III-330  
  anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342  
  audible logic tester, III-343  
  breath alert alcohol tester, III-359  
  cable tester, III-539  
  continuity tester, III-345, III-540  
  current monitor/alarm, III-338  
  digital frequency meter, III-344  
  direction-of-rotation circuit, III-335  
  duty cycle monitor, III-329  
  electrostatic detector, III-337  
  frequency counter, III-340  
  LC checker, III-334  
  LED panel meter, III-347  
  line-current monitor, III-341  
  low-current measurement, III-345  
  magnetic current sensor, low-power, III-341  
  magnetometer, II-341  
  motor hour, III-340  
  ohmmeter, linear, III-540  
  paper sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339  
  peak-dB meter, III-348  
  peakmeter, LED, III-333  
  phase difference from 0 to 180 degrees, II-344  
  picommeter, III-338  
  pulse-width, very short, III-336  
  QRP SWR bridge, III-336  
  resistance ratio detector, II-342  
  resistance/continuity meters, III-538-540, III-538  
  rf power, wide-range, III-332  
  SCR tester, III-344  
  signal strength (S), III-342  
  sound-level meter, III-346  
  stereo power meter, III-331  
  stud finder, III-339  
  tachometer, III-335, III-340

tachometer, optical pick-up, III-347  
test probe, 4-220 V, III-499  
thermometers, III-637-643, III-637  
measuring gauge, linear variable differential transformer, I-404  
medical electronic circuits, II-347-349, III-349-352  
biomedical instrumentation differential amp, III-282  
breath monitor, III-350  
EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350  
heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349  
preamplifier for, II-349  
stimulator, constant-current, III-352  
stimulus isolator, III-351  
thermometer, implantable/ingestible, III-641  
memories, EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99  
memory saving power supply, II-486  
metal detectors, II-350-352  
  micropower, I-408  
meters (*see also* measurement/test circuits)  
  ac voltmeters, III-765  
  analog, expanded-scale, voltage reference, III-774  
  anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342  
  audio frequency, I-311  
  audio millivolt, III-767, III-769  
  audio power, I-488  
  automatic contrast, I-479  
  basic grid dip, I-247  
  breaker point dwell, I-102  
  capacitance, I-400  
  dc voltmeter, III-763  
  dc voltmeter, high-input resistance, III-762  
  digital frequency, III-344  
  dip, I-247  
  DIP, dual-gate IGFET in, I-246  
  dosage rate, I-534  
  field strength, III-182-183, III-182  
  field strength 1.5 to 150 MHz, I-275  
  flash exposure, III-446, I-484  
  LED bar/dot level, I-251  
  LED panel, III-347  
  light, I-383  
  linear frequency, I-310  
  linear light, I-382  
  logarithmic light, I-382  
  meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545  
  microwave field strength, I-273  
  motor hour, III-340  
  ohmmeter, linear, III-540  
  peak decibels, III-348  
  peak, LED, III-333  
pH, I-399  
phase, I-406  
picommeter, III-338  
power line frequency, I-311  
power, I-489  
resistance/continuity, III-538-540, III-538  
rf power, I-16  
rf power, wide-range, III-332  
rf voltmeter, III-766  
sensitive field strength, I-274  
simple field strength, I-275  
signal strength (S), III-342  
soil moisture, III-208  
sound level, telephone, III-614  
sound level, III-346  
stereo balance, I-618-619  
stereo power, III-331  
suppressed zero, I-716  
SWR power, I-16  
tachometer, III-335, III-340, III-347  
temperature, I-647  
thermometers, III-637-643, III-637  
tilt meter, III-644-646, III-644  
tuned field strength, I-276  
untuned field strength, I-276  
varicap tuned FET DIP, I-246  
vibration, I-404  
voltage, III-758-772, III-758  
voltmeter, ac wide-range, III-772  
voltmeters, digital, 3.5-digit, full-scale four-decade, III-761  
voltmeters, digital, 4.5-digit, III-760  
voltmeters, high-input resistance, III-768  
VOM field strength, I-276  
methane concentration detector, linearized output, III-250  
metronome, II-353-355, III-353-354, I-413  
ac-line operated unijunction, II-355  
accentuated beat, I-411  
downbeat-emphasized, III-353-354  
sight and sound, I-412  
simple, II-354  
version II, II-355  
microcontroller, musical organ, programmed single-chip, I-600  
micro-sized amplifiers, III-36  
microphone  
  amplifiers for, III-34, I-87  
  amplifiers for, electronic balanced input, I-86  
FM wireless, III-682, III-685, III-691  
mixer, II-37  
preamp for, II-45  
preamp for, low noise transformerless balanced, I-88

microphone (*con't.*)  
 - preamp for, tone control in, I-675, II-687  
 wireless AM, I-679

micropower bandgap reference power supply, II-470

micropower high-input-high-impedance 20 dB amplifier, II-44

micropower radioactive radiation detector, II-513

microprocessor display, eight-digit, III-106

microprocessor power supply watchdog, II-494

microprocessor programmable interval timer, II-678

microprocessor triac array driver, II-410

microprocessor-controlled analog signal attenuator, III-101

microprocessor-selected pulse width control, II-116

microvolt comparator dual limit, III-89

hysteresis-including, III-88

microvolt probe, II-499

Miller oscillator, I-193

millivoltmeter ac, I-716  
 audio, III-767, III-769  
 high input impedance, I-715

mini-stereo audio amplifiers, III-38

miniature transistorized light flasher, II-227

miniature wideband amplifiers, III-265

mixer, III-367-370  
 1-MHz, I-427  
 audio, I-23  
 CMOS, I-57  
 common-source, I-427  
 doubly balanced, I-427  
 four-channel, I-60, III-369  
 four-channel, four-track, II-40  
 four-input stereo, I-55  
 high level four channel, I-56  
 hybrid, I-60  
 input-buffered, III-369  
 microphone, II-37  
 multiplexer, I-427  
 one transistor audio, I-59  
 passive, I-58  
 preamplifier with tone control, I-58  
 signal combiner, III-368  
 silent audio switching, I-59  
 sound amplifier and, II-37  
 universal stage, III-370

mobile equipment, III-8-amp regulated power supply, II-461

model rocket launcher, II-358

moderns, power-line, carrier-current circuit, III-82

modified UJT relaxation oscillator, II-566

modulated light beam circuit, ambient light effect cancellation with, II-328

modulated readback systems, disc/tape phase, I-89

modulation indicator, visual, I-430

modulation monitor, I-430  
 CB, I-431

modulator, II-368-372, III-371-377, I-437  
 +12V dc single supply, balanced, I-437  
 AM, I-438  
 amplitude, low-distortion low level, II-370  
 balanced, III-376  
 balanced, phase detector-selector/sync rectifier, III-441  
 double-sideband suppressed-carrier, III-377

linear pulse-width, I-437

monitor for, III-375

musical envelope generator, I-601

pulse-position, III-375, I-435

pulse-width, III-376, I-435, I-436, I-438-440

rf, III-372, III-374, I-436  
 rf, double sideband, suppressed carrier, II-369

saw oscillator, III-373

TTL oscillator for television display, II-372

TV, II-433, II-434, I-439  
 VHF, I-440, III-684  
 video, II-371, II-372, I-437

moisture detector (*see also* fluid detectors), I-442

momentary backup for power supply, II-464

monitor (*see also* controller), III-378-390  
 acid rain, III-361  
 battery, III-60-67, III-60  
 battery-alternator, automotive, III-63  
 blinking phone light, II-624  
 breath monitor, III-350  
 current, alarm and, III-338  
 directional signals, auto, III-48  
 door-ajar, automotive circuits, III-46  
 duty cycle, III-329  
 flames, III-313  
 home security system, I-6  
 line-current, III-341  
 line-voltage, III-511  
 logic line, III-108  
 modulation, III-375  
 overvoltage, III-762  
 power supply balance, III-494  
 power supply, III-493-495, III-493  
 power supply, single-supply fault, III-495

power-line connections, ac, III-510  
 precision battery voltage, HTS, I-122

receiver, II-526

sound level, telephone, III-614

telephone status, optoisolator in, I-625

telephone, remote, II-626

undervoltage, III-762

voltage, III-767

voltage, III-758-772, III-758

monostable circuit, II-460, I-464

monostable multivibrator, III-230, III-235, I-465

input lockout, I-464

linear-ramp, III-237

positive-triggered, III-229

monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329

monostable TTL, I-464

monostable UJT, I-463

mooring light, automatic, II-323

MOSFETs, power inverter, III-295

mosquito repelling circuit, I-684

motion-actuated car alarm, I-9

motion-actuated motorcycle alarm, I-9

motion sensor  
 UHF, III-516  
 unidirectional, II-346

motor amplifier, servo, I-452

motor control, II-373-390  
 400 Hz servo amplifier, II-386  
 ac, II-375  
 back EMF PM speed control, II-379  
 bi-directional proportional, II-374  
 dc servo drive, bipolar control input, II-385  
 dc variable, fiber optic, II-206  
 dc, low cost speed regulator, II-377  
 dc, motor speed control, II-380  
 direction and speed, series wound, II-456  
 direction and speed, shunt wound, II-456  
 driver, constant-speed, III-386  
 driver, dc, speed-controlled reversible, III-388  
 driver, dc, with fixed speed control, III-387  
 driver, stepping motor, II-376  
 driver, two-phase, II-456  
 hours-in-use meter, III-340  
 induction, I-454  
 motor/tachometer speed control, II-389  
 N-phase motor drive, II-382  
 power brake, ac, II-451  
 PWM, controller, III-389  
 PWM, motor speed, II-376  
 reversing motor drive, dc control signal, II-381

- servo motor drive amplifier, II-384  
 speed control, II-378, II-379, I-445, I-450, I-453  
 speed control, back EMF PM, II-379  
 speed control, closed-loop, III-385  
 speed control, dc, III-377, III-380, I-454  
 speed control, dc, direction and, II-452  
 speed control, feedback, II-447  
 speed control, fixed, driver and, III-387  
 speed control, high-efficiency, III-390  
 speed control, high-torque, II-449  
 speed control, PWM, II-376  
 speed control, PWM, energy-recovering brake and, III-380  
 speed control, radio control, II-576  
 speed control, switched-mode, III-384  
 speed control, tachless, III-386  
 speed control, tachometer and, II-389  
 speed control, tachometer feedback for, II-378  
 speed control, universal, II-457  
 speed control, universal, load-dependent, II-451  
 start-and-run circuit, III-382  
 stepping, driver for, III-390  
 tachometer feedback control, closed loop, II-390  
 tachometer feedback for speed control, II-378  
 three-phase ac motor driver, II-383  
 three-phase power-factor controller, II-388  
 two-phase ac motor driver, II-382  
 universal, built-in self timer, I-455  
 motorcycle alarm, motion acutated, II-9  
 multiburst generator, square waveform, II-88  
 multifunction siren system, II-574  
 multiple alarm circuit, II-2  
 multiple-aperture window discriminator, III-781  
 multiple-feedback bandpass filter, II-224  
 multiple-input detector, III-102  
 multiplexed common-cathode LED-display ADC, III-764  
 multiplexer, III-391-397  
 1-of-8 channel transmission system, III-395  
 analog, buffered input and output, III-396  
 analog, input/output buffer for, III-11  
 analog, single- to four-trace converter, II-431  
 de-, III-394  
 four-channel, low-cost, III-394  
 oscilloscopes, add-on, III-437  
 three-channel, sample and hold, III-396
- two-level, III-392  
 video, III-1-of-15 cascaded, III-393  
 wideband differential, II-428  
 multipliers, II-391-392  
 0/01 percent analog, II-392  
 analog, II-392  
 capacitance, II-200, II-416  
 frequency, III-213-218  
 mathematical, one trim, III-326  
 pulse-width, III-214  
 resistor, II-199  
 multiplying D/A converter, III-168  
 multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264  
 multivibrator  
 100 kHz free running, II-485  
 astable, III-196, III-224, III-233, III-238, II-289, I-461, II-510  
 astable, digital-control, II-462  
 astable, dual, II-463  
 astable, programmable-frequency, III-237  
 bistable, II-465  
 car battery, II-106  
 CB modulation, II-431  
 current, II-203  
 duty-cycle, III-50-percent, III-584  
 free-running, programmable-frequency, III-235  
 low-frequency, III-237  
 low-voltage, II-123  
 modulation, II-430  
 monostable, III-229, III-230, III-235, III-237, II-465  
 monostable, input lock-out, II-464  
 one-shot, II-465  
 oscilloscope, II-474  
 single-supply, III-232  
 sound level, II-403  
 telephone line, II-628  
 wideband radiation, II-535
- music circuits  
 bagpipes, electronic, III-561  
 chime generator, II-604  
 electronic, III-360  
 envelope generator/modulator, II-601  
 hold for telephone, II-623  
 synthesizer, II-599  
 telephone ringer, II-619  
 mux/demux system  
 differential, I-425  
 eight channel, II-115, I-426
- N**  
 N-phase motor drive, III-382  
 NAB preamps  
 record, III-673  
 two-pole, III-673
- NAB tape playback pre-amp, III-38  
 nano ammeter, I-202  
 narrow band FM demodulator, carrier detect in, II-159  
 neon flasher  
 five-lamp, III-198  
 two-state oscillator, III-200  
 network  
 filter, I-291  
 speech, telephone, II-633  
 ni-cad battery  
 12V, 200mA-hour charger for, I-114  
 analyzer for, III-64  
 battery chargers, III-57  
 charger for, I-116  
 current and voltage limiting charger for, I-114  
 fast charger for, I-118  
 packs, automotive charger for, I-115  
 protection circuit, III-62  
 simple charger for, I-112  
 thermally controlled charger for, II-68  
 zapper for, I-6  
 zapper II, II-68
- night light  
 automatic, line-voltage operated, III-304  
 telephone-controlled, III-604  
 noise clipper, audio-powered, III-396  
 noise filters, III-188  
 dynamic, III-190  
 noise generator, I-468  
 circuit for, I-469  
 pink, I-468  
 wide band, I-469  
 noise immune 60Hz line sync, II-367  
 noise limiter, III-321, II-395  
 noise reduction circuits, II-393-396, III-398-401  
 audio squelch, II-394  
 audio-powered noise clipper, II-396  
 balance amplifier with loudness control, II-395  
 Dolby B, decode mode, III-401  
 Dolby B, encode mode, III-400  
 Dolby B/C, III-399  
 dynamic, III-321  
 noise limiter, II-395  
 precise audio clipper, II-394  
 noise, audio, I-467  
 non-integer programmable pulse divider, II-511  
 noninverting amplifier, III-14, I-41  
 adjustable gain, I-91  
 comparator with hysteresis in, I-153  
 high-frequency, 28-dB, III-263  
 hysteresis in, I-153  
 low power, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334

- noninverting amplifier (*con't.*)  
     power, I-79  
     programmable-gain, III-505  
     single supply, I-74  
     split supply, I-75  
 noninverting integrator, improved design, II-298  
 noninverting voltage follower, I-33  
     high-frequency, III-212  
 nonselective frequency tripler, transistor saturation, II-252  
 Norton amplifier, absolute value, III-11  
 notch filter, II-397-403, III-402-404  
     1800 Hz, II-398  
     550 Hz, II-399  
     active band reject, II-401  
     adjustable Q, II-398  
     audio, II-400  
     bandpass and, II-223  
     high-Q, III-404  
     passive bridged, differentiator tunable, II-403  
     tunable audio, II-399  
     tunable audio filter, II-402  
     tunable, op amp, II-400  
     twin-T, III-403  
     Wien bridge, II-402  
 null circuit, variable gain and accurate, III-69  
 null detector, I-148, III-162
- O**
- off-line flyback regulator, II-481  
 ohmmeter, I-549  
     linear, III-540  
     linear scale, I-549  
 ohms-to-volts converter, I-168  
 on/off inverter, III-594  
 on/off switches  
     touch switch, II-691  
     touch, digital, III-663  
     touch, electronic, III-663  
 one-chip burglar alarm, III-5  
 one-chip radar detection circuit, II-519  
 one-IC audio generator, II-569  
 one-of-eight channel transmission system, III-100  
 one-second-1kHz oscillator, II-423  
 one-shot function generator, I-465  
     digitally controlled, I-720  
     precision, III-222  
     retriggerable, III-238  
 one-shot timer, III-654  
     light-controlled, III-317  
     voltage-controlled high speed, II-266  
 op amp, II-404-406, III-405-406  
     astable multivibrator, III-224  
     clamping for, II-22  
     clock circuit using, III-85  
     intrinsically safe protected, III-12  
     quad, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259  
     single potentiometer to adjust gain over bipolar range, II-406  
     tunable notch filter with, II-400  
     variable gain and sign, II-405  
     × 10, I-37  
     × 100, I-37  
 optical communication system, I-358, II-416  
     optical pyrometer, I-654  
     optical receiver, I-364, II-418  
     optical Schmitt trigger, I-362  
     optical sensor, ambient light ignoring, III-413  
     optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314  
     optical transmitter, I-363  
         FM (PRM), I-367  
     optically-coupled circuits, II-407-419, III-407-419  
         50 kHz center frequency FM transmitter, II-417  
         ac relay, III-418  
         ac relay using two photon couplers, II-412  
         ac switcher, high-voltage, III-408  
         ambient light ignoring optical sensor, III-413  
         CMOS coupler, III-414  
         communication system, II-416  
         dc linear coupler, II-411  
         dc latching relay, III-417  
         digital transmission isolator, II-414  
         high-sensitivity, NO, two-terminal zero voltage switch, II-413  
         indicator lamp driver, III-413  
         integrated solid state relay, II-408  
         isolation and zero voltage switching logic, II-415  
         line-current detector, III-414  
         linear ac analog coupler, II-412  
         linear analog coupler, II-413  
         linear optocoupler for instrumentation, II-417  
         microprocessor triac array driver, II-410  
         paper tape reader, II-414  
         power outage light, line-operated, III-415  
         receiver for 50 kHz FM optical transmitter, II-418  
         relays, dc solid-state, open/closed, III-412  
         source follower, photodiode, III-419  
         stable optocoupler, II-409  
         telephone ring detector, III-611
- triggering SCR series, III-411  
 TTL coupler, optical, III-416  
 zero-voltage switching, closed half-wave, III-412  
 zero-voltage switching, solid-state, III-410  
 zero-voltage switching, solid-state relay, III-416  
 optocoupler  
     linear, instrumentation, II-417  
     stable, II-409  
 optoisolator  
     driver, high-voltage, III-482  
     telephone status monitor using, I-626  
 OR gate, I-395  
 organ  
     musical, I-415  
     preprogrammed single chip microcontroller for, I-600  
 stylus, I-420  
 oscillator, II-420-429, III-420-432  
     0.5 Hz square wave, I-616  
     1 kHz, II-427  
     1 MHz FET crystal, II-144  
     1 MHz to 4MHz CMOS, I-199  
     1.0 MHz, I-571  
     1kHz square wave, I-612  
     2MHz, II-571  
     5-V, III-432  
     10 Hz to 10kHz voltage-controlled, II-701  
     20Hz to 20kHz variable audio, II-727  
     50 kHz, I-727  
     50 MHz to 100 MHz overtone, I-181  
     96 MHz crystal, I-179  
     400 MHz, I-571  
     500 MHz, I-570  
     500 timer, I-531  
     800 Hz, I-68  
     adjustable over 10:1 range, II-423  
     astable, I-462  
     audio, I-245, III-427  
     audio, light-sensitive, III-315  
     Butler aperiodic, I-196  
     Butler common base, I-191  
     Butler emitter follower, II-190-191, II-194  
     cassette bias, II-426  
     clock generator and, III-85, I-615  
     CMOS crystal, I-187  
     CMOS, I-615  
     code practice, I-15, I-20, I-22, II-428, III-431  
     Colpitts harmonic, I-189-190  
     Colpitts, II-147, I-194, I-572  
     crystal-controlled, III-131-140, II-147, I-180, I-184, I-185, I-195, I-198  
     crystal-controlled, doubler and, I-184

crystal-controlled, mercury cell in, II-149  
 crystal-controlled, sine wave, I-198  
 crystal-controlled, transistorized, I-188  
 crystal overtone, I-177  
 double frequency output, I-314  
 discrete sequence, III-421  
 duty-cycle, III-50-percent, III-426  
 emitter-coupled big loop, II-422  
 emitter-coupled RC, II-266  
 exponential digitally controlled, I-728  
 feedback, I-67  
 fifth overtone, I-182  
 flasher and, high drive, II-235  
 flasher and, low frequency, II-234  
 free running square wave, I-615  
 free running, I-531  
 frequency doubled output from, II-596  
 gated, I-728  
 gated, last-cycle completing, III-427  
 Hartley, I-571  
 hc-based, III-423  
 HCU/HCT-based, III-426  
 high-current, square-wave generator, III-585  
 high-frequency, III-426  
 high-frequency crystal, II-148, I-175  
 IC-compatible crystal, II-145  
 international crystal OF-1 LO, I-189  
 international crystal OF-1 HI, I-197  
 JFET Pierce crystal, I-198  
 linear voltage-controlled, I-701  
 low-distortion, I-570  
 low-frequency, III-428  
 low-frequency crystal, II-146, I-184  
 low-frequency TTL, II-595  
 low-noise crystal, II-145  
 Miller, I-193  
 neon flasher, two-state, III-200  
 one-second, 1 kHz, II-423  
 one-shot, voltage-controlled high speed, II-266  
 overtone crystal, II-146, I-176, I-180  
 overtone, crystal switching, I-183  
 parallel mode aperiodic crystal, I-196  
 phase shift, II-66, I-68  
 Pierce crystal, II-144  
 Pierce harmonic, II-192, I-199  
 Pierce, I-195  
 precision voltage-controlled, I-702  
 precision, 20 ns switching, I-729  
 precision, 100 mA load switching, I-730  
 quadrature, III-428  
 quadrature output, I-729  
 quadrature-output, square-wave generator, III-585  
 R/C, I-612  
 reflection, crystal-controlled, III-136

relaxation, SCR, III-430  
 resistance controlled digital, II-426  
 rf (*see also* rf oscillator), II-550, I-572  
 rf-genie, II-421  
 rf-powered sidetone, I-24  
 RLC, III-423  
 sawtooth wave, modulator, III-373  
 Schmitt trigger crystal, I-181  
 simple triangle/square wave, II-422, I-616  
 simple TTL crystal, I-179  
 simple voltage-controlled, I-703  
 sine-wave (*see also* sine wave oscillator), I-65, III-560  
 sine-wave, III-556-559  
 sine-wave/square wave, easily tuned, I-65  
 sine-wave/square-wave, tunable, III-232  
 single op amp, I-529  
 square wave, II-597, I-613-614, II-616, stable low frequency crystal, I-198  
 standard crystal, 1MHz, I-197  
 temperature compensated, low power 5v-driven, II-142  
 temperature stable, II-427  
 temperature-compensated crystal, I-187  
 third overtone crystal, I-186  
 tone-burst, decoder and, I-726  
 transmitter and, 27 MHz and 49 MHz rf, I-680  
 TTL, I-613  
 TTL, 1MHz to 10MHz, I-178  
 TTL, television display using, II-372  
 TTL-compatible crystal, I-197  
 tube type crystal, I-192  
 tunable frequency, II-425  
 tunable single comparator, I-69  
 varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator, II-141  
 variable, II-421  
 variable, four-decade, single control for, II-424  
 variable, wide range, II-429  
 variable-duty cycle, fixed-frequency, III-422  
 voltage-controlled (*see also* voltage-controlled oscillators), III-735  
 voltage-controlled, II-702, I-704  
 voltage-controlled, precision, III-431  
 wide-frequency range, II-262  
 wide-range, I-69, III-425  
 wide-range, variable, I-730  
 Wien-bridge, I-62-63, I-70, III-429  
 Wien-bridge, low-voltage, III-432  
 Wien-bridge, sinewave, I-66, I-70  
 Wien-bridge, variable, III-424  
 XOR-gate, III-429  
 yelp, II-577

oscilloscope, II-430-433, III-433-439  
 analog multiplexer, single-trace to four-trace scope converter, II-431  
 beam splitter, I-474  
 calibrator for, II-433, III-436  
 converter, I-471  
 CRO doubler, III-439  
 eight-channel voltage display, III-435  
 extender, III-434  
 FET dual-trace switch for, II-432  
 monitor, I-474  
 multiplexer, add-on, III-437  
 preamplifier, III-437  
 preamplifier, counter/, III-438  
 sensitivity amplifier, III-436  
 triggered sweep, III-438  
 outbound descrambler, II-164  
 out-of-bounds pulse-width detector, III-158  
 output amplifiers, four-channel D/A, III-165  
 output limiter, III-322  
 output-gating circuit, photomultiplier, II-516  
 output-stage booster, III-452  
 over/under temperature monitor, dual output, II-646  
 overload protector, speaker, II-16  
 overspeed indicator, I-108  
 overtone crystal oscillator, II-146  
 overvoltage  
 comparator to detect, II-107  
 monitor for, III-762  
 protection circuit, II-96, II-496, III-513  
 undervoltage and, indicator, I-150°

## P

pager, pocket-size, III-288  
 PAL/NTSC decoder, RGB input, III-717  
 palette, video, III-720  
 panning circuit, two channel, I-57  
 paper sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339  
 paper tape reader, II-414  
 parallel connections, telephone, III-611  
 party-line intercom, II-303  
 passive bridge, differentiator tunable notch filter, II-403  
 passive mixer, II-58  
 passive tone control circuit, II-689  
 PCB continuity tester, II-342  
 peak decibel meter, III-348  
 peak detector, II-174, II-175, II-434-436  
 analog, with digital hold, III-153  
 digital, III-160  
 high-bandwidth, III-161  
 high-frequency, II-175

- peak detector (*con't.*)**
- high-speed, I-232
  - low-drift, III-156
  - negative, I-225, I-234
  - positive, III-169, I-225, I-235, II-435
  - ultra-low drift, I-227
  - voltage, precision, I-226
  - wide-bandwidth, III-162
  - wide-range, III-152
- peak meter, LED**, III-333
- peak program detector**, III-771
- peak-to-peak converter**, precision ac/dc, II-127
- period counter**, 100 MHz, frequency and, II-136
- pest-repellet, ultrasonic**, III-699, III-706, III-707
- pH meter**, I-399
- pH probe**, I-399, III-501
- phase detector**, III-440-442
- 10-bit accuracy, II-176
  - phase selector/sync rectifier/balanced modulator, III-441
  - phase sequence, III-441
- phase difference**, 0 to 180 degree, II-344
- phase indicator**, II-439
- phase meter**, I-406
- phase selector**, phase detector/sync rectifier/balanced modulator, III-441
- phase sequence circuits**, II-437-442
- detector, II-439, III-441, II-442
  - detector, version II, II-441
  - indicator, II-439, I-476
  - rc circuit, phase sequence reversal detection by, II-438
  - reversal, rc circuit to detect, II-438
  - three phase tester, II-440
- phase splitter**, precision, III-582
- phase tracking three-phase square wave generator**, II-598
- phasor gun**, I-606
- phono amplifier**, I-80-81
- magnetic pickup, I-89
  - stereo, bass tone control, I-670
- phono preamp**, I-91
- equalized, III-671
  - LM382, I-90
  - magnetic, III-37, I-91
- photo conductive detector amplifier**, four quadrant, I-359
- photo memory switch for ac power control**, I-363
- photo stop action**, I-481
- photo conductive detector amplifier**, four quadrant, I-359
- photo memory switch for ac power control**, I-363
- photo stop action**, I-481
- photocell, monostable, self-adjust trigger**, II-329
- photocurrent integrator**, II-326
- photodiode circuits**
- amplifier, III-672
  - amplifier, low-noise, III-19
  - current to voltage converter, II-128
  - sensor amplifier, II-324
  - amplifier, I-361
  - comparator, precision, I-360
  - level detector, precision, I-365
  - PIN, thermally stabilized signal conditioner with, II-330
  - PIN-to-frequency converters, III-120
  - source follower, III-419
- photoelectric ac power switch**, III-319
- photoelectric alarm system**, II-4
- photoelectric controlled flasher**, II-232
- photoelectric smoke alarm**, line operated, I-596
- photoelectric smoke detector**, I-595
- photoelectric switch**, II-321
- synchronous, II-326
- photoflash**, electronic, III-449
- photographic circuits**, II-443-449, III-443-449
- auto-advance projector, II-444
  - camera alarm trigger, III-444
  - contrast meter, II-447
  - darkroom enlarger timer, III-445
  - electronic flash trigger, II-448
  - enlarger timer, II-446
  - flash meter, III-446
  - photoflash, electronic, III-449
  - shutter speed tester, II-445
  - slide timer, III-448
  - slide-show timer, III-444
  - sound trigger for flash unit, II-449
  - timer, I-485
  - xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447
- photomultiplier output-gating circuit**, II-516
- picoammeter**, II-154, I-202, III-338
- circuit for, II-157
  - guarded input circuit, II-156
- pico ampere 70 voltage converter with gain**, I-170
- picture fixer/inverter**, III-722
- Pierce crystal oscillator**, II-144
- 1-MHz, III-134
  - low-frequency, III-133
- piezoelectric alarm**, I-12
- piezoelectric fan-based temperature controller**, III-627
- PIN photodiode-to-frequency converters**, III-120
- pink noise generator**, I-468
- plant watering gauge**, II-248
- plant watering monitor**, II-245
- plant waterer**, I-443
- playback amplifier, tape**, I-77
- PLL/BC receiver**, II-526
- plug-in remote telephone ringer**, II-627
- pocket pager**, III-288
- polarity converter**, I-166
- polarity-reversing amplifiers, low-power**, II-16
- portable battery chargers, ni-cad**, III-57
- portable power amplifier**, III-452
- position indicator/controller**, tape recorder, II-615
- positive input/negative output charge pump**, III-360
- positive peak detector**, II-435
- positive regulator**, NPN/PNP boost, III-475
- power amps**, II-450-459, III-450-456
- 2 to 6 watt audio amplifier with preamp, II-451
  - 10W, I-76
  - 12 W low distortion, I-76
  - 25-watt, II-452
  - 90W, safe area protection, II-459
  - am radio, I-77
  - audio, II-451, III-454
  - audio, 20-W, III-456
  - audio, 50-W, III-451
  - audio, 6-W, with preamp, III-454
  - audio, booster, II-455
  - bridge audio, I-81
  - bull horn, II-453
  - class-D, III-453
  - hybrid, III-455
  - inverting, I-79
  - low-power audio, II-454
  - noninverting ac, I-79
  - noninverting, I-79
  - output-stage booster, III-452
  - portable, III-452
  - rear speaker ambience amplifier, II-458
  - rf, 1296-MHz solid state, III-542
  - rf, 5W, II-542
  - switching, I-33
  - two meter 10 W, I-562
  - walkman amplifier, II-456
- power booster**, I-28, I-33
- power control, burst**, III-362
- power disconnector, low voltage**, II-97
- power failure alarm**, I-581-582
- power gain test circuit**, 60 MHz, I-489
- power inverters**, III-298
- 12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz, III-294
  - medium, III-296
  - MOSFET, III-295
- power loss detector**, II-175
- power meter**, I-489
- audio, I-488

- frequency and, II-250  
 rf, I-16  
 SWR, I-16  
 power op amp/audio amp, high slew rate, I-82  
 power outage light, line-operated, III-415  
 power pack for battery operated devices, I-509  
 power protection circuit, I-515  
 power reference, 0 to 20 V, I-694  
 power supply, II-460-486, III-464  
     5V including momentary backup, II-464  
     5V, 0.5A, I-491  
     8-amp regulated, mobile equipment operation, II-461  
     10A regulator, current and thermal protection, II-474  
     12-14V regulated 3A, II-480  
     90V rms voltage regulator with PUT, II-479  
     500 kHz switching inverter for 12V, II-474  
 adjustable current limit and output voltage, I-505  
 arc lamp, 25W, II-476  
 arc-jet, starting circuit, III-479  
 balance indicator, III-494  
 battery charger and, 14V, 4A, II-73  
 bench top, II-472  
 bipolar, battery instruments, II-475  
 charge pool, III-469  
 dc to dc SMPS variable 18V to 30 V out at 0.2A, II-480  
 dual output bench, I-505  
 dual polarity, I-497  
 fault monitor, single-supply, III-495  
 fixed, III-457-477  
 fixed pnp regulator, zener diode to increase voltage output, II-484  
 general-purpose, III-465  
 glitches in, comparator to detect, II-107  
 high voltage, III-478-486, II-487-490  
 high voltage, Geiger counter supply, II-489  
 high voltage, simple design for, II-489  
 high voltage, ultra high voltage generator, II-488  
 HV regulator with foldback current limiting, II-478  
 increasing zener diode power rating, II-485  
 isolated feedback, III-460  
 low ripple, I-500  
 low-volts alarm, II-493  
 memory save on power-down, II-486  
 micropower bandgap reference, II-470  
 microprocessor power supply watchdog, II-494  
 monitors for, II-491-497, III-493-495  
 off-line flyback regulator, II-481  
 overvoltage protection circuit, II-496  
 overvoltages in, comparator to detect, II-107  
 power-switching circuit, II-466  
 programmable, III-467  
 protection circuit, II-497  
 protection for, fast acting, I-518  
 push-pull, 400V/60W, II-473  
 radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator, II-468  
 regulated, +15V 1-A, III-462  
 regulated, -15V 1-A, III-463  
 regulated split, I-492  
 SCR preregulator for, II-482  
 single supply voltage regulator, II-471  
 split, I-512  
 stand-by, non-volatile CMOS RAMs, II-477  
 switch mode, II-470  
 switching, III-458  
 switching, 50-W off-line, III-473  
 switching, variable, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-488  
 three-rail, III-466  
 uninterruptible +5V, III-477  
 uninterruptible, personal computer, II-462  
 variable, III-487-492, III-487  
 variable current source, 100mA to 2A, II-471  
 voltage regulator, II-484  
 power switching, complementary ac, I-379  
 power-consumption limiters, III-572  
 power-down  
     memory save power supply for, II-486  
     protection circuit, II-98  
 power-failure alarm, III-511  
 power-line connections monitor, ac, III-510  
 power-line modem, III-82  
 power-on reset, II-366  
 power-switching circuit, II-466  
 power/frequency meter, II-250  
 preamp, I-41  
     2 to 6 watt audio amplifier with, II-451  
     6-meter, 20 dB gain and low NF, II-543  
     audio power amplifier, 6-W and, III-454  
     equalized, for magnetic phono cartridges, III-671  
 frequency counter, III-128  
 general purpose, I-84  
 high level, tone control and, II-688  
 IC, tone control and, III-657  
 LM382 phono, I-91  
 low noise 30MHz, I-561  
 low noise transformerless balanced
- microphone, I-88  
 magnetic phono, I-91, III-673  
 medical instrument, II-349  
 microphone, II-45  
 microphone, tone control for, II-687  
 NAB tape playback, professional, III-38  
 NAB, record, III-673  
 NAB, two-pole, III-673  
 oscilloscope, III-437  
 oscilloscope/counter, III-438  
 phono, I-91  
 phono, magnetic, III-37  
 read-head, automotive circuits, III-44  
 RIAA, III-38  
 RIAA/NAB compensation, I-92  
 stereo, II-43, II-45  
 tape, I-90  
 thermocouple instrumentation amplifier, III-283  
 tone control, I-675  
 tone control, IC, I-673  
 tone control, mixer, I-58  
 transformerless microphone, unbalanced inputs in, I-88  
 two meter, handtalkies, I-19  
 UHF-TV, III-546  
 ultra low leakage, II-7, I-38  
 VHF, I-560  
 precise audio clipper, II-394  
 precise wave generator, II-274  
 precision A/D converter, I-49  
 precision absolute value circuit, I-37  
 precision amplifier, I-40  
     digitally programmable input and gain, II-335  
 precision attenuator, digitally selectable, I-52  
 precision linearized platinum RTD signal conditioner, II-639  
 precision peak to peak ac/dc converter, II-127  
 precision power booster, I-33  
 precision process control interface, I-30  
 precision summing amplifier, I-36  
 precision voltage to frequency converter, II-131  
 precision weighted resistor programmable gain amplifier, II-9  
 preregulated high-voltage power supply, III-480  
 preregulator, tracking, III-492  
 prescaler probe, amplifying, 650 MHz, II-502  
 preserved input voltage-to-frequency converter, III-753  
 probe, III-496-503, II-498-504  
     100 K megaohm dc, I-524  
     ac hot wire, I-581

probe (*con't.*)

- audible TTL, I-524
- audio-rf signal tracer, I-527
- capacitance buffer, low-input, III-498
- capacitance buffer, stabilized low-input, III-502
- clamp-on-current compensator, II-501
- CMOS logic, I-523
- FET, III-501
- general purpose rf detector, II-500
- ground-noise, battery-powered, III-500
- logic, I-526
- logic, CMOS universal, III-499
- logic, digital, III-497
- logic, memory-tester, I-525
- microvolt, II-499
- pH, I-399, III-501
- prescaler, 650 MHz amplifying, II-502
- rf, III-498, III-502, I-523
- single injector-tracer, II-500
- test, 4-220V, III-499
- tone, digital IC testing, II-504
- process control interface, I-30
- processor, CW signal, I-18
- product detector, I-223
- programmable amplifier, II-334, III-504-508
- differential-input, programmable gain, III-507
- inverting, programmable-gain, III-505
- noninverting, programmable-gain, III-505
- precision, digital control, III-506
- precision, digitally programmable, III-506
- variable-gain, wide-range digital control, III-506
- programmable attenuator, III-30, I-53
- programmable counters, low-power wide-range, III-126
- programmable-frequency sine-wave oscillators, III-424
- programmable-gain amplifier with selectable input, I-32
- programmable gate, I-394
- programmable multi-tone ringer, II-634
- programmable twin-T bridge filter, II-221
- programmable voltage-controlled frequency synthesizer, II-265
- programmable voltage-controlled timer, II-676
- projector
  - auto-advance for, II-444
  - voltage regulator for lamp in, II-305
- proportional temperature controller, III-626
- protection circuit, III-509-513
  - circuit breaker, ac, III-512

crowbars, electric, III-510

- heater protector, servo-sensed, III-624
- line-voltage monitor, III-511
- logic, overvoltage, I-517
- overvoltage, fast, III-513
- power-failure alarm, III-511
- power-line connections monitor, ac, III-510
- power supply, II-497, I-518
- proximity sensor, I-135-136, I-344, II-505-507, III-514-518
  - alarm for, II-506
  - capacitive, III-515
  - field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507
  - SCR alarm, III-517
  - self-biased, changing field, I-135
  - switch, III-517
- UHF movement detector, III-516
- pseudorandom sequencer, III-301
- PTC thermistor automotive temperature indicator, II-56
- pulse amplitude discriminator, III-356
- pulse coincidence detector, II-178
- pulse delay, dual-edge trigger, III-147
- pulse detector, missing-pulse, III-159
- pulse divider, non-integer programmable, III-226, II-511
- pulse extractor, square-wave, III-584
- pulse generator, II-508-511
  - 2-ohm, III-231
  - 300-V, III-521
- astable multivibrator, II-510
- clock, 60Hz, II-102
- CMOS short-pulse, III-523
- delayed, II-509
- EEPROM, 5V-powered, III-99
- logic, III-520
- sawtooth-wave generator and, III-241
- single, II-175
- very low duty-cycle, III-521
- voltage-controller and, III-524
- wide-ranging, III-522
- pulse height-to-width converters, III-119
- pulse sequence detector, II-172
- pulse tone alarm, I-11
- pulse train-to-sinusoid converters, III-122
- pulse-dialing telephone, III-610
- pulse-position modulator, III-375
- pulse-width-to-voltage converters, III-117
- pulse-width modulators (PWM)
  - brightness controller, III-307
  - control, microprocessor selected, II-116
  - modulator, III-376
- motor speed control, II-376, III-389
- multiplier circuit for, III-214, II-264
- out-of-bounds detector, III-158
- proportional-controller circuit, II-21
- servo amplifier, III-379

speed control/energy-recovering brake, III-380

- very short, measurement circuit, III-336
- pulse/tone dialer, single-chip, III-603
- pulsed infrared diode emitter drive, II-292
- pulseers, laser diode, III-311
- pump, positive input/negative output charge, I-418

- pump controller, single chip, II-247
- push on/off electronic switch, II-359
- push-pull power supply, 400V/60W, II-473
- PUT battery chargers, III-54
- PUT long duration timer, II-675
- pyrometer, optical, I-654

## Q

- Q-multiplier
  - audio, II-20
  - transistorized, I-566
- QRP CW transmitter, III-690
- QRP SWR bridge, III-336
- quad op amp, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259
- quadrature oscillator, III-428
  - square-wave generator, III-585
- quartz crystal oscillator, two-gate, III-136
- quick-deactivating battery sensor, III-61

## R

- race-car motor/crash sound generator, III-578
- radar detector, II-518-520
  - one-chip, II-519
- radiation detectors, II-512-517
  - alarm, II-4
  - micropower, II-513
  - monitor, wideband, I-535
  - photomultiplier output-gating circuit, II-516
  - pocket-sized Geiger counter, II-514
- radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator, II-468
- radio
  - AM/FM clock, I-543
  - automotive, receiver for, II-525
    - clock, I-542
    - FM, I-542
- radio control motor speed controller, I-576
- radio control receiver/decoder, I-574
- radio controller, single SCR, II-361
- radioactive radiation, micropower detector for, II-513
- rain warning beeper, II-244
- RAM, non-volatile CMOS, stand-by power supply, II-477

- ramp generator, II-521-523, III-525-527  
 accurate, III-526  
 integrator and, initial condition reset, III-527  
 linear, II-270  
 variable reset level, II-267  
 voltage-controlled, II-523  
 ranging system, ultrasonic, III-697  
 RC audio oscillator, III-555 timer used as, II-567  
 RC circuit, phase sequence reversal by, II-438  
 RC oscillator, emitter-coupled, II-266  
 read-head pre-amplifier, automotive circuits, III-44  
 readback system, disc/tape phase modulated, I-89  
 readout, rf current, I-22  
 rear speaker ambience amplifier, II-458  
 receiver, II-524-526, III-528-535  
 50kHz FM optical transmitter, I-361  
 AM radio, III-529  
 AM, carrier-current circuit, III-81  
 AM, integrated, III-535  
 analog, I-545  
 car radio, capacitive diode tuning/electronic MW/LW switching, II-525  
 carrier current, I-143  
 carrier system, I-141  
 CMOS line, I-546  
 compact IR, I-342  
 fiber optic, 10 MHz, II-205  
 fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-181  
 fiber optic, digital, III-178  
 fiber optic, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180  
 FM MPX/SCA, III-530  
 FM narrow-band, III-532  
 FM tuner, III-529  
 FM, carrier-current circuit, III-80  
 FSK data, III-533  
 ham-band, III-534  
 high sensitivity, 30nW fiber optic, I-270  
 IC carrier-current, I-146  
 infrared, III-274, II-292  
 line-type, digital data, III-534  
 line-type, low-cost, III-532  
 low sensitivity, 300nW fiber optic, I-271  
 monitor for, II-526  
 optical, I-364, II-418  
 PLL/BC, II-526  
 radio control, decoder and, I-574  
 RS-232 to CMOS, III-102  
 single transistor carrier current, I-145  
 signal-reception alarm, III-270  
 tracer, III-357  
 ultrasonic, III-698, III-705  
 very high sensitivity, low speed 3nW
- fiber optic, I-269  
 zero center indicator for FM, I-338  
 receiver monitor, II-526  
 recorder, tape, I-419  
 recorder, telephone, III-616  
 recording amplifier, I-90  
 recording  
 automatic tape, I-21  
 telephone, automatic, II-622  
 rectifier, II-527-528, III-536-537  
 absolute value, ideal full wave, II-528  
 averaging filter and, I-229  
 diodeless, precison, III-537  
 fast half wave, I-228  
 full-wave, precision, III-537  
 half-wave, I-230, II-528  
 high impedance precision, for ac/dc converter, I-164  
 low forward-drop, III-471  
 precision full wave, I-234  
 precision, I-422  
 synchronous, phase detector-selector/balanced modulator, III-441  
 radial, electronic telephone set with, III-606  
 reference  
 +/- 10V, I-696  
 +/- 3V, I-696  
 +/- 5V, I-696  
 0 to 20 volt power, I-694  
 high stability voltage, I-696  
 low power regulator, I-695  
 precision bipolar output, I-698  
 precision dual tracking voltage, I-698  
 precision low noise buffered, I-698  
 precision micropower 10 V, I-697  
 precision reference 0 to 20 volt power, I-699  
 precision square wave voltage, I-696  
 precision standard cell replacement, I-699  
 voltage, I-695, III-773-775  
 reference clock, three phase clock from, II-101  
 reference supply, low voltage adjustable, I-695  
 reference voltage amplifier, I-36  
 reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136  
 reflectometer, I-16  
 register, shift, II-366  
 register driver, shift, I-418  
 register, shift, I-380  
 regulated dc to dc converter, II-125  
 regulated power supply  
 8-amp, II-461  
 12 to 14V at 3 A, II-480  
 +15V 1-A, III-462
- 15V 1-A, III-463  
 regulated split power supplies, I-492  
 regulator, I-511  
 0 to 22 V, I-510  
 0 to 30 V, I-510  
 0-10V at 3A adjustable, I-511  
 3W switching application circuit for, I-492  
 5.0 V/1.0A, I-500  
 6.0A variable output switching, I-513  
 10-A, I-510  
 10-A, adjustable, III-492  
 15V/1A, with remote sense, I-499  
 15V slow turn-on, III-477  
 45 V/1A switching, I-499  
 100 Vrms voltage, I-496  
 -15 V negative, I-499  
 adjustable output, I-506, I-512  
 battery charging, I-117  
 bucking, high-voltage, III-481  
 constant voltage/constant current, I-508  
 current and thermal protection, III-10  
 amp, II-474  
 dual-tracking, III-462  
 fixed pnp, zener diode to increase voltage output of, II-484  
 flyback, off-line, II-481  
 high stability 1A, I-502  
 high stability, I-499  
 HV, foldback current limiting, II-478  
 low voltage, I-511  
 linear, low cost, low dropout, III-459  
 mobile voltage, I-498  
 multiple output switching, for use with MPU, I-513  
 negative, floating, I-498  
 negative, switching, I-498  
 negative, voltage, I-499  
 positive, floating, I-498  
 positive, switching, I-498  
 positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475  
 positive, with PNP boost, III-471  
 pre-, SCR, II-482  
 pre-, tracking, III-492  
 precision high voltage, I-509  
 radiation-hardened 125A linear, II-468  
 remote shutdown, I-510  
 short circuit protection, low voltage, I-502  
 single ended, I-493  
 slow turn on 15 V, I-499  
 switching, 3-A, III-472  
 switching, 5.0/6.0A 25kHz, with separate ultrastable reference, I-497  
 switching, 200kHz, I-491  
 switching, step down, I-493  
 switching, high-current inductorless, III-476

- regulator, (*con't.*)  
 switching, low-power, III-490  
 voltage, II-484, I-501  
 variable power supply, current source  
     and, III-490  
 voltage, 10V high stability, III-468  
 voltage, 5-V low-dropout, III-461  
 voltage, ac, III-477  
 voltage, high-voltage, III-485  
 voltage, negative, III-474  
 voltage, PUT, 90V rms voltage, II-479  
 voltage, single supply, II-471  
 voltage, variable, III-491  
 rejection filter, I-283  
 relaxation oscillator, SCR, III-430  
 relay, II-529-532  
     10 A 25Vdc solid state, I-623  
     ac, optically coupled, III-418  
     ac, photon coupler in, II-412  
     audio operated, I-608  
     capacitance, I-130  
     carrier operated, I-575  
     dc latching, optically coupled, III-417  
     dc solid-state, normally open/closed,  
         III-412  
     driver for, delay and controls closure  
         time with, II-530  
     integrated solid state, II-408  
     light beam operated on/off, I-366  
     light isolated solid state power, I-365  
     rf-actuated, III-270  
     ringer, telephone, III-606  
     solid-state ZVS, antiparallel SCR  
         output, III-416  
     solid-state, III-569-570, III-569  
     solid-state, ac, III-570  
     sound actuated, I-610  
     telephone, I-631  
     time delayed, I-663  
     tone actuated, I-576  
     TR circuit, II-532  
     triac, contact protection, II-531  
     ultra precise long time delay, I-219  
 remote ac electronic thermostat, two-wire, I-639  
 remote amplifier, I-99  
 remote control  
     carrier, current, I-146  
     lamp or appliance, I-370  
     servo system, I-575  
         transmitter/receiver, IR, I-342  
 remote loudspeaker via IR link, I-343  
 remote on/off switch, I-577  
 remote ringer, telephone, III-614  
 remote sensor, precision temperature  
     transducer, I-649  
 remote telephone monitor, II-626  
 remote temperature sensing, II-654  
 remote thermometer, II-659  
 repeater  
     European-type, tone burst generator  
         for, III-74  
     fiber optic link, I-270  
     telephone, III-607  
 repeater beeper, I-19  
 reset, power-on, II-366  
 resistance/continuity meters, III-538-540  
     cable tester, III-539  
     continuity tester, III-540  
     ohmmeter, linear, III-540  
 resistance controlled digital oscillator, II-426  
 resistance measurement, low parts count  
     ratiometric, I-550  
 resistance meter, II-533  
     single chip checker in, II-534  
 resistance ratio detector, II-342  
 resistance to voltage converter, I-161-162  
 resistor multiplier, II-199  
 resonator oscillator, varactor tuned 10  
     MHz ceramic, II-141  
 restorer, video dc, III-723  
 reverb enhancement system, stereo, I-606  
 reverberation system, stereo, I-602  
 reversing motor drive, dc control signal,  
     II-381  
 rf amplifier, II-537-549, III-542-547  
     1 watt/2.3 GHz, II-540  
     10 watt/225-400 MHz, II-548  
     10 dB-gain, III-543  
     2-30 MHz, III-544  
     5-W 150-MHz, III-546  
     5W power, II-542  
     6-meter kilowatt, II-545  
     6-meter preamp, 20dB gain and low NF,  
         II-543  
     60-W 225-400 MHz, III-547  
     125 Watt/150 MHz, II-544  
     AGC, wideband adjustable, III-545  
     broadcast-band, III-264, II-546  
     common-gate, 450-MHz, III-544  
     isolation amplifier, II-547  
     low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz SSB driver,  
         II-538  
     meter-driver, 1-MHz, III-545  
     power amp, 1296-MHz solid-state, III-542  
         UHF-TV preamp, III-546  
 rf burst generators, portable, III-73  
 rf current readout, I-22  
 rf detector, II-500  
 rf genie, II-421  
 rf modulator, III-372, III-374, I-436  
     double sideband suppressed carrier, II-369  
 rf oscillator, I-550-551, I-572  
     5 MHz VFO, II-551  
     transmitter and, 27MHz and 49MHz, I-680  
 rf power  
     meter, I-16  
     sidetone oscillator, I-24  
     switch, III-592  
     wide-range meter, III-332  
 rf probe, III-498, III-502, I-523  
 rf signal tracer probe, audio, I-527  
 rf sniffer, II-210  
 rf switch, low-cost, III-361  
 rf voltmeter, I-405, III-766  
 rf-actuated relays, III-270  
 RGB video amplifier, III-709  
 RGB-composite video signal converter,  
     III-714  
 RIAA pre amp, III-38  
 ring counter  
     20 kHz, II-135  
     incandescent lamps, I-301  
     low cost, I-301  
     SCR, III-195  
     variable timing, II-134  
 ring detector  
     low line loading, I-634  
     telephone, III-619, II-623  
     telephone, optically interfaced, III-611  
 ring extender switch, remote, I-630  
 ring indicator, telephone auto answer, I-635  
 ring-around flasher, LED, III-194  
 ringer  
     high isolation, II-625  
     programmable multi-tone, II-634  
     remote, plug-in, II-627  
     telephone or extension phone, I-628  
     telephone tone, I-627  
     telephone, piezoelectric device, I-636  
     telephone, relay, III-619  
     tone, II-630, II-631  
 RLC oscillator, III-423  
 rms-to-dc converter, II-129, I-167  
     thermal, 50-MHz, III-117  
 road ice alarm, II-57  
 robot  
     eyes for, II-327  
     light-seeking, II-325  
 robot eyes, II-327  
 rocket launcher, II-358  
 rotation detector, II-283  
 roulette, electronic, II-276  
 RS-232  
     CMOS-to, line receiver, III-102  
     data selector, automatic, III-97  
     drive circuit, low-power, III-175  
     LED circuit, III-103  
 RS flip flop, I-395

RTD signal conditioner

  5V powered linearized platinum, II-650  
  precision, linearized platinum, II-639  
rumble filter, III-192, I-297, III-660

## S

S meter, III-342

safe area protection, power amplifier with,  
  III-459

safety flare, II-608

sample and hold, III-548-553, II-552-559,  
  I-590

  charge compensated, II-559

  fast and precise, II-556

  filtered, III-550

  high accuracy, I-590

  high performance, II-557

  high speed amplifier, I-587

  high speed, III-550, I-587-588, I-590

  infinite, II-558

  inverting, III-552

  JFET, I-586

  low drift, I-586

  offset adjustment for, I-588

  three-channel multiplexer with, III-396

  track-and-hold, III-552

  track-and-hold, basic, III-549

  version II, II-553

  x-1000, I-589

sampling circuit, hour time delay, II-668

saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296

sawtooth waves

  oscillator modulator, III-373

  pulse generator and, III-241

SCA decoder, II-166, II-170, I-214

SCA demodulator, III-565, III-150

scale, digital weight, I-398

scaler, inverse, I-422

scanner, bar codes, III-363

Schmitt trigger, III-153, I-593

  crystal oscillator, I-181

  programmable hysteresis, I-592

  TTL-compatible, II-111

  without hysteresis, I-592

scratch filter using LM287, I-297

SCR circuits

  chaser, III-197

  crowbar, II-496

  flasher, III-197

  flip flop, II-367

  gas/smoke detector, III-251

  preregulator, II-482

  proximity alarm, III-517

  radio control using, II-361

  relaxation flasher, II-230

  relaxation oscillator, III-430

  ring counter, III-195

tester, III-344

time delay circuit with, II-670

triggering series, optically coupled, III-  
  411

scrambler, telephone, II-618

scratch filter, III-189, III-660

second-audio program adapter, III-142

security alarm, I-4

security circuits, III-3-9, III-3

security monitor, home system, I-6

security system, vehicular, I-5

self-oscillating flyback converter, II-128,  
  III-748

semiconductor fail-safe alarm, III-6

sense of slope tilt meter, II-664

sensing circuit, nanoampere, 100 megohm  
  input impedance, I-203

sensing control circuit, water level, I-389

sensor (*see also* alarms; detectors)

  0-50C, four channel temperature, I-648

  ambient light ignoring optical, III-413

  capacitive, alarm for, III-515

  cryogenic fluid level, I-386

  differential temperature, I-655

  humidity, III-266-267, II-285-287

  IC temperature, I-649

  isolated temperature, I-651

  light level, I-367

  light, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321

  logarithmic light, I-366

  magnetic current, low-power, III-341

  motion, unidirectional, II-346

  photodiode amplifier for, II-324

  precison temperature transducer with  
    remote, I-649

  proximity, II-505, III-514-518

  remote, loop transmitter for, III-70

  remote temperature, I-654

  self-biased proximity, detected changing  
    field, I-135

  simple differential temperature, I-654

  temperature (*see also* temperature

    sensor), II-645, I-648, I-657

  temperature, III-629-631, III-629

  voltage-level, III-770

  zero crossing detector with tempera-  
    ture, I-733

sequence indicator, phase, I-476

sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301

sequential flasher, II-233

  ac, II-238

  automotive turn signals, I-109

sequential timer, III-651

series connectors, telephone, III-609

servo amplifier

  400 Hz, II-386

  bridge type ac, I-458

  dc, I-457

servo motor drive amplifier, II-384

servo system

  controller, III-384

  remote control, I-575

shaper, sine wave, II-561

shift register, II-366, I-380

  driver for, I-418

shifter

  0-180 degree phase, I-477

  0-360 degree phase, I-477

  single transistor phase, I-476

ship siren, electronic, II-576

short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310

shortwave converters, III-114

shortwave FET booster, I-561

shutoff, automatic, battery-powered  
  projects, III-61

shutter speed tester, II-445

sidetone oscillator, rf-powered, I-24

signal attenuator, analog, microprocessor-  
  controlled, III-101

signal combiner, III-368

signal conditioner

  5V powered linearized platinum RTD,  
    II-650

  bridge circuit, strain gauge, II-85

  LVDT, II-338

  precision, linearized platinum RTD, II-  
    639

  thermally stabilized PIN photodiode, II-  
    330

signal distribution amplifier, I-39

signal generator

  high frequency, II-150

  square-wave, III-583-585, III-583

  staircase, III-586-588, III-586

  two-function, III-234

signal injectors, III-554-555

signal source, crystal-controlled, II-143  
  signal-supply, voltage-follower amplifiers,  
    III-20

simple field strength meter, II-275

simple metronome, II-354

simulated inductor, II-199

simulators, EKG, three-chip, III-350

sine-wave descrambler, II-163

sine-wave generators, square-wave and,  
  tunable oscillator, III-232

sine-wave oscillator, III-556-559, II-560-  
  570

  555 used as RC audio oscillator, II-567

  adjustable, II-568

  audio, II-562

  audio, generator, III-559

  audio, simple generator for, II-564

  low distortion, II-561

  one-IC audio generator, II-569

  programmable-frequency, III-424

- sine-wave oscillator (*con't.*)  
     relaxation, modified UJT for clean audio  
         sinusoids, II-566  
     sine wave shaper, II-561  
     two-tone generator, II-570  
     variable, super low-distortion, III-558  
     Wien bridge, I-66, I-70, II-566  
     Wien bridge, CMOS chip in, II-568  
     Wien-bridge, low-distortion, thermal  
         stable, III-557  
     Wien-bridge, single-supply, III-558  
     sine-wave output buffer amplifier, I-126  
     sine-wave to square wave converter, I-170  
     sine/cosine generator, 0.1 to 10 kHz, II-  
         260  
     sine/square wave oscillator, I-65  
     single-IC auto alarm, III-7  
     single-lamp flasher, III-196  
     single-pulse generator, II-175  
     single-supply function generator, II-273  
     single-supply voltage regulator, II-471  
     single-timer IC square wave tone burst,  
         II-89  
     single-tone burst generator, II-87  
     sirens, III-560-568, II-571, I-606  
         adjustable-rate programmable-  
             frequency, III-563  
             electronic, III-566  
         7400, II-575  
         hee-haw, III-565, II-578  
         high power, II-578  
         linear IC, III-564  
         multifunction system for, II-574  
         ship, electronic, II-576  
         Star Trek red alert, II-577  
         toy, II-575  
         TTL gates in, II-576  
         two-state, III-567  
         two-tone, III-562  
         varying frequency warning alarm, II-579  
         wailing, III-563  
             yelp oscillator, III-562, II-577  
         six decade range ammeter, II-153, II-156  
         sixteen-bit A/D converter, II-26  
         slide timer, III-448  
         slide-show timer, III-444  
         sliding tone doorbell, II-34  
         slow-sweep windshield wiper control, II-55  
         smart clutch, auto air conditioner, III-46  
         smoke alarm, line operated photoelectric,  
             I-596  
         smoke detector, III-246-253, II-278  
             gas, I-332  
             ionization chamber, I-332-333  
             operated ionization type, I-596  
             photoelectric, I-595  
         sniffer  
             heat, electronic, III-627  
     rf, II-210  
     snooper, FM, III-680  
     socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104  
     soil moisture meter, III-208  
     solar-powered battery charger, II-71  
     solar-triggered switch, III-318  
     solenoid drivers, III-571-573  
         12-V latch, III-572  
         hold-current limiter, III-573  
         power-consumption limiter, III-572  
     solid-state electric fence charger, II-203  
     solid-state high-voltage supply, remote  
         adjustable, III-486  
     solid-state relays, III-569-570, III-569  
         ac, III-570  
     solid-state stepping switch, II-612  
     solid-state switch, line-activated, tele-  
         phone, III-617  
     sound-activated circuits  
         decoder, III-145  
         relay, I-610  
         switch, III-580, II-581, III-600, III-601  
             switch, ac, II-581  
     sound generators, III-559-568, II-585-593  
         allophone, III-733  
         autodrum, II-591  
         bagpipes, electronic, III-561  
         bird chirp, III-577, II-588, I-605  
         bongos, II-587  
         chug-chug, III-576  
         funk box, II-593  
         fuzz box, III-575  
         race-car motor/crash, III-578  
         sound effects, III-574-578  
         steam locomotive whistle, III-568, II-589  
         steam train/prop plane, II-592  
         super, III-564  
         train chuffer, II-588  
         tremolo circuits, III-692-695, III-692  
         twang-twang, II-592  
         unusual fuzz, II-590  
         voice circuits, III-729-734, III-729  
         waa-waa circuit, II-590  
     sound-level  
         meter, III-346  
         meter/monitor, telephone, III-614  
     sound light flash trigger, I-481  
     sound modulated light source, I-609  
     sound-operated circuits, III-579-580, II-  
         580-584  
         color organ, II-583  
         color organ, basic, II-584  
         switch, III-580, II-581, III-600, III-601  
         speech activity detector, telephone, III-  
             615  
         two way switch, I-610  
         voice-operated switch, III-580  
         vox box, II-582
- sound trigger for flash unit, II-449  
 sources  
     bilateral current, I-694-695  
     constant current, I-697  
     inverting bipolar current, I-697  
     noninverting bipolar current, I-695  
     programmable voltage, I-694  
         zenerless precision millivolt, I-696  
     source follower, photodiode, III-419  
     SPDT switch, ac-static, II-612  
     space war, I-606  
     speaker system  
         FM carrier current remote, I-140  
         hand-held transceivers, amplifiers for,  
             III-39  
         overload protector for, II-16  
         wireless, IR, III-272  
     speakerphone, III-608, II-611  
     speech activity detector, III-615, II-617  
     speech compressor, II-15  
     speech filter, 300 Hz-3kHz bandpass, I-  
         295  
     speech network, II-633  
     speed alarm, I-95  
     speed controller  
         closed-loop, III-385  
         fans, automatic, III-382  
         dc motor, I-454  
         dc motor, direction control and, I-452  
         dc variable, fiber optic, II-206  
         feedback, I-447  
         fixed speed, driver and, III-387  
         high torque motor, I-449  
         load-dependent, I-451  
         model trains and cars, I-455  
         motor, I-450, I-453  
         motor dc, reversible, driver and, III-  
             388  
         motor, high-efficiency, III-390  
         PWM, energy-recovering brake and,  
             III-380  
         radio control, I-576  
         series wound motors, I-448  
         shunt-wound motors, I-456  
         switched-mode, III-384  
         tachless, III-386  
         tools and appliances, I-446  
         universal motor, load dependent, I-451  
     speed warning device, I-96, I-101  
     splitter, III-581-582  
         battery, III-66  
         phase, precision, III-582  
         precision phase, I-477  
         voltage, III-738, III-743  
         wideband, III-582  
     squarer, precision, I-615  
     square-wave generator, III-583-585, II-  
         594-600

- 2MHz using two TTL gates, II-598  
 555 timer in, II-595  
 astable multivibrator as, II-597  
 CMOS 555 astable, true rail-to-rail, II-596  
 duty-cycle multivibrator, III-50-percent, II-584  
 high-current oscillator, III-585  
 fine frequency, II-599  
 low frequency TTL oscillator, II-595  
 oscillator, II-597  
 oscillator, with frequency doubled output, II-596  
 phase tracking three-phase, II-598  
 pulse extractor, III-584  
 quadrature-outputs oscillator, III-585  
 sine-wave and, tunable oscillator, III-232  
 three-phase, II-600  
 triangle-wave and, III-239  
 triangle-wave and, precision, III-242  
 triangle-wave and, programmable, III-225  
 triangle-wave and, wide-range, III-242  
 square-wave tone burst generator  
 single timer IC in, II-89  
 square-to-sine wave converters, III-118  
 square waveform multiburst generator, II-88  
 squelch, II-394  
 AM/FM, I-547  
 squib firing circuits, II-357  
 SSB driver  
 low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz, II-538  
 SSB transmitter  
 crystal-controlled LO for, II-142  
 stable optocoupler, II-409  
 stable unity gain buffer  
 good speed and high input impedance, II-6  
 staircase generator, III-586-588, II-601-602  
 UA2240, III-587  
 stand-by power supply, non-volatile CMOS RAMs, II-477  
 standard, precision calibration, I-406  
 standard cell amplifier, saturated, II-296  
 standing wave ratio (SWR)  
 power meter, I-16  
 QRP bridge, III-336  
 warning indicator, I-22  
 Star Trek red alert siren, II-577  
 start-and-run motor circuit, III-382  
 state of charge indicator, lithium battery, II-78  
 state-variable filter, III-189, II-215  
 steam locomotive sound effect, II-592  
 steam locomotive whistle, III-568, II-589  
 step-up switching regulator, 6V battery, II-78  
 step up/step down dc-dc converters, III-118  
 stepping motor driver, II-376, III-390  
 stepping switch, solid state, II-612  
 stereo amplifier, Av/200, I-77  
 stereo balance circuit, II-603-605  
 stereo balance meter, II-605, I-618-619  
 stereo balance tester, II-604  
 stereo decoder  
 frequency division multiplex, II-169  
 time division multiplex, II-18  
 stereo demodulator, II-159  
 FM, I-544  
 stereo mixer, four input, I-55  
 stereo phonograph amplifier with bass tone control, I-670  
 stereo power meter, III-331  
 stereo preamplifier, II-43, II-45  
 stereo reception indicator, III-269  
 stereo reverb systems, I-602, I-606  
 gain control in, II-9  
 stereo TV decoder, II-167  
 stimulator, constant-current, III-352  
 stimulus isolator, III-351  
 stop light, garage, II-53  
 strain gauge  
 bridge excitation, III-71  
 bridge signal conditioner, II-85  
 instrumentation amplifier, III-280  
 strobe circuits, II-606-610  
 disco-, II-610  
 safety flare, II-608  
 simple, II-607  
 tone burst generator, II-90  
 trip switch, sound activated, I-483  
 variable strobe, III-589-590, III-589  
 stud finder, III-339  
 subharmonic frequencies, crystal-stabilized IC timer for, II-151  
 subtractor, III-327  
 successive approximation A/D converter, II-24, II-30  
 summing amplifier, III-16  
 video, clamping circuit and, III-710  
 sun tracker, III-318  
 supply rails, current sensing in, II-153  
 suppressed-carrier, double-sideband, modulator, III-377  
 sweep generator, 10.7 MHz, I-472  
 sweep  
 add-on triggered, I-472  
 oscilloscope-triggered, III-438  
 switched-capacitor analog-to-digital converters, III-23  
 switch, II-611-612  
 ac, sound activated, II-581  
 ac power, photoelectric, III-319  
 ac switcher, high-voltage, optically coupled, III-408  
 ac-static SPDT, II-612  
 adjustable light detection, I-362  
 analog, one MOSpower FET, III-593  
 CMOS touch, I-137  
 contact, I-136  
 dc static, II-367  
 debouncer, III-592  
 delay, auto courtesy light, III-42  
 differential analog, I-622  
 DTL-TTL controlled buffered analog, I-621  
 FET dual-trace (oscilloscope), II-432  
 Hall-effect, III-257  
 high frequency, I-622  
 high toggle rate, high frequency analog, I-621  
 latching, double button touch, I-138  
 light operated, III-314, II-320  
 low current touch, I-132  
 on/off inverter, III-594  
 on/off touch, II-691  
 photocell memory, ac power control, I-363  
 photoelectric, II-321  
 photoelectric, synchronous, II-326  
 proximity, III-517  
 push on/off, II-359  
 remote on/off, I-577  
 remote ring extender, I-630  
 rf, low-cost, III-361  
 solar-triggered, III-318  
 solid state stepping, II-612  
 sonar transducer/, III-703  
 sound activated, III-580, II-581, III-600, III-601  
 sound operated two way, I-610  
 speed, I-104  
 switching controller, III-383  
 temperature control, low power zero voltage, II-640  
 touch, I-131, I-135-136, III-661-665, II-692  
 touchomatic, II-693  
 triac zero point, II-311  
 triac zero voltage, I-623  
 two channel, I-623  
 ultrasonic, I-683  
 video, automatic, III-727  
 video, general purpose, III-725  
 video, high-performance, III-728  
 video/, very high off isolation, III-719  
 voice-operated, III-580  
 zero crossing, I-732  
 zero point, I-373  
 zero-voltage switching, closed contact half-wave, III-412  
 zero-voltage switching, solid-state, optically coupled, III-410

switch and amplifier, voice activated, I-608  
switch mode power supply, II-470  
switched light, capacitance, I-132  
switched mode converter, +50V push  
pull, I-494  
switching circuits, III-591-594  
analog switch, one-MOSpower FET, III-  
593  
debouncer, III-592  
latching, SCR-replacing, III-593  
on/off inverters, III-594  
rf power switch, III-592  
switching inverter, 500 kHz, 12 V sys-  
tems, II-474  
switching power amplifier, I-33  
switching power supply, III-458  
100-KHZ, multiple-output, III-488  
50-W off-line, III-473  
switching regulator  
3-A, III-472  
200kHz, I-491  
5V/6A 25uHz, separate ultrastable  
reference, I-497  
6.0A variable output, I-513  
application circuit, 3W, I-492  
high-current inductorless, III-476  
low-power, III-490  
multiple output MPU, I-513  
positive, I-498  
step down, I-493  
step-up, 6V.battery, II-78  
switching/mixing, silent audio, I-59  
synchronous photoelectric switch, II-326  
sync separator, single-supply wide-range,  
III-715  
synthesizer  
four channel, I-603  
frequency, programmable voltage-  
controlled, II-265  
music, I-599

## T

tachometer, I-100, I-102, II-175, III-335,  
340, III-595-598  
calibrated, III-598  
closed loop, feedback control of, II-390  
digital, III-45, II-61  
frequency counter, I-310  
gasoline engine, I-94  
low-frequency, III-596  
minimum component, I-405  
motor speed control and, II-389  
motor speed control using feedback  
from, II-378  
optical pick-up, III-347  
set point, III-47  
tamper proof burglar alarm, I-8

tandem dimmer, II-312  
tap, telephone, III-622  
tape playback amplifier, I-92  
tape preamplifier, I-90  
tape-recorder circuits, I-419, III-599-601  
extended-play circuit, III-600  
flat-response amplifier, III-673  
interface for, II-614  
playback amplifier, III-672  
position indicator/controller, II-615  
sound-activated switch, III-600, III-601  
telephone-to-cassette interface, III-618  
tape recording  
amplifier for, I-90  
automatic, I-21  
tape starter, telephone controlled, I-632  
telemetry demodulator, I-229  
telephone-related circuits, III-602-622, II-  
616-635  
amplifier for, III-621  
auto answer and ring indicator for, I-635  
automatic recording device, II-622  
blinker, II-629  
blinking phone light monitor, II-624  
cassette interface, III-618  
dial pulse indicator, III-613  
dialed phone number vocalizer, III-731  
dialer, pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603  
dual tone decoding, II-620  
duplex line amplifier, III-616  
eavesdropper, wireless, III-620  
frequency and volume controller, II-623  
hands-free telephone, III-605  
handset encoder, III-613  
handset tone dial encoder, I-634  
hold button, III-612, II-628  
in use indicator, II-629  
light for, II-625  
line interface, autopatch, I-635  
line monitor, I-628  
musical hold, II-623  
musical ringer for, II-619  
night light, telephone controlled, III-604  
off-hook indicator, I-633  
optoisolator status monitor, I-626  
parallel connection, III-611  
piezoelectric ringer, I-636  
plug-in remote ringer for, II-627  
programmable multi-tone ringer, II-634  
pulse-dialing, III-610  
recorder, III-616  
redial, III-606  
relay, I-631  
remote monitor for, II-626  
remote ringer, III-614  
repeater, III-607  
repertory dialer, line powered, I-633  
ring detector, III-619, II-623

ring detector, optically interfaced, III-  
611  
ringer, high isolation, II-625  
ringer relay, III-606  
scrambler, II-618  
series connection, III-609  
sound level meter monitor, III-614  
speakerphone, III-608, II-632  
speech activity detector, III-615, II-617  
speech network, II-633  
status monitor using optoisolator, I-626  
switch, solid-state, line-activated, III-  
617  
tap, III-622  
tape starter controlled by, I-632  
tone-dialing, III-607  
tone ringer for, I-628  
tone ringer II, II-631  
tone ringer, I-627  
tone ringer, II-630  
Touchtone generator, III-609  
television-related circuits  
audio amplifiers for, III-39  
automatic turn off for, I-577  
cross-hatch generator, III-724  
IF amplifier and detector using MC130/  
MC1352, I-688  
modulator for, II-433-434, I-439  
sound IF or FM IF amplifier with  
quadrature detector, I-690  
stereo, decoder for, II-167  
transmitter, III-676  
TTL oscillator interfaces data for, II-372  
UHF preamplifier, III-546  
temperature alarm, II-4, II-643  
adjustable threshold, II-644  
temperature compensated crystal oscilla-  
tor, I-187  
temperature control, III-623-628, II-636-  
644, I-641-643  
adjustable threshold alarm for, II-644  
alarm for, II-643  
circuit for, II-637  
dual-timer chip, liquid level monitor and,  
II-643  
heater element, II-642  
heater protector, servo-sensed, III-624  
heat sniffer, electronic, III-627  
low cost circuit for, II-638  
low power zero voltage switch, II-640  
piezoelectric fan-based, III-627  
precision, linearized platinum RTD  
signal conditioner, II-639  
proportional, III-626  
single setpoint, I-641  
zero-point switching, III-624  
temperature indicator  
PTC thermistor for automotive, II-56

temperature measuring circuit, digital, II-653  
 temperature meter, I-647  
 temperature monitor, III-206  
 temperature sensitive heater control, I-640  
 temperature sensor, III-629-631, II-645-650, I-648, I-657  
 0-50-degree C four channel, I-648  
 0-63 degrees C, III-631  
 5V powered linearized platinum RTD signal conditioner, II-650  
 Centigrade thermometer, II-648  
 coefficient resistor, positive, I-657  
 differential, I-655  
 dual output over/under, II-646  
 DVM interface, II-647  
 hi/lo, II-650  
 integrated circuit, I-649  
 isolated, III-631, I-651  
 remote, I-654  
 simple differential, I-654  
 thermocouple amplifier with cold junction compensation, II-649  
 thermocouple multiplex system, III-630 zero crossing detector, I-733  
 temperature stable oscillator, II-427  
 temperature to frequency converter, I-168, II-651-653, I-656  
 digital measuring circuit for, II-653  
 temperature to frequency transconductor, linear, I-646  
 temperature transducer with remote sensor, I-649  
 temperature-compensated crystal oscillator, III-137  
 temperature-to-time converters, III-632-633, III-632  
 ten-band graphic equalizer, active filter in, II-684  
 ten-bit A/D converter, II-28  
 ten-bit serial output A/D converter, II-27  
 Tesla coils, III-634-636  
 test circuit, III-328-348, II-340  
     60MHz power gain, I-489  
     audible slow logic pulses, II-345  
     continuity for PCB, II-342  
     diode, II-343  
     frequency shift keyer tone generator, I-723  
     ground, II-345  
     unidirectional motion sensor, II-346  
     wire tracer, II-343  
 test probe  
     4-220V, III-499  
     logic, with memory, I-525  
 tester  
     audio continuity, I-550  
     crystal, II-151  
     diode, I-402  
     go/no-go diode, I-401  
     ground, I-580  
     low resistance continuity, I-551  
     precision, dual limit, go/no-go, I-157  
     shutter, I-485  
     transistor, I-401  
     TTL logic, I-527  
     zener, I-400  
 text adder, composite-video signal, III-716  
 theremins, II-654-656  
     digital, II-656  
     electronic, II-655  
 thermal flowmeter, low-rate flow, III-203  
 thermally controlled ni-cad battery  
     charger, II-68  
 thermally stabilized PIN photodiode signal conditioner, II-330  
 thermocouple circuits  
     digital thermometer using, II-658  
     multiplex, temperature sensor system, III-630  
     pre-amp using, III-283  
     thermometer, centigrade calibrated, I-650  
 thermocouple amplifier, II-14, I-654  
     cold junction compensation in, II-649  
     high stability, I-355  
 thermometer, III-637-643, II-657-662  
     0-50 degree F, I-656  
     0-100 degree C, I-656  
     adapter for, III-642  
     add-on for DMM digital voltmeter, III-640  
     basic digital, I-658  
     Centigrade, II-648, II-662  
     centigrade, I-655  
     centigrade, calibrated, I-650  
     differential, III-638, I-652, II-661  
     digital, I-651  
     digital, temperature-reporting, III-638  
     digital, thermocouple, II-658  
     electronic, III-639, II-660  
     Fahrenheit, I-658  
     ground referred Centigrade, I-657  
     ground referred Fahrenheit, I-656  
     implantable/ingestible, III-641  
     Kelvin scale with zero adjust, I-653  
     Kelvin with zero adjust, II-661  
     Kelvin, ground referred output, I-655  
     linear, III-642  
     low power, I-655  
     meter, trimmed output, I-655  
     remote, II-659  
     uP controlled digital, I-650  
     variable offset, I-652  
 thermostat  
     three wire electronic, I-640  
     two wire remote ac electronic, I-639  
     third overtone crystal oscillator, I-186  
     three-channel multiplexer, sample and hold, III-396  
     three-decade logarithmic A/D converter, I-48  
     three-dial combination electronic lock, II-195  
     three-in-one test set, III-330  
     three-minute timer, III-654  
     three-phase clock, reference clock to, II-101  
     three-phase ac motor driver, II-383  
     three-phase power factor controller, II-388  
     three-phase square wave output generator, II-600  
     three-phase tester, II-440  
     three-rail power supply, III-466  
     threshold detectors, precision, III-157  
     tilt meter, III-644-646, II-663-666  
         differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665  
         sense of slope, II-664  
         ultra-simple level, II-666  
     time delay, III-647-649, II-667-670  
         circuit, precision solid state, I-664  
         constant current charging, II-668  
         electronic, III-648  
         generator, I-218  
         hour sampling circuit, II-668  
         long duration, I-220  
         low cost integrator to multiply 555, II-669  
         relay, I-663  
         relay, ultra precise long, I-219  
         simple, II-220, I-668  
         timing threshold and load driver, III-648  
         two SCR, II-670  
     time division multiplex stereo decoder, II-168  
     timebase, crystal oscillator, III-133  
     timer, III-650-655, I-668, II-671-681  
         0.1 to 90 second, I-663  
         741, I-667  
         adjustable ac .2 to 10 seconds, II-681  
         alarm with, II-674  
         CMOS, programmable precision, III-652  
         circuit for, II-675  
         darkroom, I-480  
         electronic egg, I-665  
         IC, crystal-stabilized, II-151  
         long delay, PUT, I-219  
         long interval RC, I-667  
         long term electronic, II-672  
         long-time, III-653  
         low power microprocessor programmed interval, II-678

timer (*con't.*)

one-shot, III-654  
photographic, I-485  
photographic darkroom enlarger, III-445  
precision elapsed time/countdown, II-680  
programmable voltage-controlled, II-676  
PUT long duration, II-675  
sequential, III-651, I-661-662  
sequential UJT, I-662  
simple, I-666  
slide-show, III-444  
slides, photographic, III-448  
solid-state, industrial applications, I-664  
three-minute, III-654  
thumbwheel programmable interval, I-660  
triangle-wave generator, linear, III-222  
variable duty cycle output, III-240  
washer, I-668  
timing, sequential, I-663  
timing circuit, I-666  
timing light, ignition, II-60  
timing threshold and load driver, III-648  
TMOS voltage-controlled oscillator,  
    balanced, III-736  
tone alert decoder, I-213  
tone annunciator, transformerless, III-27-  
    28, III-27  
tone burst generator, II-90, I-604  
    European repeaters, III-74  
tone control, III-656-660, I-677, II-682-  
    689  
    active bass and treble, with buffer, I-674  
audio amplifier, II-686  
equalizer, ten-band octave, III-658  
guitar treble booster, II-683  
high level preamp and, II-688  
high quality, I-675  
high z input, hi fi, I-676  
IC preamplifier, III-657, I-673  
microphone preamp with, II-687  
microphone preamp, I-675  
mixer preamp, I-58  
passive circuit, II-689  
rumble/scratch filter, III-660  
ten band graphic equalizer, active filter,  
    II-684  
three-band active, III-658, I-676  
three channel, I-672  
Wien-bridge filter, III-659  
tone decoder, III-143, I-231  
    dual time constant, II-166  
    24 percent bandwidth, I-215  
    relay output, I-213  
tone detectors, 500-Hz, III-154  
tone dial decoder, I-631  
tone dial encoder, I-629

tone dial generator, I-629

tone dial sequence decoder, I-630  
tone-dialing telephone, III-607  
tone encoder, I-67  
    subaudible, I-23  
    two-wire, II-364  
tone generator  
    FSK test circuit, I-723  
    portable, I-625  
    warbling, II-573  
tone probe, digital IC testing with, II-504  
tone ringer, telephone, II-630, II-631  
totem-pole driver, bootstrapping, III-175  
touch circuit, I-137  
touch switch, I-135-136, III-661-665, II-  
    690-693  
CMOS, I-137  
digital on/off, III-663  
electronic on/off, III-663  
latching, double button, I-138  
low current, I-132  
momentary operation, I-133  
line-hum, III-664  
negative-triggered, III-662  
on/off, II-691  
positive-triggered, III-662  
touchomatic, II-693  
two-terminal, III-663  
touchomatic switch, II-693  
Touchtone generator, telephone, III-609  
touch triggered bistable, I-133  
toxic gas detector, II-280  
toy siren, II-575  
TR circuit, II-532  
tracer  
    bug, III-358  
    closed-loop, III-356  
    receiver, III-357  
tracer probe, audio ref signal, I-527  
track-and-hold circuit, III-667  
    sample-and-hold circuit, III-549, III-552  
    signal, III-668  
tracking A/D converter, 8-bit, III-24, I-46  
tracking circuits, III-666-668  
    positive/negative voltage reference, III-  
        667  
preregulator, III-492  
track-and-hold, III-667  
track-and-hold, signal, III-668  
train chuffer sound effect, II-588  
transceiver  
    dc adapter and, hand-held, III-461  
    hand-held, speaker amplifiers, III-39  
    ultrasonic, III-702, III-704  
transducer amplifiers, III-669-673  
    flat-response, tape, III-673  
NAB preamp, record, III-673  
NAB preamp, two-pole, III-673

photodiode amplifier, III-672

preamp, equalized, for magnetic phono  
    cartridges, III-671  
preamp, magnetic phono, III-673  
tape playback, III-672  
voltage, differential-to-single-ended, III-  
    670  
transducer, I-86  
    bridge type, amplifier for, III-71, II-84  
detector for magnetic, I-233  
sonar, switch and, III-703  
temperature, precision, remote sensor,  
    I-649  
transformerless tone annunciator, III-27-  
    28  
transistor flasher, III-200  
transistor headphone amplifier, II-43  
transistor saturated nonselective fre-  
    quency tripler, II-252  
transistor sorter, I-401  
transistor tester, I-401  
transistorized flashers, table of, II-236  
transmission indicator, II-211  
transmitter, III-674-691  
    1-of-8 channel multiplexed transmission  
        system, III-395  
    1-2 MHz broadcast, I-680  
    40 kHz ultrasonic, I-685  
    200 kHz line carrier with on/off, I-142  
amateur radio, 80-M, III-675  
audio, carrier-current circuit, III-79  
beacon, III-683  
carrier current, I-144  
CW, 1-W, III-678  
CW, 40-M, III-684  
CW, 902-MHz, III-686  
CW, QRP, III-690  
fiber optic, III-177  
FM, multiplex, III-688  
FM, one-transistor, III-687  
FM, (PRM) optical, I-367  
FM, snooper, III-680  
FM, voice, III-678  
FM, wireless microphone, III-682, III-  
    685, III-691  
half-duplex information transmission  
    link, low-cost, III-679  
infrared, III-277, II-289, II-290  
infrared, digital, III-275  
integrated circuit carrier current, I-145  
IR, I-343  
low-frequency, III-682  
one tube, 10 W CW, I-681  
one-of-eight channel, computer circuit,  
    III-100  
optical, I-363  
optical, FM, 50 kHz center frequency,  
    II-417

optical, receiver for, II-418  
 oscillator and, 27 and 49 MHz, I-680  
 receiver and, IR remote control, I-342  
 remote sensors, loop-type, III-70  
 simple FM, I-681  
 television, III-676  
 VHF modulator, III-684  
 VHF tone, III-681  
 treasure locator, lo-parts, I-409  
 treble booster, guitar, II-683  
 tremolo circuit, I-59, III-692-695  
 voltage-controlled amplifier, I-598  
 triac circuits  
 lamp dimmer, III-303, II-310  
 relay-contact protection with, II-531  
 zero point switch, II-311  
 triac-controlled voltage doubler, III-468  
 triangle to sine converter, II-127  
 triangle/square wave oscillator, II-422  
 triangle-wave generators, III-234  
 square-wave and, III-225, III-239  
 square-wave and, precision, III-242  
 square-wave and, wide-range, III-242  
 timer, linear, III-222  
 trickle charger, 12 V battery, I-117  
 trigger  
 50-MHz, III-364  
 camera alarm, III-444  
 flash, photographi, xenon flash, III-447  
 optical Schmitt, I-362  
 oscilloscope-triggered sweep, III-438  
 remote flash, I-484  
 SCR series, optically coupled, III-411  
 sound light flash, I-482  
 triac, I-421  
 triggered sweep, add-on, I-472  
 tripler, nonselective, transistor saturation,  
 II-252  
 trouble tone alert, II-3  
 TTL circuits  
 clock, wide-frequency, III-85  
 coupler, optical, III-416  
 gates, siren using, II-576  
 Morse code keyer, II-25  
 square wave to triangle wave converter,  
 II-125  
 TTL to MOS logic converter, II-125  
 tunable audio filter, II-402  
 tunable audio notch filter circuit, II-399  
 tunable frequency oscillator, II-425  
 tunable notch filter, op amp, II-400  
 tuner  
 FM, I-231  
 guitar and bass, II-362  
 turbo circuits, glitch free, III-186  
 twang-twang circuit, II-592  
 twilight-triggered circuit, II-322  
 twin-T notch filters, III-403

two 8-bit to 12 D/A converter, II-180  
 two-channel panning circuit, I-57  
 two-gate quartz oscillator, III-136  
 two-level multiplexer, III-392  
 two-meter preamp for handtalkies, I-19  
 two-op amp bridge type differential  
 amplifier, II-83  
 two-phase ac motor driver, II-382  
 two-state siren, III-567  
 two-tone generator, II-570  
 two-tone siren, III-562  
 two-way intercom, III-292  
 two-wire to four wire audio converter, II-14  
 two-wire tone encoder, II-364  
 two's complement, D/A conversion  
 system, binary, 12-bit, III-166

## U

UA2240 staircase generator, III-587  
 UHF, wideband amplifier, high performance FETs, III-264  
 UHF-TV preamplifier, III-546  
 UJT circuits  
 battery chargers, III-56  
 metronome, II-355  
 monostable circuit, bias voltage change  
 insensitive, II-268  
 ultra high gain audio amplifier, I-87  
 ultra high voltage generator, II-488  
 ultra high Z ac unity gain amplifier, II-7  
 ultra low leakage preamp, II-7, I-38  
 ultrasonics, III-696-707  
 arc welding inverter, 20 KHz, III-700  
 induction heater, 120-KHz 500-W, III-  
 704  
 pest-controller, III-706, III-707  
 pest-repeller, I-684, II-685, III-699  
 ranging system, III-697  
 receiver, III-698, III-705  
 sonar transducer/switch, III-703  
 switch, I-683  
 transceiver, III-702, III-704  
 transmitter, I-685  
 undervoltage, monitor for, III-762  
 unidirectional motion sensor, II-346  
 uninterruptible power supply, II-462  
 +5V, III-477  
 unity gain amplifier  
 inverting, I-80  
 inverting, wideband, I-35  
 ultra high Z ac, II-7  
 unity gain buffer  
 stable, with good speed and high input  
 impedance, II-6  
 unity gain follower, I-27  
 unipolar-to-dual supply voltage converter,  
 III-743

universal active filter, II-214  
 universal battery chargers, III-56, III-58  
 universal counter  
 10 MHz, II-139  
 40-MHz, III-127  
 universal mixer stage, III-370  
 universal power supply, 3-30V, III-489  
 universal wiper delay, I-97  
 untuned field strength meter, I-276  
 unusual fuzz sound effect, II-590  
 up/down counter, extreme count freezer,  
 III-125

## V

vacuum fluorescent display circuit, II-185  
 vapor detector, II-279  
 varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator  
 oscillator, II-141  
 variable attenuator, I-52  
 variable-capacitance diode-sparked VCO,  
 III-737  
 variable current source, 100 mA to 2A, II-  
 471  
 variable duty-cycle oscillator, fixed-  
 frequency, III-422  
 variable-frequency inverter, complemen-  
 tary output, III-297  
 variable-gain amplifier, voltage-controlled,  
 I-28-29  
 variable-gain and sign op amp, II-405  
 variable-gain circuit, accurate null and, III-  
 69  
 variable oscillator, II-421  
 four-decade, single control for, II-424  
 wide range, II-429  
 variable power supplies 487-492  
 adjustable 10-A regulator, III-492  
 regulator/current source, III-490  
 switching regulator, low-power, III-490  
 switching, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-  
 488  
 tracking preregulator, III-492  
 universal 3-30V, III-489  
 variable voltage regulator, III-491  
 variable sine-wave oscillator, super low-  
 distortion, III-558  
 variable slope compressor/expander, III-  
 94  
 variable timed ring counter, II-134  
 varying frequency warning alarm, II-579  
 vehicle security system, I-5  
 versatile battery charger, II-72  
 very low frequency generator, II-64,  
 VFO, 5 MHz, II-551  
 VHF crystal oscillator  
 20-MHz, III-138  
 50-MHz, III-140  
 100-MHz, III-139

- VHF modulator, I-440, III-684  
 VHF tone transmitter, III-681  
 video amplifier, III-708-712  
   75-ohm video pulse, III-711  
   buffer, low-distortion, III-712  
   color, I-34, III-724  
   dc gain-control, III-711  
   FET cascade, I-691  
   gain block, III-712  
   IF, low-level video detector circuit and, II-687, I-689  
   JFET bipolar cascade, I-692  
   line driving, III-710  
   RGB, III-709  
     summing, clamping circuit and, III-710  
   video circuits (*see also* television-related), III-713-728  
   chroma demodulator with RGB matrix, III-716  
   color amplifier, III-724  
   composite-video signal text adder, III-716  
   cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724  
   dc restorer, III-723  
   high-performance video switch, III-728  
   PAL/NTSC decoder with RGB input, III-717  
   palette, III-720  
   picture fixer/inverter, III-722  
   RGB-composite converter, III-714  
   signal clamp, III-726  
   switch/, very high off isolation, III-719  
   sync separator, single-supply wide-range, III-715  
   video switch, automatic, III-727  
   video switch, general purpose, III-725  
   wireless camera link, III-71  
 video log amplifier, dc to, I-38  
 video modulator, II-371, II-372, I-437  
 video monitors, RGB, blue box, III-99  
 video multiplexer, 1-of-15 cascaded, III-393  
 visible voltage indicator, III-772  
 voice activated switch and amplifier, I-608  
 voice circuits, III-729-734  
   ac line-voltage announcer, III-730  
   allophone generator, III-733  
   computer speech synthesizer, III-732  
   dialed phone number vocalizer, III-731  
   voice substitute, electronic, III-734  
 voice substitute, electronic, III-734  
 voice-operated switch, III-580  
 voltage amplifier  
   differential-to-single-ended, III-670  
   reference, I-36  
 voltage control resistor, I-422  
 voltage-controlled amplifier, I-31, I-598  
 voltage-controlled attenuator, II-18, III-31  
 voltage-controlled crystal oscillator, III-135  
 voltage-controlled filter, III-187  
 voltage-controlled high speed one shot, II-266  
 voltage-controlled ramp generator, II-523  
 voltage-controlled timer, programmable, II-676  
 voltage-controlled amplifier, tremolo circuit or, I-598  
 voltage-controlled oscillator, I-702-704  
   3.5 V regulated output converter, III-739  
   10Hz to 10kHz, I-701, III-735-741  
   linear, I-701  
   linear triangle/square wave, II-263  
   logarithmic sweep, III-738  
   precision, III-431, I-702  
   simple, I-703  
   supply voltage splitter, III-738  
   three decade, I-703  
 TMOS, balanced, III-736  
 two decade high frequency, I-704  
 variable-capacitance diode-sparked, III-737  
 waveform generator and, III-737  
 voltage-controlled variable gain amplifier, I-28-29  
 voltage-controller, pulse generator and, III-524  
 voltage converters, III-742-748  
   12-to-16 V, III-747  
   dc-to-dc, 3-25 V, III-744  
   dc-to-dc, dual output +/- 12-15 V, III-746  
   flyback, high-efficiency, III-744  
   flyback-switching, self-oscillating, III-748  
   offline, 1.5-W, III-746  
   regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745  
   splitter, III-743  
   unipolar-to-dual supply, III-743  
 voltage detector relay, battery charger, II-76  
 voltage doubler, III-459  
   triac-controlled, III-468  
 voltage follower, I-40, III-212  
   fast, I-34  
   noninverting, I-33  
   signal-supply operation, amplifiers for, III-20  
 voltage indicator  
   solid-state battery, I-120  
   visible, I-338  
 voltage inverters, precision, III-298  
 voltage level detector, II-172, I-338  
 voltage level indicator, III-759, III-770  
   five step, I-337  
 voltage step, I-335  
 voltage meters/monitors/indicators, III-758-772  
   ac voltmeter, III-765  
   ac voltmeter, wide-range, III-772  
   audio millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769  
   comparator and, II-104  
   dc voltmeter, III-763  
   dc voltmeter, resistance, high-input, III-762  
 DVM, 3.5-digit, full-scale 4-decade, III-761  
 DVM, 4.5-digit, III-760  
 FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770  
 frequency counter, III-768  
 high-input resistance voltmeter, III-768  
 HTS, precision, I-122  
 low-voltage indicator, III-769  
 multiplexed common-cathode LED  
   ADC, III-764  
 over/under monitor, III-762  
 peak program detector, III-771  
 rf voltmeter, III-766  
 visible voltage indicator, III-772  
 voltage freezer, III-763  
 voltage monitor, III-767  
 voltage-level, III-759  
 voltage-level sensor, III-770  
 voltage ratio-to-frequency converter, III-116  
 voltage references, III-773-775  
   bipolar source, III-774  
   digitally controlled, III-775  
   expanded-scale analog meter, III-774  
   positive/negative, tracker for, III-667  
 voltage regulator, II-484  
   5-V low-dropout, III-461  
   10V high stability, III-468  
   ac, III-477  
   automotive circuits, III-48  
   high-voltage, III-485  
   negative, III-474  
   projection lamp, II-305  
   PUT, 90V rms voltage, II-479  
   single supply, II-471  
   variable, III-491  
 voltage source, programmable, I-694  
 voltage splitter, III-738  
 voltage-to-current converter, III-110, II-124, I-166  
 voltage-to-frequency converters, I-707, III-749-757  
   1 Hz-to-10MHz, III-754  
   1 Hz-to-30 MHz, III-750  
   1Hz-to-1.25 MHz, III-755  
   5 KHz-to-2MHz, III-752  
   10Hz to 10 kHz, I-706  
   accurate, III-756

differential-input, III-750  
low-cost, III-751  
precision, II-131  
preserved input, III-753  
wide-range, III-751, III-752  
voltage-to-pulse duration converter, II-124  
voltmeter  
  3 1/2 digit, I-712  
  3 1/2 digital true rms ac, I-712  
5-digit, III-760  
ac, III-765  
ac, wide-range, III-772  
add-on thermometer for, III-640  
bar-graph, II-54  
bargraph car, I-99  
dc, III-763  
dc, high-input resistance, III-762  
digital, III-4  
digital, 3.5-digit, full-scale, four-decade, III-761  
FET, I-713, III-765, III-770  
high-input resistance, III-768  
rf, III-766  
sensitive rf, I-405  
wide band ac, I-715  
volume amplifier, II-46  
volume control, telephone, II-623  
vox box, II-582  
Vpp generator, EPROM, II-114  
VU meter, extended range, II-487, I-714

## W

waa-waa circuit, II-590  
wailers, III-560-568, II-571  
  alarm using, II-572  
wailing siren, III-563  
wake-up call, electronic, II-324  
walkman amplifier, II-456  
warblers, III-560-568, II-571  
  alarm using, II-573  
  generator for, II-572  
  tone generator, II-573  
warning, auto lights-on, II-55  
warning alarm, varying frequency, II-579  
warning device  
  high level, I-387

high speed, I-101  
low level, audio output, I-391  
speed, I-96  
warning light, III-317  
  battery powered, II-320  
water-level sensors  
  detector and control, III-206  
  indicator, II-244  
  sensing and control, II-246  
wattmeter, I-17  
waveform generator, II-269, II-272  
  audio, precision, III-230  
  four-output, III-223  
  precise, II-274  
  VCO and, III-737  
weight scale, digital, II-398  
whistle, steam locomotive, III-568, II-589  
who's first game circuit, III-244  
wide-band AGC amplifiers, III-15  
wide-frequency range oscillator/amplifier, II-262  
wide-frequency TTL clock, III-85  
wide-range oscillator, III-425  
wide-range peak detectors, III-152  
wide-range variable oscillator, II-429  
wideband amplifiers  
  hybrid, 500 kHz-1 GHz, III-265  
  instrumentation, III-281  
  miniature, III-265  
  UHF amplifiers, high-performance  
    FETs, III-264  
wideband signal splitter, III-582  
wideband two-pole high pass filter, II-215  
Wien-bridge filter, III-659  
Wien-bridge notch filter, II-402  
Wien-bridge oscillator  
  CMOS chip in, II-568  
  low-distortion, thermally stable, III-557  
  low-voltage, III-432  
  sine wave, II-566  
  single-supply, III-558  
  variable, III-424  
wind powered battery charger, II-70  
windicator, I-330  
window comparator, 87, III-90, II-106  
  high-input-impedance, II-108  
window detectors/comparators/  
  discriminators, III-776-781

digital frequency window, III-777  
multiple-aperture discriminator, III-781  
windshield wiper circuits  
  control circuit for, II-62, I-103, I-105  
  delayed-action control for, II-55  
  hesitation control unit for, I-105  
  intermittent, dynamic braking in, II-49  
  slow-sweep control for, II-55  
windshield washer fluid watcher, I-107  
wire tracer, II-343  
wireless speaker system, IR, III-272  
write amplifiers, III-18

## X

xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447  
XOR gates  
  complementary signals generator, III-  
    226  
oscillator, III-429  
up/down counter, III-105

## Y

yelp oscillator, II-577  
yelping siren, III-562

## Z

Z80 clock, II-121  
zapper, II-64  
ni-cad battery, II-66  
ni-cad battery, version II, II-68  
zener diode  
  increasing power rating of, II-485  
  variable, I-507  
zener rating, transistor increases, I-496  
zener tester, I-400  
zero crossing detector, II-173  
zero meter, suppressed, I-715  
zero point switch  
  temperature control, III-624  
  triac, II-311  
zero-voltage switching  
  closed contact half-wave, III-412  
  solid-state relay, antiparallel SCR  
    output, III-416  
  solid-state, optically coupled, III-410

# Other Bestsellers of Related Interest

## HOW TO USE SPECIAL-PURPOSE ICs

—Delton T. Horn

A truly excellent overview of the newest and most useful special purpose ICs available today, this sourcebook covers practical uses for circuits ranging from voltage regulators to CPUs . . . from telephone ICs to multiplexers and demultiplexers . . . from video ICs to stereo synthesizers . . . and more! Easy-to-follow explanations are supported by drawings, diagrams, and schematics. 400 pages, 392 illustrations. Book No. 2625, \$16.95 paperback only

## THE LINEAR IC HANDBOOK—Michael S. Morley

Far more than a replacement for manufacturers' data books, *The Linear IC Handbook* covers linear IC offerings from all major manufacturers—complete with specifications, data sheet parameters, and price information—along with technological background on linear ICs. It gives you instant access to data on how linear ICs are fabricated, how they work, what types are available, and techniques for designing them. 624 pages, 366 illustrations. Book No. 2672, \$49.50 hardcover only

## ALARMS: 55 Electronic Projects and Circuits—Charles D. Rakes

Make your home or business a safer place to live and work—for a price you can afford. Almost anything can be monitored by an electronic alarm circuit—from detecting overheating equipment to low fluid levels, from smoke in a room to an intruder at the window. This book shows you the variety of alarms that are available. There are step-by-step instructions, work-in-progress diagrams, troubleshooting tips, and advice for building each project. 178 pages, 150 illustrations. Book No. 2996, \$13.95 paperback only

## 50 CMOS IC PROJECTS—Delton T. Horn

Delton T. Horn presents a general introduction to CMOS ICs and technology . . . provides full schematics including working diagrams and parts lists . . . offers construction hints as well as suggestions for project variations and combinations. This book discusses: the basics of digital electronics, safe handling of CMOS devices, breadboarding, tips on experimenting with circuits, and more. You'll find signal generator and music-making projects, time-keeping circuits, game circuits, and a host of other miscellaneous circuits. 224 pages, 226 illustrations. Book 2995, \$16.95 paperback, \$25.95 hardcover

## MASTER HANDBOOK OF 1001 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS—Solid-State Edition

—Edited by Kendall Webster Sessions

Tested and proven circuits that you can put to immediate use in a full range of practical applications! You'll find circuits ranging from battery chargers to burglar alarms, from test equipment to voltage multipliers, from power supplies to audio amplifiers, from repeater circuits to transceivers, transmitters, and logic circuits. Whatever your interest or electronics speciality, the circuits you need are here, ready to be put to immediate use. 420 pages, 632 illustrations. Book No. 2980, \$19.95 paperback only

## HOW TO DESIGN SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS

—2nd Edition—Mannie Horowitz and Delton T. Horn

Design and build useful electronic circuits from scratch! The authors provide the exact data you need on every aspect of semiconductor design, performance characteristics, applications potential, operating reliability, and more! Four major categories of semiconductors are examined: diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, and thyristors. It's filled with procedures, advice, techniques, and background information—all the hands-on direction you need to understand and use semiconductors in all kinds of electronic devices. 380 pages, 297 illustrations. Book No. 2975, \$16.95 paperback, \$24.95 hardcover

## ELECTRONIC DATABOOK—4th Edition

—Rudolf F. Graf

If it's electronic, it's here—current, detailed, and comprehensive! Use this book to broaden your electronics information base. Revised and expanded to include all up-to-date information, this fourth edition makes any electronic job easier and less time-consuming. You'll find information that will aid in the design of local area networks, computer interfacing structure, and more! 528 pages, 131 illustrations. Book No. 2958, \$24.95 paperback, \$34.95 hardcover

## **500 ELECTRONIC IC CIRCUITS WITH PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**—James A. Whitson

More than just an electronics book that provides circuit schematics or step-by-step projects, this complete sourcebook provides both practical electronics circuits AND the additional information you need about specific components. You will be able to use this guide to improve your IC circuit-building skills as well as become more familiar with some of the popular ICs. 336 pages, 600 illustrations. Book No. 2920, \$24.95 paperback, \$29.95 hardcover

## **THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS**—5th Edition

—Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

This completely revised and updated edition defines more than 27,000 practical electronics terms, acronyms, and abbreviations. Find up-to-date information on basic electronics, computers, mathematics, electricity, communications, and state-of-the-art applications—all discussed in a nontechnical style. The author also includes 360 new definitions and 125 illustrations and diagrams. 736 pages, 650 illustrations. Book No. 3345, \$26.95 paperback, \$39.95 hardcover

## **THE BENCHTOP ELECTRONICS REFERENCE MANUAL**—2nd Edition—Victor F.C. Veley

Praise for the first edition:

“ . . . a one-stop source of valuable information on a wide variety of topics . . . deserves a prominent place on your bookshelf.”

—*Modern Electronics*

Veley has completely updated this edition and added new sections on mathematics and digital electronics. All of the most common electronics topics are covered—ac, dc, circuits, communications, microwave, and more—this is the most complete reference available on the subject. 784 pages, 389 illustrations. Book No. 3414, \$29.95 paperback, \$39.95 hardcover

## **ELECTRONICS EQUATIONS HANDBOOK**

—Stephen J. Erst

Here is immediate access to equations for nearly every imaginable application! In this book, Stephen Erst provides an extensive compilation of formulas from his 40 years' experience in electronics. He covers 21 major categories and more than 600 subtopics in offering the over 800 equations. This broadbased volume includes equations in everything from basic voltage to microwave system designs. 280 pages, 219 illustrations. Book No. 3241, \$16.95 paperback only

## **BASIC ELECTRONICS THEORY**—3rd Edition

—Delton T. Horn

“All the information needed for a basic understanding of almost any electronic device or circuit . . .” was how *Radio-Electronics* magazine described the previous edition of this now-classic sourcebook. This completely updated and expanded edition provides a resource tool that belongs in a prominent place on every electronics bookshelf. Packed with illustrations, schematics, projects, and experiments, it's a book you won't want to miss! 544 pages, 650 illustrations. Book No. 3195, \$21.95 paperback only

## **INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**—Stan Gibilisco

How would you like to have the answers to just about any IC or IC application question in one easy-to-use “master” source? Now you can, with the new, all-inclusive sourcebook. This convenient, quick-reference source provides pin-out diagrams, internal block diagrams and schematics, characteristic curves, descriptions and applications—for foreign and domestic ICs! 1,000 pages, 4,500 illustrations. Book No. 3100 \$75.00 hardcover only

## **TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**—2nd Edition

—Robert L. Goodman

Here are easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions for troubleshooting and repairing all major brands of the latest electronic equipment, with hundreds of block diagrams, specs, and schematics to help you do the job right the first time. You will find expert advice and techniques for working with both old and new circuitry, including tube-type transistor, IC microprocessor, and analog and digital logic circuits. 320 pages, 236 illustrations. Book No. 3258, \$18.95 paperback, \$27.95 hardcover

## **COMPUTER TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK**

—3rd Edition—Art Margolis

“This is a clear book, with concise and sensible language and lots of large diagrams . . . use [it] to cure or prevent problems in [your] own system . . . the [section on troubleshooting and repair] is worth the price of the book.”

—*Science Software Quarterly*

More than just a how-to manual of do-it-yourself fix-it techniques, this book offers complete instructions on interfacing and modification that will help you get the most out of your PC. 579 pages, 97 illustrations. Book No. 3279, \$24.95 paperback, \$36.95 hardcover

**ELECTRONIC CONVERSION: Symbols and Formulas—2nd Edition**

—Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

This revised and updated edition supplies all the formulas, symbols, tables, and conversion factors commonly used in electronics. Exceptionally easy to use, the material is organized by subject matter. Its format is ideal and you can save time by directly accessing specific information. Topics cover only the most-needed facts about the most often used conversion, symbols, formulas, and tables. 280 pages, 94 illustrations. Book No. 2865, \$14.95 paperback, \$21.95 hardcover

**TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING THE NEW PERSONAL COMPUTERS—Art Margolis**

This is a treasury of time- and money-saving tips and techniques that shows personal computer owners and service technicians how to troubleshoot and repair today's new 8- and 16-bit computers (including IBM® PC/XT/AT and compatibles, the Macintosh®, the Amiga, the Commodores, and other popular brands). Margolis examines the symptoms, describes the problem, and indicates which chips or circuits are most likely to be the source of the trouble. 416 pages, 351 illustrations. Book No. 2809, \$19.95 paperback only

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

**Look for These and Other TAB Books at Your Local Bookstore**

**To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-822-8158**

(in PA, AK, and Canada call 717-794-2191)

or write to TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840.

Title	Product No.	Quantity	Price

Check or money order made payable to TAB Books

Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Postage and Handling

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

(\$3.00 in U.S., \$5.00 outside U.S.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Add applicable state and local

sales tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

TAB Books catalog free with purchase; otherwise send \$1.00 in check  
or money order and receive \$1.00 credit on your next purchase.

City: \_\_\_\_\_

Orders outside U.S. must pay with international money order in U.S. dollars.

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**TAB Guarantee:** If for any reason you are not satisfied with the book(s)  
you order, simply return it (them) within 15 days and receive a full  
refund.

BC